



- Expert Verified, Online, **Free**.



CERTIFICATION TEST

- CertificationTest.net - Cheap & Quality Resources With Best Support

A company collects data for temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure in cities across multiple continents. The average volume of data that the company collects from each site daily is 500 GB. Each site has a high-speed Internet connection. The company wants to aggregate the data from all these global sites as quickly as possible in a single Amazon S3 bucket. The solution must minimize operational complexity. Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Turn on S3 Transfer Acceleration on the destination S3 bucket. Use multipart uploads to directly upload site data to the destination S3 bucket.
- B. Upload the data from each site to an S3 bucket in the closest Region. Use S3 Cross-Region Replication to copy objects to the destination S3 bucket. Then remove the data from the origin S3 bucket.
- C. Schedule AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized device jobs daily to transfer data from each site to the closest Region. Use S3 Cross-Region Replication to copy objects to the destination S3 bucket.
- D. Upload the data from each site to an Amazon EC2 instance in the closest Region. Store the data in an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume. At regular intervals, take an EBS snapshot and copy it to the Region that contains the destination S3 bucket. Restore the EBS volume in that Region.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **PhucVuu** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Keyword:

From GLOBAL sites as quickly as possible in a SINGLE S3 bucket.

Minimize operational complexity

A. is correct because S3 Transfer Acceleration is support for high speed transfer in Edge location and you can upload it immediately. Also with multipart uploads your big file can be uploaded in parallel.

B, C, D. is not minimize operational and fast when compare to answer A

upvoted 21 times

🗳️ 👤 **d01vectmoy** 1 week, 3 days ago

you can see all latest information about saa c03 exam - > <https://link2.it/4MU5R>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

General line: Collect huge amount of the files across multiple continents

Conditions: High speed Internet connectivity

Task: aggregate the data from all in a single S3 bucket

Requirements: as quick as possible, minimize operational complexity

Correct answer A: S3 Transfer Acceleration because:

- ideally works with objects for long-distance transfer (uses Edge Locations)
- can speed up content transfers to and from S3 as much as 50-500%
- use cases: mobile & web application uploads and downloads, distributed office transfers, data exchange with trusted partners. Generally for sharing of large data sets between companies, customers can set up special access to their S3 buckets with accelerated uploads to speed data exchanges and the pace of innovation.

B - about disaster recovery

C - about transferring data between your local environment and the AWS Cloud

D - about disaster recovery

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

C, we DO have a "local environment" (a "site") that collect data, and THAT data must go to "the AWS cloud". Why not C? The stem says nothing about large objects, which would be a requirement for the "multipart upload" that is mentioned.

upvoted 3 times



  **Robertwilliamm** Most Recent 4 days, 4 hours ago

Selected Answer: A

A is Correct Option

Thanks to SkillCertExams I successfully cleared my SAA-C03 exam today.


upvoted 1 times

  **BrantD** 3 weeks, 2 days ago

Selected Answer: A

Least operation complexity.



upvoted 1 times

  **clfigueiredo12** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: U

A. está correto porque o S3 Transfer Acceleration é compatível com a transferência de alta velocidade.

upvoted 1 times

  **Petter21** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer top it exam com

upvoted 1 times

  **yasitir321** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Standard catalog items


Record producers: giving alternative ways of adding information, such as Incidents via the service catalog.

Order guides: to group multiple catalog items in one request.

Click Here: <https://surli.cc/mqbyld>

The overall catalog is made up of a collection of discrete catalog items.



upvoted 1 times

  **YDUYGU** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **YDUYGU** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

a is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **topitexamcom** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

i will go with A



upvoted 1 times

  **Emmamechi** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Great contributions by everyone, A

upvoted 1 times

  **kfjdasklfjs** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Why A is the best solution:

S3 Transfer Acceleration uses Amazon CloudFront's globally distributed edge locations to speed up uploads to an S3 bucket. This significantly improves upload times from geographically dispersed locations.

Multipart Uploads are ideal for large files (like the 500 GB daily per site), allowing you to upload parts of a file in parallel, improving speed and reliability.

This solution:

Minimizes operational complexity (no need to manage replication or EC2 instances).

Provides high performance by leveraging AWS's optimized global infrastructure.

Is a fully managed solution – no need for manual cleanup or orchestration.

upvoted 1 times

  **Wylla** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

the simplest way

upvoted 2 times

  **Sreejaggu** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Eliminating other options, Option A is feasible and cost efficient.

upvoted 1 times

  **ted21** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure



upvoted 1 times

  **namnv080808** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

chon A

upvoted 1 times

  **mc0226** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Acceleration is more proper with less operation in this case

upvoted 1 times

A company needs the ability to analyze the log files of its proprietary application. The logs are stored in JSON format in an Amazon S3 bucket. Queries will be simple and will run on-demand. A solutions architect needs to perform the analysis with minimal changes to the existing architecture.


What should the solutions architect do to meet these requirements with the LEAST amount of operational overhead?

- A. Use Amazon Redshift to load all the content into one place and run the SQL queries as needed.
- B. Use Amazon CloudWatch Logs to store the logs. Run SQL queries as needed from the Amazon CloudWatch console.
- C. Use Amazon Athena directly with Amazon S3 to run the queries as needed.
- D. Use AWS Glue to catalog the logs. Use a transient Apache Spark cluster on Amazon EMR to run the SQL queries as needed.

Suggested Answer: C


Community vote distribution


C (100%)

 **airraid2010** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago
Answer: C

Amazon Athena is an interactive query service that makes it easy to analyze data directly in Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) using standard SQL. With a few actions in the AWS Management Console, you can point Athena at your data stored in Amazon S3 and begin using standard SQL to run ad-hoc queries and get results in seconds.

upvoted 73 times

 **BoboChow** 2 years, 8 months ago
I agree C is the answer
upvoted 2 times

 **tt79** 2 years, 8 months ago
C is right.
upvoted 1 times

 **PhucVuu** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword:

- Queries will be simple and will run on-demand.
- Minimal changes to the existing architecture.


A: Incorrect - We have to do 2 step. load all content to Redshift and run SQL query (This is simple query so we can use Athena, for complex query we will apply Redshift)

B: Incorrect - Our query will be run on-demand so we don't need to use CloudWatch Logs to store the logs.

C: Correct - This is simple query we can apply Athena directly on S3

D: Incorrect - This take 2 step: use AWS Glue to catalog the logs and use Spark to run SQL query

upvoted 46 times

 **hossex5** Most Recent 1 week, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: C

its c bro

upvoted 1 times

 **clfigueiredo12** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C está certo.

upvoted 1 times

 **K_SAA** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Because the query is simple and runs on demand so C is the correct answer

B: use aws cloudwatch is not designed for this use-case because cloudwatch does not support SQL queries and the log json is stored in S3 and

cloudwatch can not directly query from s3. Cloudwatch only support its own queries syntax not standard SQL

A: use aws RedShift is not considered the right option since you would need to load all log data into Redshift, which is required more worked and high operational overhead, it goes against the requirement of this use-case queries is simple and running on demand

D: use aws glue and Amazon EMR is more complex in setup and high operational overhead

In conclusion, use Amazon athena is the right option, its simple and serverless meaning no infrastructure to manage.

upvoted 1 times

  **topitexamcom** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the right answer



upvoted 1 times

  **BI_12** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Redshift is query

upvoted 1 times

  **sumanl75** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C Correct answer. Athena integrates seamlessly with S3 and allows you to run simple SQL queries in no time. When working with Apache Spark or with SQL in S3, using this service is the best option

upvoted 1 times

  **ANDREWKIM1** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon Athena meets the requirements for on-demand log analysis with the least operational overhead. It integrates seamlessly with data in Amazon S3, uses SQL for querying, and does not require managing servers or clusters.

upvoted 1 times

  **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Athena is a serverless, interactive query service that allows you to analyze data directly in Amazon S3 using standard SQL.

It is commonly used for querying logs, performing ad hoc analysis, and building dashboards. Key aspects of AWS Athena include:

Key Features:

1)Serverless:

No infrastructure to manage; pay only for the queries you run.

3)Query S3 Data:

Works directly with structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data stored in S3 (e.g., CSV, JSON, ORC, Parquet).

3)Integration:

Works seamlessly with AWS Glue for data cataloging, enabling you to query datasets more efficiently.

4)SQL Support:

Built on Presto, Athena supports ANSI SQL.

5)Pay-Per-Query:

Pricing is based on the amount of data scanned per query.

upvoted 1 times

  **vietqtran** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C



AWS Athena is an interactive data analytics service from Amazon Web Services (AWS) that allows you to run SQL queries directly on data stored in Amazon S3 without having to manage infrastructure. Athena provides a quick and easy way to analyze data in formats such as CSV, JSON, ORC, Parquet, and Avro without having to move data outside of S3.

upvoted 1 times

  **yyfabc** 7 months, 2 weeks ago



not related to this question, but practically, using Redshift Spectrum would be an option here?

upvoted 1 times

  **zoftdev** 7 months, 1 week ago

spectrum best for complex query that need parallel/multi processing.

upvoted 1 times

  **whileloops** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon Athena helps you analyze unstructured, semi-structured, and structured data stored in Amazon S3. Examples include CSV, JSON, or columnar data formats such as Apache Parquet and Apache ORC. You can use Athena to run ad-hoc queries using ANSI SQL, without the need to aggregate or load the data into Athena. It uses

Amazon QuickSight for data visualization

AWS Glue Data Catalog allows you to create tables and query data in Athena based on a central metadata store available

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

To meet the requirements of analyzing log files stored in JSON format in an Amazon S3 bucket with minimal changes to the existing architecture and minimal operational overhead, the most suitable option would be Option C: Use Amazon Athena directly with Amazon S3 to run the queries as needed.

Amazon Athena is a serverless interactive query service that allows you to analyze data directly from Amazon S3 using standard SQL queries. It eliminates the need for infrastructure provisioning or data loading, making it a low-overhead solution.

Overall, Amazon Athena offers a straightforward and efficient solution for analyzing log files stored in JSON format, ensuring minimal operational overhead and compatibility with simple on-demand queries.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Andreshere** 9 months, 1 week ago

- A. Despite this option can be valid, it implies a bit of operational overhead compared with other options. Additionally, there is no need to aggregate that change to the existing architecture because we are already working in S3, and using other storage services incurs unnecessary costs.
- B. To collect the logs, we use CloudTrail over CloudWatch. Running SQL queries from the Amazon CloudWatch console is not recommended for this use case, since it is more used for filtering.
- C. Correct answer. Athena integrates seamlessly with S3 and allows you to run simple SQL queries in no time. When working with Apache Spark or with SQL in S3, using this service is the best option.
- D. This option incurs elevated operational overhead. Glue is not used to catalog the logs. Analyzing logs with Spark on an EMR cluster is very common, but you can do it faster with the Athena service integrated with S3 directly.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

- C. Athena lets you analyse S3 data using standard SQL. No other steps needed

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

C for sure

upvoted 1 times

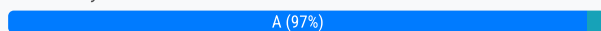
A company uses AWS Organizations to manage multiple AWS accounts for different departments. The management account has an Amazon S3 bucket that contains project reports. The company wants to limit access to this S3 bucket to only users of accounts within the organization in AWS Organizations.

Which solution meets these requirements with the LEAST amount of operational overhead?

- A. Add the `aws:PrincipalOrgID` global condition key with a reference to the organization ID to the S3 bucket policy.
- B. Create an organizational unit (OU) for each department. Add the `aws:PrincipalOrgPaths` global condition key to the S3 bucket policy.
- C. Use AWS CloudTrail to monitor the `CreateAccount`, `InviteAccountToOrganization`, `LeaveOrganization`, and `RemoveAccountFromOrganization` events. Update the S3 bucket policy accordingly.
- D. Tag each user that needs access to the S3 bucket. Add the `aws:PrincipalTag` global condition key to the S3 bucket policy.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



ude Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

`aws:PrincipalOrgID` Validates if the principal accessing the resource belongs to an account in your organization.

upvoted 80 times

BoboChow 2 years, 8 months ago

the condition key `aws:PrincipalOrgID` can prevent the members who don't belong to your organization to access the resource

upvoted 22 times

Naneyerocky Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Condition keys: AWS provides condition keys that you can query to provide more granular control over certain actions.

The following condition keys are especially useful with AWS Organizations:

`aws:PrincipalOrgID` – Simplifies specifying the Principal element in a resource-based policy. This global key provides an alternative to listing all the account IDs for all AWS accounts in an organization. Instead of listing all of the accounts that are members of an organization, you can specify the organization ID in the Condition element.

`aws:PrincipalOrgPaths` – Use this condition key to match members of a specific organization root, an OU, or its children. The `aws:PrincipalOrgPaths` condition key returns true when the principal (root user, IAM user, or role) making the request is in the specified organization path. A path is a text representation of the structure of an AWS Organizations entity.

upvoted 26 times

Sleepy_Lazy_Coder 1 year, 10 months ago

are we not choosing ou because the least overhead term was use? option B also seems correct

upvoted 5 times

EMPERBACH 1 year, 2 months ago

As there are many OU, you need more effort to list down OU path. And question mention about least management overhead to allow users in Organization, not single OU.

upvoted 3 times

BlackMamba_4 1 year, 10 months ago

Exactly

upvoted 1 times

K_SAA Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A: use `aws:PrincipalOrgID` global condition key with a with a reference to the organization ID to the S3 bucket policy is the correct answer because the company wants to limit access to only user within the organization.

B: is also be considered since the company wanted to limit access to s3 bucket within organization not mention to specific Organizational unit. if you or the company wanted to restrict access to S3 bucket by specific OU consider option B

C: use AWS cloudtrail to monitor action of users within organization, which is more complex and high operational overhead

D: tag each user and use aws:PrincipalTag global condition key to the S3 bucket policy. You would have to tag each user manually, which is required more work overhead
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ernie1976** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

This solution es the most simple comparing to other alternatives, just modify one parameter. aws:PrincipalOrgID
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wylla** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aws:PrincipalOrgID - global key provides an alternative to listing all the account IDs for all AWS accounts in an organization.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **francisizme** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Not B because: aws:PrincipalOrgPaths require you change the OU path when the user switch to another OU

Not C because: you need to put effort to update policy which introduces operational overhead.

Not D because: require a good tag management across multiple accounts. Like team "HR", team "QA", team "Security" and so forth. Also need to update if the user is moved to another team with different tag.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mrigraj12** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

PrincipalOrgID is used to validate that the iam user accesing data is from the organisation only
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aws:PrincipalOrgID is the most efficient and straightforward way to restrict access to resources to entities within an AWS Organization.

It reduces the need for constant monitoring, tagging, or OU management, making it the optimal solution for scenarios requiring minimal operational overhead.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **psr83** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

use a new condition key, aws:PrincipalOrgID, in these policies to require all principals accessing the resource to be from an account (including the master account) in the organization. For example, let's say you have an Amazon S3 bucket policy and you want to restrict access to only principals from AWS accounts inside of your organization. To accomplish this, you can define the aws:PrincipalOrgID condition and set the value to your organization ID in the bucket policy. Your organization ID is what sets the access control on the S3 bucket. Additionally, when you use this condition, policy permissions apply when you add new accounts to this organization without requiring an update to the policy.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Answered by ChatGPT with an explanation.

The correct solution that meets these requirements with the least amount of operational overhead is Option A: Add the aws PrincipalOrgID global condition key with a reference to the organization ID to the S3 bucket policy.

Option A involves adding the aws:PrincipalOrgID global condition key to the S3 bucket policy, which allows you to specify the organization ID of the accounts that you want to grant access to the bucket. By adding this condition to the policy, you can limit access to the bucket to only users of accounts within the organization.
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option B involves creating organizational units (OUs) for each department and adding the aws:PrincipalOrgPaths global condition key to the S3 bucket policy. This option would require more operational overhead, as it involves creating and managing OUs for each department.

Option C involves using AWS CloudTrail to monitor certain events and updating the S3 bucket policy accordingly. While this option could potentially work, it would require ongoing monitoring and updates to the policy, which could increase operational overhead.


upvoted 3 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option D involves tagging each user that needs access to the S3 bucket and adding the aws:PrincipalTag global condition key to the S3 bucket policy. This option would require you to tag each user, which could be time-consuming and could increase operational overhead.

Overall, Option A is the most straightforward and least operationally complex solution for limiting access to the S3 bucket to only users of accounts within the organization.


upvoted 1 times

  **SilentMilli** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

This is the least operationally overhead solution because it requires only a single configuration change to the S3 bucket policy, which will allow access to the bucket for all users within the organization. The other options require ongoing management and maintenance. Option B requires the creation and maintenance of organizational units for each department. Option C requires monitoring of specific CloudTrail events and updates to the S3 bucket policy based on those events. Option D requires the creation and maintenance of tags for each user that needs access to the bucket.



upvoted 1 times

  **linux_admin** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A



Option A proposes adding the aws PrincipalOrgID global condition key with a reference to the organization ID to the S3 bucket policy. This would limit access to the S3 bucket to only users of accounts within the organization in AWS Organizations, as the aws PrincipalOrgID condition key can check if the request is coming from within the organization.

upvoted 2 times

  **martin451** 9 months, 1 week ago

B. Create an organizational unit (OU) for each department. Add the AWS: Principal Org Paths global condition key to the S3 bucket policy. This solution allows for the S3 bucket to only be accessed by users within the organization in AWS Organizations while minimizing operational overhead by organizing users into OUs and using a single global condition key in the bucket policy. Option A, adding the Principal ID global condition key, would require frequent updates to the policy as new users are added or removed from the organization. Option C, using CloudTrail to monitor events, would require manual updating of the policy based on the events. Option D, tagging each user, would also require manual tagging updates and may not be scalable for larger organizations with many users.

upvoted 1 times

  **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Keywords:

- Company uses AWS Organizations
- Limit access to this S3 bucket to only users of accounts within the organization in AWS Organizations
- LEAST amount of operational overhead



A: Correct - We just add PrincipalOrgID global condition key with a reference to the organization ID to the S3 bucket policy

B: Incorrect - We can limit access by this way but this will take more amount of operational overhead

C: Incorrect - AWS CloudTrail only log API events, we can not prevent user access to S3 bucket. For update S3 bucket policy to make it work you should manually add each account -> this way will not be cover in case of new user is added to Organization.

D: Incorrect - We can limit access by this way but this will take most amount of operational overhead

upvoted 12 times

  **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A



Option A, which suggests adding the aws PrincipalOrgID global condition key with a reference to the organization ID to the S3 bucket policy, is a valid solution to limit access to the S3 bucket to users within the organization in AWS Organizations. It can effectively achieve the desired access control.

It restricts access to the S3 bucket based on the organization ID, ensuring that only users within the organization can access the bucket. This method is suitable if you want to restrict access at the organization level rather than individual departments or organizational units.

The operational overhead for Option A is also relatively low since it involves adding a global condition key to the S3 bucket policy. However, it is important to note that the organization ID must be accurately configured in the bucket policy to ensure the desired access control is enforced.



In summary, Option A is a valid solution with minimal operational overhead that can limit access to the S3 bucket to users within the organization using the aws:PrincipalOrgID global condition key.

upvoted 1 times

  **Ruffyt** 9 months, 1 week ago

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) now makes it easier for you to control access to your AWS resources by using the AWS organization of IAM principals (users and roles). For some services, you grant permissions using resource-based policies to specify the accounts and principals that can access the resource and what actions they can perform on it. Now, you can use a new condition key, aws:PrincipalOrgID, in these policies to require all principals accessing the resource to be from an account (including the master account) in the organization.

upvoted 4 times

  **Andreshere** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Correct answer. Bucket policy controls who can access to S3 and their objects. If we refer in the bucket policy to the organization, we can limit who can access inside that organization.

B. Despite this option is correct, it is unnecessarily complex. We don't need to separate the AWS Organization users for the requirements imposed in the question. So, it only aggregates more operational overhead.

C. Using CloudTrail for controlling the S3 access permissions is not suitable and require so many events to be monitored. Additionally, it only registers the logs, so CloudTrail cannot impose restrictions over the accounts that access to S3.

D. Tagging each user is not an scalable or efficient solution since you need to tag every user in the infrastructure, which is probably not static. Additionally, it makes unnecessary verbose the S3 bucket policy associated to that bucket.

upvoted 7 times


An application runs on an Amazon EC2 instance in a VPC. The application processes logs that are stored in an Amazon S3 bucket. The EC2 instance needs to access the S3 bucket without connectivity to the internet.
Which solution will provide private network connectivity to Amazon S3?

- A. Create a gateway VPC endpoint to the S3 bucket.
- B. Stream the logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Export the logs to the S3 bucket.
- C. Create an instance profile on Amazon EC2 to allow S3 access.
- D. Create an Amazon API Gateway API with a private link to access the S3 endpoint.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **PhucVuu** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Keywords:

- EC2 in VPC
- EC2 instance needs to access the S3 bucket without connectivity to the internet

A: Correct - Gateway VPC endpoint can connect to S3 bucket privately without additional cost

B: Incorrect - You can set up interface VPC endpoint for CloudWatch Logs for private network from EC2 to CloudWatch. But from CloudWatch to S3 bucket: Log data can take up to 12 hours to become available for export and the requirement only need EC2 to S3

C: Incorrect - Create an instance profile just grant access but not help EC2 connect to S3 privately

D: Incorrect - API Gateway like the proxy which receive network from out site and it forward request to AWS Lambda, Amazon EC2, Elastic Load Balancing products such as Application Load Balancers or Classic Load Balancers, Amazon DynamoDB, Amazon Kinesis, or any publicly available HTTPS-based endpoint. But not S3

upvoted 73 times

 **rxwcl** 8 months, 1 week ago

Option C involves creating an instance profile on the EC2 instance to allow S3 access. While this option could potentially work, it would not provide private network connectivity to S3, as the EC2 instance would still need to access S3 over the internet.

Option D involves creating an Amazon API Gateway API with a private link to access the S3 endpoint. This option would not provide private network connectivity to S3, as the API Gateway API is not a network interface that can be used to privately connect to S3.

Overall, Option A is the correct solution for providing private network connectivity to Amazon S3 from an EC2 instance in a VPC.

upvoted 2 times

 **Austinlorenzmc coy** 1 year, 6 months ago

Thank you so much

upvoted 1 times

 **D2w** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

VPC endpoint allows you to connect to AWS services using a private network instead of using the public Internet

upvoted 32 times

 **K_SAA** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Keywords:

log store in s3, Ec2 instance need to access to s3 bucket without internet

A: use gateway vpc endpoint allow private network connectivity to s3 bucket without publishing to internet

B: Stream the logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Export the logs to the S3 bucket since the question need ec2 instance stay in vpc access to s3 bucket privately but this way do not grant access to s3 bucket

C: Create an instance profile on Amazon EC2 to allow S3 access. This way only authorization access to s3 bucket, not grant private network

connectivity to s3 bucket since this also need internet access

D. Create an Amazon API Gateway API with a private link to access the S3 endpoint. Since API gateway acts like a proxy receive requests from outside and forward to the request to aws services like lambda, etc, not using for s3 access

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **ernie1976** 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

It is a simple communication between EC2 and S3, it is no needed to go out to internet, so and endopint is the best solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Palee** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **melvis8** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is A because a gateway endpoint allows us to securely and cost efficiently access either an S3 or Amazon DynamoDB database within our VPC

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **BI_12** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

API gateway

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Aayush_786** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

If accessing S3/DynamoDB privately: Use a Gateway VPC Endpoint.

If accessing any other AWS service privately: Use an Interface Endpoint (via PrivateLink).

If accessing third-party SaaS applications or services in another account/VPC: Use PrivateLink.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Chumi** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

option A vpc endpoint can easily connect to an S3 bucket privately with little or zero cost accrued.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Mrigraj12** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Create gateway endpoint to access s3 bucket so as the ec2 will not require to go over the internet to access s3 bucket and the process will be fast and cheap also!

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A Gateway VPC Endpoint is designed to provide private network connectivity between resources in a VPC (such as EC2 instances) and services like Amazon S3 or DynamoDB without requiring an internet gateway, NAT gateway, or NAT instance.

When a gateway VPC endpoint is set up for S3:

Traffic between the EC2 instance and the S3 bucket stays within the AWS private network.

This ensures secure, cost-efficient, and private access to the S3 bucket without requiring public internet connectivity.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Here's why Option A is the correct choice:

Gateway VPC Endpoint: A gateway VPC endpoint allows you to privately connect your VPC to supported AWS services. By creating a gateway VPC endpoint for S3, you can establish a private connection between your VPC and the S3 service without requiring internet connectivity.

Private network connectivity: The gateway VPC endpoint for S3 enables your EC2 instance within the VPC to access the S3 bucket over the private network, ensuring secure and direct communication between the EC2 instance and S3.

No internet connectivity required: Since the requirement is to access the S3 bucket without internet connectivity, the gateway VPC endpoint provides

a private and direct connection to S3 without needing to route traffic through the internet.

Minimal operational complexity: Setting up a gateway VPC endpoint is a straightforward process. It involves creating the endpoint and configuring the appropriate routing in the VPC. This solution minimizes operational complexity while providing the required private network connectivity.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 9 months, 1 week ago

Keywords:

- EC2 in VPC

- EC2 instance needs to access the S3 bucket without connectivity to the internet

VPC endpoint allows you to connect to AWS services using a private network instead of using the public Internet.

With a gateway endpoint, you can access Amazon S3 from your VPC, without requiring an internet gateway or NAT device for your VPC, and with no additional cost. However, gateway endpoints do not allow access from on-premises networks, from peered VPCs in other AWS Regions, or through a transit gateway.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Andreshere** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Correct answer. The easiest way to get private network connectivity in S3 is using VPC gateway endpoint. This service is free, and it is integrated natively with S3.

B. Amazon CloudWatch Logs only collects and monitors logs but natively has not mechanisms to use private connection.

C. Instance profiles are used to assign IAM roles to an EC2 instance, but it is not related to network connectivity.

D. API Gateway like the proxy which receive network from out site and it forward request to AWS Lambda, Amazon EC2, Elastic Load Balancing products such as Application Load Balancers or Classic Load Balancers, Amazon DynamoDB, Amazon Kinesis, or any publicly available HTTPS-based endpoint. But not S3.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

CORRECT ANSWER

The correct solution that will provide private network connectivity to Amazon S3 is Option A: Create a gateway VPC endpoint to the S3 bucket.

EXPLANATION

Option A involves creating a gateway VPC endpoint, which is a network interface in a VPC that allows you to privately connect to a service over the Amazon network. You can create a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3, which will allow the EC2 instance in the VPC to access the S3 bucket without connectivity to the internet.

Option B involves streaming the logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs and then exporting the logs to the S3 bucket. This option would not provide private network connectivity to S3, as the logs would need to be exported over the internet.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option C involves creating an instance profile on the EC2 instance to allow S3 access. While this option could potentially work, it would not provide private network connectivity to S3, as the EC2 instance would still need to access S3 over the internet.

Option D involves creating an Amazon API Gateway API with a private link to access the S3 endpoint. This option would not provide private network connectivity to S3, as the API Gateway API is not a network interface that can be used to privately connect to S3.

Overall, Option A is the correct solution for providing private network connectivity to Amazon S3 from an EC2 instance in a VPC.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Chiaki35** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

A. You should create VPC endpoint and link to S3 endpoint to transfer internally in AWS without internet

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Ans A. VPC = Virtual Private Cloud, so its already private... so just create another end point...

upvoted 1 times

A company is hosting a web application on AWS using a single Amazon EC2 instance that stores user-uploaded documents in an Amazon EBS volume. For better scalability and availability, the company duplicated the architecture and created a second EC2 instance and EBS volume in another Availability Zone, placing both behind an Application Load Balancer. After completing this change, users reported that, each time they refreshed the website, they could see one subset of their documents or the other, but never all of the documents at the same time. What should a solutions architect propose to ensure users see all of their documents at once?

- A. Copy the data so both EBS volumes contain all the documents
- B. Configure the Application Load Balancer to direct a user to the server with the documents
- C. Copy the data from both EBS volumes to Amazon EFS. Modify the application to save new documents to Amazon EFS
- D. Configure the Application Load Balancer to send the request to both servers. Return each document from the correct server

Suggested Answer: C



Community vote distribution

C (98%)

  **D2w** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Concurrent or at the same time key word for EFS
upvoted 56 times

  **mikey2000** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Ebs doesnt support cross az only reside in one Az but Efs does, that why it's c
upvoted 41 times

  **pbpally** 2 years, 1 month ago

And just for clarification to others, you can have COPIES of the same EBS volume in one AZ and in another via EBS Snapshots, but don't confuse that with the idea of having some sort of global capability that has concurrent copying mechanisms.
upvoted 10 times

  **Yaredd** Most Recent 1 week, 3 days ago



Selected Answer: C

EFS is best suited for multi AZ and EC2 distribution
upvoted 1 times

  **hossex5** 1 week, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: C

c is correct
upvoted 1 times

  **K_SAA** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Problem

each EC2 instance has its own EBS volume, and EBS volume is specific for AZ specific

so when user send request to specific ec2 instance they only see the response from each EBS volume not all because EBS volume do not sever for cross region problem

C: use EFS because EFS a fully managed and network file system can be mounted to mutiple ec2 instances across mutiple AZ so user can see all documents response from EFS instead of subset of documents

A. Copy the data so both EBS volumes contain all the documents is not correct because when user send request to one instance on a specific AZ they only see the documents from that EBS AZ not both
upvoted 1 times

  **Palee** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **melvis8** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer to this question is C question EBS volumes are AZ locked so when transferring the architecture to a different AZ the data can no longer be received by users whereas with EFS volume we can EC2 instances across AZs

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kimardamina** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

My immediate understanding was the fact that EFS is multi az and will make it less complex as a solution for this.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **francisizme** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Not A: because it requires sync between the EBS volumes which is complex and not scalable.

Not B: It's not scalable if the LB only directs user to one instance

Not D: Impractical. The application will need to have a mechanism to merge the responses coming from 2 instance

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mrigraj12** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Use common storage like EFS so that the instances can access the document without any hassle and without being uploaded into them separately

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ANDREWKIM1** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon S3 is the optimal solution for this scenario. It provides centralized, scalable, and highly available storage, ensuring that all users can see all their documents regardless of which instance they are routed to.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The answer is C. Copy the data from both EBS volumes to Amazon EFS. Modify the application to save new documents to Amazon EFS.

The current architecture is using two separate EBS volumes, one for each EC2 instance. This means that each instance only has a subset of the documents. When a user refreshes the website, the Application Load Balancer will randomly direct them to one of the two instances. If the user's documents are not on the instance that they are directed to, they will not be able to see them.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

To ensure that users see all of their documents at once, the solutions architect should propose Option C: Copy the data from both EBS volumes to Amazon EFS. Modify the application to save new documents to Amazon EFS.

Option C involves copying the data from both EBS volumes to Amazon Elastic File System (EFS), and modifying the application to save new documents to EFS. Amazon EFS is a fully managed, scalable file storage service that allows you to store and access files from multiple EC2 instances concurrently. By moving the data to EFS and modifying the application to save new documents to EFS, the application will be able to access all of the documents from a single, centralized location, ensuring that users see all of their documents at once.

Overall, Option C is the most effective solution for ensuring that users see all of their documents at once.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG



Option A involves copying the data so both EBS volumes contain all the documents. This option would not solve the issue, as the data is still stored on two separate EBS volumes, and the application would still need to read from both volumes to retrieve all of the documents.

Option B involves configuring the Application Load Balancer to direct a user to the server with the documents. This option would not solve the issue, as the user may not always be directed to the server that has the documents they are looking for.

Option D involves configuring the Application Load Balancer to send the request to both servers and return each document from the correct server.

This option would not be an efficient solution, as it would require the application to send requests to both servers and receive and process the responses from both servers, which could increase the load on the application.

upvoted 4 times

  **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword:

second EC2 instance and EBS volume. They could see one subset of their documents or the other, but never all of the documents at the same time.

EBS: attached to one instance (special EBS io1, io2 can attached to multiple instances but not much)

EFS: can attached to multiple instances



A: Incorrect - EBS volumes don't have function to copy data from running EBS volume to running EBS volume.

B: Incorrect - We can use sticky session to forward same user to the same server but when user lose the session the user might be forward to another server.

C: Correct - Because 2 instance now point to one EFS data storage, user will see both data.

D: Incorrect - We only use Traffic Mirroring to sent request to both servers. Application Load Balancer don't support send request to both servers because it's design it balance workload between server. And also ALB cannot combine document from both servers and return.

upvoted 10 times

  **IMTechguy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Option A is not a good solution because copying data to both volumes would not ensure consistency of the data.

Option B would require the Load Balancer to have knowledge of which documents are stored on which server, which would be difficult to maintain.

Option C is a viable solution, but may require modifying the application to use Amazon EFS instead of EBS.

Option D is a good solution because it would distribute the requests to both servers and return the correct document from the correct server. This can be achieved by configuring session stickiness on the Load Balancer so that each user's requests are directed to the same server for consistency.

Therefore, the correct answer is D.

upvoted 3 times



  **Anthony_Rodrigues** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Sending requests to both servers can increase the response time since it would require checking two servers instead of one.

Session stickiness only works if the user has data in only one of the servers; otherwise, it would continue missing data.

Option C is not the best option, but is the one that fits better.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Ans C. Altho' A could do it, it would require a manual operation; the clue is "better scalability and availability" - EFS does that automatically

upvoted 1 times

  **aquarian_ngc** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct Answer is C

upvoted 2 times

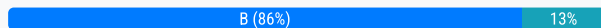
A company uses NFS to store large video files in on-premises network attached storage. Each video file ranges in size from 1 MB to 500 GB. The total storage is 70 TB and is no longer growing. The company decides to migrate the video files to Amazon S3. The company must migrate the video files as soon as possible while using the least possible network bandwidth.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create an S3 bucket. Create an IAM role that has permissions to write to the S3 bucket. Use the AWS CLI to copy all files locally to the S3 bucket.
- B. Create an AWS Snowball Edge job. Receive a Snowball Edge device on premises. Use the Snowball Edge client to transfer data to the device. Return the device so that AWS can import the data into Amazon S3.
- C. Deploy an S3 File Gateway on premises. Create a public service endpoint to connect to the S3 File Gateway. Create an S3 bucket. Create a new NFS file share on the S3 File Gateway. Point the new file share to the S3 bucket. Transfer the data from the existing NFS file share to the S3 File Gateway.
- D. Set up an AWS Direct Connect connection between the on-premises network and AWS. Deploy an S3 File Gateway on premises. Create a public virtual interface (VIF) to connect to the S3 File Gateway. Create an S3 bucket. Create a new NFS file share on the S3 File Gateway. Point the new file share to the S3 bucket. Transfer the data from the existing NFS file share to the S3 File Gateway.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Gatt 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Let's analyse this:

B. On a Snowball Edge device you can copy files with a speed of up to 100Gbps. 70TB will take around 5600 seconds, so very quickly, less than 2 hours. The downside is that it'll take between 4-6 working days to receive the device and then another 2-3 working days to send it back and for AWS to move the data onto S3 once it reaches them. Total time: 6-9 working days. Bandwidth used: 0.

C. File Gateway uses the Internet, so maximum speed will be at most 1Gbps, so it'll take a minimum of 6.5 days and you use 70TB of Internet bandwidth.

D. You can achieve speeds of up to 10Gbps with Direct Connect. Total time 15.5 hours and you will use 70TB of bandwidth. However, what's interesting is that the question does not specify what type of bandwidth? Direct Connect does not use your Internet bandwidth, as you will have a dedicated peer-to-peer connectivity between your on-prem and the AWS Cloud, so technically, you're not using your "public" bandwidth.

The requirements are a bit too vague but I think that B is the most appropriate answer, although D might also be correct if the bandwidth usage refers strictly to your public connectivity.

upvoted 126 times

abhishek_m89 2 years, 7 months ago

and it says, "The total storage is 70 TB and is no longer growing". That's why it should be B.

upvoted 7 times

YDUYGU 2 months, 3 weeks ago

DX Lead times are often longer than 1 month to establish a new connection. That's why D is the wrong answer on the other hand.

upvoted 5 times

Gatt 2 years, 7 months ago

I will add that the question does not specify if the company already has DA in place or not. If they don't have DA in place, it will take a long time (weeks) for DA connectivity to be setup. Another point for B here, as Snowball is much quicker from this perspective.

upvoted 10 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

It does, because option D says "SET UP a DirectConnect connection", not "use an existing DirectConnect connection".

upvoted 7 times

OBIOHAnze 1 year, 1 month ago

B is the correct answer because the migration needs to be completed as soon as possible with limited bandwidth
upvoted 3 times

tuloveu **Highly Voted** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

As using the least possible network bandwidth.
upvoted 35 times

K_SAA **Most Recent** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Keywords: large volume data, least network bandwidth and volume data no longer growing

B: use aws snowball edge job is more suitable way to migrate large amount of data with least network bandwidth and very fast. You setup aws snowball edge job physically and copy data to aws snowball edge job and send it to aws and then aws will uploads that for you to s3 bucket

C is incorrect since this also offer a high network bandwidth to upload

D is incorrect since this require heavy setup, take a week to set up aws direct connect and still network bandwidth

A: take a longer to upload this large volume data so this option is incorrect

upvoted 1 times

ernie1976 1 month, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

It is needed to do with urgency, so no more configuration for using internet or expensive connection as direct connect, just transport it with Edge Snowball is the right way.

upvoted 1 times

Palee 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

D is close to correct but B makes more sense

upvoted 1 times

HeidiWan 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The best option to save bandwidth

upvoted 1 times

melvis8 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS snowball is ideal to transfer TB-PB of data from an on-prem connection to AWS cloud with little amount of internet connection required

upvoted 1 times

MGKYAING 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Snowball Edge is specifically designed for scenarios requiring the transfer of large datasets (terabytes or petabytes) with minimal network bandwidth usage.

It is ideal for one-time, large-scale migrations like the 70 TB of video files in this case.

For ongoing, smaller-scale data transfers, solutions like S3 File Gateway or AWS DataSync may be more appropriate.

upvoted 1 times

Sjb_009 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The least possible network bandwidth says it all

upvoted 2 times

OmarRefaat 8 months, 2 weeks ago

B is Correct Answer

upvoted 1 times

Andreshere 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The question states that the storage is no longer growing. This implies that we don't need to make any kind of data synchronization. Additionally, the total storage is 70 TB, which is a large amount of data. This implies high transfer costs. So, we can discard A, C and D options.

Correct option: A.

A Snowball device is a physical storage device which supports large data transfers. It is commonly used for transporting huge amounts of data from on-premises to AWS. Concretely, Snowball Edge is suitable for data transfers up to 80 TB. The transport times are between 1 and 2 weeks, so in case

that we have hundreds of terabytes of data, we get them earlier than using Internet.

In case that we need to transfer petabytes of data, it is recommended to use AWS Snowmobile, which is a physical truck that transports data, up to 10 PB.

upvoted 2 times

  **Andreshere** 1 year, 5 months ago

The correct answer is B not A, i miswrite that.



upvoted 2 times

  **Sandy4v** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **KerasHanog** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

I choose B



The key is:

- The total storage is 70 TB and is no longer growing.
- Using the least possible network bandwidth.

No longer Growing mean 1 time migrate, no need file gw

Least Possible Nw Bandwith --> Snowball Edge

upvoted 2 times

  **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Ans B. Agree: Snowball Edge is designed for these types of operations; its more robust and secure because the operation is completed (relatively) quickly. Ans C doesn't really fly.

upvoted 1 times

  **Johnoppong101** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Select answer: B

Why? The essence of the S3 File Gateway is to provide a seamless interface for on-premises apps to store and retrieve data in Amazon S3 using standard protocols such as NFS and SMB. On the other hand,

As I write this, the first AWS Official use case for Snowball is to migrate data especially when network conditions are limited.

The question is a bit tricky. But applying simple logical linguistic analysis, "as soon as possible" coupled with "the least network bandwidth possible" means the question's focal point is network bandwidth. So, whatever the least network bandwidth is, it's corresponding time to get the data into AWS S3 bucket is the value for "as soon as possible".


upvoted 3 times

  **Supriya_T** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Snowball transfers data faster than the internet, and in this case, as the size of the data is large, so this would be the best option

upvoted 1 times

  **PR5577** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Question specifically mentions minimal use of Network bandwidth. Storage gateway are mostly for using cloud storage on-premises. Usually data is copied one time using DataSync or other services like Snow devices.

upvoted 1 times

A company has an application that ingests incoming messages. Dozens of other applications and microservices then quickly consume these messages. The number of messages varies drastically and sometimes increases suddenly to 100,000 each second. The company wants to decouple the solution and increase scalability.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Persist the messages to Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics. Configure the consumer applications to read and process the messages.
- B. Deploy the ingestion application on Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group to scale the number of EC2 instances based on CPU metrics.
- C. Write the messages to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams with a single shard. Use an AWS Lambda function to preprocess messages and store them in Amazon DynamoDB. Configure the consumer applications to read from DynamoDB to process the messages.
- D. Publish the messages to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic with multiple Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) subscriptions. Configure the consumer applications to process the messages from the queues.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (83%)

Other

 **rein_chau**  2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D makes more sense to me.

upvoted 56 times

 **daizy** 2 years, 4 months ago

D. Publish the messages to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic with multiple Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) subscriptions. Configure the consumer applications to process the messages from the queues.

This solution uses Amazon SNS and SQS to publish and subscribe to messages respectively, which decouples the system and enables scalability by allowing multiple consumer applications to process the messages in parallel. Additionally, using Amazon SQS with multiple subscriptions can provide increased resiliency by allowing multiple copies of the same message to be processed in parallel.


upvoted 19 times

 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

By default, an SQS queue can handle a maximum of 3,000 messages per second. However, you can request higher throughput by contacting AWS Support. AWS can increase the message throughput for your queue beyond the default limits in increments of 300 messages per second, up to a maximum of 10,000 messages per second.

It's important to note that the maximum number of messages per second that a queue can handle is not the same as the maximum number of requests per second that the SQS API can handle. The SQS API is designed to handle a high volume of requests per second, so it can be used to send messages to your queue at a rate that exceeds the maximum message throughput of the queue.

upvoted 19 times

 **9014** 2 years, 7 months ago

of course, the answer is D

upvoted 3 times

 **PhucVuu**  9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Keywords:

- The number of messages varies drastically
- Sometimes increases suddenly to 100,000 each second

A: Incorrect - Don't confuse between Kinesis Data Analytics and Kinesis Data Stream => Kinesis Data Analytics will get the data from Kinesis Data Stream or Kinesis Data FireHose or MSK (Managed Stream for apache Kafka) for analytic purpose. It can not consume message and send to applications.

B: Incorrect - Base on the keywords -> Auto Scaling group not scale well because it need time to check the CPU metric and need time to start up the

EC2 and the messages varies drastically. Example: we have to scale from 10 to 100 EC2. Our servers may be down a while when it was scaling.

C: Incorrect - Kinesis Data Streams can handle this case but we should increase the more shards but not single shard.

D: Correct: We can handle high workload well with fan-out pattern SNS + multiple SQS -> This is good for use case:

- The number of messages varies drastically

- Sometimes increases suddenly to 100,000 each second

upvoted 23 times

  **shinejh0528** 2 years, 2 months ago

oh... I confused between Kinesis Data Analytics and Kinesis Data Stream as you mentioned... I solved several this type of questions, but SNS is always about 'notification', so i choose A. but i think Kinesis Data Analytics is just wrong, so D is most correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

  **clfigueiredo12** Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Letra D!

upvoted 1 times

  **vovanbi94** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D the best choose

upvoted 1 times

  **Juju66** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

The other options are not correct.

Like Option A: Kinesis Data Analytics is designed for real-time data processing and analytics. Not for message queuing and decoupling.



upvoted 1 times

  **Aychi** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **melvis8** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

using an SQS queues to decouple this soluton will be the best approach since an SQS queue is very scalable and the number of messages to scale can be incremented by the user manually or by the use of security groups


upvoted 1 times

  **chente_diaz** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I choose D because the question say "decouple/scalable" and the best services for that are SNS/SQS.

upvoted 1 times

  **Mrigraj12** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D should be the answer as it is achieving a good decoupling:

1. Use SNS to create topics so messages for different applications will go on different topics

2. Create multiple SQS queues and subscribe to different SNS topics and let the different applications poll from their related SQS queues.

upvoted 1 times

  **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon SNS + SQS provides a scalable and decoupled architecture:

SNS is a publish-subscribe messaging service that allows the ingestion application to broadcast messages to multiple subscribers.

SQS acts as the subscriber to the SNS topic, creating separate message queues for each consumer application. This ensures:

Scalability: Messages are distributed across queues, decoupling the producer and consumers.

Reliability: SQS queues store messages until consumer applications can process them, accommodating sudden spikes in message volume.

upvoted 1 times

  **hopefully2022** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct, and the easiest way to choose this answer choice is by the keyword "decouple." In order to decouple services, you can choose to use SQS/SNS (I believe there is a typo that says SOS)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **MGKYAING** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

The Correct Answer is D because it is required loosely couple and distributed queing system apporach.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

CORRECT ANSWER

The correct solution that meets these requirements is Option D: Publish the messages to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic with multiple Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) subscriptions. Configure the consumer applications to process the messages from the queues.

Option D involves using Amazon Simple Notification Service (SNS) and Amazon Simple Queue Service (SQS) to decouple the solution and increase scalability. SNS is a fully managed, publish-subscribe messaging service that allows you to send messages to multiple recipients simultaneously. SQS is a fully managed, distributed message queue service that enables you to store, process, and transmit messages between microservices, distributed systems, and serverless applications.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

To implement this solution, you would first publish the incoming messages to an SNS topic. You could then create multiple SQS subscriptions to the SNS topic, and configure the consumer applications to process the messages from the queues. This approach allows you to decouple the ingestion application from the consumer applications, and it allows you to scale the number of consumer applications independently of the ingestion application.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG AS EXPLAINED

Option A involves persisting the messages to Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics and configuring the consumer applications to read and process the messages. This option would not be the most efficient solution, as it would require the consumer applications to continuously poll Kinesis Data Analytics for new messages, which could impact their performance.

Option B involves deploying the ingestion application on Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group to scale the number of EC2 instances based on CPU metrics. This option would not decouple the solution and increase scalability, as the consumer applications would still be directly connected to the ingestion application.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option C involves writing the messages to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams with a single shard and using an AWS Lambda function to preprocess the messages and store them in DynamoDB. This option would not be the most efficient solution, as it would require the consumer applications to continuously poll DynamoDB for new messages, which could impact their performance.

Overall, Option D is the most effective solution for decoupling the solution and increasing scalability.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **karloscetina007** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

SNS and SQS still have an standard limit of tails under 3000 messages per sec, because SNS and SQS still have an standard limit of tails under 3000 messages per sec. It does not accomplishes with the requirement.

Perharps it's a possible solution: Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics. Configure the consumer applications to read and process the messages, but it requires that change the arch of this app, but this point is no matter on ther requirement.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Fresbie99** 1 year, 10 months ago

thats for FIFO queue.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Fresbie99** 1 year, 10 months ago

for standard queue there is nearly no limit to messages

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D


Option A: It is more suitable for real-time analytics and processing of streaming data rather than decoupling and scaling message ingestion and consumption.

Option B: It may help with scalability to some extent, but it doesn't provide decoupling.

Option C: It is a valid option, but it lacks the decoupling aspect. In this approach, the consumer applications would still need to read directly from DynamoDB, creating tight coupling between the ingestion and consumption processes.

Option D: It is the recommended solution for decoupling and scalability. The ingestion application can publish messages to an SNS topic, and multiple consumer apps can subscribe to the relevant SQS queues. SNS ensures that each message is delivered to all subscribed queues, allowing the consuming apps to independently process the messages at their own pace and scale horizontally as needed. This provides loose coupling, scalability, and fault tolerance, as the queues can handle message spikes and manage the consumption rate based on the consumer's processing capabilities.

upvoted 4 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

The answer is D. Publish the messages to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic with multiple Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) subscriptions. Configure the consumer applications to process the messages from the queues.

This solution is the most scalable and decoupled solution for the given scenario. Amazon SNS is a pub/sub messaging service that can be used to decouple applications. Amazon SQS is a fully managed message queuing service that can be used to store and process messages.

The solution would work as follows:



The ingestion application would publish the messages to an Amazon SNS topic.

The Amazon SNS topic would have multiple Amazon SQS subscriptions.

The consumer applications would subscribe to the Amazon SQS queues.

The consumer applications would process the messages from the Amazon SQS queues.

upvoted 2 times

  **Stevy** 9 months, 1 week ago

D. is the answer.

The question states that there are dozens of other applications and microservices that consume these messages and that the volume of messages can vary drastically and increase suddenly. Therefore, you need a solution that can handle a high volume of messages, distribute them to multiple consumers, and scale quickly. SNS with SQS provides these capabilities.

Publishing messages to an SNS topic with multiple SQS subscriptions is a common AWS pattern for achieving both decoupling and scalability in message-driven systems. SNS allows messages to be fanned out to multiple subscribers, which in this case would be SQS queues. Each consumer application could then process messages from its SQS queue at its own pace, providing scalability and ensuring that all messages are processed by all consumer applications.

A. Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics is primarily used for real-time analysis of streaming data. It's not designed to distribute messages to multiple consumers.

upvoted 3 times

A company is migrating a distributed application to AWS. The application serves variable workloads. The legacy platform consists of a primary server that coordinates jobs across multiple compute nodes. The company wants to modernize the application with a solution that maximizes resiliency and scalability.

How should a solutions architect design the architecture to meet these requirements?

- A. Configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as a destination for the jobs. Implement the compute nodes with Amazon EC2 instances that are managed in an Auto Scaling group. Configure EC2 Auto Scaling to use scheduled scaling.
- B. Configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as a destination for the jobs. Implement the compute nodes with Amazon EC2 instances that are managed in an Auto Scaling group. Configure EC2 Auto Scaling based on the size of the queue.
- C. Implement the primary server and the compute nodes with Amazon EC2 instances that are managed in an Auto Scaling group. Configure AWS CloudTrail as a destination for the jobs. Configure EC2 Auto Scaling based on the load on the primary server.
- D. Implement the primary server and the compute nodes with Amazon EC2 instances that are managed in an Auto Scaling group. Configure Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) as a destination for the jobs. Configure EC2 Auto Scaling based on the load on the compute nodes.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

B (92%)

4%

🗳️ **rein_chau** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A - incorrect: Schedule scaling policy doesn't make sense.

C, D - incorrect: Primary server should not be in same Auto Scaling group with compute nodes.

B is correct.

upvoted 89 times

🗳️ **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer seems to be B for me:

A: doesn't make sense to schedule auto-scaling

C: Not sure how CloudTrail would be helpful in this case, at all.

D: EventBridge is not really used for this purpose, wouldn't be very reliable

upvoted 24 times

🗳️ **K_SAA** Most Recent 🕒 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

keywords

resilient and scalability application

B is the correct answer since we need sqs designed as a destination to consume jobs from multiple compute nodes and use auto scaling group based on the size of the queue

A: is not considered to be a correct answer since if we use scheduled scaling its not optimize in this use case if suddenly the workload unpredictable

C: cloudtrail is used for monitoring actions in aws not use for managing the workload

D:

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **alfteezy91** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Decouple with Amazon SQS and EC2 instances can be managed in an auto scaling group for scalability

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/modernization-mainframe-decoupling-patterns/queue.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **VitMoreira** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

B doesn't make sense to me because you're scaling based on the queue size and not the requirements of the varying workloads. Eventbridge can act as a trigger for workloads, so it might just cut, although it wouldn't be my first choice.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

1. Amazon SQS for Decoupling:

Amazon SQS provides a fully managed message queue to decouple the primary server from the compute nodes. Jobs are sent to the queue, and compute nodes process them independently.

This architecture eliminates a single point of failure (the primary server) and increases resilience.

2. Auto Scaling Group for Compute Nodes:

EC2 instances managed in an Auto Scaling group process the jobs in the SQS queue. Auto Scaling dynamically adjusts the number of instances based on the queue size, ensuring scalability to handle variable workloads.

3. Scalability Based on Queue Size:

Scaling based on the size of the SQS queue ensures that the system adjusts to workload demands efficiently. When the queue grows, more instances are launched; when the queue shrinks, instances are terminated.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

keywords:

- Legacy platform consists of a primary server that coordinates jobs across multiple compute nodes.
- Maximizes resiliency and scalability.

A: Incorrect - the question don't mention about schedule for high workload. So we don't use scheduled scaling for this case.

B: Correct - SQS can keep your message in the queue in case of high workload and if it too high we can increase the EC2 instance base on size of the queue.

C: Incorrect - AWS CloudTrail is API logs it is use for audit log of AWS user activity.

D: Incorrect - Event Bridge is use for filter event and trigger event.

upvoted 14 times

🗲️ 👤 **gx2222** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B.

Explanation:

To maximize resiliency and scalability, the best solution is to use an Amazon SQS queue as a destination for the jobs. This decouples the primary server from the compute nodes, allowing them to scale independently. This also helps to prevent job loss in the event of a failure.

Using an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances for the compute nodes allows for automatic scaling based on the workload. In this case, it's recommended to configure the Auto Scaling group based on the size of the Amazon SQS queue, which is a better indicator of the actual workload than the load on the primary server or compute nodes. This approach ensures that the application can handle variable workloads, while also minimizing costs by automatically scaling up or down the compute nodes as needed.

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **Andreshere** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

SQS helps to process messages in case of variable workloads. The compute nodes must be implemented using EC2 instances (or alternatively, ECS tasks or managed Kubernetes nodes, but this option is not available). AutoScaling must be based on the workload, which is controlled by the queue. So, the correct option is B.

A is not correct because the instances should not scale based on a schedule which is not deterministic. On the contrary, scales based on the workload (queue size) is more effective.

AWS CloudTrail should not be used as a destination job and it is not related to the question. The same applies to EventBridge.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **WMF0187** 9 months, 1 week ago

B:

Explanation:

Amazon SQS provides a reliable, highly scalable, and fully managed message queuing service that enables you to decouple and coordinate the

components of a distributed application.

EC2 Auto Scaling allows you to automatically adjust the number of EC2 instances based on demand, ensuring that your application can handle variable workloads efficiently.



Auto Scaling based on the size of the queue ensures that your application scales out when there are many jobs to process and scales in when the job load decreases, providing cost efficiency and responsiveness to workload changes.

upvoted 2 times

  **abdulghaffar** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

According to them , Option C is correct how?

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 1 week ago

A lot of answer B's...

but I'm not convinced its Ans B which states: "Configure EC2 Auto Scaling based on the size of the queue" – because basing scaling on the size of the queue ignores the specific workload each job requires. The problem states "The application serves variable workloads" – you can't determine the processing required for a variable workload based solely on queue size; this can only be done when you scope the size of the specific variable load – and that to my mind points to answer D: "Configure EC2 Auto Scaling based on the load on the compute nodes" – but then I run into the (potential) problem that Eventbridge may not be up to the task...

upvoted 2 times

  **Zwein** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

why are almost all of the "correct answers" I see on this site all wrong? how the fuck is this an educational resource? good thing the community voting system exists or else this side would be pure unadulterated putrid shit.

upvoted 2 times

  **LeonDong** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 1 times

  **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure



upvoted 1 times

  **OBIOHAnze** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

option D leverages serverless services (EventBridge) and Auto Scaling for a modern, scalable, and resilient architecture suitable for the distributed application with varying workloads.



upvoted 2 times

  **lixep** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

In option C, Ignore the line that's talking about cloud trail and then the answer would make much more sense.

upvoted 4 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 1 times

A company is running an SMB file server in its data center. The file server stores large files that are accessed frequently for the first few days after the files are created. After 7 days the files are rarely accessed.

The total data size is increasing and is close to the company's total storage capacity. A solutions architect must increase the company's available storage space without losing low-latency access to the most recently accessed files. The solutions architect must also provide file lifecycle management to avoid future storage issues.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS DataSync to copy data that is older than 7 days from the SMB file server to AWS.
- B. Create an Amazon S3 File Gateway to extend the company's storage space. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the data to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 7 days.
- C. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system to extend the company's storage space.
- D. Install a utility on each user's computer to access Amazon S3. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the data to S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval after 7 days.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

B (84%)

Other

🗳️ 👤 **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Answer directly points towards file gateway with lifecycles,

D is wrong because utility function is vague and there is no need for flexible storage.

upvoted 54 times

🗳️ 👤 **gianola** 11 months ago

I think B is wrong because they are not asking you to add more room, they are asking you to have more room available.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Udoyen** 2 years, 7 months ago

Yes it might be vague but how do we keep the low-latency access that only flexible can offer?

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **SuperDuperPooperScoop** 1 year, 10 months ago

Low-latency access is only required for the first 7 days, B maintains that fast access for 7 days and only then are the files sent to Glacier Archive

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nava702** 1 year, 10 months ago

It says low-latency is required for the most recently accessed files, not new ones. So if an older file is retrieved from deep archive, it should then readily be accessible, according to the question, which points toward Flexible retrieval. However the utility portion in the answer D is vague.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **francisizme** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

D will require users to change how they access files, while B only needs the SMB server to mount the gateway, and then the server can read and write files to S3 just like a normal network drive.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **javitech83** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B answer is correct. low latency is only needed for newer files. Additionally, File GW provides low latency access by caching frequently accessed files locally so answer is B

upvoted 36 times

🗳️ 👤 **39sachin** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Configured S3 buckets are accessible using the NFS and SMB protocol

Most recently used data is cached in the file gateway

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **ak240519** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

File Gateway helps with lower latency and the files after 7 days should be moved to Glacier as they are no longer being accessed.

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **adamatic** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B extends the storage with s3 gateway and meets lifecycle policy requirements

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **Sandy4v** 9 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **HayLLIHuK** 9 months, 1 week ago

The same question and answer explanation exists in a Udemy course.

Correct answer is B.

Amazon S3 File Gateway provides a seamless way to connect to the cloud to store application data files and backup images as durable objects in Amazon S3 cloud storage. Amazon S3 File Gateway offers SMB or NFS-based access to data in Amazon S3 with local caching.

It can be used for on-premises data-intensive Amazon EC2-based applications that need file protocol access to S3 object storage. Lifecycle policies can then transition the data to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 7 days.

D is wrong because it involves too much extra configuration which is unnecessary.

upvoted 5 times

🗉 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B, creating an Amazon S3 File Gateway and an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition data to S3 Glacier Deep Archive, would meet the requirements specified in the prompt.

The S3 File Gateway allows you to store and retrieve objects in Amazon S3 using standard file system protocols, such as SMB and NFS. This would provide additional storage space for the company's data and allow for low-latency access to the most recently accessed files, as the data would still be stored on the SMB file server.

upvoted 6 times

🗉 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, using AWS DataSync to copy data that is older than 7 days from the SMB file server to AWS, would not provide additional storage space for the company's data and would not allow for low-latency access to the most recently accessed files.

Option C, creating an FSx for Windows File Server file system, would provide additional storage space but would not include file lifecycle management.

Option D, installing a utility on each user's computer to access Amazon S3 and creating an S3 Lifecycle policy, would not provide additional storage space on the company's file server.

upvoted 5 times

🗉 👤 **gx2222** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Explanation:

Since the company needs to increase available storage space while maintaining low-latency access to recently accessed files and implement file lifecycle management to avoid future storage issues, the best solution is to use Amazon S3 with a File Gateway.

Using an Amazon S3 File Gateway, the company can access its SMB file server through an S3 bucket. This provides low-latency access to recently accessed files by caching them on the gateway appliance. The solution also supports file lifecycle management by using S3 Lifecycle policies to transition files to lower cost storage classes after they haven't been accessed for a certain period of time.

In this case, the company can create an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition files to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 7 days of not being accessed. This would allow the company to store large amounts of data at a lower cost, while still having easy access to recently accessed files.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Keywords:

- After 7 days the files are rarely accessed.
- The total data size is increasing and is close to the company's total storage capacity.
- Increase the company's available storage space without losing low-latency access to the most recently accessed files. -> (for rarely accessed files we can access it with high-latency)
- Must also provide file lifecycle management to avoid future storage issues.

A: Incorrect - Don't mention how to increase company's available storage space.

B: Correct - extend storage space and fast access with S3 File Gateway (cache recent access file), reduce cost and storage by move to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 7 days.

C: Incorrect - Didn't handle file lifecycle management.

D: Incorrect - Don't mention about increase the company's available storage space.

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **McLobster** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

according to documentation the minimum storage timeframe for an object inside S3 before being able to transition using lifecycle policy is 30 days , so those 7 days policies kinda seem wrong to me

Transition actions – These actions define when objects transition to another storage class. For example, you might choose to transition objects to the S3 Standard-IA storage class 30 days after creating them, or archive objects to the S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval storage class one year after creating them. For more information, see Using Amazon S3 storage classes.

I was thinking of option A using DataSync as a scheduled task? am i wrong here?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Andreshere** 9 months, 1 week ago

A. DataSync is focused on transferring data when we need synchronization (for example, from an on-premises DB that updates daily to a DB in AWS).

In this case, we don't need to transfer data or synchronize data, we only need to increase the storage. So, this option is not correct.

B. S3 File Gateway allows communication between a File System/Server and S3, and it supports SMB protocol. We can use S3 FGW to move files from the FS to the S3 bucket. Then, the question says that files older than seven days are rarely accessed, so we can transition to S3 Glacier for those files to archive, in a costly-efficient way. So, this option is correct.

C. You have two different storages for saving the files, making the interoperability unnecessarily more complex (and you need constant data synchronization, regarding to option A).

D. This is a mess. The solution is not scalable and It depends on the number of users, which is not a static number. Additionally, Flexible Retrieval is unnecessary.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **akshay243007** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

answver is correct. low latency is only needed for newer files. Additionally, File GW provides low latency access by caching frequently accessed files locally so answer is B

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **CHM3** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago


Ans B: Low latency is only required for recent files in last 7 days; the rest can effectively be archived.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Sebbster** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

I'm new to this site, B is obviously correct, so how can D be shown as the "Correct Answer"? Makes no sense..

upvoted 2 times

  **WMF0187** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

B:

Explanation:

Amazon S3 File Gateway: This service provides a seamless and secure integration between on-premises environments and the Amazon S3 cloud storage, allowing users to store and retrieve objects in S3 using the standard file protocols.

S3 Lifecycle policy: By creating a lifecycle policy, you can automatically transition data that is older than 7 days to a more cost-effective storage class like S3 Glacier Deep Archive, which is suitable for infrequently accessed data.

upvoted 1 times

A company is building an ecommerce web application on AWS. The application sends information about new orders to an Amazon API Gateway REST API to process. The company wants to ensure that orders are processed in the order that they are received. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use an API Gateway integration to publish a message to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic when the application receives an order. Subscribe an AWS Lambda function to the topic to perform processing.
- B. Use an API Gateway integration to send a message to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue when the application receives an order. Configure the SQS FIFO queue to invoke an AWS Lambda function for processing.
- C. Use an API Gateway authorizer to block any requests while the application processes an order.
- D. Use an API Gateway integration to send a message to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) standard queue when the application receives an order. Configure the SQS standard queue to invoke an AWS Lambda function for processing.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

B (98%)

 **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B because FIFO is made for that specific purpose
upvoted 68 times

 **rein_chau** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Should be B because SQS FIFO queue guarantees message order.
upvoted 28 times

 **K_SAA** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

keywords: orders should be process in the order when it receives
B is correct answer, use API gateway intergation with FIFO SQS invoke lambda function for processing order
A; SNS + lambda: SNS does not grant order messages to subscribers
C: is not the correct one since we wanted to process the message in order so we do not have to block
D: using standard queue does not grant the order of messages being sent
upvoted 1 times

 **sdjfidhbgidfbivgv** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B SQS FIFO is made for that
upvoted 1 times

 **offek** 4 months ago


Selected Answer: B

FIFO make sure to send the data exactly in the same order
upvoted 1 times

 **ak240519** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the only solution that guarantees message order.
upvoted 1 times

 **adamatic** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Has to be FIFO queue for this requirement
upvoted 1 times

 **Mrigraj12** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

SQS FIFO as if want to maintain order of messages recieved to order of messages sent. It is like QUEUE data structutre in DSA
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **surez** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

SQS FIFO gurantees message order.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Explanation:

FIFO Queues: Amazon SQS FIFO queues are specifically designed to maintain the order of messages. This ensures that messages are processed in the exact sequence they were sent, which is crucial for order processing in an e-commerce application.

Why other options are less suitable:

- A. Amazon SNS: SNS is a publish-subscribe service. It doesn't guarantee message order.
- C. API Gateway Authorizer: Authorizers are used for authentication and authorization, not for managing message order.
- D. Amazon SQS Standard Queue: Standard SQS queues do not guarantee message order.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ondan** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Standard queues ensure at-least-once message delivery, but due to the highly distributed architecture, more than one copy of a message might be delivered, and messages may occasionally arrive out of order.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abishek016** 9 months ago

AnswerB - SQS FIFO queues ensure that messages are processed in the order they are received, which perfectly matches the requirement of maintaining order.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **paobalinas** 9 months, 1 week ago

A lot of answers seem to not match the most voted. i'm confused which to follow.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **gx2222** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Explanation:

To ensure that orders are processed in the order that they are received, the best solution is to use an Amazon SQS FIFO (First-In-First-Out) queue. This type of queue maintains the exact order in which messages are sent and received.

In this case, the application can send information about new orders to an Amazon API Gateway REST API, which can then use an API Gateway integration to send a message to an Amazon SQS FIFO queue for processing. The queue can then be configured to invoke an AWS Lambda function to perform the necessary processing on each order. This ensures that orders are processed in the exact order in which they are received.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Keywords:

- Orders are processed in the order that they are received.

A: Incorrect - SNS just for notification like send email, SMS. It don't retain the data in the queue and it's used pub-sub pattern.

B: Correct - SQS FIFO will help message process in order. FIFO -> first in first out.

C: Incorrect - with this solution we will create blocker app not good app =))

D: Incorrect - SQS standard don't guarantee the order.

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B



Explanation:

- Amazon API Gateway will be used to receive the orders from the web application.

- Instead of directly processing the orders, the API Gateway will integrate with an Amazon SQS FIFO queue.

- FIFO (First-In-First-Out) queues in Amazon SQS ensure that messages are processed in the order they are received.

- By using a FIFO queue, the order processing is guaranteed to be sequential, ensuring that the first order received is processed before the next one.
 - An AWS Lambda function can be configured to be triggered by the SQS FIFO queue, processing the orders as they arrive
- upvoted 6 times

  **Andreshere** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

- A. This option could be correct if we use SNS FIFO option, but this is not the case stated in the question. Additionally, this task is more efficient done by a queue than a subscription service. So, this option is not correct.
- B. We use a queue, which is efficient processing messages. Additionally, it preserves the order since it is a FIFO queue. Meanwhile we don't have any kind of messages throughput limitation, this option is correct.
- C. This option discards any messages that are still processing, which is not a good solution.
- D. Same option as B but using a normal queue, which does not preserve the order. Incorrect.

upvoted 6 times

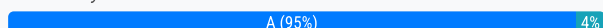
A company has an application that runs on Amazon EC2 instances and uses an Amazon Aurora database. The EC2 instances connect to the database by using user names and passwords that are stored locally in a file. The company wants to minimize the operational overhead of credential management.

What should a solutions architect do to accomplish this goal?

- A. Use AWS Secrets Manager. Turn on automatic rotation.
- B. Use AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store. Turn on automatic rotation.
- C. Create an Amazon S3 bucket to store objects that are encrypted with an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) encryption key. Migrate the credential file to the S3 bucket. Point the application to the S3 bucket.
- D. Create an encrypted Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume for each EC2 instance. Attach the new EBS volume to each EC2 instance. Migrate the credential file to the new EBS volume. Point the application to the new EBS volume.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Sinaneos Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B is wrong because parameter store does not support auto rotation, unless the customer writes it themselves, A is the answer.

upvoted 102 times

17Master 2 years, 8 months ago

READ!!! AWS Secrets Manager is a secrets management service that helps you protect access to your applications, services, and IT resources. This service enables you to rotate, manage, and retrieve database credentials, API keys, and other secrets throughout their lifecycle.

upvoted 31 times

hro 1 year, 3 months ago

A - additionally, Aurora manages the settings for the secret and rotates the secret every seven days by default.

upvoted 3 times

iCcma 2 years, 8 months ago

ty bro, I was confused about that and you just mentioned the "key" phrase, B doesn't support autorotation

upvoted 3 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A: Using AWS Secrets Manager and enabling automatic rotation is the recommended solution for minimizing the operational overhead of credential management. AWS Secrets Manager provides a secure and centralized service for storing and managing secrets, such as database credentials. By leveraging Secrets Manager, the application can retrieve the database credentials programmatically at runtime, eliminating the need to store them locally in a file. Enabling automatic rotation ensures that the database credentials are regularly rotated without manual intervention, enhancing security and compliance.

upvoted 8 times

trieu81200111 Most Recent 5 days, 21 hours ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

hossex5 1 week, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: A

a is the answer

upvoted 1 times

Kamatchi 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

This is asked in the exam I have taken today

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **MundiChor** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Order of elimination:

B. Parameter Store can store secrets. You can enforce TTL to expire credentials but you cannot auto rotate
C and D are plan overhead and not secure enough.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **ak240519** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer. as Instance store doesn't support auto rotation

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **adamatic** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Secrets Manager is a service that helps users manage, rotate, and retrieve secrets for applications, services, and IT resources. It can be used to secure secrets for AWS Cloud, third-party services, and on-premises

-Automatic rotation: Secrets can be automatically rotated

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Secrets Manager:

Is a managed service specifically designed to securely store and retrieve secrets, such as database credentials, API keys, and SSH keys.

Provides features like automatic rotation, which helps to reduce the risk of compromised credentials.

Integrates seamlessly with many AWS services, including Amazon RDS (which Aurora is a part of).

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Gizmo2022** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is A

<https://aws.amazon.com/cn/blogs/security/how-to-connect-to-aws-secrets-manager-service-within-a-virtual-private-cloud/>

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/rotate-amazon-rds-database-credentials-automatically-with-aws-secrets-manager/>

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Abishek016** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

This is an ideal solution. Secrets Manager can rotate credentials automatically and ensures that the EC2 instances retrieve the most recent credentials securely.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A, using AWS Secrets Manager and turning on automatic rotation, would be the best solution to minimize the operational overhead of credential management.

AWS Secrets Manager is a service that makes it easier to manage secrets, such as database credentials, by storing and rotating them automatically.

By turning on automatic rotation, you can ensure that the secrets are regularly rotated, reducing the risk of unauthorized access to the database. This would minimize the operational overhead of credential management, as you would not have to manually rotate the secrets or update the EC2 instances with the new credentials.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option B, using AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store and turning on automatic rotation, would not be suitable for storing secrets, such as database credentials, as it is intended for storing system parameters.

Option C, creating an S3 bucket to store objects that are encrypted with an AWS KMS encryption key and migrating the credential file to the S3 bucket, would not provide automatic rotation of the secrets.

Option D, creating an encrypted EBS volume and migrating the credential file to the new EBS volume, would not provide automatic rotation of the secrets.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 9 months, 1 week ago

A: READ!!! AWS Secrets Manager is a secrets management service that helps you protect access to your applications, services, and IT resources. This service enables you to rotate, manage, and retrieve database credentials, API keys, and other secrets throughout their lifecycle.

It says SSM Parameter store cant rotate automatically.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jallaix** 9 months, 1 week ago

Everybody here voting A, but only the master user's password of the Aurora database can be automatically stored and rotated. Who uses the master user's credentials in their application ? It looks to me like a serious security issue...

Moreover answer A is not complete, missing steps are:

- create IAM role to get secret
- assign IAM role to EC2 instance
- adapt the application to retrieve the secret from Secrets Manager instead of erasing the file
- make sure retrieval occurs every week

I don't call that minimizing operational overhead... Answer D is a lot more simple.

In a real situation, none of these answers are relevant.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **iyiola_daniel** 10 months, 1 week ago

Same thing I thought. Answer D seems simpler, but option A is the best approach.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **griggrig** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A , because of less overhead.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **parth_g_mehta** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Parameter Store: Storing and managing a database connection string or API endpoint URL that doesn't require frequent rotation.

Secrets Manager: Storing and managing database credentials that need to be rotated regularly for security compliance.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JalimRabeiBR** 1 year ago

Answer A is correct
upvoted 1 times

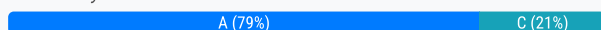
A global company hosts its web application on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The web application has static data and dynamic data. The company stores its static data in an Amazon S3 bucket. The company wants to improve performance and reduce latency for the static data and dynamic data. The company is using its own domain name registered with Amazon Route 53.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution that has the S3 bucket and the ALB as origins. Configure Route 53 to route traffic to the CloudFront distribution.
- B. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution that has the ALB as an origin. Create an AWS Global Accelerator standard accelerator that has the S3 bucket as an endpoint. Configure Route 53 to route traffic to the CloudFront distribution.
- C. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution that has the S3 bucket as an origin. Create an AWS Global Accelerator standard accelerator that has the ALB and the CloudFront distribution as endpoints. Create a custom domain name that points to the accelerator DNS name. Use the custom domain name as an endpoint for the web application.
- D. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution that has the ALB as an origin. Create an AWS Global Accelerator standard accelerator that has the S3 bucket as an endpoint. Create two domain names. Point one domain name to the CloudFront DNS name for dynamic content. Point the other domain name to the accelerator DNS name for static content. Use the domain names as endpoints for the web application.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Kartikey140 Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Answer is A

Explanation - AWS Global Accelerator vs CloudFront

- They both use the AWS global network and its edge locations around the world
- Both services integrate with AWS Shield for DDoS protection.
- CloudFront
- Improves performance for both cacheable content (such as images and videos)
- Dynamic content (such as API acceleration and dynamic site delivery)
- Content is served at the edge
- Global Accelerator
- Improves performance for a wide range of applications over TCP or UDP
- Proxying packets at the edge to applications running in one or more AWS Regions.
- Good fit for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), IoT (MQTT), or Voice over IP
- Good for HTTP use cases that require static IP addresses
- Good for HTTP use cases that required deterministic, fast regional failover

upvoted 126 times

Mihailo34 1 year ago

A, adding to the excellent explanation by Kartikey140, the solution under C uses a custom DNS name, the question specifies: "The company is using its own domain name registered with Amazon Route 53"

upvoted 7 times

daizy 2 years, 4 months ago

By creating a CloudFront distribution that has both the S3 bucket and the ALB as origins, the company can reduce latency for both the static and dynamic data. The CloudFront distribution acts as a content delivery network (CDN), caching the data closer to the users and reducing the latency. The company can then configure Route 53 to route traffic to the CloudFront distribution, providing improved performance for the web application.

upvoted 19 times

kanweng Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Q: How is AWS Global Accelerator different from Amazon CloudFront?

A: AWS Global Accelerator and Amazon CloudFront are separate services that use the AWS global network and its edge locations around the world. CloudFront improves performance for both cacheable content (such as images and videos) and dynamic content (such as API acceleration and dynamic site delivery). Global Accelerator improves performance for a wide range of applications over TCP or UDP by proxying packets at the edge to

applications running in one or more AWS Regions. Global Accelerator is a good fit for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), IoT (MQTT), or Voice over IP, as well as for HTTP use cases that specifically require static IP addresses or deterministic, fast regional failover. Both services integrate with AWS Shield for DDoS protection.

upvoted 42 times

🗄️ 👤 **Juju66** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Option C is wrong , because:

This option introduces additional complexity and cost by using AWS Global Accelerator. CloudFront alone can handle the distribution of both static and dynamic content effectively.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **SamKuo** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Global Accelerator:Dynamic content

CloudFront:static content

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Keywords:

- The web application has static data and dynamic data. Static data in an Amazon S3 bucket.

- Improve performance and reduce latency for the static data and dynamic data.

- The company is using its own domain name registered with Amazon Route 53.

A: Correct - CloudFront has the Edge location and the cache for dynamic and static

B: Incorrect - AWS Global Accelerator don't have cache function, so static file need to be load directly from S3 every time.

- Beside that we configure CloudFront -> ALB, Accelerator -> S3, Route 53 -> CloudFront. It means that all the traffic go to CloudFront only, Accelerator don't have any traffic.

C: Incorrect - Global Accelerator can configure CloudFront as the endpoint.

D: Incorrect - We already have domain name. Why will we use new domain name? Will we change to new domain name? How everyone know you new domain name?

upvoted 15 times

🗄️ 👤 **zoe9z** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

For C, it seems like Global Accelerator does not support CloudFront as an endpoint

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **MOSHE** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution that has the S3 bucket and the ALB as origins. Configure Route 53 to route traffic to the CloudFront distribution.

Here's the reasoning:

CloudFront with Multiple Origins: CloudFront allows you to set up multiple origins for your distribution, so you can use both the ALB (for dynamic content) and the S3 bucket (for static content) as origins. This means that both your dynamic and static content can be served through CloudFront, which will cache content at edge locations to reduce latency.

Route 53 Integration with CloudFront: Amazon Route 53 can be easily configured to route traffic for your domain to a CloudFront distribution. Users will access your domain, and Route 53 will direct them to the nearest CloudFront edge location.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **aropl** 9 months, 1 week ago

A is correct, other answers have wrong origin or endpoint types.

Cloudfront supports multiple origins on the same distribution (ALB and S3) in our case.

B incorrect - Global Accelerator Standard accelerator doesn't support s3 endpoints

c incorrect - Global Accelerator Standard accelerator doesn't support CloudFront distribution as endpoint

D incorrect - Global Accelerator Standard accelerator doesn't support s3 endpoints

upvoted 10 times

🗄️ 👤 **rainiverse** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

I'm wavering between A and C.

With dynamic content, CloudFront is cacheable and that's not good.

But with answer C, AWS Global doesn't support Cloudfront endpoint

"Endpoints for standard accelerators in AWS Global Accelerator can be Network Load Balancers, Application Load Balancers, Amazon EC2 instances, or Elastic IP addresses. "

So I choose A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - for the good reasons given by Diddy99. Altho' Ans A could do it, it is not the best optimised answer; Ans C is, but at cost of a custom domain name (which I don't like)

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **KTEgghead** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Cloudfront caches content at edge locations, reduces latency, and can serve static content from S3 buckets. It can also accelerate dynamic content from EC2. CloudFront maintains a persistent pool of connections to the origin, which minimises the overhead of establishing new connections. Any of these questions with "latency" and "improve performance" smell like CloudFront.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **creamymangosauce** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A - CloudFront for caching static content. No need for Global Accelerator since no static IP is required

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bishtr3** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mihailo34** 1 year ago

A, adding to the excellent explanation by Kartikey140, the solution under C uses a custom DNS name, the question specifies: "The company is using its own domain name registered with Amazon Route 53"

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **diddy99** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

Explanation:

A: Using Cloudfront to cache static content is perfect for low latency and performance. However, caching dynamic content from ALB through cloudfront might not be efficient as dynamic contents is often personalized and are not good for caching.

B: Using cloudfront to cache dynamic contents from ALB is not the most efficient approach

C: Using amazon cloudfront to cache the static data from S3 ensures efficient distribution of static contents globally. AWS Global accelerator routes traffic to the nearest AWS EDGE location. Hence, routing is optimized to both the ALB (Dynamic contents) and Cloud front distribution.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **OBIOHAnze** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

By using CloudFront with separate origins for static and dynamic content, the company can achieve improved performance and reduced latency for both types of data. Route 53 then intelligently routes traffic based on the requested object, ensuring a smooth user experience.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

It would have made sense to use S3 bucket as the origin for cloud front and ALB as the end point for global accelerator. However the option C messes it up when it mentions also the cloud front distribution as the end point for global accelerator standard (which is not supported). As this is not possible the only option left is A to use Cloud front for both S3 & ALB.

upvoted 1 times

A company performs monthly maintenance on its AWS infrastructure. During these maintenance activities, the company needs to rotate the credentials for its Amazon RDS for MySQL databases across multiple AWS Regions.


Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Store the credentials as secrets in AWS Secrets Manager. Use multi-Region secret replication for the required Regions. Configure Secrets Manager to rotate the secrets on a schedule.
- B. Store the credentials as secrets in AWS Systems Manager by creating a secure string parameter. Use multi-Region secret replication for the required Regions. Configure Systems Manager to rotate the secrets on a schedule.
- C. Store the credentials in an Amazon S3 bucket that has server-side encryption (SSE) enabled. Use Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) to invoke an AWS Lambda function to rotate the credentials.
- D. Encrypt the credentials as secrets by using AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) multi-Region customer managed keys. Store the secrets in an Amazon DynamoDB global table. Use an AWS Lambda function to retrieve the secrets from DynamoDB. Use the RDS API to rotate the secrets.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution


A (100%)

 **rein_chau** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

upvoted 24 times

 **PhucVuu** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Keywords:

- rotate the credentials for its Amazon RDS for MySQL databases across multiple AWS Regions
- LEAST operational overhead

A: Correct - AWS Secrets Manager supports

- Encrypt credential for RDS, DocumentDb, Redshift, other DBs and key/value secret.
- multi-region replication.
- Remote base on schedule

B: Incorrect - Secure string parameter only apply for Parameter Store. All the data in AWS Secrets Manager is encrypted

C: Incorrect - don't mention about replicate S3 across region.

D: Incorrect - So many steps compare to answer A =))

upvoted 14 times

 **MundiChor** Most Recent 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Capability to rotate secrets and tight coupling with RDS


upvoted 1 times

 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

No other explanation necessary

upvoted 1 times

 **Mrigraj12** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the right answer as it takes minutes to setup. so least operational head

upvoted 1 times

 **trinh_le** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A: correct - the secret manager supports rotating credentials

B: incorrect - Parameter Store does not perform any cryptographic operations. Instead, it relies on AWS KMS to encrypt and decrypt secure string parameter values

C and D: incorrect - handles through Lambda, require more operational overhead
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Secrets Manager is a secrets management service that enables you to store, manage, and rotate secrets such as database credentials, API keys, and SSH keys. Secrets Manager can help you minimize the operational overhead of rotating credentials for your Amazon RDS for MySQL databases across multiple Regions. With Secrets Manager, you can store the credentials as secrets and use multi-Region secret replication to replicate the secrets to the required Regions. You can then configure Secrets Manager to rotate the secrets on a schedule so that the credentials are rotated automatically without the need for manual intervention. This can help reduce the risk of secrets being compromised and minimize the operational overhead of credential management.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A, storing the credentials as secrets in AWS Secrets Manager and using multi-Region secret replication for the required Regions, and configuring Secrets Manager to rotate the secrets on a schedule, would meet the requirements with the least operational overhead.

AWS Secrets Manager allows you to store, manage, and rotate secrets, such as database credentials, across multiple AWS Regions. By enabling multi-Region secret replication, you can replicate the secrets across the required Regions to allow for seamless rotation of the credentials during maintenance activities. Additionally, Secrets Manager provides automatic rotation of secrets on a schedule, which would minimize the operational overhead of rotating the credentials on a monthly basis.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option B, storing the credentials as secrets in AWS Systems Manager and using multi-Region secret replication, would not provide automatic rotation of secrets on a schedule.

Option C, storing the credentials in an S3 bucket with SSE enabled and using EventBridge to invoke an AWS Lambda function to rotate the credentials, would not provide automatic rotation of secrets on a schedule.

Option D, encrypting the credentials as secrets using KMS multi-Region customer managed keys and storing the secrets in a DynamoDB global table, would not provide automatic rotation of secrets on a schedule and would require additional operational overhead to retrieve the secrets from DynamoDB and use the RDS API to rotate the secrets.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Musti35** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

With Secrets Manager, you can store, retrieve, manage, and rotate your secrets, including database credentials, API keys, and other secrets. When you create a secret using Secrets Manager, it's created and managed in a Region of your choosing. Although scoping secrets to a Region is a security best practice, there are scenarios such as disaster recovery and cross-Regional redundancy that require replication of secrets across Regions. Secrets Manager now makes it possible for you to easily replicate your secrets to one or more Regions to support these scenarios.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **linux_admin** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Store the credentials as secrets in AWS Secrets Manager. Use multi-Region secret replication for the required Regions. Configure Secrets Manager to rotate the secrets on a schedule.

This solution is the best option for meeting the requirements with the least operational overhead. AWS Secrets Manager is designed specifically for managing and rotating secrets like database credentials. Using multi-Region secret replication, you can easily replicate the secrets across the required AWS Regions. Additionally, Secrets Manager allows you to configure automatic secret rotation on a schedule, further reducing the operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A. What's to debate...?

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **creamymangosauce** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A - Secrets Manager automates the rotation of secrets for RDS without own implementation required, the options require effort to implement the secret rotation logic

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **ics_911** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer-A

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **gldiazcardenas** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Clearly A is the correct one.

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

'The company needs to rotate the credentials for its Amazon RDS for MySQL databases across multiple AWS Regions' = AWS Secrets Manager

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option A MET THE REQUIREMENT

upvoted 1 times

A company runs an ecommerce application on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The instances run in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. The Auto Scaling group scales based on CPU utilization metrics. The ecommerce application stores the transaction data in a MySQL 8.0 database that is hosted on a large EC2 instance.

The database's performance degrades quickly as application load increases. The application handles more read requests than write transactions. The company wants a solution that will automatically scale the database to meet the demand of unpredictable read workloads while maintaining high availability.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon Redshift with a single node for leader and compute functionality.
- B. Use Amazon RDS with a Single-AZ deployment. Configure Amazon RDS to add reader instances in a different Availability Zone.
- C. Use Amazon Aurora with a Multi-AZ deployment. Configure Aurora Auto Scaling with Aurora Replicas.
- D. Use Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached with EC2 Spot Instances.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **D2w** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C, AURORA is 5x performance improvement over MySQL on RDS and handles more read requests than write,; maintaining high availability = Multi-AZ deployment

upvoted 51 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C, using Amazon Aurora with a Multi-AZ deployment and configuring Aurora Auto Scaling with Aurora Replicas, would be the best solution to meet the requirements.

Aurora is a fully managed, MySQL-compatible relational database that is designed for high performance and high availability. Aurora Multi-AZ deployments automatically maintain a synchronous standby replica in a different Availability Zone to provide high availability. Additionally, Aurora Auto Scaling allows you to automatically scale the number of Aurora Replicas in response to read workloads, allowing you to meet the demand of unpredictable read workloads while maintaining high availability. This would provide an automated solution for scaling the database to meet the demand of the application while maintaining high availability.

upvoted 25 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, using Amazon Redshift with a single node for leader and compute functionality, would not provide high availability.

Option B, using Amazon RDS with a Single-AZ deployment and configuring RDS to add reader instances in a different Availability Zone, would not provide high availability and would not automatically scale the number of reader instances in response to read workloads.

Option D, using Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached with EC2 Spot Instances, would not provide a database solution and would not meet the requirements.

upvoted 9 times

 **melvis8** Most Recent 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Using aurora is the best answer for this issue since aurora is ideal for unpredictable workloads and we can manage read heavy workloads by deploying the database with aurora replicas

upvoted 2 times

 **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword: High Availability

Only letter C has multi-AZ deployment. Also, it automatically scales replicas for unpredictable read workload

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **VINVIN99** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C. Its the only one that offers right level of scaling and availability

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **OBIOHAnze** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Here's why C is the best solution:

Amazon Aurora: A managed, high-performance MySQL-compatible relational database engine.

Multi-AZ deployment: Ensures high availability in case of an AZ failure.

Aurora Auto Scaling with Aurora Replicas: Automatically scales read replicas based on traffic, improving read performance.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer-c

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Ndlesty** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

key statement: "...will automatically scale the database to meet the demand of unpredictable read workloads while maintaining high availability.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **AWSGuru123** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Aurora

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Syruis** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C fit perfectly

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Unpredictable read workloads while maintaining high availability = Amazon Aurora with a Multi-AZ deployment, Auto Scaling with Aurora read replicas.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

As the application handles more read requests than write transactions, using read replicas with Aurora is an ideal choice as it allows read scaling without sacrificing write performance on the primary instance.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C MET THE REQUIREMENT

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **hiepdz98** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C: Using Amazon Aurora with a Multi-AZ deployment and configuring Aurora Auto Scaling with Aurora Replicas is the most appropriate solution. Aurora is a MySQL-compatible relational database engine that provides high performance and scalability. With Multi-AZ deployment, the database is automatically replicated across multiple Availability Zones for high availability. Aurora Auto Scaling allows the database to automatically add or remove Aurora Replicas based on the workload, ensuring that read requests can be distributed effectively and the database can scale to meet demand. This provides both high availability and automatic scaling to handle unpredictable read workloads.

upvoted 2 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

C meets the requirements.

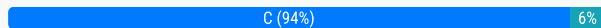
upvoted 1 times

A company recently migrated to AWS and wants to implement a solution to protect the traffic that flows in and out of the production VPC. The company had an inspection server in its on-premises data center. The inspection server performed specific operations such as traffic flow inspection and traffic filtering. The company wants to have the same functionalities in the AWS Cloud. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon GuardDuty for traffic inspection and traffic filtering in the production VPC.
- B. Use Traffic Mirroring to mirror traffic from the production VPC for traffic inspection and filtering.
- C. Use AWS Network Firewall to create the required rules for traffic inspection and traffic filtering for the production VPC.
- D. Use AWS Firewall Manager to create the required rules for traffic inspection and traffic filtering for the production VPC.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



SilentMilli Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I would recommend option C: Use AWS Network Firewall to create the required rules for traffic inspection and traffic filtering for the production VPC.

AWS Network Firewall is a managed firewall service that provides filtering for both inbound and outbound network traffic. It allows you to create rules for traffic inspection and filtering, which can help protect your production VPC.

Option A: Amazon GuardDuty is a threat detection service, not a traffic inspection or filtering service.

Option B: Traffic Mirroring is a feature that allows you to replicate and send a copy of network traffic from a VPC to another VPC or on-premises location. It is not a service that performs traffic inspection or filtering.

Option D: AWS Firewall Manager is a security management service that helps you to centrally configure and manage firewalls across your accounts. It is not a service that performs traffic inspection or filtering.

upvoted 146 times

BoboChow Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I agree with C.

****AWS Network Firewall**** is a stateful, managed network firewall and intrusion detection and prevention service for your virtual private cloud (VPC) that you created in Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC). With Network Firewall, you can filter traffic at the perimeter of your VPC. This includes filtering traffic going to and coming from an internet gateway, NAT gateway, or over VPN or AWS Direct Connect.

upvoted 26 times

BoboChow 2 years, 8 months ago

And I'm not sure Traffic Mirroring can be for filtering

upvoted 4 times

Juju66 Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I agree C.

Option D AWS Firewall Manager sounds similar, but it's not a service that can do traffic inspection.

upvoted 1 times

satyaammm 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C



AWS Firewall Manager is the only one that actually helps direct the network traffic in AWS. GuardDuty and AWS Firewall Manager recognized inspection against threats.

upvoted 1 times

Tjazz04 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the most appropriate when it comes to traffic flow inspection and filtering
upvoted 1 times



  **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Network Firewall is a managed network firewall service that allows you to define firewall rules to filter and inspect network traffic. You can create rules to define the traffic that should be allowed or blocked based on various criteria such as source/destination IP addresses, protocols, ports, and more. With AWS Network Firewall, you can implement traffic inspection and filtering capabilities within the production VPC, helping to protect the network traffic.

In the context of the given scenario, AWS Network Firewall can be a suitable choice if the company wants to implement traffic inspection and filtering directly within the VPC without the need for traffic mirroring. It provides an additional layer of security by enforcing specific rules for traffic filtering, which can help protect the production environment.

upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

- AWS Network Firewall is a managed network security service that provides stateful inspection of traffic and allows you to define firewall rules to control the traffic flow in and out of your VPC.
- With AWS Network Firewall, you can create custom rule groups to define specific operations for traffic inspection and filtering.
- It can perform deep packet inspection and filtering at the network level to enforce security policies, block malicious traffic, and allow or deny traffic based on defined rules.
- By integrating AWS Network Firewall with the production VPC, you can achieve similar functionalities as the on-premises inspection server, performing traffic flow inspection and filtering.

upvoted 2 times

  **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C. As per good response by SilentMili

upvoted 1 times

  **TheFivePips** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I didn't realize the network firewall could do inspection, but here's what the documentation says:

AWS Network Firewall supports Transport Layer Security (TLS) inspection, allowing customers to strengthen their security posture on AWS by improving visibility into encrypted traffic flows. You can use AWS Network Firewall to decrypt TLS sessions and inspect both inbound and outbound Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) traffic without the need to deploy or manage any additional network security infrastructure. Encryption and decryption happen on the same firewall instance natively, so traffic does not cross any network boundaries.

upvoted 4 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C



Network Firewall to define firewall rules for traffic inspection.

A: GuardDuty is not for this

B: Wrong product

D: Firewall Manager does not monitor traffic, it manages firewall

upvoted 1 times

  **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer-C

upvoted 1 times

  **danielpark99** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Network Firewall to support from layer 3 to layer 7 protection, it is able to inspect any direction lets say vpc to vpc and outbound and inbound and even supporting direct connect and site to site vpn

upvoted 1 times

  **reema908516** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Network Firewall is a managed firewall service that provides filtering for both inbound and outbound network traffic. It allows you to create rules for traffic inspection and filtering, which can help protect your production VPC.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **nmywrld** 1 year, 10 months ago

Why isn't D viable? Firewall Manager will help to provision network firewall as required if you define it in firewall manager. And it's fully managed, not requiring you to do any configuration or set up.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Because we need a firewall, not a service that we COULD IN THEORY use to create a firewall?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Syruis** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C with no doubt

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C MET THE REQUIREMENT

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AJAYSINGH0807** 2 years ago

B is correct answer

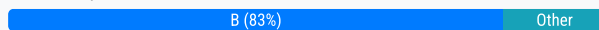
upvoted 2 times

A company hosts a data lake on AWS. The data lake consists of data in Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL. The company needs a reporting solution that provides data visualization and includes all the data sources within the data lake. Only the company's management team should have full access to all the visualizations. The rest of the company should have only limited access. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create an analysis in Amazon QuickSight. Connect all the data sources and create new datasets. Publish dashboards to visualize the data. Share the dashboards with the appropriate IAM roles.
- B. Create an analysis in Amazon QuickSight. Connect all the data sources and create new datasets. Publish dashboards to visualize the data. Share the dashboards with the appropriate users and groups.
- C. Create an AWS Glue table and crawler for the data in Amazon S3. Create an AWS Glue extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to produce reports. Publish the reports to Amazon S3. Use S3 bucket policies to limit access to the reports.
- D. Create an AWS Glue table and crawler for the data in Amazon S3. Use Amazon Athena Federated Query to access data within Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL. Generate reports by using Amazon Athena. Publish the reports to Amazon S3. Use S3 bucket policies to limit access to the reports.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



rodriiviru Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B
upvoted 71 times

BoboChow 2 years, 8 months ago

Agree with you
upvoted 3 times

PhucVuu Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Keywords:

- Data lake on AWS.
- Consists of data in Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL.
- The company needs a reporting solution that provides data VISUALIZATION and includes ALL the data sources within the data lake.

A - Incorrect: Amazon QuickSight only support users(standard version) and groups (enterprise version). users and groups only exists without QuickSight. QuickSight don't support IAM. We use users and groups to view the QuickSight dashboard

B - Correct: as explained in answer A and QuickSight is used to created dashboard from S3, RDS, Redshift, Aurora, Athena, OpenSearch, Timestream

C - Incorrect: This way don't support visulization and don't mention how to process RDS data

D - Incorrect: This way don't support visulization and don't mention how to combine data RDS and S3

upvoted 61 times

Sanki_26 Most Recent 2 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon QuickSight is a data visualization service that allows you to create interactive dashboards and reports from various data sources, including Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL. You can connect all the data sources and create new datasets in QuickSight, and then publish dashboards to visualize the data. You can also share the dashboards with the appropriate users and groups, and control their access levels using IAM roles and permissions.

upvoted 2 times

Vandaman 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

It was the use of users and groups that answered that for me
upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon QuickSight can handle dynamic data through Direct Query Mode or scheduled data refreshes. It provides real-time or near-real-time visualizations, interactive dashboards, and fine-grained access control, making it the most suitable solution for the company's requirements.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/business-intelligence/best-practices-for-amazon-quicksight-spice-and-direct-query-mode/>

I saw the question in udemy practice test 5 from Neal Davis, he suggested the correct answer is D, his reasons: option B solves the problem of access sharing with resources but does not take care of delta in data.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon QuickSight is designed for creating visualizations and dashboards, and it can easily connect to a variety of data sources such as Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL.

You can create an analysis in QuickSight by connecting the required data sources, creating datasets, and then building dashboards.

Access control in QuickSight is robust. You can share dashboards with specific users and groups, ensuring that only the management team has full access to all the visualizations, while the rest of the company can have limited access.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Keyword: data visualization = QuickSight

QuickSight defines Users (standard versions) and Groups (enterprise version)

These users & groups only exist within QuickSight, not IAM

So the correct answer is B.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **EzKkk** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The question requires a solution for data visualization, which means it focuses solely on downstream consumption. Therefore, any solution that includes upstream processing is off the table (C & D). This leaves us with two options: A and B. Essentially, they are the same with one key difference: A manages access through IAM Roles, while B manages it through an IAM group. Since only the management team is granted permission, using a group will be more efficient, as it scales better with changes in personnel and provides a centralized point for managing permissions.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **EzKkk** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

The question requires a solution for data visualization, which means it focuses solely on downstream consumption. Therefore, any solution that includes upstream processing is off the table (C & D). This leaves us with two options: A and B. Essentially, they are the same with one key difference: A manages access through IAM Roles, while B manages it through an IAM group. Since only the management team is granted permission, using a group will be more efficient, as it scales better with changes in personnel and provides a centralized point for managing permissions.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **hanen** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

If you have data in sources other than Amazon S3, you can use Athena Federated Query to query the data in place or build pipelines that extract data from multiple data sources and store them in Amazon S3. With Athena Federated Query, you can run SQL queries across data stored in relational, non-relational, object, and custom data sources.

Athena uses data source connectors that run on AWS Lambda to run federated queries. A data source connector is a piece of code that can translate between your target data source and Athena. You can think of a connector as an extension of Athena's query engine. Prebuilt Athena data source connectors exist for data sources like Amazon CloudWatch Logs, Amazon DynamoDB, Amazon DocumentDB, and Amazon RDS, and JDBC-compliant relational data sources such as MySQL, and PostgreSQL under the Apache 2.0 license

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

D relies on static reports stored in Amazon S3.

If the data changes, the reports would need to be regenerated and re-published, which is not ideal for dynamic data.

They also lack interactive visualization capabilities and fine-grained access control for dashboards.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

key phases: " The data lake consists of data in Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL. The company needs a reporting solution that provides data visualization and includes all the data sources within the data lake. "

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **linux_admin** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is the correct answer because Amazon QuickSight's sharing mechanism is based on users and groups, not IAM roles. IAM roles are used for granting permissions to AWS resources, but they are not directly used for sharing QuickSight dashboards.

In option B, you create an analysis in Amazon QuickSight, connect all the data sources (Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL), and create new datasets. After publishing dashboards to visualize the data, you share them with appropriate users and groups. This approach allows you to control the access levels for different users, such as providing full access to the management team and limited access to the rest of the company. This solution meets the requirements specified in the question.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon QuickSight is a cloud-based business intelligence (BI) service that makes it easy to create and publish interactive dashboards that include data visualizations from multiple data sources. By using QuickSight, the company can connect to both Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL and create new datasets that combine data from both sources. The company can then use QuickSight to create interactive dashboards that visualize the data and provide data insights.

To limit access to the visualizations, the company can use QuickSight's built-in security features. QuickSight allows you to define fine-grained access control at the user or group level. This way, the management team can have full access to all the visualizations, while the rest of the company can have only limited access.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **dszes** 9 months, 1 week ago

tricky question, Users, groups and roles can have access.

Viewing who has access to a dashboard

Use the following procedure to see which users or groups have access to the dashboard.

Open the published dashboard and choose Share at upper right. Then choose Share dashboard.

In the Share dashboard page that opens, under Manage permissions, review the users and groups, and their roles and settings.

You can search to locate a specific user or group by entering their name or any part of their name in the search box at upper right. Searching is case-sensitive, and wildcards aren't supported. Delete the search term to return the view to all users.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create an analysis in Amazon QuickSight. Connect all the data sources and create new datasets. Publish dashboards to visualize the data. Share the dashboards with the appropriate users and groups.

Amazon QuickSight is a business intelligence (BI) tool provided by AWS that allows you to create interactive dashboards and reports. It supports a variety of data sources, including Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL, which are the data sources in the company's data lake.

Option A (Create an analysis in Amazon QuickSight and share with IAM roles) is incorrect because it suggests sharing with IAM roles, which are more suitable for managing access to AWS resources rather than granting access to specific users or groups within QuickSight.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B



Explanation:

Option B involves using Amazon QuickSight, which is a business intelligence tool provided by AWS for data visualization and reporting. With this option, you can connect all the data sources within the data lake, including Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL. You can create datasets within QuickSight that pull data from these sources.

The solution allows you to publish dashboards in Amazon QuickSight, which will provide the required data visualization capabilities. To control

access, you can use appropriate IAM (Identity and Access Management) roles, assigning full access only to the company's management team and limiting access for the rest of the company. You can share the dashboards selectively with the users and groups that need access.

upvoted 3 times

  **IdanAWS** 9 months, 1 week ago

My opinion is divided here, and I will explain:

Option C can be correct because glue crawler is used to access S3, and athena federated query is used to access RDS.



My problem with answer C is that it says:

"Generate Reports by using athena"

And I think that is not true. athena alone does not generate reports, it has to integrate with services such as quickSight and then it generates reports, therefore the answer is not written properly and I think C is a mistake.

Since C is wrong I think B is the correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

  **Ruffyt** 9 months, 1 week ago

Explanation:

Option B involves using Amazon QuickSight, which is a business intelligence tool provided by AWS for data visualization and reporting. With this option, you can connect all the data sources within the data lake, including Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL. You can create datasets within QuickSight that pull data from these sources.

The solution allows you to publish dashboards in Amazon QuickSight, which will provide the required data visualization capabilities. To control access, you can use appropriate IAM (Identity and Access Management) roles, assigning full access only to the company's management team and limiting access for the rest of the company. You can share the dashboards selectively with the users and groups that need access.

upvoted 1 times

A company is implementing a new business application. The application runs on two Amazon EC2 instances and uses an Amazon S3 bucket for document storage. A solutions architect needs to ensure that the EC2 instances can access the S3 bucket. What should the solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Create an IAM role that grants access to the S3 bucket. Attach the role to the EC2 instances.
- B. Create an IAM policy that grants access to the S3 bucket. Attach the policy to the EC2 instances.
- C. Create an IAM group that grants access to the S3 bucket. Attach the group to the EC2 instances.
- D. Create an IAM user that grants access to the S3 bucket. Attach the user account to the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (99%)

🗳️ **sba21** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Always remember that you should associate IAM roles to EC2 instances
upvoted 103 times

🗳️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct option to meet this requirement is A: Create an IAM role that grants access to the S3 bucket and attach the role to the EC2 instances.

An IAM role is an AWS resource that allows you to delegate access to AWS resources and services. You can create an IAM role that grants access to the S3 bucket and then attach the role to the EC2 instances. This will allow the EC2 instances to access the S3 bucket and the documents stored within it.

Option B is incorrect because an IAM policy is used to define permissions for an IAM user or group, not for an EC2 instance.

Option C is incorrect because an IAM group is used to group together IAM users and policies, not to grant access to resources.

Option D is incorrect because an IAM user is used to represent a person or service that interacts with AWS resources, not to grant access to resources.
upvoted 74 times

🗳️ **satyaamm** Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Only IAM role is suitable here as policies are added to IAM groups or users. Moreover, IAM groups cannot be attached to a resource and attaching IAM user credentials to a IAM role is risky and thereby not suitable.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans. A

Here's why:

IAM Role: Roles are designed to be assumed by entities like EC2 instances. By creating an IAM role with the necessary permissions to access the S3 bucket and attaching this role to the EC2 instances, you ensure that the instances can securely access the S3 bucket without needing to manage long-term credentials.

IAM Policy: While policies define permissions, they need to be attached to roles or users. Attaching a policy directly to EC2 instances is not possible.

IAM Group: Groups are used to manage permissions for multiple users, not instances.

IAM User: Users are intended for individual people or applications, not for EC2 instances.

By using an IAM role, you follow AWS best practices for security and manageability. If you have any more questions or need further clarification, feel free to ask!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **EzKkk** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

IAM Role + EC2 instance = go-to solution

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - as per "Buruguduystunstugudunstuy" response.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer-A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Below is the response from Amazon Q:

To access S3 from an EC2 instance, you need to create an IAM role and associate that role with the EC2 instance. Here are the basic steps:

1. Create an IAM role and attach the AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess or AmazonS3FullAccess managed policy to grant S3 access.
2. Launch the EC2 instance and select the IAM role you created during launch.
3. The instance will now have the permissions defined in the IAM role and you can access S3 from the instance.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Some key points:

1. Attaching an IAM role is preferred over creating a resource-based policy for S3 access from EC2 as it provides centralized access management.
2. The instance will need internet access to communicate with S3. Make sure the associated security group and NACL rules allow outbound internet access.
3. Check AWS documentation for latest steps to create and associate an IAM role with an EC2 instance. The console and CLI provide options to automate this process.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jjcode** 1 year, 6 months ago

Strangely straight forward, Almost had me confused.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **GabrielSGoncalves** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

For sure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

The correct option to meet this requirement is A: Create an IAM role that grants access to the S3 bucket and attach the role to the EC2 instances.

An IAM role is an AWS resource that allows you to delegate access to AWS resources and services. You can create an IAM role that grants access to the S3 bucket and then attach the role to the EC2 instances. This will allow the EC2 instances to access the S3 bucket and the documents stored within it.

Option B is incorrect because an IAM policy is used to define permissions for an IAM user or group, not for an EC2 instance.

Option C is incorrect because an IAM group is used to group together IAM users and policies, not to grant access to resources.

Option D is incorrect because an IAM user is used to represent a person or service that interacts with AWS resources, not to grant access to resources.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **danielpark99** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

EC2 instances should be associated with IAM roles.

Policies can be applying to users and groups can help to apply multiple roles.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Abdou1604** 1 year, 10 months ago

Option B may work but ,

suggests creating an IAM policy directly and attaching it to the EC2 instances. While this might work, it's not the recommended approach. Using an IAM role is more secure and manageable.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Always remember that you should associate IAM roles to EC2 instances.

An IAM role is an AWS resource that allows you to delegate access to AWS resources and services. You can create an IAM role that grants access to the S3 bucket and then attach the role to the EC2 instances. This will allow the EC2 instances to access the S3 bucket and the documents stored within it.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Rexino** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

IAM roles should be associated to EC2 instance

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option A MET THE REQUIREMENT

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the correct approach because IAM roles are designed to provide temporary credentials to AWS resources such as EC2 instances. By creating an IAM role, you can define the necessary permissions and policies that allow the EC2 instances to access the S3 bucket securely. Attaching the IAM role to the EC2 instances will automatically provide the necessary credentials to access the S3 bucket without the need for explicit access keys or secrets.

Option B is not recommended in this case because IAM policies alone cannot be directly attached to EC2 instances. Policies are usually attached to IAM users, groups, or roles.

Option C is not the most appropriate choice because IAM groups are used to manage collections of IAM users and their permissions, rather than granting access to specific resources like S3 buckets.

Option D is not the optimal solution because IAM users are intended for individual user accounts and are not the recommended approach for granting access to resources within EC2 instances.

upvoted 3 times

An application development team is designing a microservice that will convert large images to smaller, compressed images. When a user uploads an image through the web interface, the microservice should store the image in an Amazon S3 bucket, process and compress the image with an AWS Lambda function, and store the image in its compressed form in a different S3 bucket.

A solutions architect needs to design a solution that uses durable, stateless components to process the images automatically.

Which combination of actions will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Configure the S3 bucket to send a notification to the SQS queue when an image is uploaded to the S3 bucket.
- B. Configure the Lambda function to use the Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as the invocation source. When the SQS message is successfully processed, delete the message in the queue.
- C. Configure the Lambda function to monitor the S3 bucket for new uploads. When an uploaded image is detected, write the file name to a text file in memory and use the text file to keep track of the images that were processed.
- D. Launch an Amazon EC2 instance to monitor an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. When items are added to the queue, log the file name in a text file on the EC2 instance and invoke the Lambda function.
- E. Configure an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) event to monitor the S3 bucket. When an image is uploaded, send an alert to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic with the application owner's email address for further processing.

Suggested Answer: AB

Community vote distribution

AB (99%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

To design a solution that uses durable, stateless components to process images automatically, a solutions architect could consider the following actions:

Option A involves creating an SQS queue and configuring the S3 bucket to send a notification to the queue when an image is uploaded. This allows the application to decouple the image upload process from the image processing process and ensures that the image processing process is triggered automatically when a new image is uploaded.

Option B involves configuring the Lambda function to use the SQS queue as the invocation source. When the SQS message is successfully processed, the message is deleted from the queue. This ensures that the Lambda function is invoked only once per image and that the image is not processed multiple times.

upvoted 43 times


 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option C is incorrect because it involves storing state (the file name) in memory, which is not a durable or scalable solution.

Option D is incorrect because it involves launching an EC2 instance to monitor the SQS queue, which is not a stateless solution.


Option E is incorrect because it involves using Amazon EventBridge (formerly Amazon CloudWatch Events) to send an alert to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic, which is not related to the image processing process.

upvoted 24 times

 **hsinchang** 1 year, 11 months ago

So storing states invokes the stateless principle, nice understanding!

upvoted 2 times

 **op22233** 1 year, 8 months ago

A stateless system sends a request to the server and relays the response (or the state) back without storing any information. On the other hand, stateful systems expect a response, track information, and resend the request if no response is received

upvoted 4 times

 **sba21** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

It looks like A-B



upvoted 15 times

  **vadps** Most Recent 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB: S3-SQS-Lambda

upvoted 1 times

  **EzKkk** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB



High level flow: Web (1) -> Internet (2) -> Uploaded image bucket (3) -> Compressed image bucket (4)

Let's break this down.

Image uploading (1)(2)(3): If the image's size is big, multi upload is a MUST. If you want to accelerate the process, you can also use Acceleration Transfer with additional fee.

Image compressing (3)(4): SQS Simple Queue can directly integrate with S3 events. For every image uploaded, S3 event will create a message in SQS queue. After that, Lambda can be invoked to compress the image and then upload the image to destination bucket.

upvoted 2 times

  **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AB

Keywords:

- Store the image in an Amazon S3 bucket, process and compress the image with an AWS Lambda function.
- Durable, stateless components to process the images automatically


A,B: Correct - SQS has message retention function(store message) default 4 days(can increase up to 14 days) so that you can re-run lambda if there are any errors when processing the images.

C: Incorrect - Lambda function just run the request then stop, the max timeout is 15 mins. So we cannot store data in the ram of Lambda function.

D: Incorrect - we can trigger Lambda directly from SQS no need EC2 instance in this case

E: Incorrect - It's kind of manually step -> the owner has to read email then process it :))

upvoted 9 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 1 week ago



Selected Answer: AB

Explanation:

Option A: By creating an Amazon SQS queue and configuring the S3 bucket to send a notification to the SQS queue when an image is uploaded, the system establishes a durable and scalable way to handle incoming image processing tasks.

Option B: Configuring the Lambda function to use the SQS queue as the invocation source allows it to retrieve messages from the queue and process them in a stateless manner. After successfully processing the image, the Lambda function can delete the message from the queue to avoid duplicate processing.

upvoted 3 times

  **DigitalDanny** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AB

A. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Configure the S3 bucket to send a notification to the SQS queue when an image is uploaded to the S3 bucket.

B. Configure the Lambda function to use the Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as the invocation source. When the SQS message is successfully processed, delete the message in the queue.

Explanation:

A (SQS Queue): Using SQS to decouple the S3 bucket from the processing components provides durability and scalability. When an image is uploaded, a notification is sent to the SQS queue.

B (Lambda with SQS Trigger): Configuring the Lambda function to use the SQS queue as the invocation source allows for stateless and scalable image processing. Lambda can be triggered by messages in the SQS queue, and upon successful processing, the message can be deleted, ensuring that each message (image) is processed once.

This combination ensures a durable, stateless, and scalable architecture for processing images automatically in response to user uploads.

upvoted 3 times

  **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AB

Option A is a correct because it allows for decoupling between the image upload process and image processing. By configuring S3 to send a notification to SQS, image upload event is recorded and can be processed independently by microservice.

Option B is also a correct because it ensures that Lambda is triggered by messages in SQS. Lambda can retrieve image information from SQS, process and compress image, and store compressed image in a different S3. Once processing is successful, Lambda can delete processed message from SQS, indicating that image has been processed.

Option C is not recommended because it introduces a stateful approach by using a text file to keep track of processed images.

Option D is not optimal solution as it introduces unnecessary complexity by involving an EC2 to monitor SQS and maintain a text file.

Option E is not directly related to requirement of processing images automatically. Although EventBridge and SNS can be useful for event notifications and further processing, they don't provide the same level of durability and scalability as SQS.

upvoted 6 times

🗲️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

Ans A,B - as per Buruguduystunstugudunstuy's response: stateless, robust

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **soufiyane** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

whenever we talk about microservices we should mention SQS, so A and B are the right answers

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **han_ds** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

A/B make the most sense and in practice this works, I've done it.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Answer- A,B

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **mohamedsambo** 1 year, 5 months ago

I can not understand why it is not as simple like s3-1 event destination to notify the lambda function to process and upload to s3-2

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option AB MET THE REQUIREMENT

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **RupeC** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

D and E are distractions. C seems a valid solution. However, as you have to select two, A and B are the only two that work in conjunction with each other.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **tester0071** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

A and B are optimal solutions

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AB

Option A nad B

upvoted 1 times

A company has a three-tier web application that is deployed on AWS. The web servers are deployed in a public subnet in a VPC. The application servers and database servers are deployed in private subnets in the same VPC. The company has deployed a third-party virtual firewall appliance from AWS Marketplace in an inspection VPC. The appliance is configured with an IP interface that can accept IP packets. A solutions architect needs to integrate the web application with the appliance to inspect all traffic to the application before the traffic reaches the web server.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?


- A. Create a Network Load Balancer in the public subnet of the application's VPC to route the traffic to the appliance for packet inspection.
- B. Create an Application Load Balancer in the public subnet of the application's VPC to route the traffic to the appliance for packet inspection.
- C. Deploy a transit gateway in the inspection VPC. Configure route tables to route the incoming packets through the transit gateway.
- D. Deploy a Gateway Load Balancer in the inspection VPC. Create a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint to receive the incoming packets and forward the packets to the appliance.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

D (82%)

Other

 **CloudGuru99** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Answer is D . Use Gateway Load balancer
upvoted 49 times

 **pm2229** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

It's D, Coz.. Gateway Load Balancer is a new type of load balancer that operates at layer 3 of the OSI model and is built on Hyperplane, which is capable of handling several thousands of connections per second. Gateway Load Balancer endpoints are configured in spoke VPCs originating or receiving traffic from the Internet. This architecture allows you to perform inline inspection of traffic from multiple spoke VPCs in a simplified and scalable fashion while still centralizing your virtual appliances.
upvoted 48 times

 **surajkrishnamurthy** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

3rd Party Virtual Appliances ----> Gateway Loadbalancer
upvoted 4 times

 **EllenLiu** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

we're able to load balance some of the incoming traffic through to those virtual appliances where they can perform some kind of inspection.

- Used in front of virtual appliances such as:
- firewalls,
- IDS: intrusion detection systems
- IPS: intrusion prevention systems
- DPI: deep packet inspection systems
- Operates at Layer 3 – listens for all packets on all ports

- Forwards traffic to the TG specified in the listener rules

- GLB and virtual appliances Exchanges traffic using the GENEVE protocol on port 6081
upvoted 1 times

 **carlton_agesa** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

In this context, "using the GENEVE protocol" refers to the method by which the Global Load Balancer (GLB) and the virtual appliances (like firewalls and intrusion detection systems) communicate and exchange traffic. GENEVE (Generic Network Virtualization Encapsulation) is a protocol that encapsulates packets for efficient transport over a network, allowing for flexible and scalable network virtualization. It operates on port 6081, enabling the load balancer to forward traffic to the specified target groups (TG) based on the listener rules.

Credits: AI answer

upvoted 2 times

  **EzKkk** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The answer is D for some obvious reasons:

- Low operational overhead.
- Integrate AWS Marketplace and third-party application.

I think the question will be much more interesting if the author add another option like using VPC-to-VPC traffic inspection because the question asked traffic to be inspected before it reaches application layer so traffic forwarding is also a feasible solution.

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

The solution that will meet these requirements with the least operational overhead is D: Deploy a Gateway Load Balancer in the inspection VPC and create a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint to receive the incoming packets and forward the packets to the appliance.

A Gateway Load Balancer is a fully managed service that provides a single point of contact for clients and distributes incoming traffic across multiple targets, such as Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2) instances and containers, in one or more virtual private clouds (VPCs). You can deploy a Gateway Load Balancer in the inspection VPC and create a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint to receive the incoming packets from the web servers in the application's VPC and forward the packets to the appliance for packet inspection. This will allow you to inspect all traffic to the web application with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 9 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A is incorrect because a Network Load Balancer is designed to handle traffic at the connection level and is not suitable for packet inspection.

Option B is incorrect because an Application Load Balancer is designed to handle traffic at the request level and is not suitable for packet inspection.

Option C is incorrect because a transit gateway is designed to allow multiple VPCs and on-premises networks to connect to each other, but it is not suitable for packet inspection.



upvoted 10 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Gateway Load Balancer helps you easily deploy, scale, and manage your third-party virtual appliances. It gives you one gateway for distributing traffic across multiple virtual appliances while scaling them up or down, based on demand. This decreases potential points of failure in your network and increases availability.

You can find, test, and buy virtual appliances from third-party vendors directly in AWS Marketplace. This integrated experience streamlines the deployment process so you see value from your virtual appliances more quickly—whether you want to keep working with your current vendors or try something new.



upvoted 1 times

  **Bang3R** 9 months, 1 week ago

D. Deploy a Gateway Load Balancer in the inspection VPC. Create a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint to receive the incoming packets and forward the packets to the appliance.

A Gateway Load Balancer can inspect traffic before forwarding it to a virtual appliance for additional processing. The solution will not require changing the existing architecture and will have the least amount of operational overhead. The appliance can be configured with a specific IP interface to accept IP packets. The Gateway Load Balancer can be configured with an endpoint to route incoming packets to the appliance. The solution ensures all traffic to the web application is inspected before it reaches the web server.

upvoted 3 times

  **PhucVuu** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Keywords:Third-party virtual firewall appliance from AWS Marketplace in an inspection VPC -> only Gateway Load Balancer support it

A: Incorrect - Network Load Balancer don't support to route traffic to third-party virtual firewall appliance.

B: Incorrect - Application Load Balancer don't support to route traffic to third-party virtual firewall appliance.

C: Incorrect - Transit Gateway is use as connect center to connect all VPC, Direct Connect Gateway and VPN Connection. Routes Tables in Transit

Gateway only limit which VPC can talk to other VPCs.

D: Correct - Gateway Load Balancer support route traffic to third-party virtual firewall appliance in layer 3 that make it different from ALB and NLB.
upvoted 20 times

🗳️ 👤 **lht** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

In the scenario described, the web servers, application servers, and database servers are all located within the same VPC. Therefore, a Gateway Load Balancer may not be the most suitable choice for load balancing traffic between them.

Instead, an Application Load Balancer (ALB) would be a better option as it operates at Layer 7 and can inspect traffic at the application layer. This would allow the virtual firewall to inspect traffic before it reaches the web servers, which is the requirement specified in the scenario.

Overall, while a Gateway Load Balancer can be useful in certain scenarios, it is not the best choice for this particular use case. An Application Load Balancer is a better option as it provides the necessary features to integrate the web application with the virtual firewall appliance and inspect all traffic before it reaches the web server.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **johnndoe** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Here's why

Traffic enters the service consumer VPC through the internet gateway.

Traffic is sent to the Gateway Load Balancer endpoint, as a result of ingress routing.

Traffic is sent to the Gateway Load Balancer for inspection through the security appliance.

Traffic is sent back to the Gateway Load Balancer endpoint after inspection.

Traffic is sent to the application servers (destination subnet).

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/elasticloadbalancing/latest/gateway/getting-started.html>

But I ain't completely sure about the least operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlaTaftaf** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

This is the answer of ChatGpt:

Option B is the correct solution because the ALB can be used to redirect traffic to the virtual firewall appliance without requiring any changes to the backend application servers. The ALB can also be configured to send traffic to multiple targets, allowing the architect to perform high availability and load balancing. This solution is easy to implement and manage and does not require any additional components such as transit gateways or gateway load balancers.

Option D is not the optimal solution since Gateway Load Balancer (GWLB) is intended for use with virtual appliances in the cloud, such as firewalls and intrusion prevention systems. However, it adds operational overhead since creating and managing a Gateway Load Balancer requires several components, including an endpoint group and listener.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create a Network Load Balancer in the public subnet of the application's VPC to route the traffic to the appliance for packet inspection.

By creating a Network Load Balancer (NLB) in the public subnet, you can configure it to forward incoming traffic to the virtual firewall appliance for inspection. The NLB operates at the transport layer (Layer 4) and can distribute traffic across multiple instances, including the firewall appliance. This allows you to scale the inspection capacity if needed. The NLB can be associated with a target group that includes the IP address of the firewall appliance, directing traffic to it before reaching the web servers.

Option B (Application Load Balancer) is not suitable for this scenario as it operates at the application layer (Layer 7) and does not provide direct access to the IP packets for inspection.

Option C (Transit Gateway) and option D (Gateway Load Balancer) introduce additional complexity and overhead compared to using an NLB. They are not necessary for achieving the requirement of inspecting traffic to the web application before reaching the web servers.

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **vipyodha** 2 years ago

best answer.well explained

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct answer is D.

Here is the explanation:

Option D is correct because a Gateway Load Balancer (GWLB) is a global service, and it can be deployed in any VPC. This means that the GWLB can reach the appliance. Additionally, the GWLB can be configured to forward packets to the appliance for packet inspection.

Option A is incorrect because a Network Load Balancer (NLB) is a regional service, and the appliance is deployed in an inspection VPC. This means that the NLB would not be able to reach the appliance.

Option B is incorrect because an Application Load Balancer (ALB) is a regional service, and the appliance is deployed in an inspection VPC. This means that the ALB would not be able to reach the appliance.

Option C is incorrect because a transit gateway is a global service, and the appliance is deployed in an inspection VPC. This means that the transit gateway would not be able to reach the appliance.

upvoted 11 times

 **DigitalDanny** 9 months, 1 week ago


Selected Answer: D

Gateway Load Balancer (GWLB): GWLB is designed for deploying third-party appliances and provides a scalable and easy way to route traffic through appliances. It operates at the network layer and can handle both TCP and UDP traffic.

Operational Overhead: Deploying a GWLB in the inspection VPC and creating an endpoint involves less operational overhead compared to managing Load Balancers in the application's VPC. It allows for centralized management of the inspection process.

This solution ensures that all traffic is routed through the Gateway Load Balancer for inspection before reaching the web servers, providing a scalable and efficient way to integrate the third-party virtual firewall appliance

upvoted 5 times

 **Cmtan** 9 months, 1 week ago


A and B are wrong, as they don't

support cross-VPC traffic routing

Option C -transit gateway attached to VPC,updating route table and configure security groups and network ACLs can accomplish the task.

Meanwhile, Gateway load balancer is designed meant for routing traffic across VPC, but itself alone does not work. All effort mentioned is C are still required. So this is not the least effort?

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B – (a) because it's at the right level, ie. application level packet inspection; (b) it states "packet inspection" and fulfils the conditions:

- "LEAST operational overhead"

- "...to inspect all traffic to the application before the traffic reaches the web"


GLB won't do it – because it states "receive the incoming packets and forward the packets to the appliance" – ie. NO inspection: the application gets the packet (good or bad!).

upvoted 1 times

 **Offset** 10 months, 1 week ago

I agree with you as long as the question didn't mention anything about scalability and high availability for the network appliance.

upvoted 1 times

 **bishtr3** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

D : Gateway Load balancer : use when you have virtual appliances like IDP/IPS(instruction detection, prevention system..) & Firewall etc

upvoted 1 times

A company wants to improve its ability to clone large amounts of production data into a test environment in the same AWS Region. The data is stored in Amazon EC2 instances on Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes. Modifications to the cloned data must not affect the production environment. The software that accesses this data requires consistently high I/O performance.

A solutions architect needs to minimize the time that is required to clone the production data into the test environment.

Which solution will meet these requirements?


- A. Take EBS snapshots of the production EBS volumes. Restore the snapshots onto EC2 instance store volumes in the test environment.
- B. Configure the production EBS volumes to use the EBS Multi-Attach feature. Take EBS snapshots of the production EBS volumes. Attach the production EBS volumes to the EC2 instances in the test environment.
- C. Take EBS snapshots of the production EBS volumes. Create and initialize new EBS volumes. Attach the new EBS volumes to EC2 instances in the test environment before restoring the volumes from the production EBS snapshots.
- D. Take EBS snapshots of the production EBS volumes. Turn on the EBS fast snapshot restore feature on the EBS snapshots. Restore the snapshots into new EBS volumes. Attach the new EBS volumes to EC2 instances in the test environment.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (93%)

6%

 **UWSFish** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ebs-fast-snapshot-restore.html>

Amazon EBS fast snapshot restore (FSR) enables you to create a volume from a snapshot that is fully initialized at creation. This eliminates the latency of I/O operations on a block when it is accessed for the first time. Volumes that are created using fast snapshot restore instantly deliver all of their provisioned performance.

upvoted 55 times

 **PhucVuu** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Keywords:

- Modifications to the cloned data must not affect the production environment.
- Minimize the time that is required to clone the production data into the test environment.


A: Incorrect - we can do this But it is not minimize the time as requirement.

B: Incorrect - This approach use same EBS volumes for producion and test. If we modify test then it will be affected producion environment.

C: Incorrect - EBS snapshot will create new EBS volumes. It can not restore from existing volumes.

D: Correct - Turn on the EBS fast snapshot restore feature on the EBS snapshots -> no latency on first use

upvoted 43 times

 **se7en102** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D


EBS Snapshots: Taking snapshots of the production EBS volumes allows you to create point-in-time backups of the data without impacting the production environment.

Fast Snapshot Restore: Enabling the EBS fast snapshot restore feature allows you to restore the snapshots to new EBS volumes much more quickly than standard restoration. This significantly reduces the time required to clone the data.

New EBS Volumes: By restoring the snapshots into new EBS volumes, you ensure that the test environment is completely isolated from the production environment, allowing for modifications without any risk to production data.

High I/O Performance: EBS volumes provide high I/O performance, which is essential for the software accessing the data in the test environment.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - as per PhucVuu response... what's to debate...

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **1e22522** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Ye its d cuh

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **1dfed2b** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/ebs/latest/userguide/ebs-restoring-volume.html>

Its C. reate a new volume from the snapshot. Use the create-volume command. For --snapshot-id, specify the ID of the snapshot to use. For --availability-zone, specify the same Availability Zone as the instance. Configure the remaining parameters as needed.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Isomas** 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is D because volumes that are created using fast snapshot restore instantly deliver all of their provisioned performance.

Volumes created from normal snapshots will take time to initialize

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A: Can work but long cloning time

B: Wrong as multi attach will mean changes by test will affect production

C: Slow

D: Fast restore makes this a quicker option

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer-D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Amazon EBS fast snapshot restore (FSR) enables you to create a volume from a snapshot that is fully initialized at creation. This eliminates the latency of I/O operations on a block when it is accessed for the first time. Volumes that are created using fast snapshot restore instantly deliver all of their provisioned performance.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ukivanlamipi** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

why not A? high I/O, no need durability

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **JackLo** 1 year, 9 months ago

Although it is test environment, it's data should be durable

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Needs to minimize the time that is required to clone the production data into the test environment = EBS fast snapshot restore feature

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Anil_Awasthi** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C provides an effective solution for cloning large amounts of production data into a test environment with minimized time, high I/O performance, and without affecting the production environment.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But you don't need a new, empty volume, you need a restore of the PROD snapshot. Thus D.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct answer is D.

Here is a step-by-step explanation of how to clone production data into a test environment using EBS snapshots:

Take EBS snapshots of the production EBS volumes.

Turn on the EBS fast snapshot restore feature on the EBS snapshots.

Restore the snapshots into new EBS volumes.

Attach the new EBS volumes to EC2 instances in the test environment.

The EBS fast snapshot restore feature allows you to restore snapshots more quickly than the default method. This is because the feature uses a process called parallel restore, which allows multiple EBS volumes to be restored at the same time.

The EBS fast snapshot restore feature is only available for EBS snapshots that are created in the same AWS Region as the EC2 instances that you are using to restore the snapshots.

upvoted 6 times

🗲️ 👤 **Thornessen** 1 year, 11 months ago

For consistently high IO, option A is the solution. Instance store has the highest IO

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **idanr391** 1 year, 11 months ago

Its not, D its the solution. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ebs-fast-snapshot-restore.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option D is the ideal answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Take EBS snapshots of the production EBS volumes. Turn on the EBS fast snapshot restore feature on the EBS snapshots. Restore the snapshots into new EBS volumes. Attach the new EBS volumes to EC2 instances in the test environment.

Enabling the EBS fast snapshot restore feature allows you to restore EBS snapshots into new EBS volumes almost instantly, without needing to wait for the data to be fully copied from the snapshot. This significantly reduces the time required to clone the production data.

By taking EBS snapshots of the production EBS volumes and restoring them into new EBS volumes in the test environment, you can ensure that the cloned data is separate and does not affect the production environment. Attaching the new EBS volumes to the EC2 instances in the test environment allows you to access the cloned data.

upvoted 2 times

An ecommerce company wants to launch a one-deal-a-day website on AWS. Each day will feature exactly one product on sale for a period of 24 hours. The company wants to be able to handle millions of requests each hour with millisecond latency during peak hours. Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use Amazon S3 to host the full website in different S3 buckets. Add Amazon CloudFront distributions. Set the S3 buckets as origins for the distributions. Store the order data in Amazon S3.
- B. Deploy the full website on Amazon EC2 instances that run in Auto Scaling groups across multiple Availability Zones. Add an Application Load Balancer (ALB) to distribute the website traffic. Add another ALB for the backend APIs. Store the data in Amazon RDS for MySQL.
- C. Migrate the full application to run in containers. Host the containers on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS). Use the Kubernetes Cluster Autoscaler to increase and decrease the number of pods to process bursts in traffic. Store the data in Amazon RDS for MySQL.
- D. Use an Amazon S3 bucket to host the website's static content. Deploy an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Set the S3 bucket as the origin. Use Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda functions for the backend APIs. Store the data in Amazon DynamoDB.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D because all of the components are infinitely scalable
dynamoDB, API Gateway, Lambda, and of course s3+cloudfront
upvoted 49 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The solution that will meet these requirements with the least operational overhead is D: Use an Amazon S3 bucket to host the website's static content, deploy an Amazon CloudFront distribution, set the S3 bucket as the origin, and use Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda functions for the backend APIs. Store the data in Amazon DynamoDB.

Using Amazon S3 to host static content and Amazon CloudFront to distribute the content can provide high performance and scale for websites with millions of requests each hour. Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda can be used to build scalable and highly available backend APIs to support the website, and Amazon DynamoDB can be used to store the data. This solution requires minimal operational overhead as it leverages fully managed services that automatically scale to meet demand.

upvoted 22 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A is incorrect because using multiple S3 buckets to host the full website would not provide the required performance and scale for millions of requests each hour with millisecond latency.

Option B is incorrect because deploying the full website on EC2 instances and using an Application Load Balancer (ALB) and an RDS database would require more operational overhead to maintain and scale the infrastructure.

Option C is incorrect because while deploying the application in containers and hosting them on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS) can provide high performance and scale, it would require more operational overhead to maintain and scale the infrastructure compared to using fully managed services like S3 and CloudFront.

upvoted 23 times

 **try1260** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

How to use dynamodb in an ecommerce transaction it required sql database
upvoted 2 times

 **hossex5** Most Recent 1 week, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: D

d is the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **phenic** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct answer is D . You use s3 to host static content. the CloudFront will distribute the content can provide high performance and scale for websites with millions of requests each hour. Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda can be used to build scalable and highly available backend APIs to support the website, and Amazon DynamoDB can be used to store the data. Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda can be used to build scalable and highly available backend APIs to support the website, and Amazon DynamoDB can be used to store the data.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AshishDhole** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Millisecond Latency = DynamoDB

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D as DynamoDB is only suitable because of its really fast milliseconds speed.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **EzKkk** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Requirement analysis:

- Build an e commerce application -> Typical 3 tiers app.
- Deployment.
- Scale quickly.
- Least operational overhead.

Based on what we get from the question, option D is quite self explanatory.

S3 - Static resources storage, this can also be used to deploy static web page if SPA is not desired

CloudFront - Distribute application through edge locations

API Gateway, Lambda, and DynamoDB - Simple application and db layers, scale quickly, serverless so no operational burden

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **try1260** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

How to use dynamodb in an e-commerce app if it required sql database

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulEkwen** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Option D:

Use Amazon S3 to store the website's static content (like images, HTML, etc.). Static content doesn't change based on user input, so S3 is perfect because it's highly scalable and can handle millions of requests.

Use Amazon CloudFront to distribute the content globally, reducing latency by delivering it from servers close to the user.

For backend operations (like placing orders), use API Gateway and Lambda functions. API Gateway handles incoming requests, while Lambda runs code without needing servers (it's serverless), which automatically scales to meet the traffic demand.

Store the data in DynamoDB: DynamoDB is a fully managed, NoSQL database that can handle huge traffic spikes with very fast performance, which is important for millions of visitors.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **try1260** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

How to use dynamodb in an e-commerce app if it required sql database

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **qmailmadrid** 10 months ago

My first answer is C. Coz it's high performance and high scalability.

I didn't get the D answer:

(1) So S3 can host static website? also is it mentioned on the question?

(2) Lambda, S3, DynamoDB, all service managed by AWS, but so what, same with (1), which component host the main page?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bishtr3** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

D operational overhead

Lambda is a serverless computing let you run code without provisioning or managing service

API Gateway -> Lambda -> DynamoDB

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **otaku2398** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

can someone pls tell me how d is the answer. doesn't lambda time out in 15min

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **ramkinkarpandey** 1 year, 1 month ago

While everyone is voting for D but no where in the question it mentions that website is made of static pages. Other than not mentioning static, option D checks all the boxes.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **JohnZh** 1 year, 2 months ago

I struggled between A and D a little bit, then realize that A is not correct because it's hosting website in "different" buckets.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Least operational overhead is only possible with managed services that deliver the required solution.

A: Cannot store order data in S3 as there is no processing in S3

B: Overhead of EC2 and RDS and ALB, too many moving parts

C: Container management is overhead and RDS too

D: S3 for static is best practice. CloudFront helps with scaling. API GW with Lambda is fully managed. DynamoDB for transactions is managed scalable solution.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer-D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the best asnwser for least operation

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ddement0r** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D because it is the most logical solution

upvoted 1 times

A solutions architect is using Amazon S3 to design the storage architecture of a new digital media application. The media files must be resilient to the loss of an Availability Zone. Some files are accessed frequently while other files are rarely accessed in an unpredictable pattern. The solutions architect must minimize the costs of storing and retrieving the media files.

Which storage option meets these requirements?

- A. S3 Standard
- B. S3 Intelligent-Tiering
- C. S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA)
- D. S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA)

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"unpredictable pattern" - always go for Intelligent Tiering of S3

It also meets the resiliency requirement: "S3 Standard, S3 Intelligent-Tiering, S3 Standard-IA, S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval, S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval, and S3 Glacier Deep Archive redundantly store objects on multiple devices across a minimum of three Availability Zones in an AWS Region"

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/DataDurability.html>

upvoted 49 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The storage option that meets these requirements is B: S3 Intelligent-Tiering.

Amazon S3 Intelligent Tiering is a storage class that automatically moves data to the most cost-effective storage tier based on access patterns. It can store objects in two access tiers: the frequent access tier and the infrequent access tier. The frequent access tier is optimized for frequently accessed objects and is charged at the same rate as S3 Standard. The infrequent access tier is optimized for objects that are not accessed frequently and are charged at a lower rate than S3 Standard.

S3 Intelligent Tiering is a good choice for storing media files that are accessed frequently and infrequently in an unpredictable pattern because it automatically moves data to the most cost-effective storage tier based on access patterns, minimizing storage and retrieval costs. It is also resilient to the loss of an Availability Zone because it stores objects in multiple Availability Zones within a region.

upvoted 19 times


 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, S3 Standard, is not a good choice because it does not offer the cost optimization of S3 Intelligent-Tiering.

Option C, S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA), is not a good choice because it is optimized for infrequently accessed objects and does not offer the cost optimization of S3 Intelligent-Tiering.

Option D, S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA), is not a good choice because it is not resilient to the loss of an Availability Zone. It stores objects in a single Availability Zone, making it less durable than other storage classes.

upvoted 8 times

 **LEEOscar** Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon S3 Intelligent-Tiering:

Automatically moves data between different storage tiers based on access patterns.

Designed for unpredictable access—you don't need to know in advance whether data will be frequently accessed.

Provides multi-AZ durability, just like S3 Standard.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **San757** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The storage option that meets these requirements is B: S3 Intelligent-Tiering.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Gizmo2022** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I am going to choose B.

S3 Intelligent-Tiering - Perfect use case when you don't know the frequency of access or irregular patterns of usage.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Key phrase: Some files are accessed frequently while other files are rarely accessed in an unpredictable pattern.

Always use S3 Intelligent-Tiering for unpredictable access patterns.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - Intelligent Tiering: cost effective, optimised by access frequency

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **DavidNgTan** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 intelligent tiering support 3 layer, frequent access, infrequent access and rarely access data.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/intelligent-tiering-overview.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Unpredictable pattern equals intelligent tiering

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **JohnZh** 1 year, 2 months ago

unpredictable pattern == S3 IA (Intelligent Tiering, not Infrequent access though)

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Unpredictable pattern = Intelligent tiering

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer-B

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The right answer due to "unpredictable pattern"

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ddement0r** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B because intelligent tiering is what we choose when we don't have a pattern

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Amazon S3 Intelligent Tiering is a storage class that automatically moves data to the most cost-effective storage tier based on access patterns. It can store objects in two access tiers: the frequent access tier and the infrequent access tier. The frequent access tier is optimized for frequently accessed objects and is charged at the same rate as S3 Standard. The infrequent access tier is optimized for objects that are not accessed frequently and are charged at a lower rate than S3 Standard.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsleffe** 1 year, 8 months ago

(B) The question mentions that some files are accessed frequently while others are rarely accessed, and the pattern is unpredictable.

This makes S3 Intelligent-Tiering a good fit because it automatically moves data between different access tiers based on how frequently they are accessed, optimizing costs.

Intelligent-Tiering is designed to optimize costs by automatically moving data to the most cost-effective access tier, without performance impact or operational overhead.

B meets the requirements

upvoted 1 times

  **reema908516** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon S3 Intelligent Tiering is a storage class that automatically moves data to the most cost-effective storage tier based on access patterns.

upvoted 1 times

A company is storing backup files by using Amazon S3 Standard storage. The files are accessed frequently for 1 month. However, the files are not accessed after 1 month. The company must keep the files indefinitely.

Which storage solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Configure S3 Intelligent-Tiering to automatically migrate objects.
- B. Create an S3 Lifecycle configuration to transition objects from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 month.
- C. Create an S3 Lifecycle configuration to transition objects from S3 Standard to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 1 month.
- D. Create an S3 Lifecycle configuration to transition objects from S3 Standard to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) after 1 month.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (96%) 2%

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The storage solution that will meet these requirements most cost-effectively is B: Create an S3 Lifecycle configuration to transition objects from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 month.

Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive is a secure, durable, and extremely low-cost Amazon S3 storage class for long-term retention of data that is rarely accessed and for which retrieval times of several hours are acceptable. It is the lowest-cost storage option in Amazon S3, making it a cost-effective choice for storing backup files that are not accessed after 1 month.

You can use an S3 Lifecycle configuration to automatically transition objects from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 month. This will minimize the storage costs for the backup files that are not accessed frequently.

upvoted 17 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, configuring S3 Intelligent-Tiering to automatically migrate objects, is not a good choice because it is not designed for long-term storage and does not offer the cost benefits of S3 Glacier Deep Archive.

Option C, transitioning objects from S3 Standard to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 1 month, is not a good choice because it is not the lowest-cost storage option and would not provide the cost benefits of S3 Glacier Deep Archive.


Option D, transitioning objects from S3 Standard to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) after 1 month, is not a good choice because it is not the lowest-cost storage option and would not provide the cost benefits of S3 Glacier Deep Archive.

upvoted 7 times

 **JA2018** 7 months, 3 weeks ago


If the AZ selected for the One Zone-IA option is whacked offline, high chances of data loss.

upvoted 1 times

 **vgchan** 2 years, 5 months ago

Also S3 Standard-IA & One Zone-IA stores the data for max of 30 days and not indefinitely.

upvoted 6 times

 **MatAlves** 9 months, 1 week ago

you want the MOST cost-effectively solution. Glacier DA is the cheapest for archival.

upvoted 1 times

 **ninjawrz** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

B: Transition to Glacier deep archive for cost efficiency

upvoted 7 times

 **phenic** Most Recent 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive is a secure, durable, and extremely low-cost Amazon S3 storage class for long-term retention of data that is rarely accessed and for which retrieval times of several hours are acceptable. It is the lowest-cost storage option in Amazon S3, making it a cost-effective choice for storing backup files that are not accessed after 1 month.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Definitely B. Files are not accessed after 1 month and need to be kept indefinitely, so Glacier Deep Archive is the best solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Glacier archive is most suitable here as the data doesn't need to be accessed anymore but stored indefinitely.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LayManCloud_2050** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

I think the answer is C. This is because, the files were accessed frequently for the first month, so transitioning to Glacier Deep Archive after 1 month would result in higher retrieval costs for the first month of frequent access, making it a less optimal solution. However, since the files are accessed frequently for the first month and then not accessed after that, transitioning them to S3 Standard-IA after 1 month is the cost-effective choice.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - Glacier: the files will not be accessed after 1 month; they just need to be retained

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **DavidNgTan** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Should apply S3 lifecycle to move not accessed file after 1 month to S3 Glacier Deep Archive.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Solomon2001** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Since the files are not accessed after 1 month but need to be kept indefinitely, transitioning them to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) would be the best choice.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JohnZh** 1 year, 2 months ago

not accessed == Glacier -- easy one

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A: Possible but expensive

CD: One zone so no guarantee of being stored indefinitely.

B: S3GDA is cost effective indefinite storage

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer-B

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RNess** 1 year, 6 months ago

It's can't be B!!

because objects that are archived to S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval and S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval are charged for a minimum storage duration of 90 days, and S3 Glacier Deep Archive has a minimum storage duration of 180 days.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **RichWil** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

In AWS S3 Standard, there is no minimum storage duration requirement before you can move an object to S3 Glacier Deep Archive. You can transition objects at any time using S3 Lifecycle Policies.

However, once an object is stored in S3 Glacier Deep Archive, it has a minimum storage duration of 180 days. If the object is deleted or overwritten before 180 days, you will be charged for the full 180-day period.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But the items must be kept forever, so where's the issue with that?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **RNess** 1 year, 5 months ago

I mean, that min duration ****before**** can move to S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval or S3 Glacier Deep Archive

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ddement0r** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B because since the files should be kept but never accessed we can put them in Deep Archive

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive is a secure, durable, and extremely low-cost Amazon S3 storage class for long-term retention of data that is rarely accessed and for which retrieval times of several hours are acceptable

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AhmedAbdelhedi** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **sujanakakarla** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B as these files will be stored indefinitely after 1 month

upvoted 1 times

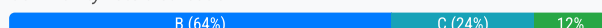
A company observes an increase in Amazon EC2 costs in its most recent bill. The billing team notices unwanted vertical scaling of instance types for a couple of EC2 instances. A solutions architect needs to create a graph comparing the last 2 months of EC2 costs and perform an in-depth analysis to identify the root cause of the vertical scaling.

How should the solutions architect generate the information with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS Budgets to create a budget report and compare EC2 costs based on instance types.
- B. Use Cost Explorer's granular filtering feature to perform an in-depth analysis of EC2 costs based on instance types.
- C. Use graphs from the AWS Billing and Cost Management dashboard to compare EC2 costs based on instance types for the last 2 months.
- D. Use AWS Cost and Usage Reports to create a report and send it to an Amazon S3 bucket. Use Amazon QuickSight with Amazon S3 as a source to generate an interactive graph based on instance types.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



sba21 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://www.examtopycs.com/discussions/amazon/view/68306-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 39 times

123jh0 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The requested result is a graph, so...

A - can't be as the result is a report

B - can't be as it is limited to 14 days visibility and the graph has to cover 2 months

C - seems to provide graphs and the best option available, as...

D - could provide graphs, BUT involves operational overhead, which has been requested to be minimised.

upvoted 31 times

satyaamm 6 months ago

Hey brother, I think you might be wrong. The AWS Cost Explorer retains for 12 months and the 14 days visibility is actually for the free trial. So it has nothing related to how much the cost explorer can retain. I hope I made myself clear.

upvoted 3 times

kidomaruto 1 year, 8 months ago

"The Cost Explorer Hourly and Resource level granularity allows you to access cost and usage data at hourly granularity for the past 14 days and resource level granularity."

<https://aws.amazon.com/fr/aws-cost-management/aws-cost-explorer/pricing/#:~:text=The%20Cost%20Explorer%20Hourly%20and,available%20for%20EC2%20instances%20only.>

upvoted 2 times

Udoyen 2 years, 7 months ago

Cost Explorer, AWS prepares the data about your costs for the current month and the last 12 months: <https://aws.amazon.com/aws-cost-management/aws-cost-explorer/>

upvoted 17 times

JA2018 7 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cost-management/latest/userguide/differences-billing-data-cost-explorer-data.html>

Cost Explorer supports deep-dive analysis so that you can identify savings opportunities. Cost Explorer data provides more granular dimensions (such as Availability Zone or operating system) and includes features that might show differences when compared to billing data. On the Cost Management preferences page, you can manage your preferences for Cost Explorer data, including linked account access and historical and granular data settings. For more information, see Controlling access to Cost Explorer.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **goku58** 2 years, 8 months ago
12 months data visible on Cost Explorer.
upvoted 17 times

🗄️ 👤 **jpush** Most Recent 3 days, 20 hours ago
Selected Answer: B
Cost Explorer always you to look back for a year or so
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **jpush** 3 days, 20 hours ago
allows*
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Gongs** 2 months ago
Selected Answer: C
C cause Timescale in b is wrong
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Juju66** 2 months, 1 week ago
Selected Answer: B
C can't provide granular filter.
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago
Selected Answer: B
I see lately that you can look back as far as 3 years.
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **AshishDhole** 4 months, 3 weeks ago
Selected Answer: B
Cost Explorer, AWS prepares the data about your costs for the current month and the last 12 months, and then calculates the forecast for the next 12 months. The current month's data is available for viewing in about 24 hours. The rest of your data takes a few days longer. Cost Explorer updates your cost data at least once every 24 hours.
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **V2910** 5 months, 1 week ago
Selected Answer: B
Cost explorer has option to filter by service and we can modify the timeline also to compare the costs across 3 months
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **aatikah** 6 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: B
AWS Cost Explorer allows you to view cost and usage data with granular filtering. However, the historical data retention depends on the level of granularity:

Daily granularity: You can access up to the past 12 months of daily cost and usage data.

Hourly granularity: If you have detailed billing enabled, you can view up to the past 14 days of hourly usage data.

Monthly granularity: You can access up to the past 12 months of cost and usage data, and also forecast costs for the next 12 months.
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago
Selected Answer: B
B. Use Cost Explorer's granular filtering feature to perform an in-depth analysis of EC2 costs based on instance types.

Explanation:

Cost Explorer provides an easy way to analyze AWS costs and usage visually. It allows you to filter data by multiple parameters, such as instance types, regions, and time periods. It also enables you to drill down and identify specific cost drivers, such as unwanted vertical scaling.

This option is suitable because it provides granular insights with minimal operational overhead, as it is a built-in AWS tool specifically designed for cost analysis.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago

The correct answer is:

B. Use Cost Explorer's granular filtering feature to perform an in-depth analysis of EC2 costs based on instance types.

Explanation:

Cost Explorer provides an easy way to analyze AWS costs and usage visually. It allows you to filter data by multiple parameters, such as instance types, regions, and time periods. It also enables you to drill down and identify specific cost drivers, such as unwanted vertical scaling.

This option is suitable because it provides granular insights with minimal operational overhead, as it is a built-in AWS tool specifically designed for cost analysis.

Why Other Options Are Less Suitable:

C. AWS Billing and Cost Management Dashboard: It provides a high-level view of costs, but it lacks the specific filtering capabilities needed for a granular, instance-type-level analysis over time.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **PaulEkwem** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Option B:

Use AWS Cost Explorer, a tool that makes it easy to view your costs and break them down into categories like EC2 instance types, time periods, and more.

With Cost Explorer, you can easily filter the information to see which EC2 instance types caused the increase in costs over the last two months. This lets you do an in-depth analysis without much effort.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **PaulGa** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I would have gone for Ans B but apparently the right one is Ans C.

I'm not convinced because neither B or C actually determine the root cause – they just point you in the right direction and then you'll need to do some further analysis around resource demand (CPU, storage, network, etc), data/network traffic, what function/ instructions are actually being processed, along with taking a view of the scaling algorithms. On that basis I'd have said Ans B because it requires the LEAST overhead to get to the next step which is the one that matters: the root analysis for vertical scaling.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **DavidNgTan** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Cost explorer will provide your usage and cost by main graph.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cost-management/latest/userguide/ce-what-is.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **stlwell** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

I think the highest priority is "with the LEAST operational overhead?". B is very good for "perform an in-depth analysis" but C overwhelming win on cost.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **firsttimetesttaker** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Both B and D has their merits and achieve the ask of a question. Infact Option D would give more streamlined and automated approach and will be very less overhead once setup.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **JohnZh** 1 year, 2 months ago

Not sure why it's B – how can cost explorer identify the root cause of the vertical scaling?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **JohnZh** 1 year, 2 months ago

Oh I see why: they want to identify "unwanted vertical scaling of instance types for a couple of EC2 instances", which could be RDS, ES, ElasticCache, and etc:

<https://aws.amazon.com/aws-cost-management/aws-cost-explorer/features/#:~:text=Cost%20Explorer%20allows%20customers%20to,or%20understand%20peak%20hour%20usage>

upvoted 2 times

A company is designing an application. The application uses an AWS Lambda function to receive information through Amazon API Gateway and to store the information in an Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL database.

During the proof-of-concept stage, the company has to increase the Lambda quotas significantly to handle the high volumes of data that the company needs to load into the database. A solutions architect must recommend a new design to improve scalability and minimize the configuration effort.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Refactor the Lambda function code to Apache Tomcat code that runs on Amazon EC2 instances. Connect the database by using native Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers.
- B. Change the platform from Aurora to Amazon DynamoDB. Provision a DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) cluster. Use the DAX client SDK to point the existing DynamoDB API calls at the DAX cluster.
- C. Set up two Lambda functions. Configure one function to receive the information. Configure the other function to load the information into the database. Integrate the Lambda functions by using Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS).
- D. Set up two Lambda functions. Configure one function to receive the information. Configure the other function to load the information into the database. Integrate the Lambda functions by using an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (99%)

123jhl0 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A - refactoring can be a solution, BUT requires a LOT of effort - not the answer

B - DynamoDB is NoSQL and Aurora is SQL, so it requires a DB migration... again a LOT of effort, so no the answer

C and D are similar in structure, but...

C uses SNS, which would notify the 2nd Lambda function... provoking the same bottleneck... not the solution

D uses SQS, so the 2nd lambda function can go to the queue when responsive to keep with the DB load process.

Usually the app decoupling helps with the performance improvement by distributing load. In this case, the bottleneck is solved by uses queues... so D is the answer.

upvoted 104 times

PhucVuu Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Keywords:

- Company has to increase the Lambda quotas significantly to handle the high volumes of data that the company needs to load into the database.

- Improve scalability and minimize the configuration effort.

A: Incorrect - Lambda is Serverless and automatically scale - EC2 instance we have to create load balancer, auto scaling group,... a lot of things. using native Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers don't improve the performance.

B: Incorrect - a lot of things to changes and DynamoDB Accelerator use for cache(read) not for write.

C: Incorrect - SNS is use for send notification (e-mail, SMS).

D: Correct - with SQS we can scale application well by queuing the data.

upvoted 21 times

PaulGa Most Recent 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

It could be C or D, but Ans D wins because

-SNS is Push Mechanism - 'Other Lambda' function is forced to take message when it might not be ready (or refuse it)

-SQS is Pull Mechanism - 'Other Lambda' function can take next message when its ready to do so

SQS is simple and allows better de-coupling.

upvoted 2 times

rodrigoleoncio 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

uses SQS

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **JohnZh** 1 year, 2 months ago

If the throughput is so high that lambda concurrency needs to go beyond 1000, we need to set up a queue to throttle the request.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **TheFivePips** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Set up two Lambda functions, one for receiving information and another for loading data into the database. Integrate them using an Amazon SQS queue. This approach allows for better scalability, maintains the serverless paradigm, and minimizes manual configuration effort. It leverages Amazon SQS as a reliable message queue between Lambda functions.

Options A and B introduce complexities and changes in architecture, while Option C introduces an additional service that may not be as suitable for decoupling processes in this scenario.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

SQS will help Lambda scale even more.

A EC2 + Tomcat will be slower than Lambda for this usecase

B is wrong because the problem is with Lambda scaling not the DB

C SNS is not the best option for this usecase when SQS is an option

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer-D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **ddement0r** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D : other ones just don't make sense

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pedestrianlove** 1 year, 7 months ago

Sorry, but the question does not make sense by itself. What are you asking for more scalability from an already scalable Lambda function?

If you're concerned about the concurrency limits of Lambda function, decoupling just doesn't make sense, since it'll keep even more lambda instances running in a given time period(including 2 phases of execution for each request, let alone the cold start issues).

If you're concerned about bottleneck database induced, that'll even be more ridiculous since you're supposed to resolve the scalability issue of the database(e.g. Aurora) instead of decoupling the Lambda function to improve the throughput of this entire data flow.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **mohamedsambo** 1 year, 5 months ago

i think it is clear that he want to enhance the lambda even more than "The default concurrency limit across all functions per region in a given account is 1,000"

cause sqs can scale and store the data till new available revoked lambda consume it

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Lambda and SQS are serverless. No involvement will be required in execution.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think B would be better solution.

How splitting one function into 2 increase scalability when company already increased service quota? Effectively they will have same compute time. Changing Aurora to DAX will shorten the time for data loads by ~100x requiring way less time for data loading, and it's most time consuming thing this lambda does. DAX has better scaling than aurora and is better fit with lambda

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **MakaylaLearns** 1 year, 9 months ago

Lambda Functions: A review
Run your code in response to events

You can build chatbots using Lambda functions to process user input, execute business logic, and generate responses.

Scales automatically

They can be triggered in response to API events

Lambda functions can process files as they are uploaded to S3 buckets. This is often used for tasks like image resizing, data extraction, or file validation.

upvoted 1 times



  **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

AWS Cost Explorer is a tool that enables you to view and analyze your costs and usage. You can explore your usage and costs using the main graph, the Cost Explorer cost and usage reports, or the Cost Explorer RI reports. You can view data for up to the last 12 months, forecast how much you're likely to spend for the next 12 months, and get recommendations for what Reserved Instances to purchase.

Ans: B is correct

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cost-management/latest/userguide/ce-what-is.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **doujones** 1 year, 10 months ago

Do you all have to take the whole practice exam on here, in order to pass AWS SAA C03

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago


Increase Lambda quotas = Set up two Lambda functions. Improve scalability = Amazon Simple Queue Service.

upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected answer D

upvoted 1 times

  **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option D is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

A company needs to review its AWS Cloud deployment to ensure that its Amazon S3 buckets do not have unauthorized configuration changes. What should a solutions architect do to accomplish this goal?

- A. Turn on AWS Config with the appropriate rules.
- B. Turn on AWS Trusted Advisor with the appropriate checks.
- C. Turn on Amazon Inspector with the appropriate assessment template.
- D. Turn on Amazon S3 server access logging. Configure Amazon EventBridge (Amazon Cloud Watch Events).

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (98%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The solution that will accomplish this goal is A: Turn on AWS Config with the appropriate rules.

AWS Config is a service that enables you to assess, audit, and evaluate the configurations of your AWS resources. You can use AWS Config to monitor and record changes to the configuration of your Amazon S3 buckets. By turning on AWS Config and enabling the appropriate rules, you can ensure that your S3 buckets do not have unauthorized configuration changes.

upvoted 63 times


 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

AWS Trusted Advisor (Option B) is a service that provides best practice recommendations for your AWS resources, but it does not monitor or record changes to the configuration of your S3 buckets.

Amazon Inspector (Option C) is a service that helps you assess the security and compliance of your applications. While it can be used to assess the security of your S3 buckets, it does not monitor or record changes to the configuration of your S3 buckets.

Amazon S3 server access logging (Option D) enables you to log requests made to your S3 bucket. While it can help you identify changes to your S3 bucket, it does not monitor or record changes to the configuration of your S3 bucket.

upvoted 49 times

 **gokalpkocer3** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Configuration changes= AWS Config

upvoted 34 times

 **ellanos** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the most suitable option

upvoted 1 times

 **Juju66** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

c - AWS Inspector is only for EC2 instances

upvoted 2 times

 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Config is the only one that provides continuous monitoring here.

upvoted 1 times

 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To review an AWS deployment and ensure that Amazon S3 buckets do not have unauthorized configuration changes, you need a service that can monitor and record the configuration state of AWS resources and evaluate them against desired configurations.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - as well explained by "Buruguduystunstugudunstuy" – we are dealing with configuration here: ensuring that what we've designed continues to follow the rules

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **andyngkh86** 1 year, 5 months ago

ChatGPT give the answer is D

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer-A

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

A: <https://aws.amazon.com/config/#:~:text=How%20it%20works-,AWS%20Config,-continually%20assesses%2C%20audits>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Config continually assesses, audits, and evaluates the configurations and relationships of your resources on AWS, on premises, and on other clouds. It normalizes changes into a consistent format and checks resource compliance with custom and managed rules before and after provisioning.

<https://aws.amazon.com/config/#:~:text=How%20it%20works-,AWS%20Config,-continually%20assesses%2C%20audits>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Config provides a detailed inventory of the company's AWS resources and configuration history, and can be configured with rules to evaluate resource configurations for compliance with policies and best practices.

The solutions architect can enable AWS Config and configure rules specifically checking for S3 bucket settings like public access blocking, encryption settings, access control lists, etc. AWS Config will record configuration changes to S3 buckets over time, allowing the company to review changes and be alerted about any unauthorized modifications.

By. Claude.ai

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option A is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Config is a service that provides a detailed view of the configuration of AWS resources in your account. By enabling AWS Config, you can capture configuration changes and maintain a record of resource configurations over time. It allows you to define rules that check for compliance with desired configurations and can generate alerts or automated actions when unauthorized changes occur.

To accomplish the goal of preventing unauthorized configuration changes in Amazon S3 buckets, you can configure AWS Config rules specifically for S3 bucket configurations. These rules can check for a variety of conditions, such as ensuring that encryption is enabled, access control policies are correctly configured, and public access is restricted.

While options B, C, and D offer valuable services for various aspects of AWS deployment, they are not specifically focused on preventing unauthorized configuration changes in Amazon S3 buckets as effectively as enabling AWS Config.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Don't be mistaken in thinking that it's Server access logs because that's for detailed records for requests made to S3. It's AWS Config because it records configuration changes.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rahulbit34** 2 years, 1 month ago

AWS Trusted Advisor is for providing recommendation only.

For any configuration use AWS Config

Inspector is for scanning for any software vulnerabilities and unintended network exposure

upvoted 1 times

  **PhucVuu** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To accomplish the goal of ensuring that Amazon S3 buckets do not have unauthorized configuration changes, a solutions architect should turn on AWS Config with the appropriate rules. AWS Config enables continuous monitoring and recording of AWS resource configurations, including S3 buckets. By turning on AWS Config with the appropriate rules, the solutions architect can be notified of any unauthorized changes made to the S3 bucket configurations, allowing for prompt corrective action. Options B, C, and D are not directly related to monitoring and preventing unauthorized configuration changes to Amazon S3 buckets.

upvoted 1 times

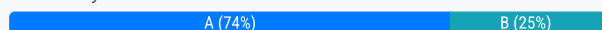
A company is launching a new application and will display application metrics on an Amazon CloudWatch dashboard. The company's product manager needs to access this dashboard periodically. The product manager does not have an AWS account. A solutions architect must provide access to the product manager by following the principle of least privilege.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Share the dashboard from the CloudWatch console. Enter the product manager's email address, and complete the sharing steps. Provide a shareable link for the dashboard to the product manager.
- B. Create an IAM user specifically for the product manager. Attach the CloudWatchReadOnlyAccess AWS managed policy to the user. Share the new login credentials with the product manager. Share the browser URL of the correct dashboard with the product manager.
- C. Create an IAM user for the company's employees. Attach the ViewOnlyAccess AWS managed policy to the IAM user. Share the new login credentials with the product manager. Ask the product manager to navigate to the CloudWatch console and locate the dashboard by name in the Dashboards section.
- D. Deploy a bastion server in a public subnet. When the product manager requires access to the dashboard, start the server and share the RDP credentials. On the bastion server, ensure that the browser is configured to open the dashboard URL with cached AWS credentials that have appropriate permissions to view the dashboard.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



🗳️ **masetromain** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer A : <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/monitoring/cloudwatch-dashboard-sharing.html>

Share a single dashboard and designate specific email addresses of the people who can view the dashboard. Each of these users creates their own password that they must enter to view the dashboard.

upvoted 96 times

🗳️ **123jhl0** 2 years, 8 months ago

Thanks for the link! No doubt A is the answer.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ **mn2013** 1 year, 5 months ago

But this link also says All people who you share the dashboard with are granted these permissions for the account. If you share the dashboard publicly, then everyone who has the link to the dashboard has these permissions.

The cloudwatch:GetMetricData and ec2:DescribeTags permissions cannot be scoped down to specific metrics or EC2 instances, so the people with access to the dashboard can query all CloudWatch metrics and the names and tags of all EC2 instances in the account. If that is the case, how is the least privilege principle applicable?

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Yak_Yeti** 3 months ago

while CloudWatch dashboard sharing doesn't perfectly align with the strictest interpretation of least privilege, it can be made more secure by carefully designing the dashboard, implementing strong governance, and educating the user. If the data within the dashboard is highly sensitive, then creating a custom application would be the best method.

Therefore, while option A is the most efficient and simple, it is important to understand the security trade offs that are being made.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B provides the product manager with specific access to the CloudWatch dashboard using an IAM user with the CloudWatchReadOnlyAccess policy attached. The IAM user has only read-only access to the required resources, which follows the principle of least privilege.

upvoted 20 times

🗳️ **emilyhu08** 1 year, 8 months ago

b has a problem for cloudwatchreadonlyaccess policy, it's not only grant read access to dashboard, but other read permission for logs, insights, etc. so it does not follows the principle of least privilege. Option A only grants access to dashboard.

upvoted 18 times

🗨️ 👤 **jpush** Most Recent 3 days, 20 hours ago

Selected Answer: A

B won't be the answer because it doesn't follow the least access policy. A is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Juju66** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

This is new function for cloutwatch now.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A. This option is available in Cloudwatch

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nacho2222222** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

CloudWatch does not allow public links by default, but you can share temporary access using AWS IAM Identity Center (formerly AWS SSO) or a federated user with specific permissions.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Krenil** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Option - B:

Here's why:

Principle of Least Privilege: The product manager should only be given the permissions necessary to access the CloudWatch dashboard. The CloudWatchReadOnlyAccess policy grants the least privilege access to view CloudWatch metrics and dashboards.

IAM User: Since the product manager does not have an AWS account, creating a specific IAM user for the product manager ensures they can log in securely to AWS, without needing to share broader permissions.

Simple Access: After the IAM user is created, the product manager can directly log into AWS, navigate to the CloudWatch dashboard, and access the metrics they need, without excessive complexity or unnecessary access.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **testiaced** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

"To view a dashboard that you create, users must have the required permissions, or the dashboard must be shared across AWS accounts. You can't just email a link to a user who isn't signed into AWS and allow them to view the dashboard."

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AfricanCloudGuru** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Since the Product manager access the account periodically, sharing the account will be the best option

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/monitoring/cloudwatch-dashboard-sharing.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CloudWatch allows dashboards to be shared publicly or with specific users using a shareable URL. This enables access without requiring an AWS account.

This approach follows the principle of least privilege because the product manager is given only the ability to view the dashboard via the shared link, without needing broader access to the AWS environment.

This is the correct choice because it directly meets the requirements without granting unnecessary permissions or requiring the creation of AWS credentials.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

1. Direct Sharing Without AWS Account:

Amazon CloudWatch allows dashboards to be shared externally via a shareable link. This enables users without an AWS account to access the dashboard securely, which meets the requirement to allow the product manager (who doesn't have an AWS account) to view the dashboard.



2. Least Privilege Principle:

The product manager only gets access to the specific dashboard, and no additional permissions or access to the AWS environment are granted. This aligns with the principle of least privilege.

3. No Operational Overhead:

The solution does not require creating new IAM users or setting up infrastructure like bastion servers. It's straightforward and efficient.

upvoted 1 times

  **EzKkk** 7 months, 1 week ago



Selected Answer: B

I will go with B even though A sounds like a better choice for the following reasons:

- 1, You need a solution to share your dashboard.
- 2, You only share a specific metric of an application to whom lack access to AWS.
- 3, Target in question only access periodically.
- 4, Must apply least privilege.

Though A & B are good choices to share you dashboard, A doesn't follow least privilege principal because it provides more permission than needed. Not to mention this solution also raises concerns about security since this dashboard is public.



upvoted 2 times

  **f51a8bd** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

respuesta es A:

Esta solución permite cumplir con los requisitos de acceso seguro y controlado sin una cuenta completa de AWS y sigue el principio de mínimo privilegio para acceder solo a los paneles necesarios en Amazon CloudWatch.

upvoted 1 times

  **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is:

A. Share the dashboard from the CloudWatch console. Enter the product manager's email address, and complete the sharing steps. Provide a shareable link for the dashboard to the product manager.

Explanation:


Principle of Least Privilege: The solution should only provide the minimum necessary access. Sharing a CloudWatch dashboard directly meets this principle without the need for an AWS account.

Shareable Link: CloudWatch allows you to share a dashboard using a shareable URL that can be accessed without requiring AWS credentials. This way, the product manager can view the dashboard without having an AWS account.

No IAM User Required: Solutions involving IAM users (options B and C) require creating an AWS identity and sharing credentials, which introduces unnecessary security risks and management overhead.

No Bastion Server: Deploying a bastion server (option D) is not practical, involves additional costs, and requires managing another infrastructure component, which goes against simplicity and security best practices.

upvoted 3 times

  **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago

The correct answer is:

A. Share the dashboard from the CloudWatch console. Enter the product manager's email address, and complete the sharing steps. Provide a shareable link for the dashboard to the product manager.

Explanation:

Principle of Least Privilege: The solution should only provide the minimum necessary access. Sharing a CloudWatch dashboard directly meets this principle without the need for an AWS account.

Shareable Link: CloudWatch allows you to share a dashboard using a shareable URL that can be accessed without requiring AWS credentials. This way, the product manager can view the dashboard without having an AWS account.

No IAM User Required: Solutions involving IAM users (options B and C) require creating an AWS identity and sharing credentials, which introduces unnecessary security risks and management overhead.

No Bastion Server: Deploying a bastion server (option D) is not practical, involves additional costs, and requires managing another infrastructure component, which goes against simplicity and security best practices.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **e854fbe** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

correct answer B

the reason A is not a good answer is:

when sharing a link to the CloudWatch dashboard the following warning appears

We recommend that you do not share dashboards if your account contains any sensitive information which you would not wish to share with the users with whom you are sharing the dashboard.

The users that you specified above will be granted the following permissions: CloudWatch read-only permissions to alarms and contributor insights rules in the Dashboard which you share, and to all metrics and the names and tags of all EC2 instances in your account even if they are not shown in the Dashboard which you share. We recommend that you consider whether it is appropriate to make this information available to the users with whom you are sharing.

so following the least privilege principle, creating an IAM User in option B is more secure

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Micha3l** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The goal is to allow a product manager (who does not have an AWS account) to access a CloudWatch dashboard periodically.

B follows the principle of least privilege, ensuring that the product manager can only view the dashboard and not perform any other actions within AWS. Is direct email sharing is not a feature of CloudWatch?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Omshanti** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Least privilege

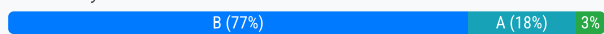
upvoted 1 times

A company is migrating applications to AWS. The applications are deployed in different accounts. The company manages the accounts centrally by using AWS Organizations. The company's security team needs a single sign-on (SSO) solution across all the company's accounts. The company must continue managing the users and groups in its on-premises self-managed Microsoft Active Directory. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Enable AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO) from the AWS SSO console. Create a one-way forest trust or a one-way domain trust to connect the company's self-managed Microsoft Active Directory with AWS SSO by using AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory.
- B. Enable AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO) from the AWS SSO console. Create a two-way forest trust to connect the company's self-managed Microsoft Active Directory with AWS SSO by using AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory.
- C. Use AWS Directory Service. Create a two-way trust relationship with the company's self-managed Microsoft Active Directory.
- D. Deploy an identity provider (IdP) on premises. Enable AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO) from the AWS SSO console.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



17Master Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Tricky question!!! forget one-way or two-way. In this scenario, AWS applications (Amazon Chime, Amazon Connect, Amazon QuickSight, AWS Single Sign-On, Amazon WorkDocs, Amazon WorkMail, Amazon WorkSpaces, AWS Client VPN, AWS Management Console, and AWS Transfer Family) need to be able to look up objects from the on-premises domain in order for them to function. This tells you that authentication needs to flow both ways. This scenario requires a two-way trust between the on-premises and AWS Managed Microsoft AD domains.

It is a requirement of the application

Scenario 2: <https://aws.amazon.com/es/blogs/security/everything-you-wanted-to-know-about-trusts-with-aws-managed-microsoft-ad/>
upvoted 80 times

mohamedsambo 1 year, 5 months ago

AWS IAM Identity Center requires a two-way trust so that it has permissions to read user and group information from your domain to synchronize user and group metadata. IAM Identity Center uses this metadata when assigning access to permission sets or applications. User and group metadata is also used by applications for collaboration, like when you share a dashboard with another user or group. The trust from AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory to your domain permits IAM Identity Center to trust your domain for authentication. The trust in the opposite direction grants AWS permissions to read user and group metadata.

upvoted 7 times

aatikah 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Application Context in This Scenario:

AWS Applications Mentioned in the Scenario:

The question focuses on AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO) and the use of SSO across AWS accounts.

AWS SSO with AWS Organizations does not require AWS applications to look up or access on-premises AD objects beyond authentication.

Blog Reference:

The blog mentions the need for a two-way trust if AWS services like Amazon WorkSpaces or Amazon WorkMail require access to user attributes stored in the on-premises AD.

This scenario does not mention such AWS applications, so a one-way trust is sufficient for the SSO use case.

upvoted 2 times

pbpally 2 years, 1 month ago

The problem with this is that nowhere in the question is it saying that the application needs to be able to flow back so two-way is not needed.

upvoted 4 times

pbpally 2 years, 1 month ago

What I did find though was documentation that explicitly states that IAM Identity Center (successor to AWS SSO) requires a two-way trust:

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/directoryservice/latest/admin-guide/ms_ad_setup_trust.html

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **KADSM** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Answer B as we have AWS SSO which requires two way trust. As per documentation - A two-way trust is required for AWS Enterprise Apps such as Amazon Chime, Amazon Connect, Amazon QuickSight, AWS IAM Identity Center (successor to AWS Single Sign-On), Amazon WorkDocs, Amazon WorkMail, Amazon WorkSpaces, and the AWS Management Console. AWS Managed Microsoft AD must be able to query the users and groups in your self-managed AD.

Amazon EC2, Amazon RDS, and Amazon FSx will work with either a one-way or two-way trust.

upvoted 14 times

🗳️ 👤 **pbpally** 2 years, 1 month ago

I found the documentation that explicitly states that IAM Identity Center (successor to AWS SSO) requires a two-way trust:

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/directoryservice/latest/admin-guide/ms_ad_setup_trust.html

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **asad_devops_911** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

One-way trust allows users from the on-prem AD to authenticate into AWS resources via IAM Identity Center, without granting AWS access to manage the on-prem AD.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Juju66** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

I think one-way trust is sufficient for AWS SSO to authenticate users from the on-prem AD without requiring changes to the on-prem directory. two-way trust is unnecessary for SSO and introduces additional complexity.

Both two-way and one-way are valid for forest trust.

[https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2008-r2-and-2008/cc771397\(v=ws.10\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2008-r2-and-2008/cc771397(v=ws.10))

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **omunoz** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A one-way trust (rather than a two-way trust) is the recommended approach for security reasons:

The on-premises AD remains the authoritative identity provider.

AWS trusts the on-prem AD, but AD does not trust AWS.

This setup ensures that AWS does not introduce potential security risks to the on-premises

A two-way trust is unnecessary for SSO and can introduce security risks, as it allows AWS to authenticate users in the on-prem AD and vice versa. AWS best practices recommend using a one-way trust for such integrations.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **javguy1906** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A one-way trust is sufficient because AWS should trust the on-premises AD for authentication, but the on-premises AD does not need to trust AWS

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AwsAbhiKumar** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Single Sign-On can integrate with on-premises Microsoft Active Directory using AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory.

A one-way trust relationship is sufficient for AWS SSO to authenticate users from the on-premises Active Directory without requiring changes to existing trust relationships in the on-premises environment.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AfricanCloudGuru** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Because we need to create two ways forest traffic

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Resposta correta: B!

Explicação revisada:

Quando a empresa precisa integrar seu Microsoft Active Directory autogerenciado com o AWS SSO para login único em múltiplas contas na AWS, uma relação de confiança de floresta bidirecional é necessária para permitir que usuários e grupos locais sejam autenticados e tenham acesso completo aos recursos da AWS. Essa abordagem garante interoperabilidade total entre o AD local e o AWS SSO.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO) allows centralized management of access to multiple AWS accounts, and it integrates with on-premises Active Directory via AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory.

A one-way trust enables AWS Directory Service to authenticate users from the on-premises AD without giving AWS access to manage the on-premises AD. This is secure and follows best practices.

This is the correct solution because it integrates the on-premises AD with AWS SSO and maintains the centralized management of users and groups in the on-premises AD.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **John54321** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS SSO (previously called Identity center) requires two way trust.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/directoryservice/latest/admin-guide/ms_ad_setup_trust.html

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **hilker1983** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO): Provides a centralized way to manage SSO access to multiple AWS accounts and business applications. It simplifies user access management across AWS Organizations.

One-Way Trust: Creating a one-way trust with AWS Directory Service allows the on-premises Microsoft Active Directory to authenticate users without allowing AWS to initiate authentication requests to the on-premises directory. This maintains security and control.

Minimal Operational Overhead: This approach leverages AWS managed services, reducing the complexity and overhead of managing SSO and directory services.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **aatikah** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Application Context in This Scenario:

AWS Applications Mentioned in the Scenario:

The question focuses on AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO) and the use of SSO across AWS accounts.

AWS SSO with AWS Organizations does not require AWS applications to look up or access on-premises AD objects beyond authentication.

This scenario does not mention such AWS applications, so a one-way trust is sufficient for the SSO use case.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Carlini2020** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

No need for both ways communication.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **trinh_le** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

A specific aws applications require two-way trust. To migrate to the aws, we need all apps are available. So I pick B

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago


Selected Answer: A

A. Enable AWS Single Sign-On (AWS SSO) from the AWS SSO console. Create a one-way forest trust or a one-way domain trust to connect the company's self-managed Microsoft Active Directory with AWS SSO by using AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory.

Two-way trust (as mentioned in option B) allows mutual trust between both environments, which is not necessary if the company only wants AWS to authenticate against the on-premises AD.

A two-way trust is not necessary if the company only needs authentication from the on-premises AD. It may introduce unnecessary complexity and potential security risks since it requires trust in both directions.



upvoted 1 times

  **MatAlves** 9 months, 1 week ago

Current version of this question (with Identity Center) doesn't even contain option A.

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/136806-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c03/>

upvoted 5 times

  **techghost** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Looks like this tell us that B is the answer

upvoted 1 times

A company provides a Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) service that uses UDP connections. The service consists of Amazon EC2 instances that run in an Auto Scaling group. The company has deployments across multiple AWS Regions.

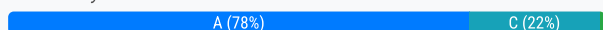
The company needs to route users to the Region with the lowest latency. The company also needs automated failover between Regions.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Deploy a Network Load Balancer (NLB) and an associated target group. Associate the target group with the Auto Scaling group. Use the NLB as an AWS Global Accelerator endpoint in each Region.
- B. Deploy an Application Load Balancer (ALB) and an associated target group. Associate the target group with the Auto Scaling group. Use the ALB as an AWS Global Accelerator endpoint in each Region.
- C. Deploy a Network Load Balancer (NLB) and an associated target group. Associate the target group with the Auto Scaling group. Create an Amazon Route 53 latency record that points to aliases for each NLB. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution that uses the latency record as an origin.
- D. Deploy an Application Load Balancer (ALB) and an associated target group. Associate the target group with the Auto Scaling group. Create an Amazon Route 53 weighted record that points to aliases for each ALB. Deploy an Amazon CloudFront distribution that uses the weighted record as an origin.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Six_Fingered_Jose 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

agree with A,

Global Accelerator has automatic failover and is perfect for this scenario with VoIP

<https://aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/faqs/>

upvoted 61 times

awashenko 1 year, 9 months ago

I also agree A after reading this link.

upvoted 4 times

bnagaraja9099 1 year, 8 months ago

A - Global Accelerator is a good fit for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), IoT (MQTT), or Voice over IP, as well as for HTTP use cases that specifically require static IP addresses or deterministic, fast regional failover. Both services integrate with AWS Shield for DDoS protection.

upvoted 10 times

TilTil 1 year, 3 months ago

This is the best case for A to be an answer. Cloudfront is great but for HTTP use cases.

upvoted 2 times

BoboChow 2 years, 8 months ago

Thank you for your link, it make me consolidate A.

upvoted 7 times

bullrem 2 years, 5 months ago

This option does not meet the requirements because AWS Global Accelerator is only used to route traffic to the optimal AWS Region, it does not provide automatic failover between regions.

upvoted 2 times

sachin 2 years, 4 months ago

Instant regional failover: AWS Global Accelerator automatically checks the health of your applications and routes user traffic only to healthy application endpoints. If the health status changes or you make configuration updates, AWS Global Accelerator reacts instantaneously to route your users to the next available endpoint.

upvoted 10 times

ElaineRan 1 year, 11 months ago

Thank you, the link also helps me to know the differences between Global Acc and CloudFront.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **mouhannadhaj** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CloudFront uses Edge Locations to cache content while Global Accelerator uses Edge Locations to find an optimal pathway to the nearest regional endpoint. CloudFront is designed to handle HTTP protocol meanwhile Global Accelerator is best used for both HTTP and non-HTTP protocols such as TCP and UDP. so i think A is a better answer

upvoted 41 times

🗄️ 👤 **LEEOscar** Most Recent 🕒 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

UDP Support:

UDP traffic (used by VoIP) is not supported by Application Load Balancer (ALB).

Network Load Balancer (NLB) does support UDP, making NLB the correct choice.

Lowest latency routing:

AWS Global Accelerator is designed to route traffic to the AWS Region with the lowest latency.

It uses the AWS global network for optimal performance, which is better than Route 53 latency-based routing.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Juju66** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

UDP - User Datagram Protocol (UDP) is a transport layer protocol used for sending messages (datagrams) between applications over a network. UDP is part of the Internet Protocol (IP) suite and is defined by Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) standards in RFC 768.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **lubomir.tomecek** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

C is not correct, because Network Loadbalancer is already integrated with Route 53.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **adamatic** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

i full understand this is a use case for global accelerator but can anyone tell me why you need a NLB over an ALB here?

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **adamatic** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

oh i see, ALB is for HTTP/HTTPS

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **AfricanCloudGuru** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The Nature of the application VoIP needs NLB and Global Accelerator + an auto scalling

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **ylanzzz** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

cloudfront doesn't provide automatic failover

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

NLB is suitable for UDP and global accelerator is also suitable for UDP.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **AbhishekCloudEngg** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is A: Deploy a Network Load Balancer (NLB) and an associated target group. Associate the target group with the Auto Scaling group. Use the NLB as an AWS Global Accelerator endpoint in each Region.

Key reasons:

NLB supports UDP protocol (required for VoIP), while ALB only handles HTTP/HTTPS

Global Accelerator provides:

Automatic routing to lowest latency region
Built-in cross-region failover
Optimized network performance via AWS global network
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **minhhieu_tech_1** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Cloudfront is not support UDP Protocol. So maybe C answer isnt correct.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **EzKkk** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I think this is not a very well written one. What we need:
1, Network Service that handles latency based policy and cross region failover -> Route53
2, A component that route traffic to ASG that are compatible with UDP -> Network Load Balancer.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bobby3** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Aws GA is most suitable for https.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bishtr3** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

A : UDP so NLB and Global Accelerator reduces the number of hops by providing packets to travel over congestion free AWS global network.
Global Accelerator supported end point : ALB,NLB,EC2 & Elastic IP address
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jatric** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

you can configure a Network Load Balancer (NLB) in each AWS Region to address your on-premises endpoints. Then you can register the NLBs as endpoints in your AWS Global Accelerator configuration.

<https://aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/faqs/>
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

UDP Connection :- So NLB
Routing to region having lowest latency and also with Automated failover, Also non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), or Voice over IP - Global Accelerator
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TruthWS** 1 year, 3 months ago

A is correct because Accelerator endpoint usefull more than route53
upvoted 3 times

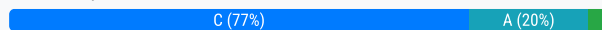
A development team runs monthly resource-intensive tests on its general purpose Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance with Performance Insights enabled. The testing lasts for 48 hours once a month and is the only process that uses the database. The team wants to reduce the cost of running the tests without reducing the compute and memory attributes of the DB instance.

Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Stop the DB instance when tests are completed. Restart the DB instance when required.
- B. Use an Auto Scaling policy with the DB instance to automatically scale when tests are completed.
- C. Create a snapshot when tests are completed. Terminate the DB instance and restore the snapshot when required.
- D. Modify the DB instance to a low-capacity instance when tests are completed. Modify the DB instance again when required.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



hanhdroid Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer C, you still pay for storage when an RDS database is stopped

upvoted 43 times

KVK16 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C - Create a manual Snapshot of DB and shift to S3- Standard and Restore from Manual Snapshot when required.

Not A - By stopping the DB although you are not paying for DB hours you are still paying for Provisioned IOPs , the storage for Stopped DB is more than Snapshot of underlying EBS vol. and Automated Back ups .

Not D - Is possible but not MOST cost effective, no need to run the RDS when not needed.

upvoted 15 times

jpsh Most Recent 3 days, 20 hours ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct answer is C because A, you still pay for storage when the instance is stopped.

upvoted 1 times

trieu81200111 5 days, 21 hours ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

RenukaB 1 week, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer C: Creating snapshot of EBS volumes is the trick to save on costs.

upvoted 1 times

Juju66 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Stopping an RDS instance does not reduce costs significantly because you still pay for the storage and some management overhead. Additionally, stopping and starting an RDS instance can take time and may not be as efficient as terminating and restoring from a snapshot.

upvoted 2 times

donquixote47 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

you still pay for storage when an RDS database is stopped

upvoted 1 times

Kazmin 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is right i think

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **John54321** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

An RDS instance can be stopped for up to seven days so it cannot be A.

"The instance stops running, up to a maximum of 7 consecutive days."

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_StopInstance.html

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **f51a8bd** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

La opción A es la más rentable porque detiene la instancia de base de datos cuando no se está utilizando, ahorrando los costos de cómputo, y luego se reinicia cuando sea necesario, sin comprometer el rendimiento durante las pruebas.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is:

C. Create a snapshot when tests are completed. Terminate the DB instance and restore the snapshot when required.

Explanation:

This solution is the most cost-effective because it allows the development team to:

Save Costs by Terminating the Instance:

When the DB instance is not in use (28 out of 30 days), terminating it eliminates the costs associated with running a live instance.

You only pay for storage costs associated with the snapshot, which is significantly lower than the cost of keeping a running instance.

Restoring a Snapshot:

Restoring from a snapshot is straightforward and brings the database back with the same data and configuration as before.

It's a good practice when dealing with periodic, resource-intensive tasks like the monthly tests.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C – take Snapshots and restore them, because otherwise you're still paying for RDS storage.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **OBIOHAnze** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

C. This option allows you to save on costs by only paying for storage of the snapshot when the DB instance is terminated. When needed again, you can restore the DB instance from the snapshot, which is a cost-effective way to handle infrequent but resource-intensive tasks.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Most cost effective is to create a snapshot and get rid of the DB instance after testing.

Note that A is not correct option as While your database instance is stopped, you are charged for provisioned storage, manual snapshots and automated backup storage within your specified retention window, but not for database instance hours.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AWSCLOUDLMD** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A Since the tests only run once a month for 48 hours, this approach minimizes costs while still retaining the same compute and memory attributes when the instance is restarted.

when Snapshot resorte i new config

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **vi24** 1 year, 3 months ago

My question is: isn't this DB collecting new data during the testing period (48 hrs.) ? after the snapshot is taken ? stop and restore db from the snapshot is the most cost effective but I think some data might be lost in between, so wouldn't be feasible !


upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **VanDacker** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_StopInstance.html

upvoted 5 times

 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Based on the AWS RDS documentation, an RDS instance can only be stopped for a maximum of 7 days. After 7 days, the instance is automatically started by AWS to ensure data integrity and maintenance.

upvoted 1 times


A company that hosts its web application on AWS wants to ensure all Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon RDS DB instances, and Amazon Redshift clusters are configured with tags. The company wants to minimize the effort of configuring and operating this check. What should a solutions architect do to accomplish this?

- A. Use AWS Config rules to define and detect resources that are not properly tagged.
- B. Use Cost Explorer to display resources that are not properly tagged. Tag those resources manually.
- C. Write API calls to check all resources for proper tag allocation. Periodically run the code on an EC2 instance.
- D. Write API calls to check all resources for proper tag allocation. Schedule an AWS Lambda function through Amazon CloudWatch to periodically run the code.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (98%)

 **kurinei021** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer from ChatGPT:

Yes, you can use AWS Config to create tags for your resources. AWS Config is a service that enables you to assess, audit, and evaluate the configurations of your AWS resources. You can use AWS Config to create rules that automatically tag resources when they are created or when their configurations change.

To create tags for your resources using AWS Config, you will need to create an AWS Config rule that specifies the tag key and value you want to use and the resources you want to apply the tag to. You can then enable the rule and AWS Config will automatically apply the tag to the specified resources when they are created or when their configurations change.

upvoted 22 times

 **aaroncelestin** 1 year, 10 months ago

This is the first answer that I've seen ChatGPT get correct here on ExamTopics. You should all know that using ChatGPT for this is bound to give bad answers. It only parrots what it has seen written/copied/pasted by someone/something somewhere, picked up with absolutely zero context. ChatGPT doesn't "know" anything about AWS services. So, beware the "answers" it gives.

upvoted 14 times

 **kidomaruto** 1 year, 8 months ago

I tried it with Bing AI, and the answer was almost always the right one.

It depends a lot on the prompt quality

upvoted 3 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago


Selected Answer: A

AWS Config provides a set of pre-built or customizable rules that can be used to check the configuration and compliance of AWS resources. By creating a custom rule or using the built-in rule for tagging, you can define the required tags for EC2, RDS DB and Redshift clusters. AWS Config continuously monitors the resources and generates configuration change events or evaluation results.

By leveraging AWS Config, the solution can automatically detect any resources that do not comply with the defined tagging requirements. This approach eliminates the need for manual checks or periodic code execution, reducing operational overhead. Additionally, AWS Config provides the ability to automatically remediate non-compliant resources by triggering Lambda or sending notifications, further streamlining the configuration management process.

Option B (using Cost Explorer) primarily focuses on cost analysis and does not provide direct enforcement of proper tagging. Option C and D (writing API calls and running them manually or through scheduled Lambda) require more manual effort and maintenance compared to using AWS Config rules.

upvoted 10 times

 **AshishDhole** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

By Using AWS Config we can tag the resources, and then filter the resources which are tagged or not tagged.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Config helps identify any configuration issues.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Config is designed to monitor and assess the compliance of AWS resource configurations.

You can use AWS Config managed rules, such as required-tags, to automatically evaluate whether resources are properly tagged.

AWS Config provides a centralized dashboard to view non-compliant resources and requires minimal setup and maintenance.

This is the correct answer because it provides an automated, scalable, and low-effort solution to detect resources that are not properly tagged.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer: A. Use AWS Config rules to define and detect resources that are not properly tagged.

Explanation:

Using AWS Config is the best solution because it provides a managed service to monitor and evaluate the configurations of your AWS resources continuously. Here's why AWS Config is the preferred choice:

Automated Tag Compliance:

Ease of Setup and Operation:

Comprehensive Coverage:

AWS Config can monitor a wide range of AWS resources, including Amazon EC2 instances, RDS databases, Redshift clusters, and more, ensuring that all your resources are properly tagged.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Not sure we need ChatGPT here (other than to prove what it can/can't do): answers B, C, D all require manual - and periodic - intervention. Has to be Ans A.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **DavidNgTan** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

You can use AWS Config to create a rule that evaluates whether your resources have the required tags applied.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/tagging-best-practices/implementing-and-enforcing-tagging.html>

AWS Config (required_tag)

AWS Config is a service that allows you to assess, audit, and evaluate the configurations of your AWS resources (see Resource types supported by AWS Config). In the case of tagging, we can use it to identify resources that are lacking tags with specific keys, using the required_tags rule (refer to Resource types supported by required_tags). From the earlier example, we might test for the existence of the key on all Amazon EC2 instances.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer-A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Has typos in the question, correct is "A company that hosts its web application on AWS wants to ensure all Amazon EC2 instance, Amazon RDS DB instances, and Amazon Redshift clusters are configured with tags." Keyword "are configured with tags", choose (A) "AWS Config rules".



upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I originally thought D, but after reading through the discussion I agree that option A would require less effort. D would get the job done but would require more effort so I think A is correct.

upvoted 2 times

  **KawtarZ** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A without a doubt

upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Config continually assesses, audits, and evaluates the configurations and relationships of your resources on AWS, on premises, and on other clouds.



upvoted 3 times

  **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Has typos in the question, correct is "A company that hosts its web application on AWS wants to ensure all Amazon EC2 instance, Amazon RDS DB instances, and Amazon Redshift clusters are configured with tags." Keyword "are configured with tags", choose (A) "AWS Config rules".

upvoted 2 times

  **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option A is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

  **lelouchjedai** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is A

upvoted 1 times

A development team needs to host a website that will be accessed by other teams. The website contents consist of HTML, CSS, client-side JavaScript, and images.

Which method is the MOST cost-effective for hosting the website?

- A. Containerize the website and host it in AWS Fargate.
- B. Create an Amazon S3 bucket and host the website there.
- C. Deploy a web server on an Amazon EC2 instance to host the website.
- D. Configure an Application Load Balancer with an AWS Lambda target that uses the Express.js framework.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ **masetromain** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Good answer is B: client-side JavaScript. the website is static, so it must be S3.

upvoted 35 times

🗳️ **BoboChow** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

HTML, CSS, client-side JavaScript, and images are all static resources.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ **dattateja8** Most Recent 🕒 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B: Don't get confused by looking at JavaScript which can be dynamic. It is Client-side JavaScript. Means it gets executed at the Client side in a web browser. So it is all static and S3 is the cheapest option to host a static website.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 is the most suitable option for hosting static websites.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **PaulGa** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I had initially thought Ans A... but its Ans C -- "cookieMr" makes it clear:

Ans A "Containerising the website and hosting with AWS Fargate involves additional complexity and costs associated with managing the container environment and scaling resources."

So it has to be...

Ans B: "...Amazon S3 to host the website, take advantage of its durability, scalability, and low-cost pricing model. Only pay for the storage and data transfer associated with your website, without the need for managing and maintaining web servers or containers. This reduces the operational overhead and infrastructure costs."

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Cheapest Static site hosting = S3

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer-B

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

HTML, CSS, client-side JavaScript, and images are all static resources.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AWSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

The MOST cost-effective method for hosting a website is to:

Create an Amazon S3 bucket and host the website there.

Amazon S3 is a highly scalable and cost-effective object storage service. It is a good option for hosting static websites, such as the website in this scenario.

To host a static website on Amazon S3, you would first need to create an S3 bucket. Then, you would need to upload the website files to the bucket. Once the files are uploaded, you can configure the bucket to serve as a website.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **hungpm** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Static website should work fine with S3

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **KawtarZ** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

the website is static because the backend runs on client side.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **evanhongo** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

all static resources.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

static website, cost-effective = S3 web hosting

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Just all static content HTML, CSS, client-side JavaScript, images. Amazon S3 is good enough.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option B is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kaab_B** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 is amongst the cheapest services offered by AWS.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **karloscetina007** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer.

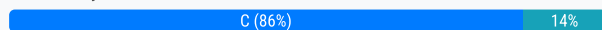
upvoted 1 times

A company runs an online marketplace web application on AWS. The application serves hundreds of thousands of users during peak hours. The company needs a scalable, near-real-time solution to share the details of millions of financial transactions with several other internal applications. Transactions also need to be processed to remove sensitive data before being stored in a document database for low-latency retrieval. What should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Store the transactions data into Amazon DynamoDB. Set up a rule in DynamoDB to remove sensitive data from every transaction upon write. Use DynamoDB Streams to share the transactions data with other applications.
- B. Stream the transactions data into Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to store data in Amazon DynamoDB and Amazon S3. Use AWS Lambda integration with Kinesis Data Firehose to remove sensitive data. Other applications can consume the data stored in Amazon S3.
- C. Stream the transactions data into Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. Use AWS Lambda integration to remove sensitive data from every transaction and then store the transactions data in Amazon DynamoDB. Other applications can consume the transactions data off the Kinesis data stream.
- D. Store the batched transactions data in Amazon S3 as files. Use AWS Lambda to process every file and remove sensitive data before updating the files in Amazon S3. The Lambda function then stores the data in Amazon DynamoDB. Other applications can consume transaction files stored in Amazon S3.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



ArielSchivo Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I would go for C. The tricky phrase is "near-real-time solution", pointing to Firehose, but it can't send data to DynamoDB, so it leaves us with C as best option.

Kinesis Data Firehose currently supports Amazon S3, Amazon Redshift, Amazon OpenSearch Service, Splunk, Datadog, NewRelic, Dynatrace, Sumologic, LogicMonitor, MongoDB, and HTTP End Point as destinations.

[https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/data-](https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/data-firehose/faqs/#:~:text=Kinesis%20Data%20Firehose%20currently%20supports,HTTP%20End%20Point%20as%20destinations.)

[firehose/faqs/#:~:text=Kinesis%20Data%20Firehose%20currently%20supports,HTTP%20End%20Point%20as%20destinations.](https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/data-firehose/faqs/#:~:text=Kinesis%20Data%20Firehose%20currently%20supports,HTTP%20End%20Point%20as%20destinations.)

upvoted 101 times

Lonojack 2 years, 5 months ago

This was a really tough one. But you have the best explanation on here with reference point. Thanks. I'm going with answer C!

upvoted 4 times

SaraSundaram 2 years, 3 months ago

There are many questions having Firehose and Stream. Need to know them in detail to answer. Thanks for the explanation

upvoted 4 times

diabloexodia 1 year, 11 months ago

Stream is used if you want real time results , but with firehose , you generally use the data at a later point of time by storing it somewhere. Hence if you see "REAL TIME" the answer is most probably Kinesis Data Streams.

upvoted 20 times

lizzard812 2 years, 4 months ago

Sorry but I still can't see how Kinesis Data Stream is 'scalable', since you have to provision the quantity of shards in advance?

upvoted 1 times

habibi03336 2 years, 4 months ago

"easily stream data at any scale"

This is a description of Kinesis Data Stream. I think you can configure its quantity but still not provision and manage scalability by yourself.

upvoted 1 times

JesseeS Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

The answer is C, because Firehose does not support DynamoDB and another key word is "data" Kinesis Data Streams is the correct choice. Pay attention to key words. AWS likes to trick you up to make sure you know the services.

upvoted 33 times

🗄️ 👤 **kyd0nix** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

IMO "near-real-time" is key for Firehose, BUT since of all the discussions B vs C (Firehose can't have DynamoDB as destination, I think the question is misswritten and has to be reviewed to avoid the confusion)

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C - Kinesis Data Streams allows for low-latency processing, which is crucial for near-real-time requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Scalable processing: The system must scale to handle hundreds of thousands of users and millions of transactions during peak hours.

Near-real-time sharing of transactions: Transactions should be shared with internal applications in near-real time.

Sensitive data removal: Sensitive information must be processed and removed before storage.

Low-latency retrieval: The processed data must be stored in a document database (Amazon DynamoDB) for quick access.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **aefuen1** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

It's B. You can write to the DynamoDB table from the lambda preprocessing function. Also option C can't be correct because if "Other applications can consume the transactions data off the Kinesis data stream", this means they will consume data with sensitive values, which is a constraint for the solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **kernel1** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

The question says it needs to have sensitive information removed before DB storage. Other apps could consume transaction data but not necessarily store, or consume only non-sensitive data.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **engnrshon** 7 months, 1 week ago

C :

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Mauro0001** 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

One of the tricky phrases is 'near-real-time solutions' because it points to the fact that every time a write is made to a database, it incurs a delay, and then retrieving it with an API call adds another latency. With Kinesis Data Streams, that process is optimized because the intermediary that gives you the ability to write to DynamoDB also provides that data to other services due to the retention period of Kinesis Data Streams.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C.

High level difference between the Kinesis and DynamoDB:

Kinesis Streams allows production/ consumption of large volumes of data (web data, logs, etc); DynamoDB Streams is a feature local to DynamoDB to track the granular changes to DynamoDB table items.

(Note also: data latency for Firehose is 60 seconds or higher; Streams is for custom processing and has sub-second processing latency).

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Lin878** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Q: What is a destination in Firehose?

A destination is the data store where your data will be delivered. Firehose currently supports Amazon S3, Amazon Redshift, Amazon OpenSearch Service, Splunk, Datadog, NewRelic, Dynatrace, Sumo Logic, LogicMonitor, MongoDB, and HTTP End Point as destinations.

<https://aws.amazon.com/firehose/faqs/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **the_mellie** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

with multiple consumers and on the fly modification, it seems like the most logical choice

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **vi24** 1 year, 3 months ago

I chose B. The "near real time" is very specific to Kinesis firehose which is a better option anyway. The rest of the answer makes sense too. C is wrong : "sensitive data removed by Lambda & then store transaction data in DynamoDB", while it continues to say other applications are accessing the transaction data from kinesis Data stream !!

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Pics00094** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

need to know..

1) Lambda Integration

2) Difference between Real time(Kinesis Data Stream) vs Near Real time(Kinesis Fire House)

3) Firehouse can't target DynamoDB

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **JulianWaksmann** 1 year, 4 months ago

i think c are bad too, because it isn't near real time.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A: DynamoDB streams are logs, not fit for real-time sharing.

B: S3 is not document database, it's BLOB

D: S3 and files are not database

C: Kinesis + Lambda + DynamoDB is high performance, low latency scalable solution.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer-C

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Data Stream can handle near-real-time and is able to store to DynamoDB

upvoted 1 times

A company hosts its multi-tier applications on AWS. For compliance, governance, auditing, and security, the company must track configuration changes on its AWS resources and record a history of API calls made to these resources. What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS CloudTrail to track configuration changes and AWS Config to record API calls.
- B. Use AWS Config to track configuration changes and AWS CloudTrail to record API calls.
- C. Use AWS Config to track configuration changes and Amazon CloudWatch to record API calls.
- D. Use AWS CloudTrail to track configuration changes and Amazon CloudWatch to record API calls.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (99%)

airraid2010 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CloudTrail - Track user activity and API call history.

Config - Assess, audits, and evaluates the configuration and relationships of tag resources.

Therefore, the answer is B

upvoted 40 times

satyaamm Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Config for configuration changes and AWS CloudTrail for API activities.

upvoted 2 times

SBS2 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Config = Governance, auditing of AWS resource

CloudTrail = API call tracking

B is correct

upvoted 4 times

A_jaa 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer-B

upvoted 1 times

Ruffyit 1 year, 8 months ago

Correct Answer- Option B. Here's why

AWS Config for Configuration Changes: AWS Config is a service that tracks changes to resource configurations over time. It provides a history of configuration changes to your AWS resources and helps with compliance and auditing by allowing you to assess how resource configurations have changed over time.

AWS CloudTrail for API Calls: AWS CloudTrail is designed specifically for recording API calls made to AWS resources. It captures detailed information about who made each API call, the actions taken, and the resources affected. This is essential for auditing and security purposes.

upvoted 3 times

AWSSStudyBuddy 1 year, 8 months ago

Correct Answer- Option B. Here's why

AWS Config for Configuration Changes: AWS Config is a service that tracks changes to resource configurations over time. It provides a history of configuration changes to your AWS resources and helps with compliance and auditing by allowing you to assess how resource configurations have changed over time.

AWS CloudTrail for API Calls: AWS CloudTrail is designed specifically for recording API calls made to AWS resources. It captures detailed information about who made each API call, the actions taken, and the resources affected. This is essential for auditing and security purposes.

While Amazon CloudWatch can be used to monitor and gather metrics, it is not designed for recording API calls or tracking configuration changes. AWS Config and AWS CloudTrail are purpose-built for these specific tasks and are the best services to use for the described requirements.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **AWStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Although tracking configuration changes and recording API calls are not intended uses for Amazon CloudWatch, it can be utilized for monitoring and collecting data. AWS CloudTrail and AWS Config are purpose-built for these specific tasks and are the best services to use for the described requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CloudWatch is a monitoring service for AWS resources and applications. CloudTrail is a web service that records API activity in your AWS account.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bogs123456711** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CONFIG - AWS CONFIG

RECORD API CALLS - CLOUDTRAIL

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **hsinchang** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CloudWatch is mainly used to monitor AWS services with metrics, not recording actions inside the AWS environments. It can also monitor CloudTrail logged events.

For recording API calls it requires CloudTrail.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Keyword "Amazon CloudWatch" is not for this case, remove C and D.

Use AWS Config first to track configuration changes, Second is AWS CloudTrail to record API calls. (Answer B, and correct answer). Answer A is reversed order of B, and not accepted.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option B is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **karloscetina007** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the answer with no doubts

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **minhpn** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

config => AWS config

record API calls => AWS CloudTrail

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

To meet the requirement of tracking configuration changes on AWS resources and recording a history of API calls, a solutions architect should recommend option B: Use AWS Config to track configuration changes and AWS CloudTrail to record API calls.

Option A (using CloudTrail to track configuration changes and Config to record API calls) is incorrect because CloudTrail is specifically designed to capture API call history, while Config is designed for tracking configuration changes.

Option C (using Config to track configuration changes and CloudWatch to record API calls) is not the recommended approach. While CloudWatch can be used for monitoring and logging, it does not provide the same level of detail and compliance tracking as CloudTrail for recording API calls.

Option D (using CloudTrail to track configuration changes and CloudWatch to record API calls) is not the optimal choice because CloudTrail is the appropriate service for tracking configuration changes, while CloudWatch is not specifically designed for recording API call history.

upvoted 3 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B meets requirements.

upvoted 1 times

A company is preparing to launch a public-facing web application in the AWS Cloud. The architecture consists of Amazon EC2 instances within a VPC behind an Elastic Load Balancer (ELB). A third-party service is used for the DNS. The company's solutions architect must recommend a solution to detect and protect against large-scale DDoS attacks.

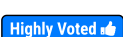
Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Enable Amazon GuardDuty on the account.
- B. Enable Amazon Inspector on the EC2 instances.
- C. Enable AWS Shield and assign Amazon Route 53 to it.
- D. Enable AWS Shield Advanced and assign the ELB to it.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

  **ninjawrz**  2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

C is incorrect because question says Third party DNS and route 53 is AWS proprietary



upvoted 43 times

  **kidomaruto** 1 year, 8 months ago

Right answer, wrong explanation.

You can use Route 53 with a custom domain.. it's all about the "large-scale DDOS attack".

upvoted 22 times

  **BoboChow**  2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Shield Advanced provides expanded DDoS attack protection for your Amazon EC2 instances, Elastic Load Balancing load balancers, CloudFront distributions, Route 53 hosted zones, and AWS Global Accelerator standard accelerators.

upvoted 30 times

  **leonardh** 2 years, 1 month ago

I'd agree as Shield Advanced is the only tier that can protect EC2 which is not possible in Standard.

upvoted 7 times

  **satyaamm**  6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Only AWS Shield Advanced can help against DDos attacks and since we are using a third-party DNS so we can't attach it to Route 53.

upvoted 3 times

  **MGKYAING** 6 months ago



Selected Answer: D

Enabling AWS Shield Advanced provides advanced protection against large-scale DDoS attacks.

Assigning the ELB to AWS Shield Advanced ensures that traffic to the web application is monitored and protected with enhanced mitigation techniques.

The solution also offers a direct response mechanism (via the AWS DDoS Response Team) for further assistance during attacks.


upvoted 1 times

  **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans. D - Keyword - Large-scale DDoS attacks which the AWS Shield Advanced can prevent

upvoted 1 times

  **zied007** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D. Shield (Advanced) is built for DDoS and can interface to ELB
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A: GuardDuty is not for this, mostly for account monitoring for suspicious activity
B: Inspector is for OS vulnerabilities
C: Shield with R53 is not going to protect against DDoS
D: Shield Advanced is build for DDoS protection
upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Forgot to mention, C won't work because a 3rd party DNS is used and R53 is not part of the setup
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Prevent large scale DDOS attack = AWS Shield Advanced
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer-D
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **djgodzilla** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

- In addition to the network and transport layer protections that come with Standard, Shield Advanced provides additional detection and mitigation against large and sophisticated DDoS attacks, near real-time visibility into attacks, and integration with AWS WAF, a web application firewall.
<https://aws.amazon.com/shield/features/#:~:text=In%20addition%20to%20the%20network,WAF%2C%20a%20web%20application%20firewall.>
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **OmegaLambda7XL9** 1 year, 7 months ago

This one got me to be honest
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option A is incorrect because Amazon GuardDuty is a threat detection service that focuses on identifying malicious activity and unauthorized behavior within AWS accounts. While it is useful for detecting various security threats, it does not specifically address large-scale DDoS attacks.

Option B is also incorrect because Amazon Inspector is a vulnerability assessment service that helps identify security issues and vulnerabilities within EC2. It does not directly protect against DDoS attacks.

Option C is not the optimal choice because AWS Shield provides basic DDoS protection for resources such as Elastic IP addresses, CloudFront, and Route53 hosted zones. However, it
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

does not provide the advanced capabilities and assistance offered by AWS Shield Advanced, which is better suited for protecting against large-scale DDoS attacks.

Therefore, option D with AWS Shield Advanced and assigning the ELB to it is the recommended solution to detect and protect against large-scale DDoS attacks in the architecture described.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abitek007** 1 year, 9 months ago

D, but can be tricky, the third party negates Route53
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ak9kumar** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer D. Learn section on AWS Advanced Shield on [aws.Amazon.com](https://aws.amazon.com) to help you understand this. It helped me.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ishant101** 1 year, 10 months ago

answer is D

upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

DDos = AWS Shield

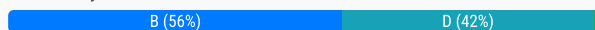
upvoted 2 times

A company is building an application in the AWS Cloud. The application will store data in Amazon S3 buckets in two AWS Regions. The company must use an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key to encrypt all data that is stored in the S3 buckets. The data in both S3 buckets must be encrypted and decrypted with the same KMS key. The data and the key must be stored in each of the two Regions. Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create an S3 bucket in each Region. Configure the S3 buckets to use server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Configure replication between the S3 buckets.
- B. Create a customer managed multi-Region KMS key. Create an S3 bucket in each Region. Configure replication between the S3 buckets. Configure the application to use the KMS key with client-side encryption.
- C. Create a customer managed KMS key and an S3 bucket in each Region. Configure the S3 buckets to use server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Configure replication between the S3 buckets.
- D. Create a customer managed KMS key and an S3 bucket in each Region. Configure the S3 buckets to use server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS). Configure replication between the S3 buckets.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



pooppants Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

KMS Multi-region keys are required <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/multi-region-keys-overview.html>
upvoted 71 times

hypnozz 2 years ago

The answer is C, because "Server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed keys (SSE-S3) is the base level of encryption configuration for every bucket in Amazon S3. If you want to use a different type of default encryption, you can also specify server-side encryption with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) keys (SSE-KMS) or customer-provided keys (SSE-C)"

By using SSE-KMS, you can encrypt the data stored in the S3 buckets with a customer managed KMS key. This ensures that the data is protected and allows you to have control over the encryption key. By creating an S3 bucket in each Region and configuring replication between them, you can have data and key redundancy in both Regions.
upvoted 5 times

Clouddon 1 year, 10 months ago

Option B, AWS KMS supports multi-Region keys, which are AWS KMS keys in different AWS Regions that can be used interchangeably – as though you had the same key in multiple Regions. Each set of related multi-Region keys has the same key material and key ID, so you can encrypt data in one AWS Region and decrypt it in a different AWS Region without re-encrypting or making a cross-Region call to AWS KMS. You can use multi-Region keys with client-side encryption libraries, such as the AWS Encryption SDK, the DynamoDB Encryption Client, and Amazon S3 client-side encryption. For an example of using multi-Region keys with Amazon DynamoDB global tables and the DynamoDB Encryption Client, see [Encrypt global data client-side with AWS KMS multi-Region keys in the AWS Security Blog](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/multi-region-keys-overview.html).
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/multi-region-keys-overview.html>
upvoted 7 times

aatikah 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Does NOT meet the requirement of using a customer managed KMS key
upvoted 1 times

magazz 2 years, 7 months ago

Amazon S3 cross-region replication decrypts and re-encrypts data under a KMS key in the destination Region, even when replicating objects protected by a multi-Region key. So stating that Amazon S3 cross-region replication decrypts and re-encrypts data under a KMS key in the destination Region, even when replicating objects protected by a multi-Region key is required is incorrect
upvoted 5 times

thanhvx1 2 years, 2 months ago

Option B involves configuring the application to use client-side encryption, which can increase the operational overhead of managing and securing the keys.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TuLe** 2 years, 7 months ago

@magazz: it's not true then. Based on the document from AWS <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/replication-config-for-kms-objects.html>, we will need to setup the replication rule with destination KMS. In order to have the key available in more than 2, then multi-region key should be required. But I'm still not favor option B - we can use server-side when why wasting effort to do client side encryption.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TuLe** 2 years, 7 months ago

I would say it's true... Not sure the previous one say "not true" :D.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 7 months ago

It's not clear what you are saying. Are you saying that B is correct or D is correct?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **karbob** 2 years, 5 months ago

:D => is smile i thought

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Edwars** 1 year ago

I'd say D because multi-region keys can be used with server side encryption as well.

"Multi-Region keys are supported in the AWS KMS console, the AWS KMS API, the AWS Encryption SDK, Amazon DynamoDB Encryption Client, and Amazon S3 Encryption Client. AWS services also let you configure multi-Region keys for server-side encryption in case you want the same key to protect data that needs both server-side and client-side encryption."

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/encrypt-global-data-client-side-with-aws-kms-multi-region-keys/>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Instantqueue** 1 year, 8 months ago

It's not correct because the question asks for server side encryption, not client side (before the objects reach the bucket).

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **babayomi** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Note, The question did not ask for server side encryption, It stated Customer manages encryption. So reason why Customer side encryption makes the solution much easier and applicable. Hence B as an answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **kelmryan1** 1 year, 1 month ago

It says encrypt all data and the data originates from the application. Making it B

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **KJa** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Cannot be A - question says customer managed key

Cannot B - client side encryption is operational overhead

Cannot C - as it says SSE-S3 instead of customer managed

so the answer is D though it required one time setup of keys

upvoted 69 times

🗳️ 👤 **th3cookie** 2 years, 7 months ago

How does client side encryption increase OPERATIONAL overhead? Do you think every connected client is sitting there with gpg cli, decrypting/encrypting every packet that comes in/out? No, it's done via SDK -> <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/encryption-sdk/latest/developer-guide/introduction.html>

The correct answer is B because that's the only way to actually get the same key across multiple regions with minimal operational overhead

upvoted 14 times

🗳️ 👤 **kakka22** 2 years, 2 months ago

"The data in both S3 buckets must be encrypted and decrypted with the same KMS key"

Client side encryption means that key is generated in from the client without storing that in the KMS...

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **mattlai** 2 years, 8 months ago

fun joke, if u dont do encryption on client side, where else could it be?

upvoted 1 times

  **Newptone** 2 years, 7 months ago

It could be server side. For client side, the application need to finish the encryption and decryption by itself. So S3 object encryption on the server side is less operational overhead. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/UsingClientSideEncryption.html>

But for option B, the major issue is if you create KMS keys in 2 regions, they can not be the same.

upvoted 7 times

  **Newptone** 2 years, 7 months ago

Sorry for the typo, I mean option D.

upvoted 2 times

  **Clouddon** 1 year, 10 months ago

Kindly point at where server-side encryption support multi-region. It is only mention on the aws blog that client-side support multi-region.

upvoted 2 times

  **BoboChow** 2 years, 8 months ago

The data in both S3 buckets must be encrypted and decrypted with the same KMS key.

AWS KMS supports multi-Region keys, which are AWS KMS keys in different AWS Regions that can be used interchangeably – as though you had the same key in multiple Regions.

"as though" means it's different.

So I agree with B

upvoted 15 times

  **BoboChow** 2 years, 8 months ago

key change across regions unless you use multi-Region keys

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B includes replicating the data in the S3 buckets, which is not mentioned anywhere in the stem. It says that you need to store data in two buckets, not that you need to replicate content between buckets.

upvoted 1 times

  **Drew3000** 1 year, 3 months ago

All the choices involve replication between the buckets.

upvoted 1 times

  **GGP23** Most Recent 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: B

B because multi region keys are needed.

upvoted 1 times

  **Yak_Yeti** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

D says "Create a customer managed KMS key and an S3 bucket in each Region." If there are keys created in both regions, then the keys are not the same. If it said create a multi region key and synch it, then I would pick D.

upvoted 1 times

  **SleeplessHossam** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I was confused which to choose, B or D, but someone in discussion mentioned really important point, D suggests creating two keys and two regions, which they can't be the same Key, so D of course is not the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **Anastesas** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Given the requirements to encrypt and decrypt data stored in S3 buckets in two AWS Regions using the same KMS key with minimal operational overhead, server-side encryption with AWS KMS (SSE-KMS) is the most suitable solution. It provides simplicity, seamless integration, centralized key management, and optimal performance.

Therefore: Option D: Create a customer managed KMS key and an S3 bucket in each Region. Configure the S3 buckets to use server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS). Configure replication between the S3 buckets.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **iwantcertificates** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I think this question would be invalidated in an actual test. Both B and D has problems. B uses client-side encryption, which adds complexity to the operation. Additionally, KMS by default uses server side encryption, SSE-KMS. But the option D also has a imprecision, because you are creating two KMS keys instead of just one with multi-region

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **sammo08** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Key Reason: Separate KMS Keys in Each Region

In Option D, you are creating a separate AWS KMS key in each Region, meaning the encryption keys are distinct.

When replicating data between Regions, AWS does not allow direct decryption of objects encrypted with an SSE-KMS key in one Region using a different KMS key in another Region.

KMS keys are tied to a specific Region unless you use a Multi-Region key.

Because of this, the replicated objects cannot be automatically decrypted in the destination Region without additional configuration, increasing operational overhead.

Why Option B is Better

Option B uses a Multi-Region KMS Key that allows encryption and decryption with the same key across both Regions.

Less operational complexity, as the application does not have to handle different keys in each Region.

Seamless replication and decryption of data across Regions.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Clpsz** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

B: client side encryption is not correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AshishDhole** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

he data in both S3 buckets must be encrypted and decrypted with the same KMS key. The data and the key must be stored in each of the two Regions --> Single Key for both region. So multi region key will be the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Krenil** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct Ans: D

Option B is not the best solution because it involves client-side encryption, which adds unnecessary complexity and operational overhead. Here's why:

Client-side encryption means that the application itself must handle the encryption and decryption of data before it is uploaded to S3 and after it is downloaded. This requires additional development work, key management, and the management of encryption and decryption logic in the application.

In contrast, SSE-KMS (option D) allows Amazon S3 to manage the encryption and decryption process automatically on the server side, which reduces operational overhead and simplifies the implementation.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tika57** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

B and D are in short list (using customer managed key and KMS) but B requires that each client encrypts the data before sending it, whereas the D is totally transparent so with "LEAST overhead"

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **dariar** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

For me the answer is D.

It could also be the B-answer, but when it asks "Configure the application", it sounds like the "operational overhead", so it's eliminatory for me

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Atiif** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

=====> D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **V2910** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Difference between B and D is server side encryption

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **CloudExpert01** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Mentioning of the "multi-Region KMS key" <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/multi-region-keys-overview.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **aefuen1** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

It's B, it has to use the same key in both regions.

upvoted 2 times

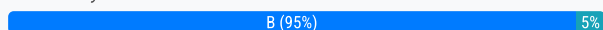
A company recently launched a variety of new workloads on Amazon EC2 instances in its AWS account. The company needs to create a strategy to access and administer the instances remotely and securely. The company needs to implement a repeatable process that works with native AWS services and follows the AWS Well-Architected Framework.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use the EC2 serial console to directly access the terminal interface of each instance for administration.
- B. Attach the appropriate IAM role to each existing instance and new instance. Use AWS Systems Manager Session Manager to establish a remote SSH session.
- C. Create an administrative SSH key pair. Load the public key into each EC2 instance. Deploy a bastion host in a public subnet to provide a tunnel for administration of each instance.
- D. Establish an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection. Instruct administrators to use their local on-premises machines to connect directly to the instances by using SSH keys across the VPN tunnel.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **BoboChow** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

How can Session Manager benefit my organization?

Ans: No open inbound ports and no need to manage bastion hosts or SSH keys

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/session-manager.html>

upvoted 25 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nightducky** 2 years, 7 months ago

Do you know what from the question is it Windows or Linux EC2. I think not so how you want to do SSH session for Windows?

Answer is C

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 7 months ago

Session Manager provides support for Windows, Linux, and macOS from a single tool

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **sohailn** 1 year, 10 months ago

session manager works with linux, windows, and mac too

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TienHuynh** 2 years ago

"Cross-platform support for Windows, Linux, and macOS"

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/session-manager.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A provides direct access to the terminal interface of each instance, but it may not be practical for administration purposes and can be cumbersome to manage, especially for multiple instances.

Option C adds operational overhead and introduces additional infrastructure that needs to be managed, monitored, and secured. It also requires SSH key management and maintenance.

Option D is complex and may not be necessary for remote administration. It also requires administrators to connect from their local on-premises machines, which adds complexity and potential security risks.

Therefore, option B is the recommended solution as it provides secure, auditable, and repeatable remote access using IAM roles and AWS Systems Manager Session Manager, with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kazmin** Most Recent 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

looks correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

A Opção B é a solução mais simples, segura e de menor sobrecarga operacional. O uso do AWS Systems Manager Session Manager elimina a necessidade de abrir portas, gerenciar chaves SSH ou configurar infraestrutura adicional, alinhando-se ao AWS Well-Architected Framework.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Creating an IAM Role is the most suitable as others do not meet the criteria of less operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **safa_123** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

B. Create a customer managed multi-Region KMS key. Create an S3 bucket in each Region. Configure replication between the S3 buckets. Configure the application to use the KMS key with client-side encryption.

Explanation:

Multi-Region KMS Key: AWS KMS supports multi-Region keys, which can be replicated across Regions, enabling encryption and decryption in multiple Regions using the "same" KMS key (though technically it's a replica). This meets the requirement of using the same key in both Regions without additional management overhead for separate keys.

Client-side encryption: Configuring the application to use the KMS key with client-side encryption ensures that the data is encrypted before it is sent to Amazon S3, and decrypted when retrieved.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MortisG** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

This is perfect for the previous question.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zied007** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Session Manager provides secure and auditable node management without the need to open inbound ports, maintain bastion hosts, or manage SSH keys.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A: Serial console is for device direct connection to peripherals and monitor boot etc.

C: Workable solution but a lot of overhead

D: Too much overhead for everyone

B: Managed product for this purpose so least overhead.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/session-manager.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer-B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AWSSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

I go with option B. Here's why--- IAM Roles: Without SSH keys or shared passwords, securely provide access to EC2 instances and AWS services.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **AWSSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Without requiring direct SSH connection, securely access and control EC2 instances with AWS Systems Manager Session Manager.

Least Operational Overhead: An effective and fully managed method of managing instances.

Well-Architected Framework: Complies with performance, security, and reliability best practices from AWS.

Cons of alternative options:

Option A: The automation and flexibility required for secure administration at scale are not provided by using the EC2 serial terminal directly.

Option C: There is more operational overhead and complexity when a bastion host is deployed.

Option D: For secure instance administration, setting up an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection is too difficult and not the optimal approach.

In conclusion, Option B is suggested as the best option given the given circumstances.

upvoted 5 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This solution meets all of the requirements with the LEAST operational overhead. It is repeatable, uses native AWS services, and follows the AWS Well-Architected Framework.

Repeatable: The process of attaching an IAM role to an EC2 instance and using Systems Manager Session Manager to establish a remote SSH session is repeatable. This can be easily automated, so that new instances can be provisioned and administrators can connect to them securely without any manual intervention.

upvoted 3 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

With AWS Systems Manager Session Manager, you can manage your Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances, edge devices, on-premises servers, and virtual machines (VMs). You can use either an interactive one-click browser-based shell or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI). It provides secure and auditable node management without the need to open inbound ports, maintain bastion hosts, or manage SSH keys.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/session-manager.html#:~:text=RSS-,Session%20Manager,-is%20a%20fully>

upvoted 3 times



  **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Keyword "access and administer the instances remotely and securely" See "AWS Systems Manager Session Manager at "

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/session-manager.html> .

upvoted 2 times

  **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option B is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

  **TienHuynh** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

+Centralized access control to managed nodes using IAM policies

+No open inbound ports and no need to manage bastion hosts or SSH keys

+Cross-platform support for Windows, Linux, and macOS

upvoted 2 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

The choice for me is the option B.

upvoted 1 times

A company is hosting a static website on Amazon S3 and is using Amazon Route 53 for DNS. The website is experiencing increased demand from around the world. The company must decrease latency for users who access the website. Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Replicate the S3 bucket that contains the website to all AWS Regions. Add Route 53 geolocation routing entries.
- B. Provision accelerators in AWS Global Accelerator. Associate the supplied IP addresses with the S3 bucket. Edit the Route 53 entries to point to the IP addresses of the accelerators.
- C. Add an Amazon CloudFront distribution in front of the S3 bucket. Edit the Route 53 entries to point to the CloudFront distribution.
- D. Enable S3 Transfer Acceleration on the bucket. Edit the Route 53 entries to point to the new endpoint.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C


Option A (replicating the S3 bucket to all AWS Regions) can be costly and complex, requiring replication of data across multiple Regions and managing synchronization. It may not provide a significant latency improvement compared to the CloudFront solution.

Option B (provisioning accelerators in AWS Global Accelerator) can be more expensive as it adds an extra layer of infrastructure (accelerators) and requires associating IP addresses with the S3 bucket. CloudFront already includes global edge locations and provides similar acceleration capabilities.

Option D (enabling S3 Transfer Acceleration) can help improve upload speed to the S3 bucket but may not have a significant impact on reducing latency for website visitors.

Therefore, option C is the most cost-effective solution as it leverages CloudFront's caching and global distribution capabilities to decrease latency and improve website performance.

upvoted 42 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Keywords:

Global, Reduce latency, S3, Static Website, Cost effective = Amazon CloudFront

upvoted 6 times

 **AshishDhole** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Cost effective solution + Static Website = Cloud Front + S3

upvoted 2 times

 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CloudFront helps reduce latency most cost-effectively.

upvoted 1 times

 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Global Content Delivery:

CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that caches content at edge locations around the world, reducing latency by serving content from the nearest edge location to the user.

Seamless Integration:

CloudFront integrates easily with S3 buckets. It fetches and caches the static content while reducing the load on the origin S3 bucket.

Cost-Effectiveness:

CloudFront charges based on data transfer and requests, which is often more economical than replicating S3 buckets across Regions or using other solutions that require additional infrastructure.

Performance and Scalability:

CloudFront handles spikes in traffic without additional configuration or cost overhead for provisioning and managing infrastructure.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zied007** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **hb0011** 1 year, 1 month ago

Some of these questions seem too easy for SAA. These seem like Cloud Practitioner questions...

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TilTil** 1 year, 3 months ago

Cloudfront is a lovely and affordable CDN for static content.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 static website so CloudFront is the best CDN solution for low cost and low latency

A: Very expensive way of doing this

B: Makes no sense

D: Transfer Acc is for upload boosting

C: CloudFront literally solves this problem

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer-C

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option A (replicating the S3 bucket to all AWS Regions) can be costly and complex, requiring replication of data across multiple Regions and managing synchronization. It may not provide a significant latency improvement compared to the CloudFront solution.

Option B (provisioning accelerators in AWS Global Accelerator) can be more expensive as it adds an extra layer of infrastructure (accelerators) and requires associating IP addresses with the S3 bucket. CloudFront already includes global edge locations and provides similar acceleration capabilities.

Option D (enabling S3 Transfer Acceleration) can help improve upload speed to the S3 bucket but may not have a significant impact on reducing latency for website visitors.

Therefore, option C is the most cost-effective solution as it leverages CloudFront's caching and global distribution capabilities to decrease latency and improve website performance.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) service that distributes content globally to reduce latency. By setting up a CloudFront distribution in front of the S3 bucket hosting the static website, you can take advantage of its edge locations around the world to deliver content from the nearest location to the users, reducing the latency they experience.

CloudFront automatically caches and replicates content to its edge locations, resulting in faster delivery and lower latency for users worldwide. This solution is highly effective in optimizing performance while keeping costs under control because CloudFront charges are based on actual data transfer and requests, and the pay-as-you-go pricing model ensures that you only pay for what you use.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword "Amazon CloudFront" (C).

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TienHuynh** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

key words:

-around the world

-decrease latency

-most cost-effective

answer is C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the most cost effective.

upvoted 1 times

A company maintains a searchable repository of items on its website. The data is stored in an Amazon RDS for MySQL database table that contains more than 10 million rows. The database has 2 TB of General Purpose SSD storage. There are millions of updates against this data every day through the company's website.

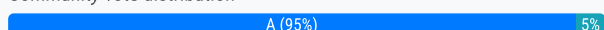
The company has noticed that some insert operations are taking 10 seconds or longer. The company has determined that the database storage performance is the problem.

Which solution addresses this performance issue?

- A. Change the storage type to Provisioned IOPS SSD.
- B. Change the DB instance to a memory optimized instance class.
- C. Change the DB instance to a burstable performance instance class.
- D. Enable Multi-AZ RDS read replicas with MySQL native asynchronous replication.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



pazabal Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: Made for high levels of I/O opps for consistent, predictable performance.

B: Can improve performance of insert opps, but it's a storage performance rather than processing power problem

C: for moderate CPU usage

D: for scale read-only replicas and doesn't improve performance of insert opps on the primary DB instance

upvoted 43 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Option B (changing the DB instance to a memory optimized instance class) focuses on improving memory capacity but may not directly address the storage performance issue.

Option C (changing the DB instance to a burstable performance instance class) is suitable for workloads with varying usage patterns and burstable performance needs, but it may not provide consistent and predictable performance for heavy write workloads.

Option D (enabling Multi-AZ RDS read replicas with MySQL native asynchronous replication) is a solution for high availability and read scaling but does not directly address the storage performance issue.

Therefore, option A is the most appropriate solution to address the performance issue by leveraging Provisioned IOPS SSD storage type, which provides consistent and predictable I/O performance for the Amazon RDS for MySQL database.

upvoted 28 times

JA2018 Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Hint in the stem: DB insert operations taking 10 seconds or longer => current General Purpose SSD storage cannot providing sufficient IOPS required for the workload. Provisioned IOPS SSD can significantly improve storage performance and reduce latency for DB operations.

Provisioned IOPS SSD: Designed to deliver fast, predictable, and consistent I/O performance. This type of performance is very crucial for databases with high transaction rates and frequent updates. It allows users to provision a specific level of IOPS to meet the performance requirements of their specific workload.

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A, as per stephyfresh13:

"Provisioned IOPS SSD: This storage type is designed to deliver fast, predictable, and consistent I/O performance, which is crucial for databases with high transaction rates and frequent updates. It allows you to provision a specific level of IOPS to meet the performance requirements of your workload."

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **stephyfresh13** 12 months ago

A. Change the storage type to Provisioned IOPS SSD.

Here's why:

Provisioned IOPS SSD: This storage type is designed to deliver fast, predictable, and consistent I/O performance, which is crucial for databases with high transaction rates and frequent updates. It allows you to provision a specific level of IOPS to meet the performance requirements of your workload.

Current Issue: The problem with insert operations taking 10 seconds or longer indicates that the current General Purpose SSD storage is not providing sufficient IOPS for the workload. Provisioned IOPS SSD can significantly improve storage performance and reduce latency for database operations.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **sudohogan** 1 year, 2 months ago

B is the answer, if the company decided that storage is the problem then an IOPS SSD (storage) is the solution and not a memory optimiser.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TilTil** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A. IOPS is about increasing the number of input connections so you can handle more requests. Which may not be the issue.

B. Having a memory optimized class provides more RAM to execute the queries which take upto 10 secs to complete. More RAM means they can execute faster.

C and D are distractors. They deal with high availability and timely scalability which are not issues here.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MortisG** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

It says insert operations are taking up to 10 secs. This is clearly I/O so optimizing memory won't help. Correct answer is A.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Database storage is issue so

BD is irrelevant

C is for performance boost (CPU) which won't help with storage issues

A Fix the storage issue

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **A_jaa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer-A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Do not misconsider "database storage performance is the problem". I beleive the correct asnwser is B Due too the fact that Mmemory Optimized EC2 instance family is designed for DB servers perf.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But the stem clearly says that storage performance, NOT memory performance, is the problem. More memory won't increase storage performance.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **aptx4869** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct answer because it is talking about storage and transaction speed is slow due to it, should change to iops storage instead.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

A: Made for high levels of I/O opps for consistent, predictable performance.

B: Can improve performance of insert opps, but it's a storage performance rather than processing power problem

C: for moderate CPU usage

D: for scale read-only replicas and doesn't improve performance of insert ops on the primary DB instance

upvoted 1 times

  **Rhydian25** 1 year ago

Copy-paste from pazabal's answer...

upvoted 1 times

  **AWSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

I go with option A. Using Amazon Provisioned IOPS (PIOPS) SSD storage is the best way to solve the performance issue of insert operations taking 10 seconds or longer on an Amazon RDS for MySQL database table with more than 10 million rows and 2 TB of General Purpose SSD storage.

A high-performance storage solution with reliable throughput and minimal latency is PIOPS SSD storage. Workloads like insert operations, which demand high I/O performance, are ideally suited for it.

upvoted 3 times

  **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Key: database storage performance is the problem.

upvoted 1 times

  **awsleffe** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is answer - A. Change the storage type to Provisioned IOPS SSD.

The company's issue is related to storage performance, specifically with insert operations. This suggests that the I/O operations are the bottleneck.

Provisioned IOPS SSD storage type is designed to handle the kind of workload the company is experiencing and should help improve the performance of insert operations.

upvoted 3 times



  **awashenko** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"The company has determined that the database storage performance is the problem."

This is the key statement in the question. Otherwise I would have selected B but this statement here makes A correct.

upvoted 2 times

  **David_Ang** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

yeah "A" is correct is the most suitable option for this scenario, because you need to improve the speed of the reading and writing of the storage system.

upvoted 2 times

A company has thousands of edge devices that collectively generate 1 TB of status alerts each day. Each alert is approximately 2 KB in size. A solutions architect needs to implement a solution to ingest and store the alerts for future analysis.

The company wants a highly available solution. However, the company needs to minimize costs and does not want to manage additional infrastructure. Additionally, the company wants to keep 14 days of data available for immediate analysis and archive any data older than 14 days. What is the MOST operationally efficient solution that meets these requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to ingest the alerts. Configure the Kinesis Data Firehose stream to deliver the alerts to an Amazon S3 bucket. Set up an S3 Lifecycle configuration to transition data to Amazon S3 Glacier after 14 days.
- B. Launch Amazon EC2 instances across two Availability Zones and place them behind an Elastic Load Balancer to ingest the alerts. Create a script on the EC2 instances that will store the alerts in an Amazon S3 bucket. Set up an S3 Lifecycle configuration to transition data to Amazon S3 Glacier after 14 days.
- C. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to ingest the alerts. Configure the Kinesis Data Firehose stream to deliver the alerts to an Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) cluster. Set up the Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) cluster to take manual snapshots every day and delete data from the cluster that is older than 14 days.
- D. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) standard queue to ingest the alerts, and set the message retention period to 14 days. Configure consumers to poll the SQS queue, check the age of the message, and analyze the message data as needed. If the message is 14 days old, the consumer should copy the message to an Amazon S3 bucket and delete the message from the SQS queue.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (85%)

D (15%)

 **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A


Definitely A, it's the most operationally efficient compared to D, which requires a lot of code and infrastructure to maintain. A is mostly managed (firehose is fully managed and S3 lifecycles are also managed)

upvoted 41 times

 **Kelvin_ke** 2 years ago

what about the 30 days minimum requirement to transition to S3 glacier?

upvoted 8 times

 **caffee** 1 year, 8 months ago

This constraint is related to moving from Standard to IA/IA-One Zone only. Nothing to do with Glacier

upvoted 5 times

 **studis** 2 years ago

You can directly migrate from S3 standard to glacier without waiting

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/lifecycle-transition-general-considerations.html>

upvoted 5 times

 **jerry1** 3 months, 1 week ago


the 30 day requirement seem only apply to IA but the article did not mention any limitation on glacier

upvoted 1 times

 **ErnShm** 1 year, 7 months ago

the current article doesn't enable the current option, minimum days are 30

upvoted 1 times

 **Suvam90** 1 year, 4 months ago

No, It's not correct, We can change the storage class in day 0 also using lifecycle policy, I implemented in my project, 30 days is just an example.

upvoted 5 times

 **Abrar2022** 1 year, 7 months ago

GLACIER IS 7 DAYS REQUIREMENT NOT 30

upvoted 7 times

123jh0 Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Only A makes sense operationally.

If you think D, just consider what is needed to move the message from SQS to S3... you are polling daily 14 TB to take out 1 TB... that's no operationally efficient at all.

upvoted 21 times

satyaamm Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Using Kinesis Data Firehouse with S3 Life Configuration policies is the most suitable option as we are looking for less operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

Parul25 11 months, 1 week ago

I understand A is the most operationally efficient option of all but I can't wrap my head around the fact that objects must have a minimum of 30 days before they can transition or expire from Amazon S3. This means that for the first 30 days after an item is created, you cannot transition or remove it. So, how option A can be the best fit?

upvoted 1 times

cheroh_tots 10 months, 3 weeks ago

The same 30-day minimum applies when you specify a transition from S3 Standard-IA storage to S3 One Zone-IA.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/lifecycle-transition-general-considerations.html>

upvoted 3 times

krx59456zslszcom 5 months, 4 weeks ago

But the docs are also mentioning a table with minimum storage durations beyond the S3 Standard-IA

"[...]for a list of minimum storage duration for all storage class, see Comparing the Amazon S3 storage classes."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/storage-class-intro.html#sc-compare>

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

BCD: Additional infra which company doesn't want

A: Firehose for ingestion and delivery to S3. Lifecycle for managing archive. Fully managed and operationally easy solution

upvoted 2 times

A_jaa 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer-A

upvoted 1 times

jjcode 1 year ago

so many words...

upvoted 5 times

OmegaLambda7XL9 1 year, 1 month ago

That was an easy A. Kinesis Firehose can load data directly to S3 which makes it the most operationally efficient

upvoted 2 times

Ruffyt 1 year, 2 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/lifecycle-transition-general-considerations.html>

upvoted 2 times

tom_cruise 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Key: MOST operationally efficient solution

upvoted 2 times

David_Ang 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"A" is simply correct because kinesis firehouse is made for this, SQS standard is not going to support 500 million alerts 2KB each (1 TB) this service is made for requests that are lighter.

upvoted 2 times

Ak9kumar 1 year, 3 months ago

I picked A. Appeared to be right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **chandu7024** 1 year, 3 months ago

Should be A

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The MOST operationally efficient option is A.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Keyword "Amazon S3 Glacier" (A).

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 5 months ago

Option A is the right answer for this.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B suggests launching EC2 instances to ingest and store the alerts, which introduces additional infrastructure management overhead and may not be as cost-effective and scalable as using managed services like Kinesis Data Firehose and S3.

C involves delivering the alerts to an Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster and manually managing snapshots and data deletion. This introduces additional complexity and manual overhead compared to the simpler solution of using Kinesis Data Firehose and S3.

D suggests using SQS to ingest the alerts, but it does not provide the same level of data persistence and durability as storing the alerts directly in S3. Additionally, it requires manual processing and copying of messages to S3, which adds operational complexity.

Therefore, A provides the most operationally efficient solution that meets the company's requirements by leveraging Kinesis Data Firehose to ingest the alerts, storing them in an S3 bucket, and using an S3 Lifecycle configuration to transition data to S3 Glacier for long-term archival, all without the need for managing additional infrastructure.

upvoted 11 times

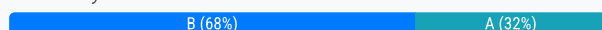
A company's application integrates with multiple software-as-a-service (SaaS) sources for data collection. The company runs Amazon EC2 instances to receive the data and to upload the data to an Amazon S3 bucket for analysis. The same EC2 instance that receives and uploads the data also sends a notification to the user when an upload is complete. The company has noticed slow application performance and wants to improve the performance as much as possible.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create an Auto Scaling group so that EC2 instances can scale out. Configure an S3 event notification to send events to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic when the upload to the S3 bucket is complete.
- B. Create an Amazon AppFlow flow to transfer data between each SaaS source and the S3 bucket. Configure an S3 event notification to send events to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic when the upload to the S3 bucket is complete.
- C. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule for each SaaS source to send output data. Configure the S3 bucket as the rule's target. Create a second EventBridge (Cloud Watch Events) rule to send events when the upload to the S3 bucket is complete. Configure an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic as the second rule's target.
- D. Create a Docker container to use instead of an EC2 instance. Host the containerized application on Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS). Configure Amazon CloudWatch Container Insights to send events to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic when the upload to the S3 bucket is complete.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



jdr75 Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

It says "LEAST operational overhead" (ie do it in a way it's the less work for me).

If you know a little Amazon AppFlow (see the some videos) you'll see you'll need time to configure and test it, and at the end cope with the errors during the extraction and load the info to the target.

The customer in the example ALREADY has some EC2 that do the work, the only problem is the performance, that WILL be improved scaling out and adding a queue (SNS) to decouple the work of notify the user.

The operational load of doing this is LESS that configuring AppFlow.

upvoted 47 times

nhaastrup 6 months, 1 week ago

No B. if you go to the aws site(<https://aws.amazon.com/appflow/>) -AppFlow is a fully managed integration service that helps you securely transfer data between software as a service (SaaS) applications such as Salesforce, SAP, Google Analytics, Facebook Ads, and ServiceNow, and AWS services such as Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3) and Amazon Redshift in just a "few clicks". remember the question is asking for "the LEAST operational overhead", While Auto Scaling improves performance, it still involves managing EC2 instances, which adds operational overhead compared to a managed service like AppFlow.

upvoted 7 times

the_mellie 1 year, 1 month ago

Agreed, I hesitated a long time exactly for this reason. However, the requirement is to improve the performance as much as possible. I cannot guarantee the same performance with EC2 than with managed services. That's why I eventually voted B.

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

"Operational overhead" refers to operation of the solution once it's deployed, it's not about setting it up. EC2 instances that retrieve data from A and write it to B are nonsense, that's what cloud services are meant for.

upvoted 14 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

With AWS, a managed service is "less operational overhead" regardless of the complexity of the setup. AppFlow management is less of a headache when compared to EC2 management so A cannot be correct. EC2 has a setup overhead of OS/Application/Code hooks, security etc. continuous patching/upgrading seems like more than what you'll need to do with SaaS.

B is the correct answer.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **Six_Fingered_Jose** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This question just screams AppFlow (SaaS integration)

<https://aws.amazon.com/appflow/>

upvoted 40 times

🗳️ 👤 **Six_Fingered_Jose** 2 years, 8 months ago

configuring Auto-Scaling also takes time when compared to AppFlow,

in AWS's words "in just a few clicks"

> Amazon AppFlow is a fully managed integration service that enables you to securely transfer data between Software-as-a-Service (SaaS)

applications like Salesforce, SAP, Zendesk, Slack, and ServiceNow, and AWS services like Amazon S3 and Amazon Redshift, in just a few clicks

upvoted 23 times

🗳️ 👤 **Kazmin** Most Recent 🔍 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Itachi28** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A: Auto Scaling EC2 instances

High operational overhead (still managing EC2 instances).

Not eliminating bottlenecks (EC2 instance is still the data processor).

❑ Option C: EventBridge Rules

Complex event-driven setup instead of direct integration.

Requires custom event rules for each SaaS source, increasing operational burden.

❑ Option D: ECS with CloudWatch Events

Migrating to ECS introduces complexity and doesn't directly improve transfer speeds.

Still processes data manually, adding an unnecessary layer.

Amazon AppFlow (Option B) is the best choice because it is fully managed, removes EC2 dependencies, and simplifies integration while improving performance.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Initially I was inclined towards A, but then I read about AppFlow, which is a specific service to collect SAAS data sources. Also with A, there will be additional maintenance activities for EC2 and application, but AppFlow will completely eliminate that work!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Skyskilo** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Key words here is Least Operational Overhead so A for me

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **vuongdo** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B, because for answer A you will have to manage the EC2 infrastructure, while AppFlow is a serverless service, you will not need to manage the infrastructure

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ilccing** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

i support AppFlow, the original can be saas, and the target can be s3.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **f51a8bd** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

B. Cree un flujo de Amazon AppFlow para transferir datos entre cada fuente de SaaS y el depósito de S3. Configure una notificación de eventos de S3 para enviar eventos a un tema de Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) cuando se complete la carga al depósito de S3.

Explicación:

Amazon AppFlow permite la integración directa con múltiples fuentes de SaaS y automatiza el flujo de datos hacia Amazon S3, eliminando la necesidad de instancias de EC2 para recibir y cargar datos. Esto reduce la carga en las instancias de EC2 y simplifica el proceso de integración y recolección de datos.

Notificación de eventos de S3 y SNS : Configurar eventos en Amazon S3 permite enviar notificaciones directamente a un tema de Amazon SNS cuando los datos se han cargado, lo cual asegura que los usuarios recibirán notificaciones sin necesidad de código personalizado en EC2.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **rar75024** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

direct connect maybe correct answer but we are making too many assumptions regarding direct connect network requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **effiecancode** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Has to be appflow because of the SaaS integration

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

First i thought it would be A but with more study found if its SaaS and need to choose between EC2 and AWS managed service one should always choose AWS managed service. So AppFlow seems more appropriate here.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **SMALLE** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon AppFlow is a fully managed integration service that helps you securely transfer data between software as a service (SaaS) applications such as Salesforce, SAP, Google Analytics, Facebook Ads, and ServiceNow, and AWS services such as Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3) and Amazon Redshift in just a few clicks.

<https://aws.amazon.com/appflow/>

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/appflow/>

"With Amazon AppFlow automate bi-directional data flows between SaaS applications and AWS services in just a few clicks."

If you want to pass the exam, choose B, regardless of your personal experience! Always use AWS managed services for "least operational overhead"

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

SaaS - AppFlow

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **OmegaLambda7XL9** 1 year, 7 months ago

Yea , I think this question is looking for Amazon Appflow. I also feel like it would be easier to set up Autoscaling for the already existing EC2 instances in the short term but then the fact that this software integrates with a lot of SaaS services means using Amazon Appflow will work reduce operational overhead in the long term

upvoted 5 times

A company runs a highly available image-processing application on Amazon EC2 instances in a single VPC. The EC2 instances run inside several subnets across multiple Availability Zones. The EC2 instances do not communicate with each other. However, the EC2 instances download images from Amazon S3 and upload images to Amazon S3 through a single NAT gateway. The company is concerned about data transfer charges. What is the MOST cost-effective way for the company to avoid Regional data transfer charges?

- A. Launch the NAT gateway in each Availability Zone.
- B. Replace the NAT gateway with a NAT instance.
- C. Deploy a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3.
- D. Provision an EC2 Dedicated Host to run the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (99%)

🗳️ 👤 **SilentMilli** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Deploying a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 is the most cost-effective way for the company to avoid Regional data transfer charges. A gateway VPC endpoint is a network gateway that allows communication between instances in a VPC and a service, such as Amazon S3, without requiring an Internet gateway or a NAT device. Data transfer between the VPC and the service through a gateway VPC endpoint is free of charge, while data transfer between the VPC and the Internet through an Internet gateway or NAT device is subject to data transfer charges. By using a gateway VPC endpoint, the company can reduce its data transfer costs by eliminating the need to transfer data through the NAT gateway to access Amazon S3. This option would provide the required connectivity to Amazon S3 and minimize data transfer charges.

upvoted 100 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Very good explanation!

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **johne42** 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/managing-amazon-s3-access-with-vpc-endpoints-and-s3-access-points/>

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **OmegaLambda7XL9** 1 year, 7 months ago

Precisely

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C (correct). Deploy a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3.

A VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 allows you to access Amazon S3 resources within your VPC without using the Internet or a NAT gateway. This means that data transfer between your EC2 instances and S3 will not incur Regional data transfer charges.

Option A (wrong), launching a NAT gateway in each Availability Zone, would not avoid data transfer charges because the NAT gateway would still be used to access S3.

Option B (wrong), replacing the NAT gateway with a NAT instance, would also not avoid data transfer charges as it would still require using the Internet or a NAT gateway to access S3.

Option D (wrong), provisioning an EC2 Dedicated Host, would not affect data transfer charges as it only pertains to the physical host that the EC2 instances are running on and not the data transfer charges for accessing.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This one was obvious. with VPC gateway for S3, the traffic will not leave AWS and directly go to S3. Therefore will reduce the cost of outgoing data.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Gateway VPC endpoint are most suitable for privately accessing S3 here.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Using a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 is the most cost-effective solution because it enables instances within the VPC to communicate directly with Amazon S3 without incurring data transfer charges via a NAT gateway. Here's how it addresses the problem:

Avoids NAT Gateway Charges for S3 Access:

NAT gateways incur data processing and data transfer charges when instances access S3.

A gateway VPC endpoint eliminates the need to route traffic through the NAT gateway by enabling direct communication between EC2 instances and S3.

No Data Transfer Costs for Intra-Region S3 Access:

Data transferred between Amazon S3 and resources in the same AWS Region through a gateway VPC endpoint is free of charge.

Highly Available and Managed:

Gateway VPC endpoints are highly available and fully managed by AWS, requiring no additional operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **atikla** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - excellent explanation by SilentMilli

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **monkey_aws** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

VPC gateway endpoint is free to use, but only available for S3 and DynamoDB

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Gateway VPC allows direct access to S3 without going through public internet. This is the de-facto way to save cost for S3 to VPC traffic.

Correct answer is C

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

Avoid regional data transfer charge - VPC endpoint

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/managing-amazon-s3-access-with-vpc-endpoints-and-s3-access-points/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ACloud_Guru15** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Gateway Endpoint best suits the requirement

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **srinivasmn** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is C: An S3 VPC endpoint provides a way for an S3 request to be routed through to the Amazon S3 service, without having to connect a subnet to an internet gateway. The S3 VPC endpoint is what's known as a gateway endpoint.



upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

the EC2 instances are downloading and uploading images to S3, configuring a gateway VPC endpoint will allow them to access S3 without crossing Availability Zones or regions, eliminating regional data transfer charges



upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Gateway VPC endpoints provide reliable connectivity to Amazon S3 without requiring an internet gateway or a NAT device for your VPC.

upvoted 3 times

  **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the right answer.

upvoted 2 times

A company has an on-premises application that generates a large amount of time-sensitive data that is backed up to Amazon S3. The application has grown and there are user complaints about internet bandwidth limitations. A solutions architect needs to design a long-term solution that allows for both timely backups to Amazon S3 and with minimal impact on internet connectivity for internal users. Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Establish AWS VPN connections and proxy all traffic through a VPC gateway endpoint.
- B. Establish a new AWS Direct Connect connection and direct backup traffic through this new connection.
- C. Order daily AWS Snowball devices. Load the data onto the Snowball devices and return the devices to AWS each day.
- D. Submit a support ticket through the AWS Management Console. Request the removal of S3 service limits from the account.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (99%)

  **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- A: VPN also goes through the internet and uses the bandwidth
- C: daily Snowball transfer is not really a long-term solution when it comes to cost and efficiency
- D: S3 limits don't change anything here

So the answer is B
upvoted 40 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B (correct). Establish a new AWS Direct Connect connection and direct backup traffic through this new connection.

AWS Direct Connect is a network service that allows you to establish a dedicated network connection from your on-premises data center to AWS. This connection bypasses the public Internet and can provide more reliable, lower-latency communication between your on-premises application and Amazon S3. By directing backup traffic through the AWS Direct Connect connection, you can minimize the impact on your internet bandwidth and ensure timely backups to S3.
upvoted 37 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A (wrong), establishing AWS VPN connections and proxying all traffic through a VPC gateway endpoint, would not necessarily minimize the impact on internet bandwidth as it would still utilize the public Internet to access S3.

Option C (wrong), using AWS Snowball devices, would not address the issue of internet bandwidth limitations as the data would still need to be transferred over the Internet to and from the Snowball devices.

Option D (wrong), submitting a support ticket to request the removal of S3 service limits, would not address the issue of internet bandwidth limitations and would not ensure timely backups to S3.
upvoted 11 times

  **OmegaLambda7XL9** 1 year, 7 months ago

Snowball isn't timely since it takes days after ordering to receive the Snowball devices and days to have it shipped and backed up
upvoted 3 times

  **Bofi** 2 years, 4 months ago

Option C is wrong so is your reason. you do not need internet to load data into Snowball Devices. if you are using snow cone for example, u will connect it to your on-premises device directly for loading and Aws will load it in the cloud. However, it not effective to do that everyday , hence option B is the better choice.
upvoted 4 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 4 months ago

You're right Option B is the correct answer. I answered Option B as the correct answer above.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This one is clear from the given choices. There is no specification of "immediate" need, which means the company can afford to wait for that one month time period required to set up AWS Direct connect.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Establishing an AWS Direct Connect connection provides a dedicated, high-bandwidth, low-latency link between the on-premises environment and AWS. This solution effectively addresses the problem by:

Reducing Internet Bandwidth Usage:

By routing backup traffic through the Direct Connect connection, internal users' internet bandwidth is preserved for other activities.

Ensuring Timely Backups:

Direct Connect provides a consistent and reliable connection with speeds ranging from 50 Mbps to 100 Gbps, ensuring that large volumes of time-sensitive data can be backed up efficiently.

Long-Term Scalability:

This solution supports long-term data transfer needs as the application's data volume grows

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans. B

For long term solution, using AWS Direct Connect for backup traffic will have its own bandwidth for backing-up data and will not share the bandwidth used by the users.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zied007** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Direct Connect is the only working solution.

A: VPN uses same bandwidth so doesn't solve anything

C: Snowball devices are physical devices requiring physical shipment so wrong solution

D: There are no S3 service limitations in the account related to this problem

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **NicolasB** 1 year, 6 months ago

Option B.

AWS Direct Connect link your on-premise instance with VPC, and all traffic will bypass your Internet Service Provider.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/directconnect/latest/UserGuide/Welcome.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

Resolve Internet connection problem - Direct Connect

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

AWS Direct Connect is a network service that allows you to establish a dedicated network connection from your on-premises data center to AWS. This connection bypasses the public Internet and can provide more reliable, lower-latency communication between your on-premises application and Amazon S3. By directing backup traffic through the AWS Direct Connect connection, you can minimize the impact on your internet bandwidth and ensure timely backups to S3.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **AWStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I picked option B, because AWS Direct Connect offers a dedicated, secure, high-performance connection that may circumvent bandwidth restrictions and minimize the impact on internet access, AWS Direct Connect is the ideal choice for backing up data to Amazon S3. Some solutions are not as good because they are not as scalable, reliable, or secure as VPN connections, Snowball devices, or reducing S3 service constraints.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Key: time sensitive. So snowball does not apply here.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **srinivasmn** 1 year, 9 months ago

Right option is C,, In AWS Direct Connect, the network is not fluctuating and provides a consistent experience, while in AWS VPN the VPN is connected with shared and public networks, so the bandwidth and latency fluctuate. Hence direct connect is better choice than virtual connect.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **srinivasmn** 1 year, 9 months ago

Typo correction to my my above comment. The right option is B.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **chandu7024** 1 year, 9 months ago

Option B Correct. Reason is that, Direct connect will not use internet. But it will take good amount of time to establish the connectivity.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Direct Connect is a dedicated network connection between your on-premises network and AWS. This provides a private, high-bandwidth connection that is not subject to the same internet bandwidth limitations as traditional internet connections. This will allow for timely backups to Amazon S3 without impacting internet connectivity for internal users.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Direct Connect cloud service is the shortest path to your AWS resources. While in transit, your network traffic remains on the AWS global network and never touches the public internet. This reduces the chance of hitting bottlenecks or unexpected increases in latency.

<https://aws.amazon.com/directconnect/#:~:text=The-,AWS%20Direct%20Connect,-cloud%20service%20is>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option B is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

A company has an Amazon S3 bucket that contains critical data. The company must protect the data from accidental deletion. Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Enable versioning on the S3 bucket.
- B. Enable MFA Delete on the S3 bucket.
- C. Create a bucket policy on the S3 bucket.
- D. Enable default encryption on the S3 bucket.
- E. Create a lifecycle policy for the objects in the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: BD

Community vote distribution

AB (98%)

Uhrien Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

The correct solution is AB, as you can see here:

<https://aws.amazon.com/it/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/s3-audit-deleted-missing-objects/>

It states the following:

To prevent or mitigate future accidental deletions, consider the following features:

Enable versioning to keep historical versions of an object.

Enable Cross-Region Replication of objects.

Enable MFA delete to require multi-factor authentication (MFA) when deleting an object version.

upvoted 67 times

liams123 11 months, 3 weeks ago

but it could be C you could use 's3:deleteobject' permission without specific conditions or restricts only to authorized users. B does the same thing tho but B is mainly used to restrict unauthorized access not deletion. does anyone agree. I think it is A and C or A & B

upvoted 6 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AB

Enabling versioning on S3 ensures multiple versions of object are stored in bucket. When object is updated or deleted, new version is created, preserving previous version.

Enabling MFA Delete adds additional layer of protection by requiring MFA device to be present when attempting to delete objects. This helps prevent accidental or unauthorized deletions by requiring extra level of authentication.

C. Creating a bucket policy on S3 is more focused on defining access control and permissions for bucket and its objects, rather than protecting against accidental deletion.

D. Enabling default encryption on S3 ensures that any new objects uploaded to bucket are automatically encrypted. While encryption is important for data security, it does not directly address accidental deletion.

E. Creating lifecycle policy for objects in S3 allows for automated management of objects based on predefined rules. While this can help with data retention and storage cost optimization, it does not directly protect against accidental deletion.

upvoted 13 times

liams123 11 months, 3 weeks ago

but it could be C you could use 's3:deleteobject' permission without specific conditions or restricts only to authorized users. B does the same thing tho but B is mainly used to restrict unauthorized access not deletion. does anyone agree. I think it is A and C or A & B

upvoted 2 times

  **Mrigraj12** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

c: won't be able to delete anything
d: doesn't change anything
e: baseless

upvoted 1 times

  **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB is the correct solution here as we need MFA delete for making the deletion process inevitable and also we need S3 bucket versioning for MFA delete.

upvoted 1 times

  **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

To protect critical data in an S3 bucket from accidental deletion, these two features provide robust safeguards:

A. Enable versioning on the S3 bucket:

Versioning allows the bucket to maintain multiple versions of an object. Even if an object is accidentally deleted, the previous version can be restored, ensuring data recovery.

B. Enable MFA Delete on the S3 bucket:

MFA Delete adds an additional layer of security by requiring multi-factor authentication for deletion operations. This prevents accidental or unauthorized deletions.

upvoted 1 times

  **Chr1s_Mrg** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

To protect critical data in an Amazon S3 bucket from accidental deletion, a solutions architect should take the following steps:

Enable versioning on the S3 bucket: This allows you to recover objects that are accidentally deleted or overwritten by keeping multiple versions of an object.

Enable MFA Delete on the S3 bucket: This adds an extra layer of security by requiring multi-factor authentication (MFA) for delete operations, which helps prevent accidental or unauthorized deletions

upvoted 2 times



  **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

Ans A,B - as per 'kwabsAA' 2 months ago

"To protect data from accidental deletion, the correct answers are B and D. Versioning does not prevent accidental deletion; it only allows for recovery after the fact. Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) helps prevent accidental deletion by requiring an additional confirmation step before deletion, making it deliberate rather than accidental. Option D, which involves encryption, ensures that only individuals with the encryption keys can read or manipulate the data, thus preventing unauthorized access and manipulation, including deletion."


upvoted 2 times

  **zied007** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

encryption will not prevent accidental deletions

upvoted 2 times

  **kwabsAA** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

To protect data from accidental deletion, the correct answers are B and D. Versioning does not prevent accidental deletion; it only allows for recovery after the fact. Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) helps prevent accidental deletion by requiring an additional confirmation step before deletion, making it deliberate rather than accidental. Option D, which involves encryption, ensures that only individuals with the encryption keys can read or manipulate the data, thus preventing unauthorized access and manipulation, including deletion.

upvoted 3 times

  **liams123** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

you do realise B and D are only to stop unauthorized people from deleting it and if they did delete it would be on purpose to cause issues for a business. it says accidental id say A and C. idk the questions worded poorly dont trust half the answers on here

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **liams123** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

but it could be C you could use 's3:deleteobject' permission without specific conditions or restricts only to authorized users. B does the same thing tho but B is mainly used to restrict unauthroized access not deletion. does anyone agree. I think it is A and C or A & B. A allows multiple versions of objects to be stored in the bucket. Even if an object is deleted, its previous versions remain intact and accessible. idk the questions weird i could see how it could be all of them except D & E

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kwabsAA** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

BD. For D, When you encrypt data, an unauthorized user (without the encryption key) cannot manipulate the data (ie. decryption, modifying, deletion).

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mmrakib** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB will be the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **sidharthwader** 1 year, 4 months ago

This could be done if we enable MFA delete on the bucket but in order to enable this bucket versioning must be done. Hence A and B would be the answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **liams123** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

but it could be C you could use 's3:deleteobject' permission without specific conditions or restricts only to authorized users. B does the same thing tho but B is mainly used to restrict unauthroized access not deletion. does anyone agree. I think it is A and C or A & B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Conster** 1 year, 4 months ago

I am getting so confused about what answers I should study. The answers don't match here or in ChatGPT. Can anyone who just took the exam, and passed, point me in the right direction? TIA!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **KRC96** 1 year, 2 months ago

chatgpt will help you only if you gave correct prompt.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **liams123** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

yea chatgpt said A and C it does make sense. Cause B is mainly used for unauthroized access not deletion. idk this website and certlibrary give some interesting answers makes it hard to know but some questions are difficult

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

B: MFA to put an extra step to verify deletion and stop from accidental deletion

A: Versioning for recovery of objects that were deleted accidentally even with MFA

Remember, the solution is not required to STOP from deletion. It just wants to STOP ACCIDENTAL deletion.

CDE offer nothing related to accidental deletion

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **rt_7777** 1 year, 6 months ago

Not sure why Answer is BD. I am trying to rationalize it. What I guess could be to address keyword "critical data" where set default encryption is just enhance the security of stored data but does not prevent from deletion. This will be have 2 options A, B for that. B is make sense to ensure user know what to delete on second layer. For option A, it just help you to audit and recovered what was accidentally deleted but does not "prevent" accidentally delete.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **fb4afde** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Agree, s3 encryption does not prevent deletion

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jjcode** 1 year, 6 months ago

Yeah so.. encryption is enabled by default on S3, sooooo why is the answer D.

Starting today, Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) encrypts all new objects by default. Now, S3 automatically applies server-side encryption (SSE-S3) for each new object, unless you specify a different encryption option.

upvoted 2 times

A company has a data ingestion workflow that consists of the following:

- An Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic for notifications about new data deliveries
- An AWS Lambda function to process the data and record metadata

The company observes that the ingestion workflow fails occasionally because of network connectivity issues. When such a failure occurs, the Lambda function does not ingest the corresponding data unless the company manually reruns the job.

Which combination of actions should a solutions architect take to ensure that the Lambda function ingests all data in the future? (Choose two.)

- A. Deploy the Lambda function in multiple Availability Zones.
- B. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue, and subscribe it to the SNS topic.
- C. Increase the CPU and memory that are allocated to the Lambda function.
- D. Increase provisioned throughput for the Lambda function.
- E. Modify the Lambda function to read from an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue.

Suggested Answer: BE

Community vote distribution

BE (98%)

🗳️ 👤 **Incognito013** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

A, C, D options are out, since Lambda is fully managed service which provides high availability and scalability by its own

Answers are B and E
upvoted 27 times

🗳️ 👤 **Oluseun** 2 years, 3 months ago

There are times you do have to increase lambda memory for improved performance though. But not in this case.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE so that the lambda function reads the SQS queue and nothing gets lost
upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **AshishDhole** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

best solution is to decouple the applications using SQS queue.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

Explicação:

Criar uma fila do SQS e inscrevê-la no tópico do SNS (Opção B):

Quando o tópico do SNS envia notificações, elas são colocadas na fila do SQS.

Isso garante que as mensagens sejam armazenadas de forma durável na fila, mesmo que a função do Lambda não esteja disponível para processá-las imediatamente.

Modificar a função do Lambda para ler da fila do SQS (Opção E):

A função do Lambda é configurada para ser acionada por mensagens na fila do SQS.

Se ocorrer um problema de conectividade ou falha na função, as mensagens permanecerão na fila do SQS até que sejam processadas com sucesso. Isso evita a perda de mensagens e elimina a necessidade de intervenção manual.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Enabling SQS with Lambda is the solution here as we need all data to be ingested in future.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MGKYAING** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue, and subscribe it to the SNS topic:

By adding an SQS queue between the SNS topic and the Lambda function, you decouple the notification and processing layers.

Messages are stored reliably in the SQS queue, and they are not lost even if the Lambda function fails temporarily due to network connectivity or other issues.

E. Modify the Lambda function to read from an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue:

Configuring the Lambda function to poll the SQS queue ensures that messages are processed asynchronously. If a processing failure occurs, the message remains in the queue and can be retried without manual intervention.

This ensures all data is eventually processed.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **friday_test** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

B,E : SQS is a pull mechanism broker, with at least one delivery, so by using SQS no messages get lost.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Chr1s_Mrg** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue, and subscribe it to the SNS topic: This will decouple the data ingestion process and ensure that messages are not lost if the Lambda function fails to process them immediately

Modify the Lambda function to read from an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue: This ensures that the Lambda function can process the messages from the SQS queue, providing a reliable way to handle data ingestion even if there are network issues.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE is correct as SQS ensures the messages are stored in a queue for processing.

A: No issue with Lambda availability so this solution is wrong

C: No issues with CPU or memory so no value added by this step also

D: This is not a provisioning issue so provisioning more Lambda won't solve the re-execution issues. The missed messages will still be lost

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **OmegaLambda7XL9** 1 year, 7 months ago

Since network timeout is the issue here, introduce SQS and read from it, that way when network goes down, data still remains in the queue and when connectivity is back, the lambda function can continue from the last data in the queue

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 10 months, 1 week ago

Nice explanation

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 10 months, 1 week ago

explanation*

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

the correct combination of actions to ensure that the Lambda function ingests all data in the future is to create an SQS queue and subscribe it to the SNS topic (option B) and modify the Lambda function to read from the SQS queue (option E).

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Key: network connectivity issues

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

This one told you the answer in the answer choices. Just add the word THEN between B and E and there ya go.
upvoted 1 times

  **Abdou1604** 1 year, 10 months ago

B and E , the FAN out model , SQS will help to retrieve the work and delayed processing
upvoted 1 times



  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B) Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue, and subscribe it to the SNS topic.

E) Modify the Lambda function to read from an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue.

upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE is most logical answer.

upvoted 1 times

A company has an application that provides marketing services to stores. The services are based on previous purchases by store customers. The stores upload transaction data to the company through SFTP, and the data is processed and analyzed to generate new marketing offers. Some of the files can exceed 200 GB in size.

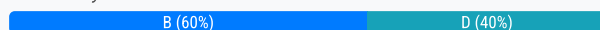
Recently, the company discovered that some of the stores have uploaded files that contain personally identifiable information (PII) that should not have been included. The company wants administrators to be alerted if PII is shared again. The company also wants to automate remediation.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements with the LEAST development effort?

- A. Use an Amazon S3 bucket as a secure transfer point. Use Amazon Inspector to scan the objects in the bucket. If objects contain PII, trigger an S3 Lifecycle policy to remove the objects that contain PII.
- B. Use an Amazon S3 bucket as a secure transfer point. Use Amazon Macie to scan the objects in the bucket. If objects contain PII, use Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) to trigger a notification to the administrators to remove the objects that contain PII.
- C. Implement custom scanning algorithms in an AWS Lambda function. Trigger the function when objects are loaded into the bucket. If objects contain PII, use Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) to trigger a notification to the administrators to remove the objects that contain PII.
- D. Implement custom scanning algorithms in an AWS Lambda function. Trigger the function when objects are loaded into the bucket. If objects contain PII, use Amazon Simple Email Service (Amazon SES) to trigger a notification to the administrators and trigger an S3 Lifecycle policy to remove the objects that contain PII.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Gatt Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

I have a problem with answer B. The question says: "automate remediation". B says that you inform the administrator and he removes the data manually, that's not automating remediation. Very weird, that would mean that D is correct - but it's so much harder to implement.

upvoted 48 times

ronaldchow 2 years, 6 months ago

By "automate remediation", I thought it meant to use Amazon Macie to automate discovery on personally identifiable information.

<https://aws.amazon.com/macie/>

- Discover sensitive data across your S3 environment to increase visibility and automated remediation of data security risks.

upvoted 7 times

wamy1738 1 year, 1 month ago

The answer is B because it requires the "LEAST development effort".

The confusing part is that remediation is NOT automated because the solution alerts the administrators but still requires manual action. Its a bad question.

upvoted 7 times

3680113 1 year ago

B Correct, a bad and selfish question indeed. AWS doesn't care if they actually follow through on the standards they created, they are only interested in us answering the question right . MIND YOU ALL THE OPTIKNS REQUIRE MANUAL COMPLETION OF PROCESS.

upvoted 2 times

3680113 1 year ago

What kind of life cycle policy removes meat ?. Life cycle only removes objects that exceeds programmed time.

upvoted 2 times

Maxpayne009 2 years, 2 months ago

Macie has file size limit and clearly question mentions 200GB filesizes are possible. Lambda is the way to go ..

upvoted 7 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

You're confusing "files to retrieve samples from" with "files to analyze". Macie can analyze 20 GB files.

upvoted 5 times

Joxtat 2 years, 5 months ago

Pay attention to the entire question as in What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements with the LEAST development effort?

That is why Macie is used. Answer is B



upvoted 9 times

  **grzeev**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B



Amazon Macie is a data security and data privacy service that uses machine learning (ML) and pattern matching to discover and protect your sensitive data

upvoted 24 times

  **grzeev** 2 years, 7 months ago

Macie automatically detects a large and growing list of sensitive data types, including personally identifiable information (PII) such as names, addresses, and credit card numbers. It also gives you constant visibility of the data security and data privacy of your data stored in Amazon S3

upvoted 13 times

  **MundiChor**  2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Although I selected B on the account of "Least Developmental Effort", However I feel the question itself is wrong. In lieu of being a difficult and tricky question, it contradicts itself too many times.

1. Macie has a S3 file limitation of 20 GB (in case of ZIP archive), here the files are exceeding 200 GB with no indication of breaking the file or compression.

2. The question states that the customer wants to automate remediation; now the word remediation means "to solve" and automate remediation means that there should not be any manual effort. But none of the options provide any solution for that.

I would rate the trust of this question pretty low.

upvoted 1 times

  **MPG1970** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Can't be B Macie has a 5Gb limit

C is better than D Lambda can be set up to remove data immediately and AWS state their #1 priority is security.


upvoted 1 times

  **LovaP** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

You can also leverage Macie integration with Amazon EventBridge and AWS Security Hub to monitor, process, and remediate findings by using other services, applications, and systems.

upvoted 1 times

  **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

The remediation must be automated



upvoted 1 times

  **Panknil** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I think "The company wants administrators to be alerted if PII is shared again" is the key here.. so B is correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **kyd0nix** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

None are correct.

A does not alert the admins.

B does not automate solution.

C and D imply dev effort.

upvoted 1 times

  **AwsAbhiKumar** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Macie has file limitation of 5 GB whereas Custom Lambda function allows you to handle files larger than 5 GB, overcoming Macie's limitation.

upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B appears most appropriate out of the given option, however it does not address automation of remediation. However in the view of remediation, the other options do not address it either, so B is most appropriate.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **dariar** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

The good answer is D, even if "sensitive data" = "macie".

Macie has limits for analyzing files, so 200GB won't pass :

Size of an individual file to analyze:

Adobe Portable Document Format (.pdf) file: 1,024 MB

Apache Avro object container (.avro) file: 8 GB

Apache Parquet (.parquet) file: 8 GB

Email message (.eml) file: 20 GB

GNU Zip compressed archive (.gz or .gzip) file: 8 GB

Microsoft Excel workbook (.xls or .xlsx) file: 512 MB

Microsoft Word document (.doc or .docx) file: 512 MB

Non-binary text file: 20 GB

TAR archive (.tar) file: 20 GB

ZIP compressed archive (.zip) file: 8 GB

Also, the answer B doesn't provide an auto-remediation, the admin still needs to remove the file manually.

Very tricky question, but I think the right fit is D.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AshishDhole** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

PII + S3 == Amazon Macie

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AwsAbhiKumar** 5 months ago

Well this is correct but not in this situation where some file can exceed 200 GB (Macie has limit of 5GB)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Notificações com Amazon SNS:

Quando o Macie detecta PII, ele pode ser configurado para acionar uma notificação via SNS, alertando os administradores para tomar as ações necessárias.

Automação parcial:

Embora o Macie não remova automaticamente os objetos, ele permite que administradores sejam informados para realizar a correção manualmente, garantindo controle sobre os dados.

Mínimo esforço de desenvolvimento:

Essa abordagem utiliza serviços nativos da AWS sem necessidade de scripts ou funções personalizadas, reduzindo significativamente o tempo e o custo de implementação.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Using Amazon Macie is most suitable for a S3 bucket and using SNS is also suitable as both of these services resolve the issues with least operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **oluwafemiapara** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon macie is used to fish out pii

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Trevisan** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

I would say the answer is D - Macie maximum file size is 20GB (If a file is larger than the applicable quota, Macie doesn't analyze any data in the file. according to AWS documentation:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/macie/latest/user/macie-quotas.html>

Also, B option doesn't meet the requirement of automate remediation.

upvoted 2 times

  **rudyydmitrij** 8 months, 1 week ago

B is closest, but Macie should trigger Lambda for remediation

upvoted 3 times

A company needs guaranteed Amazon EC2 capacity in three specific Availability Zones in a specific AWS Region for an upcoming event that will last 1 week.



What should the company do to guarantee the EC2 capacity?

- A. Purchase Reserved Instances that specify the Region needed.
- B. Create an On-Demand Capacity Reservation that specifies the Region needed.
- C. Purchase Reserved Instances that specify the Region and three Availability Zones needed.
- D. Create an On-Demand Capacity Reservation that specifies the Region and three Availability Zones needed.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

  **Incognito013** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Reserved instances are for long term so on-demand will be the right choice - Answer D
upvoted 35 times

  **simonerick88** 1 year, 5 months ago

Confirmed! Reserved instances require a fixed one-year or three-year commitment. See
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ec2-capacity-reservations.html#capacity-reservations-differences>
upvoted 6 times

  **tch** 3 months, 1 week ago

Amazon EC2 billing and purchasing options
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/instance-purchasing-options.html>
upvoted 1 times

  **tch** 3 months, 1 week ago

Reserved Instances – Reduce your Amazon EC2 costs by making a commitment to a consistent instance configuration, including instance type and Region, for a term of 1 or 3 years.

Capacity Reservations – Reserve capacity for your EC2 instances in a specific Availability Zone.

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

CORRECT



Option D. Create an On-Demand Capacity Reservation that specifies the Region and three Availability Zones needed.

An On-Demand Capacity Reservation is a type of Amazon EC2 reservation that enables you to create and manage reserved capacity on Amazon EC2. With an On-Demand Capacity Reservation, you can specify the Region and Availability Zones where you want to reserve capacity, and the number of EC2 instances you want to reserve. This allows you to guarantee capacity in specific Availability Zones in a specific Region.

WRONG

Option A, purchasing Reserved Instances that specify the Region needed, would not guarantee capacity in specific Availability Zones.
Option B, creating an On-Demand Capacity Reservation that specifies the Region needed, would not guarantee capacity in specific Availability Zones.
Option C, purchasing Reserved Instances that specify the Region and three Availability Zones needed, would not guarantee capacity in specific Availability Zones as Reserved Instances do not provide capacity reservations.

upvoted 26 times

  **BlueVolcano1** 2 years, 5 months ago

Another reason as to why Reserved Instances aren't the solution here is that you have to commit to either a 1 year or 3 year term, not 1 week.
upvoted 23 times

  **tch** Most Recent 3 months, 1 week ago

Reserved Instances – Reduce your Amazon EC2 costs by making a commitment to a consistent instance configuration, including instance type and Region, for a term of 1 or 3 years.

Capacity Reservations – Reserve capacity for your EC2 instances in a specific Availability Zone.

do not confuse

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

A Opção D (Reserva de capacidade sob demanda especificando a região e as zonas de disponibilidade) é a melhor solução, pois garante a capacidade necessária nas zonas de disponibilidade específicas para um evento de curta duração, atendendo ao requisito de forma eficiente e econômica.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

On-demand capacity instances in the required region and required availability zones is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **friday_test** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Reserved instances offer either a 1 year or 3 year term commitment. So on demand-instances would satisfy the need above. The answer is D, as the question also requires availability zones.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Edawg173** 1 year, 2 months ago

i always get these wrong

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TilTil** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Picked C for this one and failed. Reserved Instances are reserved for 1-3 years so On-Demand Reservation makes more sense.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Check out <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ec2-capacity-reservations.html#capacity-reservations-differences>

Terms for Capacity Reservations: No commitment required. Can be created and canceled as needed.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ec2-capacity-reservations.html>

"On-Demand Capacity Reservations enable you to reserve compute capacity for your Amazon EC2 instances in a specific Availability Zone for any duration"

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Just to avoid any confusion, Reserved Instance also guarantee capacity reservation. However, the reason why we don't need Reserved Instances is because they are reserved for a duration of 1 to 3 years with a lock-in contract (no refunds!). The company is only interested in reserved capacity for a week so D is the best solution.

<https://aws.amazon.com/compare/the-difference-between-on-demand-instances-and-reserved-instances/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

Guarantee capacity on 3 AZ - on demand reservation, specify region & Availability Zone

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffiyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

CORRECT

Option D. Create an On-Demand Capacity Reservation that specifies the Region and three Availability Zones needed.

An On-Demand Capacity Reservation is a type of Amazon EC2 reservation that enables you to create and manage reserved capacity on Amazon EC2.

With an On-Demand Capacity Reservation, you can specify the Region and Availability Zones where you want to reserve capacity, and the number of EC2 instances you want to reserve. This allows you to guarantee capacity in specific Availability Zones in a specific Region.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Reserved Instances have a commitment over a year so those are out. Option B only allows you to specify the Region and not the AZ. Therefore, D is the only solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abdou1604** 1 year, 10 months ago

its B , On-Demand Capacity Reservation allows you to reserve capacity for Amazon EC2 instances in a specific AWS Region, without specifying specific Availability Zones

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct option to guarantee EC2 capacity in specific Availability Zones for a set timeframe.

On-Demand Capacity Reservations allow you to reserve EC2 capacity across specific Availability Zones for any duration. This guarantees you will have access to those resources.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option D is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

The most appropriate option to guarantee EC2 capacity in three specific Availability Zones in the desired AWS Region for the 1-week event is to create an On-Demand Capacity Reservation that specifies the Region and three Availability Zones (option D).

A. Purchasing Reserved Instances that specify the Region needed does not guarantee capacity in specific Availability Zones.

B. Creating an On-Demand Capacity Reservation without specifying the Availability Zones would not guarantee capacity in the desired zones.

C. Purchasing Reserved Instances that specify the Region and three Availability Zones is not necessary for a short-term event and involves longer-term commitments.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Reserved instances is for long term

On-demand Capacity reservation enables you to choose specific AZ for any duration

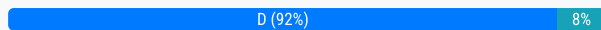
upvoted 1 times

A company's website uses an Amazon EC2 instance store for its catalog of items. The company wants to make sure that the catalog is highly available and that the catalog is stored in a durable location.
What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Move the catalog to Amazon ElastiCache for Redis.
- B. Deploy a larger EC2 instance with a larger instance store.
- C. Move the catalog from the instance store to Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive.
- D. Move the catalog to an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **Six_Fingered_Jose** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

keyword is "durable" location
A and B is ephemeral storage
C takes forever so is not HA,
that leaves D
upvoted 52 times

🗳️ 👤 **Fakhrudin** 1 year, 10 months ago

Yes, if you open EFS home page (<https://aws.amazon.com/efs/>), Amazon state, "Securely and reliably access your files with a fully managed file system designed for 99.99999999 percent (11 9s) durability and up to 99.99 percent (4 9s) of availability."
upvoted 13 times

🗳️ 👤 **rajendradba** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Elasticache is in Memory, EFS is for durability
upvoted 21 times

🗳️ 👤 **sirasdf** 1 year, 4 months ago

That's wrong. EFS is highly available.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **MortisG** Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

EFS because of durability and availability. Both initial requirements.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Easy one. D. none of the other options are meeting the criteria of durability.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

EFS is most suitable for high availability and persistent storage.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - the clue is its the only option that offers "durable" (Not sure why the author suggests A??)
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

Durability is the key differentiator

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **uxrdbean** 1 year ago

If they are in instance store now, would EFS maintain the performance necessary for them? I don't think the performance would be similar.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **sudohogan** 1 year, 1 month ago

The ElastiCache option solves both storage and availability issues.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **HectorCosta** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Cache is not Durable

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Edawg173** 1 year, 2 months ago

D would be correct why would it give me A. :/

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TilTil** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A and B are distractors.

D is durable and HA.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **modehqudah** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

durable location

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **arslantobe** 1 year, 5 months ago

Option C, which suggests moving the catalog to Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive, is not a suitable choice for an active catalog that requires high availability and quick access. Glacier Deep Archive is designed for long-term archival and may not provide the low-latency access required for a catalog used in a website.

Therefore, option D is the most appropriate choice for achieving both high availability and durability for the catalog.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **vip2** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

SEE <https://aws.amazon.com/elasticache/faqs/#Redis>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Hamso** 1 year, 5 months ago

Redis can be made durable, supports failover and multi-AZ deployment, it's effective in catalog use cases. EFS is effective when a shared storage is needed

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **rt_7777** 1 year, 6 months ago

A and D, who win?

upvoted 1 times

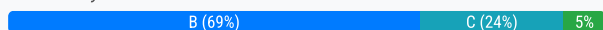
A company stores call transcript files on a monthly basis. Users access the files randomly within 1 year of the call, but users access the files infrequently after 1 year. The company wants to optimize its solution by giving users the ability to query and retrieve files that are less than 1-year-old as quickly as possible. A delay in retrieving older files is acceptable.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Store individual files with tags in Amazon S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval. Query the tags to retrieve the files from S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval.
- B. Store individual files in Amazon S3 Intelligent-Tiering. Use S3 Lifecycle policies to move the files to S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval after 1 year. Query and retrieve the files that are in Amazon S3 by using Amazon Athena. Query and retrieve the files that are in S3 Glacier by using S3 Glacier Select.
- C. Store individual files with tags in Amazon S3 Standard storage. Store search metadata for each archive in Amazon S3 Standard storage. Use S3 Lifecycle policies to move the files to S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval after 1 year. Query and retrieve the files by searching for metadata from Amazon S3.
- D. Store individual files in Amazon S3 Standard storage. Use S3 Lifecycle policies to move the files to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year. Store search metadata in Amazon RDS. Query the files from Amazon RDS. Retrieve the files from S3 Glacier Deep Archive.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



masetromain Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think the answer is B:

Users access the files randomly

S3 Intelligent-Tiering is the ideal storage class for data with unknown, changing, or unpredictable access patterns, independent of object size or retention period. You can use S3 Intelligent-Tiering as the default storage class for virtually any workload, especially data lakes, data analytics, new applications, and user-generated content.

<https://aws.amazon.com/fr/s3/storage-classes/intelligent-tiering/>

upvoted 45 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Agree, S3 Intelligent-Tiering meets all the requirements. The very important/crucial consideration here to satisfy that all files withing a year are instantly accessible is that the two options "Archive Access" and "Deep Archive Access" are not enabled in the "Archive rule actions" section present in the "Intelligent-Tiering Archive configurations" of the bucket. Those options are not enabled by default so this answer will work.

upvoted 3 times

sachin 2 years, 4 months ago

What about if the file you have not accessed 360 days and intelligent tier moved the file to Glacier and on 364 day you want to access the file instantly ?

I think C is right choice

upvoted 6 times

boringtangent 1 year, 2 months ago

bro u r forgetting cost effectiveness which is the requirement 1 yr in s3 standard will cost more than s3 intelligent tire.

upvoted 3 times

habibi03336 2 years, 4 months ago

It says "S3 Intelligent-Tiering is the ideal storage class for data with unknown, changing, or unpredictable access patterns". However, the statement says access pattern is predictable. It says there is frequent access about 1 year.

upvoted 2 times

lofzee 1 year, 1 month ago

Helps to read sometimes

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulEkwem** 8 months, 1 week ago

Hey, don't be rude
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **CarlosMarin** 1 year, 2 months ago

It syas "... access the files INFREQUENTLY after 1 year"
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **killbots** 2 years, 3 months ago

it doesnt say predictable, it says files are accessed random. Random = Unpredictable. Answer is B
upvoted 12 times

🗨️ 👤 **ssoffline** 2 years, 1 month ago

Answer is C, why not intelligent Tiering

If the Intelligent-Tiering data transitions to Glacier after 180 days instead of 1 year, it would still be a cost-effective solution that meets the requirements.

With files stored in Amazon S3 Intelligent-Tiering, the data is automatically moved to the appropriate storage class based on its access patterns. In this case, if the data transitions to Glacier after 180 days, it means that files that are infrequently accessed beyond the initial 180 days will be stored in Glacier, which is a lower-cost storage option compared to S3 Standard.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

C involves moving "the files to S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval" which is not cost-effective since "a delay in retrieving older files is acceptable."
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **RupeC** 1 year, 11 months ago

With S3 Intelligent-Tiering, you can define rules that determine when objects should be moved from the frequent access tier to the infrequent access tier, or vice versa, within S3 Standard storage classes.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **IngenieriaEGlobal** 1 year, 8 months ago

The Answer is B. S3 Intelligent-Tiering stores objects in two access tiers: one tier that is optimized for frequent access and another lower-cost tier that is optimized for infrequent access. For a small monthly monitoring and automation fee per object, S3 Intelligent-Tiering monitors access patterns and moves objects that have not been accessed for 30 consecutive days to the infrequent access tier. There are no retrieval fees in S3 Intelligent-Tiering. If an object in the infrequent access tier is accessed later, it is automatically moved back to the frequent access tier. No additional tiering fees apply when objects are moved between access tiers within the S3 Intelligent-Tiering storage class. S3 Intelligent-Tiering is designed for 99.9% availability and 99.99999999% durability, and offers the same low latency and high throughput performance of S3 Standard
upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **Visinho** 1 year, 5 months ago

Are you not going to pay for Athena usage?
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lilibell** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

The answer is B
upvoted 12 times

🗨️ 👤 **c12ab95** Most Recent 🔍 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Why Option B Works Best:
First Year (Active Access):

S3 Intelligent-Tiering automatically shifts objects between Frequent and Infrequent Access tiers, reducing costs by ~40% if access declines.

Athena queries data directly in S3, avoiding retrieval fees for active tiers.

After 1 Year (Infrequent Access):

Lifecycle policies transition data to Glacier Flexible Retrieval, which supports Glacier Select for SQL-based partial retrievals (avoids restoring entire files).


Cost savings: Flexible Retrieval is cheaper than S3 Standard-IA and allows expedited (1–5 min) or bulk (5–12 hr) retrievals.

Query Flexibility:

Recent files (<1 year) are queried via Athena with millisecond latency.

Older files (>1 year) use Glacier Select to retrieve subsets of data, minimizing retrieval costs and time.

upvoted 1 times

  **sammo08** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A Incorrect – S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval is more expensive than necessary for frequently accessed files, and tag-based querying is inefficient.

Option C Incorrect – Using S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval after 1 year is more expensive than needed, and storing metadata in S3 is less efficient than Athena.

Option D Incorrect – S3 Glacier Deep Archive has long retrieval times, and maintaining metadata in RDS adds extra costs.

Option B Correct – S3 Intelligent-Tiering optimizes costs, and S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval balances cost with acceptable retrieval delays, while Athena and S3 Glacier Select enable efficient queries.

upvoted 1 times



  **dariar** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The B and C are both good options, but since Athena is free for use with S3, it definitely the B-option.

Athena queries data directly from Amazon S3. There are no additional storage charges for querying your data with Athena.

upvoted 1 times

  **ricktechie66** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

This solution best meets the requirements while being cost-effective because:

1. **Initial storage in S3 Standard:** Provides the fastest access for files less than 1 year old, meeting the requirement for quick retrieval of newer files
2. **Metadata storage in S3 Standard:** Enables efficient querying and searching of files without additional database costs
3. **Lifecycle policy to S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval:** Provides cost optimization for older files while still maintaining relatively quick retrieval when needed.

upvoted 1 times

  **Rohan_Butala** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B strikes the right balance between cost-effectiveness and performance, ensuring that frequently accessed data is easily retrievable and older data is archived at lower cost with fast retrieval options for both new and older data.

upvoted 1 times

  **_adoo** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

If you are like me and thought Athena would make this cost-inefficient:

Athena is free for s3 querying.

It has a cost per TB for SQL Queries.

And a different cost for Apache apps.

<https://aws.amazon.com/athena/pricing/>

upvoted 3 times

  **JonesNick** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Keyword : MOST cost-effectively

Athena is great tool for analyzing data in S3. But it comes with the cost.

So answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **jatric** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

cost effective to retrieve the file of 1 year or less. Standard S3 is more cost effective than intelligent tiering.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **344bba0** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

The answer is C.

* Intelligent tiering may not guarantee frequent, but random access and fast searches within a year.

* Athena is a great analysis solution, but it is an unnecessary cost for search purposes only.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **mknarula** 1 year ago

Answer is C. The only difference between choice B and C is Glacier Storage class. The question states clearly that "giving users the ability to query and retrieve files that are less than 1-year-old as quickly as possible". This is possible via instant retrieval and not flexible retrieval.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

option B is the only one that mentions use of Amazon Athena and Glacier select for querying, So I'll go with it though I would have preferred using S3 standard storage in place of S3 intelligent tiering for the first year.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **hro** 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer is C - unfortunately. S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval - MOST Cost effective deep storage for retrieving files as quickly as possible.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **LIORAGE** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is good answer: Athena is good option to query data in S3. And before 1 year data are randomly use, for this, intelligent tiering is good option.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **chickenmf** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The company wants to optimize its solution by giving users the ability to query and retrieve files that are less than 1-year-old as quickly as possible" --

What if S3 Intelligent-Tiering transitioned the data that's under 1 year old into a storage class that takes a long time to access?

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **dsshahu01** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The answer is C

S3 standard for first part (intelligent tiering is much better and cost-effective)

glacier instant retrieval because of the statement after an year needs to retrieved as soon as possible)

Also why ruling out B is because of Athena - it becomes expensive if data is retrieved using it after scanning all the data in glacier per request.

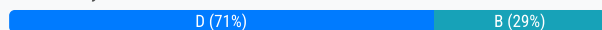
upvoted 1 times

A company has a production workload that runs on 1,000 Amazon EC2 Linux instances. The workload is powered by third-party software. The company needs to patch the third-party software on all EC2 instances as quickly as possible to remediate a critical security vulnerability. What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create an AWS Lambda function to apply the patch to all EC2 instances.
- B. Configure AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager to apply the patch to all EC2 instances.
- C. Schedule an AWS Systems Manager maintenance window to apply the patch to all EC2 instances.
- D. Use AWS Systems Manager Run Command to run a custom command that applies the patch to all EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



tinyfoot 2 years, 7 months ago

The primary focus of Patch Manager, a capability of AWS Systems Manager, is on installing operating systems security-related updates on managed nodes. By default, Patch Manager doesn't install all available patches, but rather a smaller set of patches focused on security. (Ref <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/patch-manager-how-it-works-selection.html>)

Run Command allows you to automate common administrative tasks and perform one-time configuration changes at scale. (Ref <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/execute-remote-commands.html>)

Seems like patch manager is meant for OS level patches and not 3rd party applications. And this falls under run command wheelhouse to carry out one-time configuration changes (update of 3rd part application) at scale.

upvoted 71 times

Fakhrudin 1 year, 10 months ago

3rd party applications are also supported by Patch Manager (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/patch-manager.html>).

You can use Patch Manager to apply patches for both operating systems and applications. (On Windows Server, application support is limited to updates for applications released by Microsoft.) You can use Patch Manager to install Service Packs on Windows nodes and perform minor version upgrades on Linux nodes. You can patch fleets of Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances, edge devices, on-premises servers, and virtual machines (VMs) by operating system type. This includes supported versions of several operating systems, as listed in Patch Manager prerequisites.

upvoted 8 times

Shasha1 2 years, 6 months ago

D

AWS Systems Manager Run Command allows the company to run commands or scripts on multiple EC2 instances. By using Run Command, the company can quickly and easily apply the patch to all 1,000 EC2 instances to remediate the security vulnerability.

Creating an AWS Lambda function to apply the patch to all EC2 instances would not be a suitable solution, as Lambda functions are not designed to run on EC2 instances. Configuring AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager to apply the patch to all EC2 instances would not be a suitable solution, as Patch Manager is not designed to apply third-party software patches. Scheduling an AWS Systems Manager maintenance window to apply the patch to all EC2 instances would not be a suitable solution, as maintenance windows are not designed to apply patches to third-party software

upvoted 22 times

sammo08 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Option A Incorrect – AWS Lambda is not suitable for managing and patching third-party software on EC2 instances at scale.

Option B Incorrect – AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager is designed for OS patching, not third-party software patching

Option C Incorrect – A maintenance window schedules updates but does not immediately apply the patch, delaying remediation

Option D Correct – AWS Systems Manager Run Command allows immediate execution of a custom patching script across all EC2 instances, ensuring quick remediation.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I would vote for B as the option for Run command does not have exception handling capabilities like patch failures. OR the command has to be scripted to handle such cases, which is additional operational overhead - especially for cases where the exception corner cases are not handled in the script.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Patch Manager is optimized for OS-level security patches and may not support the specific third-party software patch required in this scenario.

Even if the third-party software is supported, Patch Manager may not provide the level of control or speed needed for a critical security update.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

A Opção D (AWS Systems Manager Run Command) é a solução mais rápida e eficaz para aplicar o patch a todas as 1.000 instâncias EC2 em resposta a uma vulnerabilidade crítica de segurança, garantindo uma correção imediata e controlada.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rohan_Butala** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager is a fully managed service designed to automate the process of patching operating systems and applications on EC2 instances. It can automatically apply patches to EC2 instances at scale, ensuring that critical vulnerabilities are remediated quickly. Patch Manager allows you to define patch baselines, schedule patching, and apply patches across multiple instances without manual intervention.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rohan_Butala** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B has right balance between cost-effectiveness and performance, ensuring that frequently accessed data is easily retrievable and older data is archived at lower cost with fast retrieval options for both new and older data.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Homine** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Path Manager can support patch third party applications

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B (should be). Clue: "The company needs to *patch* the third-party software..." - if the Patch Manager is not capable of this then perhaps it should be, rather than delegating functionality to another service... The suggested answer D, implies Patch Manager can't do the job...

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jhoiti** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

In your case, since the company needs to fix a critical security vulnerability as quickly as possible, Patch Manager (option B) would be the most recommended choice. It provides a quick and efficient way to apply the patch to all affected instances without the need to create custom scripts.

However, if your company has specific requirements that cannot be met by Patch Manager, Run Command (option D) may be a viable alternative.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

I originally thought B but after a bit of reading I've changed my mind to D purely because patch manager will not be aware of this random third party application.

Run command allows you to install applications, run powershell, bash etc commands at scale so the most sensible answer would be run command.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **EMPERBACH** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Install software -> Patch Manager

Run command/processing workload -> Run Command

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I think patch manager would need an agent to be installed and also Patch Manager doesn't derive severity levels from third-party sources.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **RafikTAAMMA** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager primarily focuses on operating system patches and does not directly support third-party software patching on Linux instances

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Critical means immediate. Just run the patch command with AWS SM run command to get it done. D is best choice.

A: Too convoluted

B: Can work but have to setup a lot of things to get this done. would be a good choice if D wasn't an option

C: It's a critical patch so not time for maintenance window

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **rt_7777** 1 year, 6 months ago

By practice, isn't schedule planned downtime is common sense before patching done?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

it will depend on the severity (blast radius) of the vulnerability declared.

upvoted 1 times

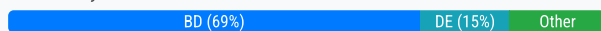
A company is developing an application that provides order shipping statistics for retrieval by a REST API. The company wants to extract the shipping statistics, organize the data into an easy-to-read HTML format, and send the report to several email addresses at the same time every morning.

Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Configure the application to send the data to Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose.
- B. Use Amazon Simple Email Service (Amazon SES) to format the data and to send the report by email.
- C. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) scheduled event that invokes an AWS Glue job to query the application's API for the data.
- D. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) scheduled event that invokes an AWS Lambda function to query the application's API for the data.
- E. Store the application data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic as an S3 event destination to send the report by email.

Suggested Answer: DE

Community vote distribution



whosawsome Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

You can use SES to format the report in HTML.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/ses/latest/dg/send-email-formatted.html>

upvoted 33 times

apchandana 2 years, 3 months ago

this document is talking about the SES API. not ses. SES does not format data. just sending emails.

<https://aws.amazon.com/ses/>

upvoted 7 times

CloudDon 1 year, 10 months ago

When you send an email with Amazon SES, the email information you need to provide depends on how you call Amazon SES. You can provide a minimal amount of information and have Amazon SES take care of all of the formatting for you. Or, if you want to do something more advanced like send an attachment, you can provide the raw message yourself. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/ses/latest/dg/send-email-concepts-email-format.html>

upvoted 4 times

backbencher2022 Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B&D are the only 2 correct options. If you are choosing option E then you missed the daily morning schedule requirement mentioned in the question which cant be achieved with S3 events for SNS. Event Bridge can used to configure scheduled events (every morning in this case). Option B fulfills the email in HTML format requirement (by SES) and D fulfills every morning schedule event requirement (by EventBridge)

upvoted 26 times

PaulGa 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Option B doesn't specify an API interface...

upvoted 1 times

RupeC 1 year, 11 months ago

I don't believe you are correct when you say that E cannot meet the scheduling requirement. If the glue action is scheduled and outputs to S3, then as the S3 event destination is SNS, in effect you have a way of getting SNS to have a scheduled release.

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 5 months ago

But E does not include a glue action. We need either C or D for the scheduling, plus B or E for the email sending.

upvoted 2 times

slimen 1 year, 8 months ago

the daily schedule can be achieved with event bridge

- schedule and event bridge to trigger daily
- the event bridge will trigger a lambda function that will collect data and save it in S3
- once data in S3 the event notification will trigger SNS to send emails

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **RamanadhRavinuthala** Most Recent 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

D Explanation: EventBridge can be used to schedule regular invocations of a Lambda function that retrieves the required data from the application's API. This step sets up the process to collect the data at the specified time every morning.

B Explanation: Amazon SES can format the data into an easy-to-read HTML report and send the email to multiple recipients efficiently.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/ses/latest/dg/send-email-concepts-email-format.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **hieunt.hus** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

SNS & Glue

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 1 year ago

BC - Question says extract the data - which is the job of AWS Glue and then invoke SES endpoint to send email. SES supports HTML format.

But BD also seems possible.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Definitely B and D

Look at the AWS notes on SNS

Notes

You can't customize the body of the email message. The email delivery feature is intended to provide internal system alerts, not marketing messages.

It can't send anything but notifications. SES can send normal emails therefore, BD is the answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jhoiti** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Option B suggests using Amazon SES, which allows you to format the data and email the report to multiple recipients in an efficient and scalable way.

Option E proposes storing application data in Amazon S3, which is scalable and durable storage. By configuring an Amazon SNS topic as an S3 event destination, you can automatically trigger the report to be sent via email whenever new data is added to S3.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Monster07** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Chat GPT says :

With Amazon SES, you can send rich, formatted email content, including text, HTML, attachments, and embedded images, suitable for email communication.

Amazon SNS is primarily used for sending plain-text or JSON-formatted messages, suitable for notifications and alerts across different channels.

This can suggest that we need to use SES if we want to use HTML content.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **wyejay** 1 year, 5 months ago

Answer: B and D

Other options

A. Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose: This service is typically used for real-time streaming data processing rather than for scheduled tasks like generating a morning report.

C. Amazon EventBridge to invoke an AWS Glue job: AWS Glue is a data integration service that's more focused on ETL (extract, transform, load)

operations, often involving large datasets and complex transformations, which might be more than needed for this scenario.

E. Amazon S3 with SNS topic: Storing data in S3 and using SNS for notification is viable, but this doesn't directly address the need to format the data into HTML and send it as an email report. SNS is better suited for sending notifications rather than formatted reports.

upvoted 10 times

🗨️ **tonybuivannghia** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Some mistakes that Kinesis Data Firehose is used for near real-time streaming data processing. But totally I agree with you that B & D are correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Very detailed question so let's break it down:

"send the report to several email addresses at the same time every morning" this locks B as nothing else can do it.

A: Firehose to collect data from API will work but it cannot generate a report

C: Glue is ETL, it cannot extract data from an API

E: Store data in S3. No idea what this will help with

The API provides order shipping data so you can query it. Lambda can be used to query the API easily so D is good choice that works with B.

BD is correct combination

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

"At the same time every morning" requires scheduling, which is only mentioned in C and D. AWS Glue has no native functionality to query REST APIs, thus we need a Lambda function -> D.

For email we need SES or SNS, but as we want "an easy-to-read HTML format", SNS is out. SNS can send notifications, not formatted emails. Thus B.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

Key: Send email every morning same time - 1. Simple email 2. AWS Event Bridge with lambda

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **wearrexdzw3123** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think there is a problem with the answer. It should be that ses sends the email processed by lambda.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Key: retrieval by a REST API, that's why use lambda

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Both SES and SNS can format html, but there is a disconnection between B and D. Where do you store the data between the steps?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why would I need to "store the data"? Wouldn't the Lambda function just call the SES API?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **David_Ang** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

the reason why "B" is more correct than "E" is because is more simple and you don't have to store data is not what they want, also SES is a service that is meant for sending the data through email, and is exactly what the company wants. is not the first time the admin is wrong with the answer

upvoted 3 times



🗨️ **hieulam** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

E should be correct:

<https://saturncloud.io/blog/how-to-send-html-mails-using-amazon-sns/>

upvoted 1 times

  **h_sahu** 1 year, 9 months ago

I believe BD are the answers. E can't be used, because, in E can't help with email formatting. E won't be the best choice even for scheduling.

upvoted 3 times

A company wants to migrate its on-premises application to AWS. The application produces output files that vary in size from tens of gigabytes to hundreds of terabytes. The application data must be stored in a standard file system structure. The company wants a solution that scales automatically, is highly available, and requires minimum operational overhead.


Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate the application to run as containers on Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS). Use Amazon S3 for storage.
- B. Migrate the application to run as containers on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS). Use Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) for storage.
- C. Migrate the application to Amazon EC2 instances in a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group. Use Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) for storage.
- D. Migrate the application to Amazon EC2 instances in a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group. Use Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) for storage.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **ArielSchivo** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

EFS is a standard file system, it scales automatically and is highly available.
upvoted 33 times

 **masetromain** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

I have absolutely no idea...

Output files that vary in size from tens of gigabytes to hundreds of terabytes

Limit size for a single object:

S3 5TiB

<https://aws.amazon.com/fr/blogs/aws/amazon-s3-object-size-limit/>

EBS 64 TiB

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/volume_constraints.html

EFS 47.9 TiB

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/efs/latest/ug/limits.html>

upvoted 11 times

 **RBSK** 2 years, 6 months ago

None meets 100s of TB / file. Bit confusing / misleading

upvoted 6 times

 **Help2023** 2 years, 4 months ago

The answer to that is

Limit size for a single object:

S3, 5TiB is per object but you can have more than one object in a bucket, meaning infinity

<https://aws.amazon.com/fr/blogs/aws/amazon-s3-object-size-limit/>

EBS 64 TiB is per block of storage

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/volume_constraints.html

EFS 47.9 TiB per file and in the questions it says Files the 's'

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/efs/latest/ug/limits.html>

upvoted 2 times

 **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

S3 and EBS are block storage but you are looking to store files, so EFS is the correct option.

upvoted 4 times

 **Ello2023** 2 years, 5 months ago

S3 is object storage.

upvoted 14 times

  **OmegaLambda7XL9** 1 year, 7 months ago

A lil correction,S3 is Object storage not Block Storage

upvoted 4 times

  **SirDNS**  3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C: The only option with file system

upvoted 1 times

  **AwsAbhiKumar** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

HOW EFS is suitable here as it has a maximum file size limit of 52 TiB, so it cannot store a single file that exceeds this size. But in question it has mentioned that output files may vary in size from tens of gigabytes to hundreds of terabytes. Isn't it contradictory?

upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The question is not clear. None of the options suit the 100s of TB requirements.

EFS max file size is clearly specified as 49.5TB.

But lets assume for a minute that the app is capable of multipart files, then EFS would be a great fit. (requirement: Must be a file system)

upvoted 1 times

  **satyaammm** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

EFS is the only file system structure here so it is most suitable.

upvoted 1 times

  **trinh_le** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword

Must store in standard file system -> ignore A

Minimum operational -> ignore B

Scalable + Terabytes-> pick C

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - S3 unlimited storage in both scope and size of individual objects

upvoted 1 times

  **bishtr3** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

C : EFS as It is built to scale on demand to petabytes without disrupting applications, growing and shrinking automatically as you add and remove files.

Multiple compute instances, including Amazon EC2, Amazon ECS, and AWS Lambda, can access an Amazon EFS file system at the same time, providing a common data source for workloads.

upvoted 2 times

  **HectorCosta** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Key words: Standard File System and Scales Automatically.

S3 is object Store, hence it fails with the "Standard File System" requirement, so we can discard A.

EBS does not scale automatically, failing with the "Scales Automatically" requirement, so we can discard B and D

upvoted 3 times

  **sidharthwader** 1 year, 4 months ago

C is the only option which supports standard file system when we talk about high availability. EBS scope is within a availability zone but EFS has scope of a region.

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Standard file system that is highly available: EFS

Autoscaling highly available system: EC2 or ECS or EKS can work

A: Not suitable due to S3 which is BLOB not file system

B: EKS is ok but EBS is not HA

D: EBS is not HA

So by elimination, C is best option.

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"File system structure" = EFS, which also meets all the other requirements.

upvoted 4 times

  **Mikado211** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C



Technically the A could work, ECS is often recommended by AWS in case of minimum operational overhead, and S3 is durable and highly scalable BUT it is not a "traditional" file system structure. In an S3 bucket, there is no real file structure, only files and prefixes that simulate a structure.

B is wrong because of EKS which require more management

EFS is recommended for minimum operational overhead instead of EBS.

So C (EC2 + EFS) is recommended here over D (EC2 + EBS).

upvoted 4 times

  **wantu** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Palabras clave: autoescalado y ficheros

upvoted 1 times

  **leosmal** 1 year, 7 months ago

The key is Multi-AZ ,EBS does not support it.

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Standard file system structure, scales automatically, requires minimum operational overhead = Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS)

upvoted 2 times

A company needs to store its accounting records in Amazon S3. The records must be immediately accessible for 1 year and then must be archived for an additional 9 years. No one at the company, including administrative users and root users, can be able to delete the records during the entire 10-year period. The records must be stored with maximum resiliency.


Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Store the records in S3 Glacier for the entire 10-year period. Use an access control policy to deny deletion of the records for a period of 10 years.
- B. Store the records by using S3 Intelligent-Tiering. Use an IAM policy to deny deletion of the records. After 10 years, change the IAM policy to allow deletion.
- C. Use an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the records from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year. Use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode for a period of 10 years.
- D. Use an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the records from S3 Standard to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) after 1 year. Use S3 Object Lock in governance mode for a period of 10 years.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Only CD provides Object Lock options which is required for stopping admin/root users from deleting.

D is governance mode which is like government, pay enough money and you can do anything. This is not what we want so compliance is the option.

C is right choice.

For future, remember

S3 Lock Governance = corrupt government official

S3 Lock Compliance = honest solution architect!

upvoted 22 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The key reasons are:

The S3 Lifecycle policy transitions the data to Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year for long-term archival.


S3 Object Lock in compliance mode prevents any user from deleting or overwriting objects for the specified retention period.

Glacier Deep Archive provides very high durability and the lowest storage cost for long-term archival.

Compliance mode ensures no one can override or change the retention settings even if policies change.

This meets all the requirements - immediate access for 1 year, archived for 9 years, unable to delete for 10 years, maximum resiliency

upvoted 10 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 lifecycle policies are required to transition from immediate availability to archived form. Also the S3 object lock helps prevent deletion of the bucket.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - S3 Glacier after year 1 in compliance mode with object lock (=immutable lock)

upvoted 2 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

No one at the company, including administrative users and root users, can be able to delete the records during the entire 10-year period = Compliance Mode

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **axelrodb** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

To meet the requirements of immediately accessible records for 1 year and then archived for an additional 9 years with maximum resiliency, we can use S3 Lifecycle policy to transition records from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year. And to ensure that the records cannot be deleted by anyone, including administrative and root users, we can use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode for a period of 10 years. Therefore, the correct answer is option C.

Reference: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock.htmls>

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

No one at the company, including administrative users and root users, can be able to delete the records during the entire 10-year period = Compliance Mode

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

Why not A? Move all files to S3 Glacier instant retrieval (Cheaper than S3) and then move files older than a year to S3 Deep archive.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **dhax12** 1 year, 8 months ago

Put entire 10 years to Glacier means it's not accessible for the 1 year window. Hence wrong answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

To prevent deletion of records during the entire 10-year period, you can utilize S3 Object Lock feature. By enabling it in compliance mode, you can set a retention period on the objects, preventing any user, including administrative and root users, from deleting records.

A: S3 Glacier is suitable for long-term archival, it may not provide immediate accessibility for the first year as required.

B: Intelligent-Tiering may not offer the most cost-effective archival storage option for extended 9-year period. Changing the IAM policy after 10 years to allow deletion also introduces manual steps and potential human error.

D: While S3 One Zone-IA can provide cost savings, it doesn't offer the same level of resiliency as S3 Glacier Deep Archive for long-term archival.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **11pantheman11** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

In compliance mode, a protected object version can't be overwritten or deleted by any user, including the root user in your AWS account.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock-overview.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **athiha** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Retention Period: A period is specified by Days & Years.

With Retention Compliance Mode, you can't change/adjust (even by the account root user) the retention mode during the retention period while all objects within the bucket are Locked.

With Retention Governance mode, a less restrictive mode, you can grant special permission to a group of users to adjust the Lock settings by using S3:BypassGovernanceRetention.

Legal Hold: It's On/Off setting on an object version. There is no retention period. If you enable Legal Hold on specific object version, you will not be able to delete or override that specific object version. It needs S:PutObjectLegalHold as a permission.

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **WheracanIstart** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 Glacier Deep Archive all day...

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the records from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year. Use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode for a period of 10 years.

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock-overview.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗋️ 👤 **pazabal** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C, A lifecycle set to transition from standard to Glacier deep archive and use lock for the delete requirement

A, B and D don't meet the requirements

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Use an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the records from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year. Use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode for a period of 10 years.

To meet the requirements, the company could use an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the records from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year. S3 Glacier Deep Archive is Amazon's lowest-cost storage class, specifically designed for long-term retention of data that is accessed rarely. This would allow the company to store the records with maximum resiliency and at the lowest possible cost.

upvoted 4 times

🗋️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

To ensure that the records are not deleted during the entire 10-year period, the company could use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode. S3 Object Lock allows the company to apply a retention period to objects in S3, preventing the objects from being deleted until the retention period expires. By using S3 Object Lock in compliance mode, the company can ensure that the records are not deleted by anyone, including administrative users and root users, during the entire 10-year period.

upvoted 2 times

A company runs multiple Windows workloads on AWS. The company's employees use Windows file shares that are hosted on two Amazon EC2 instances. The file shares synchronize data between themselves and maintain duplicate copies. The company wants a highly available and durable storage solution that preserves how users currently access the files.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate all the data to Amazon S3. Set up IAM authentication for users to access files.
- B. Set up an Amazon S3 File Gateway. Mount the S3 File Gateway on the existing EC2 instances.
- C. Extend the file share environment to Amazon FSx for Windows File Server with a Multi-AZ configuration. Migrate all the data to FSx for Windows File Server.
- D. Extend the file share environment to Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) with a Multi-AZ configuration. Migrate all the data to Amazon EFS.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (99%)

 **k1kavi1** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

EFS is not supported on Windows instances

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/WindowsGuide/AmazonEFS.html>

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server provides fully managed Microsoft Windows file servers, backed by a fully native Windows file system.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/what-is.html>

upvoted 21 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Windows file shares = Amazon FSx for Windows File Server

Hence, the correct answer is C

upvoted 8 times


 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Taking back this answer. As explained in the latest update.

CORRECT


D: Extend the file share environment to Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) with a Multi-AZ configuration. Migrate all the data to Amazon EFS.

upvoted 1 times

 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

No, users should continue using SMB, which EFS doesn't support

upvoted 7 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

FSx is used for windows file systems whereas EFS is used for Linux file systems.

upvoted 2 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - use FSx for Windows File Server - why create extra work by migrating to EFS? Add Multi-AZ configuration for availability

upvoted 2 times

 **MatAlves** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Amazon EFS (Linux) and Amazon FSx (Windows) provide highly durable and available file systems that can span multiple Availability Zones. Both solutions are designed to deliver high performance, however, when choosing to use network file systems consider the access patterns.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/wellarchitected/latest/sap-lens/best-practice-14-3.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **SMALLE** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

FSx=Windows

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/what-is.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Windows workload rules out S3 and EFS as they cannot be mounted directly on Windows. S3 File Gateway is mainly for on-prem to AWS which is not a requirement here as company is already in AWS.

C meets all the requirements.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **jitlathi** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

With Amazon FSx for Windows File Server, you can enjoy a native Windows file server experience with a fully managed, scalable, and highly dependable file storage solution

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/windows/faqs/>

Thousands of compute instances and devices can access a file system concurrently.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AWSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

With Amazon FSx for Windows File Server, you can enjoy a native Windows file server experience with a fully managed, scalable, and highly dependable file storage solution. Rich administrative features including end-user file recovery, user quotas, and Microsoft Active Directory integration are all provided by this Windows Server-based system.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The key reasons are:

FSx for Windows provides fully managed Windows-native SMB file shares that are accessible from Windows clients.

It allows seamlessly migrating the existing Windows file shares to FSx shares without disrupting users.

The Multi-AZ configuration provides high availability and durability for file storage.

Users can continue to access files the same way over SMB without any changes.

It is optimized for Windows workloads and provides features like user quotas, ACLs, AD integration.

Data is stored on SSDs with automatic backups for resilience.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The company wants a highly available and durable storage solution that preserves how users currently access the files = Amazon FSx for Windows File Server

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Migrating all the data to FSx for Windows File Server allows you to preserve existing user access method and maintain compatibility with Windows file shares. Users can continue accessing files using the same method as before, without any disruptions.

A: S3 is a highly durable object storage service, it is not designed to directly host Windows file shares. Implementing IAM authentication for file

access would require significant changes to existing user access method.

B: S3 File Gateway can provide access to Amazon S3 objects through standard file protocols, it may not be ideal solution for preserving existing user access method and maintaining Windows file shares.

D: Although Amazon EFS provides highly available and durable file storage, it may not directly support the existing Windows file shares and their access method.

upvoted 5 times

  **11pantheman11** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/windows/faqs/>

Thousands of compute instances and devices can access a file system concurrently.

EFS does not support Windows



upvoted 3 times

  **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct. Amazon FSx for Windows File Server.

upvoted 3 times

  **satoxis** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

EFS is not supported on Windows instances

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/WindowsGuide/AmazonEFS.html>

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server provides fully managed Microsoft Windows file servers, backed by a fully native Windows file system.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/what-is.html>

upvoted 4 times

A solutions architect is developing a VPC architecture that includes multiple subnets. The architecture will host applications that use Amazon EC2 instances and Amazon RDS DB instances. The architecture consists of six subnets in two Availability Zones. Each Availability Zone includes a public subnet, a private subnet, and a dedicated subnet for databases. Only EC2 instances that run in the private subnets can have access to the RDS databases.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create a new route table that excludes the route to the public subnets' CIDR blocks. Associate the route table with the database subnets.
- B. Create a security group that denies inbound traffic from the security group that is assigned to instances in the public subnets. Attach the security group to the DB instances.
- C. Create a security group that allows inbound traffic from the security group that is assigned to instances in the private subnets. Attach the security group to the DB instances.
- D. Create a new peering connection between the public subnets and the private subnets. Create a different peering connection between the private subnets and the database subnets.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago


Selected Answer: C

- A: doesn't fully configure the traffic flow
- B: security groups don't have deny rules
- D: peering is mostly between VPCs, doesn't really help here

answer is C, most mainstream way
upvoted 55 times

 **Gary_Phillips_2007** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Just took the exam today and EVERY ONE of the questions came from this dump. Memorize it all. Good luck.
upvoted 36 times

 **orhan64** 1 year, 11 months ago
Hey bro, did you buy premium access?
upvoted 5 times

 **PaulGa** Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - only one that makes sense: "...a security group that allows inbound traffic from the security group that is assigned to instances in the private subnets" - operative word: "allows"
upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

- A: route table that connect... no idea what this option is trying to do but won't work for RDS
- B: SG are deny by default
- D: Peering connection between subnets? No idea what this is but happy to learn if such a thing exists.

C: SG to allow input to private subnet means everything else will be blocked. Attaching this SG to DB instance means it will block everything except the private subnet instances which is where the required EC2 instances are.
upvoted 5 times

 **AWSSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

RDS databases can only be accessed by EC2 instances located in private subnets: From the security group given to instances in the private subnets, the DB instances' security group will permit incoming traffic. Because of this, the RDS databases will only be accessible by EC2 instances located on the private subnets.

Because of its safe architecture, Every other source of incoming traffic will be blocked by the security group that is linked to the database instances. The RDS databases will be better shielded from unwanted access thanks to this.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The key reasons are:

Using security groups to control access between resources is a standard practice in VPCs.

The security group attached to the RDS DB instances can allow inbound traffic from the security group for the EC2 instances in the private subnets.

This allows only those EC2 instances in the private subnets to connect to the databases, meeting the requirements.

Route tables, peering connections, and denying public subnet access would not achieve the needed selectivity of allowing only the private subnet EC2 instances.

Security groups provide stateful filtering at the instance level for precise access control.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Security groups only have allow rules

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **praveenvky83** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

optoin C

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Creating security group that allows inbound traffic from security group assigned to instances in private subnets ensures that only EC2 running in private subnets can access the RDS databases. By associating security group with DB, you restrict access to only instances that belong to designated security group.

A: This approach may help control routing within VPC, it does not address the specific access requirement between EC2 instances and RDS databases.

B: Using a deny rule in a security group can lead to complexities and potential misconfigurations. It is generally recommended to use allow rules to explicitly define access permissions.

D: Peering connections enable communication between different VPCs or VPCs in different regions, and they are not necessary for restricting access between subnets within the same VPC.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C meets the requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

By default, a security group is set up with rules that deny all inbound traffic and permit all outbound traffic.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **water314** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CCCCCCCCC

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Create a security group that allows inbound traffic from the security group that is assigned to instances in the private subnets. Attach the security group to the DB instances. This will allow the EC2 instances in the private subnets to have access to the RDS databases while denying access to the

EC2 instances in the public subnets.

upvoted 2 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The solution that meets the requirements described in the question is option C: Create a security group that allows inbound traffic from the security group that is assigned to instances in the private subnets. Attach the security group to the DB instances.

In this solution, the security group applied to the DB instances allows inbound traffic from the security group assigned to instances in the private subnets. This ensures that only EC2 instances running in the private subnets can have access to the RDS databases.

upvoted 3 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, creating a new route table that excludes the route to the public subnets' CIDR blocks and associating it with the database subnets, would not meet the requirements because it would block all traffic to the database subnets, not just traffic from the public subnets.

Option B, creating a security group that denies inbound traffic from the security group assigned to instances in the public subnets and attaching it to the DB instances, would not meet the requirements because it would allow all traffic from the private subnets to reach the DB instances, not just traffic from the security group assigned to instances in the private subnets.

Option D, creating a new peering connection between the public subnets and the private subnets and a different peering connection between the private subnets and the database subnets, would not meet the requirements because it would allow all traffic from the private subnets to reach the DB instances, not just traffic from the security group assigned to instances in the private subnets.

upvoted 1 times

  **Nandan747** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The real trick is between B and C. A and D are ruled out for obvious reasons.

B is wrong as you cannot have deny type rules in Security groups.

So- C is the right answer.

upvoted 4 times

  **ashish_t** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The key is "Only EC2 instances that run in the private subnets can have access to the RDS databases"

The answer is C.

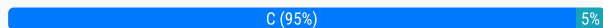
upvoted 2 times

A company has registered its domain name with Amazon Route 53. The company uses Amazon API Gateway in the ca-central-1 Region as a public interface for its backend microservice APIs. Third-party services consume the APIs securely. The company wants to design its API Gateway URL with the company's domain name and corresponding certificate so that the third-party services can use HTTPS. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create stage variables in API Gateway with Name="Endpoint-URL" and Value="Company Domain Name" to overwrite the default URL. Import the public certificate associated with the company's domain name into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM).
- B. Create Route 53 DNS records with the company's domain name. Point the alias record to the Regional API Gateway stage endpoint. Import the public certificate associated with the company's domain name into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) in the us-east-1 Region.
- C. Create a Regional API Gateway endpoint. Associate the API Gateway endpoint with the company's domain name. Import the public certificate associated with the company's domain name into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) in the same Region. Attach the certificate to the API Gateway endpoint. Configure Route 53 to route traffic to the API Gateway endpoint.
- D. Create a Regional API Gateway endpoint. Associate the API Gateway endpoint with the company's domain name. Import the public certificate associated with the company's domain name into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) in the us-east-1 Region. Attach the certificate to the API Gateway APIs. Create Route 53 DNS records with the company's domain name. Point an A record to the company's domain name.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct solution to meet these requirements is option C.

To design the API Gateway URL with the company's domain name and corresponding certificate, the company needs to do the following:

1. Create a Regional API Gateway endpoint: This will allow the company to create an endpoint that is specific to a region.
2. Associate the API Gateway endpoint with the company's domain name: This will allow the company to use its own domain name for the API Gateway URL.
3. Import the public certificate associated with the company's domain name into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) in the same Region: This will allow the company to use HTTPS for secure communication with its APIs.
4. Attach the certificate to the API Gateway endpoint: This will allow the company to use the certificate for securing the API Gateway URL.
5. Configure Route 53 to route traffic to the API Gateway endpoint: This will allow the company to use Route 53 to route traffic to the API Gateway URL using the company's domain name.

upvoted 66 times

t0nx 1 year, 7 months ago

Why the "reveal solution" most of the time gives the wrong answer ?

upvoted 13 times

yaralexie 5 months ago

☹ happens to me too

upvoted 1 times

wharftargo 1 year, 4 months ago

i read this before that they can't give 100% of the right answers legally or something

upvoted 9 times

aadityaravi8 2 years ago

google bard reply..

upvoted 4 times



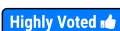
  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option C includes all the necessary steps to meet the requirements, hence it is the correct solution.

Options A and D do not include the necessary steps to associate the API Gateway endpoint with the company's domain name and attach the certificate to the endpoint.

Option B includes the necessary steps to associate the API Gateway endpoint with the company's domain name and attach the certificate, but it imports the certificate into the us-east-1 Region instead of the ca-central-1 Region where the API Gateway is located.



upvoted 12 times

  **masetromain**  2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I think the answer is C. we don't need to attach a certificate in us-east-1, if it is not for cloudfront. In our case the target is ca-central-1.

upvoted 33 times

  **Valero_** 2 years, 8 months ago

I think that is C too, the target would be the same Region.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/apigateway-regional-api-custom-domain-create.html>

upvoted 8 times

  **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

Agree, C is correct by using the API Gateway option "Custom domain names"

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/how-to-custom-domains.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **FlyingHawk**  5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I selected B initially as I mixed API Gateway with CloudFront, for CloudFront, it is a global service, the cert needs to be in us-east-1 region as CF's control plane is in us-east-1 region, but for regional API Gateway, ELB, they should be in the same region as the service.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/acm/latest/userguide/import-certificate.html>

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/cnames-and-https-requirements.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - as per Buruguduystunstugudunstuy (1 year, 8 months ago) for the reasons therein...

Not sure what Ans D is addressing...

upvoted 2 times

  **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C has all the steps to meet the requirement and attach certificate in the same region

upvoted 2 times

  **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

BD are wrong because they are in wrong regions.

A. Does not help with R53 routing to API Gateway and not sure what it's trying to do here

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **bujuman** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Important

For an API Gateway Regional custom domain name, you must request or import the certificate in the same Region as your API.

upvoted 4 times

  **debasishdtt** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

All certificates in ACM are regional resources, including the certificates that you import. To use the same certificate with Elastic Load Balancing load balancers in different AWS Regions, you must import the certificate into each Region where you want to use it. To use a certificate with Amazon CloudFront, you must import it into the US East (N. Virginia) Region.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/acm/latest/userguide/import-certificate.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **EtherealBagel** 1 year, 6 months ago

Only if the API Gateway is global then the corresponding AWS ACM Certificate must be placed in us-east-1

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **luongtrann** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abitek007** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A records support Elasticity and load balancing and by default resilience is Key in any configuration in AWS

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abitek007** 1 year, 9 months ago

now I am confused, I would have chosen C, but with a Closer look D might be right, because of the A records and again the region used and not stated can be for resilience. I think? can someone clarify

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **OctavioBatera** 1 year, 3 months ago

I think C is the correct answer, because the DNS record in this case must be an alias (cname). DNS A record is for IP address. Here some documentation that can be useful:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/routing-to-api-gateway.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **paniya93** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Explain why this saying a different region which not mentioned in the Q.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Hassao0** 1 year, 10 months ago

c is right

The other options have various issues:

Option A: Using stage variables and importing certificates into ACM is not sufficient for achieving the requirement of associating a custom domain and certificate with the API Gateway endpoint.

Option B: While it mentions importing the certificate into ACM, it doesn't address the need for a Regional API Gateway or the appropriate region for the certificate.

Option D: Using certificates from the us-east-1 region for a Regional API Gateway might cause issues. Additionally, it doesn't provide clear details on how to associate the domain name and certificate with the API Gateway endpoint.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the correct solution.

To use a custom domain name with HTTPS for API Gateway:

The API Gateway endpoint needs to be Regional, not private or edge-optimized.

The ACM certificate must be requested in the same region as the API Gateway endpoint.

The custom domain name is then mapped to the Regional API endpoint under API Gateway domain names.

Route 53 is configured to route traffic to the API Gateway regional domain.

The ACM certificate is attached to the API Gateway domain name to enable HTTP

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Import the public certificate associated with the company's domain name into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) in the same Region.
upvoted 1 times

A company is running a popular social media website. The website gives users the ability to upload images to share with other users. The company wants to make sure that the images do not contain inappropriate content. The company needs a solution that minimizes development effort.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon Comprehend to detect inappropriate content. Use human review for low-confidence predictions.
- B. Use Amazon Rekognition to detect inappropriate content. Use human review for low-confidence predictions.
- C. Use Amazon SageMaker to detect inappropriate content. Use ground truth to label low-confidence predictions.
- D. Use AWS Fargate to deploy a custom machine learning model to detect inappropriate content. Use ground truth to label low-confidence predictions.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The best solution to meet these requirements would be option B: Use Amazon Rekognition to detect inappropriate content, and use human review for low-confidence predictions.

Amazon Rekognition is a cloud-based image and video analysis service that can detect inappropriate content in images using its pre-trained label detection model. It can identify a wide range of inappropriate content, including explicit or suggestive adult content, violent content, and offensive language. The service provides high accuracy and low latency, making it a good choice for this use case.

upvoted 25 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago


Option A, using Amazon Comprehend, is not a good fit for this use case because Amazon Comprehend is a natural language processing service that is designed to analyze text, not images.

Option C, using Amazon SageMaker to detect inappropriate content, would require significant development effort to build and train a custom machine learning model. It would also require a large dataset of labeled images to train the model, which may be time-consuming and expensive to obtain.

Option D, using AWS Fargate to deploy a custom machine learning model, would also require significant development effort and a large dataset of labeled images. It may not be the most efficient or cost-effective solution for this use case.

In summary, the best solution is to use Amazon Rekognition to detect inappropriate content in images, and use human review for low-confidence predictions to ensure that all inappropriate content is detected.

upvoted 16 times


 **masetromain** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Good Answer is B :

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/rekognition/latest/dg/moderation.html?pg=ln&sec=ft>

upvoted 14 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon Rekognition is a ML service by AWS for image and video analysis so it is the most suitable option here.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - I'll go with ans B reluctantly because Rekognition seems to be primarily aimed at video/image content as opposed to language/text... and only because you can add the latter "You can add features [to Rekognition] that detect objects, text, unsafe content, analyze images/videos, and

compare faces to your application using Rekognition's APIs." (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/rekognition/latest/dg/what-is.html>)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/rekognition/>

Automate and lower the cost of your image recognition and video analysis with machine learning

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/rekognition/content-moderation/>

Amazon Rekognition Content Moderation automates and streamlines your image and video moderation workflows using machine learning (ML), without requiring ML experience.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **slimen** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

comprehend is for NLP

sagemaker is for training and deploying ML and AI models

deploying custom models using fargate requires time and development effort which is not recommended by the question

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/rekognition/latest/dg/moderation.html?pg=ln&sec=ft>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AWSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

You can easily incorporate image and video analysis to your applications with the help of Amazon Rekognition. Numerous functions are available to it, including as facial analysis, image classification, and object and scene identification.

DetectModerationLabels is an operation that may be used with Amazon Rekognition to identify incorrect content in photos. By using this procedure, photos with violent, drug-related, tobacco-related, alcohol-related, hate-filled, or provocative material can be identified.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Syruis** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the best solution as far

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon Rekognition is a fully managed service that provides image and video analysis capabilities. It can be used to detect inappropriate content in images, such as nudity, violence, and hate speech.

Amazon Rekognition is a good choice for this solution because it is a managed service, which means that the company does not have to worry about managing the infrastructure or the machine learning model. Rekognition is also highly accurate, and it can be used to detect a wide range of inappropriate content

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon Rekognition to the rescue...whoosh!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Using Amazon Rekognition for content moderation is a cost-effective and efficient solution that reduces the need for developing and training custom machine learning models, making it the best option in terms of minimizing development effort.

A. Amazon Comprehend is a natural language processing service provided by AWS, primarily focused on text analysis rather than image analysis.

C. Amazon SageMaker is a comprehensive machine learning service that allows you to build, train, and deploy custom machine learning models. It requires significant development effort to build and train a custom model. In addition, utilizing ground truth to label low-confidence predictions would further add to the development complexity and maintenance overhead.

D. Similar to C, using AWS Fargate to deploy a custom machine learning model requires significant development effort.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **krajar** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon Rekognition is a cloud-based image and video analysis service that can detect inappropriate content in images using its pre-trained label detection model. It can identify a wide range of inappropriate content, including explicit or suggestive adult content, violent content, and offensive language.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

B

AWS Rekognition to detect inappropriate content and use human review for low-confidence predictions. This option minimizes development effort because Amazon Rekognition is a pre-built machine learning service that can detect inappropriate content. Using human review for low-confidence predictions allows for more accurate detection of inappropriate content.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ArielSchivo** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/rekognition/latest/dg/a2i-rekognition.html>

upvoted 2 times

A company wants to run its critical applications in containers to meet requirements for scalability and availability. The company prefers to focus on maintenance of the critical applications. The company does not want to be responsible for provisioning and managing the underlying infrastructure that runs the containerized workload.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon EC2 instances, and install Docker on the instances.
- B. Use Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) on Amazon EC2 worker nodes.
- C. Use Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) on AWS Fargate.
- D. Use Amazon EC2 instances from an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS)-optimized Amazon Machine Image (AMI).

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **masetromain** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Good answer is C:

AWS Fargate is a serverless, pay-as-you-go compute engine that lets you focus on building applications without having to manage servers. AWS Fargate is compatible with Amazon Elastic Container Service (ECS) and Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS).

<https://aws.amazon.com/fr/fargate/>

upvoted 28 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Using ECS on Fargate allows you to run containers without the need to manage the underlying infrastructure. Fargate abstracts away the underlying EC2 and provides serverless compute for containers.

A. This option would require manual provisioning and management of EC2, as well as installing and configuring Docker on those instances. It would introduce additional overhead and responsibilities for maintaining the underlying infrastructure.

B. While this option leverages ECS to manage containers, it still requires provisioning and managing EC2 to serve as worker nodes. It adds complexity and maintenance overhead compared to the serverless nature of Fargate.

D. This option still involves managing and provisioning EC2, even though an ECS-optimized AMI simplifies the process of setting up EC2 for running ECS. It does not provide the level of serverless abstraction and ease of management offered by Fargate.


upvoted 8 times

 **PaulGa** Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - use Fargate to do all the management / deployment (which the company doesn't want to do)

upvoted 2 times

 **Hkayne** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

ECS FARGATE


upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Managed containers = Fargate

upvoted 4 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

AWS Fargate is a serverless, pay-as-you-go compute engine that lets you focus on building applications without having to manage servers. AWS Fargate is compatible with Amazon Elastic Container Service (ECS) and Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS).

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **AWSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

In order to execute containerized apps without having to manage servers, AWS Fargate is a serverless compute engine for Amazon ECS. Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instance clusters no longer require provisioning, configuring, or scaling thanks to AWS Fargate. So that you can concentrate on developing and maintaining your applications, AWS Fargate handles the monotonous, repetitive labor of managing servers.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Teruteru** 1 year, 9 months ago

Option C is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Syruis** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C for Fargate

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The company does not want to be responsible for provisioning and managing the underlying infrastructure that runs the containerized workload = Serverless compute for containers = AWS Fargate

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Fargate is a technology that you can use with Amazon ECS to run containers without having to manage servers or clusters of Amazon EC2 instances.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonECS/latest/userguide/what-is-fargate.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

ECS + Fargate

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **gustavtd** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Fargate will hide all the complexity for you

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Use Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) on AWS Fargate.

AWS Fargate is a fully managed container execution environment that runs containers without the need to provision and manage underlying infrastructure. This makes it a good choice for companies that want to focus on maintaining their critical applications and do not want to be responsible for provisioning and managing the underlying infrastructure.

Option A involves installing Docker on Amazon EC2 instances, which would still require the company to manage the underlying infrastructure. Option B involves using Amazon ECS on Amazon EC2 worker nodes, which would also require the company to manage the underlying infrastructure. Option D involves using Amazon EC2 instances from an Amazon ECS-optimized Amazon Machine Image (AMI), which would also require the company to manage the underlying infrastructure.



upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

  **benaws** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Obviously anything with EC2 in the answer is wrong...

upvoted 1 times

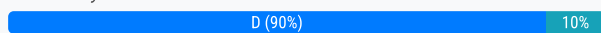
A company hosts more than 300 global websites and applications. The company requires a platform to analyze more than 30 TB of clickstream data each day.

What should a solutions architect do to transmit and process the clickstream data?

- A. Design an AWS Data Pipeline to archive the data to an Amazon S3 bucket and run an Amazon EMR cluster with the data to generate analytics.
- B. Create an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances to process the data and send it to an Amazon S3 data lake for Amazon Redshift to use for analysis.
- C. Cache the data to Amazon CloudFront. Store the data in an Amazon S3 bucket. When an object is added to the S3 bucket, run an AWS Lambda function to process the data for analysis.
- D. Collect the data from Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to transmit the data to an Amazon S3 data lake. Load the data in Amazon Redshift for analysis.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the most appropriate solution for transmitting and processing the clickstream data in this scenario.

Amazon Kinesis Data Streams is a highly scalable and durable service that enables real-time processing of streaming data at a high volume and high rate. You can use Kinesis Data Streams to collect and process the clickstream data in real-time.

Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose is a fully managed service that loads streaming data into data stores and analytics tools. You can use Kinesis Data Firehose to transmit the data from Kinesis Data Streams to an Amazon S3 data lake.

Once the data is in the data lake, you can use Amazon Redshift to load the data and perform analysis on it. Amazon Redshift is a fully managed, petabyte-scale data warehouse service that allows you to quickly and efficiently analyze data using SQL and your existing business intelligence tools.
upvoted 40 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, which involves using AWS Data Pipeline to archive the data to an Amazon S3 bucket and running an Amazon EMR cluster with the data to generate analytics, is not the most appropriate solution because it does not involve real-time processing of the data.

Option B, which involves creating an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances to process the data and sending it to an Amazon S3 data lake for Amazon Redshift to use for analysis, is not the most appropriate solution because it does not involve a fully managed service for transmitting the data from the processing layer to the data lake.

Option C, which involves caching the data to Amazon CloudFront, storing the data in an Amazon S3 bucket, and running an AWS Lambda function to process the data for analysis when an object is added to the S3 bucket, is not the most appropriate solution because it does not involve a scalable and durable service for collecting and processing the data in real-time.
upvoted 10 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

The question does not say that real-time is needed here
upvoted 3 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

Question asks how to "transmit and process the clickstream data", NOT how to analyze it. Thus D.
upvoted 2 times


ArielSchivo Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D.




<https://aws.amazon.com/es/blogs/big-data/real-time-analytics-with-amazon-redshift-streaming-ingestion/>

upvoted 17 times

  **RBSK** 2 years, 6 months ago

Unsure if this is right URL for this scenario. Option D is referring to S3 and then Redshift. Whereas URL discuss about eliminating S3 :- We're excited to launch Amazon Redshift streaming ingestion for Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, which enables you to ingest data directly from the Kinesis data stream without having to stage the data in Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3). Streaming ingestion allows you to achieve low latency in the order of seconds while ingesting hundreds of megabytes of data into your Amazon Redshift cluster.


upvoted 5 times

  **satyaamm**  5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Kinesis data firehouse is the most suitable for streaming data and Redshift is the most suitable for large data sets.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - using Kinesis Streams / Firehouse (data in/out) is fast and reliable. Using Redshift allows all sorts of permutations of data analyses and interfacing to user apps

upvoted 2 times

  **effiecancode** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

D is the best option

upvoted 1 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A: Not sure how recent this question is but Data Pipeline is not really a product AWS is recommending anymore

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/what-is-datapipeline.html>

B: 30TB of clickstream data could be done with EC2 but it would be challenging

C: CloudFront is for CDN and caching and mostly outgoing data, not incoming.

D: Kinesis, S3 data lake and Redshift will work perfectly for this case

upvoted 4 times

  **clumsyninja4life** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer should be A. Clickstream does not mean real time, it just means they capture user interactions on the web page. Kinesis data streaming is not required. Furthermore, redshift is a data warehousing solution, it cant run complex analysis as well as EMR. My vote goes for A

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Question asks how to "transmit and process the clickstream data", NOT how to analyze it. Also question does NOT ask how to archive the data (as is mentioned in A). Thus D.

upvoted 1 times

  **Reckless_Jas** 1 year, 10 months ago

when you see clickstream data, think about Kinesis Data Stream

upvoted 6 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The key reasons are:

Kinesis Data Streams can continuously capture and ingest high volumes of clickstream data in real-time. This handles the large 30TB daily data intake.

Kinesis Firehose can automatically load the streaming data into S3. This creates a data lake for further analysis.

Firehose can transform and analyze the data in flight before loading to S3 using Lambda. This enables real-time processing.

The data in S3 can be easily loaded into Amazon Redshift for interactive analysis at scale.

Kinesis auto scales to handle the high data volumes. Minimal effort is needed for infrastructure management.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option D is the correct answer
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. This option utilizes S3 for data storage and EMR for analytics, Data Pipeline is not ideal service for real-time streaming data ingestion and processing. It is better suited for batch processing scenarios.

B. This option involves managing and scaling EC2, which adds operational overhead. It is also not real-time streaming solution. Additionally, use of Redshift for analyzing clickstream data might not be most efficient or cost-effective approach.

C. CloudFront is CDN service and is not designed for real-time data processing or analytics. While using Lambda to process data can be an option, it may not be most efficient solution for processing large volumes of clickstream data.

Therefore, collecting the data from Kinesis Data Streams, using Kinesis Data Firehose to transmit it to S3 data lake, and loading it into Redshift for analysis is the recommended approach. This combination provides scalable, real-time streaming solution with storage and analytics capabilities that can handle high volume of clickstream data.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Rahulbit34** 2 years, 1 month ago

Clickstream is the key - Answer is D
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PaoloRoma** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I am going to be unpopular here and I'll go for A). Even if there are other services that offer a better experience, data Pipeline can do the job here. "you can use AWS Data Pipeline to archive your web server's logs to Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) each day and then run a weekly Amazon EMR (Amazon EMR) cluster over those logs to generate traffic reports" <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/what-is-datapipeline.html> In the question there is no specific timing requirement for analytics. Also the EMR cluster job can be scheduled to be executed daily.

Option D) is a valid answer too, however with Amazon Redshift Streaming Ingestion "you can connect to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams data streams and pull data directly to Amazon Redshift without staging data in S3" <https://aws.amazon.com/redshift/redshift-streaming-ingestion>. So in this scenario Kinesis Data Firehose and S3 are redundant.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

I think I agree with you, it does not make sense in option D) using Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to transmit the data to an Amazon S3 data lake and then to Redshift, as you can send directly the data from Firehose to Redshift.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **juanrasus2** 1 year, 8 months ago

Also the Kinesis family is related to real time or near real time services. This is not a requirement at all. We have to process data daily, but not need to in real time

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Question asks how to "transmit and process the clickstream data", NOT how to analyze it. This picture shows exactly scenario D:

Producer - Kinesis - Intermediate S3 bucket - Redshift

<https://d2908q01vomqb2.cloudfront.net/b6692ea5df920cad691c20319a6fffd7a4a766b8/2020/07/30/StreamTransformAnalyzeKinesisLambdaRedshift1>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **studis** 2 years, 6 months ago

It is C.

The image in here <https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/data-firehose/> shows how Kinesis can send data collected to Firehose who can send it to Redshift.

It is also possible to use an intermediary S3 bucket between firehose and redshift. See image in here

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/big-data/stream-transform-and-analyze-xml-data-in-real-time-with-amazon-kinesis-aws-lambda-and-amazon-redshift/>
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Makes sense, but this is D, not C
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **sebasta** 2 years, 7 months ago

Why not A?

You can collect data with AWS Data Pipeline and then analyze it with EMR. Whats wrong with this option?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **bearcandy** 2 years, 6 months ago

It's not A, the wording is tricky! It says "to archive the data to S3" - there is no mention of archiving in the question, so it has to be D :)
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

And, the the question is not asking about analyzing the data at all, just about "transmitting and processing".
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

A company has a website hosted on AWS. The website is behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB) that is configured to handle HTTP and HTTPS separately. The company wants to forward all requests to the website so that the requests will use HTTPS. What should a solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Update the ALB's network ACL to accept only HTTPS traffic.
- B. Create a rule that replaces the HTTP in the URL with HTTPS.
- C. Create a listener rule on the ALB to redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS.
- D. Replace the ALB with a Network Load Balancer configured to use Server Name Indication (SNI).

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create a listener rule on the ALB to redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS.

To meet the requirement of forwarding all requests to the website so that the requests will use HTTPS, a solutions architect can create a listener rule on the ALB that redirects HTTP traffic to HTTPS. This can be done by creating a rule with a condition that matches all HTTP traffic and a rule action that redirects the traffic to the HTTPS listener. The HTTPS listener should already be configured to accept HTTPS traffic and forward it to the target group.

upvoted 30 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A. Updating the ALB's network ACL to accept only HTTPS traffic is not a valid solution because the network ACL is used to control inbound and outbound traffic at the subnet level, not at the listener level.

Option B. Creating a rule that replaces the HTTP in the URL with HTTPS is not a valid solution because this would not redirect the traffic to the HTTPS listener.

Option D. Replacing the ALB with a Network Load Balancer configured to use Server Name Indication (SNI) is not a valid solution because it would not address the requirement to redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS.

upvoted 18 times

masetromain 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer C :

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fr_fr/elasticloadbalancing/latest/application/create-https-listener.html

<https://aws.amazon.com/fr/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/elb-redirect-http-to-https-using-alb/>

upvoted 15 times

satyaamm 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Redirecting the network on to HTTPS is the requirement here.

upvoted 1 times

cookieMr 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A. Network ACLs operate at subnet level and control inbound and outbound traffic. Updating the network ACL alone will not enforce the redirection of HTTP to HTTPS.

B. This approach would require modifying application code or server configuration to perform URL rewrite. It is not an optimal solution as it adds complexity and potential maintenance overhead. Moreover, it does not leverage the ALB's capabilities for handling HTTP-to-HTTPS redirection.

D. While NLB can handle SSL/TLS termination using SNI for routing requests to different services, replacing the ALB solely to enforce HTTP-to-HTTPS

redirection would be an unnecessary and more complex solution.

Therefore, the recommended approach is to create a listener rule on the ALB to redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS. By configuring a listener rule, you can define a redirect action that automatically directs HTTP requests to their corresponding HTTPS versions.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - don't re-invent; just re-direct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/elb-redirect-http-to-https-using-alb>

Steps 6-8 tells exactly how to do this:

"6. Select a load balancer, and then choose HTTP Listener.

7. Under Rules, choose View/edit rules.

8. Choose Edit Rule to modify the existing default rule to redirect all HTTP requests to HTTPS. Or, insert a rule between the existing rules (if appropriate for your use case)."

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

C. Create a listener rule on the ALB to redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AWStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This solution meets all of the requirements:

Forward all requests to the website so that the requests will use HTTPS: The ALB can be configured to redirect all HTTP traffic to HTTPS.

The other options are not as good for this scenario:

A. Updating the ALB's network ACL to accept only HTTPS traffic will prevent users from accessing the website using HTTP.

B. Creating a rule that replaces the HTTP in the URL with HTTPS will not prevent users from accessing the website using HTTP.

D. Replacing the ALB with a Network Load Balancer configured to use Server Name Indication (SNI) is not necessary because the ALB can be configured to redirect all HTTP traffic to HTTPS.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tom123456ac** 1 year, 9 months ago

I hate this question description "The company wants to forward all requests to the website so that the requests will use HTTPS."

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The best solution is to create a listener rule on the Application Load Balancer (ALB) to redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS (option C).

Here is why:

ALB listener rules allow you to redirect traffic from one listener port (e.g. 80 for HTTP) to another (e.g. 443 for HTTPS). This achieves the goal to forward all requests over HTTPS.

Network ACLs control traffic at the subnet level and cannot distinguish between HTTP and HTTPS requests to implement a redirect (option A incorrect).

Replacing HTTP with HTTPS in the URL happens at the client side. It does not redirect at the ALB (option B incorrect).

Network Load Balancers work at the TCP level and do not understand HTTP or HTTPS protocols. So they cannot redirect in this manner (option D incorrect).

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

A solutions architect should create listen rules to direct http traffic to https.

upvoted 1 times

  **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct. Traffic redirection will solve it.

upvoted 2 times

  **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This rule can be created in the following way:

1. Open the Amazon EC2 console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/ec2/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose Load Balancers.
3. Select the ALB and choose Listeners.
4. Choose View/edit rules and then choose Add rule.
5. In the Add Rule dialog box, choose HTTPS.
6. In the Default action dialog box, choose Redirect to HTTPS.
7. Choose Save rules.

This listener rule will redirect all HTTP requests to HTTPS, ensuring that all traffic is encrypted.

upvoted 5 times

  **mell1222** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Configure an HTTPS listener on the ALB: This step involves setting up an HTTPS listener on the ALB and configuring the security policy to use a secure SSL/TLS protocol and cipher suite.

Create a redirect rule on the ALB: The redirect rule should be configured to redirect all incoming HTTP requests to HTTPS. This can be done by creating a redirect rule that redirects HTTP requests on port 80 to HTTPS requests on port 443.

Update the DNS record: The DNS record for the website should be updated to point to the ALB's DNS name, so that all traffic is routed through the ALB.

Verify the configuration: Once the configuration is complete, the website should be tested to ensure that all requests are being redirected to HTTPS. This can be done by accessing the website using HTTP and verifying that the request is redirected to HTTPS.

upvoted 2 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

  **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

C

To redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS, a solutions architect should create a listener rule on the ALB to redirect HTTP traffic to HTTPS. Option A is not correct because network ACLs do not have the ability to redirect traffic. Option B is not correct because it does not redirect traffic, it only replaces the URL. Option D is not correct because a Network Load Balancer does not have the ability to handle HTTPS traffic.

upvoted 3 times

A company is developing a two-tier web application on AWS. The company's developers have deployed the application on an Amazon EC2 instance that connects directly to a backend Amazon RDS database. The company must not hardcode database credentials in the application. The company must also implement a solution to automatically rotate the database credentials on a regular basis. Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Store the database credentials in the instance metadata. Use Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rules to run a scheduled AWS Lambda function that updates the RDS credentials and instance metadata at the same time.
- B. Store the database credentials in a configuration file in an encrypted Amazon S3 bucket. Use Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rules to run a scheduled AWS Lambda function that updates the RDS credentials and the credentials in the configuration file at the same time. Use S3 Versioning to ensure the ability to fall back to previous values.
- C. Store the database credentials as a secret in AWS Secrets Manager. Turn on automatic rotation for the secret. Attach the required permission to the EC2 role to grant access to the secret.
- D. Store the database credentials as encrypted parameters in AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store. Turn on automatic rotation for the encrypted parameters. Attach the required permission to the EC2 role to grant access to the encrypted parameters.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **KVK16** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Secrets manager supports Autorotation unlike Parameter store.

upvoted 25 times

 **JesseeS** 2 years, 8 months ago

Parameter store does not support autorotation.

upvoted 10 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct solution is C. Store the database credentials as a secret in AWS Secrets Manager. Turn on automatic rotation for the secret. Attach the required permission to the EC2 role to grant access to the secret.

AWS Secrets Manager is a service that enables you to easily rotate, manage, and retrieve database credentials, API keys, and other secrets throughout their lifecycle. By storing the database credentials as a secret in Secrets Manager, you can ensure that they are not hardcoded in the application and that they are automatically rotated on a regular basis. To grant the EC2 instance access to the secret, you can attach the required permission to the EC2 role. This will allow the application to retrieve the secret from Secrets Manager as needed.

upvoted 16 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, storing the database credentials in the instance metadata and using a Lambda function to update them, would not meet the requirement of not hardcoding the credentials in the application.

Option B, storing the database credentials in an encrypted S3 bucket and using a Lambda function to update them, would also not meet this requirement, as the application would still need to access the credentials from the configuration file.

Option D, storing the database credentials as encrypted parameters in AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store, would also not meet this requirement, as the application would still need to access the encrypted parameters in order to use them.

upvoted 10 times

 **DatNX** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

- automatically rotate credentials on regular basis -> AWS Secret Manager

upvoted 2 times

 **Kyleskii** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword: database credentials.

AWS secrets managers will handle it.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Rotating the credentials is a feature provided by AWS Secrets Manager

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - Secrets Manager, provides rotation - and also a lot more API calls

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **soufiyane** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

parameter store does not have auto rotation

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Atul6969** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

test kjlshfjkh jfskjfnkj kj bskjfb kj kjs bfkjs b kjf

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Secrets Manager is purpose built for this scenario

AB are wrong and insecure way of doing this

D Parameter store with encrypted string can be used for this but is not ideal choice and AFAIK it does not support automatic rotation without extra programming

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **1Alpha1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C - "Auto Rotation"

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

AWS Secrets Manager is a service that enables you to easily rotate, manage, and retrieve database credentials, API keys, and other secrets

throughout their lifecycle. By storing the database credentials as a secret in Secrets Manager, you can ensure that they are not hardcoded in the application and that they are automatically rotated on a regular basis. To grant the EC2 instance access to the secret, you can attach the required permission to the EC2 role.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Storing the credentials in AWS Secrets Manager and enabling automatic rotation meets the requirements with the least operational overhead. The EC2 instance role just needs permission to access the secret, and Secrets Manager handles rotating the credentials automatically on a schedule.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Key Autorotation = AWS Secrets Manager

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Storing the credentials in Secrets Manager provides dedicated and secure management. With automatic rotation enabled, Secrets Manager handles the credential updates automatically. Attaching the necessary permissions to the EC2 role allows the application to securely access the secret.

This approach minimizes operational overhead and provides a secure and managed solution for credential management.

upvoted 2 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

The solution that meets the requirements with the least operational overhead, is option C.

upvoted 1 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

My choice is c.

upvoted 1 times

A company is deploying a new public web application to AWS. The application will run behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The application needs to be encrypted at the edge with an SSL/TLS certificate that is issued by an external certificate authority (CA). The certificate must be rotated each year before the certificate expires.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to issue an SSL/TLS certificate. Apply the certificate to the ALB. Use the managed renewal feature to automatically rotate the certificate.
- B. Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to issue an SSL/TLS certificate. Import the key material from the certificate. Apply the certificate to the ALB. Use the managed renewal feature to automatically rotate the certificate.
- C. Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) Private Certificate Authority to issue an SSL/TLS certificate from the root CA. Apply the certificate to the ALB. Use the managed renewal feature to automatically rotate the certificate.
- D. Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to import an SSL/TLS certificate. Apply the certificate to the ALB. Use Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) to send a notification when the certificate is nearing expiration. Rotate the certificate manually.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (95%)


5%

 **Sinaneos** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It's a third-party certificate, hence AWS cannot manage renewal automatically. The closest thing you can do is to send a notification to renew the 3rd party certificate.

upvoted 62 times

 **mabotega** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It is D, because ACM does not manage the renewal process for imported certificates. You are responsible for monitoring the expiration date of your imported certificates and for renewing them before they expire.

Check this question on the link below:

Q: What types of certificates can I create and manage with ACM?

https://www.amazonaws.cn/en/certificate-manager/faqs/#Managed_renewal_and_deployment

upvoted 22 times

 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D


D is the most appropriate. C seems like it might work, but the word "Private" makes it ineligible answer.

Although I would say is to have ACM renew the public certificate automatically per the renewal method supported:

https://www.amazonaws.cn/en/certificate-manager/faqs/#Managed_renewal_and_deployment

Thanks @mabotega for the link to the doc.

upvoted 1 times

 **satyaamm** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Since the certificate is external it needs to be imported and thus D is the most suitable option.


upvoted 1 times

 **MrAnhQuan** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

It's D, because ACM doesn't manage the renewal process for imported certificates.

upvoted 2 times

 **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans. D

Keyword: issued by an external certificate authority

ACM cannot rotate certificate automatically if from external CA.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - hint: we're importing the certificate "...Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to import an SSL/TLS certificate"

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Anji195** 1 year, 4 months ago

Yes it's D. Here is a clear explanation.

Imported certificates – If you want to use a third-party certificate with Amazon CloudFront, Elastic Load Balancing, or Amazon API Gateway, you may import it into ACM using the AWS Management Console, AWS CLI, or ACM APIs. ACM can not renew imported certificates, but it can help you manage the renewal process. You are responsible for monitoring the expiration date of your imported certificates and for renewing them before they expire. You can use ACM CloudWatch metrics to monitor the expiration dates of an imported certificates and import a new third-party certificate to replace an expiring one.

https://www.amazonaws.cn/en/certificate-manager/faqs/#Managed_renewal_and_deployment

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"certificate that is issued by an external certificate authority (CA)"

AB will create a new certificate in AWS

C will also create a new certificate but this is not what PCA are for *(<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/privateca/latest/userguide/PcaWelcome.html>)

D: Import the certificate is correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **1Alpha1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D - "External CA" --> 'Update Manually'

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

internal CA are typically trusted only within the organization unless you manually distribute and trust the root certificate elsewhere

external CA:

Certificates from a well-known external CA are trusted by most browsers and systems by default

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/acm/latest/userguide/acm-certificate.html>

"Public certificates that you request through ACM are obtained from Amazon Trust Services, an Amazon managed public certificate authority (CA). ...

Any browser, application, or OS that includes the Amazon or Starfield roots will trust public certificates obtained from ACM."

The answer is A, different story if they said external certificate

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

: What types of certificates can I create and manage with ACM?

https://www.amazonaws.cn/en/certificate-manager/faqs/#Managed_renewal_and_deployment

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **est3la21** 1 year, 9 months ago

answer is D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The key points are:

Obtain certificate from external CA, not ACM


Import the external certificate into ACM

Apply imported certificate to the ALB

Set up EventBridge rule to trigger notification on certificate expiration

Manually renew and rotate the external certificate each year.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️  **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option D is the right answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

D: With this approach, you import the third-party certificate into ACM, which allows you to centrally manage and apply it to the ALB. By configuring CloudWatch Events, you can receive notifications when the certificate is close to expiring, prompting you to manually initiate the rotation process.

A & B: These options assume that the SSL/TLS certificate can be issued directly by ACM. However, since the requirement specifies that the certificate should be issued by an external certificate authority (CA), this option is not suitable.

C: ACM Private Certificate Authority is used when you want to create your own private CA and issue certificates from it. It does not support certificates issued by external CAs. Therefore, this option is not suitable for the given requirement.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️  **Router** 2 years ago

D is correct, since it's an external certificate

upvoted 1 times

A company runs its infrastructure on AWS and has a registered base of 700,000 users for its document management application. The company intends to create a product that converts large .pdf files to .jpg image files. The .pdf files average 5 MB in size. The company needs to store the original files and the converted files. A solutions architect must design a scalable solution to accommodate demand that will grow rapidly over time.

Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Save the .pdf files to Amazon S3. Configure an S3 PUT event to invoke an AWS Lambda function to convert the files to .jpg format and store them back in Amazon S3.
- B. Save the .pdf files to Amazon DynamoDB. Use the DynamoDB Streams feature to invoke an AWS Lambda function to convert the files to .jpg format and store them back in DynamoDB.
- C. Upload the .pdf files to an AWS Elastic Beanstalk application that includes Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) storage, and an Auto Scaling group. Use a program in the EC2 instances to convert the files to .jpg format. Save the .pdf files and the .jpg files in the EBS store.
- D. Upload the .pdf files to an AWS Elastic Beanstalk application that includes Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) storage, and an Auto Scaling group. Use a program in the EC2 instances to convert the file to .jpg format. Save the .pdf files and the .jpg files in the EBS store.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (99%)

 **ArielSchivo**  2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A. Elastic BeanStalk is expensive, and DocumentDB has a 400KB max to upload files. So Lambda and S3 should be the one.

upvoted 52 times

 **raffaello44** 2 years, 8 months ago

is lambda scalable as an EC2 ?

upvoted 5 times

 **EtherealBagel** 1 year, 6 months ago

lambda has near infinite scale

upvoted 6 times

 **rob74** 2 years, 8 months ago

In addition to this Lambda is paid only when used....

upvoted 7 times

 **mrbottomwood** 2 years, 6 months ago

I'm thinking when you wrote DocumentDB you meant it as DynamoDB...yes?

upvoted 6 times

 **benjl** 2 years, 6 months ago

Yes, DynamoDB has 400KB limit for the item.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/ServiceQuotas.html>

upvoted 8 times

 **cookieMr**  2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

B. Using DynamoDB for storing and processing large .pdf files would not be cost-effective due to storage and throughput costs associated with DynamoDB.

C. Using Elastic Beanstalk with EC2 and EBS storage can work, but it may not be most cost-effective solution. It involves managing the underlying infrastructure and scaling manually.

D. Similar to C, using Elastic Beanstalk with EC2 and EFS storage can work, but it may not be most cost-effective solution. EFS is a shared file storage

service and may not provide optimal performance for conversion process, especially as demand and file sizes increase.

A. leverages Lambda and the scalable and cost-effective storage of S3. With Lambda, you only pay for actual compute time used during the file conversion, and S3 provides durable and scalable storage for both .pdf files and .jpg files. The S3 PUT event triggers Lambda to perform conversion, eliminating need to manage infrastructure and scaling, making it most cost-effective solution for this scenario.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - a simple get and PUT back to S3 bucket. At "...average 5 MB" the returned .jpeg files should be smaller than standard S3

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **shasi07** 1 year ago

BeanStack is expensive solution, and dynamoDB have a limitation of 400KB max to upload files. So Lambda an S3 should be the one.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Given the company's requirement for access to both AWS and on-premises file storage with minimum latency and no significant changes to existing file access patterns, the most suitable option is:

A. Deploy and configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server on AWS. Move the on-premises file data to FSx for Windows File Server. Reconfigure the workloads to use FSx for Windows File Server on AWS.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 is the only scalable option for such a large user base in cost effective way.

BCD can work but will be extremely costly

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

B. Using DynamoDB for storing and processing large .pdf files would not be cost-effective due to storage and throughput costs associated with DynamoDB.

C. Using Elastic Beanstalk with EC2 and EBS storage can work, but it may not be most cost-effective solution. It involves managing the underlying infrastructure and scaling manual

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the most cost-effective solution that meets the requirements. Here is why:

Storing the PDFs in Amazon S3 is inexpensive and scalable storage.

Using S3 events to trigger Lambda functions to do the file conversion is a serverless approach that scales automatically. No need to manage EC2 instances.

Lambda usage is charged only for compute time used, which is cost-efficient for spiky workloads like this.

Storing the converted JPGs back in S3 keeps the storage scalable and cost-effective.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **RDX19** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is right answer since Dynamo DB has size limitations.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option A is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

The solution meets these requirements most cost-effectively is option A.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

I think the best solution is A.



Ref. <https://s3.amazonaws.com/doc/s3-developer-guide/RESTObjectPUT.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Since this requires a cost-effect solution then you can use Lambda to convert pdf files to jpeg and store them on S3. Lambda is serverless, so only pay when you use it and automatically scales to cope with demand.

upvoted 1 times

  **srirajav** 2 years, 2 months ago

if Option A is correct, however storing the data back to the same S3, wont it cause infinite looping, it's not best practice right storing a object that is processed by Lambda function to the same S3 bucket, it has chances to cause infinite Loop and then if the option B cant we increase the limits of Dynamo DB requesting AWS?

upvoted 3 times

  **bedwal2020** 2 years, 2 months ago

In question, it is never mentioned that the jpg files will also be stored in same s3 bucket. We can have different s3 buckets right ?


upvoted 2 times

  **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer A is the most cost effective solution that meets the requirement

upvoted 1 times

  **channn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Key words: MOST cost-effectively, so S3 + Lambda

upvoted 1 times

  **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

This solution will meet the company's requirements in a cost-effective manner because it uses a serverless architecture with AWS Lambda to convert the files and store them in S3. The Lambda function will automatically scale to meet the demand for file conversions and S3 will automatically scale to store the original and converted files as needed.

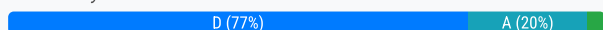
upvoted 2 times

A company has more than 5 TB of file data on Windows file servers that run on premises. Users and applications interact with the data each day. The company is moving its Windows workloads to AWS. As the company continues this process, the company requires access to AWS and on-premises file storage with minimum latency. The company needs a solution that minimizes operational overhead and requires no significant changes to the existing file access patterns. The company uses an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection for connectivity to AWS. What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Deploy and configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server on AWS. Move the on-premises file data to FSx for Windows File Server. Reconfigure the workloads to use FSx for Windows File Server on AWS.
- B. Deploy and configure an Amazon S3 File Gateway on premises. Move the on-premises file data to the S3 File Gateway. Reconfigure the on-premises workloads and the cloud workloads to use the S3 File Gateway.
- C. Deploy and configure an Amazon S3 File Gateway on premises. Move the on-premises file data to Amazon S3. Reconfigure the workloads to use either Amazon S3 directly or the S3 File Gateway, depending on each workload's location.
- D. Deploy and configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server on AWS. Deploy and configure an Amazon FSx File Gateway on premises. Move the on-premises file data to the FSx File Gateway. Configure the cloud workloads to use FSx for Windows File Server on AWS. Configure the on-premises workloads to use the FSx File Gateway.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



🗳️ **sba21** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/83281-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 26 times

🗳️ **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

Agree answer is D)

Requirements are:

- "Users and applications interact with the data each day"
- "the company requires access to AWS and on-premises file storage with minimum latency"

Explanation: Answer A) will work with the same on-prem <> aws latency as in answer D) as both use the VPN Connection. Having said this, by using an Amazon FSx File Gateway on premise as the D) scenario mentioned, all users will have a great benefit on using the cache that the FSx File Gateway has on their daily workloads. And that is part of the requirements: "users", "each day", "latency"

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **MrAWS** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

D IS WRONG - Its used for caching. you cannot 'Move the on-premises file data to the FSx File Gateway.' which is stated in answer D. It pretty sure AWS employee's are spamming this site with the wrong answers intentionally.

upvoted 20 times

🗳️ **Rabbit117** 1 year, 1 month ago

I think D is correct. The FSx File gateway will look like any other Windows file share to the on-prem clients so when they write, or "Copy" data to the share it will be be cached locally and also written to the FSx service in the cloud. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/filegateway/latest/filefsxw/file-gateway-fsx-concepts.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **DarthVaper** 1 year, 9 months ago

What's the problem with it being a cache? They did say "the company requires access to AWS and on-premises file storage with minimum latency." Not discarding what you said but what's wrong here?

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **dsshahu01** 1 year, 4 months ago

The problem with cache is - It needs to be refreshed, which is an overkill for a migration project

The cache refresh requires another solution since the users/applications interact with it daily which means it does modify often.

upvoted 2 times

  **chagantik90** 1 year, 6 months ago

you don't move data to gateway, its cached when people use those files from Fsx server

upvoted 1 times

  **senrix** Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D will address the "latency" requirement

upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

On reconsidering, A might be incorrect. First part of the answer looks ok, but later it says "Configure apps to use FSx in AWS". So that doesn't make sense - what about the on-prem data?

So perhaps it's better to simply move all data to FSx on AWS. I think none of the choices are perfect. So D comes close.

upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

D is incorrect choice. The documentation describes the FSx File Gateway as:

"FSx for Windows File Server makes all the shares on the server available as shares on your Amazon FSx File Gateway." - so it is simply a fronting for the FSx Windows File Server, not an independent storage FSx system.

So I would choose A as a more appropriate response.

upvoted 1 times

  **dariar** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can't migrate data to FSx File Gateway

Migrate your files to FSx for Windows File Server. For more information, see Migrating existing file storage to FSx for Windows File Server.


upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - it can only be A or D. With D introducing unnecessary operations for an eventual AWS migration

upvoted 1 times

  **iyiola_daniel** 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

The question says the company is moving its workload from windows to AWS. Plus D involves operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

  **MatAlves** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Bad question.

A - Doesn't meet the "low latency" requirement due to VPN connection.

D - It's not possible to "move file data to FSx File Gateway". Instead, it provides improved latency with local caching.

B and C - wrong, since the question requires "no significant changes to the existing file access patterns"

I'd go with D, but not 100% happy with it.

upvoted 4 times

  **hieunt.hus** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Deploy and configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server on AWS. Move the on-premises file data to FSx for Windows File Server. Reconfigure the workloads to use FSx for Windows File Server on AWS.

upvoted 2 times

  **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

keyword as company continue to migrate workload from on-prem to cloud

upvoted 2 times

  **Abhi2024** 1 year, 1 month ago

I would go with option A as question mentions "solution that minimizes operational overhead" . Adding FSx File Gateway would add more complexity. They already have Site to Site VPN. This way min change required.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Will go with option D as option A is missing the Fsx File gateway component deployed on-premise which will provide the low latency access.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **3680113** 1 year ago

Option D is Correct, D provides low latency options for both of premium and the cloud loads.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **3680113** 1 year ago

on-prem

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **stormbreaker7** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

min. operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option D suggests deploying both Amazon FSx for Windows File Server on AWS and an Amazon FSx File Gateway on premises. While this option may provide a solution for accessing on-premises file data in AWS, it introduces additional complexity and potential overhead that may not be necessary given the company's existing AWS Site-to-Site VPN connectivity.

Here are some reasons why Option D may not be the most suitable choice:

Complexity, Cost, Redundancy and Operational Overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **3680113** 1 year ago

Both Amazon FSx file gateway on-prem and Amazon FSx for windows file server goes hand in hand. So there is no way you can use the file gateway on-Prem and not use the Fsx for windows file server. Your conclusion of adding more overhead does not hold. Hence D is the perfect answer.

Configure the cloud workloads to use FSx for Windows File Server on AWS. Configure the on-premises workloads to use the FSx File Gateway.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rabbit117** 1 year, 1 month ago

A VPN or DX connection is required for FSx File gateway. Option D provides low maintenance as FSx for Windows is a managed service and the file gateway will provide the low latency access required by the on-prem services.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LIORAGE** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D: FSX File gateway is necessary for communication between on-premise and AWS FSX for Windows

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Windows File Servers + Preserve compatibility so BC is wrong due to S3

A does not provide on-premise access and suggest to move the files which is wrong as company wants to keep on-prem access

D meets all the requirements.

upvoted 3 times

A hospital recently deployed a RESTful API with Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda. The hospital uses API Gateway and Lambda to upload reports that are in PDF format and JPEG format. The hospital needs to modify the Lambda code to identify protected health information (PHI) in the reports.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use existing Python libraries to extract the text from the reports and to identify the PHI from the extracted text.
- B. Use Amazon Textract to extract the text from the reports. Use Amazon SageMaker to identify the PHI from the extracted text.
- C. Use Amazon Textract to extract the text from the reports. Use Amazon Comprehend Medical to identify the PHI from the extracted text.
- D. Use Amazon Rekognition to extract the text from the reports. Use Amazon Comprehend Medical to identify the PHI from the extracted text.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct solution is C: Use Amazon Textract to extract the text from the reports. Use Amazon Comprehend Medical to identify the PHI from the extracted text.

Option C: Using Amazon Textract to extract the text from the reports, and Amazon Comprehend Medical to identify the PHI from the extracted text, would be the most efficient solution as it would involve the least operational overhead. Textract is specifically designed for extracting text from documents, and Comprehend Medical is a fully managed service that can accurately identify PHI in medical text. This solution would require minimal maintenance and would not incur any additional costs beyond the usage fees for Textract and Comprehend Medical.

upvoted 21 times


 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A: Using existing Python libraries to extract the text and identify the PHI from the text would require the hospital to maintain and update the libraries as needed. This would involve operational overhead in terms of keeping the libraries up to date and debugging any issues that may arise.

Option B: Using Amazon SageMaker to identify the PHI from the extracted text would involve additional operational overhead in terms of setting up and maintaining a SageMaker model, as well as potentially incurring additional costs for using SageMaker.

Option D: Using Amazon Rekognition to extract the text from the reports would not be an effective solution, as Rekognition is primarily designed for image recognition and would not be able to accurately extract text from PDF or JPEG files.

upvoted 8 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Textract is more suitable than Rekognition as it is build to scan text documents and Comprehend helps identify PHI.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - Textract to 'read' data; Comprehend to assess whether its PHI

upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Textract = Extract text from PDF/images

Comprehend Medical = PHI

ABD are wrong products for this requirement so won't achieve the results

upvoted 3 times

 **djgodzilla** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Both Rekognition and Textract possess the ability to detect text within images, yet they are optimized for differing applications.

Rekognition specializes in identifying text located spatially within an image, for instance, words displayed on street signs, t-shirts, or license plates. Its typical use cases encompass visual search, content filtering, deriving insights from content, among others. However, it's not the ideal choice for images containing more than 100 words, as this exceeds its limitation.

On the other hand, Textract is tailored more towards processing documents and PDFs, offering a comprehensive suite for Optical Character Recognition (OCR). It proves useful in scenarios involving financial reports, medical records, receipts, ID documents, and more.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

The correct solution is C: Use Amazon Textract to extract the text from the reports. Use Amazon Comprehend Medical to identify the PHI from the extracted text.

Option C: Using Amazon Textract to extract the text from the reports, and Amazon Comprehend Medical to identify the PHI from the extracted text, would be the most efficient solution as it would involve the least operational overhead. Textract is specifically designed for extracting text from documents, and Comprehend Medical is a fully managed service that can accurately identify PHI in medical text. This solution would require minimal maintenance and would not incur any additional costs beyond the usage fees for Textract and Comprehend Medical.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AWSStudyBuddy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

• Amazon Textract: This program is made to extract text and data from scanned documents, such as pictures and PDFs. It helps to retain the formatting of the report by automatically extracting text while preserving the document's layout.

Identifying and extracting medical information, including protected health information (PHI), from unstructured text is the specialty of Amazon Comprehend Medical. Medical entities that are frequently included in reporting on healthcare, such as ailments, drugs, and more, can be recognized by it.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Chiquitabandita** 1 year, 10 months ago

with the choices here, I would go with C, but if offered, I would use amazon textract for the text and use Macie to do the scanning of text files, not comprehend.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Here's why:

Amazon Textract has built-in support to extract text from PDFs and images, eliminating the need to build this yourself with Python libraries.

Amazon Comprehend Medical has pre-trained machine learning models to identify PHI entities out-of-the-box, avoiding the need to train your own SageMaker model.

Using these fully managed AWS services minimizes operational overhead of maintaining machine learning models yourself.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the right answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

C leverages capabilities of Textract, which is a service that automatically extracts text and data from documents, including PDF and JPEG. By using Textract, hospital can extract text content from reports without need for additional custom code or libraries.

Once text is extracted, hospital can then use Comprehend Medical, a natural language processing service specifically designed for medical text, to analyze and identify PHI. It can recognize medical entities such as medical conditions, treatments, and patient information.

A. suggests using existing Python libraries, which would require hospital to develop and maintain custom code for text extraction and PHI identification.

B and D involve using Textract along with SageMaker or Rekognition, respectively, for PHI identification. While these options could work, they introduce additional complexity by incorporating machine learning models and training.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **channn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Key word: hospital!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **alexiscloud** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer C:

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Chirantan** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon Textract is a machine learning (ML) service that automatically extracts text, handwriting, and data from scanned documents.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SONA_M_** 2 years, 6 months ago

WHY OPTION D IS WRONG

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **s_fun** 2 years, 6 months ago

D is wrong only because Amazon Rekognition doesn't read text, only explicit image contents.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mj61** 2 years, 5 months ago

B/C you use TextTract to extract text not Rekognition.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

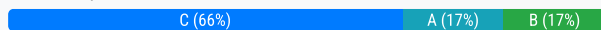
A company has an application that generates a large number of files, each approximately 5 MB in size. The files are stored in Amazon S3. Company policy requires the files to be stored for 4 years before they can be deleted. Immediate accessibility is always required as the files contain critical business data that is not easy to reproduce. The files are frequently accessed in the first 30 days of the object creation but are rarely accessed after the first 30 days.

Which storage solution is MOST cost-effective?

- A. Create an S3 bucket lifecycle policy to move files from S3 Standard to S3 Glacier 30 days from object creation. Delete the files 4 years after object creation.
- B. Create an S3 bucket lifecycle policy to move files from S3 Standard to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) 30 days from object creation. Delete the files 4 years after object creation.
- C. Create an S3 bucket lifecycle policy to move files from S3 Standard to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) 30 days from object creation. Delete the files 4 years after object creation.
- D. Create an S3 bucket lifecycle policy to move files from S3 Standard to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) 30 days from object creation. Move the files to S3 Glacier 4 years after object creation.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Six_Fingered_Jose Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

i think C should be the answer here,

> Immediate accessibility is always required as the files contain critical business data that is not easy to reproduce

If they do not explicitly mention that they are using Glacier Instant Retrieval, we should assume that Glacier -> takes more time to retrieve and may not meet the requirements

upvoted 92 times

JayBee65 2 years, 6 months ago

You can make that assumption, but I think it would be wrong to make it. It does not state they are not using Glacier Instant Retrieval, and it's use would be the logical choice in this question, so I'm going for A

upvoted 8 times

syh_rapha 2 years, 6 months ago

I think his assumption is correct because if you go to AWS documentation (<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/glacier/>) they clearly mention: "S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval (formerly S3 Glacier)". So since this question doesn't specify the S3 Glacier class, then it would default to flexible retrieval (which ofc is not equal to Instant Retrieval).

upvoted 11 times

slackbot 1 year, 10 months ago

why everybody assumed files must be deleted after 4 years. they said files "can" be deleted, and not "must" be deleted. ideally store the files in glacier after 4 years

upvoted 3 times

wearrexdzw3123 1 year, 8 months ago

Because it requires the lowest cost

upvoted 4 times

sandordini 1 year, 2 months ago

"With S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval, you can save up to 68% on storage costs compared to using the S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) storage class, when your data is accessed once per quarter." Repeat: once per quarter! Plus if you keep all the data forever, even if on Glacier, it will cost more over time, than storing on a higher-cost storage for a period of time (here: 4 yrs). A does not delete.

upvoted 3 times

sandordini 1 year, 2 months ago

Sorry! A also deletes... My bad... Still. once a quarter.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kumaran1508** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yeah, Correct answer is C

Because even if you assume the glacier class as Instant Retrieval. As per the Instant Retrieval class the immediate availability is only once per quarter. But in question it is clearly mentioned that the files should be immediately available anytime.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **ninjawrz** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Most COST EFFECTIVE

A: S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval is a new storage class that delivers the fastest access to archive storage, with the same low latency and high-throughput performance as the S3 Standard and S3 Standard-IA storage classes. You can save up to 68 percent on storage costs as compared with using the S3 Standard-IA storage class when you use the S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval storage class and pay a low price to retrieve data.

upvoted 31 times

🗨️ 👤 **babayomi** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

COST EFFECTIVE IS THE DIAL WORD HERE. Answer is A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **PoolDead** 11 months ago

Glacier has high retrieval costs and long retrieval times, which does not meet the requirement for immediate accessibility.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Pamban** 2 years, 7 months ago

"Immediate accessibility is always required as the files contain critical business data that is not easy to reproduce" is the key sentence. answer is C.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

But S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval "is designed for rarely accessed data that still needs immediate access in performance-sensitive use cases", so it offers lower cost and instant retrieval, so A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bala75krish** 2 years, 5 months ago

I agree with your key sentence..but the one zone infrequent doesn't fit for critical business and it is used for recreate..

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **wearrexdzw3123** 1 year, 8 months ago

Glaciers usually take some time to retrieve

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bora4motion** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

"Immediate accessibility is always required " and then "Cost effective"- that leaves us with C.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bora4motion** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I'm going with C - the files might be required instantly even if rarely accessed.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **KeshavP** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval is more expensive than S3 Standard-IA for both storage and retrieval requests.

S3 Standard-IA is 68% cheaper for storage than S3 Standard, while S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval is only 46% cheaper

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A. Files are rarely accessed after 30 days and they require the MOST cost effective solution. Then the answer is Glacier.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kyd0nix** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

If Glacier class is not specified, I could assume it is referring to S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval (formerly S3 Glacier). Then, the retrieval of data is not immediate as requested. The best option would be glacier Instant Retrieval, but it's not specified... so the best answer that fits is C.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **babyltatts** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the answer. While both "S3 Standard-Infrequent Access" and "S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access" are storage classes on AWS S3 designed for data accessed infrequently, the key difference is that "S3 One Zone-IA" stores data in a single Availability Zone, making it cheaper but with a higher risk of data loss if that zone fails, whereas "S3 Standard-IA" spreads data across multiple Availability Zones for increased redundancy and availability; making it a better choice for critical data that needs to be readily accessible even if rarely accessed.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 IA is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PSH123** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

onezone IA is cheap more than standard IA

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **0de7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

Option C is the most cost-effective solution because it provides immediate access for the first 30 days and optimizes for cost by transitioning the files to S3 Standard-IA after that period. It also complies with the company's retention policy.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaPi_z** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Immediate accessibility

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **anminfang** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

It should be C. The critical point is Immediate accessibility, only S3-IA can provide this.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MatAlves** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

"Immediate accessibility is always required". It can't be A, since Glacier Instant Retrieval has a limit of times the data can be accessed.

"S3 Glacier Retrieval is the lowest cost archive storage with milliseconds retrieval for rarely accessed data. It is ideal for data that is accessed once or twice per quarter, and that requires immediate access."

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MatAlves** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

If you do so more than ~4 times per year, you would pay more for Glacier Instant Retrieval than for S3 Standard.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

immediately accessible for 4 years but rarely use - S3 standard IA.

Correct answer is C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MoSaleh8890** 5 months, 1 week ago

Why not A, with Glacier Instant Retrieval?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Duckydoo** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

Keep in mind that "Glacier Flexible Retrieval" was previously named just "Glacier" (before they added Instant Retrieval). Regardless, they should have made it clear which Glacier class they are referring to since which one you select/assume can impact the correctness.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I am going to go with B. Reasoning =

A = even if Glacier Instant Retrieval was used here, you can only use that quick retrieval once a quarter which isn't what the prompt is asking for.

B - One Zone is the cheapest option, and the prompt does not ask for high availability.

C / D - see reasoning for B

upvoted 5 times

  **Duckydoo** 1 year ago

It does mention that the data is not easily reproducible, which implies HA, so that eliminates 1Z in this case.

upvoted 5 times

A company hosts an application on multiple Amazon EC2 instances. The application processes messages from an Amazon SQS queue, writes to an Amazon RDS table, and deletes the message from the queue. Occasional duplicate records are found in the RDS table. The SQS queue does not contain any duplicate messages.

What should a solutions architect do to ensure messages are being processed once only?

- A. Use the CreateQueue API call to create a new queue.
- B. Use the AddPermission API call to add appropriate permissions.
- C. Use the ReceiveMessage API call to set an appropriate wait time.
- D. Use the ChangeMessageVisibility API call to increase the visibility timeout.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **KVK16** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

In case of SQS - multi-consumers if one consumer has already picked the message and is processing, in meantime other consumer can pick it up and process the message there by two copies are added at the end. To avoid this the message is made invisible from the time its picked and deleted after processing. This visibility timeout is increased according to max time taken to process the message

upvoted 53 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

To add to this "The VisibilityTimeout in SQS is a time frame that the message can be hidden so that no others can consume it except the first consumer who calls the ReceiveMessageAPI." The API ChangeMessageVisibility changes this value.

upvoted 21 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To ensure that messages are being processed only once, a solutions architect should use the ChangeMessageVisibility API call to increase the visibility timeout which is Option D.

The visibility timeout determines the amount of time that a message received from an SQS queue is hidden from other consumers while the message is being processed. If the processing of a message takes longer than the visibility timeout, the message will become visible to other consumers and may be processed again. By increasing the visibility timeout, the solutions architect can ensure that the message is not made visible to other consumers until the processing is complete and the message can be safely deleted from the queue.

Option A (Use the CreateQueue API call to create a new queue) would not address the issue of duplicate message processing.

Option B (Use the AddPermission API call to add appropriate permissions) is not relevant to this issue.

Option C (Use the ReceiveMessage API call to set an appropriate wait time) is also not relevant to this issue.

upvoted 18 times

🗳️ 👤 **karbob** 2 years, 5 months ago

not relevant to this issue. ??? what is added value

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 4 months ago

Option B (Use the AddPermission API call to add appropriate permissions) is not relevant to this issue because it deals with setting permissions for accessing an SQS queue, which is not related to preventing duplicate records in the RDS table.

Option C (Use the ReceiveMessage API call to set an appropriate wait time) is not relevant to this issue because it is related to configuring how long the ReceiveMessage API call should wait for new messages to arrive in the SQS queue before returning an empty response. It does not address the issue of duplicate records in the RDS table.

upvoted 8 times

🗄️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I chose D as well, I understand the rationale behind it. But I think it is named incorrectly. Should this not be "InvisibilityTimeout" instead of "VisibilityTimeout"?

If the message becomes visible again after a timeout, because SQS assumes it failed processing - then it remains invisible and after timeout it becomes visible again... So that's where my point of contention is.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Explicação:

Causa provável do problema:

O problema ocorre porque o tempo de visibilidade (visibility timeout) configurado na fila do Amazon SQS é muito curto.

Quando uma instância EC2 lê uma mensagem da fila e começa a processá-la, se o processamento não for concluído antes que o tempo de visibilidade expire, a mensagem volta para a fila e pode ser processada novamente por outra instância. Isso leva a registros duplicados na tabela RDS.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Visibility timeout is used to manage multiple users.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - once the message is selected in the queue 'hide' it from other users/apps so it is only processed once, using API 'ChangeMessageVisibility'

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AB: Irrelevant

C: This is for long polling not for execution <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-short-and-long-polling.html#sqs-long-polling>

D: Visibility is correct fix issue because over here other SQS clients are seeing the same message back in the queue when the previous processor is taking longer than expected to process the message

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Subhrangsu** 1 year, 9 months ago

I also opt for D, but asking does increasing MessageVisibilityTimeout good always?

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

This parameter is the timeout after which the SQS assumes that the processing has failed and makes the item visible to other queue processors. It is normal to increase the timeout if it takes longer to process items.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option D is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

The visibility timeout is the duration during which SQS prevents other consumers from receiving and processing the same message. By increasing the visibility timeout, you allow more time for the processing of a message to complete before it becomes visible to other consumers.

Option A, creating a new queue, does not address the issue of concurrent processing and duplicate records. It would only create a new queue, which is not necessary for solving the problem.

Option B, adding permissions, also does not directly address the issue of duplicate records. Permissions are necessary for accessing the SQS queue but not for preventing concurrent processing.

Option C, setting an appropriate wait time using the ReceiveMessage API call, does not specifically prevent duplicate records. It can help manage the rate at which messages are received from the queue but does not address the issue of concurrent processing.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **alexiscloud** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer D:

visibility timeout beings when amazon SQS return a message

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **test_devops_aws** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D = ChangeMessageVisibility

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **dev1978** 2 years, 5 months ago

In theory, between reception and changing visibility, you can have multiple consumers. Question is not good as it won't guarantee not executing twice.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Increaseing visibility timeout makes sure message is not visible for time taken to process the message.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

A solutions architect is designing a new hybrid architecture to extend a company's on-premises infrastructure to AWS. The company requires a highly available connection with consistent low latency to an AWS Region. The company needs to minimize costs and is willing to accept slower traffic if the primary connection fails.

What should the solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Provision an AWS Direct Connect connection to a Region. Provision a VPN connection as a backup if the primary Direct Connect connection fails.
- B. Provision a VPN tunnel connection to a Region for private connectivity. Provision a second VPN tunnel for private connectivity and as a backup if the primary VPN connection fails.
- C. Provision an AWS Direct Connect connection to a Region. Provision a second Direct Connect connection to the same Region as a backup if the primary Direct Connect connection fails.
- D. Provision an AWS Direct Connect connection to a Region. Use the Direct Connect failover attribute from the AWS CLI to automatically create a backup connection if the primary Direct Connect connection fails.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (94%)

6%

  **KVK16** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Direct Connect + VPN best of both
upvoted 21 times

  **mabotega** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Direct Connect goes through 1 Gbps, 10 Gbps or 100 Gbps and the VPN goes up to 1.25 Gbps.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/aws-vpc-connectivity-options/aws-direct-connect-vpn.html>

upvoted 19 times

  **akeed** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Highly available means the system is up and running most of the time, not 100% of the time. Therefore, minor outages are acceptable.
upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago


Selected Answer: A

Since the direct connect takes a lot of time to setup and is much more expensive, the point of consideration is - if those are not in the criteria, we assume Direct connection is alright.
upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

And A - as primary use Direct Connect to provide a solid connection. Company is not too worried about backup (other than it works) so use cheaper VPN Site-to-Site.
upvoted 2 times

  **48cd959** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A-

Direct Connect because company needs consistent connection.

As a back up, company wants cheaper solution so VPN Site to Site connection should be okay.
upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

HA low latency + minimize cost + acceptable slow traffic if primary fails

B: VPN tunnel will be slow

C: 2 direct connect will be expensive

D: Backup connection for what?

A: Direct connect + VPN as a backup works

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

A highly available connection with consistent low latency = AWS Direct Connect

Minimize costs and accept slower traffic if the primary connection fails = VPN connection

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **benacert** 1 year, 9 months ago

A is the right choice to save cost

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Highly available connectivity using Direct Connect for consistent low latency and high throughput.

Cost optimization by using a VPN as a slower, lower cost backup for when Direct Connect fails.

Automatic failover to the VPN when Direct Connect fails.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A highly available connection with consistent low latency = AWS Direct Connect

Minimize costs and accept slower traffic if the primary connection fails = VPN connection

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **hsinchang** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Slower traffic when primary fails, so the backup plan needs a cheaper solution, and the primary requires high performance, so A.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **oguzbeliren** 1 year, 11 months ago

Even though, there are a lots of variable affecting the cost of the connection, VPN connection is cheaper than the Direct Connect most of the time since VPN Connection doesn't require any dedicated physical circuit involved.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option A is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Options B and C propose using multiple VPN connections for private connectivity and as backups. While VPNs can serve as backups, they may not provide the same level of consistent low latency and high availability as Direct Connect connections. Additionally, provisioning multiple VPN tunnels can increase operational complexity and costs.

Option D suggests using the Direct Connect failover attribute from the AWS CLI to automatically create a backup connection if the primary Direct Connect connection fails. While this approach can be automated, it does not provide the same level of immediate failover capabilities as having a separate backup connection in place.

Therefore, option A, provisioning an AWS Direct Connect connection to a Region and provisioning a VPN connection as a backup, is the most suitable solution that meets the company's requirements for connectivity, cost-effectiveness, and high availability.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **th3k33n** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

highly available - > direct connect because connection can go up to 10GBPs and VPN 1.5GBPs as backup

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **linux_admin** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the correct solution to meet the requirements of the company. Provisioning an AWS Direct Connect connection to a Region will provide a private and dedicated connection with consistent low latency. As the company requires a highly available connection, a VPN connection can be provisioned as a backup if the primary Direct Connect connection fails. This approach will minimize costs and provide the required level of availability.

upvoted 1 times

A company is running a business-critical web application on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The EC2 instances are in an Auto Scaling group. The application uses an Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL database that is deployed in a single Availability Zone. The company wants the application to be highly available with minimum downtime and minimum loss of data. Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational effort?

- A. Place the EC2 instances in different AWS Regions. Use Amazon Route 53 health checks to redirect traffic. Use Aurora PostgreSQL Cross-Region Replication.
- B. Configure the Auto Scaling group to use multiple Availability Zones. Configure the database as Multi-AZ. Configure an Amazon RDS Proxy instance for the database.
- C. Configure the Auto Scaling group to use one Availability Zone. Generate hourly snapshots of the database. Recover the database from the snapshots in the event of a failure.
- D. Configure the Auto Scaling group to use multiple AWS Regions. Write the data from the application to Amazon S3. Use S3 Event Notifications to launch an AWS Lambda function to write the data to the database.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (96%)

4%

 **SilentMilli** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By configuring the Auto Scaling group to use multiple Availability Zones, the application will be able to continue running even if one Availability Zone goes down. Configuring the database as Multi-AZ will also ensure that the database remains available in the event of a failure in one Availability Zone. Using an Amazon RDS Proxy instance for the database will allow the application to automatically route traffic to healthy database instances, further increasing the availability of the application. This solution will meet the requirements for high availability with minimal operational effort.
upvoted 37 times

 **KVK16** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago


Selected Answer: B

RDS Proxy for Aurora <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/rds-proxy.html>
upvoted 8 times

 **AshishDhole** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Highly Available = Multi AZ
DR = Multiple Region
upvoted 2 times

 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Conclusão:

A configuração B oferece alta disponibilidade tanto para as instâncias do EC2 quanto para o banco de dados Aurora PostgreSQL com o mínimo esforço operacional. Isso atende aos requisitos de tempo de inatividade mínimo e perda mínima de dados.
upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - good explanation by SilentMilli (1yr 8mth ago). The database Proxy is key.
upvoted 2 times

 **SaurabhTiwari1** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Keyword - Higly available
Use multiple availability zones
upvoted 1 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A: Different region doesn't help

C: Would have made sense if it wasn't restricting to one AZ.

D: Regions + S3 + Lambda = Operational effort extreme

B: Although not entirely sure how RDS Proxy helps because it is for connection pooling but it is the only workable solution using multi AZ
upvoted 3 times

  **dkw2342** 1 year, 4 months ago

One of the benefits of Amazon RDS Proxy is that it can improve application recovery time after database failovers. While RDS Proxy supports both MySQL as well as PostgreSQL engines, in this post, we will use a MySQL test workload to demonstrate how RDS Proxy reduces client recovery time after failover by up to 79% for Amazon Aurora MySQL and by up to 32% for Amazon RDS for MySQL.

-> contributes to minimum downtime req

upvoted 1 times

  **dkw2342** 1 year, 4 months ago

PS: <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/improving-application-availability-with-amazon-rds-proxy/>

upvoted 1 times

  **MiniYang** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The company wants to minimize costs and is willing to accept slower traffic if the primary connection fails, it may be tempted to choose a VPN connection as a backup, in which case the answer is A. Cost-Effectiveness: VPN connections are generally more economical than AWS Direct Connect, especially for low to moderate bandwidth needs.



Backup connection: A VPN connection can serve as a more cost-effective backup if the primary Direct Connect connection fails, even if it may be slower. Acceptance of slower traffic: The question clearly states that the company is willing to accept slower traffic if the primary connection fails, which implies a tolerance for connection speeds.

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

This is about the previous question ;)


upvoted 6 times

  **asulhi** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

ASG and MultiAZ is the best answer

upvoted 1 times

  **benacert** 1 year, 9 months ago

B is the right answer

upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B requires the least operational effort to meet the high availability and minimum downtime/data loss requirements.

The key points are:

Use an Auto Scaling group across multiple AZs for high availability of the EC2 instances.

Configure the Aurora DB as Multi-AZ for high availability, automatic failover, and minimum data loss.

Use RDS Proxy for connection pooling to the DB for performance



upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Highly available, Minimum downtime and Minimum loss of data = Auto Scaling group on Multi-AZ, Database on Multi-AZ, Amazon RDS Proxy.

upvoted 1 times

  **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option B is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **hiepdz98** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct answer

upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

A. This approach provides geographic redundancy, it introduces additional complexity and operational effort, including managing replication, handling latency, and potentially higher data transfer costs.

C. While snapshots can be used for data backup and recovery, they do not provide real-time failover capabilities and can result in significant data loss if a failure occurs between snapshots.

D. While this approach offers some decoupling and scalability benefits, it adds complexity to the data flow and introduces additional overhead for data processing.



In comparison, option B provides a simpler and more streamlined solution by utilizing multiple AZs, Multi-AZ configuration for the database, and RDS Proxy for improved connection management. It ensures high availability, minimal downtime, and minimum loss of data with the least operational effort.

upvoted 6 times

  **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

@Wajif the reason why it's not A is because the question mentions High availability and nothing to do with region. You can achieve HA without spanning multiple regions. Also B is incorrect because ALB are region specific and span across multiple AZ with that specific region (not cross region)

upvoted 1 times

  **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS Proxy is fully managed by AWS for RDS/Aurora. It is auto-scaling and highly available by default.

upvoted 1 times

A company's HTTP application is behind a Network Load Balancer (NLB). The NLB's target group is configured to use an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group with multiple EC2 instances that run the web service.

The company notices that the NLB is not detecting HTTP errors for the application. These errors require a manual restart of the EC2 instances that run the web service. The company needs to improve the application's availability without writing custom scripts or code.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Enable HTTP health checks on the NLB, supplying the URL of the company's application.
- B. Add a cron job to the EC2 instances to check the local application's logs once each minute. If HTTP errors are detected, the application will restart.
- C. Replace the NLB with an Application Load Balancer. Enable HTTP health checks by supplying the URL of the company's application. Configure an Auto Scaling action to replace unhealthy instances.
- D. Create an Amazon Cloud Watch alarm that monitors the UnhealthyHostCount metric for the NLB. Configure an Auto Scaling action to replace unhealthy instances when the alarm is in the ALARM state.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (88%)

12%

  **123jhl0** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I would choose A, as NLB supports HTTP and HTTPS Health Checks, BUT you can't put any URL (as proposed), only the node IP addresses. So, the solution is C.

upvoted 32 times

  **jerryl** 3 months, 1 week ago

I think even http health check is feasible, option A does not provide any suggestion when health check fails

upvoted 1 times

  **Ack3rman** 2 years, 7 months ago

can you elaborate more pls

upvoted 3 times

  **BlueVolcano1** 2 years, 5 months ago

NLBs support HTTP, HTTPS and TCP health checks:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/elasticloadbalancing/latest/network/target-group-health-checks.html> (check HealthCheckProtocol)

But NLBs only accept either selecting EC2 instances or IP addresses directly as targets. You can't provide a URL to your endpoints, only a health check path (if you're using HTTP or HTTPS health checks).

upvoted 11 times

  **km142646** 2 years, 2 months ago

What's the difference between endpoint URL and health check path?

upvoted 2 times



  **majubmo** 2 years ago

A URL includes the hostname. The health check path is only the path portion. For example,

URL = <https://i-0123456789abcdef.us-west-2.compute.internal/index.html>

health check path= /index.html

upvoted 15 times

  **ArielSchivo** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C. NLB works at Layer 4 so it does not support HTTP/HTTPS. The replacement for the ALB is the best choice.

upvoted 20 times

  **BlueVolcano1** 2 years, 5 months ago

That's incorrect. NLB does support HTTP and HTTPS (and TCP) health checks.
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/elasticloadbalancing/latest/network/target-group-health-checks.html>

There just isn't an answer option that reflects that. My guess is that the question and/or answer options are outdated.
upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **Agatsume** 1 month, 1 week ago
NLB doesn't support HTTP health checks..only TCP
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AwsAbhiKumar** Most Recent 5 months ago
Selected Answer: C
NLB only supports TCP-level health checks, it cannot detect HTTP errors
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 4 weeks ago
Selected Answer: C
ALB is more suitable for HTTP requests.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 3 weeks ago
Selected Answer: C
Ans C - Yup, something's happening at the Application level so replace NLB with ALB
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago
Selected Answer: C
NLB is for network errors and low level traffic stuff
ALB is for application so C is the only realistic option here
upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **kel2023** 1 year, 6 months ago
Selected Answer: A
NLB does support HTTP/HTTPS Health Checks.

I saw other people's comments, it seems like the question was rephrased. The comments were highlighting "application URL", but I don't see words on the question.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ignajtpolandstrong** 1 year, 6 months ago
Selected Answer: C
You can use HTTP/HTTPS ONLY when Target is ALB.
By default it is TCP.
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/elasticloadbalancing/latest/network/target-group-health-checks.html#health-check-settings>
HealthCheckProtocol
The protocol the load balancer uses when performing health checks on targets. The possible protocols are HTTP, HTTPS, and TCP. The default is the TCP protocol. If the target type is ALB, the supported health check protocols are HTTP and HTTPS.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago
Selected Answer: C
ALB allows you to specify the path which helps to check the error. NLB cannot do that.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago
Selected Answer: C
The key points are:

Use an Application Load Balancer (ALB) instead of a Network Load Balancer (NLB) since ALBs support HTTP health checks.
Configure HTTP health checks on the ALB to monitor the application health.
Use an Auto Scaling action triggered by the ALB health checks to automatically replace unhealthy instances.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **miki111** 1 year, 11 months ago

Option C is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

A. NLB, but NLB's health checks are designed for TCP/UDP protocols and lack the advanced features specific to HTTP applications provided by ALB.

B. This approach involves custom scripting and manual intervention, which contradicts the requirement of not writing custom scripts or code.

D. Since the NLB does not detect HTTP errors, relying solely on the UnhealthyHostCount metric may not accurately capture the health of the application instances.

Therefore, C is the recommended choice for improving the application's availability without custom scripting or code. By replacing the NLB with an ALB, enabling HTTP health checks, and configuring Auto Scaling to replace unhealthy instances, the company can ensure that only healthy instances are serving traffic, enhancing the application's availability automatically.

upvoted 10 times

🗨️ **Gizmo2022** 7 months, 1 week ago

Thank you for explaining this, I'm currently studying for the exam and your explanation was helpful.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Replace the NLB (layer 4 udp and tcp) with an Application Load Balancer - ALB (layer 7) supports http and https requests.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **datz** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

must be C

Application availability: NLB cannot assure the availability of the application. This is because it bases its decisions solely on network and TCP-layer variables and has no awareness of the application at all. Generally, NLB determines availability based on the ability of a server to respond to ICMP ping or to correctly complete the three-way TCP handshake. ALB goes much deeper and is capable of determining availability based on not only a successful HTTP GET of a particular page but also the verification that the content is as was expected based on the input parameters.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **datz** 2 years, 3 months ago

Also A doesn't offer what bellow in C offers...

Configure an Auto Scaling action to replace unhealthy instances

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Tony1980** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer is C

A solution architect can use Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling health checks to automatically detect and replace unhealthy instances in the EC2 Auto Scaling group. The health checks can be configured to check the HTTP errors returned by the application and terminate the unhealthy instances. This will ensure that the application's availability is improved, without requiring custom scripts or code.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **aakashkumar1999** 2 years, 5 months ago

I will go with A as Network load balancer supports HTTP and HTTPS health checks, maybe the answer is outdated.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But you'd need to check the health of the individual nodes, NOT "the URL of the company's application" which points to the Load Balancer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **John_Zhuang** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://medium.com/awesome-cloud/aws-difference-between-application-load-balancer-and-network-load-balancer-cb8b6cd296a4>

As NLB does not support HTTP health checks, you can only use ALB to do so.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **BlueVolcano1** 2 years, 5 months ago

That's incorrect. NLB does support HTTP and HTTPS (and TCP) health checks.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/elasticloadbalancing/latest/network/target-group-health-checks.html>

Just a general tip: Medium is not a reliable resource. Anyone can create content there. Rely only on official AWS documentation.

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But you'd need to check the health of the individual nodes, NOT "the URL of the company's application" which points to the Load Balancer (as mentioned in A).

upvoted 1 times

A company runs a shopping application that uses Amazon DynamoDB to store customer information. In case of data corruption, a solutions architect needs to design a solution that meets a recovery point objective (RPO) of 15 minutes and a recovery time objective (RTO) of 1 hour. What should the solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Configure DynamoDB global tables. For RPO recovery, point the application to a different AWS Region.
- B. Configure DynamoDB point-in-time recovery. For RPO recovery, restore to the desired point in time.
- C. Export the DynamoDB data to Amazon S3 Glacier on a daily basis. For RPO recovery, import the data from S3 Glacier to DynamoDB.
- D. Schedule Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) snapshots for the DynamoDB table every 15 minutes. For RPO recovery, restore the DynamoDB table by using the EBS snapshot.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗨️ 👤 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A - DynamoDB global tables provides multi-Region, and multi-active database, but it not valid "in case of data corruption". In this case, you need a backup. This solutions isn't valid.

****B**** - Point in Time Recovery is designed as a continuous backup juts to recover it fast. It covers perfectly the RPO, and probably the RTO.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/PointInTimeRecovery.html>

C - A daily export will not cover the RPO of 15min.

D - DynamoDB is serverless... so what are these EBS snapshots taken from???

upvoted 49 times

🗨️ 👤 **LionelSid** 2 years, 5 months ago

Yes, it is possible to take EBS snapshots of a DynamoDB table. The process for doing this involves the following steps:

Create a new Amazon Elastic Block Store (EBS) volume from the DynamoDB table.

Stop the DynamoDB service on the instance.

Detach the EBS volume from the instance.

Create a snapshot of the EBS volume.

Reattach the EBS volume to the instance.

Start the DynamoDB service on the instance.

You can also use AWS Data pipeline to automate the above process and schedule regular snapshots of your DynamoDB table.

Note that, if your table is large and you want to take a snapshot of it, it could take a long time and consume a lot of bandwidth, so it's recommended to use the Global Tables feature from DynamoDB in order to have a Multi-region and Multi-master DynamoDB table, and you can snapshot each region separately.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **piavik** 2 years, 2 months ago

What is "DynamoDB service on the instance" ?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

DynamoDB is a native cloud service, there is no "instance" that you could "stop", or detach an "EBS volume" from.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The best solution to meet the RPO and RTO requirements would be to use DynamoDB point-in-time recovery (PITR). This feature allows you to restore your DynamoDB table to any point in time within the last 35 days, with a granularity of seconds. To recover data within a 15-minute RPO, you would simply restore the table to the desired point in time within the last 35 days.

To meet the RTO requirement of 1 hour, you can use the DynamoDB console, AWS CLI, or the AWS SDKs to enable PITR on your table. Once enabled, PITR continuously captures point-in-time copies of your table data in an S3 bucket. You can then use these point-in-time copies to restore your table to any point in time within the retention period.

CORRECT



Option B. Configure DynamoDB point-in-time recovery. For RPO recovery, restore to the desired point in time.
upvoted 14 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago
WRONG



Option A (configuring DynamoDB global tables) would not meet the RPO requirement, as global tables are designed to replicate data to multiple regions for high availability, but they do not provide a way to restore data to a specific point in time.

Option C (exporting data to S3 Glacier) would not meet the RPO or RTO requirements, as S3 Glacier is a cold storage service with a retrieval time of several hours.



Option D (scheduling EBS snapshots) would not meet the RPO requirement, as EBS snapshots are taken on a schedule, rather than continuously. Additionally, restoring a DynamoDB table from an EBS snapshot can take longer than 1 hour, so it would not meet the RTO requirement.
upvoted 7 times

  **satyaamm** **Most Recent** 5 months, 3 weeks ago
Selected Answer: B



DynamoDB Point-In-Time-Recovery is the most suitable option here for recovering an object.
upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago
Selected Answer: B



Ans B - just use the built-in DynamoDB PITR... simples...
upvoted 1 times

  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago
Selected Answer: B

With point-in-time recovery, you can restore that table to any point in time during the last 35 days. After you enable point-in-time recovery, you can restore to any point in time from five minutes before the current time until 35 days ago. DynamoDB maintains incremental backups of your table.
upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago
Selected Answer: B

A: Scalability across regions which is not required
C: Glacier exports and backup restore won't meet 1 hour RPO time
D EBS for DynamoDB table? Sounds impractical
B: DynamoDB point-in-time recovery is for this scenario.
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/PointInTimeRecovery.html>
upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago
Selected Answer: B

The best option to meet the RPO of 15 minutes and RTO of 1 hour is B) Configure DynamoDB point-in-time recovery. For RPO recovery, restore to the desired point in time.

The key points:

DynamoDB point-in-time recovery can restore to any point in time within the last 35 days. This supports an RPO of 15 minutes. Restoring from a point-in-time backup meets the 1 hour RTO. Point-in-time recovery is specifically designed to restore DynamoDB tables with second-level granularity.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

A. Global tables provide multi-region replication for disaster recovery purposes, they may not meet the desired RPO of 15 minutes without additional configuration and potential data loss.

C. Exporting and importing data on a daily basis does not align with the desired RPO of 15 minutes.

D. EBS snapshots can be used for data backup, they are not directly applicable to DynamoDB and cannot provide the desired RPO and RTO without custom implementation.

In comparison, option B utilizing DynamoDB's built-in point-in-time recovery functionality provides the most straightforward and effective solution for meeting the specified RPO of 15 minutes and RTO of 1 hour. By enabling PITR and restoring the table to the desired point in time, the company can recover the customer information with minimal data loss and within the required time frame.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

The answer is in the question. Read the question again!!! Option B. Configure DynamoDB point-in-time recovery. For RPO recovery, restore to the desired point in time.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 2 months ago

If there is anyone who is willing to share his/her contributor access, then please write to vinaychethi99@gmail.com

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

B is correct

DynamoDB point-in-time recovery allows the solutions architect to recover the DynamoDB table to a specific point in time, which would meet the RPO of 15 minutes. This feature also provides an RTO of 1 hour, which is the desired recovery time objective for the application. Additionally, configuring DynamoDB point-in-time recovery does not require any additional infrastructure or operational effort, making it the best solution for this scenario.

Option D is not correct because scheduling Amazon EBS snapshots for the DynamoDB table every 15 minutes would not meet the RPO or RTO requirements. While EBS snapshots can be used to recover data from a DynamoDB table, they are not designed to provide real-time data protection or recovery capabilities

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SimonPark** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **BoboChow** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think DynamoDB global tables also work here, but Point in Time Recovery is a better choice

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kikiokiki** 2 years, 8 months ago

I THINK B.

<https://dynobase.dev/dynamodb-point-in-time-recovery/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **priya2224** 2 years, 8 months ago

answer is D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **123jhl0** 2 years, 8 months ago

DynamoDB is serverless, so no storage snapshots available. <https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/>

upvoted 2 times

A company runs a photo processing application that needs to frequently upload and download pictures from Amazon S3 buckets that are located in the same AWS Region. A solutions architect has noticed an increased cost in data transfer fees and needs to implement a solution to reduce these costs.

How can the solutions architect meet this requirement?

- A. Deploy Amazon API Gateway into a public subnet and adjust the route table to route S3 calls through it.
- B. Deploy a NAT gateway into a public subnet and attach an endpoint policy that allows access to the S3 buckets.
- C. Deploy the application into a public subnet and allow it to route through an internet gateway to access the S3 buckets.
- D. Deploy an S3 VPC gateway endpoint into the VPC and attach an endpoint policy that allows access to the S3 buckets.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

CORRECT

The correct answer is Option D. Deploy an S3 VPC gateway endpoint into the VPC and attach an endpoint policy that allows access to the S3 buckets.

By deploying an S3 VPC gateway endpoint, the application can access the S3 buckets over a private network connection within the VPC, eliminating the need for data transfer over the internet. This can help reduce data transfer fees as well as improve the performance of the application. The endpoint policy can be used to specify which S3 buckets the application has access to.

upvoted 47 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG

Option A, deploying Amazon API Gateway into a public subnet and adjusting the route table, would not address the issue of data transfer fees as the application would still be transferring data over the internet.

Option B, deploying a NAT gateway into a public subnet and attaching an endpoint policy, would not address the issue of data transfer fees either as the NAT gateway is used to enable outbound internet access for instances in a private subnet, rather than for connecting to S3.

Option C, deploying the application into a public subnet and allowing it to route through an internet gateway, would not reduce data transfer fees as the application would still be transferring data over the internet.


upvoted 13 times

 **KVK16** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To reduce costs get rid of NAT Gateway , VPC endpoint to S3

upvoted 24 times

 **Gizmo2022** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

D is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - remove the internet connection by using a more efficient private VPC direct to S3

upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

S3 VPC Gateway is the cheapest solution as it does not use any billable traffic within same region



upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Prevent traffic from traversing the internet = Gateway VPC endpoint for S3.

upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The best solution to reduce data transfer costs for an application frequently accessing S3 buckets in the same region is option D - Deploy an S3 VPC gateway endpoint into the VPC and attach an endpoint policy that allows access to the S3 buckets.

The key points:

- S3 gateway endpoints allow private connections between VPCs and S3 without going over the public internet.
- This avoids data transfer fees for traffic between the VPC and S3 within the same region.
- An endpoint policy controls access to specific S3 buckets.

upvoted 3 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. API Gateway can serve as a proxy for S3 requests, it adds unnecessary complexity and additional costs compared to a direct VPC endpoint.

B. Using a NAT gateway for accessing S3 introduces unnecessary data transfer costs as traffic would still flow over the internet.

C. This approach would incur data transfer fees as the traffic would go through the public internet.

In comparison, option D using an S3 VPC gateway endpoint provides a direct and cost-effective solution for accessing S3 buckets within the same Region. By keeping the data transfer within the AWS network infrastructure, it helps reduce data transfer fees and provides secure access to the S3 resources.

upvoted 3 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **Erbug** 2 years, 5 months ago

To answer this question, I need to know the comparison of the types of gateway of costs, please give me a tip about that issue.

upvoted 1 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

upvoted 1 times

  **9014** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D



The answer is D:- Actually, the Application (EC2) is running in the same region...instead of going to the internet, data can be copied through the VPC endpoint...so there will be no cost because data is not leaving the AWS infra

upvoted 1 times

  **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

Can somebody please explain this question? Are we assuming the application is running in AWS and that adding the gateway endpoint avoids the need for the EC2 instance to access the internet and thus avoid costs? Thanks a lot.

upvoted 2 times

  **SR0611** 2 years, 6 months ago

Yes correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **yd_h** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D



FYI :

-There is no additional charge for using gateway endpoints.

-Interface endpoints are priced at ~ \$0.01/per AZ/per hour. Cost depends on the Region

- S3 Interface Endpoints resolve to private VPC IP addresses and are routable from outside the VPC (e.g via VPN, Direct Connect, Transit Gateway, etc). S3 Gateway Endpoints use public IP ranges and are only routable from resources within the VPC.

upvoted 5 times

  **123jhl0** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Close question to the Question #4, with same solution.

upvoted 3 times

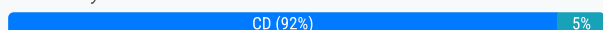
A company recently launched Linux-based application instances on Amazon EC2 in a private subnet and launched a Linux-based bastion host on an Amazon EC2 instance in a public subnet of a VPC. A solutions architect needs to connect from the on-premises network, through the company's internet connection, to the bastion host, and to the application servers. The solutions architect must make sure that the security groups of all the EC2 instances will allow that access.

Which combination of steps should the solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Replace the current security group of the bastion host with one that only allows inbound access from the application instances.
- B. Replace the current security group of the bastion host with one that only allows inbound access from the internal IP range for the company.
- C. Replace the current security group of the bastion host with one that only allows inbound access from the external IP range for the company.
- D. Replace the current security group of the application instances with one that allows inbound SSH access from only the private IP address of the bastion host.
- E. Replace the current security group of the application instances with one that allows inbound SSH access from only the public IP address of the bastion host.

Suggested Answer: CD

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **Six_Fingered_Jose** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

C because from on-prem network to bastion through internet (using on-prem resource's public IP),
D because bastion and ec2 is in same VPC, meaning bastion can communicate to EC2 via it's private IP address
upvoted 51 times

🗳️ 👤 **slimen** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

on-prem ----> bastion host (we use internet, means that we need external IPs of the company)
bastion host ----> private subnet (we use private IP since we are in the same AWS network)
upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

Ans C,D - as per Six_Fingered_Jose (1 year, 10 mth ago)
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: CD

CD - easy
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Anthony_Rodrigues** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: CD

I've noticed that it is very important to focus on the logic for the solution, not just services.

For example, in this question, the goal is to access the application instances only from the bastion while keeping them in the private subnet, which already suggests that the SSH connection must be allowed for the bastion private IP. This is answer D.

On the other hand, the bastion must accept connections only from the company's premises, which already eliminates option A. Option B is wrong because internal IP is used only internally; in this case, the connection will be through the internet, which means that it must be the external IP; therefore, answer C.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

C: Bastion in public subnet should only allow access from public IP of the company

D: app instance in private subnet should only allow access from bastion

ABD are wrong choices

Here is a working example on AWS docs if you want to learn about Bastion setup

<https://aws.amazon.com/solutions/implementations/linux-bastion/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Good way to remember this one is to think of movie scene where someone is visiting a prisoner in a prison and talks to them from behind a glass using a 2 way phone.

Visitor is in company

Visitor area is public subnet

Prisoner area is private subnet

Phone is bastion

Visitor (company) must only be allowed to use the phone (bastion) from the public area (public subnet) and the phone (bastion) must only be allowed to talk to the prisoner in the prisoner area (private subnet)

upvoted 25 times

🗨️ 👤 **1dfed2b** 1 year, 3 months ago

really good explanation!!!

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Marco_St** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

the question mentioned from on-prem network to bastion through the company's internet then it should use the internal IP range not external ip ranges. so BD

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

How would you know the internal IP range of the company? B is wrong.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ATInnovandoJuntos** 1 year, 7 months ago

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_address_translation

That's the reason is C and not B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **viru** 1 year, 6 months ago

Company's internet is internet - unless its company's intranet

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **wearrexdzw3123** 1 year, 8 months ago

Why are there always such unclear questions?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Key: through the company's internet connection

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **prabhjot** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option B - inbound access from the internal IP range for the company. This step ensures that only internal IP addresses from your company's network can access the bastion host, enhancing security and then Option D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Subhrangsu** 1 year, 9 months ago

Please check first comments from top of them:

Help2023

WhericanIstart

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Allows inbound access from the external IP range for the company. Then allow inbound SSH access from only the private IP address of the bastion host.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: CD

C. This will restrict access to the bastion host from the specific IP range of the on-premises network, ensuring secure connectivity. This step ensures that only authorized users from the on-premises network can access the bastion host.

D. This step enables SSH connectivity from the bastion host to the application instances in the private subnet. By allowing inbound SSH access only from the private IP address of the bastion host, you ensure that SSH access is restricted to the bastion host only.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **stanleyjade** 2 years, 1 month ago

the internal and external IP range is not clear

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **PLN6302** 1 year, 10 months ago

yes same for me

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

The admin is supposed to use "the company's Internet connection", NOT a VPN tunnel or DirectConnect. Thus the connection originates from the company's public/external IP.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **km142646** 2 years, 2 months ago

The private/public IP address thing is confusing. Ideally, the private instances inbound rule would just allow traffic from the security group of the bastion host.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Spiffaz** 2 years, 4 months ago

Why external and not internal?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 3 months ago

Because the traffic goes through the public internet. In the public internet, public IP(external IP) is used.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **Help2023** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

Application is in private subnet

Bastion Host is in public subnet

D does not make sense because the bastion host is in public subnet and they don't have a private IP but only a public IP address attached to them. The IP wanting to connect is Public as well.

Bastion host in public subnet allows external IP (via internet) of the company to access it. Which then leaves us to give permission to the application private subnet and for that the private subnet with the application accepts the IP coming from Bastion Host by changing its SG. C&E

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 4 months ago

Bastion host in public subnet because it has a public IP and a NAT Gateway that can route traffic out of your AWS VPC but it does have the ability to access the private subnet using private IP since it's not leaving AWS to access the private subnet. So C&D are the right answers.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **sidharthwader** 1 year, 4 months ago

You are right E is also fine but it's not a best thing to do Using private IP is always better than using public IP unless the situation demands the use of Public IP.

upvoted 1 times

A solutions architect is designing a two-tier web application. The application consists of a public-facing web tier hosted on Amazon EC2 in public subnets. The database tier consists of Microsoft SQL Server running on Amazon EC2 in a private subnet. Security is a high priority for the company.

How should security groups be configured in this situation? (Choose two.)

- A. Configure the security group for the web tier to allow inbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0.
- B. Configure the security group for the web tier to allow outbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0.
- C. Configure the security group for the database tier to allow inbound traffic on port 1433 from the security group for the web tier.
- D. Configure the security group for the database tier to allow outbound traffic on ports 443 and 1433 to the security group for the web tier.
- E. Configure the security group for the database tier to allow inbound traffic on ports 443 and 1433 from the security group for the web tier.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution

AC (98%)

 **Athena** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Web Server Rules: Inbound traffic from 443 (HTTPS) Source 0.0.0.0/0 - Allows inbound HTTPS access from any IPv4 address

Database Rules : 1433 (MS SQL) The default port to access a Microsoft SQL Server database, for example, on an Amazon RDS instance

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/security-group-rules-reference.html>

upvoted 30 times

 **ArielSchivo** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

EC2 web on public subnets + EC2 SQL on private subnet + security is high priority. So, Option A to allow HTTPS from everywhere. Plus option C to allow SQL connection from the web instance.

upvoted 19 times

 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago


Selected Answer: AC

HTTPS (443) from the world

MS SQL server sock connection in 1433 from the private interfaces of the public web tier servers.

Security groups can be added to other security group rules. Hence A,C.


upvoted 1 times

 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

A & C are the only correct options here.

upvoted 1 times

 **Himedere** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

Web server is public: should allow all (0.0.0.0/0) inbound traffic from 443 (HTTPS)

MSSQL Server is private: it should only allow inbound traffic from the web tier from 1433.

443 is HTTPS port, so it's not necessary on MSSQL Server.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

Ans A, C - allow public access for all input, but control access to database: source 0.0.0.0/0, control access on port 1433 (MS SQL)

upvoted 1 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

SG are blocked by default and stateful so

A: Allows inbound traffic from web to the HTTPS default port on web servers

B: Outbound is not required if inbound is configured due to stateful nature of SG

C: 1433 is SQL default so allow access from web-tier only

D: Opens up the database to web on 1433 port

E: opens up 443 port unnecessarily on the DB tier so less secure

AC is the most secure config

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Allow inbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0 on the web tier. Then allow inbound traffic on port 1433 from the security group for the web tier on the database tier.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The security group for the web tier should allow inbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. This will allow clients to connect to the web tier using HTTPS. The security group for the web tier should also allow outbound traffic on port 443 to 0.0.0.0/0. This will allow the web tier to connect to the internet to download updates and other resources.

The security group for the database tier should allow inbound traffic on port 1433 from the security group for the web tier. This will allow the web tier to connect to the database tier to access data. The security group for the database tier should not allow outbound traffic on ports 443 and 1433 to the security group for the web tier. This will prevent the database tier from being exposed to the public internet.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. This configuration allows external users to access the web tier over HTTPS (port 443). However, it's important to note that it is generally recommended to restrict the source IP range to a more specific range rather than allowing access from 0.0.0.0/0 (anywhere). This would limit access to only trusted sources.

C. By allowing inbound traffic on port 1433 (default port for Microsoft SQL Server) from the security group associated with the web tier, you ensure that the database tier can only be accessed by the EC2 instances in the web tier. This provides a level of isolation and restricts direct access to the database tier from external sources.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

DB tier: Port 1433 is the known standard for SQL server and should be used.

web tier on port 443 (HTTPS)

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **WheracanIstart** 2 years, 4 months ago

A & C are the correct answer.

Inbound traffic to the web tier on port 443 (HTTPS)

The web tier will then access the Database tier on port 1433 - inbound.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC 443-http inbound and 1433-sql server

Security group => focus on inbound traffic since by default outbound traffic is allowed

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **aba2s** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Security group => focus on inbound traffic since by default outbound traffic is allowed

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **orionizzie** 2 years, 6 months ago

why both are inbound rules

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **kraken21** 2 years, 3 months ago

Because security groups are stateful.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

CORRECT

The correct answers are C and E.

For security purposes, it is best practice to limit inbound and outbound traffic as much as possible. In this case, the web tier should only be able to access the database tier and not the other way around. Therefore, the security group for the web tier should only allow outbound traffic to the security group for the database tier on the necessary ports. Similarly, the security group for the database tier should only allow inbound traffic from the security group for the web tier on the necessary ports.

Answer C: Configure the security group for the database tier to allow inbound traffic on port 1433 from the security group for the web tier. This is correct because the web tier needs to be able to connect to the database on port 1433 in order to access the data.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer E: Configure the security group for the database tier to allow inbound traffic on ports 443 and 1433 from the security group for the web tier. This is correct because the web tier needs to be able to connect to the database on both port 443 and 1433 in order to access the data.

WRONG

Answer A: Configure the security group for the web tier to allow inbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. This is not correct because the web tier should not allow inbound traffic from the internet. Instead, it should only allow outbound traffic to the security group for the database tier.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG

Answer B: Configure the security group for the web tier to allow outbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. This is not correct because the web tier should not allow outbound traffic to the internet. Instead, it should only allow outbound traffic to the security group for the database tier.

Answer D: Configure the security group for the database tier to allow outbound traffic on ports 443 and 1433 to the security group for the web tier. This is not correct because the database tier should not allow outbound traffic to the web tier. Instead, it should only allow inbound traffic from the security group for the web tier on the necessary ports.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

Chatgpt is unreliable this answer from same.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"The web tier needs to be able to connect to the database on both port 443 and 1433 in order to access the data" -> Nonsense, SQL Server needs only tcp/1433. Or tcp/1433 + udp/1433 plus the instance port if you have multiple instances. But you NEVER need tcp/443 to access SQL Server.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PassNow1234** 2 years, 6 months ago

This is WRONG. Browse to a website and type :443 at the end of it. IT will translate to HTTPS. HTTPS = 443.

answers are A and C

upvoted 3 times

A company wants to move a multi-tiered application from on premises to the AWS Cloud to improve the application's performance. The application consists of application tiers that communicate with each other by way of RESTful services. Transactions are dropped when one tier becomes overloaded. A solutions architect must design a solution that resolves these issues and modernizes the application. Which solution meets these requirements and is the MOST operationally efficient?

- A. Use Amazon API Gateway and direct transactions to the AWS Lambda functions as the application layer. Use Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) as the communication layer between application services.
- B. Use Amazon CloudWatch metrics to analyze the application performance history to determine the servers' peak utilization during the performance failures. Increase the size of the application server's Amazon EC2 instances to meet the peak requirements.
- C. Use Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) to handle the messaging between application servers running on Amazon EC2 in an Auto Scaling group. Use Amazon CloudWatch to monitor the SNS queue length and scale up and down as required.
- D. Use Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) to handle the messaging between application servers running on Amazon EC2 in an Auto Scaling group. Use Amazon CloudWatch to monitor the SQS queue length and scale up when communication failures are detected.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (82%)

Other

  **gcmrjbr** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Agree with A>>> Lambda = serverless + autoscale (modernize), SQS= decouple (no more drops)
upvoted 46 times


  **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The catch phrase is "scale up when communication failures are detected" Scaling should not be based on communication failures, that'll be crying over spilled milk ! or rather too late. So D is wrong.
upvoted 25 times

  **mauroicardi** 1 year, 3 months ago

Spot on
upvoted 1 times

  **remand** 2 years, 4 months ago

it says "one tier becomes overloaded" , Not communication failure...
upvoted 3 times

  **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

D says: "Use Amazon CloudWatch to monitor the SQS queue length and scale up when communication failures are detected".
upvoted 4 times

  **mc0226** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

B. Analyze performance with CloudWatch and increase EC2 instance size:

Vertical scaling (increasing instance size) can address temporary performance issues but is less cost-effective and scalable. It does not modernize the architecture or address dropped transactions due to overloading.

C. Use SNS with EC2 instances and Auto Scaling:

While SNS can facilitate messaging, it is a publish/subscribe model, which is less suited for tier-to-tier decoupling. SQS is a better fit for reliable message queuing and processing.

D. Use SQS with EC2 instances and Auto Scaling:

While this addresses decoupling and scaling, it retains the burden of managing and scaling EC2 instances. A serverless solution like Lambda and API Gateway provides greater operational efficiency and modernization.

upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Clearly A, it significantly reduces operational work. All the other options involve some maintenance and cause additional operational work to maintain the EC2 instances and ASG.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Using serverless services like API Gateway and AWS Lambda and SQS helps resolve this problem with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **19d92c7** 8 months, 1 week ago

why its not c?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **manabpokhrel7** 8 months ago

Operational overhead plus SNS isn't durable like SQS

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - keep it simple: API Gateway + Lambda + SQS

D won't work: it relies upon a failure detected - by then it's too late)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **344bba0** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer choice D cannot be the answer because CloudWatch is not an appropriate way to monitor transaction failures. I would have been more confused about it if CloudWatch hadn't been mentioned.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **SMALLE** 1 year, 4 months ago

RESTful services = API Gateways

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/welcome.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Least operational overhead = API Gateway + Lambda + SQS

BC wrong applications

D: Will work but more operational overhead than A with less resilience to failures

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You want to "modernize the application", that a modern application is serverless, in any case a modern application does NOT use EC2 instances. Also, managing EC2 instances (with the OS etc pp) is NOT "operationally efficient". Thus not D.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **anikolov** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

For me the solution could be based on using SNS with multiple topics to organize communication between different tiers (Using Subscriber for one and Producer for another topic to proceed with transactions over multi-tiers). CloudWatch to monitor SNS topics queue length and scale up/down based on counts of messages (NumberOfMessagesPublished)

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MadMarc** 1 year ago

The question asks for the most operationally efficient solution. The answer A is serverless, while the answer C is VM-based. There is no scenario where managing VMs is operationally more efficient than going serverless.

If Operational Efficiency is what you look for, then you should always consider going serverless.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Wouldn't the scaling take some time? If there is queue length, then one tier is already overloaded.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 7 months ago

A is the perfect answer no need for the ASG

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is better because in answer A there is a bottleneck on a SQS - service app,

D is as operationally efficient as A and solves the above issue

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

ASG is not as efficient as Lambda!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

I feel the answer is D, Lambda would increase the complexity and overhead and it has limitation of running for 15 min.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How would Lambda increase the operational (!) complexity over handling and scaling servers (and their operating systems and patches etc.) on EC2?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

MOST operationally efficient = Serverless = AWS Lambda functions, Amazon Simple Queue Service

upvoted 1 times

A company receives 10 TB of instrumentation data each day from several machines located at a single factory. The data consists of JSON files stored on a storage area network (SAN) in an on-premises data center located within the factory. The company wants to send this data to Amazon S3 where it can be accessed by several additional systems that provide critical near-real-time analytics. A secure transfer is important because the data is considered sensitive.

Which solution offers the MOST reliable data transfer?

- A. AWS DataSync over public internet
- B. AWS DataSync over AWS Direct Connect
- C. AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) over public internet
- D. AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) over AWS Direct Connect

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **ArielSchivo** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

DMS is for databases and here refers to "JSON files". Public internet is not reliable. So best option is B.

upvoted 38 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CORRECT

The most reliable solution for transferring the data in a secure manner would be option B: AWS DataSync over AWS Direct Connect.

AWS DataSync is a data transfer service that uses network optimization techniques to transfer data efficiently and securely between on-premises storage systems and Amazon S3 or other storage targets. When used over AWS Direct Connect, DataSync can provide a dedicated and secure network connection between your on-premises data center and AWS. This can help to ensure a more reliable and secure data transfer compared to using the public internet.

upvoted 21 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG

Option A, AWS DataSync over the public internet, is not as reliable as using Direct Connect, as it can be subject to potential network issues or congestion.

Option C, AWS Database Migration Service (DMS) over the public internet, is not a suitable solution for transferring large amounts of data, as it is designed for migrating databases rather than transferring large amounts of data from a storage area network (SAN).


Option D, AWS DMS over AWS Direct Connect, is also not a suitable solution, as it is designed for migrating databases and may not be efficient for transferring large amounts of data from a SAN.

upvoted 14 times

 **doorahmie** 2 years, 5 months ago

explanation about D option is good

upvoted 1 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS DataSync supports Encryption and Compression and it is much more safer over a Direct Connect.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - keep it simple... private netwk + direct connection

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

near-real-time + large data + secure = DataSync over DirectConnect

A: Less secure due to public internet

C: Slow and not secure

D: Slow even if more secure

DC may not even work as we don't know if there is a DB on other side but even if it was there, it is less preferred way

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **JTruong** 1 year, 6 months ago

Any DMS related-service will not be efficient because DMS can only process JSON files UPTO 2 MB in size

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/dms/latest/userguide/CHAP_Tasks.CustomizingTasks.TableMapping.SelectionTransformation.html

so B is CORRECT

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

AWS DataSync is a data transfer service that uses network optimization techniques to transfer data efficiently and securely between on-premises storage systems and Amazon S3 or other storage targets. When used over AWS Direct Connect, DataSync can provide a dedicated and secure network connection between your on-premises data center and AWS. This can help to ensure a more reliable and secure data transfer compared to using the public internet.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Secure and Most reliable transfer = AWS DataSync over AWS Direct Connect

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS DataSync is designed for large scale, high speed data transfer between on-prem and S3.

Using AWS Direct Connect provides a dedicated, private connection for reliable, consistent data transfer.

DataSync seamlessly handles data replication, encryption, recovery etc.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

Not over public hence AC out / DMS is for databases and here refers to "JSON files".

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

DataSync is a service specifically designed for data transfer and synchronization between on-premises storage systems and AWS storage services like S3. It provides reliable and efficient data transfer capabilities, ensuring the secure movement of large volumes of data.

By leveraging Direct Connect, which establishes a dedicated network connection between the on-premises data center and AWS, the data transfer is conducted over a private and dedicated network link. This approach offers increased reliability, lower latency, and consistent network performance compared to transferring data over the public internet.

Database Migration Service is primarily focused on database migration and replication, and it may not be the most appropriate tool for general-purpose data transfer like JSON files.

Transferring data over the public internet may introduce potential security risks and performance variability due to factors like network congestion, latency, and potential interruptions.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **beginnercloud** 2 years, 1 month ago

Best option and correct is B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

as Ariel suggested and rightly so.....DMS is for databases and here refers to "JSON files". Public internet is not reliable. so B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B. DMS is not needed as there is no Database migration requirement.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wajif** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Public internet options automatically out being best-effort. DMS is for database migration service and here they have to just transfer the data to S3.
Hence B.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

A company needs to configure a real-time data ingestion architecture for its application. The company needs an API, a process that transforms data as the data is streamed, and a storage solution for the data.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Deploy an Amazon EC2 instance to host an API that sends data to an Amazon Kinesis data stream. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream that uses the Kinesis data stream as a data source. Use AWS Lambda functions to transform the data. Use the Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to send the data to Amazon S3.
- B. Deploy an Amazon EC2 instance to host an API that sends data to AWS Glue. Stop source/destination checking on the EC2 instance. Use AWS Glue to transform the data and to send the data to Amazon S3.
- C. Configure an Amazon API Gateway API to send data to an Amazon Kinesis data stream. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream that uses the Kinesis data stream as a data source. Use AWS Lambda functions to transform the data. Use the Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to send the data to Amazon S3.
- D. Configure an Amazon API Gateway API to send data to AWS Glue. Use AWS Lambda functions to transform the data. Use AWS Glue to send the data to Amazon S3.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (97%)

123jh10 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

(A) - You don't need to deploy an EC2 instance to host an API - Operational overhead

(B) - Same as A

(**C**) - Is the answer

(D) - AWS Glue gets data from S3, not from API GW. AWS Glue could do ETL by itself, so don't need lambda. Non sense.

<https://aws.amazon.com/glue/>

upvoted 44 times

Futurebones 2 years, 1 month ago

I don't understand is why we should use Lambda in between to transform data. To me, Kinesis data firehose is enough as it is an extract, transform, and load (ETL) service.

upvoted 5 times

Remy_d 1 year, 9 months ago

It is because they assume that Kinesis Data Firehose built-in transformations are not enough. So you have to use specific lambda transformation. Please refer to this link : <https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/data-firehose/#:~:text=Amazon%20Kinesis%20Data%20Firehose%20is,data%20stores%2C%20and%20analytics%20services>.

upvoted 9 times

TariqKipkemei Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The company needs an API = Amazon API Gateway API

A real-time data ingestion = Amazon Kinesis data stream

A process that transforms data = AWS Lambda functions

Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to send the data to Amazon S3

A storage solution for the data = Amazon S3

upvoted 30 times

PaulGa Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - the API is given so just configure Kinesis stream/Firehose to use it

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is least operational overhead

A: EC2 is overhead in this scenario

B: Same as A

D: Glue is not real time data streaming

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It looks overengineered, but as it works, let's go for the C

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

The company needs an API = Amazon API Gateway API

A real-time data ingestion = Amazon Kinesis data stream

A process that transforms data = AWS Lambda functions

Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to send the data to Amazon S3

A storage solution for the data = Amazon S3

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **peekingpicker** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"a real-time data ingestion"

isn't firehose not realtime ? Kinesis FireHose is "Near" Real-time . It has 60 seconds gap. I think it should be D

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **rlamberti** 1 year, 8 months ago

The real-time part (data ingestion) will be performed by Kinesis Data Stream and API Gateway. After this, the transformation and storage of the data don't need to be in real-time, since it was already ingested, so Kinesis Firehose + Lambda is perfect. C makes sense to me.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C provides the least operational overhead to meet the requirements:

API Gateway provides the API

Kinesis Data Streams ingests the real-time data

Lambda functions transform the data

Firehose delivers the data to S3 storage

The key advantages are:

Serverless architecture requires minimal operational overhead

Fully managed ingestion, processing and storage services

No need to manage EC2 instances

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **diabloexodia** 1 year, 11 months ago

Requirements:

API- API gateway

Real time data ingestion - AWS Kinesis data stream

ETL(Extract Transform Load) - Kinesis Firehose

Storage- S3

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **tamefi5512** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C - is the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

C. By leveraging these services together, you can achieve a real-time data ingestion architecture with minimal operational overhead. The data flows from the API Gateway to the Kinesis data stream, undergoes transformations with Lambda, and is then sent to S3 via the Kinesis Data Firehose

delivery stream for storage.

A. This adds operational overhead as you need to handle EC2 management, scaling, and maintenance. It is less efficient compared to using a serverless solution like API Gateway.

B. It requires deploying and managing an EC2 to host the API and configuring Glue. This adds operational overhead, including EC2 management and potential scalability limitations.

D. It still requires managing and configuring Glue, which adds operational overhead. Additionally, it may not be the most efficient solution as Glue is primarily used for ETL scenarios, and in this case, real-time data transformation is required.

upvoted 2 times

  **winzzhhzzhh** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D



I am gonna choose D for this.

Kinesis Data Stream + Data Firehose will add up to the operational overhead, plus it is "Near real-time", not a real time solution.

Lambda functions scale automatically, so no management of scaling/compute resources is needed.

AWS Glue handles the data storage in S3, so no management of that is needed.

upvoted 2 times

  **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 3 months ago

Gotta love all those chatgpt answers y'all are throwing at us.



Kinesis Firehose is NEAR real-time, not real-time like your bots tell you.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Stream is about "real-time data INGESTION", not real-time processing.

upvoted 2 times

  **bullrem** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

option C is the best solution. It uses Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose which is a fully managed service for delivering real-time streaming data to destinations such as Amazon S3. This service requires less operational overhead as compared to option A, B, and D. Additionally, it also uses Amazon API Gateway which is a fully managed service for creating, deploying, and managing APIs. These services help in reducing the operational overhead and automating the data ingestion process.

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is the solution that meets the requirements with the least operational overhead.

In Option C, you can use Amazon API Gateway as a fully managed service to create, publish, maintain, monitor, and secure APIs. This means that you don't have to worry about the operational overhead of deploying and maintaining an EC2 instance to host the API.

Option C also uses Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose, which is a fully managed service for delivering real-time streaming data to destinations such as Amazon S3. With Kinesis Data Firehose, you don't have to worry about the operational overhead of setting up and maintaining a data ingestion infrastructure.

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Finally, Option C uses AWS Lambda, which is a fully managed service for running code in response to events. With AWS Lambda, you don't have to worry about the operational overhead of setting up and maintaining a server to run the data transformation code.

Overall, Option C provides a fully managed solution for real-time data ingestion with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A is incorrect because it involves deploying an EC2 instance to host an API, which adds operational overhead in the form of maintaining and securing the instance.

Option B is incorrect because it involves deploying an EC2 instance to host an API and disabling source/destination checking on the instance.

Disabling source/destination checking can make the instance vulnerable to attacks, which adds operational overhead in the form of securing the instance.

upvoted 2 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option D is incorrect because it involves using AWS Glue to send the data to Amazon S3, which adds operational overhead in the form of maintaining and securing the AWS Glue infrastructure.

Overall, Option C is the best choice because it uses fully managed services for the API, data transformation, and data delivery, which minimizes operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

A company needs to keep user transaction data in an Amazon DynamoDB table. The company must retain the data for 7 years. What is the MOST operationally efficient solution that meets these requirements?

- A. Use DynamoDB point-in-time recovery to back up the table continuously.
- B. Use AWS Backup to create backup schedules and retention policies for the table.
- C. Create an on-demand backup of the table by using the DynamoDB console. Store the backup in an Amazon S3 bucket. Set an S3 Lifecycle configuration for the S3 bucket.
- D. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule to invoke an AWS Lambda function. Configure the Lambda function to back up the table and to store the backup in an Amazon S3 bucket. Set an S3 Lifecycle configuration for the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

123jhl0 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B

"Amazon DynamoDB offers two types of backups: point-in-time recovery (PITR) and on-demand backups. (==> D is not the answer)

PITR is used to recover your table to any point in time in a rolling 35 day window, which is used to help customers mitigate accidental deletes or writes to their tables from bad code, malicious access, or user error. (==> A isn't the answer)

On demand backups are designed for long-term archiving and retention, which is typically used to help customers meet compliance and regulatory requirements.

This is the second of a series of two blog posts about using AWS Backup to set up scheduled on-demand backups for Amazon DynamoDB. Part 1 presents the steps to set up a scheduled backup for DynamoDB tables from the AWS Management Console." (==> Not the DynamoDB console and C isn't the answer either)

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/part-2-set-up-scheduled-backups-for-amazon-dynamodb-using-aws-backup/>

upvoted 52 times

LuckyAro 2 years, 5 months ago

I think the answer is C because of storage time.

upvoted 2 times

jerryl 3 months, 1 week ago

i think another reason for why C is not correct is the keyword "on-demand" which is not operation efficient (as this should be an ongoing practice)

upvoted 1 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Dynamo backups cannot be scheduled or sent to S3, so answer should be B)

1) <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/BackupRestore.html>

2) <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/Backup.Tutorial.html>

upvoted 2 times

app12 1 year, 5 months ago

In the very same link you shared it says that you CAN send backups to S3

https://youtu.be/4INEu_hw30Q?t=54

upvoted 2 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The most operationally efficient solution that meets these requirements would be to use option B, which is to use AWS Backup to create backup schedules and retention policies for the table.

AWS Backup is a fully managed backup service that makes it easy to centralize and automate the backup of data across AWS resources. It allows you to create backup policies and schedules to automatically back up your DynamoDB tables on a regular basis. You can also specify retention policies to

ensure that your backups are retained for the required period of time. This solution is fully automated and requires minimal maintenance, making it the most operationally efficient option.

upvoted 18 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, using DynamoDB point-in-time recovery, is also a viable option but it requires continuous backup, which may be more resource-intensive and may incur higher costs compared to using AWS Backup.

Option C, creating an on-demand backup of the table and storing it in an S3 bucket, is also a viable option but it requires manual intervention and does not provide the automation and scheduling capabilities of AWS Backup.

Option D, using Amazon EventBridge (CloudWatch Events) and a Lambda function to back up the table and store it in an S3 bucket, is also a viable option but it requires more complex setup and maintenance compared to using AWS Backup.

upvoted 15 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Anytime the "Operational efficiency" comes into picture, one should consider the options with serverless or managed services. DynamoDB is a serverless service, and AWS Backup is a managed service. Others involve operational work in terms of maintenance of backups etc.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Using AWS Backup is most suitable here for retaining data for 7 years.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - there are no special parameters specified for the backup (eg. PITR snapshots) so it doesn't need to be elaborate

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **OctavioBatera** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agreed with option B is the right one. AWS backup retention goes from 1 day to 100 years (or even indefinitely, if you do not enter a retention period), so will meet the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cheroh_tots** 1 year, 4 months ago

Why is the answer not C?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **1dfed2b** 1 year, 3 months ago

As I see, we are looking for the most operationally efficient solution. So it's B, but the most cost effective is - C (but it isn't a question).

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **psyll0n** 1 year, 5 months ago

https://youtu.be/g4WPLFXLwDE?si=nTWqqDcBe_Y6dtl3

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Operational efficiency is always a managed service from AWS. AWS Backup is the right one in this case so B is right answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer is simply B as it is MOST operationally efficient. Other options are "distractors" to confuse everyone.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **viru** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/backuprestore_HowItWorksAWS.html

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Well a 7 years TTL on the dynamoDB records could be the simplest to answer the question, so B for the "retention policies". And since the B also propose AWS backup with a retention time at 7 years, why not.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The key advantages of using AWS Backup are:

Fully managed backup service requiring minimal operational overhead

Built-in scheduling, retention policies, and backup monitoring

Supports point-in-time restore for DynamoDB

Automated and scalable solution

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **tamefi5512** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B - is the answer because its easy to setup via AWS Backup & It indicates the keyword "MOST Operational Efficient". Other answers are indicating Cost efficient

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

AWS Backup is a fully managed backup service that simplifies the process of creating and managing backups across various AWS services, including DynamoDB. It allows you to define backup schedules and retention policies to automatically take backups and retain them for the desired duration. By using AWS Backup, you can offload the operational overhead of managing backups to the service itself, ensuring that your data is protected and retained according to the specified retention period.

This solution is more efficient compared to the other options because it provides a centralized and automated backup management approach specifically designed for AWS services. It eliminates the need to manually configure and maintain backup processes, making it easier to ensure data retention compliance without significant operational effort.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rahul2212** 2 years ago

A

PITR is used to recover your table to any point in time in a rolling 35 day window, which is used to help customers mitigate accidental deletes or writes to their tables from bad code, malicious access, or user error. (==> A is the answer)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

using AWS Backup cheaper than DynamoDB point-in-time recovery

upvoted 1 times

A company is planning to use an Amazon DynamoDB table for data storage. The company is concerned about cost optimization. The table will not be used on most mornings. In the evenings, the read and write traffic will often be unpredictable. When traffic spikes occur, they will happen very quickly.

What should a solutions architect recommend?


- A. Create a DynamoDB table in on-demand capacity mode.
- B. Create a DynamoDB table with a global secondary index.
- C. Create a DynamoDB table with provisioned capacity and auto scaling.
- D. Create a DynamoDB table in provisioned capacity mode, and configure it as a global table.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (80%)

C (20%)

 **SimonPark** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

On-demand mode is a good option if any of the following are true:

- You create new tables with unknown workloads.
 - You have unpredictable application traffic.
 - You prefer the ease of paying for only what you use.
- upvoted 52 times

 **123jhl0** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

****A**** - On demand is the answer -

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/HowItWorks.ReadWriteCapacityMode.html#HowItWorks.OnDemand>

- B - not related with the unpredictable traffic
 - C - provisioned capacity is recommended for known patterns. Not the case here.
 - D - same as C
- upvoted 24 times

 **NasosoAuxtyno** 2 years, 3 months ago

Thanks. Your reference link perfectly supports the option "A". 100% correct


upvoted 3 times

 **patdevops** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is A, keyword "unpredictable workloads"

upvoted 1 times

 **AshishDhole** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Unknown Load/traffic = On demand mode

upvoted 1 times

 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

On-demand mode of DynamoDB is the most suitable for unpredictable workloads.

upvoted 1 times

 **JA2018** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

after browsing through all the responses, I decided to vote for C for the following 2 reasons:

- Unpredictable traffic: Since the evening traffic is often unpredictable with quick spikes, using provisioned capacity with auto scaling allows the table to automatically adjust to meet the fluctuating demand, preventing potential throttling issues during high traffic periods.

- Cost optimization: By utilizing auto scaling, the company only pays for the capacity it actually uses, which is ideal for a scenario where the table experiences low usage during mornings and high, unpredictable usage in the evenings.

upvoted 2 times

  **JA2018** 7 months ago

For Option A, come to think about it, while it is true that on-demand capacity can handle spikes, it may not be the most cost-effective option as you still have to pay for the capacity used even during low traffic periods.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - handles unpredictable workloads/traffic; pay on demand

C - provisioned capacity for known data I/O - not the case here

upvoted 2 times

  **SaurabhTiwari1** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Unpredictable = On-demand

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

cost is concern so CD are not right as provisioning is costly

B is irrelevant

A on-demand is correct as it will scale according to the usage pattern which is from low to very abrupt high

upvoted 3 times

  **MiniYang** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Choosing the On-Demand Capacity model (Option A) may cause performance issues during peak periods because it relies on DynamoDB to automatically adjust throughput based on actual usage, which may not be able to cope with sudden traffic increases in time.

Choosing a DynamoDB table with a global secondary index (option B) is independent of the capacity model and does not directly solve the problem of peak traffic.

Choosing to build DynamoDB tables in provisioned capacity mode and configure them as global tables (option D) may increase costs in some cases without necessarily providing the flexibility to accommodate unpredictable peak traffic.

upvoted 1 times

  **MiniYang** 1 year, 7 months ago

sorry I want to chang my answer to A . Because the point is the " cost "

upvoted 7 times

  **BartoszGolebiowski24** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

DynamoDB autoscaling takes 2 minutes to increase capacity. We need to handle it immediately.

"Application Auto Scaling automatically scales the provisioned capacity only when the consumed capacity is higher than target utilization for two consecutive minutes".

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/TroubleshootingThrottling.html>

upvoted 4 times

  **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

This is important, thank you for the link. A definitely

upvoted 2 times

  **Wayne23Fang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The costly part of (C) is you need to pay for what you order not what you have used for (A) On-Demand: A reserved capacity purchase is an agreement to pay for a minimum amount of provisioned throughput capacity, for the duration of the term of the agreement, in exchange for discounted pricing. If you use less than your reserved capacity, you will still be charged each month for that minimum amount of provisioned throughput capacity.

upvoted 2 times

  **clark777** 1 year, 9 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/wellarchitected/latest/serverless-applications-lens/capacity.html>

With on-demand capacity mode, DynamoDB charges you for the data reads and writes your application performs on your tables. You do not need to specify how much read and write throughput you expect your application to perform because DynamoDB instantly accommodates your workloads as they ramp up or down.

With provisioned capacity mode, you specify the number of reads and writes per second that you expect your application to require, and you are billed based on that. Furthermore if you can forecast your capacity requirements you can also reserve a portion of DynamoDB provisioned capacity and optimize your costs even further.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

With on-demand capacity mode, DynamoDB instantly accommodates your workloads as they ramp up or down.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ontheyun** 2 years ago

on-demand capacity : unpredictable application traffic

provisioned capacity : predictable application traffic, run applications whose traffic is consistent, and ramps up or down gradually.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/wellarchitected/latest/serverless-applications-lens/capacity.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

By choosing provisioned capacity, you can allocate a specific amount of read and write capacity units based on your expected usage during peak times. This helps in cost optimization as you only pay for the provisioned capacity, which can be adjusted according to your anticipated traffic.

Enabling auto scaling allows DynamoDB to automatically adjust the provisioned capacity up or down based on the actual usage. This is beneficial in handling quick traffic spikes without manual intervention and ensuring that the required capacity is available to handle increased load efficiently. Auto scaling helps to optimize costs by dynamically adjusting the capacity to match the demand, avoiding overprovisioning during periods of low usage.

A. Creating a DynamoDB table in on-demand capacity mode, may not be the most cost-effective solution in this scenario. On-demand capacity mode charges you based on the actual usage of read and write requests, which can be beneficial for sporadic or unpredictable workloads. However, it may not be the optimal choice if the table is not used on most mornings.

upvoted 10 times

🗨️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer is A

- You create new tables with unknown workloads. - You have unpredictable application traffic. - You prefer the ease of paying for only what you use.

upvoted 2 times

A company recently signed a contract with an AWS Managed Service Provider (MSP) Partner for help with an application migration initiative. A solutions architect needs to share an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from an existing AWS account with the MSP Partner's AWS account. The AMI is backed by Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) and uses an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key to encrypt EBS volume snapshots.

What is the MOST secure way for the solutions architect to share the AMI with the MSP Partner's AWS account?

- A. Make the encrypted AMI and snapshots publicly available. Modify the key policy to allow the MSP Partner's AWS account to use the key.
- B. Modify the launchPermission property of the AMI. Share the AMI with the MSP Partner's AWS account only. Modify the key policy to allow the MSP Partner's AWS account to use the key.
- C. Modify the launchPermission property of the AMI. Share the AMI with the MSP Partner's AWS account only. Modify the key policy to trust a new KMS key that is owned by the MSP Partner for encryption.
- D. Export the AMI from the source account to an Amazon S3 bucket in the MSP Partner's AWS account, Encrypt the S3 bucket with a new KMS key that is owned by the MSP Partner. Copy and launch the AMI in the MSP Partner's AWS account.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (90%)

6%

 **Sauran** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Share the existing KMS key with the MSP external account because it has already been used to encrypt the AMI snapshot.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/key-policy-modifying-external-accounts.html>

upvoted 20 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CORRECT

B. Modify the launchPermission property of the AMI.

The most secure way for the solutions architect to share the AMI with the MSP Partner's AWS account would be to modify the launchPermission property of the AMI and share it with the MSP Partner's AWS account only. The key policy should also be modified to allow the MSP Partner's AWS account to use the key. This ensures that the AMI is only shared with the MSP Partner and is encrypted with a key that they are authorized to use.

upvoted 15 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, making the AMI and snapshots publicly available, is not a secure option as it would allow anyone with access to the AMI to use it.

Option C, modifying the key policy to trust a new KMS key owned by the MSP Partner, is also not a secure option as it would involve sharing the key with the MSP Partner, which could potentially compromise the security of the data encrypted with the key.


Option D, exporting the AMI to an S3 bucket in the MSP Partner's AWS account and encrypting the S3 bucket with a new KMS key owned by the MSP Partner, is also not the most secure option as it involves sharing the AMI and a new key with the MSP Partner, which could potentially compromise the security of the data.

upvoted 17 times

 **Gizmo2022** 7 months ago

Thank u so much for explaining this Buruguduy

upvoted 3 times

 **jerry1** Most Recent 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Can anyone explain to me? I am not familiar with the terminology

I will go for C, because B mention sharing the key to partner, which might expose other resource which use the same key for encryption, or is this

scenario not possible to happen (i.e. key will not be reused across resources)?

Thanks

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I got this wrong! I thought C is right but it turns out that is not secure.

In this question, or any question with encryption, one must consider which of the available options is the most secure way, and it turns out that in this case it is B.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

I got this wrong, select D initially, but after read the comments, I agree B is the right solution.

1. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/toolkit-for-visual-studio/latest/user-guide/tkv-set-ami-launch-perms.html>

2. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/toolkit-for-visual-studio/latest/user-guide/tkv-set-ami-launch-perms.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Updating the key policy is the most secure way to get access here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - keep the control simple by only allowing MSP Partner access to the key

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AD are unsecure.

I was confused between B and C but read the article (link below). You have to allow the other account to use your key somehow otherwise they won't be able to use your AMI. C just allows a trust relationship with MSP's KMS, it won't give them access to your key.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-share-encrypted-amis-across-accounts-to-launch-encrypted-ec2-instances/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

when you export AMI to s3 bucket it remains encrypted, so partner couldn't launch ec2 instance

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/sharingamis-explicit.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Share the AMI and Key with the MSP Partner's AWS account only

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **tamefi5512** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B - is the Answer

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/key-policy-modifying-external-accounts.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

By modifying the launchPermission property of the AMI and sharing it with the MSP Partner's account only, the solutions architect restricts access to the AMI and ensures that it is not publicly available.

Additionally, modifying the key policy to allow the MSP Partner's account to use KMS customer managed key used for encrypting the EBS snapshots ensures that the MSP Partner has the necessary permissions to access and use the key for decryption.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

CORRECTION to my last comment Option B is correct not A.

Explanation why..

Making the AMI and snapshots publicly available, is not a secure option as it would allow anyone with access to the AMI to use it. Best practice would be to share the AMI with the MSP Partner's AWS account then Modify launchPermission property of the AMI. This ensures that the AMI is shared only with the MSP Partner and is encrypted with a key that they are authorised to use.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A, making the AMI and snapshots publicly available, is not a secure option as it would allow anyone with access to the AMI to use it. Best practice would be to share the AMI with the MSP Partner's AWS account then Modify launchPermission property of the AMI. This ensures that the AMI is shared only with the MSP Partner and is encrypted with a key that they are authorised to use.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **draum010** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

A solutions architect is designing the cloud architecture for a new application being deployed on AWS. The process should run in parallel while adding and removing application nodes as needed based on the number of jobs to be processed. The processor application is stateless. The solutions architect must ensure that the application is loosely coupled and the job items are durably stored.

Which design should the solutions architect use?

- A. Create an Amazon SNS topic to send the jobs that need to be processed. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that consists of the processor application. Create a launch configuration that uses the AMI. Create an Auto Scaling group using the launch configuration. Set the scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group to add and remove nodes based on CPU usage.
- B. Create an Amazon SQS queue to hold the jobs that need to be processed. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that consists of the processor application. Create a launch configuration that uses the AMI. Create an Auto Scaling group using the launch configuration. Set the scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group to add and remove nodes based on network usage.
- C. Create an Amazon SQS queue to hold the jobs that need to be processed. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that consists of the processor application. Create a launch template that uses the AMI. Create an Auto Scaling group using the launch template. Set the scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group to add and remove nodes based on the number of items in the SQS queue.
- D. Create an Amazon SNS topic to send the jobs that need to be processed. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that consists of the processor application. Create a launch template that uses the AMI. Create an Auto Scaling group using the launch template. Set the scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group to add and remove nodes based on the number of messages published to the SNS topic.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Marge_Simpson** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

decoupled = SQS

Launch template = AMI

Launch configuration = EC2

upvoted 55 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 👍 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

This design follows the best practices for loosely coupled and scalable architecture. By using SQS, the jobs are durably stored in the queue, ensuring they are not lost. The processor application is stateless, which aligns with the design requirement. The AMI allows for consistent deployment of the application. The launch template and ASG facilitate the dynamic scaling of the application based on the number of items in the SQS, ensuring parallel processing of jobs.

Options A and D suggest using SNS, which is a publish/subscribe messaging service and may not provide the durability required for job storage.

Option B suggests using network usage as a scaling metric, which may not be directly related to the number of jobs to be processed. The number of items in the SQS provides a more accurate metric for scaling based on the workload.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** Most Recent 🕒 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - decoupled and durable (SQS), auto-scaling based on number of messages.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **setout4saa** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

SNS is not reliable in case of processing failure which is why none of the SNS options are useful. SQS (not in FIFO mode) allows parallel message processing but reliability/durability of messages is guaranteed. AMI/EC2 scaling is good choice and scaling parameter should be number of messages. Hence "C" is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"Based on the number of jobs to be processed" -> that alone rules out ABD because only C is based on queue length. (D is based on "number of messages published to the queue", not number of messages currently in queue.)

"Job items are durably stored" also speaks for SQS over SNS.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **clumsyninja4life** 1 year, 6 months ago

so many words...

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

... yet only one answer is correct

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **slimen** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

from my perspective, I didn't go for D even though it provides decoupled architecture is because in the question they said "parallel processing" SNS sends the same message to all the subscribers, but in this case we don't want all the nodes to process the same message instead we want them to process as much jobs as possible in a parallel fashion.

SQS in this case is more suitable because each job will get a message and process it and the next message will be taken by another job and so on..

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **darekw** 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2021/03/aws-certificate-manager-provides-certificate-expiry-monitoring-through-amazon-cloudwatch/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Loosely coupled = Amazon SQS queue

New application being deployed = deploy on Amazon Machine Image

Adding and removing application nodes as needed based on the number of jobs to be processed = Auto Scaling group with launch template

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The recommended design is to use an SQS queue to store jobs (option C):

SQS provides a durable and decoupled queue to store job items

An Auto Scaling group with scaling policies based on SQS queue length will add/remove nodes as needed

Launch templates provide flexibility to update AMIs

The key points:

SQS enables loose coupling and stores jobs durably

Auto Scaling provides parallel processing

Scaling based on queue length manages nodes effectively

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CORRECT

The correct design is Option C. Create an Amazon SQS queue to hold the jobs that need to be processed. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI)

that consists of the processor application. Create a launch template that uses the AMI. Create an Auto Scaling group using the launch template. Set the scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group to add and remove nodes based on the number of items in the SQS queue.

This design satisfies the requirements of the application by using Amazon Simple Queue Service (SQS) as durable storage for the job items and Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2) Auto Scaling to add and remove nodes based on the number of items in the queue. The processor application can be run in parallel on multiple nodes, and the use of launch templates allows for flexibility in the configuration of the EC2 instances.

upvoted 6 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG

Option A is incorrect because it uses Amazon Simple Notification Service (SNS) instead of SQS, which is not a durable storage solution.

Option B is incorrect because it uses CPU usage as the scaling trigger instead of the number of items in the queue.

Option D is incorrect for the same reasons as option A.

upvoted 7 times

  **graveend** 1 year, 10 months ago

SNS provides durable storage of all messages that it receives.

Ref:

<https://aws.amazon.com/sns/faqs/#:~:text=SNS%20provides%20durable%20storage%20of%20all%20messages%20that%20it%20receives.>

Why use SQS instead of SNS? In the question it says parallel execution of processes. SNS has that ability.

upvoted 1 times

  **cyber_bedouin** 1 year, 7 months ago

SQS satisfies the decoupling requirement

upvoted 1 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

SNS is not a durable storage. SQS stores the messages until they are process. SNS just notifies the subscribers and doesn't care if the notification is processed or not. It's kind of "fire and forget"


upvoted 1 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

SQS with EC2 autoscaling policy based number of messages in the queue.



upvoted 1 times

  **Uhrien** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **kelljons** 2 years, 6 months ago

what about the word "coupled"

upvoted 1 times

  **kewl** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS strongly recommends that you do not use launch configurations hence answer is C

https://docs.amazonaws.cn/en_us/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/launch-configurations.html

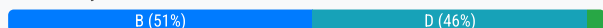
upvoted 3 times

A company hosts its web applications in the AWS Cloud. The company configures Elastic Load Balancers to use certificates that are imported into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM). The company's security team must be notified 30 days before the expiration of each certificate. What should a solutions architect recommend to meet this requirement?

- A. Add a rule in ACM to publish a custom message to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic every day, beginning 30 days before any certificate will expire.
- B. Create an AWS Config rule that checks for certificates that will expire within 30 days. Configure Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) to invoke a custom alert by way of Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) when AWS Config reports a noncompliant resource.
- C. Use AWS Trusted Advisor to check for certificates that will expire within 30 days. Create an Amazon CloudWatch alarm that is based on Trusted Advisor metrics for check status changes. Configure the alarm to send a custom alert by way of Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS).
- D. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule to detect any certificates that will expire within 30 days. Configure the rule to invoke an AWS Lambda function. Configure the Lambda function to send a custom alert by way of Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS).

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **LeGloupier** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

B
AWS Config has a managed rule
named acm-certificate-expiration-check
to check for expiring certificates
(configurable number of days)
upvoted 93 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 1 year, 11 months ago

B costs more than D
To get a notification that your certificate is about to expire, use one of the following methods:

Use the ACM API in Amazon EventBridge to configure the ACM Certificate Approaching Expiration event.
Create a custom EventBridge rule to receive email notifications when certificates are nearing the expiration date.
Use AWS Config to check for certificates that are nearing the expiration date.
If you use AWS Config for this resolution, then be aware of the following:

Before you set up the AWS Config rule, create the Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic and EventBridge rule. This makes sure that all non-compliant certificates invoke a notification before the expiration date.

Activating AWS Config incurs an additional cost based on usage. For more information, see AWS Config pricing.

<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/acm-certificate-expiration>

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Nobody asked for cost optimization.
upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **824c449** 1 year, 2 months ago

It does not have a built-in rule for checking the expiration of ACM certificates directly.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LeGloupier** 2 years, 8 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/acm-certificate-expiration/>
upvoted 15 times



🗳️ 👤 **ChrisG1454** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer B and answer D are possible according to this article.
So, need to read B & D carefully to determine the most suitable answer.



Reference: <https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/acm-certificate-expiration/>
upvoted 9 times

  **Bayebrymo** 1 year, 2 months ago

But from the link shared. It doesn't state that you should invoke lambda function as stated in option D. Option B is explicitly stated in the article as also worded in option B. So I think B should be the answer. My thought though. I stand to be corrected.
upvoted 8 times

  **TTaws** 1 year, 11 months ago

It's B, simply because in option D - event bridge cannot "detect" anything.
upvoted 9 times

  **RupeC** 1 year, 11 months ago



My understanding is that the ACM sends a Cert Expiration event to EventBridge. Thus EB. does not need to detect anything.
upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"ACM sends a Cert Expiration event to EventBridge" yes, but 45 (not 30) days before expiration.
upvoted 2 times

  **mrkmtai** 1 year, 2 months ago

This can be configured to whatever you need in the Days to expiry box
upvoted 2 times

  **darekw** 1 year, 10 months ago

AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) now publishes certificate metrics and events through Amazon CloudWatch and Amazon EventBridge.

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2021/03/aws-certificate-manager-provides-certificate-expiry-monitoring-through-amazon-cloudwatch/>

upvoted 4 times

  **ManoAni**  2 years, 8 months ago



<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/acm-certificate-expiration/>
upvoted 19 times

  **kaleido**  2 weeks, 4 days ago



I chose option D. Option B works, but is recommended for beyond 45 days.
upvoted 1 times

  **Charlesvg** 2 weeks, 5 days ago



I asked ChatGPT about the best between B & D

It said D because eventBridge is natively connected with ACM whereas AWS Config does not natively support certificates expiration
upvoted 1 times

  **sagarvh** 1 month, 2 weeks ago



Answer is D
upvoted 1 times

  **network_enthusiast** 2 months, 2 weeks ago



Amazon Event Bridge can detect certificate expiry event for certificate managed by ACM.
upvoted 1 times

  **dattateja8** 3 months ago



B
AWS Config has a managed rule

named acm-certificate-expiration-check
to check for expiring certificates
(configurable number of days)
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **dattateja8** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Config does not have in-built feature to check certificate expiry and it has to use out of the box managed rule to check like AWS Lambda. In Answer B it is not mentioned to use AWS Lambda. So the best option here is D.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **gigilla** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B
AWS Config has a managed rule
named acm-certificate-expiration-check
to check for expiring certificates
(configurable number of days)
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kg508** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

B는 이벤트, AWS는 이벤트를 받아 D는 이벤트를 처리하는
eventbridge를 통해 이벤트를 받아 이벤트를 처리하는
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **iamroyalty_k** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Why Option D is Correct?

- ✓ EventBridge can trigger an alert when an ACM certificate is about to expire.
- ✓ Lambda can process the event and send a notification through Amazon SNS to notify the security team.
- ✓ SNS ensures the notifications are delivered via email, SMS, or other means based on the team's preference.
- ✓ This is an automated, scalable, and AWS-native solution.

Why Not the Other Options?

- A - ✗ ACM does not support custom rules or direct SNS integration for expiring certificates.
B - ✗ AWS Config does not have a built-in rule to check ACM certificate expiration. Creating a custom rule would add unnecessary complexity.
C - ✗ Trusted Advisor does not check ACM certificates for expiration. It only monitors IAM certificate expiration.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B or D both will work. Per the documentation:

To get a notification that your certificate is about to expire, use one of the following methods:

Use the ACM API in Amazon EventBridge to configure the ACM Certificate Approaching Expiration event.
Create a custom EventBridge rule to receive email notifications when certificates are near the expiration date.
Use AWS Config to check for certificates that are near the expiration date.
Create an Amazon CloudWatch alarm based on a static threshold when certificates are near the expiration date.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **itsmeDiyen** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Use EventBridge, Lambda, and SNS
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Based on this article it is C if the notification is within 45 days, otherwise use B
<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/acm-certificate-expiration>
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **iagoth** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct answer is B.

Based on <https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/acm-certificate-expiration>

D is not valid because by default AWS Config will send ACM Certificate Approaching Expiration event at 45 days. Question asks for 30 days so then we will need to:

After you create the rule, you can change the timing of the expiration notification. In the ACM API's PutAccountConfiguration action, enter a value between 1-45 for DaysBeforeExpiry.

As D answer doesn't say that is not valid.

In the other hand, answer B is completely valid.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Based on this article, D is a better solution. reasons:

- AWS Config has charges
- AWS config can only be configured for the day, so D will be more real time.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **d8** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D:

Fully automated and customizable solution.

Real-time monitoring and notifications.

Scalable and cost-efficient.

upvoted 1 times

A company's dynamic website is hosted using on-premises servers in the United States. The company is launching its product in Europe, and it wants to optimize site loading times for new European users. The site's backend must remain in the United States. The product is being launched in a few days, and an immediate solution is needed.

What should the solutions architect recommend?

- A. Launch an Amazon EC2 instance in us-east-1 and migrate the site to it.
- B. Move the website to Amazon S3. Use Cross-Region Replication between Regions.
- C. Use Amazon CloudFront with a custom origin pointing to the on-premises servers.
- D. Use an Amazon Route 53 geoproximity routing policy pointing to on-premises servers.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CORRECT

C. Use Amazon CloudFront with a custom origin pointing to the on-premises servers.

Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that speeds up the delivery of static and dynamic web content, such as HTML, CSS, JavaScript, images, and videos. By using CloudFront, the company can distribute the content of their website from edge locations that are closer to the users in Europe, reducing the loading times for these users.

To use CloudFront, the company can set up a custom origin pointing to their on-premises servers in the United States. CloudFront will then cache the content of the website at edge locations around the world and serve the content to users from the location that is closest to them. This will allow the company to optimize the loading times for their European users without having to move the backend of the website to a different region.

upvoted 40 times

 **Euowellima** 1 year, 9 months ago

excelente explicação

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 3 months ago

good explanation..thanks

upvoted 1 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago


WRONG

Option A (launch an Amazon EC2 instance in us-east-1 and migrate the site to it) would not address the issue of optimizing loading times for European users.

Option B (move the website to Amazon S3 and use Cross-Region Replication between Regions) would not be an immediate solution as it would require time to set up and migrate the website.

Option D (use an Amazon Route 53 geoproximity routing policy pointing to on-premises servers) would not be suitable because it would not improve the loading times for users in Europe.

upvoted 19 times

 **SVDK** 1 year, 5 months ago

S3 doesn't support dynamic website hosting. Therefore, can be ruled out.

upvoted 5 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

C. This solution leverages the global network of CloudFront edge locations to cache and serve the website's static content from the edge locations closest to the European users.

A. Hosting the website in a single region would still result in increased latency for European users accessing the site.

B. Moving the website to S3 and implementing Cross-Region Replication would distribute the website's content across multiple regions, including Europe. S3 is primarily used for static content hosting, and it does not provide server-side processing capabilities necessary for dynamic website functionality.

D. Using a geoproximity routing policy in Route 53 would allow you to direct traffic to the on-premises servers based on the geographic location of the users. However, this option does not optimize site loading times for European users as it still requires them to access the website from the on-premises servers in the United States. It does not leverage the benefits of content caching and edge locations for improved performance.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

CloudFront is the most suitable for reducing latency here.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C...

I was going for D, then I saw (CookieMr, 1yr 2mth ago) "Route 53 geoproximity routing policy in does allow you to direct traffic to the on-premises servers based on the geographic location of the users - BUT does not optimised site loading times for European users as it still requires them to access the website from the on-prem servers in the US."

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Hkayne** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the appropriate answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Immediate solution is C

A: Requires site migration so won't be immediate

B: Dynamic site cannot work from S3

D: Geoproximity routing policy finds a server close to the user so this makes no sense

C: Not ideal but best option given the "immediate" requirement as CloudFront is a CDN so it will cache whatever is possible as close to the user giving best performance in this case (i.e. when compared to other options)

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

C. Use Amazon CloudFront with a custom origin pointing to the on-premises servers.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The key reasons are:

CloudFront can cache static content close to European users using edge locations, improving site performance.

The custom origin feature allows seamlessly integrating the CloudFront CDN with existing on-premises servers.

No changes are needed to the site backend or servers. CloudFront just acts as a globally distributed cache.

This can be set up very quickly, meeting the launch deadline.

Other options like migrating to EC2 or S3 would require more time and changes. CloudFront is an easier lift.

Route 53 geoproximity routing alone would not improve performance much without a CDN.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

C is best solution.

upvoted 1 times

  **gustavtd** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Within few days you can not do more than using CloudFront

upvoted 3 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

  **kajal1206** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct answer



upvoted 1 times

  **koreanmonkey** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CloudFront = CDN Service

upvoted 3 times

  **Liliwood** 2 years, 7 months ago

C.

S3 Cross region Replication minimize latency but also copies objects across Amazon S3 buckets in different AWS Regions(data has to remain in origin thou) so B wrong.



Route 53 geo, does not help reducing the latency.

upvoted 3 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Hunkie** 2 years, 8 months ago

Same question with detailed explanation

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27898-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 4 times

A company wants to reduce the cost of its existing three-tier web architecture. The web, application, and database servers are running on Amazon EC2 instances for the development, test, and production environments. The EC2 instances average 30% CPU utilization during peak hours and 10% CPU utilization during non-peak hours.

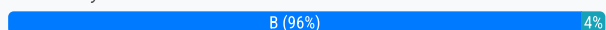
The production EC2 instances run 24 hours a day. The development and test EC2 instances run for at least 8 hours each day. The company plans to implement automation to stop the development and test EC2 instances when they are not in use.

Which EC2 instance purchasing solution will meet the company's requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use Spot Instances for the production EC2 instances. Use Reserved Instances for the development and test EC2 instances.
- B. Use Reserved Instances for the production EC2 instances. Use On-Demand Instances for the development and test EC2 instances.
- C. Use Spot blocks for the production EC2 instances. Use Reserved Instances for the development and test EC2 instances.
- D. Use On-Demand Instances for the production EC2 instances. Use Spot blocks for the development and test EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



ArielSchivo Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Spot blocks are not longer available, and you can't use spot instances on Prod machines 24x7, so option B should be valid.

upvoted 20 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B, would indeed be the most cost-effective solution. Reserved Instances provide cost savings for instances that run consistently, such as the production environment in this case, while On-Demand Instances offer flexibility and are suitable for instances with variable usage patterns like the development and test environments. This combination ensures cost optimization based on the specific requirements and usage patterns described in the question.

upvoted 9 times

devmon 1 year, 9 months ago

In addition to this, we can set up an automated process to start and stop the EC2 instances in the test and dev environment

upvoted 3 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Using Reserved Instances is suitable for predictable workloads while using On-demand is suitable for dev and test instances as we want to reduce their costs by paying for only resources that we use.

upvoted 1 times

EllenLiu 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

production - reserved

test/dev - on-demand

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B -

A: Spot instances are not ideal for production due to possibility of not running

C,D: Spot blocks discontinued.

That leaves option B

upvoted 2 times

jaradat02 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the right answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **KTEgghead** 1 year ago

Either a trick question, or an old question. The answer is B; spot blocks were discontinued by Amazon, July 2021.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TheTeaBoy** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Indeed, and anyway Spot blocks only run for a finite duration (1-6 hours), the question says these development and test instances need to run for at least 8, so that makes B the correct answer (even if Spot Blocks were still supported).

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/new-ec2-spot-blocks-for-defined-duration-workloads/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A,C: Production workload must not run on spot instances.

Option D: No savings(compared to reserved Instances) for prod as its on-demand, Spot Blocks are no longer available.

So correct answer is B

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Isn't this simple or am I thinking wrong?

"The production EC2 instances run 24 hours a day"

AC are not going to give the 24 hour usage as spot is for intermittent pattern.

D is just normal cost without any discounts for production

B use "reserved" instances so there is an option for discount in billing. On-demand for dev/test is ok as their usage patter doesn't really fall in reserved or spot usage discounts

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 7 months ago

B = Reserved for Prod and On Demand for Dev

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B meets the requirements, and most cost-effective.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChanghyeonYoon** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Spot instances are not suitable for production due to the possibility of not running.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **alexiscloud** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer B:

Spot block are not longer available and you can't use spot instace on production

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nandan747** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Well, AWS has DISCONTINUED the Spot-Block option. so that rules out the two options that use spot-block. Wait, this question must be from SAA-C02 or even 01. STALE QUESTION. I don't think this will feature in SAA-C03. Anyhow, the most cost-effective solution would be Option "b"

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wajif** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Choosing B as spot blocks (Spot instances with a finite duration) are no longer offered since July 2021

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **sparky231** 2 years, 1 month ago

https://aws.amazon.com/ec2/spot/?cards.sort-by=item.additionalFields.startDateTime&cards.sort-order=asc&trk=8e336330-37e5-41e0-8438-bc1c75320d09&sc_channel=ps&ef_id=CjwKCAjw67ajBhAVEiwA2g_jECglX_lcbqawbH-wVx2Y_EozBm8xv3g3Ci1eps0V49XcZRyfuy9xPhoC0kcQAvD_BwE:G:s&s_kwid=AL!4422!3!517520538467!p!g!aws%20ec2%20spot!12831094520!12230

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The most cost-effective solution for the company's requirements would be to use Spot Instances for the development and test EC2 instances and Reserved Instances for the production EC2 instances.

Spot Instances are a cost-effective choice for non-critical, flexible workloads that can be interrupted. Since the development and test EC2 instances are only needed for at least 8 hours per day and can be stopped when not in use, they would be a good fit for Spot Instances.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **vincent2023** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Spot instances can't be used for production environment as they are not long lived in nature.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Reserved Instances are a good fit for production EC2 instances that need to run 24 hours a day, as they offer a significant discount compared to On-Demand Instances in exchange for a one-time payment and a commitment to use the instances for a certain period of time.

Option A is the correct answer because it meets the company's requirements for cost-effectively running the development and test EC2 instances and the production EC2 instances.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option B is not the most cost-effective solution because it suggests using On-Demand Instances for the development and test EC2 instances, which would be more expensive than using Spot Instances. On-Demand Instances are a good choice for workloads that require a guaranteed capacity and can't be interrupted, but they are more expensive than Spot Instances.

Option C is not the correct solution because Spot blocks are a variant of Spot Instances that offer a guaranteed capacity and duration, but they are not available for all instance types and are not necessarily the most cost-effective option in all cases. In this case, it would be more cost-effective to use Spot Instances for the development and test EC2 instances, as they can be interrupted when not in use.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 4 months ago

Can't use Spot instances for Production environment that needs to run 24/7. That should tell you that Production instances can't have a downtime. Spot instances are used when an application or service can allow disruption and 24/7 production environment won't allow that.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option D is not the correct solution because it suggests using On-Demand Instances for the production EC2 instances, which would be more expensive than using Reserved Instances. On-Demand Instances are a good choice for workloads that require a guaranteed capacity and can't be interrupted, but they are more expensive than Reserved Instances in the long run. Using Reserved Instances for the production EC2 instances would offer a significant discount compared to On-Demand Instances in exchange for a one-time payment and a commitment to use the instances for a certain period of time.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AWSSURI** 11 months, 1 week ago

Reserved instances are a better choice when compared to spot instances because spot instance cannot be used for 24/7 running instances as stated in this scenario.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **PassNow1234** 2 years, 6 months ago

The production EC2 instances run 24 hours a day.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

A company has a production web application in which users upload documents through a web interface or a mobile app. According to a new regulatory requirement, new documents cannot be modified or deleted after they are stored.

What should a solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Store the uploaded documents in an Amazon S3 bucket with S3 Versioning and S3 Object Lock enabled.
- B. Store the uploaded documents in an Amazon S3 bucket. Configure an S3 Lifecycle policy to archive the documents periodically.
- C. Store the uploaded documents in an Amazon S3 bucket with S3 Versioning enabled. Configure an ACL to restrict all access to read-only.
- D. Store the uploaded documents on an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) volume. Access the data by mounting the volume in read-only mode.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗄️ 👤 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can use S3 Object Lock to store objects using a write-once-read-many (WORM) model. Object Lock can help prevent objects from being deleted or overwritten for a fixed amount of time or indefinitely. You can use S3 Object Lock to meet regulatory requirements that require WORM storage, or add an extra layer of protection against object changes and deletion.

Versioning is required and automatically activated as Object Lock is enabled.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock-overview.html>

upvoted 31 times

🗄️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CORRECT

A. Store the uploaded documents in an Amazon S3 bucket with S3 Versioning and S3 Object Lock enabled.

S3 Versioning allows multiple versions of an object to be stored in the same bucket. This means that when an object is modified or deleted, the previous version is preserved. S3 Object Lock adds additional protection by allowing objects to be placed under a legal hold or retention period, during which they cannot be deleted or modified. Together, S3 Versioning and S3 Object Lock can be used to meet the requirement of not allowing documents to be modified or deleted after they are stored.

upvoted 12 times

🗄️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG

Option B, storing the documents in an S3 bucket and configuring an S3 Lifecycle policy to archive them periodically, would not prevent the documents from being modified or deleted.

Option C, storing the documents in an S3 bucket with S3 Versioning enabled and configuring an ACL to restrict all access to read-only, would also not prevent the documents from being modified or deleted, since an ACL only controls access to the object and does not prevent it from being modified or deleted.

Option D, storing the documents on an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) volume and accessing the data in read-only mode, would prevent the documents from being modified, but would not prevent them from being deleted.

upvoted 8 times

🗄️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Object Lock for preventing deletion as it uses Write-Once-Read-Many (WORM) and Bucket Versioning for preserving the older files and thereby preventing modification.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - 'S3 Object Lock' allows objects to be stored under legal retention regime during which they cannot be changed/deleted. Versioning helps tracking...

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock.html>

"S3 Object Lock can help prevent Amazon S3 objects from being deleted or overwritten for a fixed amount of time or indefinitely. "

B is archiving which won't stop deletion

C ACL can be modified

D Sounds like there will be a write volume and a read volume which means write volume will have permissions for deletion

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Versioning ensures that all versions of an object are retained when overwritten or deleted - this prevents deletion.

S3 Object Lock can be used to apply a retention period and legal hold on objects to prevent them from being overwritten or deleted, even by users with full permissions.

Option B only archives objects on a schedule but does not prevent modification or deletion.

Option C uses ACLs which can still be overridden by users with full permissions.

Option D relies on the application to enforce mounting as read-only, which is not as robust as using S3 Object Lock.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Subhrangsu** 1 year, 9 months ago

Liked the explanation for option C.Thanks!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Versioning allows you to preserve every version of a document as it is uploaded or modified. This prevents accidental or intentional modifications or deletions of the documents.

S3 Object Loc allows you to set a retention period or legal hold on the objects, making them immutable during the specified period. This ensures that the stored documents cannot be modified or deleted, even by privileged users or administrators.

B. Configuring an S3 Lifecycle policy to archive documents periodically does not guarantee the prevention of document modification or deletion after they are stored.

C. Enabling S3 Versioning alone does not prevent modifications or deletions of objects. Configuring an ACL does not guarantee the prevention of modifications or deletions by authorized users.

D. Using EFS does not prevent modifications or deletions of the documents by users or processes with write permissions.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Versioning and S3 Object Lock enabled meet the requirements, hence A is correct ans.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A. Store the uploaded documents in an Amazon S3 bucket with S3 Versioning and S3 Object Lock enabled. This will ensure that the documents cannot be modified or deleted after they are stored, and will meet the regulatory requirement. S3 Versioning allows you to store multiple versions of an object in the same bucket, and S3 Object Lock enables you to apply a retention policy to objects in the bucket to prevent their deletion.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A. Object Lock will prevent modifications to documents
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **HarryZ** 2 years, 6 months ago

Why not C
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

Configure an ACL to restrict all access to read-only would be you could not write the docs to the bucket in the first place.
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

A is correct
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **flbcobra** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock-overview.html>
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Evangelia** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aaaaaaaaa
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Evangelia** 2 years, 8 months ago

aaaaaaaaaaa
upvoted 1 times

A company has several web servers that need to frequently access a common Amazon RDS MySQL Multi-AZ DB instance. The company wants a secure method for the web servers to connect to the database while meeting a security requirement to rotate user credentials frequently. Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Store the database user credentials in AWS Secrets Manager. Grant the necessary IAM permissions to allow the web servers to access AWS Secrets Manager.
- B. Store the database user credentials in AWS Systems Manager OpsCenter. Grant the necessary IAM permissions to allow the web servers to access OpsCenter.
- C. Store the database user credentials in a secure Amazon S3 bucket. Grant the necessary IAM permissions to allow the web servers to retrieve credentials and access the database.
- D. Store the database user credentials in files encrypted with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) on the web server file system. The web server should be able to decrypt the files and access the database.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Secrets Manager enables you to replace hardcoded credentials in your code, including passwords, with an API call to Secrets Manager to retrieve the secret programmatically. This helps ensure the secret can't be compromised by someone examining your code, because the secret no longer exists in the code. Also, you can configure Secrets Manager to automatically rotate the secret for you according to a specified schedule. This enables you to replace long-term secrets with short-term ones, significantly reducing the risk of compromise.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/secretsmanager/latest/userguide/intro.html>

upvoted 29 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

B. SSM OpsCenter is primarily used for managing and resolving operational issues. It is not designed to securely store and manage credentials like AWS Secrets Manager.

C. Storing credentials in an S3 bucket may provide some level of security, but it lacks the additional features and security controls offered by AWS Secrets Manager.

D. While using KMS for encryption is a good practice, managing credentials directly on the web server file system can introduce complexities and potential security risks. It can be challenging to securely manage and rotate credentials across multiple web servers, especially when considering scalability and automation.

In summary, option A is the recommended solution as it leverages AWS Secrets Manager, which is purpose-built for securely storing and managing secrets, and provides the necessary IAM permissions to allow the web servers to access the credentials securely.


upvoted 7 times

 **VenkatGovindu** Most Recent 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Rotate Key ==> Secrets Manager

upvoted 1 times

 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Secret's Manager is the most suitable option here as it provides rotation of credentials using Lambda.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - Secrets Manager, auto rotates...

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the right answer, you should never store any of your credentials in files, even if they are encrypted. Also, secrets manager fulfills the credentials rotation condition.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Duckydoo** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

While I agree that A is the most feasible answer, I don't see how it satisfies the "a secure method for the web servers to connect to the database" requirement. ASM is about securely storing and rotating secrets, but has nothing to do with "secure connection" between the web servers and RDS. That would require something like IAM DB authentication, which is not even mentioned.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **CanoSys** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Yeah, It's a stupid question.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Z0r** 1 year, 2 months ago

rotation = SM

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Secrets Manager is best for storing credentials and supports auto rotation so A is the best choice

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 7 months ago

A = Rotation of user credentials can be automated using Secrets Manager.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

option A is the recommended solution as it leverages AWS Secrets Manager, which is purpose-built for securely storing and managing secrets, and provides the necessary IAM permissions to allow the web servers to access the credentials securely.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Secrets Manager to the rescue....up up and awaaaaay

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is A.

Here is the explanation:

AWS Secrets Manager is a service that helps you store, manage, and rotate secrets. Secrets Manager is a good choice for storing database user credentials because it is secure and scalable.

IAM permissions can be used to grant web servers access to AWS Secrets Manager. This will allow the web servers to retrieve the database user credentials from Secrets Manager and use them to connect to the database.

Rotation of user credentials can be automated using Secrets Manager. This will ensure that the database user credentials are rotated on a regular basis, meeting the security requirement.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is ans.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **vhernan** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **thensanity** 2 years, 5 months ago

literally screams for AWS secrets manager to rotate the credentials
upvoted 5 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CORRECT

Option A. Store the database user credentials in AWS Secrets Manager. Grant the necessary IAM permissions to allow the web servers to access AWS Secrets Manager.

Option A is correct because it meets the requirements specified in the question: a secure method for the web servers to connect to the database while meeting a security requirement to rotate user credentials frequently. AWS Secrets Manager is designed specifically to store and manage secrets like database credentials, and it provides an automated way to rotate secrets every time they are used, ensuring that the secrets are always fresh and secure. This makes it a good choice for storing and managing the database user credentials in a secure way.

upvoted 6 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

WRONG

Option B, storing the database user credentials in AWS Systems Manager OpsCenter, is not a good fit for this use case because OpsCenter is a tool for managing and monitoring systems, and it is not designed for storing and managing secrets.

Option C, storing the database user credentials in a secure Amazon S3 bucket, is not a secure option because S3 buckets are not designed to store secrets. While it is possible to store secrets in S3, it is not recommended because S3 is not a secure secrets management service and does not provide the same level of security and automation as AWS Secrets Manager.

upvoted 4 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option D, storing the database user credentials in files encrypted with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) on the web server file system, is not a secure option because it relies on the security of the web server file system, which may not be as secure as a dedicated secrets management service like AWS Secrets Manager. Additionally, this option does not meet the requirement to rotate user credentials frequently because it does not provide an automated way to rotate the credentials.

upvoted 6 times

A company hosts an application on AWS Lambda functions that are invoked by an Amazon API Gateway API. The Lambda functions save customer data to an Amazon Aurora MySQL database. Whenever the company upgrades the database, the Lambda functions fail to establish database connections until the upgrade is complete. The result is that customer data is not recorded for some of the event.

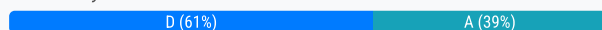
A solutions architect needs to design a solution that stores customer data that is created during database upgrades.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Provision an Amazon RDS proxy to sit between the Lambda functions and the database. Configure the Lambda functions to connect to the RDS proxy.
- B. Increase the run time of the Lambda functions to the maximum. Create a retry mechanism in the code that stores the customer data in the database.
- C. Persist the customer data to Lambda local storage. Configure new Lambda functions to scan the local storage to save the customer data to the database.
- D. Store the customer data in an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue. Create a new Lambda function that polls the queue and stores the customer data in the database.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



brushek Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/proxy/>

RDS Proxy minimizes application disruption from outages affecting the availability of your database by automatically connecting to a new database instance while preserving application connections. When failovers occur, RDS Proxy routes requests directly to the new database instance. This reduces failover times for Aurora and RDS databases by up to 66%.

upvoted 58 times

SaurabhTiwari1 1 year, 6 months ago

The original question was about handling a situation where the database is unavailable due to an upgrade, not a failover situation. During a database upgrade, the database instance is not available, and RDS Proxy would not be able to connect to a new database instance because there isn't one.

In this specific scenario, using Amazon SQS as described in option D provides a buffer for the incoming data during the period when the database is unavailable. This ensures that no data is lost, and it can be written to the database once the upgrade is complete.

upvoted 46 times

lofzee 1 year, 1 month ago

so many upvotes for an incorrect answer.

the question doesnt mention having more than one DB so how does RDS proxy help here?

upvoted 11 times

PassNow1234 2 years, 6 months ago

This is MySQL Database. RDS proxy = no no

upvoted 5 times

Robrobtutu 2 years, 2 months ago

It literally says RDS Proxy is available for Aurora MySQL on the link in the comment you're replying to.

upvoted 6 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

But still RDS proxy won't help because during upgrades there is no database that it could proxy to.

upvoted 4 times

attila9778 2 years, 7 months ago

Aurora supports RDS proxy!

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/rds-proxy.html>

upvoted 6 times

123jh10 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The answer is D.

RDS Proxy doesn't support Aurora DBs. See limitations at:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/rds-proxy.html>

upvoted 36 times

gcmrjbr 2 years, 7 months ago

You can use RDS Proxy with Aurora Serverless v2 clusters but not with Aurora Serverless v1 clusters.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/rds-proxy.html>

upvoted 8 times

JayBee65 2 years, 6 months ago

It does, according to that link

upvoted 1 times

adeyinkaamole 1 year, 10 months ago

This not RDS supports Aurora mysql database. All the limitations listed in the link you posted above are not related to the question, hence the answer is B

upvoted 2 times

adeyinkaamole 1 year, 10 months ago

I meant the answer answer is A

upvoted 1 times

tinyfoot 2 years, 7 months ago

Actually RDS Proxy supports Aurora DBs running on PostgreSQL and MySQL.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Concepts.Aurora_Fea_Regions_DB-eng.Feature.RDS_Proxy.html

With RDS proxy, you only expose a single endpoint for request to hit and any failure of the primary DB in a Multi-AZ configuration is will be managed automatically by RDS Proxy to point to the new primary DB. Hence RDS proxy is the most efficient way of solving the issue as additional code change is required.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/rds-proxy.howitworks.html>

upvoted 11 times

Duke_YU 2 years, 2 months ago

The question doesn't say the RDS is deployed in a Mutli-AZ mode. which means RDS is not accessible during upgrade anyway. RDS proxy couldn't resolve the DB HA issue. The question is looking for a solution to store the data during DB upgrade. I don't know RDS proxy very well, but the RDS proxy introduction doesn't mention it has the capability of storing data. So, answer A couldn't store the data created during the DB upgrade.

I'm assuming this is a bad question design. The expected answer is A, but the question designer missed some important information.

upvoted 6 times

rismail 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/proxy/>, if you go down the page, you will see that RDS is deployed in Multi-AZ (mazon RDS Proxy is highly available and deployed over multiple Availability Zones (AZs) to protect you from infrastructure failure. Each AZ runs on its own physically distinct, independent infrastructure and is engineered to be highly reliable. In the unlikely event of an infrastructure failure, the RDS Proxy endpoint remains online and consistent allowing your application to continue to run database operations.) from the link.

upvoted 1 times

jorgemenegaz Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Lambda needs to be in the same network communication to aurora, you can do this using RDS Proxy.

upvoted 1 times

dattateja8 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D: This is the best solution. By using an SQS FIFO queue, you can store customer data reliably even when the database is temporarily unavailable.

The Lambda function can immediately write the data to the queue when the database is not available. A second Lambda function can then poll the

queue and process the customer data when the database becomes available again. This ensures that no data is lost, and processing happens in an orderly manner.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Scenario describes 1 DB and when it's unavailable due to an upgrade. Best solution is to queue incoming data until DB is available.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Initially I voted A. But thats wrong for one reason. RDS proxy wont help if there is no more than 1 database, but again - if there is just one database, the application is down during the downtime anyways, there is nothing that can be done.

However, a SQS queue is a better option for the reason that the messages persist until marked processed. That guarantee alone is good enough to make D a better choice.

But jeez! talk about trickery!! deceptively misleading!

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

D does not work. because the during db upgrade the connection is disrupted for a while during which the request in SQS will be consumed and lost

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Google does aws aurora db proxy help db upgrade, proxy will cache transaction,

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AshishDhole** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

decouple the application so that we can save the failed transactions and then pull after the upgrades complete, so D should be the correct answer (SQS Queue)

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jayessh** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

this is not failover situation so no need to use rds proxy. i dont remember rds proxy to hold data incase for db unavailability

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **lixep** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It's not a failover situation, it's just temporarily unavailable.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - as excellently explained by SaurabhTiwari1 (9 mth ago) "The original question was about handling a situation where the database is unavailable due to an upgrade, not a failover situation. During a database upgrade, the database instance is not available, and RDS Proxy would not be able to connect to a new database instance because there isn't one."

In this specific scenario, using Amazon SQS as described in option D provides a buffer for the incoming data during the period when the database is unavailable. This ensures that no data is lost, and it can be written to the database once the upgrade is complete

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **rpmaws** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

A is incorrect

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **d7d08dc** 10 months, 1 week ago

the answer is D:

This solution ensures that customer data is not lost during database upgrades. The data is stored in the FIFO queue until the database is available again. The new Lambda function can then process the data from the queue and store it in the database. This design provides a buffer for the customer data and decouples the data ingestion from the data processing, increasing the resilience of the system during database upgrades.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChinthaGurumurthi** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

By using Amazon RDS Proxy, you can allow your applications to pool and share database connections to improve their ability to scale. RDS Proxy makes applications more resilient to database failures by automatically connecting to a standby DB instance while preserving application connections. Using RDS Proxy, you can handle unpredictable surges in database traffic. Otherwise, these surges might cause issues due to oversubscribing connections or new connections being created at a fast rate.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer because it offers storage for the data while the database is updating, using SQS is better than using RDS proxy, because SQS is an independent service and it decouples the system, while RDS proxy might also face some trouble connecting to the database while it's updating.

upvoted 5 times

A survey company has gathered data for several years from areas in the United States. The company hosts the data in an Amazon S3 bucket that is 3 TB in size and growing. The company has started to share the data with a European marketing firm that has S3 buckets. The company wants to ensure that its data transfer costs remain as low as possible.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Configure the Requester Pays feature on the company's S3 bucket.
- B. Configure S3 Cross-Region Replication from the company's S3 bucket to one of the marketing firm's S3 buckets.
- C. Configure cross-account access for the marketing firm so that the marketing firm has access to the company's S3 bucket.
- D. Configure the company's S3 bucket to use S3 Intelligent-Tiering. Sync the S3 bucket to one of the marketing firm's S3 buckets.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Six_Fingered_Jose 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

this question is too vague imho

if the question is looking for a way to incur charges to the European company instead of the US company, then requester pay makes sense.

if they are looking to reduce overall data transfer cost, then B makes sense because the data does not leave the AWS network, thus data transfer cost should be lower technically?

A. makes sense because the US company saves money, but the European company is paying for the charges so there is no overall saving in cost when you look at the big picture

I will go for B because they are not explicitly stating that they want the other company to pay for the charges
upvoted 73 times

FlyingHawk 5 months ago

When you use S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR), the source bucket owner (in this case, the company sharing the data) is responsible for paying the data replication costs, including:

Data transfer fees: The cost of transferring data from the source S3 bucket to the destination bucket in a different AWS Region.

Replication requests: Charges for each PUT request made during replication to the destination bucket.

B minimizes the data transfer cost of the requester, the Europe company. A minimize the data transfer cost of survey company.

upvoted 2 times

FlyingHawk 5 months ago

The question mentions that the consumer survey company has granted the marketing firm access to the S3 bucket. This suggests that the consumer survey company is the one managing the bucket and likely wants to minimize its own costs.

upvoted 1 times

tvtvtv 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Don't you still have to pay for cross region transfer? Yes it's lower than out-of-aws but I think there's still a cost betw regions. Maybe it's just certain services but I thought S3 was one of them.

upvoted 1 times

tonybuivannghia 9 months, 1 week ago

I disagree with your opinion, because S3 Cross-Region is only transfer new data to new region, the old data can't. So A is correct.

upvoted 4 times

123jh10 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"Typically, you configure buckets to be Requester Pays buckets when you want to share data but not incur charges associated with others accessing the data. For example, you might use Requester Pays buckets when making available large datasets, such as zip code directories, reference data,

geospatial information, or web crawling data."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/RequesterPaysBuckets.html>

upvoted 52 times

🗳️ 👤 **network_enthusiast** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **dattateja8** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The Requester Pays feature in Amazon S3 allows the company to charge the marketing firm for the data transfer costs when they access the company's S3 bucket. By enabling this feature, the marketing firm will be responsible for the data transfer costs when they access the data, rather than the company. This ensures that the company does not incur high data transfer costs when sharing large datasets with an external party, especially across regions.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **mc0226** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

- In general, bucket owners pay for all Amazon S3 storage and data transfer costs associated with their bucket
- With Requester Pays buckets, the requester instead of the bucket owner pays the cost of the request and the data download from the bucket

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The question is clear and answer too. undoubtedly A - one can have "Requester pays" feature on a S3 bucket! My retention isn't great but I remember this from the S3 lesson!

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/RequesterPaysBuckets.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B is not right because we do not know the usage pattern by the marketing company. copying whole data may cost much more

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The survey company wants to share its data transfer costs as low as possible, to replicate the data to the Europe company's account, there will still be some data transfer costs for survey company to pay, so it will be better to request the Europe's market company to pay.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months ago

Another reason to select A is the A can scale in the case of more than one company want their survey dataset. B cannot scale.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months ago

For B, When you use S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR), the source bucket owner (in this case, the company sharing the data) is responsible for paying the data replication costs, including:

Data transfer fees: The cost of transferring data from the source S3 bucket to the destination bucket in a different AWS Region.

Replication requests: Charges for each PUT request made during replication to the destination bucket.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **chirag_a_parikh** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B, cross region replication.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Balliache520505** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A. When you use S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR), you will incur data transfer costs. These costs include a fee for transferring data between regions, which is approximately \$0.02 per GB.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Why Not the Other Options?

B. S3 Cross-Region Replication:

Cross-Region Replication (CRR) copies data between S3 buckets in different AWS Regions but incurs data transfer costs for replication, which does not minimize costs for the survey company.

It is also unnecessary if the marketing firm can directly access the bucket.

C. Cross-Account Access:

Granting cross-account access allows the marketing firm to read data directly, but the data transfer costs would still be borne by the survey company, which contradicts the goal of minimizing the company's costs.

D. S3 Intelligent-Tiering:

S3 Intelligent-Tiering optimizes storage costs for infrequently accessed data but does not address the need to minimize data transfer costs during sharing. Syncing the bucket to the marketing firm's bucket would also incur transfer costs.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ode7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

The Requester Pays feature is the most cost-effective solution for this scenario, as it shifts the data transfer costs to the marketing firm while keeping the data accessible.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Carlini2020** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

B has actually more cost. A is the answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

If I understand the question correctly, the owner is already paying to maintain the data (size is still growing) in its S3 bucket. The owner wants to ensure that its data transfer costs remain as low as possible (implies that it is best if the transfer cost is \$0).

For option A, the requestor will have to bear the cost of the data transfer request from the bucket, with the data owner incurring a \$0 transfer cost, which is optimal for the data owner.

This question does not state that the original data owner must also consider the cost incurred by the requestor and then find an optimal ways to share the data transfer cost for both parties.

My 2 cents' worth.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Neilossi** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

The company wants to ensure that "its" data transfer costs remain as low as possible, so I choose A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **DevanshGupta** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Per my understanding, the company is already paying to maintain the data(data keeps growing) in the S3 bucket. The company wants to ensure that its data transfer costs remain as low as possible (implies that it is best if the transfer cost is \$0).

As per option A, the requestor would bear the cost of the request and the data downloaded from the bucket, causing the data owner to incur a \$0 transfer cost, which is optimal for the data owner.

The question does not say that the data owner must also consider the cost incurred by the requestor and then find an optimal cost solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **aturret** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

No idea but I guess B. request payer sounds like stpd

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Amazon S3 to store its confidential audit documents. The S3 bucket uses bucket policies to restrict access to audit team IAM user credentials according to the principle of least privilege. Company managers are worried about accidental deletion of documents in the S3 bucket and want a more secure solution.

What should a solutions architect do to secure the audit documents?

- A. Enable the versioning and MFA Delete features on the S3 bucket.
- B. Enable multi-factor authentication (MFA) on the IAM user credentials for each audit team IAM user account.
- C. Add an S3 Lifecycle policy to the audit team's IAM user accounts to deny the s3:DeleteObject action during audit dates.
- D. Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to encrypt the S3 bucket and restrict audit team IAM user accounts from accessing the KMS key.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

123jh10 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Same as Question #44

upvoted 16 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Using MFA Delete is the most suitable option here as it avoids deletion of files.

upvoted 1 times

jaradat02 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Accidental deletion is the key. Deletion is allowed but MFA deletion ensures that deletion requires an additional step.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/MultiFactorAuthenticationDelete.html>

upvoted 2 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Enable the versioning to ensure restoration in case of accidental deletion and MFA Delete for double verification before deletion.

upvoted 3 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Versioning will keep multiple variants of an object in case one is accidentally or intentionally deleted - the previous versions can still be restored.

MFA Delete requires additional authentication to permanently delete an object version. This prevents accidental deletion

upvoted 3 times

cookieMr 2 years ago

B. Enabling MFA on the IAM user credentials adds an extra layer of security to the user authentication process. However, it does not specifically address the concern of accidental deletion of documents in the S3 bucket.

C. Adding an S3 Lifecycle policy to deny the delete action during audit dates would prevent intentional deletions during specific time periods. However, it does not address accidental deletions that can occur at any time.

D. Using KMS for encryption and restricting access to the KMS key provides additional security for the data stored in the S3 . However, it does not

directly prevent accidental deletion of documents in the S3.

Enabling versioning and MFA Delete on the S3 (option A) is the most appropriate solution for securing the audit documents. Versioning ensures that multiple versions of the documents are stored, allowing for easy recovery in case of accidental deletions. Enabling MFA Delete requires the use of multi-factor authentication to authorize deletion actions, adding an extra layer of protection against unintended deletions.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A is answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A is answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Robrobtutu** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **remand** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

only accidental deletion should be avoided. IAM policy will completely remove their access.hence, MFA is the right choice.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **karbob** 2 years, 5 months ago

what about : IAM policies are used to specify permissions for AWS resources, and they can be used to allow or deny specific actions on those resources.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "DenyDeleteObject",
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": "s3:DeleteObject",
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:s3:::my-bucket/my-object",
        "arn:aws:s3:::my-bucket"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **remand** 2 years, 5 months ago

only accidental deletion should be avoided. IAM policy will completely remove their access.hence, MFA is the right choice.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The solution architect should do Option A: Enable the versioning and MFA Delete features on the S3 bucket.

This will secure the audit documents by providing an additional layer of protection against accidental deletion. With versioning enabled, any deleted or overwritten objects in the S3 bucket will be preserved as previous versions, allowing the company to recover them if needed. With MFA Delete enabled, any delete request made to the S3 bucket will require the use of an MFA code, which provides an additional layer of security.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option B: Enable multi-factor authentication (MFA) on the IAM user credentials for each audit team IAM user account, would not provide protection against accidental deletion.

Option C: Adding an S3 Lifecycle policy to the audit team's IAM user accounts to deny the s3:DeleteObject action during audit dates, which would not provide protection against accidental deletion outside of the specified audit dates.

Option D: Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to encrypt the S3 bucket and restrict audit team IAM user accounts from accessing the KMS key, would not provide protection against accidental deletion.

upvoted 3 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A


A is the right answer

upvoted 1 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Jtic** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Enable the versioning and MFA Delete features on the S3 bucket.

upvoted 1 times

A company is using a SQL database to store movie data that is publicly accessible. The database runs on an Amazon RDS Single-AZ DB instance. A script runs queries at random intervals each day to record the number of new movies that have been added to the database. The script must report a final total during business hours.

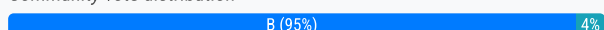
The company's development team notices that the database performance is inadequate for development tasks when the script is running. A solutions architect must recommend a solution to resolve this issue.

Which solution will meet this requirement with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Modify the DB instance to be a Multi-AZ deployment.
- B. Create a read replica of the database. Configure the script to query only the read replica.
- C. Instruct the development team to manually export the entries in the database at the end of each day.
- D. Use Amazon ElastiCache to cache the common queries that the script runs against the database.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



alvarez100 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Elasti Cache if for reading common results. The script is looking for new movies added. Read replica would be the best choice.

upvoted 45 times

Gil80 Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- You have a production DB that is taking on a normal load
- You want to run a reporting application to run some analytics
- You create a read replica to run the new workload there
- The prod application is unaffected
- Read replicas are used for SELECT (=read) only kind of statements

Therefore I believe B to be the better answer.

As for "D" - ElastiCache use cases are:

1. Your data is slow or expensive to get when compared to cache retrieval.
2. Users access your data often.
3. Your data stays relatively the same, or if it changes quickly staleness is not a large issue.

1 - Somewhat true.

2 - Not true for our case.

3 - Also not true. The data changes throughout the day.

For my understanding, caching has to do with millisecond results, high-performance reads. These are not the issues mentioned in the questions, therefore B.

upvoted 18 times

NitiATOS 2 years, 5 months ago

I will support this by point to the question : " with the LEAST operational overhead?"

Configuring the read replica is much easier than configuring and integrating new service.

upvoted 5 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Read replicas are replications of original databases and are the most suitable option for running scripts here.

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - as per Gil80 (1 year, 10mth ago)

"Selected Answer: B

- You have a production DB that is taking on a normal load
- You want to run a reporting application to run some analytics
- You create a read replica to run the new workload there
- The prod application is unaffected
- Read replicas are used for SELECT (=read) only kind of statements

Therefore I believe B to be the better answer.

As for "D" - ElastiCache use cases are:

1. Your data is slow or expensive to get when compared to cache retrieval.
2. Users access your data often.
3. Your data stays relatively the same, or if it changes quickly staleness is not a large issue.

1 - Somewhat true.

2 - Not true for our case.

3 - Also not true. The data changes throughout the day.

For my understanding, caching has to do with millisecond results, high-performance reads. These are not the issues mentioned in the questions, therefore B."

upvoted 3 times

  **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

option B for sure, read replica is designed for this very use case, improving performance, on the other hand, enabling multi-AZ improves availability and not performance.

upvoted 2 times

  **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- A. Having multi-AZ database would increase availability, bu not performance.
- C. Not practical. Huge Operational Overhead. (Solution should be LEAST operational overhead)
- D. Good for fixed queries with fixed results. not a good fit in this case as script is looking for new results in DB. It has to scan the database.

Correct Answer B. Read replica ensure you have dedicated read instance with its own resources.

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Just read from read replica.

A: This will make it HA but won't solve any problems

C: We want an AWS solution not change the development team's ways of working

D: ElastiCache is cache of read queries when data doesn't change. It's useless for finding new data.

upvoted 3 times

  **bujuman** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer C is inconceivable according to LEAST operational overhead?

We will exclude answer D because question is about RDS databases and ElastiCache is not.

Between answers A and B , A is the most appropriate answer due to 2 foolowing points:

- Possible to transfrom a Single-AZ RDS to Multi-AZ
- LEAST operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

  **smdrouiss** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A



It is A , because the scenario mention "single db instance" which is not possible to enable read replica

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Doesn't it become a multi-instance DB when you add a read replica? A can't be because you can't read from the passive replica of a multi-AZ DB.


upvoted 3 times

  **slimen** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

lol seriously the person who wrote the answer wants us to fail



upvoted 7 times

  **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This is what we do in the real world.

upvoted 1 times

  **joshik** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- Cached data might not always be up-to-date, so you need to manage cache expiry and invalidation carefully.
- It may require some code changes to implement caching logic in your script.
- ElastiCache comes with additional costs, so you should assess the cost implications based on your usage.

upvoted 2 times



  **underdogpex** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Why not D:


While ElastiCache can be relatively easy to set up, it still requires ongoing management, monitoring, and potentially scaling as the dataset and query load grow. This introduces operational overhead that may not align with the goal of minimizing operational work.

upvoted 2 times

  **Router** 1 year, 10 months ago

the correct answer should be A, you can't create a read replica on a single-AZ DB instance

upvoted 1 times

  **effiecancode** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Actualy you can

upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

a read replica is always fit for these type of scenarios.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The key requirements are:

The script must report a final total during business hours

Resolve the issue of inadequate database performance for development tasks when the script is running

With the least operational overhead

upvoted 1 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

A. Modifying the DB to be a Multi-AZ deployment improves high availability and fault tolerance but does not directly address the performance issue during the script execution.

C. Instructing the development team to manually export the entries in the database introduces manual effort and is not a scalable or efficient solution.

D. While using ElastiCache for caching can improve read performance for common queries, it may not be the most suitable solution for the scenario described. Caching is effective for reducing the load on the database for frequently accessed data, but it may not directly address the performance issue during the script execution.

Creating a read replica of the database (option B) provides a scalable solution that offloads read traffic from the primary database. The script can be configured to query the read replica, reducing the impact on the primary database during the script execution.

upvoted 5 times

A company has applications that run on Amazon EC2 instances in a VPC. One of the applications needs to call the Amazon S3 API to store and read objects. According to the company's security regulations, no traffic from the applications is allowed to travel across the internet. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Configure an S3 gateway endpoint.
- B. Create an S3 bucket in a private subnet.
- C. Create an S3 bucket in the same AWS Region as the EC2 instances.
- D. Configure a NAT gateway in the same subnet as the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ **ArielSchivo** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Gateway endpoints provide reliable connectivity to Amazon S3 and DynamoDB without requiring an internet gateway or a NAT device for your VPC. It should be option A.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/privatelink/gateway-endpoints.html>

upvoted 33 times

🗳️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CORRECT

The correct solution is Option A (Configure an S3 gateway endpoint.)

A gateway endpoint is a VPC endpoint that you can use to connect to Amazon S3 from within your VPC. Traffic between your VPC and Amazon S3 never leaves the Amazon network, so it doesn't traverse the internet. This means you can access Amazon S3 without the need to use a NAT gateway or a VPN connection.

WRONG

Option B (creating an S3 bucket in a private subnet) is not a valid solution because S3 buckets do not have subnets.

Option C (creating an S3 bucket in the same AWS Region as the EC2 instances) is not a requirement for meeting the given security regulations.

Option D (configuring a NAT gateway in the same subnet as the EC2 instances) is not a valid solution because it would allow traffic to leave the VPC and travel across the Internet.

upvoted 19 times

🗳️ **PaulGa** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - S3 gateway endpoint: dedicated end-end and private

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **effiecancode** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

it's definitely A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **JohnZh** 1 year, 3 months ago

A. Configure an S3 gateway endpoint.

Correct: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/privatelink/vpc-endpoints-s3.html>

With a gateway endpoint, you can access Amazon S3 from your VPC, without requiring an internet gateway or NAT device for your VPC. Additionally you need to configure the route table for the subnet that EC2 stays, but we have the key word here.

B. Create an S3 bucket in a private subnet.

I am not aware that we can create S3 bucket in certain subnet.

C. Create an S3 bucket in the same AWS Region as the EC2 instances.

Not enough. Without VPC gateway endpoint, access will through go out to the internet.

D. Configure a NAT gateway in the same subnet as the EC2 instances.

NAT gateway outbound traffic should also go out to the internet.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Charumathi** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can access Amazon S3 from your VPC using gateway VPC endpoints. After you create the gateway endpoint, you can add it as a target in your route table for traffic destined from your VPC to Amazon S3.

There is no additional charge for using gateway endpoints.

Amazon S3 supports both gateway endpoints and interface endpoints. With a gateway endpoint, you can access Amazon S3 from your VPC, without requiring an internet gateway or NAT device for your VPC, and with no additional cost. However, gateway endpoints do not allow access from on-premises networks, from peered VPCs in other AWS Regions, or through a transit gateway. For those scenarios, you must use an interface endpoint, which is available for an additional cost.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/privatelink/vpc-endpoints-s3.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

EC2 to S3 without public internet = S3 gateway

B: Cannot be implemented

C: Even if you create EC2 and S3 in same region, without a S3 gateway it will use the public internet

D: Makes no sense, NAT gateway in the subnet as EC2 instance to do what?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

A gateway endpoint is a VPC endpoint that you can use to connect to Amazon S3 from within your VPC. Traffic between your VPC and Amazon S3 never leaves the Amazon network, so it doesn't traverse the internet. This means you can access Amazon S3 without the need to use a NAT gateway or a VPN connection

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer "A" is correct because an endpoint creates a way for the data to travel in the VPC

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Prevent traffic from traversing the internet = Gateway VPC endpoint for S3.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Configure an S3 gateway endpoint

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **tamefi5512** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/privatelink/gateway-endpoints.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

B. Creating an S3 in a private subnet restricts direct internet access to the bucket but does not provide a direct and secure connection between the EC2 and the S3. The application would still need to traverse the internet to access the S3 API.

C. Creating an S3 in the same Region as the EC2 does not inherently prevent traffic from traversing the internet.

D. Configuring a NAT gateway allows outbound internet connectivity for resources in private subnets, but it does not provide a direct and secure connection to the S3 service. The traffic from the EC2 to the S3 API would still traverse the internet.

The most suitable solution is to configure an S3 gateway endpoint (option A). It provides a secure and private connection between the VPC and the S3 service without requiring the traffic to traverse the internet. With an S3 gateway endpoint, the EC2 can access the S3 API directly within the VPC, meeting the security requirement of preventing traffic from traveling across the internet.

upvoted 3 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Configure an S3 gateway endpoint is answer.



upvoted 2 times

  **gustavtd** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Gateway Endpoint is a VPC endpoint,

upvoted 2 times

  **langiac** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/privatelink/gateway-endpoints.html>

upvoted 2 times

A company is storing sensitive user information in an Amazon S3 bucket. The company wants to provide secure access to this bucket from the application tier running on Amazon EC2 instances inside a VPC.

Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to accomplish this? (Choose two.)


- A. Configure a VPC gateway endpoint for Amazon S3 within the VPC.
- B. Create a bucket policy to make the objects in the S3 bucket public.
- C. Create a bucket policy that limits access to only the application tier running in the VPC.
- D. Create an IAM user with an S3 access policy and copy the IAM credentials to the EC2 instance.
- E. Create a NAT instance and have the EC2 instances use the NAT instance to access the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution

AC (88%)

12%

 **ArielSchivo** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Options A and C.

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/s3-private-connection-no-authentication/>
upvoted 5 times

 **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A: VPC S3 gateway for direct connection (no public internet) to access S3


C: Bucket policy to secure access and only allow the VPC application tier to access it

B: Opens up to public

D: Not secure to copy credentials

E: NAT instance (obsolete now) is not useful for limiting resource access, it's for subnet connections

upvoted 5 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

VPC Gateway endpoint provides secure access to S3 and DynamoDB while the bucket policy allows access only to the application tier making it a secure connection.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

A,D - altho' I stand corrected: D means copying credentials which introduces a security risk... so that means A,C


upvoted 1 times

 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

A removes the need for a NAT gateway and keeps the connection private, C restricts access to the bucket.

upvoted 3 times

 **rityoui** 1 year, 6 months ago

no one mentioned the translation issue, "limit access to sth" sounds like limit this but allow others, confusing for non-English speaker.

upvoted 3 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

) Configure a VPC gateway endpoint for Amazon S3 within the VPC.

C) Create a bucket policy that limits access to only the application tier running in the VPC.

The key requirements are secure access to the S3 bucket from EC2 instances in the VPC.

A VPC endpoint for S3 allows connectivity from the VPC to S3 without needing internet access. The bucket policy should limit access only to the VPC by whitelisting the VPC endpoint.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

These are correct because "A" and "C" ensure secure access and secure connectivity between the S3 and the EC2 instances

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The key requirements are to provide secure access to the S3 bucket only from the application tier EC2 instances inside the VPC.

A VPC gateway endpoint allows private access to S3 from within the VPC without needing internet access. This keeps the traffic secure within the AWS network.

The bucket policy should limit access to only the application tier, not make the objects public. This restricts access to the sensitive data to only the authorized application tier.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The correct options are:

A) Configure a VPC gateway endpoint for Amazon S3 within the VPC.

C) Create a bucket policy that limits access to only the application tier running in the VPC.

The key requirements are secure access to the S3 bucket from EC2 instances in the VPC.

A VPC endpoint for S3 allows connectivity from the VPC to S3 without needing internet access. The bucket policy should limit access only to the VPC by whitelisting the VPC endpoint.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **sohailn** 1 year, 10 months ago

ac is the correct answer, as per my knowledge people are confused with IAM user we can use IAM role for secure access.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **tamefi5512** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC is the right answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. This eliminates the need for the traffic to go over the internet, providing an added layer of security.

B. It is important to restrict access to the bucket and its objects only to authorized entities.

C. This helps maintain the confidentiality of the sensitive user information by limiting access to authorized resources.

D. In this case, since the EC2 instances are accessing the S3 bucket from within the VPC, using IAM user credentials is unnecessary and can introduce additional security risks.

E. a NAT instance to access the S3 bucket adds unnecessary complexity and overhead.

In summary, the recommended steps to provide secure access to the S3 from the application tier running on EC2 inside a VPC are to configure a VPC gateway endpoint for S3 within the VPC (option A) and create a bucket policy that limits access to only the application tier running in the VPC (option C).

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AC

A & C the correct solutions.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TillieEhaung** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **annabellehiro** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Help2023** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The key part that many miss out on is 'Combination'

The other answers are not wrong but

A works with C and not with the rest as they need an internet connection.

upvoted 3 times

A company runs an on-premises application that is powered by a MySQL database. The company is migrating the application to AWS to increase the application's elasticity and availability.

The current architecture shows heavy read activity on the database during times of normal operation. Every 4 hours, the company's development team pulls a full export of the production database to populate a database in the staging environment. During this period, users experience unacceptable application latency. The development team is unable to use the staging environment until the procedure completes.

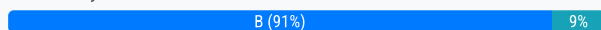
A solutions architect must recommend replacement architecture that alleviates the application latency issue. The replacement architecture also must give the development team the ability to continue using the staging environment without delay.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon Aurora MySQL with Multi-AZ Aurora Replicas for production. Populate the staging database by implementing a backup and restore process that uses the mysqldump utility.
- B. Use Amazon Aurora MySQL with Multi-AZ Aurora Replicas for production. Use database cloning to create the staging database on-demand.
- C. Use Amazon RDS for MySQL with a Multi-AZ deployment and read replicas for production. Use the standby instance for the staging database.
- D. Use Amazon RDS for MySQL with a Multi-AZ deployment and read replicas for production. Populate the staging database by implementing a backup and restore process that uses the mysqldump utility.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

The recommended solution is Option B: Use Amazon Aurora MySQL with Multi-AZ Aurora Replicas for production. Use database cloning to create the staging database on-demand.

To alleviate the application latency issue, the recommended solution is to use Amazon Aurora MySQL with Multi-AZ Aurora Replicas for production, and use database cloning to create the staging database on-demand. This allows the development team to continue using the staging environment without delay, while also providing elasticity and availability for the production application.

Therefore, Options A, C, and D are not recommended
upvoted 25 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years ago

Option A: Use Amazon Aurora MySQL with Multi-AZ Aurora Replicas for production. Populating the staging database by implementing a backup and restore process that uses the mysqldump utility is not the recommended solution because it involves taking a full export of the production database, which can cause unacceptable application latency.

Option C: Use Amazon RDS for MySQL with a Multi-AZ deployment and read replicas for production. Using the standby instance for the staging database is not the recommended solution because it does not give the development team the ability to continue using the staging environment without delay. The standby instance is used for failover in case of a production instance failure, and it is not intended for use as a staging environment.
upvoted 19 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years ago

Option D: Use Amazon RDS for MySQL with a Multi-AZ deployment and read replicas for production. Populating the staging database by implementing a backup and restore process that uses the mysqldump utility is not the recommended solution because it involves taking a full export of the production database, which can cause unacceptable application latency.
upvoted 9 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 5 months ago

Agree, solution it seems to be the B)

1) Because the company wants "elasticity and availability" as the question mentioned, so I think this leaves us in the two questions related to Aurora discarding the RDS Mysql solution.

2) According AWS documentation (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Managing.Clone.html>)
"Aurora cloning is especially useful for quickly setting up test environments using your production data, without risking data corruption"
upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **arashjs1993** Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Aurora MySQL is very fast in comparison to RDS for creating a clone of DB, you can create a even clone of a clone while you still work on your own clone, this will allow the dev team continue working during cloning step.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/amazon-aurora-fast-database-cloning/>

upvoted 11 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rcosmos** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Conclusão:

A configuração B com o Amazon Aurora MySQL oferece uma solução eficiente, escalável e de alto desempenho, eliminando o problema de latência do aplicativo e permitindo que a equipe de desenvolvimento use o ambiente de preparo sem atrasos. A clonagem de banco de dados Aurora é a chave para atender a esses requisitos com o mínimo impacto operacional.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer B:

Few Points about Aurora Database Cloning:

- Create a new Aurora DB Cluster from an existing one
- Faster than snapshot & restore
- Uses copy-on-write protocol
- Very fast & cost-effective
- Useful to create a "staging" database from a "production" database without impacting the production database

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ronntsai127** 9 months ago

When the question did not say about "cost efficient", always choose Aurora MySQL > RDS MySQL, because AWS can earn more money in Aurora
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I'll go for B

AD: looks time consuming as mysqldump is like a table dump

C: You cannot use a standby for anything apart from read-only database. This would be an option if dev team was specifically using it for read-only mode.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/readable-standby-instances-in-amazon-rds-multi-az-deployments-a-new-high-availability-option/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 2 months ago

B. With Aurora, you can create a clone of the production database quickly and efficiently, without the need for time-consuming backup and restore processes. The development team can spin up the staging database on-demand, eliminating delays and allowing them to continue using the staging environment without interruption.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Modulopi** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

No mention of cost, so technically both options B & C would work.

C. <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/readable-standby-instances-in-amazon-rds-multi-az-deployments-a-new-high-availability-option/#:~:text=read%20replicas%20Amazon%20RDS,now%20offers%20Multi>

B. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Managing.Clone.html#:~:text=cloning%20works%20Aurora%20cloning, is%20especially%20useful>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is the best solution that meets all the requirements:

Use Amazon Aurora MySQL with Multi-AZ Aurora Replicas for production. Use database cloning to create the staging database on-demand.

The key requirements are to:

Alleviate application latency caused by database exports

Give development immediate access to a staging environment

Aurora Multi-AZ replicas improves availability and provides fast failover.

Database cloning creates an instantly available copy of the production database that can be used for staging. This avoids any export or restoration del

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A. Populating the staging database through a backup and restore process using the mysqldump utility would still result in delays and impact application latency.

B. With Aurora, you can create a clone of the production database quickly and efficiently, without the need for time-consuming backup and restore processes. The development team can spin up the staging database on-demand, eliminating delays and allowing them to continue using the staging environment without interruption.

C. Using the standby instance for the staging database would not provide the development team with the ability to use the staging environment without delay. The standby instance is designed for failover purposes and may not be readily available for immediate use.

D. Relying on a backup and restore process using the mysqldump utility would still introduce delays and impact application latency during the data population phase.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **linux_admin** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

With Amazon Aurora MySQL, creating a staging database using database cloning is an easy process. Using database cloning will eliminate the performance issues that occur when a full export is done, and the new database is created. In addition, Amazon Aurora's high availability is provided through Multi-AZ deployment, and read replicas can be used to serve the heavy read traffic without affecting the production database. This solution provides better scalability, elasticity, and availability than the current architecture.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **alexiscloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer B:

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/amazon-aurora-fast-database-cloning/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **john2323** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Database cloning is the best answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **techhb** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Database cloning is right answer here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **career360guru** 2 years ago

Option B is right.

You can not access Standby instance for Read in RDS Multi-AZ Deployments.

upvoted 4 times

  **aadi7** 2 years ago

This is correct, stand by instances cannot be used for read/write and is for failover targets. Read Replicas can be used for that so B is correct.

upvoted 3 times

  **aadi7** 2 years ago

In a RDS Multi-AZ deployment, you can use the standby instance for read-only purposes, such as running queries and reporting. This is known as a "read replica." You can create one or more read replicas of a DB instance and use them to offload read traffic from the primary instance.

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2018/01/amazon-rds-read-replicas-now-support-multi-az-deployments/>

upvoted 4 times

A company is designing an application where users upload small files into Amazon S3. After a user uploads a file, the file requires one-time simple processing to transform the data and save the data in JSON format for later analysis.

Each file must be processed as quickly as possible after it is uploaded. Demand will vary. On some days, users will upload a high number of files. On other days, users will upload a few files or no files.

Which solution meets these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Configure Amazon EMR to read text files from Amazon S3. Run processing scripts to transform the data. Store the resulting JSON file in an Amazon Aurora DB cluster.
- B. Configure Amazon S3 to send an event notification to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Use Amazon EC2 instances to read from the queue and process the data. Store the resulting JSON file in Amazon DynamoDB.
- C. Configure Amazon S3 to send an event notification to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Use an AWS Lambda function to read from the queue and process the data. Store the resulting JSON file in Amazon DynamoDB.
- D. Configure Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) to send an event to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams when a new file is uploaded. Use an AWS Lambda function to consume the event from the stream and process the data. Store the resulting JSON file in an Amazon Aurora DB cluster.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

  **rjam**  2 years, 8 months ago

Option C

Dynamo DB is a NoSQL-JSON supported

upvoted 17 times

  **rjam** 2 years, 8 months ago

also Use an AWS Lambda - serverless - less operational overhead

upvoted 12 times

  **cookieMr**  2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

A. Configuring EMR and an Aurora DB cluster for this use case would introduce unnecessary complexity and operational overhead. EMR is typically used for processing large datasets and running big data frameworks like Apache Spark or Hadoop.

B. While using S3 event notifications and SQS for decoupling is a good approach, using EC2 to process the data would introduce operational overhead in terms of managing and scaling the EC2.

D. Using EventBridge and Kinesis Data Streams for this use case would introduce additional complexity and operational overhead compared to the other options. EventBridge and Kinesis are typically used for real-time streaming and processing of large volumes of data.

In summary, option C is the recommended solution as it provides a serverless and scalable approach for processing uploaded files using S3 event notifications, SQS, and Lambda. It offers low operational overhead, automatic scaling, and efficient handling of varying demand. Storing the resulting JSON file in DynamoDB aligns with the requirement of saving the data for later analysis.

upvoted 10 times

  **Dharmarajan**  5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the simplest and most widely used architecture, for example, processing photos to generate thumbnails.

upvoted 1 times

  **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C is most suitable here as we need DynamoDB for low latency, AWS Lambda for scaling as per the demand.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - as per cookieMr (1 yr, 2 mth ago)

"...In summary, option C is the recommended solution as it provides a serverless and scalable approach for processing uploaded files using S3 event notifications, SQS, and Lambda. It offers low operational overhead, automatic scaling, and efficient handling of varying demand. Storing the resulting JSON file in DynamoDB aligns with the requirement of saving the data for later analysis."



upvoted 2 times

  **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C, fulfills the least operational overhead condition.

upvoted 2 times

  **TilTil** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

B where we use EC2 instances for processing would be ideal in situations where runtime is > 15 minutes. However the question mentions 'simple processing', hence we go for Lambda.

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

LEAST operational overhead



A: EMR is massive programming effort for this

B: EC2 is considerable overhead

D: Nice solution but why would you use Kinesis as there is no streaming scenario here

C: Simplest and all managed services so least operational overhead compared to other options

upvoted 2 times

  **Ruffiyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option C is the best solution that meets the requirements with the least operational overhead:

Configure Amazon S3 to send event notification to SQS queue

Use Lambda function triggered by SQS to process each file

Store output JSON in DynamoDB

This leverages serverless components like S3, SQS, Lambda, and DynamoDB to provide automated file processing without needing to provision and manage servers.

SQS queues the notifications and Lambda scales automatically to handle spikes and drops in file uploads. No EMR cluster or EC2 Fleet is needed to manage.

upvoted 2 times

  **Modulopi** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C: Lambdas are made for that

upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is best

upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is the best solution that meets the requirements with the least operational overhead:

Configure Amazon S3 to send event notification to SQS queue

Use Lambda function triggered by SQS to process each file

Store output JSON in DynamoDB

This leverages serverless components like S3, SQS, Lambda, and DynamoDB to provide automated file processing without needing to provision and manage servers.

SQS queues the notifications and Lambda scales automatically to handle spikes and drops in file uploads. No EMR cluster or EC2 Fleet is needed to manage.

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **beginnercloud** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is correct - Dynamo DB is a NoSQL-JSON supported

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

SQS + LAMDA + JSON >>>>> Dynamo DB

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

The option C is right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **gy190** 2 years, 2 months ago

can someone explain why SQS? it's a poll-based messaging, does it guarantee reacting the event asap?

upvoted 1 times

🗉 👤 **Zerotn3** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Dynamo DB is a NoSQL-JSON supported

upvoted 1 times

An application allows users at a company's headquarters to access product data. The product data is stored in an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance. The operations team has isolated an application performance slowdown and wants to separate read traffic from write traffic. A solutions architect needs to optimize the application's performance quickly.

What should the solutions architect recommend?

- A. Change the existing database to a Multi-AZ deployment. Serve the read requests from the primary Availability Zone.
- B. Change the existing database to a Multi-AZ deployment. Serve the read requests from the secondary Availability Zone.
- C. Create read replicas for the database. Configure the read replicas with half of the compute and storage resources as the source database.
- D. Create read replicas for the database. Configure the read replicas with the same compute and storage resources as the source database.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (98%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The solutions architect should recommend option D: Create read replicas for the database. Configure the read replicas with the same compute and storage resources as the source database.

Creating read replicas allows the application to offload read traffic from the source database, improving its performance. The read replicas should be configured with the same compute and storage resources as the source database to ensure that they can handle the read workload effectively.

upvoted 29 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. In a Multi-AZ deployment, a standby replica of the database is created in a different AZ for high availability and automatic failover purposes. However, serving read requests from the primary AZ alone would not effectively separate read and write traffic. Both read and write traffic would still be directed to the primary database instance, which might not fully optimize performance.

B. The secondary instance in a Multi-AZ deployment is intended for failover and backup purposes, not for actively serving read traffic. It operates in a standby mode and is not optimized for handling read queries efficiently.

C. Configuring the read replicas with half of the compute and storage resources as the source database might not be optimal. It's generally recommended to configure the read replicas with the same compute and storage resources as the source database to ensure they can handle the read workload effectively.

D. Configuring the read replicas with the same compute and storage resources as the source database ensures that they can handle the read workload efficiently and provide the required performance boost.

upvoted 8 times

 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The read replica should be created with same capacity so it serves as a failover site as well, improving the availability of the database.

upvoted 1 times

 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

A criação de réplicas de leitura com os mesmos recursos de computação e armazenamento que o banco de dados de origem resolve o problema de forma eficiente, pois:

Tráfego de leitura separado:

Direcionar o tráfego de leitura para as réplicas reduz a carga na instância primária, otimizando o desempenho geral.

Manutenção da performance:

Garantir que as réplicas tenham os mesmos recursos evita gargalos, mesmo sob tráfego intenso.

Implementação rápida:

A configuração de réplicas de leitura no Amazon RDS é rápida e gerenciada, permitindo uma solução quase imediata.

Essa abordagem atende à necessidade da empresa de otimizar o desempenho do aplicativo de forma rápida e escalável.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Multi-AZ's offer availability but Read Replicas offers read performance.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - can't be C because we don't know how much CPU write/read respectively consumes; we'll have to monitor to find out...

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D makes the most sense.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Keyword: "separate read traffic from write traffic" = Read Replica = Option A and B are not the correct answer.

Option C: Why would you try to have half the resource for read replicas ?. It must be equal resources to ensure read load can be served consistently.

Correct Answer is D: Read replica with same compute power as source database instance.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **drich22** 1 year, 1 month ago

By default, a read replica is created with the same storage type as the source DB instance.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_ReadRepl.html

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A: This will not have any change as you are still reading from same instance as you are writing to

B: Not possible (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/Concepts.MultiAZSingleStandby.html>)

C: Why would you do that even if that was possible? No one asked to save on cost

D: Read replicas are normally for handling read-only traffic

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **ignajtpolandstrong** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

In a Multi-AZ deployment, the standby instance is kept in sync with the primary instance and is used for failover purposes only. You cannot read data from the standby instance in a Multi-AZ deployment. If you need to offload read traffic from the primary instance, you can create one or more Read Replicas. Read Replicas are read-only copies of your database that can be used to offload read traffic from the primary instance, which can help improve performance

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

D. Configuring the read replicas with the same compute and storage resources as the source database ensures that they can handle the read workload efficiently and provide the required performance boost.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Both B and D would work.

Amazon RDS now offers Multi-AZ deployments with readable standby instances (also called Multi-AZ DB cluster deployments) . You should consider using Multi-AZ DB cluster deployments with two readable DB instances if you need additional read capacity in your Amazon RDS Multi-AZ deployment and if your application workload has strict transaction latency requirements such as single-digit milliseconds transactions.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/readable-standby-instances-in-amazon-rds-multi-az-deployments-a-new-high-availability-option/#:~:text=read%20replicas.,Amazon%20RDS,-now%20offers%20Multi>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The best solution is to create read replicas for the database and configure them with the same compute and storage resources as the source database.

The key requirements are to quickly optimize performance by isolating reads from writes.

Read replicas allow read-only workloads to be directed to one or more replicas of the source RDS instance. This separates reporting or analytics queries from transactional workloads.

The read replicas should have the same compute and storage as the source to provide equivalent performance for reads. Scaling down the replicas would limit read performance.

Using Multi-AZ alone does not achieve read/write separation. The secondary AZ instance is for disaster recovery, not performance.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

Read replica + Same resources as we may need to turn replica to primary in few cases

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D meets the requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Adeshina** 2 years, 1 month ago

Option C suggests creating read replicas for the database and configuring them with half of the compute and storage resources as the source database. This is a better option as it allows read traffic to be offloaded from the primary database, separating read traffic from write traffic.

Configuring the read replicas with half the resources will also save on costs.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **NSA_Poker** 1 year, 1 month ago

If the source database is already 40% full, the read replica's performance will degrade as it is @ 80% capacity. This will not optimize the apps performance.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Charlesleeee** 2 years, 1 month ago

Err, just curious, what if the production database is 51% full? Your half storage read replica would explode...?

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Oldman2023** 2 years, 3 months ago

Can anyone explain why B is not an option?

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **draum010** 2 years, 3 months ago

CHATGPT says:

To optimize the application's performance and separate read traffic from write traffic, the solutions architect should recommend creating read replicas for the database and configuring them to serve read requests. Option C and D both suggest creating read replicas, but option D is a better choice because it configures the read replicas with the same compute and storage resources as the source database.

Option A and B suggest changing the existing database to a Multi-AZ deployment, which would provide high availability by replicating the database across multiple Availability Zones. However, it would not separate read and write traffic, so it is not the best solution for optimizing application performance in this scenario.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **caffee** 2 years, 2 months ago

Multi-AZ: Synchronous replication occurs, meaning that synchronizing data between DB instances immediately can slow down application's performance. But this method increases High Availability.

Read Replicas: Asynchronous replication occurs, meaning that replicating data in other moments rather than in the writing will maintain application's performance. Although the data won't be HA as Multi-AZ kind of deployment, this method increases Scalability. Good for read heavy workloads.

upvoted 3 times

An Amazon EC2 administrator created the following policy associated with an IAM group containing several users:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "ec2:TerminateInstances",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "IpAddress": {
          "aws:SourceIp": "10.100.100.0/24"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": "ec2:*",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringNotEquals": {
          "ec2:Region": "us-east-1"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

What is the effect of this policy?

- A. Users can terminate an EC2 instance in any AWS Region except us-east-1.
- B. Users can terminate an EC2 instance with the IP address 10.100.100.1 in the us-east-1 Region.
- C. Users can terminate an EC2 instance in the us-east-1 Region when the user's source IP is 10.100.100.254.
- D. Users cannot terminate an EC2 instance in the us-east-1 Region when the user's source IP is 10.100.100.254.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (70%)

D (30%)

 **Joxtat**  2 years, 5 months ago


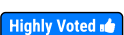
What the policy means:

1. Allow termination of any instance if user's source IP address is 100.100.254.
 2. Deny termination of instances that are not in the us-east-1 Combining this two, you get:
"Allow instance termination in the us-east-1 region if the user's source IP address is 10.100.100.254. Deny termination operation on other regions."
- upvoted 73 times

 **KMohsoe** 2 years, 1 month ago

Nice explanation. Thanks

upvoted 4 times

 **Subh_fidelity**  2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct.

0.0/24 , the following five IP addresses are reserved:

0.0: Network address.

0.1: Reserved by AWS for the VPC router.

0.2: Reserved by AWS. The IP address of the DNS server is the base of the VPC network range plus two. ...

0.3: Reserved by AWS for future use.

0.255: Network broadcast address.

upvoted 35 times

🗳️ 👤 **c12ab95** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Also, it is the USER's IP that matters, the policy provided does not check or restrict the IP address of the EC2 instance itself
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

A good explanation!
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It is C. Because the keyword "SourceIp". That's what distinguishes C and D.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **itsmeDiyan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Uncle Trump says so
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - must be in us-east-1 region and CIDR address is in allowable range (/24)
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The first rule allows users with the specified IP CIDR to terminate instances, and the second rule specifies that the region must be us-east-1 for the termination process to be allowed, hence C is the correct answer.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

policy allow us-east-1 and with the specific IP address in the range
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jhoiti** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Users cannot terminate an EC2 instance in the us-east-1 region when the user's source IP is 10.100.100.254.

This option corresponds to the second statement in the policy, where all EC2 actions in the "us-east-1" region are denied permission when the user's source IP is "10.100.100.254".
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

but it says "StringNotEquals" meaning everything is denied apart from us-east-1
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **vip2** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Clearly the answer is C.
D is 'Deny' 'String NOT equal' == only allow us-east-1
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Here is how I interpreted this
first part: terminate instance is allowed for the given CIDR block
second part: deny all ec2 actions when region is not us-east-1

so second part is like double negative which means allow for us-east-1 region

You combine both (remember deny always take priority which is why this is written in double negative) and you get:
[allow us-east-region1 to do any action on ec2] when [action is terminate instance and CIDR block is match]

so C is the answer

D is there to confuse you with the double negative

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Deny takes precedence over Allow. Thus the flow is as follows:

IF region of the EC2 instance is not "us-east-1" -> Deny

ELSE if request is coming from 10.100.100.0/24 -> Allow

ELSE: implicit deny (what is not allowed is denied)

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Cyberkayu** 1 year, 6 months ago

if

IP = 10.100.100.0/24

allow terminate EC2

Else

Deny EC2 termination permission

- with the condition "String NOT equal" to us-east-1

Answer C

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **Bjfikky** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The first statement allows users to terminate EC2 instances (ec2:TerminateInstances) from any IP address within the range 10.100.100.0/24.

The second statement denies users the ability to perform any EC2 actions (ec2:*) in any region other than us-east-1.

So, the correct interpretation is:

D. Users cannot terminate an EC2 instance in the us-east-1 Region when the user's source IP is 10.100.100.254

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

D denies "the ability to perform any actions in any region OTHER than us-east-1". Thus the user CAN terminate instances IN us-east-1. Thus C.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **sweetheatmn** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C because the explicit deny blocks other regions than us-east-1

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The first statement is a subset of the second statement.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **prabhjot** 1 year, 8 months ago

ans D - This policy denies EC2 instance termination for users with the source IP address 10.100.100.254 in the us-east-1 Region.

upvoted 1 times

A company has a large Microsoft SharePoint deployment running on-premises that requires Microsoft Windows shared file storage. The company wants to migrate this workload to the AWS Cloud and is considering various storage options. The storage solution must be highly available and integrated with Active Directory for access control.

Which solution will satisfy these requirements?

- A. Configure Amazon EFS storage and set the Active Directory domain for authentication.
- B. Create an SMB file share on an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway in two Availability Zones.
- C. Create an Amazon S3 bucket and configure Microsoft Windows Server to mount it as a volume.
- D. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system on AWS and set the Active Directory domain for authentication.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system on AWS and set the Active Directory domain for authentication.

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server is a fully managed file storage service that is designed to be used with Microsoft Windows workloads. It is integrated with Active Directory for access control and is highly available, as it stores data across multiple availability zones. Additionally, FSx can be used to migrate data from on-premises Microsoft Windows file servers to the AWS Cloud. This makes it a good fit for the requirements described in the question.

upvoted 26 times

  **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. EFS does not provide native integration with AD for access control. While you can configure EFS to work with AD, it requires additional setup and is not as straightforward as using a dedicated Windows file system like FSx for Windows File Server.

B. It may introduce additional complexity for this use case. Creating an SMB file share using AWS Storage Gateway would require maintaining the gateway and managing the synchronization between on-premises and AWS storage.

C. S3 does not natively provide the SMB file protocol required for MS SharePoint and Windows shared file storage. While it is possible to mount an S3 as a volume using 3rd-party tools or configurations, it is not the recommended.

D. FSx for Windows File Server is a fully managed, highly available file storage service that is compatible with MSWindows shared file storage requirements. It provides native integration with AD, allowing for seamless access control and authentication using existing AD user accounts.


upvoted 9 times

  **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This Q is simple if we remember - FSx is the only readily windows NTFS/SMB/AD compatible FS in Amazon offering. Please, correct me.

upvoted 1 times

  **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

FSx is most suitable for Windows File servers whereas Active Directory is also important for access control.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - Amazon FSx for Windows; set Active Directory

I was initially going for A, but EFS doesn't provide native integration with AD for access control; in any event, its Windows so the obvious answer is FSx

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/aws-ad-integration-fsxW.html>

"When you create a file system with Amazon FSx, you join it to your Active Directory domain to provide user authentication and file- and folder-level access control."

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

D. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system on AWS and set the Active Directory domain for authentication.

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server is a fully managed file storage service that is designed to be used with Microsoft Windows workloads. It is integrated with Active Directory for access control and is highly available, as it stores data across multiple availability zones. Additionally, FSx can be used to migrate data from on-premises Microsoft Windows file servers to the AWS Cloud. This makes it a good fit for the requirements described in the question.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Microsoft Windows shared file storage = Amazon FSx for Windows File Server

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The best solution that satisfies the requirements is D) Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system on AWS and set the Active Directory domain for authentication.

The key requirements are:

Shared Windows file storage for SharePoint

High availability

Integrated Active Directory authentication

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct. FSx is for windows and supports AD authentication

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kakka22** 2 years, 2 months ago

Why not B? Migrating the workload? Maybe is needed a hybrid cloud solution

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **gx2222** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

One solution that can satisfy the mentioned requirements is to use Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. Amazon FSx is a fully managed service that provides highly available and scalable file storage for Windows-based applications. It is designed to be fully integrated with Active Directory, which allows you to use your existing domain users and groups to control access to your file shares.

Amazon FSx provides the ability to migrate data from on-premises file servers to the cloud, using tools like AWS DataSync, Robocopy or PowerShell. Once the data is migrated, you can continue to use the same tools and processes to manage and access the file shares as you would on-premises.

Amazon FSx also provides features such as automatic backups, data encryption, and native multi-Availability Zone (AZ) deployments for high availability. It can be easily integrated with other AWS services, such as Amazon S3, Amazon EFS, and AWS Backup, for additional functionality and backup options.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **psr83** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

FSx is for Windows



upvoted 1 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D


Option D

upvoted 1 times

  **xeun88** 2 years, 6 months ago

Im going for D as the answer because FXs is compatible with windows

upvoted 2 times

  **kajal1206** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

An image-processing company has a web application that users use to upload images. The application uploads the images into an Amazon S3 bucket. The company has set up S3 event notifications to publish the object creation events to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) standard queue. The SQS queue serves as the event source for an AWS Lambda function that processes the images and sends the results to users through email.

Users report that they are receiving multiple email messages for every uploaded image. A solutions architect determines that SQS messages are invoking the Lambda function more than once, resulting in multiple email messages.

What should the solutions architect do to resolve this issue with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Set up long polling in the SQS queue by increasing the ReceiveMessage wait time to 30 seconds.
- B. Change the SQS standard queue to an SQS FIFO queue. Use the message deduplication ID to discard duplicate messages.
- C. Increase the visibility timeout in the SQS queue to a value that is greater than the total of the function timeout and the batch window timeout.
- D. Modify the Lambda function to delete each message from the SQS queue immediately after the message is read before processing.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

C (81%)

Other

🗳️ 👤 **Six_Fingered_Jose** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

answer should be C,

users get duplicated messages because -> lambda polls the message, and starts processing the message.

However, before the first lambda can finish processing the message, the visibility timeout runs out on SQS, and SQS returns the message to the poll, causing another Lambda node to process that same message.

By increasing the visibility timeout, it should prevent SQS from returning a message back to the poll before Lambda can finish processing the message

upvoted 67 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ello2023** 2 years, 5 months ago

I am confused. If the email has been sent many times already why would they need more time?

I believe SQS Queue Fifo will keep in order and any duplicates with same ID will be deleted. Can you tell me where i am going wrong? Thanks

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **Robrobtutu** 2 years, 2 months ago

Increasing the visibility timeout would give time to the lambda function to finish processing the message, which would make it disappear from the queue, and therefore only one email would be send to the user.

If the visibility timeout ends while the lambda function is still processing the message, the message will be returned to the queue and there another lambda function would pick it up and process it again, which would result in the user receiving two or more emails about the same thing.

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulEkwem** 8 months ago

Increasing the visibility timeout allows a message to remain hidden for a longer period after being received by a Lambda function. However, this only prevents other instances of the function from processing the same message during that time. If the function takes longer to process than expected, messages can still become visible again and be retried, potentially leading to duplicates.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **aadityaravi8** 2 years ago

I agree with your answer explanation

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrAWS** 2 years, 5 months ago



I tend to agree with you. See my comments above.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

I agree it seems solution is C, as thought the SQS FIFO makes sense deduplication id would make NO sense as the system who put messages in the queue is S3 events; and as far as I know S3 do not send duplicated events. Also, the question mention that users are complaining about receiving multiple emails for each email, which is different to say they are receiving occasionally a repeated email; so my guess is SQS FIFO is not needed.

upvoted 2 times

  **JoeGuan** 1 year, 10 months ago

The FIFO SQS is for solving a different problem, where items in the queue require order. You cannot simply switch from a standard queue to fifo queue. Duplicate emails are a common issue with a standard queue. The documentation consistently reminds us that duplicate emails can occur, and the solution is not to create a FIFO queue, but rather adjust the configuration parameters accordingly.

upvoted 5 times

  **PLN6302** 1 year, 10 months ago

amazon s3 doesn't support fifo queues

upvoted 3 times

  **brushek**  2 years, 8 months ago

 Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-visibility-timeout.html>

this is important part:

Immediately after a message is received, it remains in the queue. To prevent other consumers from processing the message again, Amazon SQS sets a visibility timeout, a period of time during which Amazon SQS prevents other consumers from receiving and processing the message. The default visibility timeout for a message is 30 seconds. The minimum is 0 seconds. The maximum is 12 hours.

upvoted 16 times

  **BennyBrrr**  1 month, 2 weeks ago

 Selected Answer: C

I guessed B because I know FIFO queues have deduplication functionality, but when I looked it up it wouldn't solve this issue.

FIFO deduplication protects against a producer sending a message with the same deduplication ID to the queue multiple times within the deduplication interval (5 minutes). The question doesn't mention duplicates are being added into the queue; it just mentions that messages from the queue are being processed more than once.

As a result, the answer must be C because messages that take longer to process than the configured visibility timeout are made visible on the queue again, and are therefore picked up by another processor.

upvoted 1 times

  **AwsAbhiKumar** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

 Selected Answer: B

I believe answer is B cause FIFO queues provide exactly-once processing and guarantee that messages are delivered in order. They also support message deduplication, which prevents processing duplicate messages within a specified deduplication interval.

Whereas a longer visibility timeout might prevent messages from being processed more than once if processing takes longer than expected. However, it does not eliminate the inherent at-least-once delivery behavior of standard queues, which can still cause duplicates.

upvoted 2 times

  **jerry1** 3 months, 1 week ago

I think there is another question that mention the visibility timeout concept as well

My understanding is for SQS, you have producer (inject data to queue) and consumer (get data from queue), the SQS itself does not know who will be the producer or consumer, this is implemented at the producer/consumer side like a Lambda function

So ensuring the read sequence doesnt mean no duplication at all

Instead you need to ensure a data (element in the queue) not to be read multiple times by consumer

And this is done by adjusting the visible timeout, making it long enough will make sure each consumer (Lambda in this case) can either consume the data completely (or fail) without other consumer's interruption

upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

 Selected Answer: C

SQS feature of "Visibility timeout" sets the time for getting acknowledgement from processor that the message has been successfully processed. I think it should have been called "Invisibility " rather than "Visibility" timeout. Anyways, I think AWS engineers have thought this Queue service through

well. So if the processing time > visibility timeout, the message comes back and is picked up by another execution of lambda function. It is such a small thing but it can easily rack up lambda usage if not considered!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-visibility-timeout.html>, standard queue is delivered at least once, the duplication can not be avoided

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Aumentar o tempo limite de visibilidade:

Um tempo limite de visibilidade maior reduz a chance de reprocessamento prematuro, mas não resolve completamente o problema de mensagens duplicadas.

É mais complexo ajustar adequadamente o tempo de visibilidade para sincronizar com o processamento da função Lambda e o tempo limite.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Using Visibility Timeout is the most suitable option here with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **salman7540** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

FIFO queues are designed to never introduce duplicate messages. However, a message producer might introduce duplicates if another producer (lambda in this case) picks up same fifo message after visibility timeout over but previous lambda was still processing it. Hence correct answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **JA2018** 6 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

it should be B

- Using a FIFO (First In, First Out) queue ensures that messages are processed in the exact order they are received, preventing duplicates from being processed multiple times by the Lambda function. By setting up message deduplication IDs, you can further guarantee that even if the same message is sent multiple times, only one instance will be processed.

- When dealing with potential duplicate messages in an event-driven architecture, switching to an SQS FIFO queue with message deduplication is generally the most efficient and reliable solution to prevent redundant processing.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - is my preferred choice because it removes the record and therefore eliminates the possibility of duplication; the only snag here is ensuring the SQS record is locked.

Ans C, which has the most votes will work but is less robust - but perhaps it is the cheapest option.

Ans A, the author's preference, won't work unless the Lambda function is guaranteed to complete within 30secs - and nowhere is that stated

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

the correct answer is C, although B and D might also work, C is the one that achieves the least operational overhead condition.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Solomon2001** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Change the SQS standard queue to an SQS FIFO queue. Use the message deduplication ID to discard duplicate messages.

Here's why this option is suitable:

SQS FIFO Queue:

Amazon SQS FIFO (First-In-First-Out) queues ensure that the order of messages is preserved.

Each message in a FIFO queue has a unique message deduplication ID.

By using a FIFO queue, you can prevent duplicate messages from being processed.

Message Deduplication ID:

When sending messages to a FIFO queue, set the message deduplication ID to ensure that identical messages are treated as duplicates.

If a message with the same deduplication ID is sent within a 5-minute window, it is considered a duplicate and discarded.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/with-sqs.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **Anthony_Rodrigues** 1 year, 1 month ago

This wouldn't work as expected because the issue is not the order or the queue receiving multiple times the same message. The issue is that the Lambda executes the same message multiple times.

The FIFO deduplication ID works when the producer sends the message, not when the consumer is receiving the message.

(<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/using-messagededuplicationid-property.html>)

For this to work, the Lambda function would need to know/keep the last N deduplication ID to guarantee that it isn't processing the same message, which goes against Lambda's statelessness.

Therefore, for this case, B is the best answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **824c449** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B: Directly addresses the issue of duplicates by ensuring exact-once processing and message ordering, which mitigates the risk without requiring adjustments based on anticipated processing times or additional application logic to manage potential duplicates.

So, while increasing the visibility timeout could help in managing when messages are available for processing again, it doesn't provide a structural solution to the problem of duplicate processing in the way that using an SQS FIFO queue does, nor does it ensure the operational simplicity and reliability that comes with eliminating duplicates at the source.

upvoted 2 times

  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

to all those who are considering option B, Its INCORRECT.

Amazon Simple Queue Service FIFO (First-In-First-Out) queues aren't supported as an Amazon S3 event notification destination.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/EventNotifications.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Given the requirement to resolve the issue of multiple email messages being sent to users with the least operational overhead, the most appropriate solution is:

B. Change the SQS standard queue to an SQS FIFO queue. Use the message deduplication ID to discard duplicate messages.

Explanation:

SQS FIFO Queue: FIFO (First-In-First-Out) queues in SQS ensure that the order in which messages are sent and received is strictly preserved and that each message is processed only once. By switching to an SQS FIFO queue, you can prevent the Lambda function from processing duplicate messages.

upvoted 1 times


  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 2 months ago

Its INCORRECT

Amazon Simple Queue Service FIFO (First-In-First-Out) queues aren't supported as an Amazon S3 event notification destination.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/EventNotifications.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **vip2** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

'Visibility Timeout' is suitable(better) solution to solve the issue.

upvoted 1 times

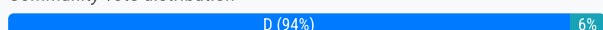
A company is implementing a shared storage solution for a gaming application that is hosted in an on-premises data center. The company needs the ability to use Lustre clients to access data. The solution must be fully managed.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Create an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway. Create a file share that uses the required client protocol. Connect the application server to the file share.
- B. Create an Amazon EC2 Windows instance. Install and configure a Windows file share role on the instance. Connect the application server to the file share.
- C. Create an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system, and configure it to support Lustre. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.
- D. Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



123jhl0 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D.

Lustre in the question is only available as FSx

<https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/lustre/>

upvoted 30 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D. Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.

Amazon FSx for Lustre is a fully managed file system that is designed for high-performance workloads, such as gaming applications. It provides a high-performance, scalable, and fully managed file system that is optimized for Lustre clients, and it is fully integrated with Amazon EC2. It is the only option that meets the requirements of being fully managed and able to support Lustre clients.

upvoted 16 times

Dharmarajan Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This one had me stumped! Thanks, community, for the link.

upvoted 1 times

Rcosmos 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Não é uma prática recomendada:

O padrão em sistemas assíncronos com SQS e Lambda é remover a mensagem apenas após o processamento bem-sucedido. Isso garante que, caso algo falhe, a mensagem possa ser processada novamente.

Não resolve duplicidade real:

Mesmo que você exclua a mensagem imediatamente, o problema de mensagens duplicadas pode ocorrer devido à lógica de envio duplicado no S3 ou por notificações redundantes do evento de criação de objetos. Assim, o problema original pode persistir.

upvoted 1 times

Rcosmos 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

A opção D pode parecer uma solução direta, mas não é recomendada porque introduz riscos significativos para a confiabilidade do sistema. Vamos analisar mais a fundo:

O que a opção D sugere:

Modificar a função Lambda para excluir cada mensagem da fila do SQS imediatamente após a mensagem ser lida, antes do processamento.

Problemas com a opção D:

Perda de mensagens em caso de falhas:

Se a mensagem for excluída do SQS antes de ser processada e algo der errado (como falha na função Lambda ou erro na lógica de processamento), a mensagem será perdida permanentemente.

O SQS é projetado para garantir que a mensagem seja processada com segurança antes de ser removida. Excluir a mensagem antes do processamento viola essa garantia.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx Lustre is the most suitable for managing Lustre Clients.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D, self explanatory.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

the question is missing some text i think.... as none of the answers really solve the equation.

if the answer is D, how is the on prem infrastructure accessing Lustre in AWS?

either way the only possible option it could be is D, so D it is.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **NullM** 1 year, 1 month ago

Sorry but what is origin server in this context, does it mean AWS server or premise??

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D: Lustre is key requirement

AB: No support for Lustre

C: Cannot just configure EFS to support Lustre file system

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option D. Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.

Amazon FSx for Lustre is a fully managed file system that is designed for high-performance workloads, such as gaming applications. It provides a high-performance, scalable, and fully managed file system that is optimized for Lustre clients, and it is fully integrated with Amazon EC2. It is the only option that meets the requirements of being fully managed and able to support Lustre clients.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Lustre clients = Amazon FSx for Lustre file system

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct solution is D) Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.

The key requirements are:



Shared storage solution

Support Lustre clients

Fully managed service

Amazon FSx for Lustre provides a fully managed file system that is optimized for Lustre workloads. It allows Lustre clients to seamlessly connect to the file system.

upvoted 4 times

  **RupeC** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Sorry, but I disagree with everyone. The question states "a gaming application that is hosted in an on-premises data center". Option D does not address this and cannot to my knowledge address it. Thus:

A. Create an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway. Create a file share that uses the required client protocol. Connect the application server to the file share.

By using AWS Storage Gateway in file gateway mode, you can extend your on-premises data center storage into the AWS cloud. The file share created on AWS Storage Gateway can use the necessary client protocol (such as Lustre), which would allow the Lustre clients in your on-premises data center to access the data stored on AWS Storage Gateway.



This solution enables you to use Lustre clients to access data, while still keeping the gaming application hosted in your on-premises data center. AWS Storage Gateway provides a fully managed solution for this hybrid scenario, allowing seamless integration between on-premises and AWS cloud storage.

upvoted 5 times

  **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

mate if you have an aws service that is meant to be used for this task, there is simply not discussion, is more simple, is more cheap and better option

upvoted 1 times

  **JoeGuan** 1 year, 10 months ago

So, I think that the FSx File Gateway is currently only available for Windows? I don't think Lustre is part of this offering yet as of 8/8/2023

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"The file share created on AWS Storage Gateway can use the necessary client protocol (such as Lustre)", no it can use only NFS or SMB. But NOT Lustre.

upvoted 3 times

  **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Content of "Amazon FSx for Lustre" at this link <https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/lustre/> . Focus at image, section: "On-premises clients".

upvoted 3 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. Lustre client access is not supported by AWS Storage Gateway file gateway.

B. Creating a Windows file share on an EC2 Windows instance is suitable for Windows-based file sharing, but it does not provide the required Lustre client access. Lustre is a high-performance parallel file system primarily used in high-performance computing (HPC) environments.

C. EFS does not natively support Lustre client access. Although EFS is a managed file storage service, it is designed for general-purpose file storage and is not optimized for Lustre workloads.

D. Amazon FSx for Lustre is a fully managed file system optimized for high-performance computing workloads, including Lustre clients. It provides the ability to use Lustre clients to access data in a managed and scalable manner. By choosing this option, the company can benefit from the performance and manageability of Amazon FSx for Lustre while meeting the requirement of Lustre client access.

upvoted 4 times

  **Musti35** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/lustre/>

nc1=h_ls#:~:text=Amazon%20FSx%20for%20Lustre%20provides%20fully%20managed%20shared%20storage%20with%20the%20scalability%20and%20perfor

upvoted 2 times

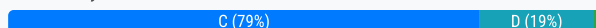
A company's containerized application runs on an Amazon EC2 instance. The application needs to download security certificates before it can communicate with other business applications. The company wants a highly secure solution to encrypt and decrypt the certificates in near real time. The solution also needs to store data in highly available storage after the data is encrypted.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create AWS Secrets Manager secrets for encrypted certificates. Manually update the certificates as needed. Control access to the data by using fine-grained IAM access.
- B. Create an AWS Lambda function that uses the Python cryptography library to receive and perform encryption operations. Store the function in an Amazon S3 bucket.
- C. Create an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. Allow the EC2 role to use the KMS key for encryption operations. Store the encrypted data on Amazon S3.
- D. Create an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. Allow the EC2 role to use the KMS key for encryption operations. Store the encrypted data on Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Chunslil Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

C makes a better sense. Between C (S3) and D (EBS), S3 is highly available with LEAST operational overhead.
upvoted 50 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Agree, also the data in EBS will be accessible only to the EC2 instance and that is not as available as S3 would be.
upvoted 8 times

jerry1 3 months, 1 week ago

agree on this, although the question did not mention where the EBS is attached to, but i assume should be the EC2, then your statement make sense
upvoted 1 times

MXB05 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct Answer is C: EBS is not highly available
upvoted 23 times

TS1991 9 months ago

EBS volumes are not Multi-AZ. EBS io2 types are multi-attach within the same AZ. EFS is multi-AZ
upvoted 2 times

FNJ1111 2 years, 6 months ago

Per AWS: "Amazon EBS volumes are designed to be highly available, reliable, and durable"

<https://aws.amazon.com/ebs/features/>

upvoted 2 times

Ello2023 2 years, 5 months ago

EBS is Highly Available as it stores in multi AZ and S3 is regional.
upvoted 2 times

oguz11 2 years, 5 months ago

EBS also has Multi-AZ capability, but it does not replicate the data across multiple availability zones by default. When Multi-AZ is enabled, it creates a replica of the EBS volume in a different availability zone and automatically failover to the replica in case of a failure. However, this requires additional configuration and management. In comparison, Amazon S3 automatically replicates data across multiple availability zones without any additional configuration. Therefore, storing the data on Amazon S3 provides a simpler and more efficient solution for high availability.
upvoted 11 times

🗨️ **dkw2342** 1 year, 4 months ago

This is false. There is no AWS-provided functionality that will replicate EBS volumes across AZs. There are 3rd-party solutions to this, but that's not what's being asked here.

EBS is only replicated WITHIN an AZ by default.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Bayebrymo** 1 year, 2 months ago

This is false... S3 is Multi AZ and EBS is only replicated WITHIN an AZ by default.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

S3 is also highly available. Within the region, but still. Multi-AZ = HA.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

Yes it is!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pabloveintimilla** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Correct, AWS KMS handles encryption with minimal effort and Amazon S3 offers durable and available storage vs D Incorrect. EBS is storage attached to an EC2 instance, which reduces availability compared to S3.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **sk1974** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The answer is in LEAST operational overhead

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Of the given options, C makes most sense. Reason being the rest of the options do not make as much sense due to A. Being not specific enough, B. being insufficient to achieve the objective, D, being on EBS, which needs to be attached to a EC2 instance.

One thing with the questions is that there is many times, some data that is unclear or there is some ambiguity. I feel these scenarios makes one to assume things and perhaps even train the mind to evaluate ambiguous situations. This is valuable in my opinion.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 is highly available compared to EBS and using AWS KMS is more suitable for managing certificates here

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **thiahthura** 6 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Both C and D are correct. C is suitable for this requirement. we've to use S3 because they want to save the data with H.A

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the most efficient.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Shub80** 1 year ago

AWS KMS: Provides a managed service for secure key storage and encryption/decryption operations. This eliminates the need to manage encryption/decryption logic within the application itself.

Customer Managed Key: The company maintains control over the key, ensuring security.

EC2 Role Permissions: Granting permissions to the EC2 role allows the application to use KMS for encryption/decryption without managing individual credentials.

Amazon S3: Offers highly available and scalable storage for the encrypted certificates. S3 is generally cheaper than EBS for data that is not frequently accessed.



upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 1 times

  **huangyou2003** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

S3: highly available

EBS: lower latency

upvoted 1 times

  **f761d0e** 1 year, 2 months ago

"Amazon S3 is an object storage service that can store large volumes of unstructured data, whereas Amazon EBS is a block storage service that is ideally suited for durable, low-latency data storage associated with EC2 instances."

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/difference-between-amazon-s3-and-amazon-](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/difference-between-amazon-s3-and-amazon-ebs#:~:text=In%20conclusion%2C%20Amazon%20S3%20is,storage%20associated%20with%20EC2%20instances.)

[ebs#:~:text=In%20conclusion%2C%20Amazon%20S3%20is,storage%20associated%20with%20EC2%20instances.](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/difference-between-amazon-s3-and-amazon-ebs#:~:text=In%20conclusion%2C%20Amazon%20S3%20is,storage%20associated%20with%20EC2%20instances.)

Seems like D to me. S3 is for large data, EBS is ec2 specific.

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The language is confusing over here so I'm going by process of elimination

A: Wrong because manual operation and fine grained IAM is overhead

B: What?

D: Between C and D S3 is more HA than EFS so C wins

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Sorry meant EBS, not EFS for D

D: Between C and D, S3 is more HA than EBS. So C wins

upvoted 2 times

  **ignajtpolandstrong** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I would select D.

you can mount a single Amazon Elastic Block Store (EBS) volume to multiple Docker containers running on the same Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2) instance.

you can store data from a container running on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2) to an Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3) bucket. One way to do this is to use the aws s3 cp command in the command line of the EC2 instance.

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A - does not mention storing the encrypted data at all (though that is a requirement), also involves manual action which is surely NOT "least operational effort"

B - Doesn't make any sense

C - Yes, S3 meets the requirements and is easy to access from containerized app

D - EBS volumes are mounted to the container host, but data is created on containers

upvoted 3 times

  **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is OK

secrets manager:

- is highly available

- you can store custom secrets in it like certificate

- automatically encrypts secrets at rest, and can be configured for encryption in transit

- downloading certificate from it is less operational overhead than decrypting it manually with KMS key

arguments againsts it that this is more manual than C and D? this manual step is necessary measure and can't be omitted in other options

C and D have this "store the encrypted data in..." to store encrypted certificate you have to: log in to instance, get kms key, get certificate, encrypt it, and load that data this is more operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Least operational overhead" and "manually" (as in A) usually don't go together. Also, A does not say anything about storing the data (which is a requirement).

"C and D have this 'store the encrypted data in'" yes, exactly, the encrypted data, NOT the certificate. You encrypt data with the certificate, and you want to store THAT encrypted data.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"C" is more correct because S3 is more efficient and cheaper to store data like certificates, like this case. Also Option D involves using Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes, which is not typically used for storing certificates and may introduce unnecessary complexity and operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

A solutions architect is designing a VPC with public and private subnets. The VPC and subnets use IPv4 CIDR blocks. There is one public subnet and one private subnet in each of three Availability Zones (AZs) for high availability. An internet gateway is used to provide internet access for the public subnets. The private subnets require access to the internet to allow Amazon EC2 instances to download software updates. What should the solutions architect do to enable Internet access for the private subnets?

- A. Create three NAT gateways, one for each public subnet in each AZ. Create a private route table for each AZ that forwards non-VPC traffic to the NAT gateway in its AZ.
- B. Create three NAT instances, one for each private subnet in each AZ. Create a private route table for each AZ that forwards non-VPC traffic to the NAT instance in its AZ.
- C. Create a second internet gateway on one of the private subnets. Update the route table for the private subnets that forward non-VPC traffic to the private internet gateway.
- D. Create an egress-only internet gateway on one of the public subnets. Update the route table for the private subnets that forward non-VPC traffic to the egress-only Internet gateway.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (98%)

  **Gil80**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

NAT Instances - OUTDATED BUT CAN STILL APPEAR IN THE EXAM!

However, given that A provides the newer option of NAT Gateway, then A is the correct answer.

B would be correct if NAT Gateway wasn't an option.

upvoted 19 times

  **Shrestwt** 2 years, 2 months ago

NAT instance or NAT Gateway always created in public subnet to provide internet access to private subnet. In option B. they are creating NAT Instance in private subnet which is not correct.

upvoted 29 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy**  2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is option A.

To enable Internet access for the private subnets, the solutions architect should create three NAT gateways, one for each public subnet in each Availability Zone (AZ). NAT gateways allow private instances to initiate outbound traffic to the Internet but do not allow inbound traffic from the Internet to reach the private instances.

The solutions architect should then create a private route table for each AZ that forwards non-VPC traffic to the NAT gateway in its AZ. This will allow instances in the private subnets to access the Internet through the NAT gateways in the public subnets.



upvoted 12 times

  **SirDNS**  3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

NAT Gateways always have to part of public subnet. We can then create a destination to these NAT Gateways in the private route table.



upvoted 1 times

  **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

NAT Gateways are much better here as they can easily scale and provide high availability. NAT instances cant provide scalability and HA. Internet Gateway is 2-way and not suitable here. Egress-only is used for IPv6.

upvoted 1 times

  **kernel1973** 7 months, 1 week ago

You have to create 3 NAT gateways but in the private subnet.

Public and Private Subnets are the name of the concept . A public subnet is a subnet with a route to the internet gateway , private subnet doesn't have a route to the internet gateway.

In this case the private subnets must have the NAT Gateway/NAT Instances , not the public subnet because if we are defined a subnet as public it means that this subnet has a route to the IG.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - it can only be A or B and NAT Gateways are preferred over NAT Instances.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

the correct answer is A, to connect a private subnet to the internet using internet gateways is irrelevant, you have to use either NAT gateway or NAT instance, and NAT gateway is the better choice.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **soufiyane** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Nat instances can do the same except it's not cost effective also it need a lot of managment, going with nat gateways makes more sense

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ronin201** 1 year, 8 months ago

in Azure there is 1 NAT GW multi AZ, 1 per network, I think this is example for AWS to change

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But in AWS a NAT GW is attached to a subnet, and a subnet resides in a single AZ. Can't create multi-AZ NAT GW without changing whole architecture. You CAN use one NAT GW from multiple subnets in multiple AZs I think, but then it would not be HA.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-example-private-subnets-nat.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The best solution is to create a NAT gateway in each public subnet (one per availability zone), and update the route tables for the private subnets to send internet traffic to the NAT gateway.

NAT gateways allow private subnets to access the internet for things like software updates, without exposing those instances directly to the internet. An egress-only internet gateway would allow outbound access, but also allow inbound internet traffic, which is not desired for the private subnets.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"Egress" means outbound connection, remove D. "Second gateway", remove C.

Now has only A and B. The difference between A versus B is "1 NAT gateway, 1 for public subnet in each AZ" (A) and "1 NAT gateway, 1 for private subnet in each AZ" (B).

Choose A.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

By creating a NAT gateway in each public subnet, the private subnets can route their Internet-bound traffic through the NAT gateways. This allows EC2 in the private subnets to download software updates and access other resources on the Internet.

Additionally, a separate private route table should be created for each AZ. The private route tables should have a default route that forwards non-VPC traffic (0.0.0.0/0) to the corresponding NAT gateway in the same AZ. This ensures that the private subnets use the appropriate NAT gateway for Internet access.

B is incorrect because NAT instances require manual management and configuration compared to NAT gateways, which are a fully managed service. NAT instances are also being deprecated in favor of NAT gateways.

C is incorrect because creating a second internet gateway on a private subnet is not a valid solution. Internet gateways are associated with public subnets and cannot be directly associated with private subnets.

D is incorrect because egress-only internet gateways are used for IPv6 traffic.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Jeeva28** 2 years, 1 month ago

NAT Gateway will be created Public Subnet and Provide access to Private Subnet

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-example-private-subnets-nat.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Heric** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Now NAT Instances is avoided by AWS. Then choose the NAT Gateway

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **alexiscloud** 2 years, 3 months ago

A: NAT Gateway

upvoted 1 times

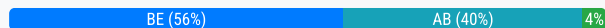
A company wants to migrate an on-premises data center to AWS. The data center hosts an SFTP server that stores its data on an NFS-based file system. The server holds 200 GB of data that needs to be transferred. The server must be hosted on an Amazon EC2 instance that uses an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system.

Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to automate this task? (Choose two.)

- A. Launch the EC2 instance into the same Availability Zone as the EFS file system.
- B. Install an AWS DataSync agent in the on-premises data center.
- C. Create a secondary Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume on the EC2 instance for the data.
- D. Manually use an operating system copy command to push the data to the EC2 instance.
- E. Use AWS DataSync to create a suitable location configuration for the on-premises SFTP server.

Suggested Answer: AB

Community vote distribution



Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Answer and HOW-TO

- B. Install an AWS DataSync agent in the on-premises data center.
- E. Use AWS DataSync to create a suitable location configuration for the on-premises SFTP server.

To automate the process of transferring the data from the on-premises SFTP server to an EC2 instance with an EFS file system, you can use AWS DataSync. AWS DataSync is a fully managed data transfer service that simplifies, automates, and accelerates transferring data between on-premises storage systems and Amazon S3, Amazon EFS, or Amazon FSx for Windows File Server.

To use AWS DataSync for this task, you should first install an AWS DataSync agent in the on-premises data center. This agent is a lightweight software application that you install on your on-premises data source. The agent communicates with the AWS DataSync service to transfer data between the data source and target locations.

upvoted 72 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

Next, you should use AWS DataSync to create a suitable location configuration for the on-premises SFTP server. A location represents a data source or a data destination in an AWS DataSync task. You can create a location for the on-premises SFTP server by specifying the IP address, the path to the data, and the necessary credentials to access the data.

Once you have created the location configuration for the on-premises SFTP server, you can use AWS DataSync to transfer the data to the EC2 instance with the EFS file system. AWS DataSync handles the data transfer process automatically and efficiently, transferring the data at high speeds and minimizing downtime.

upvoted 23 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

Explanation of other options

- A. Launch the EC2 instance into the same Availability Zone as the EFS file system.

This option is not wrong, but it is not directly related to automating the process of transferring the data from the on-premises SFTP server to the EC2 instance with the EFS file system. Launching the EC2 instance into the same Availability Zone as the EFS file system can improve the performance and reliability of the file system, as it reduces the latency between the EC2 instance and the file system. However, it is not necessary for automating the data transfer process.

upvoted 17 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

C. Create a secondary Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume on the EC2 instance for the data.

This option is incorrect because Amazon EBS is a block-level storage service that is designed for use with Amazon EC2 instances. It is not suitable for storing large amounts of data that need to be accessed by multiple EC2 instances, like in the case of the NFS-based file system on the on-premises SFTP server. Instead, you should use Amazon EFS, which is a fully managed, scalable, and distributed file system that can be accessed by multiple EC2 instances concurrently.

upvoted 9 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

D. Manually use an operating system copy command to push the data to the EC2 instance.

This option is not wrong, but it is not the most efficient or automated way to transfer the data from the on-premises SFTP server to the EC2 instance with the EFS file system. Manually transferring the data using an operating system copy command would require manual intervention and would not scale well for large amounts of data. It would also not provide the same level of performance and reliability as a fully managed service like AWS DataSync.

upvoted 8 times

  **123jh0** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

****A****. Launch the EC2 instance into the same Availability Zone as the EFS file system.

Makes sense to have the instance in the same AZ the EFS storage is.

****B****. Install an AWS DataSync agent in the on-premises data center.

The DataSync will move the data to the EFS, which already uses the EC2 instance (see the info provided). No more things are required...

C. Create a secondary Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume on the EC2 instance for the data.

This secondary EBS volume isn't required... the data should be moved on to EFS...

D. Manually use an operating system copy command to push the data to the EC2 instance.

Potentially possible (instead of A), BUT the "automate this task" premise goes against any "manually" action. So, we should keep A.

E. Use AWS DataSync to create a suitable location configuration for the on-premises SFTP server.

I don't get the relationship between DataSync and the configuration for SFTP "on-prem"! Nonsense.

So, answers are A&B

upvoted 61 times

  **Lalo** 2 years, 4 months ago

CORRECT ANSWER: B&E

Steps 4 & 5

https://aws.amazon.com/datasync/getting-started/?nc1=h_ls

upvoted 16 times

  **Iconique** 1 year, 9 months ago

Just go to AWS Console, to DataSync and choose "Create Location Configuration". Locations configurations are endpoints used in DataSync task.

A location can be the source endpoint of the task, e.g. a NFS on-premise filesystem. So E is helping in the automation process. A is not even part of this automation process, it is a solution already agreed to have EC2 with EFS, how you connect EC2 to EFS is not part of the solution!

upvoted 6 times

  **RBSK** 2 years, 6 months ago

will A,B work without E?

upvoted 3 times

  **Cizzla7049** 2 years, 7 months ago

E is correct

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/migrating-storage-with-aws-datasync/>

upvoted 4 times

  **happieeee** 1 year, 4 months ago

Use AWS Transfer Family instead of DataSync for SFTP. So E seems incorrect.

When do I use AWS DataSync and when do I use AWS Transfer Family?

A: If you currently use SFTP to exchange data with third parties, AWS Transfer Family provides a fully managed SFTP, FTPS, FTP, and AS2 transfer directly into and out of Amazon S3, while reducing your operational burden.

If you want an accelerated and automated data transfer between NFS servers, SMB file shares, Hadoop clusters, self-managed or cloud object

storage, AWS Snowcone, Amazon S3, Amazon EFS, and Amazon FSx, you can use AWS DataSync. DataSync is ideal for customers who need online migrations for active data sets, timely transfers for continuously generated data, or replication for business continuity.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **kaleido** Most Recent 2 weeks, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: BE

I hate it when the questions are no longer about AWS and become more like a logic test lol. The EC2 instance with an EFS is "implied" to exist because of the way the question is posed, so the answer becomes B and E.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BE

I was initially going with AB, but I questioned why would you need to launch an EC2 Instance for?

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **satyaammm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

Since DataSync needs to be installed locally on on-premises and also we need DataSync to use SFTP.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Gizmo2022** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

I'm going to go with AB because AWS DataSync does not support SFTP location configuration.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

A is wrong because EFS is across AZ.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Ode7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AB

A. Launch the EC2 instance into the same Availability Zone as the EFS file system:

Amazon EFS file systems are tied to specific Availability Zones (AZs) within a region, and for optimal performance and availability, the EC2 instance should be launched in the same AZ as the EFS file system. This ensures low-latency access to the EFS data.

B. Install an AWS DataSync agent in the on-premises data center:

AWS DataSync is a service that automates data transfer between on-premises storage and AWS. To transfer the data from the on-premises server to EFS, you would need to install the DataSync agent on your on-premises system. The agent securely handles data transfer, ensuring the process is efficient and reliable.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

A, B for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

Ans A,B - hint: "The server must be hosted on an Amazon EC2 instance that uses an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system" then use DataSync on-prem

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **XXXXXINN** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

option E is not valid because AWS DataSync does not support SFTP as a location configuration. Instead, you would need to use AWS Transfer Family for SFTP transfers.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **KTEgghead** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

let DataSync work it all out - AWS DataSync can create a suitable location configuration for an on-premises SFTP server.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BE

B and E is the most logical solution, launching the instance in the same AZ as the EFS is not crucial, C and D negate the automation part and the part where it says that we need to use EFS.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **freedafeng** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

I don't think E is correct. You create an EC2, and DataSync to migrate the NFS to EFS. That's it. You don't need to migrate anything on the on-premise sftp server

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

A could be the right choice but here have to choose 2 options so alone with AB and with E it won't work so correct combination is BE

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE for sure

upvoted 1 times

A company has an AWS Glue extract, transform, and load (ETL) job that runs every day at the same time. The job processes XML data that is in an Amazon S3 bucket. New data is added to the S3 bucket every day. A solutions architect notices that AWS Glue is processing all the data during each run.

What should the solutions architect do to prevent AWS Glue from reprocessing old data?

- A. Edit the job to use job bookmarks.
- B. Edit the job to delete data after the data is processed.
- C. Edit the job by setting the NumberOfWorkers field to 1.
- D. Use a FindMatches machine learning (ML) transform.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

This is the purpose of bookmarks: "AWS Glue tracks data that has already been processed during a previous run of an ETL job by persisting state information from the job run. This persisted state information is called a job bookmark. Job bookmarks help AWS Glue maintain state information and prevent the reprocessing of old data."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/monitor-continuations.html>

upvoted 51 times

🗳️ **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Job bookmarks in Glue allow you to track the last-processed data in a job. By enabling job bookmarks, Glue keeps track of the processed data and automatically resumes processing from where it left off in subsequent job runs.

B. Results in the permanent removal of the data from the S3, making it unavailable for future job runs. This is not desirable if the data needs to be retained or used for subsequent analysis.

C. It would only affect the parallelism of the job but would not address the issue of reprocessing old data. It does not provide a mechanism to track the processed data or skip already processed data.

D. It is not directly related to preventing Glue from reprocessing old data. The FindMatches transform is used for identifying and matching duplicate or matching records in a dataset. While it can be used in data processing pipelines, it does not address the specific requirement of avoiding reprocessing old data in this scenario.

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

B: Glue can delete DataSet but this option is too vague to consider or too open to mean anything

C: Won't help with repeated ETL. This property affects parallelism

D: Too vague

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 2 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/monitor-continuations.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The best solution is to edit the AWS Glue job to use job bookmarks.

Job bookmarks allow AWS Glue ETL jobs to track which data has already been processed during previous runs. This prevents reprocessing of old data.

Deleting the data after processing would cause the data to be lost and unavailable for future processing. Reducing the number of workers may improve performance but does not prevent reprocessing of old data. Using a FindMatches ML transform is used for record matching, not preventing reprocessing.

So the solutions architect should enable job bookmarks in the AWS Glue job configuration. This will allow the ETL job to keep track of processed data and only transform the new data added since the last run.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **bedwal2020** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Job bookmark to make sure that the glue job will not process already processed files.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Heric** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Job bookmarks are used in AWS Glue ETL jobs to keep track of the data that has already been processed in a previous job run. With bookmarks enabled, AWS Glue will read the bookmark information from the previous job run and will only process the new data that has been added to the data source since the last job run. This saves time and reduces costs by eliminating the need to reprocess old data.

Therefore, a solutions architect should edit the AWS Glue ETL job to use job bookmarks so that it will only process new data added to the S3 bucket since the last job run.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **linux_admin** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Job bookmarks enable AWS Glue to track the data that has been processed in a previous run of the job. With job bookmarks enabled, AWS Glue will only process new data that has been added to the S3 bucket since the previous run of the job, rather than reprocessing all data every time the job runs.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **gustavtd** 1 year, 12 months ago

Delete files in S3 freely is not good. so B is not correct,

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A. Edit the job to use job bookmarks.

Job bookmarks in AWS Glue allow the ETL job to track the data that has been processed and to skip data that has already been processed. This can prevent AWS Glue from reprocessing old data and can improve the performance of the ETL job by only processing new data. To use job bookmarks, the solutions architect can edit the job and set the "Use job bookmark" option to "True". The ETL job will then use the job bookmark to track the data that has been processed and skip data that has already been processed in subsequent runs.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

It's obviously A. Bookmarks serve this purpose

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 1 month ago

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **LeGloupier** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/monitor-continuations.html>

upvoted 3 times

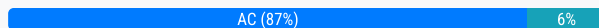
A solutions architect must design a highly available infrastructure for a website. The website is powered by Windows web servers that run on Amazon EC2 instances. The solutions architect must implement a solution that can mitigate a large-scale DDoS attack that originates from thousands of IP addresses. Downtime is not acceptable for the website.

Which actions should the solutions architect take to protect the website from such an attack? (Choose two.)

- A. Use AWS Shield Advanced to stop the DDoS attack.
- B. Configure Amazon GuardDuty to automatically block the attackers.
- C. Configure the website to use Amazon CloudFront for both static and dynamic content.
- D. Use an AWS Lambda function to automatically add attacker IP addresses to VPC network ACLs.
- E. Use EC2 Spot Instances in an Auto Scaling group with a target tracking scaling policy that is set to 80% CPU utilization.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution



alvarez100 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

I think it is AC, reason is they require a solution that is highly available. AWS Shield can handle the DDoS attacks. To make the solution HA you can use cloud front. AC seems to be the best answer imo.

AB seem like redundant answers. How do those answers make the solution HA?

upvoted 26 times

attila9778 2 years, 7 months ago

A - AWS Shield Advanced

C - (protecting this option) IMO: AWS Shield Advanced has to be attached. But it can not be attached directly to EC2 instances.

According to the docs: <https://aws.amazon.com/shield/>

It requires to be attached to services such as CloudFront, Route 53, Global Accelerator, ELB or (in the most direct way using) Elastic IP (attached to the EC2 instance)

upvoted 33 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Option A. Use AWS Shield Advanced to stop the DDoS attack.

It provides always-on protection for Amazon EC2 instances, Elastic Load Balancers, and Amazon Route 53 resources. By using AWS Shield Advanced, the solutions architect can help protect the website from large-scale DDoS attacks.

Option C. Configure the website to use Amazon CloudFront for both static and dynamic content.

CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that integrates with other Amazon Web Services products, such as Amazon S3 and Amazon EC2, to deliver content to users with low latency and high data transfer speeds. By using CloudFront, the solutions architect can distribute the website's content across multiple edge locations, which can help absorb the impact of a DDoS attack and reduce the risk of downtime for the website.

upvoted 23 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

AWS Shield Advanced protects form DDos attacks while CloudFront deals with the downtime.

upvoted 1 times

XXXXXINN 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Note great options for us to select but AC seem make more sense comparing to others

upvoted 1 times

KTEgghead 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

CoPilot - "No, you do not need Amazon CloudFront to implement AWS Shield Advanced. AWS Shield Advanced provides protection for several AWS services, including Amazon EC2, Elastic Load Balancing (ELB), AWS Global Accelerator, and Amazon Route 53 resources, in addition to CloudFront distributions¹. It's designed to offer more sophisticated protection against Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) attacks, regardless of the AWS service being used¹. However, it's important to note that while CloudFront is not a requirement, using AWS Shield Advanced with CloudFront can enhance your application's security by providing additional DDoS protection."

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C is the most logical combination, we implement cloudfront so we can use shield advanced. Both of these options mitigate the impact of a DDOS attack.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC is more close to meet the requirement

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A: For DDoS attacks

C: For scalable available site

B: Irrelevant

D: How would Lambda identify the attacker IP even if this was possible (ACL has a limit of 40 rules each way)

E: Scaling is not an issue here

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A - use aws shield advanced for DDoS protection, but it cannot be used with EC2 instace if it's not using EIP, which is not mentioned

C - but it can be used with cloudfront distribution

thus AC is the answer

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

DDoS attack will choose the AWS Shield Advanced

Cloudfront have attached the WAF

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Devsin2000** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A - no brainer

E = "must design a highly available infrastructure". I am not sure if CloudFront addresses this requirement.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Is CloudFront not HA? Answer E uses Spot instances which might be unavailable, thus are NEVER an option for HA.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **sidharthwader** 1 year, 4 months ago

You are right if it was On demand instances we could think of E

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

pentium75 is right.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Mitigate a large-scale DDoS attack = AWS Shield Advanced

Downtime is not acceptable for the website = high availability = Amazon CloudFront

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **mtmayer** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

yeah , AWS Shield Advanced can be used directly on EC2.....

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/ddos-protections-by-resource-type.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why D then?

upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC



Cloud front supports SHIELD ADVANCED integration

upvoted 3 times

  **diabloexodia** 1 year, 11 months ago

Cloud front supports SHIELD ADVANCED integration


upvoted 2 times

  **Aash24** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D should be the one here

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Use an AWS Lambda function to automatically add attacker IP addresses to VPC network ACLs"?????

upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. AWS Shield Advanced provides advanced DDoS protection for AWS resources, including EC2. It includes features such as real-time threat intelligence, automatic protection, and DDoS cost protection.

C. CloudFront is a CDN service that can help mitigate DDoS attacks. By routing traffic through CloudFront, requests to the website are distributed across multiple edge locations, which can absorb and mitigate DDoS attacks more effectively. CloudFront also provides additional DDoS protection features, such as rate limiting, SSL/TLS termination, and custom security policies.

B. While GuardDuty can detect and provide insights into potential malicious activity, it is not specifically designed for DDoS mitigation.

D. Network ACLs are not designed to handle high-volume traffic or DDoS attacks efficiently.

E. Spot Instances are a cost optimization strategy and may not provide the necessary availability and protection against DDoS attacks compared to using dedicated instances with DDoS protection mechanisms like Shield Advanced and CloudFront.

upvoted 4 times

A company is preparing to deploy a new serverless workload. A solutions architect must use the principle of least privilege to configure permissions that will be used to run an AWS Lambda function. An Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule will invoke the function. Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Add an execution role to the function with `lambda:InvokeFunction` as the action and `*` as the principal.
- B. Add an execution role to the function with `lambda:InvokeFunction` as the action and `Service: lambda.amazonaws.com` as the principal.
- C. Add a resource-based policy to the function with `lambda:*` as the action and `Service: events.amazonaws.com` as the principal.
- D. Add a resource-based policy to the function with `lambda:InvokeFunction` as the action and `Service: events.amazonaws.com` as the principal.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (97%)

 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Best way to check it... The question is taken from the example shown here in the documentation:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/eventbridge/latest/userguide/eb-use-resource-based.html#eb-lambda-permissions>

upvoted 38 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct solution is D. Add a resource-based policy to the function with `lambda:InvokeFunction` as the action and `Service: events.amazonaws.com` as the principal.

The principle of least privilege requires that permissions are granted only to the minimum necessary to perform a task. In this case, the Lambda function needs to be able to be invoked by Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events). To meet these requirements, you can add a resource-based policy to the function that allows the `InvokeFunction` action to be performed by the `Service: events.amazonaws.com` principal. This will allow Amazon EventBridge to invoke the function, but will not grant any additional permissions to the function.

upvoted 29 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Why other options are wrong

Option A is incorrect because it grants the `lambda:InvokeFunction` action to any principal (`*`), which would allow any entity to invoke the function and goes beyond the minimum permissions needed.

Option B is incorrect because it grants the `lambda:InvokeFunction` action to the `Service: lambda.amazonaws.com` principal, which would allow any Lambda function to invoke the function and goes beyond the minimum permissions needed.

Option C is incorrect because it grants the `lambda:*` action to the `Service: events.amazonaws.com` principal, which would allow Amazon EventBridge to perform any action on the function and goes beyond the minimum permissions needed.

upvoted 23 times

 **huaze_lei** Most Recent 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Following the principle of least privilege, you should not grant Events the `*` privilege. Just enough to perform its job will do.

Also, you need a resource-based policy to attach to the function, for Events to be able to execute the function

upvoted 2 times

 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This is a good example article with nice learning material.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/eventbridge/latest/userguide/eb-run-lambda-schedule.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **chasingsummer** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Good explanation from ChatGPT:

In order to adhere to the principle of least privilege when configuring permissions for an AWS Lambda function invoked by an Amazon EventBridge (CloudWatch Events) rule, the most appropriate solution would be:

D. Add a resource-based policy to the function with `lambda:InvokeFunction` as the action and `Service: events.amazonaws.com` as the principal.

This solution involves attaching a resource-based policy to the Lambda function. It specifies that the only entity allowed to invoke the Lambda function is the Amazon EventBridge service (represented by the principal `events.amazonaws.com`) and restricts the action to only invoking the function (`lambda:InvokeFunction`). This aligns with the principle of least privilege by granting the necessary permissions explicitly to the service that needs them, without providing overly permissive access.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **MiniYang** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Is anyone can explain why B is can't be a good choice? The option adds the execution role to the function, with `lambda:InvokeFunction` as the action and `Service: lambda.amazonaws.com` as the body. This restricts the Lambda function to only the Lambda service, providing an effective layer of security. and fully complies with the principle of least privilege

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Because the question is about the permission 'to run the function' (permission for the administrator to invoke it), while B is about execution permissions (permission for the function to access resources).

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Evonne_HY** 1 year, 9 months ago

why not choose B, an execution role is attached to lambda and a policy is attached to an execution role

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Georgeyp** 1 year, 9 months ago

B would be the wrong choice as the both roles are granted to lambda, however the question requires Eventbridge to call the Lambda function.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

`lambda:InvokeFunction` is the action needed to invoke the Lambda function.

`Service: events.amazonaws.com` is the principal (the AWS service) that is allowed to invoke the Lambda function. In this case, you're explicitly allowing CloudWatch Events to invoke the function.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

D

* is BIG NO. And we are talking about policy --> hence D

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

In this solution, a resource-based policy is added to the Lambda function, which allows the specified principal (`events.amazonaws.com`) to invoke the function. The `lambda:InvokeFunction` action provides the necessary permission for the Amazon EventBridge rule to trigger the Lambda function.

Option A is incorrect because it assigns the `lambda:InvokeFunction` action to all principals (*), which grants permission to invoke the function to any entity, which is broader than necessary.

Option B is incorrect because it assigns the `lambda:InvokeFunction` action to the specific principal "`lambda.amazonaws.com`," which is the service principal for AWS Lambda. However, the requirement is for the EventBridge service principal to invoke the function.

Option C is incorrect because it assigns the `lambda:*` action to the specific principal `"events.amazonaws.com,"` which is the service principal for Amazon EventBridge. However, it grants broader permissions than necessary, allowing any Lambda function action, not just `lambda:InvokeFunction`.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Option C is incorrect, the reason is that, firstly, `lambda:*` allows Amazon EventBridge to perform any action on the function and this is beyond the minimum permissions needed.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rahulbit34** 2 years, 1 month ago

Since its for Lamda which is a resource, resource policy is the trick

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/eventbridge/latest/userguide/resource-based-policies-eventbridge.html#lambda-permissions>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **gustavtd** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The definition scope of D is the smallest, so is it

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

`events.amazonaws.com` is principal for eventbridge

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

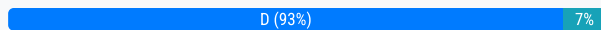
upvoted 1 times

A company is preparing to store confidential data in Amazon S3. For compliance reasons, the data must be encrypted at rest. Encryption key usage must be logged for auditing purposes. Keys must be rotated every year. Which solution meets these requirements and is the MOST operationally efficient?

- A. Server-side encryption with customer-provided keys (SSE-C)
- B. Server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed keys (SSE-S3)
- C. Server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS) with manual rotation
- D. Server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS) with automatic rotation

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



123jh10 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The MOST operationally efficient one is D.

Automating the key rotation is the most efficient.

Just to confirm, the A and B options don't allow automate the rotation as explained here:

<https://aws.amazon.com/kms/faqs/#:~:text=You%20can%20choose%20to%20have%20AWS%20KMS%20automatically%20rotate%20KMS,KMS%20custom%2>

upvoted 22 times

vadiminski_a 2 years, 6 months ago

In addition you cannot log key usage in B, for A I am not certain

upvoted 2 times

ocbn3wby 2 years, 7 months ago

Thank you for the explanation.

upvoted 1 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

SSE-KMS provides a secure and efficient way to encrypt data at rest in S3. SSE-KMS uses KMS to manage the encryption keys securely. With SSE-KMS, encryption keys can be automatically rotated using KMS key rotation feature, which simplifies the key management process and ensures compliance with the requirement to rotate keys every year.

Additionally, SSE-KMS provides built-in audit logging for encryption key usage through CloudTrail, which captures API calls related to the management and usage of KMS keys. This meets the requirement for logging key usage for auditing purposes.

Option A (SSE-C) requires customers to provide their own encryption keys, but it does not provide key rotation or built-in logging of key usage.

Option B (SSE-S3) uses Amazon S3 managed keys for encryption, which simplifies key management but does not provide key rotation or detailed key usage logging.

Option C (SSE-KMS with manual rotation) uses AWS KMS keys but requires manual rotation, which is less operationally efficient than the automatic key rotation available with option D.

upvoted 10 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Automating the key rotation is the most important here and hence D is the most suitable option here.

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - just the Amazon provided service with key automatic key rotation

upvoted 1 times

MehulKapadia 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct Answer: D

Automatic Key Rotation = KMS, hence Option A & B are not correct answer.

Hence Possible answer is Option C or D. Now mentioned in the requirement that key rotation solution must be automated. So Option C is not the correct answer.

Correct Answer: D - SSE with KMS which support automatic key rotation.

upvoted 2 times

  **Karun3294** 1 year, 4 months ago

I got this question in exam today (FEB 21, 2024)

upvoted 5 times



  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I'll go for D as SSS-S3 has unpublished scheduled of rotation which may or may not be "each year".

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/UsingKMSEncryption.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **rcptryk** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

SSE-S3 can be used for logging in cloudtrail since January 5, 2023

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/UsingServerSideEncryption.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But "keys must be rotated every year". I understand that SSE-S3 rotates the keys "regularly" but you have no influence on the schedule.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct answer is D. Server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS) with automatic rotation.

SSE-KMS is the most secure way to encrypt data in Amazon S3. It uses AWS KMS, which is a highly secure key management service that is managed by AWS. AWS KMS logs all key usage, so the company can meet its compliance requirements. AWS KMS also rotates keys automatically, so the company does not have to worry about manually rotating keys.



upvoted 4 times

  **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS) with automatic rotation meets the requirements and is the most operationally efficient solution. This option allows you to use AWS KMS to automatically rotate the keys every year, which simplifies key management. In addition, key usage is logged for auditing purposes, and the data is encrypted at rest to meet compliance requirements.

upvoted 3 times

  **Zerotn3** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

mazon API Gateway is a fully managed service that makes it easy to create, publish, maintain, monitor, and secure APIs at any scale. You can use API Gateway to create a REST API that exposes the location data as an API endpoint, allowing you to access the data from your analytics platform.

AWS Lambda is a serverless compute service that lets you run code in response to events or HTTP requests. You can use Lambda to write the code that retrieves the location data from your data store and returns it to API Gateway as a response to API requests. This allows you to scale the API to handle a large number of requests without the need to provision or manage any infrastructure.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

This question is about server-side encryption, not API Gateway

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The most operationally efficient solution that meets the requirements listed would be option D: Server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS) with automatic rotation.

SSE-KMS allows you to use keys that are managed by the AWS Key Management Service (KMS) to encrypt your data at rest. KMS is a fully managed service that makes it easy to create and control the encryption keys used to encrypt your data. With automatic key rotation enabled, KMS will automatically create a new key for you on a regular basis, typically every year, and use it to encrypt your data. This simplifies the key rotation process and reduces the operational burden on your team.

In addition, SSE-KMS provides logging of key usage through AWS CloudTrail, which can be used for auditing purposes.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Why other options are wrong

Option A: Server-side encryption with customer-provided keys (SSE-C) would require you to manage the encryption keys yourself, which can be more operationally burdensome.

Option B: Server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed keys (SSE-S3) does not allow for key rotation or logging of the key usage.

Option C: Server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS) with manual rotation would require you to manually initiate the key rotation process, which can be more operationally burdensome compared to automatic rotation.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Berny** 2 years, 6 months ago

You can choose to have AWS KMS automatically rotate KMS keys every year, provided that those keys were generated within AWS KMS HSMs. Automatic key rotation is not supported for imported keys, asymmetric keys, or keys generated in a CloudHSM cluster using the AWS KMS custom key store feature. If you choose to import keys to AWS KMS or asymmetric keys or use a custom key store, you can manually rotate them by creating a new KMS key and mapping an existing key alias from the old KMS key to the new KMS key.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PavelTech** 2 years, 6 months ago

Can anybody correct me if I'm wrong, KMS does not offer automatic rotations but SSE-KMS only allows automatic rotation once in 3 years thus if we want rotation every year we need to rotate it manually?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

You're wrong :) "All AWS managed keys are automatically rotated every year. You cannot change this rotation schedule."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/concepts.html#customer-cmk>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PS_R** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Agree Also, SSE-S3 cannot be audited.

upvoted 2 times

A bicycle sharing company is developing a multi-tier architecture to track the location of its bicycles during peak operating hours. The company wants to use these data points in its existing analytics platform. A solutions architect must determine the most viable multi-tier option to support this architecture. The data points must be accessible from the REST API.

Which action meets these requirements for storing and retrieving location data?

- A. Use Amazon Athena with Amazon S3.
- B. Use Amazon API Gateway with AWS Lambda.
- C. Use Amazon QuickSight with Amazon Redshift.
- D. Use Amazon API Gateway with Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



ArielSchivo Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

API Gateway is needed to get the data so option A and C are out.

"The company wants to use these data points in its existing analytics platform" so there is no need to add Kinesis. Option D is also out.

This leaves us with option B as the correct one.

upvoted 105 times

Tsige 8 months, 2 weeks ago

While API Gateway and Lambda can work together for processing requests, this setup doesn't efficiently handle continuous real-time data streaming and analysis, which is required for tracking the bicycle locations. Lambda is stateless and is better suited for on-demand execution, not for real-time analytics of streaming data. So, the correct option is D

upvoted 10 times

alfonso_ciampa 1 year, 11 months ago

You are right, but it clearly say "store data".

AWS Lambda don't store data, Kinesis could.

upvoted 11 times

FlyingHawk 5 months, 1 week ago

AWS Lambda provides a serverless way to process incoming requests and interact with a storage backend.

This solution can store location data in a service like Amazon DynamoDB or Amazon S3 and use Lambda functions to retrieve and serve this data through the API Gateway. This is cost-effective, scalable, and straightforward for real-time queries.

upvoted 2 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

B might work but D works better. B requires API gateway + lambda for data input & output, whereas D is a broader solution, as Kinesis Data Analytics APIs can be used to extract and process data better than API Gateway + Lambdas. Also, Kinesis is highly recommended for telemetry data which is the question scenario. @See Kinesis flexible API (<https://aws.amazon.com/documentation-overview/kinesis-data-analytics/>)

upvoted 12 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Also by using Kinesis the analytics platform will have a storing buffer to take & process data through the Kinesis API. The Lambda approach in the B scenario is too wide and leaves many loose ends.

upvoted 5 times

bullrem 2 years, 5 months ago

AWS Lambda is a serverless compute service that can be used to run code in response to specific events, such as changes to data in an Amazon S3 bucket or updates to a DynamoDB table. It could be used to process the location data, but it doesn't provide a storage solution. Therefore, it would not be the best option for storing and retrieving location data in this scenario.

upvoted 13 times

Six_Fingered_Jose Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I dont understand why you will vote B?
how are you going to store data with just lambda?
> Which action meets these requirements for storing and retrieving location data

In this use case there will obviously be a ton of data and you want to get real-time location data of the bicycles, and to analyze all these info kinesis is the one that makes most sense here.

upvoted 80 times

🗳️ 👤 **a070112** 2 years, 6 months ago

Lambda isn't storing the data themselves. It's triggering the data store to the company's "existing data analytics platform"

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **kmliuy73** 2 years, 6 months ago

Real-time analytics on Kinesis Data Streams & Firehose using SQL, not store db ...

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Six_Fingered_Jose** 2 years, 8 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/real-time-hotspot-detection-in-amazon-kinesis-analytics/>

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **UWSFish** 2 years, 8 months ago

I don't think you need to worry about storing data. The question states there is an existing platform.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TEC65** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

better for streaming data

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Vivobook11** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Use Amazon API Gateway with Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics.

Why?

Real-time Data Processing: Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics can process streaming data (e.g., bicycle locations) in real-time.

REST API Access: Amazon API Gateway can provide a secure REST API for accessing the processed data.

Scalability & Performance: Kinesis efficiently ingests large volumes of data during peak hours.

Integration with Analytics: The processed data can be stored in Amazon S3, DynamoDB, or Redshift for further analytics.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Faraz999** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

API Gateway is needed to get the data so option A and C are out.

"The company wants to use these data points in its existing analytics platform" so there is no need to add Kinesis. Option D is also out.

This leaves us with option B as the correct one.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **CloudExpert01** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

when choosing between B and D:

"The company wants to use these data points in its existing analytics platform." so need for Lambda to integrate data points in its existing analytics platform

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Faraz999** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

API Gateway is needed to get the data so option A and C are out.

"The company wants to use these data points in its existing analytics platform" so there is no need to add Kinesis. Option D is also out.

This leaves us with option B as the correct one.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Faraz999** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

API Gateway is needed to get the data so option A and C are out.

"The company wants to use these data points in its existing analytics platform" so there is no need to add Kinesis. Option D is also out.

This leaves us with option B as the correct one.

upvoted 1 times

Saloniip 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

lambda can store data in db which is not mentioned but can be implemented, wherein kinesis data analytics would be more complex to implement just for simple location tracking. Also, a data analytics tool is already there. Hence, B is more suitable.

upvoted 1 times

tch 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics allows you to build more complex analytics applications that support flexible processing choices and robust fault-tolerance with exactly-once processing without duplicates, and analytics that can be performed over an entire data stream across multiple logical partitions. With KDA, you can analyze data over multiple types of aggregation windows (tumbling window, stagger window, sliding window, session window) using either the event time or the processing time.

upvoted 1 times

zdi561 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Lambda is not most viable, or real time

upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Given that the company already has an existing analytics platform and needs a solution for storing and retrieving location data that can be accessed through a REST API, the best choice is:

B. Use Amazon API Gateway with AWS Lambda

upvoted 3 times

FlyingHawk 5 months, 1 week ago

D. Amazon API Gateway with Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics: Kinesis Data Analytics is for continuous real-time stream processing. If the requirement focuses only on storing and retrieving (not streaming) data, this adds unnecessary complexity.

upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Kinesis is specifically designed for telemetry data, making it a better fit for tracking bicycle locations.

upvoted 3 times

FlyingHawk 5 months, 1 week ago

I changed my mind to B now as there is existing analytic platform already, the data will be stored in the existing analytic platform, so you can use Lambda to process and store data in the existing analytic platform.

upvoted 1 times

Rcosmos 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

B. Amazon API Gateway com AWS Lambda:

Essa combinação é útil para fornecer APIs REST, mas o Lambda não é otimizado para ingestão contínua de dados de localização em tempo real. Ele seria mais adequado para processos eventuais ou tarefas específicas.

upvoted 2 times

hashepsut 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

the best answer is B: Use Amazon API Gateway with AWS Lambda

Reasoning:

API Gateway provides the required REST API endpoint



Lambda can handle real-time processing of location data

This combination is cost-effective and scalable

Can easily integrate with other AWS services for analytics

Provides the necessary multi-tier architecture (API Layer, Processing Layer, Storage Layer)

upvoted 1 times



  **EllenLiu** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

A common use is the real-time aggregation of data followed by loading the aggregate data into a data warehouse or map-reduce cluster.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/streams/latest/dev/introduction.html#using-the-service>

upvoted 1 times

  **kimm_10** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the most viable multi-tier option, as it supports real-time data ingestion, analytics, and accessibility through a REST API.

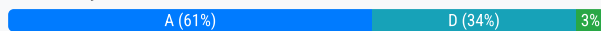
upvoted 1 times

A company has an automobile sales website that stores its listings in a database on Amazon RDS. When an automobile is sold, the listing needs to be removed from the website and the data must be sent to multiple target systems.
Which design should a solutions architect recommend?

- A. Create an AWS Lambda function triggered when the database on Amazon RDS is updated to send the information to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue for the targets to consume.
- B. Create an AWS Lambda function triggered when the database on Amazon RDS is updated to send the information to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue for the targets to consume.
- C. Subscribe to an RDS event notification and send an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue fanned out to multiple Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topics. Use AWS Lambda functions to update the targets.
- D. Subscribe to an RDS event notification and send an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic fanned out to multiple Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues. Use AWS Lambda functions to update the targets.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



romko Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Interesting point that Amazon RDS event notification doesn't support any notification when data inside DB is updated.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_Events.overview.html

So subscription to RDS events doesn't give any value for Fanout = SNS => SQS

B is out because FIFO is not required here.

A is left as correct answer

upvoted 91 times

Tsige 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Option A suggests creating an AWS Lambda function triggered when the database on Amazon RDS is updated to send the information to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue for the targets to consume. While this approach can work, it has a few limitations compared to Option D:

Scalability and Fan-out: Option A uses a single SQS queue, which means all target systems would need to poll the same queue. This can become a bottleneck if multiple systems need to process the data simultaneously. Option D, on the other hand, uses an SNS topic to fan out the event to multiple SQS queues, allowing each target system to have its own queue. This improves scalability and ensures that each target system can process the data independently.

Option D offers a more scalable, decoupled, and flexible solution for handling the event notifications and distributing the data to multiple target systems.

upvoted 4 times

mknarula 1 year ago

But... SQS is a queue and is incapable of sending messages to "multiple target systems". SNS is pub/sub and topics can be subscribed by multiple apps to update when such an even occurs. Moreover Amazon RDS uses native capabilities of DBs like Postgres, MS SQL for change data capture. This can be used to send notifications to SNS

upvoted 4 times

nauman001 2 years, 3 months ago

Listing the Amazon RDS event notification categories.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_Events.ListingCategories.html:

upvoted 3 times

Jiang_aws1 2 years, 6 months ago

D is connect

RDS event notification by RDS stream or advance audit DML so it is possible

upvoted 2 times

  **Jiang_aws1** 2 years, 6 months ago

The key is "Fanned out" due to "Multiple target systems" need to update

upvoted 4 times

  **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

Please provide reference for this claim: " event notification by RDS stream or advance audit DML"



upvoted 4 times

  **ksolovyov** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

RDS events only provide operational events such as DB instance events, DB parameter group events, DB security group events, and DB snapshot events. What we need in the scenario is to capture data-modifying events (INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE) which can be achieved thru native functions or stored procedures.

upvoted 15 times

  **BlueVolcano1** 2 years, 5 months ago

I agree with it requiring a native function or stored procedure, but can they in turn invoke a Lambda function? I have only seen this being possible with Aurora, but not RDS - and I'm not able to find anything googling for it either. I guess it has to be possible, since there's no other option that fits either.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/AuroraMySQL.Integrating.Lambda.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **BlueVolcano1** 2 years, 5 months ago

To add to that though, A also states to only use SQS (no SNS to SQS fan-out), which doesn't seem right as the message needs to go to multiple targets?

upvoted 13 times

  **Charlesvg** Most Recent 2 weeks, 3 days ago

Selected Answer: A

i really hesitated between A & D.

But it is really not possible for RDS event notifications to send messages about a delete row.

An option A only says to use a SQS, even if multiple targets can not consume from one SQS message, you can set up an SNS with the SQS queue to implement the fan out

upvoted 1 times

  **kaleido** 2 weeks, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: D

I prefer answer D because "data needs to be sent to targets". SNS is more efficient.



upvoted 1 times

  **bora4motion** 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

going with d as you need sns to fan out to multiple systems

upvoted 1 times



  **Kp002** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Why not A or B: Lambda cannot be directly triggered by Amazon RDS data changes unless you're using Amazon Aurora with the advanced Aurora MySQL features, which support Aurora database triggers to invoke Lambda. If it's standard RDS, you'd need to build this logic into the application itself or poll the database – not ideal.

• FIFO queues (Option B) are only needed if message order is critical, which isn't indicated in the question.

upvoted 1 times

  **c6ee0dd** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D : event publishes message to a topic making it available to multiple consumers

A : Its a single SQS queue which can lead to problems when multiple consumers are consuming the data concurrently

upvoted 1 times

  **TEC65** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D - RDS cannot send notification to lambda

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **network_enthusiast** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **CloudExpert01** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

RDS event notifications won't capture row-level changes directly, and adding complexity with SQS and SNS may be unnecessary.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChhatwaniB** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

SQS won't work for multiple targets. Once a message is consumed by a target it will be removed from the queue

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Saloniip** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

We need to send same msg to multiple targets that a data has been removed. Not different msgs to different targets. so option d is much better solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A is not right because one SQS consumed by multiple targets with different process is not possible. Ideally it should be sent to multiple SQS. D is working ok.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **CristiaNNN** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D: Subscribe to an RDS event notification and send an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic fanned out to multiple Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues. Use AWS Lambda functions to update the targets.

Correct Choice: This approach leverages RDS event notifications and SNS for fanning out updates to multiple SQS queues. Each target can then independently process updates using Lambda functions, making it scalable and modular.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Conclusão:

A opção D (SNS para distribuição e SQS para entrega confiável) é a solução mais adequada, escalável e resiliente para lidar com a necessidade de envio de dados a vários sistemas de destino após a venda de um automóvel.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **4729e6c** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the best choice because it uses RDS event notifications to trigger an SNS topic that fans out to multiple SQS queues, enabling each target system to process events independently and reliably. This approach ensures scalability, decoupling, and durable message storage. Option A is not ideal because RDS does not natively trigger Lambda functions; an external polling mechanism would be required, increasing complexity and operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mischi** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

The combination of Amazon SNS and Amazon SQS together with AWS Lambda provides a robust, scalable and efficient solution for distributing RDS events to multiple target systems. This architecture ensures that data is transmitted reliably and that each target system can process the information independently, optimally meeting business requirements.

upvoted 2 times

A company needs to store data in Amazon S3 and must prevent the data from being changed. The company wants new objects that are uploaded to Amazon S3 to remain unchangeable for a nonspecific amount of time until the company decides to modify the objects. Only specific users in the company's AWS account can have the ability to delete the objects.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create an S3 Glacier vault. Apply a write-once, read-many (WORM) vault lock policy to the objects.
- B. Create an S3 bucket with S3 Object Lock enabled. Enable versioning. Set a retention period of 100 years. Use governance mode as the S3 bucket's default retention mode for new objects.
- C. Create an S3 bucket. Use AWS CloudTrail to track any S3 API events that modify the objects. Upon notification, restore the modified objects from any backup versions that the company has.
- D. Create an S3 bucket with S3 Object Lock enabled. Enable versioning. Add a legal hold to the objects. Add the `s3:PutObjectLegalHold` permission to the IAM policies of users who need to delete the objects.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (77%)

B (23%)

123jhl0 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A - No as "specific users can delete"

B - No as "nonspecific amount of time"

C - No as "prevent the data from being change"

D - The answer: "The Object Lock legal hold operation enables you to place a legal hold on an object version. Like setting a retention period, a legal hold prevents an object version from being overwritten or deleted. However, a legal hold doesn't have an associated retention period and remains in effect until removed." <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/batch-ops-legal-hold.html>

upvoted 38 times

PassNow1234 2 years, 6 months ago

The Object Lock legal hold operation enables you to place a legal hold on an object version. Like setting a retention period, a legal hold prevents an object version from being overwritten or deleted. However, a legal hold doesn't have an associated retention period and remains in effect until removed.

Correct

upvoted 2 times

Chunsli Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

typo -- 10 delete the objects => TO delete the objects

upvoted 19 times

oddnoises 1 year, 9 months ago

they were trying to speak in binary lol

upvoted 7 times

reviewmine 1 year, 4 months ago

HAHAHA

upvoted 1 times

jorgemenegaz Most Recent 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Here's why option B is suitable:

S3 Object Lock: This feature allows you to prevent objects from being deleted or changed for a specified retention period. In governance mode, even if a user has delete permissions, they cannot delete the objects until the retention period has expired.

Versioning: Enabling versioning ensures that multiple versions of an object are stored. This provides an additional layer of data protection, allowing you to restore data if an object is accidentally modified or deleted.

Retention Period: By setting a long retention period (like 100 years), you ensure compliance with data retention policies beyond short-term needs.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **c12ab95** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Why This Works

S3 Object Lock with Governance Mode:

Immutable by Default: New objects inherit a 100-year retention period, ensuring they cannot be modified or deleted during this time.

Flexible Override: Authorized users (with `s3:BypassGovernanceRetention` permissions) can shorten the retention period or delete objects before 100 years, aligning with the requirement for nonspecific retention until the company decides.

Versioning:

Protects against accidental overwrites or deletions by maintaining multiple object versions.

Governance Mode Benefits:

Allows controlled exceptions for authorized users while blocking unauthorized changes.

Why Other Options Fail

Option Shortcoming

A Glacier vaults are for archival, not active S3 storage.

C CloudTrail is reactive (audits changes but doesn't prevent them).

D Legal holds are indefinite but require manual application per object, which is not scalable for new uploads.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **CristiaNNN** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D: Subscribe to an RDS event notification and send an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic fanned out to multiple Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues. Use AWS Lambda functions to update the targets.

Correct Choice: This approach leverages RDS event notifications and SNS for fanning out updates to multiple SQS queues. Each target can then independently process updates using Lambda functions, making it scalable and modular.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaammm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

S3 Bucket Versioning helps deal with modifications while the legal hold coveys no deletes or changes until removed.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **aatikah** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

D is wrong

A legal hold can make objects immutable, but the question specifies new objects must remain unchangeable by default. Legal holds must be applied manually to individual objects, so they are not practical for this use case.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Ans D - "The Object Lock legal hold operation enables you to place a legal hold on an object version. Like setting a retention period, a legal hold prevents an object version from being overwritten or deleted. However, a legal hold doesn't have an associated retention period and remains in effect until removed."

https://docs.amazonaws.cn/en_us/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/batch-ops-legal-hold.html

The other options do not make sense for the situation in hand.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **huaze_lei** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The Object Lock legal hold operation enables you to place a legal hold on an object version. Like setting a retention period, a legal hold prevents an object version from being overwritten or deleted. However, a legal hold doesn't have an associated retention period and remains in effect until

removed.

You can use S3 Batch Operations with Object Lock to add legal holds to many Amazon S3 objects at once. You can do this by listing the target objects in your manifest and submitting that list to Batch Operations. Your S3 Batch Operations job with Object Lock legal hold runs until completion, until cancellation, or until a failure state is reached.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the best choice

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **professorx123** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Adding legal holds to objects and managing permissions for users to delete objects does not provide the same level of data immutability and retention control as S3 Object Lock.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock.html>

A: WORM doesn't allow delete by some users

C: Irrelevant

D: Permission only allows putting legal hold on objects. Not a complete solution

B: Closest apart from 100 years as question is asking for indefinite. Governance allows modification by some users

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"With governance mode, you protect objects against being deleted by most users, but you can still grant some users permission to alter the retention settings or delete the objects if necessary."

D is wrong because it applies Object Lock AND Legal Hold, which are two different things that achieve similar results. 'Adding the s3:PutObjectLegalHold permission' to user's policies would allow them to remove the Legal Hold but NOT the Object Lock. (Also, it would probably make more sense to add the permissions to the bucket policy, not the "IAM policies of users".)

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

Isn't Legal Hold a subcategory of Object Lock? Object Lock itself doesn't imply anything imho: you should go either for a Retention Mode OR Legal Hold. Why would you go for B if they ask "for a nonspecific amount of time"? Open to change my mind.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abitek007** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I only picked this because of restricted users who can delete, and the easiest way of achieving this is them assuming the role

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"The company wants new objects that are uploaded to Amazon S3 to remain unchangeable for a nonspecific amount of time until the company decides to modify the objects" = A legal hold prevents an object version from being overwritten or deleted. However, a legal hold doesn't have an associated retention period and remains in effect until removed.

s3:PutObjectLegalHold permission is required in your IAM role to add or remove legal hold from objects.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The Object Lock legal hold operation enables you to place a legal hold on an object version. Like setting a retention period, a legal hold prevents an object version from being overwritten or deleted. However, a legal hold doesn't have an associated retention period and remains in effect until removed.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **RupeC** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

My understanding is that the `s3:PutObjectLegalHold` permission allows certain users to apply or remove the legal hold on objects in the S3 bucket. However, having the permission to apply or remove the legal hold does not necessarily mean users can override the hold set by another user.

Once the legal hold is set on an object, it is in effect until the hold is removed by the user who applied it or an admin with the necessary permissions. Other users, even if they have the `s3:PutObjectLegalHold` permission, won't be able to remove the hold unless they are granted access by the user who originally applied it.

upvoted 2 times

A social media company allows users to upload images to its website. The website runs on Amazon EC2 instances. During upload requests, the website resizes the images to a standard size and stores the resized images in Amazon S3. Users are experiencing slow upload requests to the website.

The company needs to reduce coupling within the application and improve website performance. A solutions architect must design the most operationally efficient process for image uploads.

Which combination of actions should the solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Configure the application to upload images to S3 Glacier.
- B. Configure the web server to upload the original images to Amazon S3.
- C. Configure the application to upload images directly from each user's browser to Amazon S3 through the use of a presigned URL
- D. Configure S3 Event Notifications to invoke an AWS Lambda function when an image is uploaded. Use the function to resize the image.
- E. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule that invokes an AWS Lambda function on a schedule to resize uploaded images.

Suggested Answer: BD

Community vote distribution

BD (51%)

CD (47%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy**  2 years, 6 months ago


Selected Answer: CD

To meet the requirements of reducing coupling within the application and improving website performance, the solutions architect should consider taking the following actions:

C. Configure the application to upload images directly from each user's browser to Amazon S3 through the use of a pre-signed URL. This will allow the application to upload images directly to S3 without having to go through the web server, which can reduce the load on the web server and improve performance.


D. Configure S3 Event Notifications to invoke an AWS Lambda function when an image is uploaded. Use the function to resize the image. This will allow the application to resize images asynchronously, rather than having to do it synchronously during the upload request, which can improve performance.

upvoted 59 times

 **jdr75** 2 years, 2 months ago

presigned URL is for download the data from S3, not for uploads, so the user does not upload anything. C is no correct.

upvoted 16 times

 **mauroicardi** 1 year, 3 months ago

A user who does not have AWS credentials to upload a file can use a presigned URL to perform the upload.

<https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/guide/s3-presigned-urls.html>

upvoted 7 times

 **Vandaman** 4 months, 1 week ago

This makes sense. I will change my answers to CD

upvoted 1 times

 **EricYu2023** 2 years, 2 months ago

Presigned URL can be use for upload.

upvoted 14 times

 **PoisonBlack** 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/PresignedUrlUploadObject.html>

upvoted 9 times

 **AF_1221** 2 years, 1 month ago

preassigned URL is for upload or download for temporary time and for specific users outside the company

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **AF_1221** 2 years, 1 month ago

but for temporary purpose not for permanent

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **tuso** 1 year, 5 months ago

So? You only need a presigned URL for the moment you upload the image, not forever

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AnhNguyen99** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

that's right

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Why other options are wrong

Option A, Configuring the application to upload images to S3 Glacier, is not relevant to improving the performance of image uploads.

Option B, Configuring the webserver to upload the original images to Amazon S3, is not a recommended solution as it would not reduce coupling within the application or improve performance.

Option E, Creating an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule that invokes an AWS Lambda function on a schedule to resize uploaded images, is not a recommended solution as it would not be able to resize images in a timely manner and would not improve performance.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

About your comments regarding option B)... But if images are being saved directly to S3 instead of the EBS/SSD storage of E2 instances as they originally were, the new approach will reduce coupling and improve performance. Also you have to consider the security concerns about presign URLs as the question does not mention if users are public or private.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelizaveta** 2 years, 4 months ago

Here it means to decouple the processes, so that the web server don't have to do the resizing, so it doesn't slow down. The customers access the web server, so the web server have to be involved in the process, and how the others already wrote, the pre-signed URL is not the right solution because, of the explanation you can read in the other comments.

And additional! "Configure the application to upload images directly from EACH USER'S BROWSER to Amazon S3 through the use of a pre-signed URL"

I am not an expert, but I can't imagine that you can store an image that an user uploads in his browser etc.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **fkie4** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Why would anyone vote C? signed URL is for temporary access. also, look at the vote here:

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/82971-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 36 times

🗨️ 👤 **sheilawu** 1 year, 1 month ago

I agree with you. C seems a temporary solution if a download or upload demand is urgent.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zdi561** Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

see <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/compute/uploading-large-objects-to-amazon-s3-using-multipart-upload-and-transfer-acceleration/>

B separate concerns and has the best performance

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **salman7540** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

BD looks accurate. Presigned URLs provide short time access to users to upload or download objects to/from S3. This approach is not feasible to renew URL every time and give it to every random users who plans to access website.

Presigned URL generally used for occasional sharing of private files.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tjazz04** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

CD is the more appropriate solution bec. when the user uploads the images, it will directly uploaded to the S3 while if BD, when the user uploads the images, it will first go to the web server then to the S3 bucket and This can cause a slow upload process since the web server is processing the download from the user, then upload to the s3 bucket.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **architect_kags** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

While C can reduce web server load, it doesn't address image resizing, which is a critical requirement. So B & D would be the answers.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abdullah2004** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CD

It's very clear C D

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abdullah2004** 8 months, 1 week ago

I'm sorry it's B D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

C, D for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

Ans B, D -

1st: Upload the original images to Amazon S3

2nd: Configure S3 Event Notifications to invoke an AWS Lambda function when an image is uploaded to resize the image.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **bignatov** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CD

I am voting for C and D.

B and D could also work, but when you upload the images to the EC2 and then to S3 it could cause additional performance and network traffic load.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Moo** 11 months, 1 week ago

I don't understand why the expiration time of presigned urls is being questioned. You can certainly design an upload flow that uses the SDK to create a new presigned url before uploading.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

B and D is the way to go

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **creamymangosauce** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

CD - No point having the instance do extra work when we can use pre signed URLs and let the user directly upload to S3, hence B is not an operationally efficient option. Furthermore B results in more traffic through the instance which is inefficient.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

C is not a valid option to upload the image is to have presigned url to retrieve the file/image from S3

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MomenAWS** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: BD

BD is more reasonable than CD

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **soufiyane** 1 year, 2 months ago

BD is the answer, idk why anyone would choose c ?? pre-signed urls are for security purposes
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MikeJANG** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

GPT4

option B would offload the storage to S3 but still involves the web server in the upload process, which does not fully address the performance issues.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **sirasdf** 1 year, 4 months ago

GPT4 is wrong. It does address the performance issue with the image processing will be done by lambda and not on the server
upvoted 2 times

A company recently migrated a message processing system to AWS. The system receives messages into an ActiveMQ queue running on an Amazon EC2 instance. Messages are processed by a consumer application running on Amazon EC2. The consumer application processes the messages and writes results to a MySQL database running on Amazon EC2. The company wants this application to be highly available with low operational complexity.

Which architecture offers the HIGHEST availability?

- A. Add a second ActiveMQ server to another Availability Zone. Add an additional consumer EC2 instance in another Availability Zone. Replicate the MySQL database to another Availability Zone.
- B. Use Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers configured across two Availability Zones. Add an additional consumer EC2 instance in another Availability Zone. Replicate the MySQL database to another Availability Zone.
- C. Use Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers configured across two Availability Zones. Add an additional consumer EC2 instance in another Availability Zone. Use Amazon RDS for MySQL with Multi-AZ enabled.
- D. Use Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers configured across two Availability Zones. Add an Auto Scaling group for the consumer EC2 instances across two Availability Zones. Use Amazon RDS for MySQL with Multi-AZ enabled.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (98%)

🗳️ 👤 **123jh0** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D as the "HIGHEST available" and less "operational complex"

The "Amazon RDS for MySQL with Multi-AZ enabled" option excludes A and B

The "Auto Scaling group" is more available and reduces operational complexity in case of incidents (as remediation it is automated) than just adding one more instance. This excludes C.

C and D to choose from based on

D over C since is configured

upvoted 23 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent ⌚ 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Using RDS Multi-AZ is suitable for high availability and using EC2 Auto Scaling Groups is suitable for operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - extends the architecture rather than complicating it: Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers configured across two Availability Zones; Auto Scaling group for the consumer EC2 instances across two Availability Zones; Amazon RDS for MySQL with Multi-AZ enabled.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **huaze_lei** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

- Active MQ with active/standby

- Auto scaling across 2 AZs

- RDS with Multi AZ.

These provide the highest availability and least complexity (using Amazon MQ, auto scaling and RDS, all managed services)

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is obviously the highest available.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **effiecancode** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Definitely it's D
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D: Managed and auto-scaling, resilient and HA service for each tier. This is well-architected too.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Using Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers provides highly available message queuing across AZs.

Adding an Auto Scaling group for consumer EC2 instances across 2 AZs provides highly available processing.

Using RDS MySQL with Multi-AZ provides a highly available database.

This architecture provides high availability for all components of the system - queue, processing, and database.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **prabhjot** 1 year, 8 months ago

Ans is C - C. Option C uses Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers, adds an additional consumer EC2 instance, and uses Amazon RDS for MySQL with Multi-AZ enabled. Amazon RDS Multi-AZ automatically replicates your database to another AZ and provides automated failover. This ensures high availability for both the messaging system and the database. Option D- bring More scalability rather HA
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

D automates replacement of failed instances, thus it has higher availability than C.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

HIGHEST availability. Definitely option D.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The key reasons are:

Amazon MQ active/standby brokers across AZs for queue high availability

Auto Scaling group with consumer EC2 instances across AZs for redundant processing

RDS MySQL with Multi-AZ for database high availability

This combines the HA capabilities of MQ, EC2 and RDS to maximize fault tolerance across all components. The auto scaling also provides flexibility to scale processing capacity as needed.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer.

Using Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers provides highly available message queuing across AZs.

Adding an Auto Scaling group for consumer EC2 instances across 2 AZs provides highly available processing.

Using RDS MySQL with Multi-AZ provides a highly available database.

This architecture provides high availability for all components of the system - queue, processing, and database.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Keyword Amazon RDS, has C and D. Then D has "Auto Scaling group", choose D.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

D

With 3 options with Amazon MQ --> A is odd one out / Then ASG with M-AZ was an easy choice

upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon MQ with active/standby brokers configured across two AZ ensures high availability for the message broker. In case of a failure in one AZ, the other AZ's broker can take over seamlessly.

Adding an ASG for the consumer EC2 instances across two AZ provides redundancy and automatic scaling based on demand. If one consumer instance becomes unavailable or if the message load increases, the ASG can automatically launch additional instances to handle the workload.

Using RDS for MySQL with Multi-AZ enabled ensures high availability for the database. Multi-AZ automatically replicates the database to a standby instance in another AZ. If a failure occurs, RDS automatically fails over to the standby instance without manual intervention.

This architecture combines high availability for the message broker (Amazon MQ), scalability and redundancy for the consumer EC2 instances (ASG), and high availability for the database (RDS Multi-AZ). It offers the highest availability with low operational complexity by leveraging managed services and automated failover mechanisms.

upvoted 3 times

  **Kostya** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct answer D

upvoted 1 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

to achieve ha + low operational complexity, the solution architect has to choose option D, which fulfill these requirements.

upvoted 1 times

A company hosts a containerized web application on a fleet of on-premises servers that process incoming requests. The number of requests is growing quickly. The on-premises servers cannot handle the increased number of requests. The company wants to move the application to AWS with minimum code changes and minimum development effort.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS Fargate on Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) to run the containerized web application with Service Auto Scaling. Use an Application Load Balancer to distribute the incoming requests.
- B. Use two Amazon EC2 instances to host the containerized web application. Use an Application Load Balancer to distribute the incoming requests.
- C. Use AWS Lambda with a new code that uses one of the supported languages. Create multiple Lambda functions to support the load. Use Amazon API Gateway as an entry point to the Lambda functions.
- D. Use a high performance computing (HPC) solution such as AWS ParallelCluster to establish an HPC cluster that can process the incoming requests at the appropriate scale.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

123jhl0 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Less operational overhead means A: Fargate (no EC2), move the containers on ECS, autoscaling for growth and ALB to balance consumption.

B - requires configure EC2

C - requires add code (developers)

D - seems like the most complex approach, like re-architecting the app to take advantage of an HPC platform.

upvoted 20 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Fargate is a serverless compute engine and is fully managed by AWS. So it is more suitable here as it provides less operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

And A - its containers so use FarGate, add some auto-scaling...

upvoted 2 times

jaradat02 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A makes sense

upvoted 1 times

cosmiccliff 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

key = LEAST operational overhead

Fargate a serverless service fully managed by aws

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonECS/latest/userguide/what-is-fargate.html#:~:text=AWS%20Fargate%20is,optimize%20cluster%20packing>.

upvoted 3 times

Ruffyt 1 year, 8 months ago

Less operational overhead means A: Fargate (no EC2), move the containers on ECS, autoscaling for growth and ALB to balance consumption.

upvoted 2 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

LEAST operational overhead = AWS Fargate

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the best solution to meet the requirements with the least operational overhead. The key reasons are:

AWS Fargate removes the need to provision and manage servers. Fargate will automatically scale the application based on demand. This removes a significant operational burden.

Using ECS along with Fargate provides a managed orchestration layer to easily run and scale the containerized application.

The Application Load Balancer handles distribution of traffic without additional effort.

No code changes are required to move the application to Fargate. The containers can run as-is.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer.

AWS Fargate removes the need to provision and manage servers, allowing you to focus on deploying and running applications. Fargate will scale compute capacity up and down automatically based on application load. This removes the operational overhead of managing servers.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Existing: "containerized web-app", "minimum code changes + minimum development effort" --> AWS Fargate + Amazon Elastic Container Services (ECS). Easy question.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

A

Fargate, ECS, ASG, ALB....What else one will need for a nice sleep?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A (AWS Fargate on Amazon ECS with Service Auto Scaling) is the best choice as it provides a serverless and managed environment for your containerized web application. It requires minimal code changes, offers automatic scaling, and utilizes an Application Load Balancer for request distribution.

Option B (Amazon EC2 instances with an Application Load Balancer) requires manual management of EC2 instances, resulting in more operational overhead compared to option A.

Option C (AWS Lambda with API Gateway) may require significant code changes and restructuring, introducing complexity and potentially increasing development effort.

Option D (AWS ParallelCluster) is not suitable for a containerized web application and involves significant setup and configuration overhead.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Jeeva28** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Fargate is a technology that you can use with Amazon ECS to run containers without having to manage servers or clusters of Amazon EC2 instances. With Fargate, you no longer have to provision, configure, or scale clusters of virtual machines to run containers. This removes the need to choose server types, decide when to scale your clusters, or optimize cluster packing.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Least Operational Overhead = Serverless

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **airraid2010** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Fargate is a technology that you can use with Amazon ECS to run containers without having to manage servers on clusters of Amazon EC2 instances. With Fargate, you no longer have to provision, configure, or scale of virtual machines to run containers.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonECS/latest/userguide/what-is-fargate.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **Chalamalli** 2 years, 4 months ago

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The best solution to meet the requirements with the least operational overhead is Option A: Use AWS Fargate on Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) to run the containerized web application with Service Auto Scaling. Use an Application Load Balancer to distribute the incoming requests.

upvoted 3 times

A company uses 50 TB of data for reporting. The company wants to move this data from on premises to AWS. A custom application in the company's data center runs a weekly data transformation job. The company plans to pause the application until the data transfer is complete and needs to begin the transfer process as soon as possible.

The data center does not have any available network bandwidth for additional workloads. A solutions architect must transfer the data and must configure the transformation job to continue to run in the AWS Cloud.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS DataSync to move the data. Create a custom transformation job by using AWS Glue.
- B. Order an AWS Snowcone device to move the data. Deploy the transformation application to the device.
- C. Order an AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized device. Copy the data to the device. Create a custom transformation job by using AWS Glue.
- D. Order an AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized device that includes Amazon EC2 compute. Copy the data to the device. Create a new EC2 instance on AWS to run the transformation application.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (71%)

D (29%)

🗳️ 👤 **123jhl0** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A. Use AWS DataSync to move the data. Create a custom transformation job by using AWS Glue. - No BW available for DataSync, so "asap" will be weeks/months (?)

B. Order an AWS Snowcone device to move the data. Deploy the transformation application to the device. - Snowcone will just store 14TB (SSD configuration).

****C****. Order an AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized device. Copy the data to the device. Create a custom transformation job by using AWS Glue. - SnowBall can store 80TB (ok), takes around 1 week to move the device (faster than A), and AWS Glue allows to do ETL jobs. This is the answer.

D. Order an AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized device that includes Amazon EC2 compute. Copy the data to the device. Create a new EC2 instance on AWS to run the transformation application. - Same as C, but the ETL job requires the deployment/configuration/maintenance of an EC2 instance, while Glue is serverless. This means D has more operational overhead than C.

upvoted 77 times

🗳️ 👤 **jdr75** 2 years, 2 months ago

I agree. When it said "with least Operational overhead", it does not takes in account "migration activities" necessary to reach the "final photo/scenario". In "operational overhead" schema, you're situated in a "final scenario" and you've only take into account how do you operate it, and if the operation of that scheme is ALIGHTED (least effort to operate than original scenario), that's the desired state.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **remand** 2 years, 4 months ago

I disagree on D. transformation job is already in place.so, all you have to do is deploy and run on ec2.

C takes more effort to build Glue process, like reinventing the wheel . this is unnecessary

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **xxichlas** 1 year, 2 months ago

the differene between snowball with ec2 and without ec2 is \$200 (for us east 1). fair to assume aws glue will not be more than that

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **goodmail** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Why C? This answer misses the part between SnowBall and AWS Glue.

D at least provides a full-step solution that copies data in snowball device, and installs the custom application in device's EC2 to do the transformation job.

upvoted 17 times

🗳️ 👤 **happpieee** 1 year, 4 months ago

AWS Glue is not part of SnowBall Edge AWS services it can run within. Check it out here :

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/snowball/latest/developer-guide/whatisedge.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Because AWS Glue means less "operational (!) overhead" than running an EC2 instance.



upvoted 6 times

  **kaleido** Most Recent 2 weeks, 4 days ago

Selected Answer: C

If the data transform runs in the Snowball edge device, does that count as "running on the AWS cloud"? Honest question.

upvoted 1 times

  **c12ab95** 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Option Shortcoming

A AWS DataSync requires network bandwidth, which is unavailable.

B Snowcone's maximum capacity (14 TB SSD) is insufficient for 50 TB.

C AWS Glue would require rewriting the custom application, increasing operational overhead.

Option D minimizes operational overhead by leveraging Snowball for offline transfer and EC2 for running the existing application, ensuring a seamless transition to AWS.

upvoted 1 times

  **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

One requirement is to run transformation with the data in aws, that is the job of glue

upvoted 1 times

  **architect_kags** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Since the transformation application already there, Snowball Edge devices with compute capability allow to run applications directly on the device.

This means the transformation job can start locally on the Snowball Edge device if needed or directly after the data transfer to AWS, minimizing delays.

AWS Glue for transformation adds additional refactoring work and operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

  **tom_cruise** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The only way C can work is by using this: Amazon S3 adapter – Use for programmatic data transfer in to and out of AWS using the Amazon S3 API for Snowball Edge, but it is not indicated in the answer. If it includes the step to transfer the data from the Snowball to S3, then C would be a better answer.


upvoted 2 times

  **0de7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Application still need EC2 instance along data transfer with Snowball

upvoted 2 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D


Ans D - but I suspect it should be Ans C because, as stated by 123jhlo (1yr 11mth ago),

D is not serverless:

"**C**". Order an AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized device. Copy the data to the device. Create a custom transformation job by using AWS Glue. - SnowBall can store 80TB (ok), takes around 1 week to move the device (faster than A), and AWS Glue allows to do ETL jobs."

D. Order an AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized device that includes Amazon EC2 compute. Copy the data to the device. Create a new EC2 instance on AWS to run the transformation application. - Same as C, but the ETL job requires the deployment/configuration/maintenance of an EC2 instance, while Glue is serverless. This means D has more operational overhead than C."

upvoted 3 times

  **bignatov** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

A and D are wrong. D is the correct answer.

Why not C:

AWS Snowball Edge is a physical device designed for transferring large amounts of data to and from AWS. It includes some compute capabilities, such as running AWS Lambda functions, AWS IoT Greengrass, and EC2 instances, but it does not support AWS Glue.

AWS Glue is a fully managed ETL (Extract, Transform, Load) service that runs within the AWS Cloud. It is designed to work with data stored in AWS services like Amazon S3, Amazon RDS, and Amazon Redshift, among others. AWS Glue is not available on edge devices like Snowball Edge.

upvoted 3 times

  **Lexxo** 4 months, 1 week ago



Yes, AWS Glue can connect to AWS Snowball Edge. AWS Snowball Edge is a data transfer and edge computing device that allows you to move large amounts of data into and out of AWS. You can use AWS Glue to create ETL jobs that read data from Snowball Edge and write it to other AWS services like Amazon S3, Amazon Redshift, or Amazon RDS. --- FROM Copilot

upvoted 1 times

  **bignatov** 10 months, 1 week ago

just correction A and B are wrong and D is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times



  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

gotta be C surely..... LEAST operational overhead.

EC2 = operational overhead.

AWS Glue = managed service with transformation capabilities.

upvoted 2 times

  **f761d0e** 1 year, 2 months ago

The q states that the custom job must remain, so glue is out. Seems like D is the only option as DataSync needs bandwidth.

upvoted 4 times

  **vip2** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Using an EC2 instance instead of a managed service like AWS Glue will include more operational overhead for the organization.

upvoted 2 times

  **Femmyte** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The answer is D because of the following key points

1. A custom application in the company's data center runs a weekly data transformation job. Which means that the company already has an application that runs the transformation.
2. A solutions architect must transfer the data and must configure the transformation job to continue to run in the AWS Cloud. This shows that the only responsibility of the architect is to transfer the data and configure the existing application to run on the EC2 the architect is going to deploy.

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A: Cannot be done because no bandwidth

B: Snowcone is probably too small

D: Doable by EC2 is overhead for transformation when Glue is an option

C: Is correct as Snowball Edge Storage Optimised device is good for storage and Glue can transform once the data is available

upvoted 2 times

  **bujuman** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C best suit for:

ETL jobs with LEAST operational overhead.

For my understanding, we need here to avoid operation or maintenance burden of the solution

upvoted 1 times

  **Shalen** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

we use snowball to copy 50 PB

"The company plans to pause the application until the data transfer is complete "

and least overhead " hence C would be reinventing the wheel

upvoted 1 times

A company has created an image analysis application in which users can upload photos and add photo frames to their images. The users upload images and metadata to indicate which photo frames they want to add to their images. The application uses a single Amazon EC2 instance and Amazon DynamoDB to store the metadata.

The application is becoming more popular, and the number of users is increasing. The company expects the number of concurrent users to vary significantly depending on the time of day and day of week. The company must ensure that the application can scale to meet the needs of the growing user base.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use AWS Lambda to process the photos. Store the photos and metadata in DynamoDB.
- B. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to process the photos and to store the photos and metadata.
- C. Use AWS Lambda to process the photos. Store the photos in Amazon S3. Retain DynamoDB to store the metadata.
- D. Increase the number of EC2 instances to three. Use Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes to store the photos and metadata.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **MXB05** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Do not store images in databases ;)... correct answer should be C
upvoted 48 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Solution C offloads the photo processing to Lambda. Storing the photos in S3 ensures scalability and durability, while keeping the metadata in DynamoDB allows for efficient querying of the associated information.

Option A does not provide an appropriate solution for storing the photos, as DynamoDB is not suitable for storing large binary data like images.

Option B is more focused on real-time streaming data processing and is not the ideal service for processing and storing photos and metadata in this use case.

Option D involves manual scaling and management of EC2 instances, which is less flexible and more labor-intensive compared to the serverless nature of Lambda. It may not efficiently handle the varying number of concurrent users and can introduce higher operational overhead.

In conclusion, option C provides the best solution for scaling the application to meet the needs of the growing user base by leveraging the scalability and durability of Lambda, S3, and DynamoDB.

upvoted 17 times

 **michaelmorar** Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Bad question - it does not specify a requirement for storing the photos nor does it specify where the old application does so. C is the best answer absent further requirements.
upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - as well explained by cookieMr (1yr 2mth ago):

"Solution C offloads the photo processing to Lambda. Storing the photos in S3 ensures scalability and durability, while keeping the metadata in DynamoDB allows for efficient querying of the associated information.

Option A does not provide an appropriate solution for storing the photos, as DynamoDB is not suitable for storing large binary data like images.

...option C provides the best solution for scaling the application to meet the needs of the growing user base by leveraging the scalability and durability of Lambda, S3, and DynamoDB."

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pranavff_examtopics_1993** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

DynamoDB should not be used for storing images and files in general. Answer should be C.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **zliang14** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

DynamoDB is not designed for storing large objects like photos. Amazon S3 is the correct storage service for photos.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **snk27** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

s3 bucket is good option to store images

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Gape4** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **f761d0e** 1 year, 2 months ago

C. DB is for data, not for photos. Kinesis doesn't store, it processes streaming.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

DynamoDB items max size is 400kb. so A cannot be right answer.

Correct Answer is C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Max size for DDB entry is 400KB.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **aptx4869** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Images (Object) should go in S3 and metadata should go in database (DynamoDB)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Solution C offloads the photo processing to Lambda. Storing the photos in S3 ensures scalability and durability, while keeping the metadata in DynamoDB allows for efficient querying of the associated information.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ferna** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Solution C

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

i think is only a confusion of the admin, because it has more sense to store the photos in a S3 bucket is logic.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A does not store data.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I stopped at option C
upvoted 1 times

A medical records company is hosting an application on Amazon EC2 instances. The application processes customer data files that are stored on Amazon S3. The EC2 instances are hosted in public subnets. The EC2 instances access Amazon S3 over the internet, but they do not require any other network access.

A new requirement mandates that the network traffic for file transfers take a private route and not be sent over the internet.

Which change to the network architecture should a solutions architect recommend to meet this requirement?

- A. Create a NAT gateway. Configure the route table for the public subnets to send traffic to Amazon S3 through the NAT gateway.
- B. Configure the security group for the EC2 instances to restrict outbound traffic so that only traffic to the S3 prefix list is permitted.
- C. Move the EC2 instances to private subnets. Create a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3, and link the endpoint to the route table for the private subnets.
- D. Remove the internet gateway from the VPC. Set up an AWS Direct Connect connection, and route traffic to Amazon S3 over the Direct Connect connection.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Option A (creating a NAT gateway) would not meet the requirement since it still involves sending traffic to S3 over the internet. NAT gateway is used for outbound internet connectivity from private subnets, but it doesn't provide a private route for accessing S3.

Option B (configuring security groups) focuses on controlling outbound traffic using security groups. While it can restrict outbound traffic, it doesn't provide a private route for accessing S3.

Option D (setting up Direct Connect) involves establishing a dedicated private network connection between the on-premises environment and AWS. While it offers private connectivity, it is more suitable for hybrid scenarios and not necessary for achieving private access to S3 within the VPC.

In summary, option C provides a straightforward solution by moving the EC2 instances to private subnets, creating a VPC endpoint for S3, and linking the endpoint to the route table for private subnets. This ensures that file transfer traffic between the EC2 instances and S3 remains within the private network without going over the internet.

upvoted 16 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is C. Move the EC2 instances to private subnets. Create a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3, and link the endpoint to the route table for the private subnets.

To meet the new requirement of transferring files over a private route, the EC2 instances should be moved to private subnets, which do not have direct access to the internet. This ensures that the traffic for file transfers does not go over the internet.

To enable the EC2 instances to access Amazon S3, a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 can be created. VPC endpoints allow resources within a VPC to communicate with resources in other services without the traffic being sent over the internet. By linking the VPC endpoint to the route table for the private subnets, the EC2 instances can access Amazon S3 over a private connection within the VPC.

upvoted 6 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A (Create a NAT gateway) would not work, as a NAT gateway is used to allow resources in private subnets to access the internet, while the requirement is to prevent traffic from going over the internet.

Option B (Configure the security group for the EC2 instances to restrict outbound traffic) would not achieve the goal of routing traffic over a private connection, as the traffic would still be sent over the internet.

Option D (Remove the internet gateway from the VPC and set up an AWS Direct Connect connection) would not be necessary, as the requirement can be met by simply creating a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 and routing traffic through it.

upvoted 1 times

  **Kayamables** 2 years, 5 months ago

How about the question of moving the instances across subnets. Because according to AWS you can't do it.

[https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/move-ec2-](https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/move-ec2-instance/#:~:text=It%27s%20not%20possible%20to%20move,%2C%20Availability%20Zone%2C%20or%20VPC.)

[instance/#:~:text=It%27s%20not%20possible%20to%20move,%2C%20Availability%20Zone%2C%20or%20VPC.](https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/move-ec2-instance/#:~:text=It%27s%20not%20possible%20to%20move,%2C%20Availability%20Zone%2C%20or%20VPC.)

Kindly clarify. Maybe I miss something.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

You can't just change the subnet in instance settings, but this article mentions how you CAN move the instance manually.

upvoted 2 times

  **Vandaman** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the best Answer. The requirement is for file transfers to take a private route and not be sent over the internet. This eliminates A and B. D is for Hybrid solutions.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans C - I was going for Ans D...

...but as well explained by Buruguduystunstugudunstuy (1 year, 8 mth ago), C is simpler:

"Option C: Move the EC2 instances to private subnets. Create a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3, and link the endpoint to the route table for the private subnets.

To meet the new requirement of transferring files over a private route, the EC2 instances should be moved to private subnets, which do not have direct access to the internet. This ensures that the traffic for file transfers does not go over the internet.

"Option D (Remove the internet gateway from the VPC and set up an AWS Direct Connect connection) would not be necessary, as the requirement can be met by simply creating a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 and routing traffic through it."



upvoted 2 times

  **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

C. Move the EC2 instances to private subnets. Create a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3, and link the endpoint to the route table for the private subnets.


upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Move the EC2 instances to private subnets. Create a VPC endpoint for Amazon S3, and link the endpoint to the route table for the private subnets.

upvoted 1 times

  **sand444** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

link VPC endpoint in route tables ---- EC2 instance to communicate S3 with a private connection in VPC

upvoted 2 times

  **DavidNamy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

According to the well-designed framework, option C is the safest and most efficient option.

upvoted 3 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

  **ocbn3wby** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct.

There is no requirement for public access from internet.

Application must be moved in Private subnet. This is a prerequisite in using VPC endpoints with S3

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/managing-amazon-s3-access-with-vpc-endpoints-and-s3-access-points/>

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Jtic** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use VPC endpoint

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Jtic** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

User VPC endpoint and make the EC2 private

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Jtic** 2 years, 7 months ago

Use VPC endpoint

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **backbencher2022** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

VPC endpoint is the best choice to route S3 traffic without traversing internet. Option A alone can't be used as NAT Gateway requires an Internet gateway for outbound internet traffic. Option B would still require traversing through internet and option D is also not a suitable solution

upvoted 4 times

A company uses a popular content management system (CMS) for its corporate website. However, the required patching and maintenance are burdensome. The company is redesigning its website and wants a new solution. The website will be updated four times a year and does not need to have any dynamic content available. The solution must provide high scalability and enhanced security.

Which combination of changes will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead? (Choose two.)

- A. Configure Amazon CloudFront in front of the website to use HTTPS functionality.
- B. Deploy an AWS WAF web ACL in front of the website to provide HTTPS functionality.
- C. Create and deploy an AWS Lambda function to manage and serve the website content.
- D. Create the new website and an Amazon S3 bucket. Deploy the website on the S3 bucket with static website hosting enabled.
- E. Create the new website. Deploy the website by using an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer.

Suggested Answer: AD

Community vote distribution

AD (85%)

Other

 **palermo777**  2 years, 8 months ago

A -> We can configure CloudFront to require HTTPS from clients (enhanced security)

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/using-https-viewers-to-cloudfront.html>

D -> storing static website on S3 provides scalability and less operational overhead, then configuration of Application LB and EC2 instances (hence E is out)

B is out since AWS WAF Web ACL does not provide HTTPS functionality, but to protect HTTPS only.

upvoted 36 times

 **Six_Fingered_Jose**  2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

agree with A and D

static website -> obviously S3, and S3 is super scalable

CDN -> CloudFront obviously as well, and with HTTPS security is enhanced.

B does not make sense because you are not replacing the CDN with anything,

E works too but takes too much effort and compared to S3, S3 still wins in term of scalability. plus why use EC2 when you are only hosting static website

upvoted 10 times

 **Lalo** 2 years ago

Amazon CloudFront is for Securely deliver content with low latency and high transfer speeds

But what about the SQLInjection XSS attacks? we use WAF and also use HTTPS

<https://www.f5.com/glossary/web-application-firewall-waf#:~:text=A%20WAF%20protects%20your%20web,and%20what%20traffic%20is%20safe.>

WAF protects your web apps by filtering, monitoring, and blocking any malicious HTTP/S traffic traveling to the web application, and prevents any unauthorized data from leaving the app.

Answer is WAF Not Cloudfront

upvoted 3 times

 **aussiehoa** 2 years, 1 month ago

does not need to have any dynamic content available

upvoted 2 times

 **jaradat02**  11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

A and D is the safest combination.

upvoted 2 times

 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

these answers are the most common use case for real companies, is like the answers that have more sense
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Web Application Firewall creates rules to block attacks, but it does not create HTTPS. It can only allow HTTPS inbound traffic.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Scalability, enhanced security and less operational overhead = CloudFront with HTTPS
Scalability and less operational overhead = S3 bucket with static website hosting
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Amazon CloudFront provides scalable content delivery with HTTPS functionality, meeting security and scalability requirements.

D. Deploying the website on an Amazon S3 bucket with static website hosting reduces operational overhead by eliminating server maintenance and patching.

Why other options are incorrect:

B. AWS WAF does not provide HTTPS functionality or address patching and maintenance.

C. Using AWS Lambda introduces complexity and does not directly address patching and maintenance.

E. Managing EC2 instances and an Application Load Balancer increases operational overhead and does not minimize patching and maintenance tasks.

In summary, configuring Amazon CloudFront for HTTPS and deploying on Amazon S3 with static website hosting provide security, scalability, and reduced operational overhead.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **beginnercloud** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD

A for enhanced security D for static content
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AD

LEAST operational overhead = Serverless
<https://aws.amazon.com/serverless/>
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **angolatoria** 2 years, 1 month ago

AD misses the operational part, how can the app work without a lambda function, an EC2 instance or something?
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **darn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

people do not seem to get the LEAST OPERATIONAL OVERHEAD statement, many people keep voting for options that bring far too Op work
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **channn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A for enhanced security
D for static content
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Erbug** 2 years, 3 months ago

Since Amazon S3 is unlimited and you pay as you go so it means there will be no limit to scale as long as your data is going to grow, so D is one of the correct answers and another correct answer is A, because of this:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/WebsiteHosting.html>

so my answer is AD.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManOnTheMoon** 2 years, 4 months ago

I vote A & C for the reason being least operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelizaveta** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Here a perfect explanation:

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/cloudfront-serve-static-website/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abdel42** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Simple and secure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **remand** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

D. Create the new website and an Amazon S3 bucket. Deploy the website on the S3 bucket with static website hosting enabled.

A. Configure Amazon CloudFront in front of the website to use HTTPS functionality.

By deploying the website on an S3 bucket with static website hosting enabled, the company can take advantage of the high scalability and cost-efficiency of S3 while also reducing the operational overhead of managing and patching a CMS.

By configuring Amazon CloudFront in front of the website, it will automatically handle the HTTPS functionality, this way the company can have a secure website with very low operational overhead.

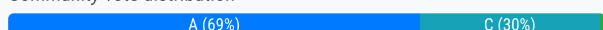
upvoted 2 times

A company stores its application logs in an Amazon CloudWatch Logs log group. A new policy requires the company to store all application logs in Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) in near-real time. Which solution will meet this requirement with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Configure a CloudWatch Logs subscription to stream the logs to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service).
- B. Create an AWS Lambda function. Use the log group to invoke the function to write the logs to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service).
- C. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream. Configure the log group as the delivery stream's source. Configure Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) as the delivery stream's destination.
- D. Install and configure Amazon Kinesis Agent on each application server to deliver the logs to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. Configure Kinesis Data Streams to deliver the logs to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service).

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Six_Fingered_Jose Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

answer is A

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_OpenSearch_Stream.html

> You can configure a CloudWatch Logs log group to stream data it receives to your Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster in NEAR REAL-TIME through a CloudWatch Logs subscription

least overhead compared to kinesis

upvoted 101 times

Vandaman 4 months, 1 week ago

Thank you for the link - clear answer

upvoted 2 times

lofzee 1 year, 1 month ago

good enough for me

upvoted 2 times

HayLLIHuK 2 years, 5 months ago

Zerotn3 is right! There should be a Lambda for writing into ES

upvoted 1 times

UWSFish 2 years, 8 months ago

Great link. Convinced me

upvoted 5 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is C: Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream. Configure the log group as the delivery stream source. Configure Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) as the delivery stream's destination.

This solution uses Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose, which is a fully managed service for streaming data to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) and other destinations. You can configure the log group as the source of the delivery stream and Amazon OpenSearch Service as the destination. This solution requires minimal operational overhead, as Kinesis Data Firehose automatically scales and handles data delivery, transformation, and indexing.

upvoted 19 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A: Configure a CloudWatch Logs subscription to stream the logs to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) would also work, but it may require more operational overhead as you would need to set up and manage the subscription and ensure that the logs are delivered in near-real time.

Option B: Create an AWS Lambda function. Use the log group to invoke the function to write the logs to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) would also work, but it may require more operational overhead as you would need to set up and manage the Lambda function and ensure that it scales to handle the incoming logs.

Option D: Install and configure Amazon Kinesis Agent on each application server to deliver the logs to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. Configure Kinesis Data Streams to deliver the logs to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) would also work, but it may require more operational overhead as you would need to install and configure the Kinesis Agent on each application server and set up and manage the Kinesis Data Streams.

upvoted 3 times

  **ocbn3wby** 2 years, 5 months ago

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_OpenSearch_Stream.html

upvoted 2 times

  **Lalo** 2 years ago

ANSWER A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/opensearch-service/latest/developerguide/integrations.html>

You can use CloudWatch or Kinesis, but in the Kinesis description it never says real time, however in the Cloudwatch description it does say Real time ""You can load streaming data from CloudWatch Logs to your OpenSearch Service domain by using a CloudWatch Logs subscription . For information about Amazon CloudWatch subscriptions, see Real-time processing of log data with subscriptions.""


upvoted 4 times

  **Mischi** Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

In summary, the CloudWatch Logs → Kinesis Data Firehose → Amazon OpenSearch Service (option C) integration is the path recommended by AWS for this type of case. It allows for near real-time transmission, automatic scaling and relatively simple configuration, with the lowest operational overhead .

upvoted 1 times

  **Ode7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago



Selected Answer: A

CloudWatch Logs subscription filter: This is the most straightforward way to stream logs from a CloudWatch Logs group to Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) in near real-time. It eliminates the need for additional components or complex configurations, reducing operational overhead.

Direct integration: CloudWatch Logs can directly stream logs to OpenSearch Service without requiring intermediate services, making it a simple and efficient solution.

Low operational overhead: Once set up, the subscription filter automatically forwards logs to OpenSearch Service with minimal maintenance.

upvoted 2 times

  **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

Simplicity: Kinesis Data Firehose is a managed service that handles the task of capturing, transforming, and loading data into destinations like Amazon OpenSearch Service. This eliminates the need for complex configuration and management.

Scalability: Kinesis Data Firehose can automatically scale to handle varying data volumes, ensuring that logs are ingested in near-real time.

Cost-effectiveness: Kinesis Data Firehose is a pay-as-you-go service, making it a cost-effective option for log ingestion and analysis.

upvoted 2 times

  **tonybuivannghia** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I think C is correct because the cloud watch subscription can't stream directly to OpenSearch, it is via Lambda, SNS, FireHouse,....

upvoted 3 times

  **Tieri** 9 months, 1 week ago

You can configure a log group in Amazon CloudWatch Logs, so you can stream data to your Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster in near real-time.

upvoted 1 times

  **Johnoppong101** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_OpenSearch_Stream.html

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **KTEgghead** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Configure a CloudWatch Logs log group to stream data directly to the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster. This can be done through a CloudWatch Logs subscription, which allows for real-time processing of log data.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer, CloudWatch offers a subscription where you can stream data to other AWS services

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Seb888** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct Answer:

C. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream. Configure the log group as the delivery stream's source. Configure Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) as the delivery stream's destination.

Explanation:

Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose is a fully managed service for delivering real-time streaming data to destinations such as Amazon OpenSearch Service. It requires minimal setup and management, making it a low-overhead solution.

By configuring the log group as the source for the Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream and Amazon OpenSearch Service as the destination, logs can be delivered in near-real time with built-in reliability and scalability.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jatric** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

easy enough to figure out. Option A

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **824c449** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

It can natively connect to CloudWatch Logs as a source and OpenSearch Service as a destination, handling the delivery of logs efficiently and with minimal setup. This approach offers the least operational overhead by simplifying the data transfer pipeline with automatic scaling and error handling.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zinabu** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can configure a CloudWatch Logs log group to stream data it receives to your Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster in near real-time through a CloudWatch Logs subscription.

here is the link/; https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_OpenSearch_Stream.html

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **OctavioBatera** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer A.

This doc clarifies the subject: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_OpenSearch_Stream.html

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **CloudLearner01** 1 year, 4 months ago

A is correct

You can configure a CloudWatch Logs log group to stream data it receives to your Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster in near real-time through a CloudWatch Logs subscription.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_OpenSearch_Stream.html

upvoted 1 times

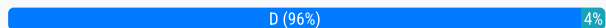
A company is building a web-based application running on Amazon EC2 instances in multiple Availability Zones. The web application will provide access to a repository of text documents totaling about 900 TB in size. The company anticipates that the web application will experience periods of high demand. A solutions architect must ensure that the storage component for the text documents can scale to meet the demand of the application at all times. The company is concerned about the overall cost of the solution.

Which storage solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS)
- B. Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS)
- C. Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service)
- D. Amazon S3

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Azure55 Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

the cost of S3<EFS<EBS

upvoted 16 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon S3 (Simple Storage Service) is a highly scalable and cost-effective storage service. It is well-suited for storing large amounts of data, such as the 900 TB of text documents mentioned in the scenario. S3 provides high durability, availability, and performance.

Option A (Amazon EBS) is block storage designed for individual EC2 instances and may not scale as seamlessly and cost-effectively as S3 for large amounts of data.

Option B (Amazon EFS) is a scalable file storage service, but it may not be the most cost-effective option compared to S3, especially for the anticipated storage size of 900 TB.

Option C (Amazon OpenSearch Service) is a search and analytics service and may not be suitable as the primary storage solution for the text documents.

In summary, Amazon S3 is the recommended choice as it offers high scalability, cost-effectiveness, and durability for storing the large repository of text documents required by the web application.

upvoted 11 times

PaulGa Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - Amazon S3 is highly scalable, cost-effective storage service, well-suited for large amounts of data. It is highly durable, highly available, and offers good performance.

By comparison, EFS (option B) could do it but is more expensive...

upvoted 3 times

Americanman 10 months, 2 weeks ago

S3 can be a good option for storing text documents. It allows users to store any file type as objects. (documents, videos, images)

upvoted 2 times

jaradat02 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Using EFS would obviously be the optimal case, we have to use s3 to fulfill the cost efficiency requirement.

upvoted 3 times

theoChan 1 year, 5 months ago

Option A : EBS can't be multi-AZ

Option B: EFS is expensive

Option C: ElasticSearch is not for storing

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the only real solution here. S3 is the cheapest option for storage and it can scale indefinitely.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

MOST cost-effective = S3 (unless explicitly stated in the requirements)

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Jeeva28** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

900 in the question to divert our Thinking. When you have keyword least in question S3 will be only thing we should look

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

EFS and S3 meet the requirements but S3 is a better option because it is cheaper.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

MOST cost-effective = S3 (unless explicitly stated in the requirements)

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Robrobtutu** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

S3 is the cheapest and most scalable.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jdr75** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Now in OpenSearch you can reach at 3 PB so option C is better.

With S3 in an intensive scenario the costs of retrieving the buckets could be high.

Yes OpenSearch is NOT cheap but this has to be analysed carefully.

So, I opt "C" to increase the discussion.

With UltraWarm, you can retain up to 3 PB of data on a single Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster, while reducing your cost per GB by nearly 90% compared to the warm storage tier. You can also easily query and visualize the data in your Kibana interface (version 7.10 and earlier) or OpenSearch Dashboards. Analyze both your recent (weeks) and historical (months or years) log data without spending hours or days restoring archived logs.

<https://aws.amazon.com/es/opensearch-service/features/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Dr_Chomp** 2 years, 2 months ago

EFS is a good option but expensive alongside S3 and customer concerned about cost - thus: S3 (D)

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **frenzoid** 2 years, 3 months ago

I wonder why people choose S3, yet S3 max capacity is 5TB ☹️.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **frenzoid** 2 years, 3 months ago

My bad, the 5TB limit is for individual files. S3 has virtually unlimited storage capacity.

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **Help2023** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D



A. It is Not a block storage

B. It is Not a file storage

C. Opensearch is useful but can only accommodate up to 600TiB and is mainly for search and analytics.

D. S3 is more cost effective than all and can handle all objects like Block, File or Text.

upvoted 5 times

  **remand** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Amazon S3

Amazon S3 is an object storage service that can store and retrieve large amounts of data at any time, from anywhere on the web. It is designed for high durability, scalability, and cost-effectiveness, making it a suitable choice for storing a large repository of text documents. With S3, you can store and retrieve any amount of data, at any time, from anywhere on the web, and you can scale your storage up or down as needed, which will help to meet the demand of the web application. Additionally, S3 allows you to choose between different storage classes, such as standard, infrequent access, and archive, which will enable you to optimize costs based on your specific use case.

upvoted 2 times

A global company is using Amazon API Gateway to design REST APIs for its loyalty club users in the us-east-1 Region and the ap-southeast-2 Region. A solutions architect must design a solution to protect these API Gateway managed REST APIs across multiple accounts from SQL injection and cross-site scripting attacks.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST amount of administrative effort?

- A. Set up AWS WAF in both Regions. Associate Regional web ACLs with an API stage.
- B. Set up AWS Firewall Manager in both Regions. Centrally configure AWS WAF rules.
- C. Set up AWS Shield in both Regions. Associate Regional web ACLs with an API stage.
- D. Set up AWS Shield in one of the Regions. Associate Regional web ACLs with an API stage.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

B (69%)



A (31%)

  **Gil80**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B



If you want to use AWS WAF across accounts, accelerate WAF configuration, automate the protection of new resources, use Firewall Manager with AWS WAF

upvoted 44 times

  **slimen** 1 year, 7 months ago

they didn't mention multiple accounts! only 2 regions


upvoted 3 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

wtf? the question says

"to protect these API Gateway managed REST APIs across multiple accounts from SQL injection and cross-site scripting attack"

upvoted 9 times

  **baku98** 1 year, 6 months ago

B is wrong: AWS Firewall Manager cannot create security policies across regions.

Q: Can I create security policies across regions? No, AWS Firewall Manager security policies are region specific. Each Firewall Manager policy can only include resources available in that specified AWS Region. You can create a new policy for each region where you operate.

[https://aws.amazon.com/firewall-](https://aws.amazon.com/firewall-manager/faqs/#:~:text=No%2C%20AWS%20Firewall%20Manager%20security,in%20that%20specified%20AWS%20Region.)


[manager/faqs/#:~:text=No%2C%20AWS%20Firewall%20Manager%20security,in%20that%20specified%20AWS%20Region.](https://aws.amazon.com/firewall-manager/faqs/#:~:text=No%2C%20AWS%20Firewall%20Manager%20security,in%20that%20specified%20AWS%20Region.)

upvoted 8 times

  **mauroicardi** 1 year, 3 months ago

AWS Firewall Manager is integrated with AWS Organizations so you can enable AWS WAF rules, AWS Shield Advanced protections, VPC security groups, AWS Network Firewalls, and Amazon Route 53 Resolver DNS Firewall rules across multiple AWS accounts and resources from a single place.

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

That's why B says that you "set up AWS Firewall Manager IN BOTH REGIONS". Still you can "centrally configure" WAF per region, so that you don't have to attach WAF to every individual API.

upvoted 5 times

  **Nigma**  2 years, 7 months ago

B

Using AWS WAF has several benefits. Additional protection against web attacks using criteria that you specify. You can define criteria using characteristics of web requests such as the following:

Presence of SQL code that is likely to be malicious (known as SQL injection).

Presence of a script that is likely to be malicious (known as cross-site scripting).

AWS Firewall Manager simplifies your administration and maintenance tasks across multiple accounts and resources for a variety of protections.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/what-is-aws-waf.html>

upvoted 18 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago

Q: Can I create security policies across regions?

No, AWS Firewall Manager security policies are region specific. Each Firewall Manager policy can only include resources available in that specified AWS Region. You can create a new policy for each region where you operate.

So you could not centrally (i.e. in one place) configure policies, you would need to do this in each region

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Centrally" on the Firewall Manager per region, as opposed to individually for every single API.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AwsAbhiKumar** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

AWF has Web ACL which has a rule regarding HTTP header, HTTP body or URL string protects from common attack - SQL Injection and cross site scripting.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

C&D are out of question as AWS Shield is only for DDoS attack prevention.

B is not supported - one single policy cannot be used for multiple regions.

That leaves out A.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

OK I stand corrected: the choice does say "Centrally managed rules" and not "use a single policy". In that view B is indeed the most appropriate.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

This is a tricky one. Again, AWS WAF is a product specifically for preventing SQL Injection attacks. So maybe A is indeed the right choice. I believe A is indeed the right answer now, after referring to the doc.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/waf-rule-statement-type-sqli-match.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Centralized control with Firewall Manager means you can create and manage WAF rules once and apply them across multiple accounts and Regions, ensuring consistency and compliance.

Firewall Manager automatically applies policies to new and existing resources across accounts, reducing the effort of manually associating web ACLs in each Region and account.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

If only a few accounts, A is more straight. but the question mentions "multiple accounts", maybe B is better choice.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The keywords here is "across multiple accounts", not "across multiple regions".

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **0de7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Firewall Manager:

Centralized Management: Allows you to centrally manage security policies across multiple accounts and regions.

WAF Rule Configuration: Enables you to create and manage WAF rules in a single location, simplifying the configuration process.

Automatic Deployment: Automatically deploys WAF rules to protected resources, reducing manual effort.

Policy-Based Control: Provides granular control over security policies, allowing you to tailor them to specific needs.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **leoo55** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

I recently purchased the Multiwood Ergonomic Office Chair, and it's a game changer! The comfort and support it provides have transformed my work-from-home experience. Plus, the value for the quality is unbeatable highly recommended for anyone looking to enhance their workspace.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

Centralized management: AWS Firewall Manager allows you to centrally manage AWS WAF rules across multiple accounts and regions. This simplifies the configuration and management process.

Consistent security policies: You can enforce consistent security policies across all your API Gateway APIs, ensuring that they are protected from the same threats.

Scalability: AWS Firewall Manager can handle a large number of accounts and resources, making it suitable for global companies with many API Gateway APIs.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - "With AWS WAF, you can create security rules that control bot traffic and block common attack patterns such as SQL injection or cross-site scripting (XSS). Use cases. Filter web traffic."

<https://aws.amazon.com/waf>

None of the other options can do it.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Americanman** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

AWS WAF helps you to protect your application against common web exploits and bots that can affect availability, compromise security or consume excessive resources.

You can create security rules that will control bot traffic and common attacks like SQL injection or Cross-site scripting (XSS)

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

A is valid, but B achieves the least operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TilTil** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

WAF deals well with the types of attacks mentioned. XSS and SQL Injection are both app level attacks hence needs a WAF.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **sirasdf** 1 year, 4 months ago

B

Option A involves setting up AWS WAF in both regions and associating regional web ACLs with an API stage. While this can provide the necessary protection, it requires more manual configuration in each region, potentially leading to more administrative effort, especially if there are updates or changes needed to be made across multiple regions.

Therefore, Option B is likely to require the least amount of administrative effort.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **killbots** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Original architecture does not have WAFs. B assumes there are WAFs already in place and why would you want to deploy a Firewall Manager to manage 1 Firewall? it adds unnecessary administrative tasks and costs for a tool that is not needed. You would want that if you were managing 10+ Firewalls not just one. A makes the most sense.

upvoted 4 times

  **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the answer

upvoted 1 times

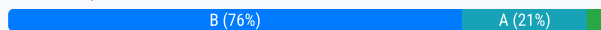
A company has implemented a self-managed DNS solution on three Amazon EC2 instances behind a Network Load Balancer (NLB) in the us-west-2 Region. Most of the company's users are located in the United States and Europe. The company wants to improve the performance and availability of the solution. The company launches and configures three EC2 instances in the eu-west-1 Region and adds the EC2 instances as targets for a new NLB.

Which solution can the company use to route traffic to all the EC2 instances?

- A. Create an Amazon Route 53 geolocation routing policy to route requests to one of the two NLBs. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Use the Route 53 record as the distribution's origin.
- B. Create a standard accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator. Create endpoint groups in us-west-2 and eu-west-1. Add the two NLBs as endpoints for the endpoint groups.
- C. Attach Elastic IP addresses to the six EC2 instances. Create an Amazon Route 53 geolocation routing policy to route requests to one of the six EC2 instances. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Use the Route 53 record as the distribution's origin.
- D. Replace the two NLBs with two Application Load Balancers (ALBs). Create an Amazon Route 53 latency routing policy to route requests to one of the two ALBs. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Use the Route 53 record as the distribution's origin.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



dokaedu Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

B is the correct one for self-manage DNS

If need to use Route53, ALB (layer 7) needs to be used as end points for 2 regional x 3 EC2s, if it the case answer would be the option 4
upvoted 21 times

EllenLiu 6 months, 2 weeks ago

A is not correct as should use NLB or ALB as the distribution origin?
upvoted 1 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

After reading the discussion I think the right answer is B, as the service they use is DNS it does not make sense using a cloudfront distribution for this. The scenario would be different if the service were HTTP/HTTPS.
upvoted 6 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Just to complete my previous comment. If the scenario were that the company uses HTTP/HTTPS service, then the correct answer (as the original dokaedu message mentions) would be option D)
upvoted 4 times

RNess 1 year, 8 months ago

Why I need replace NLB to ALB?
upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

Who said that?
upvoted 3 times

LeGloupier Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

for me it is B
upvoted 13 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Global Accelerator is the most suitable here as it provides low latency and makes the AWS Network closer.
upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - "AWS Global Accelerator improves the availability and performance of your applications for global users by routing traffic to the optimal endpoint based on performance and policies."

<https://aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/faq>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **rityoui** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

i choose a previous until i checked google that tells me "DNS is an Application-layer protocol"

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A seems the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Not A: CloudFront is not for DNS

Not C: Involves CloudFront which is not needed, otherwise would work but ignore the NLBs

Not D: ALB can't handle DNS

Leaves B

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Keyword-

AWS global accelerator = Super cop (who direct the traffic and give you the best way to reach your destination)

Geolocation is use for showing web content as you want to show your web content to particular country or continent.

Geolocation has nothing to do with traffic.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Route 53 geolocation has nothing to do with traffic in the sense that it does not affect the amount or speed of traffic that reaches your resources.

It only affects how Route 53 responds to DNS queries based on the location of your users.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Masakichen** 1 year, 7 months ago

Option B. Create a standard accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator. Establish endpoint groups in us-west-2 and eu-west-1. Add two NLBs as endpoints of the endpoint group.

AWS Global Accelerator is a network service that can provide a global traffic management solution. By creating a standard accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator, you can guide user traffic to the endpoint closest to them, thereby improving the performance and availability of the application. In this case, you can establish endpoint groups in the us-west-2 and eu-west-1 regions, and add two NLBs as endpoints. In this way, no matter where the user is located, their requests will be routed to the EC2 instance closest to them, thereby improving the performance and availability of DNS resolution. In addition, this design can also provide flexibility and scalability to handle a large amount of traffic. Therefore, this solution can meet your needs.

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Global Accelerator: AWS Global Accelerator is designed to improve the availability and performance of applications by using static IP addresses (Anycast IPs) and routing traffic over the AWS global network infrastructure.

Endpoint Groups: By creating endpoint groups in both the us-west-2 and eu-west-1 Regions, the company can effectively distribute traffic to the NLBs in both Regions. This improves availability and allows traffic to be directed to the closest Region based on latency.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Key: route traffic to all the EC2 instances

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Hassao** 1 year, 10 months ago

B. Create a standard accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator. Create endpoint groups in us-west-2 and eu-west-1. Add the two NLBs as endpoints for the endpoint groups.

Here's why this option is the most suitable:

Global Accelerator: AWS Global Accelerator is designed to improve the availability and performance of applications by using static IP addresses (Anycast IPs) and routing traffic over the AWS global network infrastructure.

Endpoint Groups: By creating endpoint groups in both the us-west-2 and eu-west-1 Regions, the company can effectively distribute traffic to the NLBs in both Regions. This improves availability and allows traffic to be directed to the closest Region based on latency.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the best solution to route traffic to all the EC2 instances across regions.

The key reasons are:


AWS Global Accelerator allows routing traffic to endpoints in multiple AWS Regions. It uses the AWS global network to optimize availability and performance.

Creating an accelerator with endpoint groups in us-west-2 and eu-west-1 allows traffic to be distributed across both regions.

Adding the NLBs in each region as endpoints allows the traffic to be routed to the EC2 instances behind them.

This provides improved performance and availability compared to just using Route 53 geolocation routing.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️  **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

B

route requests to one of the two NLBs --> hence AD out / Attach Elastic IP addresses --> who will pay for it?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B offers a global solution by utilizing Global Accelerator. By creating a standard accelerator and configuring endpoint groups in both Regions, the company can route traffic to all the EC2 across multiple regions. Adding the two NLBs as endpoints ensures that traffic is distributed effectively.

Option A does not directly address the requirement of routing traffic to all EC2 instances. It focuses on routing based on geolocation and using CloudFront as a distribution, which may not achieve the desired outcome.

Option C involves managing Elastic IP addresses and routing based on geolocation. However, it may not provide the same level of performance and availability as AWS Global Accelerator.

Option D focuses on ALBs and latency-based routing. While it can be a valid solution, it does not utilize AWS Global Accelerator and may require more configuration and management compared to option B.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️  **beginnercloud** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Correctly is B.

if it is self-managed DNS, you cannot use Route 53. There can be only 1 DNS service for the domain.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️  **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

For self-managed DNS solution:

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-protect-a-self-managed-dns-service-against-ddos-attacks-using-aws-global-accelerator-and-aws-shield-advanced/>

upvoted 3 times

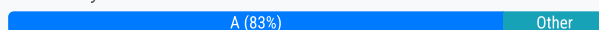
A company is running an online transaction processing (OLTP) workload on AWS. This workload uses an unencrypted Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ deployment. Daily database snapshots are taken from this instance.

What should a solutions architect do to ensure the database and snapshots are always encrypted moving forward?

- A. Encrypt a copy of the latest DB snapshot. Replace existing DB instance by restoring the encrypted snapshot.
- B. Create a new encrypted Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume and copy the snapshots to it. Enable encryption on the DB instance.
- C. Copy the snapshots and enable encryption using AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) Restore encrypted snapshot to an existing DB instance.
- D. Copy the snapshots to an Amazon S3 bucket that is encrypted using server-side encryption with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) managed keys (SSE-KMS).

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



123jh10 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"You can enable encryption for an Amazon RDS DB instance when you create it, but not after it's created. However, you can add encryption to an unencrypted DB instance by creating a snapshot of your DB instance, and then creating an encrypted copy of that snapshot. You can then restore a DB instance from the encrypted snapshot to get an encrypted copy of your original DB instance."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/encrypt-an-existing-amazon-rds-for-postgresql-db-instance.html>

upvoted 67 times

1e22522 11 months ago

thats crazy cuh the more you know ig

upvoted 2 times

Futurebones 2 years, 1 month ago

How can A gurantee future encryption?

upvoted 4 times

Smart 1 year, 11 months ago

Once DB is encrypted, newer snapshots and read replicas will also be encrypted.

upvoted 8 times

JoeGuan 1 year, 10 months ago

I agree, there is no reason to copy all of the snapshots and ecnrypt them all. You just need one encrypted snapshot, moving forward they will all be encrypted. C is close but I think there is no reason to copy all the snapshots plural. There is a wizard to go through and select the snapshot to encrypt. "In the Amazon RDS console navigation pane, choose Snapshots, and select the DB snapshot you created. For Actions, choose Copy Snapshot. Provide the destination AWS Region and the name of the DB snapshot copy in the corresponding fields. Select the Enable Encryption checkbox. For Master Key, specify the KMS key identifier to use to encrypt the DB snapshot copy. Choose Copy Snapshot. For more information, see Copying a snapshot in the Amazon RDS documentation". What if you had 30 snapshots? You just need to do it once.

upvoted 4 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 10 months ago

In simple terms, you double it the affort of your work and spending money by creating unnessary snapshots... so A is the best choice

upvoted 2 times

kruasan Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can't restore from a DB snapshot to an existing DB instance; a new DB instance is created when you restore.

upvoted 5 times

rmanuraj Most Recent 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A seems to be the correct option compared to C. In the question it clearly says the current DB instance is an unencrypted Amazon RDS DB instance. And you can't restore an encrypted snapshot to an unencrypted DB instance.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - I must admit almsot put Ans C, but re-reading question and seeing comments its clear that encryption is needed "moving forward" so C is overkill...

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Replacing a snapshots creates a new one instead of restoring the old one.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Saadiii** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

I feel this is a bit tricky in the way the question is asked, but C implies that you are encrypting the snapshot. You are not. It is the DB that receives a KMS key upon restoring, but the snapshot is still unencrypted

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **SinghJagdeep** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct. Please visit for more details.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/encrypt-an-existing-amazon-rds-for-postgresql-db-instance.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **ansagr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS RDS does not support direct restoration of an encrypted snapshot to an existing unencrypted DB instance. When you restore a snapshot, it creates a new DB instance with the same configuration as the original instance.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

What's wrong with C is: "Copy the snapshots and enable encryption"

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

key: snapshots

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **AntonioMinolfi** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I was undecided if to choose A or C.

But since you can't restore a snapshot to an existing instance C is out. You can only create a new one.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_RestoreFromSnapshot.html#:~:text=You%20can%27t%20restore%20from%20a%20DB%20instance%20and%20enable%20encryption%20on%20the%20DB%20instance%20itself.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **TMabs** 1 year, 8 months ago

A makes sence

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

A. Replacing the existing DB instance with an encrypted snapshot can result in downtime and potential data loss during migration.

B. Creating a new encrypted EBS volume for snapshots does not address the encryption of the DB instance itself.

D. Copying snapshots to an encrypted S3 bucket only encrypts the snapshots, but does not address the encryption of the DB instance.

Option C is the most suitable as it involves copying and encrypting the snapshots using AWS KMS, ensuring encryption for both the database and snapshots.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **BartoszGolebiowski24** 1 year, 8 months ago

From the question:

"...What should a solutions architect do to ensure the database and snapshots are always encrypted moving forward?"

I think the question is about encrypting current and future snapshots instead of the old snapshots.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

If daily snapshots are taken from the daily DB instance. Why create another copy? You just need to encrypt the latest daily DB snapshot and the restore from the existing encrypted snapshot.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **C_M_M** 2 years, 2 months ago

A and C are almost similar except that A is latest snapshot, while C is snapshots (all the snapshots).

I don't see any other difference btw those two options.

Option A is clearly the correct one as all you need is the latest snapshot.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **JoeGuan** 1 year, 10 months ago

I agree, in the wizard you would select ONE SNAPSHOT (singular in A), not all of the SNAPSHOTS (Plural in C)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **rushlav** 2 years, 2 months ago

A

You can only encrypt an Amazon RDS DB instance when you create it, not after the DB instance is created.

However, because you can encrypt a copy of an unencrypted snapshot, you can effectively add encryption to an unencrypted DB instance. That is, you can create a snapshot of your DB instance, and then create an encrypted copy of that snapshot. You can then restore a DB instance from the encrypted snapshot, and thus you have an encrypted copy of your original DB instance.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/Overview.Encryption.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abhineet9148232** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Encryption is enabled during the Copy process itself.

<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/encrypt-rds-snapshots>

upvoted 1 times

A company wants to build a scalable key management infrastructure to support developers who need to encrypt data in their applications. What should a solutions architect do to reduce the operational burden?

- A. Use multi-factor authentication (MFA) to protect the encryption keys.
- B. Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to protect the encryption keys.
- C. Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to create, store, and assign the encryption keys.
- D. Use an IAM policy to limit the scope of users who have access permissions to protect the encryption keys.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **123jhl0** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

If you are a developer who needs to digitally sign or verify data using asymmetric keys, you should use the service to create and manage the private keys you' management infrastructure to support your developers and their growing number of applications, you should use it to reduce your licensing costs and operati
[https://aws.amazon.com/kms/faqs/#:~:text=If%20you%20are%20a%20developer%20who%20needs%20to%20digitally,a%20broad%20set%20of%20industry%](https://aws.amazon.com/kms/faqs/#:~:text=If%20you%20are%20a%20developer%20who%20needs%20to%20digitally,a%20broad%20set%20of%20industry%20)
 upvoted 25 times

🗳️ 👤 **ocbn3wby** 2 years, 7 months ago

Most documented answers. Thank you, 123jhl0.
 upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is Option B. To reduce the operational burden, the solutions architect should use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to protect the encryption keys.

AWS KMS is a fully managed service that makes it easy to create and manage encryption keys. It allows developers to easily encrypt and decrypt data in their applications, and it automatically handles the underlying key management tasks, such as key generation, key rotation, and key deletion. This can help to reduce the operational burden associated with key management.
 upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - AWS KMS does it all as a managed service...
 upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

to reduce the operational burden, option B is the best choice.
 upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dani29** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is Option B. To reduce the operational burden, the solutions architect should use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to protect the encryption keys
 upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 8 months ago

AWS KMS handles the encryption key management, rotation, and auditing. This removes the undifferentiated heavy lifting for developers. KMS integrates natively with many AWS services like S3, EBS, RDS for encryption. This makes it easy to encrypt data. KMS scales automatically as key usage increases. Developers don't have to worry about provisioning key infrastructure. Fine-grained access controls are available via IAM policies and grants. KMS is secure by default. Features like envelope encryption make compliance easier for regulated workloads. AWS handles the hardware security modules (HSMs) for cryptographic key storage

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The main reasons are:

AWS KMS handles the encryption key management, rotation, and auditing. This removes the undifferentiated heavy lifting for developers.

KMS integrates natively with many AWS services like S3, EBS, RDS for encryption. This makes it easy to encrypt data.

KMS scales automatically as key usage increases. Developers don't have to worry about provisioning key infrastructure.

Fine-grained access controls are available via IAM policies and grants. KMS is secure by default.

Features like envelope encryption make compliance easier for regulated workloads.

AWS handles the hardware security modules (HSMs) for cryptographic key storage

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

By utilizing AWS KMS, the company can offload the operational responsibilities of key management, including key generation, rotation, and protection.

AWS KMS provides a scalable and secure infrastructure for managing encryption keys, allowing developers to easily integrate encryption into their applications without the need to manage the underlying key infrastructure.

Option A (MFA), option C (ACM), and option D (IAM policy) are not directly related to reducing the operational burden of key management. While these options may provide additional security measures or access controls, they do not specifically address the scalability and management aspects of a key management infrastructure. AWS KMS is designed to simplify the key management process and is the most suitable option for reducing the operational burden in this scenario.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Jtic** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

If you are responsible for securing your data across AWS services, you should use it to centrally manage the encryption keys that control access to your data. If you are a developer who needs to encrypt data in your applications, you should use the AWS Encryption SDK with AWS KMS to easily generate, use and protect symmetric encryption keys in your code.

upvoted 2 times

A company has a dynamic web application hosted on two Amazon EC2 instances. The company has its own SSL certificate, which is on each instance to perform SSL termination.

There has been an increase in traffic recently, and the operations team determined that SSL encryption and decryption is causing the compute capacity of the web servers to reach their maximum limit.

What should a solutions architect do to increase the application's performance?

- A. Create a new SSL certificate using AWS Certificate Manager (ACM). Install the ACM certificate on each instance.
- B. Create an Amazon S3 bucket. Migrate the SSL certificate to the S3 bucket. Configure the EC2 instances to reference the bucket for SSL termination.
- C. Create another EC2 instance as a proxy server. Migrate the SSL certificate to the new instance and configure it to direct connections to the existing EC2 instances.
- D. Import the SSL certificate into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM). Create an Application Load Balancer with an HTTPS listener that uses the SSL certificate from ACM.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (96%)

4%

  **123jhl0** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This issue is solved by SSL offloading, i.e. by moving the SSL termination task to the ALB.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/elastic-load-balancer-support-for-ssl-termination/>

upvoted 23 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct answer is D. To increase the application's performance, the solutions architect should import the SSL certificate into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) and create an Application Load Balancer with an HTTPS listener that uses the SSL certificate from ACM.

An Application Load Balancer (ALB) can offload the SSL termination process from the EC2 instances, which can help to increase the compute capacity available for the web application. By creating an ALB with an HTTPS listener and using the SSL certificate from ACM, the ALB can handle the SSL termination process, leaving the EC2 instances free to focus on running the web application.

upvoted 14 times

  **satyaamm** Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Since the company has its own SSL certificate so its more suitable to import the company's SSL certificate and using HTTPS.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Ans D - well explained by Buruguduystunstugudunstuy (1yr, 8mth):

"To increase the application's performance, the solutions architect should import the SSL certificate into AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) and create an Application Load Balancer with an HTTPS listener that uses the SSL certificate from ACM."

An Application Load Balancer (ALB) can offload the SSL termination process from the EC2 instances, which can help to increase the compute capacity available for the web application. By creating an ALB with an HTTPS listener and using the SSL certificate from ACM, the ALB can handle the SSL termination process, leaving the EC2 instances free to focus on running the web application."

upvoted 2 times

  **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

This issue is solved by SSL offloading, i.e. by moving the SSL termination task to the ALB.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/elastic-load-balancer-support-for-ssl-termination>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The key reasons are:

Using an Application Load Balancer with an HTTPS listener allows SSL termination to happen at the load balancer layer.

The EC2 instances behind the load balancer receive only unencrypted traffic, reducing load on them.

Importing the custom SSL certificate into ACM allows the ALB to use it for HTTPS listeners.

This removes the need to install and manage SSL certificates on each EC2 instance.

ALB handles the SSL overhead and scales automatically. The EC2 fleet focuses on app logic.

Options A, B, C don't offload SSL overhead from the EC2 instances themselves.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

By using ACM to manage the SSL certificate and configuring an ALB with HTTPS listener, the SSL termination will be handled by the load balancer instead of the web servers. This offloading of SSL processing to the ALB reduces the compute capacity burden on the web servers and improves their performance by allowing them to focus on serving the dynamic web application.

Option A suggests creating a new SSL certificate using ACM, but it does not address the SSL termination offloading and load balancing capabilities provided by an ALB.

Option B suggests migrating the SSL certificate to an S3 bucket, but this approach does not provide the necessary SSL termination and load balancing functionalities.

Option C suggests creating another EC2 instance as a proxy server, but this adds unnecessary complexity and management overhead without leveraging the benefits of ALB's built-in load balancing and SSL termination capabilities.

Therefore, option D is the most suitable choice to increase the application's performance in this scenario.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **dejung** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Why is A wrong?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yadav_Sanjay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Company uses its own SSL certificate. Option A says.. Create a SSL certificate in ACM

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

ec2 instances still would be responsible for decrypting traffic and it wouldn't solve load issue

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **remand** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

SSL termination is the process of ending an SSL/TLS connection. This is typically done by a device, such as a load balancer or a reverse proxy, that is positioned in front of one or more web servers. The device decrypts incoming SSL/TLS traffic and then forwards the unencrypted request to the web server. This allows the web server to process the request without the overhead of decrypting and encrypting the traffic. The device then re-encrypts the response from the web server and sends it back to the client. This allows the device to offload the SSL/TLS processing from the web servers and also allows for features such as SSL offloading, SSL bridging, and SSL acceleration.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D to offload the SSL encryption workload

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Aamee** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Due to this statement particularly: "The company has its own SSL certificate" as it's not created from AWS ACM itself.

upvoted 1 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Six_Fingered_Jose** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

agree with D

upvoted 1 times

A company has a highly dynamic batch processing job that uses many Amazon EC2 instances to complete it. The job is stateless in nature, can be started and stopped at any given time with no negative impact, and typically takes upwards of 60 minutes total to complete. The company has asked a solutions architect to design a scalable and cost-effective solution that meets the requirements of the job. What should the solutions architect recommend?

- A. Implement EC2 Spot Instances.
- B. Purchase EC2 Reserved Instances.
- C. Implement EC2 On-Demand Instances.
- D. Implement the processing on AWS Lambda.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Kapello10** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Can't be implemented on Lambda because the timeout for Lambda is 15 mins and the job takes 60 minutes to complete

Answer >> A

upvoted 25 times

🗳️ 👤 **Evangelia** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

spot instances

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Kazmin** Most Recent 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Spot is a bad choice because process takes up to 60 mins and instances can be down at any time

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Neil_12345678** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

EC2 by themselves are not "scalable" unless they are under an autoscaling group. The question also says that the job can be started and stopped with no negative impact. So even if the execution time of 15 mins runs out, it can be started again to complete the 60 mins job. Hence my answer is D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer, we can't use lambda because its limit is 15 mins.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

There is a chance of interrupting the jobs, but as they can be started and stopped at any given time, the MOST COST effective is going for Spot.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

Spot Instances provide significant cost savings for flexible start and stop batch jobs.

Purchasing Reserved Instances (B) is better for stable workloads, not dynamic ones.

On-Demand Instances (C) are costly and lack potential cost savings like Spot Instances.

AWS Lambda (D) is not suitable for long-running batch jobs.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

key: can be started and stopped at any given time with no negative impact

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **AbhilashDyadav** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Spot can do that
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The key reasons are:

Spot can provide significant cost savings (up to 90%) compared to On-Demand.
Since the job is stateless and can be stopped/restarted anytime, the intermittent availability of Spot is not an issue.
Spot supports the same instance types as On-Demand, so optimal instance types can be chosen.
For a 60+ minute batch job, the chance of Spot interruption is low. But if it happens, the job can just be restarted.
Reserved Instances don't offer any advantage for a highly dynamic job like this.
Lambda is not a good fit given the long runtime requirement.
upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Spot Instances provide significant cost savings for flexible start and stop batch jobs.
Purchasing Reserved Instances (B) is better for stable workloads, not dynamic ones.
On-Demand Instances (C) are costly and lack potential cost savings like Spot Instances.
AWS Lambda (D) is not suitable for long-running batch jobs.
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **alexiscloud** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer A:
typically takes upwards of 60 minutes total to complete.
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is Option A. To design a scalable and cost-effective solution for the batch processing job, the solutions architect should recommend implementing EC2 Spot Instances.

EC2 Spot Instances allow users to bid on spare Amazon EC2 computing capacity and can be a cost-effective solution for stateless, interruptible workloads that can be started and stopped at any time. Since the batch processing job is stateless, can be started and stopped at any time, and typically takes upwards of 60 minutes to complete, EC2 Spot Instances would be a good fit for this workload.
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Spot Instances should be good enough and cost effective because the job can be started and stopped at any given time with no negative impact.
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

A is correct
upvoted 1 times

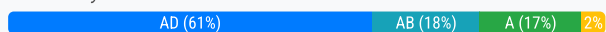
A company runs its two-tier ecommerce website on AWS. The web tier consists of a load balancer that sends traffic to Amazon EC2 instances. The database tier uses an Amazon RDS DB instance. The EC2 instances and the RDS DB instance should not be exposed to the public internet. The EC2 instances require internet access to complete payment processing of orders through a third-party web service. The application must be highly available.

Which combination of configuration options will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Use an Auto Scaling group to launch the EC2 instances in private subnets. Deploy an RDS Multi-AZ DB instance in private subnets.
- B. Configure a VPC with two private subnets and two NAT gateways across two Availability Zones. Deploy an Application Load Balancer in the private subnets.
- C. Use an Auto Scaling group to launch the EC2 instances in public subnets across two Availability Zones. Deploy an RDS Multi-AZ DB instance in private subnets.
- D. Configure a VPC with one public subnet, one private subnet, and two NAT gateways across two Availability Zones. Deploy an Application Load Balancer in the public subnet.
- D. Configure a VPC with two public subnets, two private subnets, and two NAT gateways across two Availability Zones. Deploy an Application Load Balancer in the public subnets.

Suggested Answer: CE

Community vote distribution



HayLLiHuK Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

A and E!

Application has to be highly available while the instance and database should not be exposed to the public internet, but the instances still requires access to the internet. NAT gateway has to be deployed in public subnets in this case while instances and database remain in private subnets in the VPC, therefore answer is (A) and (E).

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-nat-gateway.html>

If the instances did not require access to the internet, then the answer could have been

(B) to use a private NAT gateway and keep it in the private subnets to communicate only to the VPCs.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/VPC_Scenario2.html

upvoted 31 times

darn 2 years, 2 months ago

your link is right but your voting is wrong, should be AD, although that still doesnt explain why 2 NAT gateways

upvoted 3 times

JA2018 7 months, 2 weeks ago

It looks like there could be a typo error in the list of option. HayLLiHuK is referring to Option 'E' which is missing.

upvoted 1 times

cheroh_tots 1 year, 3 months ago

Because NAT gateways are availability zone specific, if you need HA you will need a NAT gateway in each availability zone.

upvoted 1 times

ale_brd_111 1 year, 6 months ago

cus application has to be HA, if one NAT gateway fails the other could take the traffic

upvoted 4 times

mabotega Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Answer A for: The EC2 instances and the RDS DB instance should not be exposed to the public internet. Answer D for: The EC2 instances require internet access to complete payment processing of orders through a third-party web service. Answer A for: The application must be highly available.


upvoted 28 times

oguzbeliren 1 year, 11 months ago

D allows public internet access which is not desired. The answer is not d.



The most accurate answers are AB

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B is wrong because you can't deploy NAT GW in a private subnet. Correct answer is E (mislabelled as a second D). Stem says that the EC2 instances (!) must not be exposed to the Internet, the Load Balancer can be exposed.

upvoted 3 times

  **AbhiJo** 2 years, 7 months ago

We will require 2 private subnets, D does mention 1 subnet

upvoted 4 times

  **OluwaZettai** 6 months ago



Why do we require 2?

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago



There's two D options ;) second is correct

upvoted 5 times

  **smd_** 2 years, 1 month ago


why not option B. The EC2 instances can be launched in private subnets across two Availability Zones, and the Application Load Balancer can be deployed in the private subnets. NAT gateways can be configured in each private subnet to provide internet access for the EC2 instances to communicate with the third-party web service.

upvoted 2 times

  **ruqui** 2 years, 1 month ago



B option wrong! NAT gateways must be created in public subnets!!

upvoted 8 times

  **x33** 1 year, 9 months ago

I think you are wrong on this. In fact, NAT gateways are typically created in private subnets.

upvoted 3 times

  **RNess** 1 year, 8 months ago

NAT Gateway can't be used by EC2 instance in the same subnet (only from other subnets)

upvoted 4 times

  **bora4motion** Most Recent 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct the answers already! Last option is E not D!

AE

upvoted 1 times

  **CloudExpert01** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

If D is chosen: An additional private subnet in the second Availability Zone is needed for high availability.



upvoted 1 times

  **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Theright one is A and D. The last option (with numbering incorrectly shown as the second "D") is not correct, since a load balancer is not per AZ, rather for the entire VPC.

upvoted 1 times

  **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

AE

The goal is to create a highly available architecture with EC2 instances and RDS instances that are not exposed to the public internet, while still allowing the EC2 instances to access external services.

upvoted 2 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

And A,D - keeps EC2 and RDS private and highly available, but with public front-end

(Not sure why Author's highlighted answer is C?)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shailesh1717** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

AD are correct ans

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **scaredSquirrel** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

AE

A because the EC2 can't be exposed to public

E because each subnet must reside entirely within one Availability Zone and cannot span zones.

source: [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/configure-](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/configure-subnets.html#:~:text=Delete%20a%20subnet,Subnet%20basics,of%20a%20single%20Availability%20Zone.)

[subnets.html#:~:text=Delete%20a%20subnet,Subnet%20basics,of%20a%20single%20Availability%20Zone.](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/configure-subnets.html#:~:text=Delete%20a%20subnet,Subnet%20basics,of%20a%20single%20Availability%20Zone.)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

A and D is the best combination, it achieves all of the desired requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **shil_31** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AD

Option A ensures that EC2 instances and RDS DB instance are not exposed to the public internet, as they are launched in private subnets. Auto Scaling group will also ensure high availability of EC2 instances.

Option D configures a VPC with a public subnet for the load balancer, and a private subnet for the EC2 instances and RDS DB instance. NAT gateways in both Availability Zones will allow EC2 instances to access the internet for payment processing, while keeping them private.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

A and E (the second D option) .

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yash2804** 1 year, 1 month ago

There might be error in question. i modified it now CE answer seems to be correct

A company runs its two-tier ecommerce website on AWS. The web tier consists of a load balancer that sends traffic to Amazon EC2 instances. The database tier uses an Amazon RDS DB instance. The RDS DB instance should not be exposed to the public internet. The RDS DB instance requires internet access to complete payment processing of orders through a third-party web service. The application must be highly available.

Which combination of configuration options will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Solomon2001** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AB

Use an Auto Scaling group to launch the EC2 instances in private subnets. Deploy an RDS Multi-AZ DB instance in private subnets.

This ensures that the EC2 instances and the RDS DB instance are not exposed to the public internet.

Configure a VPC with two private subnets and two NAT gateways across two Availability Zones. Deploy an Application Load Balancer in the private subnets.

This allows the EC2 instances in private subnets to access the internet for payment processing through the NAT gateways while keeping them private.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **EMPERBACH** 1 year, 2 months ago

App layer & DB Layer does not expose to Internet -> both in private subnet, access through NAT Gateway

It's enough for all requirements!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD is right , last one D

upvoted 1 times

🔖 👤 **rlamberti** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

AE

Two public subnets = two addresses for ALB = high availability

two private subnets with NAT gateway to allow egress traffic to internet - application tier will be able to complete payment

upvoted 5 times

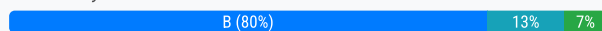
A solutions architect needs to implement a solution to reduce a company's storage costs. All the company's data is in the Amazon S3 Standard storage class. The company must keep all data for at least 25 years. Data from the most recent 2 years must be highly available and immediately retrievable.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Set up an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive immediately.
- B. Set up an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 2 years.
- C. Use S3 Intelligent-Tiering. Activate the archiving option to ensure that data is archived in S3 Glacier Deep Archive.
- D. Set up an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition objects to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) immediately and to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 2 years.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



rjam Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Why Not C? Because Intelligent Tier the objects are automatically moved to different tiers.

The question says "the data from most recent 2 yrs should be highly available and immediately retrievable", which means in intelligent tier , if you activate archiving option(as Option C specifies) , the objects will be moved to Archive tiers(instant to access to deep archive access tiers) in 90 to 730 days. Remember these archive tiers performance will be similar to S3 glacier flexible and s3 deep archive which means files cannot be retrieved immediately within 2 yrs .

We have a hard requirement in question which says it should be retrievable immediately for the 2 yrs. which cannot be achieved in Intelligent tier. So B is the correct option imho.

Because of the above reason Its possible only in S3 standard and then configure lifecycle configuration to move to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 2 yrs.

upvoted 18 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Mmm.. You can enable Intelligent-Tiering and take advantage of of the infrequent Access tier and thus reducing costs. To avoid moving objects to the deep archive tier before the two years it would be enough to enable ONLY the check "Deep Archive Access tier" and set days to 720 (two years, which is curiously the maximum value), and keep disabled the check "Archive Access tier" to avoid the Intelligent-Tiering move objects to the non-instant retrieval tier. That will work, offcourse this specific configuration is not mention in the question which leaves some doubts about which option is the correct.

upvoted 2 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Just to clarify, my previous comment is about how answer B) might be correct and the MOST cheapest option under the correct configuration.

upvoted 2 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Sorry, I meant answer C) might be correct

upvoted 1 times

Abdou1604 1 year, 10 months ago

but your S3 intelligent-tiering will move the object to S3 infrequent access tier which is a single AZ tier , and then the HA requirement will not be respected

upvoted 2 times

sandordini 1 year, 1 month ago

S3 Standard IA is NOT single AZ. (One-Zone IA is single Az.)

upvoted 2 times

sandordini 1 year, 1 month ago

The issue is with the missing "flag" for 2 years, and not S3 Intelligent Tiering. It needs to be B.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tela0**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the only right answer. C does not indicate archiving after 2 years. If it did specify 2 years, then C would also be an option.

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ 👤 **satyaamm**  5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 Lifecycle policies works best here as we no longer need frequently access to data that has been over 2 years and hence moving it to S3 Glacier Deep Archive help reduce costs.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - I did initially think Ans C, but rjam (1 yr, 10 mth ago) quickly quashed that notion:

"Why Not C? Because Intelligent Tier the objects are automatically moved to different tiers. The question says "the data from most recent 2 yrs should be highly available and immediately retrievable", which means in intelligent tier , if you activate archiving option(as Option C specifies) , the objects will be moved to Archive tiers(instant to access to deep archive access tiers) in 90 to 730 days. Remember these archive tiers performance will be similar to S3 glacier flexible and s3 deep archive which means files cannot be retrieved immediately within 2 yrs."

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bignatov** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct, because it fits to the requirements and it still cheaper than the option C.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **JaegEr_2k1** 11 months ago

Stupid question:

A: No immediately retrievable and cost

B: No immediately retrievable

C: Not unpredicted access

D: Immediately retrievable but not HA

F*ck the guy who made this question

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct choice, the requirements are very clear, intelligent tiering is used only when we don't have a clear pattern for the access of the data, when it's unpredictable.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A. We can't move to Glacier immediately as data from last 2 yrs need to be immediately retrievable

B. It's the perfect fit: getting HA and instant access (with current solution = S3 std), then moving to Deep Archive after 2 yrs (very cheap)

C: Highly expensive because of Intelligent Tiering

D: it lacks HA with One Zone

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Data remain in S3 standard storage for 2 years then it will be move to s3 glacier deep archive after 2 year.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

but your S3 intelligent-tiering will move the object to S3 infrequent access tier which a is a single AZ tier , and then the HA requirement will not be respected

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

i understand why "B" is more correct than "C" and is because "C" is bad formulated, if in the answer would say "life cycle after 2 years of using intelligent tiering" then it would be the correct answer. so "B" is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I would not opt for C simply because S3IT was specifically designed for scenarios where the access patterns are unknown. This scenario has clearly known access patterns making option B the best.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A is incorrect because immediately transitioning objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive would not fulfill the requirement of keeping the most recent 2 years of data highly available and immediately retrievable.

Option C is also incorrect because using S3 Intelligent-Tiering with archiving option would not meet the requirement of immediately retrievable data for the most recent 2 years.

Option D is not the best choice because transitioning objects to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) and then to S3 Glacier Deep Archive would not satisfy the requirement of immediately retrievable data for the most recent 2 years.

Option B is the correct solution. By setting up an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 2 years, the company can keep all data for at least 25 years while ensuring that data from the most recent 2 years remains highly available and immediately retrievable in the Amazon S3 Standard storage class. This solution optimizes storage costs by leveraging the Glacier Deep Archive for long-term storage.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **kambarami** 1 year, 9 months ago

this makes sense the question is a bit tricky. I now understand that all the data is already kept in S3 Standard meaning immediate retrieval of the most recent data is remains highly available.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yadav_Sanjay** 2 years ago

Why not D

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **RNess** 1 year, 8 months ago

"Data from the most recent 2 years must be highly available and immediately retrievable."

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **RNess** 1 year, 8 months ago

Additionally,

S3 Standard Availability = 99.99%

S3 One Zone-IA Availability = 99.5%

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Robrobtutu** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the only one possible.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **rushlav** 2 years, 2 months ago

C would not work as the names of these S3 archives are called Archive Access Tier and Deep Archive access tiers, so since they mention glacier in option C, I think its B which is the correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **CaoMengde09** 2 years, 4 months ago

It's pretty straight forward.

S3 Standard answers for High Availability/Immediate retrieval for 2 years. S3 Intelligent Tiering would just incur additional cost of analysis while the company insures that it requires immediate retrieval in any moment and without risk to Availability. So a capital B

upvoted 2 times

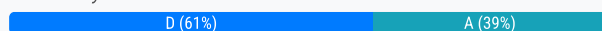
A media company is evaluating the possibility of moving its systems to the AWS Cloud. The company needs at least 10 TB of storage with the maximum possible I/O performance for video processing, 300 TB of very durable storage for storing media content, and 900 TB of storage to meet requirements for archival media that is not in use anymore.

Which set of services should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Amazon EBS for maximum performance, Amazon S3 for durable data storage, and Amazon S3 Glacier for archival storage
- B. Amazon EBS for maximum performance, Amazon EFS for durable data storage, and Amazon S3 Glacier for archival storage
- C. Amazon EC2 instance store for maximum performance, Amazon EFS for durable data storage, and Amazon S3 for archival storage
- D. Amazon EC2 instance store for maximum performance, Amazon S3 for durable data storage, and Amazon S3 Glacier for archival storage

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



Sauran Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Max instance store possible at this time is 30TB for NVMe which has the higher I/O compared to EBS.

is4gen.8xlarge 4 x 7,500 GB (30 TB) NVMe SSD

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/InstanceStorage.html#instance-store-volumes>
upvoted 39 times

Tsige 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is A

While instance store provides fast local storage, it is ephemeral (data is lost when the instance stops or terminates). It's not suitable for workloads that require persistence, like video processing that may span across multiple EC2 instances over time. EBS provides persistent, high-performance storage.

upvoted 8 times

JA2018 7 months, 2 weeks ago

err, stem did not mention requirement for durable storage for the 10TB used for video processing....

upvoted 2 times

ishitamodi4 2 years, 6 months ago

instance store volume for the root volume, the size of this volume varies by AMI, but the maximum size is 10 GB

upvoted 1 times

JayBee65 2 years, 6 months ago

This link shows a max capacity of 30TB, so what is the problem?

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/InstanceStorage.html#instance-store-volumes>

upvoted 2 times

JayBee65 2 years, 6 months ago

Only the following instance types support an instance store volume as the root device: C3, D2, G2, I2, M3, and R3, and we're using an I3, so an instance store volume is irrelevant.

upvoted 5 times

antropaws 2 years ago

THE CORRECT ANSWER IS A.

The biggest Instance Store Storage Optimized option (is4gen.8xlarge) has a capacity of only 3TB.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/instance-store-volumes.html#instance-store-vol-so>

upvoted 3 times

michellemeloc 2 years, 1 month ago

Update: i3en.metal and i3en.24xlarge = 8 x 7500 GB (60TB)

upvoted 3 times

  **MiniYang** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct Answer is A :

Amazon EC2 instance store (Instance Store) is usually not the best choice because the storage it provides is temporary and tied to the life cycle of the instance. When an instance is stopped or terminated, data on the instance store is lost.

In this scenario, the company's requirements were to have the maximum possible I/O performance and required durable data storage. Therefore, using Amazon EC2 Instance Store does not meet these requirements because it lacks durability.

In contrast, Amazon EBS (Elastic Block Store) provides persistent regional block storage and can meet the needs of high-performance I/O. Therefore, the answer should include Amazon EBS, not Amazon EC2 instance storage.

upvoted 27 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago



"The company's requirements were to have the maximum possible I/O performance and required durable data storage." Yeah, but not for the same data.

10 TB "maximum possible I/O performance" for processing (= temporary)

300 TB "very durable" (= S3)

900 TB "for archival" (= Glacier)

upvoted 15 times

  **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

pentium75 is right.

upvoted 6 times

  **DougZ** Most Recent 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: A

At least 10 TB of storage with the maximum possible I/O performance for video processing.

Amazon EBS (Elastic Block Store): Provides persistent block storage volumes that can be attached to EC2 instances. It offers various volume types, including Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1/io2 Block Express) and General Purpose SSD (gp3), which are designed for high-performance workloads like video processing. EBS volumes are highly available within an Availability Zone.

Amazon EC2 Instance Store: Provides temporary block-level storage for your EC2 instance. It offers very high random I/O performance because it's physically attached to the host machine. However, the data persists only for the lifetime of the instance. If the instance stops or terminates, the data is lost. This makes it unsuitable for long-term video processing data unless you have a robust way to move data in and out quickly and handle transient failures.

upvoted 1 times

  **Bhuvan_D** 2 weeks, 6 days ago

Selected Answer: A

Explanation:

1. Maximum I/O Performance for Video Processing (10 TB)

Amazon EBS (Elastic Block Store) provides high-performance block storage that can scale to meet IOPS-intensive workloads like video processing. You can use EBS io2 or io2 Block Express volumes for maximum performance and durability.

2. Durable Storage for Media Content (300 TB)

Amazon S3 offers 11 nines (99.999999999%) of durability, making it ideal for storing large volumes of media content that needs to be safely preserved and frequently accessed.

3. Archival Storage (900 TB)

Amazon S3 Glacier is built for long-term archival at very low cost. It's perfect for media content that is rarely accessed but must be retained for long periods.

upvoted 1 times

  **MortisG** 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer is A. EC2 instance store is not well suited for this scenario since data could be lost if the instance stops or terminates

upvoted 1 times

  **CloudExpert01** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon EBS Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) for the 10 TB of storage needed for high I/O performance video processing.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Mimine87** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

At least 10 TB of storage with max I/O performance (for video processing):

Amazon EBS (Elastic Block Store) provides high-performance block storage for EC2.

Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) volumes offer the maximum performance and consistency required for intensive workloads like video processing.

✗ EC2 instance store is fast but ephemeral – data is lost if the instance stops or fails.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **SirDNS** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Can be a bit confusing due to the presence of option A: EBS Provisioned IOPS SSD, Durable = S3, Archive = Glacier, but maximum performance is always equal to instance store. Here they do not need a permanent storage with maximum performance. It will only be used for processing and then sent to a highly durable storage.

D logically cannot be the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **sk1974** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Instance storage is ephemeral data that gets destroyed when EC2 is stopped/restarted. Unless the question says that data is not important, I will assume that every data that app processed is important. So, I will go with A

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **kydOnix** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D.

The requirements for every kind of data is specific. So, you need:

10 TB high I/O / performance = Instance Store (the reqs. doesn't mention anything about durability, just performance)

300 TB very durable = S3

900 TB archival = Glacier

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

EC2 Instance Store Volumes provide the highest storage performance in AWS and S3 provides durable storage while S3 Glacier is best for archival storage.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **DavidPhyo** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

answer is A

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Mischi** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

The combination of Amazon EBS, Amazon S3 and Amazon S3 Glacier (option A) is the most suitable solution for this media company. It offers:

Maximum I/O performance for video processing with Amazon EBS.

Durability and reliability for media content with Amazon S3.

Cost-effective storage for archived data with Amazon S3 Glacier.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **salman7540** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

I prefer A over D.

Instance storage is not recommended for video processing because it's designed for temporary storage and doesn't provide the durability and

persistence needed for video processing. Instead, Amazon EBS is a better choice for video processing because it provides the required performance, durability, and persistence.

Here's some more information about instance storage and Amazon EBS:

Instance storage

A temporary storage volume that acts as a physical hard drive. It's located on disks that are physically attached to the host computer. Instance storage is ideal for temporary storage of information that changes frequently, such as buffers, caches, and scratch data. Data in an instance store persists during the lifetime of its instance, but it's not persistent through instance stops, terminations, or hardware failures.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kimm_10** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Why not EC2 instance store?

Instance store is ephemeral (data is lost when the instance stops or terminates).

It lacks durability, making it unsuitable for critical video processing.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ode7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Explanation:

Amazon EBS (Elastic Block Store) for maximum performance:

Amazon EBS provides high IOPS and low latency storage, which is ideal for video processing workloads that require fast performance.

Amazon S3 for durable data storage:

Amazon S3 is highly durable, scalable, and designed for storing large amounts of data, such as media content (300 TB). It also provides 99.99999999% (11 nines) durability, making it suitable for this requirement.

Amazon S3 Glacier for archival storage:

Amazon S3 Glacier is a cost-effective storage solution for archiving large amounts of data (900 TB) that is infrequently accessed but still needs to be stored securely and durably.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ode7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

C & D. Amazon EC2 instance store for maximum performance: EC2 instance store provides temporary block storage tied to the lifecycle of an instance, so it is not durable or persistent, making it unsuitable for video processing workflows that require consistent data availability

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Gizmo2022** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

answer is A

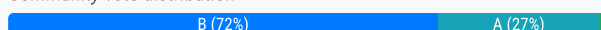
upvoted 1 times

A company wants to run applications in containers in the AWS Cloud. These applications are stateless and can tolerate disruptions within the underlying infrastructure. The company needs a solution that minimizes cost and operational overhead. What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use Spot Instances in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group to run the application containers.
- B. Use Spot Instances in an Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) managed node group.
- C. Use On-Demand Instances in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group to run the application containers.
- D. Use On-Demand Instances in an Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) managed node group.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **hgsanata** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Requirement is "minimizes cost and operational overhead"

A is better option than B as EKS add additional cost and operational overhead.

upvoted 18 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lalo** 2 years ago

USING SPOT INSTANCES WITH EKS

https://ec2spotworkshops.com/using_ec2_spot_instances_with_eks.html

upvoted 11 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tsige** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Using Amazon EKS with managed node groups simplifies container orchestration by reducing the operational overhead of managing the underlying infrastructure and Kubernetes control plane. EKS automatically handles tasks like patching, scaling, and deploying containers across multiple nodes, further reducing operational effort.

While Spot Instances in an EC2 Auto Scaling group can reduce costs, it requires more manual management of container orchestration (e.g., deploying, scaling, and managing containers across instances), increasing operational overhead compared to EKS.

In the exam its highly recommended to select Managed services Like EKS in this case.

My choice is B.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **19d92c7** 8 months, 1 week ago

When you use EKS is add operational over head, if ECS was in option then it could have justified here

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **EMPERBACH** 1 year, 2 months ago

Really ???

You want more configuration efforts for container workload on EC2, instead of using EKS ::))

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

In my opinion option A) seems to be a reasonable at first because setting up AWS EKS might be seem as an operation overhead comparing to the option of running the containers inside the EC2 using docker just as you we do on your own machines. However, consider installing docker on multiple EC2 instances and manually manage docker instances and images will end up in chaos, so, as a conclusion, the operational cost of setting up AWS EKS will worth the effort.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer is A:

Amazon ECS: ECS itself is free, you pay only for Amazon EC2 resources you use.

Amazon EKS: The EKS management layer incurs an additional cost of \$144 per month per cluster.

Advantages of Amazon ECS include: Spot instances: Because containers are immutable, you can run many workloads using Amazon EC2 Spot Instances (which can be shut down with no advance notice) and save 90% on on-demand instance costs.

upvoted 10 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bhuvan_D** Most Recent 2 weeks, 6 days ago

Selected Answer: A

Why Option A is best:

Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling Group + Spot Instances:

Spot Instances are highly cost-effective (up to 90% cheaper than On-Demand).

Auto Scaling ensures automatic replacement of interrupted instances.

Stateless nature of apps makes Spot a perfect fit.

Operational overhead is low compared to running a full Kubernetes cluster (like EKS).

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MortisG** 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B since it's less operational overhead to run containers on EKS (managed service) than running on EC2 instances which implies installing dockers to orchestrate containers)

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zdi561** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

ai response "Generally, an ECS EC2 Auto Scaling Group is considered cheaper than an EKS Managed Node Group because with ECS, you only pay for the EC2 instances used to run your containers, while EKS adds an additional cost per cluster hour on top of the compute costs for the managed nodes"

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Definitely B. running containers on spot EC2 instances means there has to be additional configuration requirements every time an instance comes up. That means making a custom AMI with prepping the spot instance to launch the container = additional operational overhead in maintaining the AMI - with EKS, that overhead is eliminated.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Spot Instances are the cheapest and most suitable here along with EKS for automation and thereby reducing operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - hint: "stateless" and 'don't care' infrastructure - so Spot and containerisation

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **huaze_lei** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Spot instance is definitely the answer for interruptible process. It's between A and B now.

I would reckon Option B requires lesser operational overheads than to maintain own fleet of EC2 servers with containers.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SaurabhTiwari1** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Anthony_Rodrigues** 1 year, 1 month ago

IMHO, the option **B** is the right one.

Breaking down the reasons for it:

1 - Spot is much cheaper than on-demand, which already eliminates C&D for cost related.

2 - Even though we can create a bootstrap script to install docker, managing this can be complicated, especially if any of the applications require more than one instance running.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Container in ec2 or container on a container platform?

B

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **EMPERBACH** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

run applications in containers -> Container service not EC2 (no operational overhead to config container workload on EC2)

Spot instance < On-demand cost

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **vip2** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Does A implicitly means run spot Instance on ECS?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Spot instances for disruption friendly containers which are also cheaper.

EKS allows using spot instances from a managed node group that takes away the EC2 operational overhead.

Link: <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/containers/amazon-eks-now-supports-provisioning-and-managing-ec2-spot-instances-in-managed-node-groups/>

"Previously, customers had to run Spot Instances as self-managed worker nodes in their EKS clusters. This meant doing some heavy lifting such as building and maintaining configuration for Spot Instances in EC2 Auto Scaling groups, deploying a tool for handling Spot interruptions gracefully, deploying AMI updates, and updating the kubelet version running on their worker nodes. Now, all you need to do is supply a single parameter to indicate that a managed node group should launch Spot Instances, and provide multiple instance types that would be used by the underlying EC2 Auto Scaling group."

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pipici** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A has less operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

A company is running a multi-tier web application on premises. The web application is containerized and runs on a number of Linux hosts connected to a PostgreSQL database that contains user records. The operational overhead of maintaining the infrastructure and capacity planning is limiting the company's growth. A solutions architect must improve the application's infrastructure. Which combination of actions should the solutions architect take to accomplish this? (Choose two.)

- A. Migrate the PostgreSQL database to Amazon Aurora.
- B. Migrate the web application to be hosted on Amazon EC2 instances.
- C. Set up an Amazon CloudFront distribution for the web application content.
- D. Set up Amazon ElastiCache between the web application and the PostgreSQL database.
- E. Migrate the web application to be hosted on AWS Fargate with Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS).

Suggested Answer: AE

Community vote distribution

AE (97%)



  **ArielSchivo** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

I would say A and E since Aurora and Fargate are serverless (less operational overhead).
upvoted 14 times

  **baba365** 1 year, 9 months ago

There's a difference between Amazon Aurora and Amazon Aurora Serverless
upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Aurora serverless" is still a flavor of Aurora, it's not a different product.
upvoted 4 times

  **Manimgh** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AE

Aurora and Fargate are the answers
upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago


Selected Answer: AE

Ans A,E -
-PostgreSQL is compatible with Aurora
-Fargate for container service
Both services are serverless
upvoted 2 times

  **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago



Selected Answer: AE

A and E since both Aurora and fargate are serverless.
upvoted 2 times

  **JTruong** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

PostgreSQL is compatible w/ Aurora
Fargate & ECS are also paired with containers
A&E
upvoted 2 times

  **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

I would say A and E since Aurora and Fargate are serverless (less operational overhead)
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

Requirement is to reduce operational overhead,

Amazon Aurora provides built-in security, continuous backups, serverless compute, up to 15 read replicas, automated multi-Region replication.

AWS Fargate is a serverless, pay-as-you-go compute engine that lets you focus on building applications without managing servers.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

The reasons are:

Migrating the database to Amazon Aurora provides a high performance, scalable PostgreSQL-compatible database with minimal overhead.

Migrating the containerized web app to Fargate removes the need to provision and manage EC2 instances. Fargate auto-scales.

Together, Aurora and Fargate reduce operational overhead and complexity for the data and application tiers.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AE

A is the correct answer because migrating the database to Amazon Aurora reduces operational overhead and offers scalability and automated backups.

E is the correct answer because migrating the web application to AWS Fargate with Amazon ECS eliminates the need for infrastructure management, simplifies deployment, and improves resource utilization.

B. Migrating the web application to Amazon EC2 instances would not directly address the operational overhead and capacity planning concerns mentioned in the scenario.

C. Setting up an Amazon CloudFront distribution improves content delivery but does not directly address the operational overhead or capacity planning limitations.

D. Configuring Amazon ElastiCache improves performance but does not directly address the operational overhead or capacity planning challenges mentioned.

Therefore, the correct answers are A and E as they address the requirements, while the incorrect answers (B, C, D) do not provide the desired solutions.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AE

Improve the application's infrastructure = Modernize Infrastructure = Least Operational Overhead = Serverless

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Robrobtutu** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A and E are the best options.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bgsanata** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A and E

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **rapatajones** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

a e.....

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **goodmail** 2 years, 5 months ago

One should that Aurora is not serverless. Aurora serverless and Aurora are 2 Amazon services. I prefer C, however the question does not mention any frontend requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **aba2s** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

Yes, go for A and E since these two resources are serverless.

upvoted 3 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago



Selected Answer: AE

The correct answers are A and E. To improve the application's infrastructure, the solutions architect should migrate the PostgreSQL database to Amazon Aurora and migrate the web application to be hosted on AWS Fargate with Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS).

Amazon Aurora is a fully managed, scalable, and highly available relational database service that is compatible with PostgreSQL. Migrating the database to Amazon Aurora would reduce the operational overhead of maintaining the database infrastructure and allow the company to focus on building and scaling the application.

AWS Fargate is a fully managed container orchestration service that enables users to run containers without the need to manage the underlying EC2 instances. By using AWS Fargate with Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS), the solutions architect can improve the scalability and efficiency of the web application and reduce the operational overhead of maintaining the underlying infrastructure.

upvoted 2 times

  **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

A and E are obvious choices.

upvoted 1 times

An application runs on Amazon EC2 instances across multiple Availability Zones. The instances run in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group behind an Application Load Balancer. The application performs best when the CPU utilization of the EC2 instances is at or near 40%. What should a solutions architect do to maintain the desired performance across all instances in the group?

- A. Use a simple scaling policy to dynamically scale the Auto Scaling group.
- B. Use a target tracking policy to dynamically scale the Auto Scaling group.
- C. Use an AWS Lambda function to update the desired Auto Scaling group capacity.
- D. Use scheduled scaling actions to scale up and scale down the Auto Scaling group.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B. To maintain the desired performance across all instances in the Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group, the solutions architect should use a target tracking policy to dynamically scale the Auto Scaling group.

A target tracking policy allows the Auto Scaling group to automatically adjust the number of EC2 instances in the group based on a target value for a metric. In this case, the target value for the CPU utilization metric could be set to 40% to maintain the desired performance of the application. The Auto Scaling group would then automatically scale the number of instances up or down as needed to maintain the target value for the metric.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-scaling-simple-step.html>

upvoted 22 times

🗳️ **tom_cruise** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

target tracking policy = maintain

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ **Rcosmos** Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Justificativa:

O que é uma política de rastreamento de destino?

Uma política de rastreamento de destino (Target Tracking Scaling Policy) ajusta automaticamente o tamanho do grupo de Auto Scaling para manter uma métrica-alvo específica, como a utilização da CPU, próxima a um valor desejado.

Nesse caso, a métrica-alvo seria 40% de utilização da CPU.

Por que a opção B é ideal?

Automação baseada em métricas:

O rastreamento de destino monitora continuamente a utilização da CPU das instâncias e ajusta a capacidade do grupo para manter o desempenho próximo ao alvo configurado (40%).

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **satyaamm** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Since it is mentioned that it works best when CPU usage is around 40% hence using target tracking within ASG's is the most suitable option here.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer, since target scaling monitors cloudwatch metrics, while simple/step scaling monitors cloudwatch alarms.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **1e22522** 11 months ago

Useful, jaradat02. Thanks.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

40% CPU for best performance is a "target tracking" policy for scaling so B is correct.

A: Wrong policy

CD: Won't achieve 40% CPU

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-scaling-simple-step.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **yodelin** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I really don't get what kind of software running like a car with the most economical fuel speed range, but well, the answer is B

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The application performs best when the CPU utilization of the EC2 instances is at or near 40%.

Target tracking will maintain CPU utilization at 40%. When CloudWatch detects that the average CPU utilization is beyond 40%, it will trigger the target tracking policy to scale out the auto scaling group to meet this target utilization. Once everything is settled and the average CPU utilization has gone below 40%, another scale in action will kick in and reduce the number of auto scaling instances in the auto scaling group.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The key reasons are:

A target tracking policy allows defining a specific target metric value to maintain, in this case 40% CPU utilization.

Auto Scaling will automatically add or remove instances to keep utilization at the target level, without manual intervention.

This will dynamically scale the group to maintain performance as load changes.

A simple scaling policy only responds to breaching thresholds, not maintaining a target.

Scheduled actions and Lambda would require manual calculation and updates to track utilization.

Target tracking policies are the native Auto Scaling feature designed to maintain a metric at a target value.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Target tracking policy is the most appropriate choice. This policy allows ASG to automatically adjust the desired capacity based on a target metric, such as CPU utilization. By setting the target metric to 40%, ASG will scale the number of instances up or down as needed to maintain the desired CPU utilization level. This ensures that the application's performance remains optimal.

A suggests using a simple scaling policy, which allows for scaling based on a fixed metric or threshold. However, it may not be as effective as a target tracking policy in dynamically adjusting the capacity to maintain a specific CPU utilization level.

C suggests using a Lambda to update the desired capacity. While this can be done programmatically, it would require custom scripting and may not provide the same level of automation and responsiveness as a target tracking policy.

D suggests using scheduled scaling actions to scale up and down ASG at predefined times. This approach is not suitable for maintaining the desired performance in real-time based on actual CPU utilization.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Robrobtutu** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B of course.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **aba2s** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B seem to the correct response.

With a target tracking scaling policy, you can increase or decrease the current capacity of the group based on a target value for a specific metric. This

policy will help resolve the over-provisioning of your resources. The scaling policy adds or removes capacity as required to keep the metric at, or close to, the specified target value. In addition to keeping the metric close to the target value, a target tracking scaling policy also adjusts to changes in the metric due to a changing load pattern.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **orionizzie** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

target tracking - CPU at 40%

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **ArielSchivo** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B. Target tracking policy.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-scaling-target-tracking.html>

upvoted 5 times

A company is developing a file-sharing application that will use an Amazon S3 bucket for storage. The company wants to serve all the files through an Amazon CloudFront distribution. The company does not want the files to be accessible through direct navigation to the S3 URL. What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Write individual policies for each S3 bucket to grant read permission for only CloudFront access.
- B. Create an IAM user. Grant the user read permission to objects in the S3 bucket. Assign the user to CloudFront.
- C. Write an S3 bucket policy that assigns the CloudFront distribution ID as the Principal and assigns the target S3 bucket as the Amazon Resource Name (ARN).
- D. Create an origin access identity (OAI). Assign the OAI to the CloudFront distribution. Configure the S3 bucket permissions so that only the OAI has read permission.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

123jh10 Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I want to restrict access to my Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket so that objects can be accessed only through my Amazon CloudFront distribution. How can I do that?

Create a CloudFront origin access identity (OAI)

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/cloudfront-access-to-amazon-s3/>

upvoted 40 times

SimonPark 1 year, 8 months ago

Thanks it convinces me

upvoted 1 times

Guru4Cloud Highly Voted 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The key reasons are:

An OAI provides secure access between CloudFront and S3 without exposing the S3 bucket publicly.

The OAI is associated with the CloudFront distribution.

The S3 bucket policy limits access only to that OAI.

This ensures only CloudFront can access the objects, not direct S3 access.

Option A is complex to manage individual bucket policies.

Option B exposes credentials that aren't needed.

Option C works but OAI is the preferred method.

So using an origin access identity provides the most secure way to serve private S3 content through CloudFront. The OAI prevents direct public access to the S3 bucket.

upvoted 10 times

satyaamm Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

OAI's are designed specifically for S3 origins. It helps provide security for CloudFront.

upvoted 1 times

xdkonorek2 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

C would also work but missing important details in the answer

D is legacy and architect should not recommend it

upvoted 4 times

tom_cruise 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

"If your users try to access objects using Amazon S3 URLs, they're denied access. The origin access identity has permission to access objects in your Amazon S3 bucket, but users don't."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/private-content-restricting-access-to-s3.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

To meet the requirements of serving files through CloudFront while restricting direct access to the S3 bucket URL, the recommended approach is to use an origin access identity (OAI). By creating an OAI and assigning it to the CloudFront distribution, you can control access to the S3 bucket. This setup ensures that the files stored in the S3 bucket are only accessible through CloudFront and not directly through the S3 bucket URL. Requests made directly to the S3 URL will be blocked.

Option A suggests writing individual policies for each S3 bucket, which can be cumbersome and difficult to manage, especially if there are multiple buckets involved.

Option B suggests creating an IAM user and assigning it to CloudFront, but this does not address restricting direct access to the S3 bucket URL.

Option C suggests writing an S3 bucket policy with CloudFront distribution ID as the Principal, but this alone does not provide the necessary restrictions to prevent direct access to the S3 bucket URL.

upvoted 4 times

  **antropaws** 1 year ago

DECEMBER 2022 UPDATE:

Restricting access to an Amazon S3 origin:

CloudFront provides two ways to send authenticated requests to an Amazon S3 origin: origin access control (OAC) and origin access identity (OAI). We recommend using OAC because it supports:

All Amazon S3 buckets in all AWS Regions, including opt-in Regions launched after December 2022

Amazon S3 server-side encryption with AWS KMS (SSE-KMS)

Dynamic requests (PUT and DELETE) to Amazon S3

OAI doesn't work for the scenarios in the preceding list, or it requires extra workarounds in those scenarios.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/private-content-restricting-access-to-s3.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The correct answer is D. To meet the requirements, the solutions architect should create an origin access identity (OAI) and assign it to the CloudFront distribution. The S3 bucket permissions should be configured so that only the OAI has read permission.

An OAI is a special CloudFront user that is associated with a CloudFront distribution and is used to give CloudFront access to the files in an S3 bucket. By using an OAI, the company can serve the files through the CloudFront distribution while preventing direct access to the S3 bucket.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/private-content-restricting-access-to-s3.html>

upvoted 6 times

  **career360guru** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the right answer

upvoted 1 times

  **gloritown** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D


D is correct but instead of OAI using OAC would be better since OAI is legacy

upvoted 3 times

  **Robrobtutu** 1 year, 2 months ago

Thanks, I didn't know about OAC.

upvoted 1 times

  **Wpcorgan** 1 year, 7 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

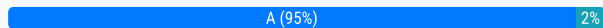
A company's website provides users with downloadable historical performance reports. The website needs a solution that will scale to meet the company's website demands globally. The solution should be cost-effective, limit the provisioning of infrastructure resources, and provide the fastest possible response time.

Which combination should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Amazon CloudFront and Amazon S3
- B. AWS Lambda and Amazon DynamoDB
- C. Application Load Balancer with Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling
- D. Amazon Route 53 with internal Application Load Balancers

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



G3 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Historical reports = Static content = S3

upvoted 22 times

dokaedu Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

A is the correct answer

The solution should be cost-effective, limit the provisioning of infrastructure resources, and provide the fastest possible response time.

upvoted 11 times

Manimgh Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Question mentioned cost effective and S3 is the most cost effective answer

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - S3 is designed to optimise costs, highly scalable and can store static content such as website. CloudFront is designed to securely deliver content with low latency and high transfer rate.

upvoted 2 times

huaze_lei 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Historical data will not change, and hence they are static content. So the answer is S3 with distributed content (Cloudfront)

upvoted 2 times

jaradat02 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the most suitable choice because the content is static and downloadable

upvoted 2 times

KTEgghead 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A. S3 is designed to optimize storage costs, is highly scalable and can hold static content e.g. a website. CloudFront is designed to securely deliver content with low latency and high transfer speeds.

upvoted 2 times

MrPCarrot 1 year, 5 months ago

Bringing content closer to users, Answer is A

upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Global, cost-effective, serverless, low latency = CloudFront with S3

Static content = S3

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Historical reports = Static content = S3

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

By using CloudFront, the website can leverage the global network of edge locations to cache and deliver the performance reports to users from the nearest edge location, reducing latency and providing fast response times. Amazon S3 serves as the origin for the files, where the reports are stored.

Option B is incorrect because AWS Lambda and Amazon DynamoDB are not the most suitable services for serving downloadable files and meeting the website demands globally.

Option C is incorrect because using an Application Load Balancer with Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling may require more infrastructure provisioning and management compared to the CloudFront and S3 combination. Additionally, it may not provide the same level of global scalability and fast response times as CloudFront.

Option D is incorrect because while Amazon Route 53 is a global DNS service, it alone does not provide the caching and content delivery capabilities required for serving the downloadable reports. Internal Application Load Balancers do not address the global scalability and caching requirements specified in the scenario.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 11 months ago

Very good explanations!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is Option A. To meet the requirements, the solutions architect should recommend using Amazon CloudFront and Amazon S3.

By combining Amazon CloudFront and Amazon S3, the solutions architect can provide a scalable and cost-effective solution that limits the provisioning of infrastructure resources and provides the fastest possible response time.

<https://aws.amazon.com/cloudfront/>

<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the best and most cost effective option if only download of the static pre-created report(no data processing before downloading) is a requirement.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **sdasdawa** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27935-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nirmal3331** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27935-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

A company runs an Oracle database on premises. As part of the company's migration to AWS, the company wants to upgrade the database to the most recent available version. The company also wants to set up disaster recovery (DR) for the database. The company needs to minimize the operational overhead for normal operations and DR setup. The company also needs to maintain access to the database's underlying operating system.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate the Oracle database to an Amazon EC2 instance. Set up database replication to a different AWS Region.
- B. Migrate the Oracle database to Amazon RDS for Oracle. Activate Cross-Region automated backups to replicate the snapshots to another AWS Region.
- C. Migrate the Oracle database to Amazon RDS Custom for Oracle. Create a read replica for the database in another AWS Region.
- D. Migrate the Oracle database to Amazon RDS for Oracle. Create a standby database in another Availability Zone.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



ArielSchivo Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Option C since RDS Custom has access to the underlying OS and it provides less operational overhead. Also, a read replica in another Region can be used for DR activities.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/implementing-a-disaster-recovery-strategy-with-amazon-rds/>
upvoted 45 times

KalarAzar 2 years ago

You can't create cross-Region replicas in RDS Custom for Oracle: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/custom-rr.html#custom-rr.limitations>
upvoted 23 times

brushek Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It should be C:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/rds-custom.html>
and
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/working-with-custom-oracle.html>
upvoted 21 times

bhgt 1 year, 9 months ago

how it is C when the read replica is not meant for DR
upvoted 3 times

wsdasdasdqwdaw 1 year, 8 months ago

If the source DB instance fails, you can promote your Read Replica to a standalone source server.
upvoted 12 times

CloudExpert01 Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/working-with-custom-oracle.html>
upvoted 1 times

AshishDhole 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The company also needs to maintain access to the database's underlying operating system --> only RDS Custom can provide this facility
upvoted 1 times

zdi561 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

you can create a read replica in another region which is less operational cost for DR

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ode7d1b** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon RDS Custom for Oracle:

Amazon RDS Custom for Oracle provides a managed database service while also allowing access to the underlying operating system, which is required in this scenario.

This option strikes a balance between minimizing operational overhead (as AWS manages backups, patching, and scaling) and retaining flexibility for customizations or specific access requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TheTeaBoy** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

A: Incorrect - Question states to minimise operational overhead, building an EC2 instance and managing that doesn't reduce the operational overhead.

B: Incorrect - Yes that ticks the DR aspect, but Amazon RDS for Oracle doesn't provide access to the underlying operating system of the database server.

C: Correct - Amazon RDS Custom provides a limited amount of operating system access of the database server(s), so that's good. Creating a read replica in another AWS Region covers DR. Its not asking for High Availability (HA) in this case.

D: Incorrect - Amazon RDS for Oracle doesn't provide access to the underlying operating system of the database server. A standby database in another availability, could be considered as covering DR.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **mzeynalli** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon RDS Custom for Oracle is the best choice because it allows access to the underlying OS, provides an easier path for upgrades, minimizes operational overhead, and supports setting up cross-region read replicas for a DR solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **19d92c7** 8 months, 1 week ago

It should be standby:

. When the primary database fails,

Amazon RDS promotes the secondary database to primary. Because it assumes the primary databases endpoint, the EC2 instances can resume traffic with the new primary database. Meanwhile, a new standby database is created in the other Availability Zone.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - use regular RDS Oracle; no need for RDS Custom because the question doesn't state and special customisations... the only bit unanswered is "...maintain access to company's underlying o/s"

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuongTo** 8 months, 1 week ago

D is out since DR is more about "different region", not just "different AZ"

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bignatov** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C provides the right balance of managed service convenience, access to the underlying OS, and effective disaster recovery with cross-region read replicas

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MatAlves** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

"You can't create cross-Region RDS Custom for Oracle replicas." So it can't be C.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/custom-rr.html>

B and D don't provide access to underlying OS. So the only option left is A, which won't help minimize the operational overhead though.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **scaredSquirrel** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

B, D - do not have access to underlying OS.
Both A and C could work, but C is less Overhead.

C - Amazon RDS Custom for Oracle actually supports creating read replicas. "Creating an RDS Custom for Oracle replica is similar to creating an RDS for Oracle replica, but with important differences." (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/custom-rr.html>). The read replica is not meant for disaster recovery, but it could work as such when no better options are available.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MatAlves** 10 months, 1 week ago

"You can't create cross-Region RDS Custom for Oracle replicas."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/custom-rr.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abbas_Abi_AWS** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

You can't create cross-Region RDS Custom for Oracle replicas.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Since we need to have access to the underlying infrastructure, C makes sense.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChinthaGurumurthi** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Its C

Key : Access to underlying O.S - RDS custom can give you this feature

General RDS for Oracle(or any) - you can't access underlying O.S

So, definitely C considering this point in the question

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **freedafeng** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Definitely not C. You cannot create a read replica of RDS custom for Oracle in a different region: <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/build-high-availability-for-amazon-rds-custom-for-oracle-using-read-replicas/>

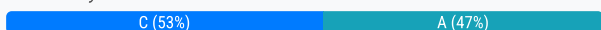
upvoted 1 times

A company wants to move its application to a serverless solution. The serverless solution needs to analyze existing and new data by using SL. The company stores the data in an Amazon S3 bucket. The data requires encryption and must be replicated to a different AWS Region. Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create a new S3 bucket. Load the data into the new S3 bucket. Use S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) to replicate encrypted objects to an S3 bucket in another Region. Use server-side encryption with AWS KMS multi-Region keys (SSE-KMS). Use Amazon Athena to query the data.
- B. Create a new S3 bucket. Load the data into the new S3 bucket. Use S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) to replicate encrypted objects to an S3 bucket in another Region. Use server-side encryption with AWS KMS multi-Region keys (SSE-KMS). Use Amazon RDS to query the data.
- C. Load the data into the existing S3 bucket. Use S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) to replicate encrypted objects to an S3 bucket in another Region. Use server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Use Amazon Athena to query the data.
- D. Load the data into the existing S3 bucket. Use S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) to replicate encrypted objects to an S3 bucket in another Region. Use server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Use Amazon RDS to query the data.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



123jhl0 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

SSE-KMS vs SSE-S3 - The last seems to have less overhead (as the keys are automatically generated by S3 and applied on data at upload, and don't require further actions. KMS provides more flexibility, but in turn involves a different service, which finally is more "complex" than just managing one (S3). So A and B are excluded. If you are in doubt, you are having 2 buckets in A and B, while just keeping one in C and D.

<https://s3browser.com/server-side-encryption-types.aspx>

Decide between C and D is deciding on Athena or RDS. RDS is a relational db, and we have documents on S3, which is the use case for Athena.

Athena is also serverless, which eliminates the need of controlling the underlying infrastructure and capacity. So C is the answer.

<https://aws.amazon.com/athena/>

upvoted 66 times

markw92 2 years ago

See comment from Nicknameinvalid below. You get your answer.

upvoted 2 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

It's since replication works for new objects but not for the existing ones, unless you use batch replication which is not the case.

upvoted 1 times

Chiznitz 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer A has you move the data before you enable replication, therefore there is no difference between A and C when it comes to the point in time you enable replication. I agree A would be a better choice if the order of operations said, create a bucket->Enable encryption->move files...but it doesn't. It has you create the bucket and move the files.

upvoted 3 times

dokaedu Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Answer is A:

Amazon S3 Bucket Keys reduce the cost of Amazon S3 server-side encryption using AWS Key Management Service (SSE-KMS). This new bucket-level key for SSE can reduce AWS KMS request costs by up to 99 percent by decreasing the request traffic from Amazon S3 to AWS KMS. With a few clicks in the AWS Management Console, and without any changes to your client applications, you can configure your bucket to use an S3 Bucket Key for AWS KMS-based encryption on new objects.

The Existing S3 bucket might have unencrypted data - encryption will apply new data received after the applying of encryption on the new bucket.

upvoted 31 times

AKBM7829 1 year, 10 months ago

But in server side encryption Multi Region Keys is not possible which leaves to Option C

upvoted 3 times

NSA_Poker 1 year, 1 month ago

"you manage the multi-Region key in each Region independently. Neither AWS nor AWS KMS ever automatically creates or replicates multi-Region keys into any Region on your behalf. AWS managed keys, the KMS keys that AWS services create in your account for you, are always single-Region keys."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/multi-region-keys-overview.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **SAgang** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

from your link you missed this part:

you can encrypt data in one AWS Region and decrypt it in a different AWS Region without re-encrypting or making a cross-Region call to AWS KMS

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **s50600822** 2 years, 1 month ago

Don't know what "kays" are, could they be a trap?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Kays = keys, mistype i think.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **RBSK** 2 years, 6 months ago

Cost reduction is in comparison bet Bucket level KMS key and object level KMS key. Not between SSE-KMS and SSE-S3. Hence its a wrong comparison

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **RODROSKAR** 2 years, 7 months ago

Reducing cost was never the target, it's LEAST operational. In that regard SSE-S3 AWS fully managed.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **MortisG** Most Recent 🔒 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer is A. SSE-S3 is not supported for CRR.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **CloudExpert01** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

since the requirement is "The serverless solution needs to analyze existing and new data", the answer C seems to be more appropriate since all the data will be in 1 bucket

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mimine87** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon S3 + Athena is a fully serverless data analytics solution (no infrastructure to manage).

S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) enables automatic, asynchronous replication of objects across AWS Regions, satisfying the replication requirement.

SSE-KMS with multi-Region keys ensures that the data is encrypted and can be decrypted in the destination Region, which is crucial for cross-region analytics and compliance.

Athena is used for analyzing data directly in S3 using SQL, which meets the requirement to analyze existing and new data using SQL (SL was a typo).

This option delivers everything with the least operational overhead – no server provisioning, no DB management, and built-in encryption + replication.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Faraz999** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

you can apply cross-region replication to an existing Amazon S3 bucket, but it will only replicate new objects after the replication rule is configured. To replicate existing objects, you'll need to use S3 Batch Replication.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MPG1970** 3 months ago


Selected Answer: A

I went for A because, if you start to encrypt only new data then

1. You will have an inconsistent solution for security. I think it fair to assume that if they want all new data encrypted, then all data should be encrypted
2. the serverless function will become more complex as it will have to establish whether the data is encrypted or not every time it retrieves an object.

Therefore you need to create a new S3 bucket so that all data will be encrypted

upvoted 1 times

  **SirDNS** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

fewer services = less operational overhead

managed services/serverless = less operational overhead

upvoted 1 times

  **tch** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

If you want a straightforward approach to encrypting your S3 data without managing your own encryption keys, SSE-S3 is a good option.

you need AWS KMS for this complex solution

upvoted 1 times

  **zdi561** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A new bucket is needed to encrypt objects. C uses existing bucket.

upvoted 1 times


  **LeonSauveterre** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

About typos: "kays" should be "keys", and "SL" should be "SQL". So you gotta choose between A and C (We need Athena!).

About option C: SSE-S3 is a valid encryption method, just not as suitable as SSE-KMS with multi-Region keys for CRR. SSE-KMS with multi-Region keys simplifies key management in the destination Region.

upvoted 2 times

  **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: U

A melhor opção para atender aos requisitos com a menor sobrecarga operacional é a opção A:

A. Crie um novo bucket do S3. Carregue os dados no novo bucket do S3. Use a replicação entre regiões (CRR) do S3 para replicar objetos criptografados para um bucket do S3 em outra região. Use a criptografia no lado do servidor com chaves multirregionais do AWS KMS (SSE-KMS). Use o Amazon Athena para consultar os dados. Conclusão:

A opção A é a escolha ideal, pois combina os recursos sem servidor do Amazon Athena, a segurança avançada do SSE-KMS com chaves multirregionais, e a replicação automática entre regiões com o S3 CRR, tudo com a menor sobrecarga operacional.



upvoted 1 times

  **skylarwhite** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

what is the different between create a new S3 bucket and load data into the existing S3 bucket? I don't get it this. Please..

upvoted 1 times

  **Mischi** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A provides a serverless solution, advanced encryption with AWS KMS multi-region keys and cross-region replication with CRR, all with the lowest operational overhead. Amazon Athena is the ideal tool for analyzing data in S3 without the need for additional infrastructure.

upvoted 1 times

  **Chr1s_Mrg** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

RDS is relational DB so we need Athena for this


upvoted 1 times

  **tonybuivannghia** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

I think A is correct because SSE-S3 doesn't support multi-region key management, but SSE-KMS has.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - once you realise "SL" is a typo for "ML" then its only the Athena options, and in the case of option it means setting up a new S3 bucket

upvoted 3 times

  **Ilccing** 6 months ago

I'm curious that if the SL is the typo of "SQL"?

upvoted 2 times

A company runs workloads on AWS. The company needs to connect to a service from an external provider. The service is hosted in the provider's VPC. According to the company's security team, the connectivity must be private and must be restricted to the target service. The connection must be initiated only from the company's VPC.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create a VPC peering connection between the company's VPC and the provider's VPC. Update the route table to connect to the target service.
- B. Ask the provider to create a virtual private gateway in its VPC. Use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service.
- C. Create a NAT gateway in a public subnet of the company's VPC. Update the route table to connect to the target service.
- D. Ask the provider to create a VPC endpoint for the target service. Use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

****AWS PrivateLink provides private connectivity between VPCs, AWS services, and your on-premises networks, without exposing your traffic to the public internet**.** AWS PrivateLink makes it easy to connect services across different accounts and VPCs to significantly simplify your network architecture.

Interface ****VPC endpoints****, powered by AWS PrivateLink, connect you to services hosted by AWS Partners and supported solutions available in AWS Marketplace.

<https://aws.amazon.com/privatelink/>

upvoted 33 times

 **remand** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The solution that meets these requirements best is option D.

By asking the provider to create a VPC endpoint for the target service, the company can use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service. This enables the company to access the service privately and securely over an Amazon VPC endpoint, without requiring a NAT gateway, VPN, or AWS Direct Connect. Additionally, this will restrict the connectivity only to the target service, as required by the company's security team.

Option A VPC peering connection may not meet security requirement as it can allow communication between all resources in both VPCs.

Option B, asking the provider to create a virtual private gateway in its VPC and use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service is not the optimal solution because it may require the provider to make changes and also you may face security issues.

Option C, creating a NAT gateway in a public subnet of the company's VPC can expose the target service to the internet, which would not meet the security requirements.

upvoted 11 times

 **PaulGa** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - create a unique, private only link: "Ask the provider to create a VPC endpoint for the target service. Use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service"


upvoted 2 times

 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

no split decisions on this answer eh? not like the last one. lol

upvoted 2 times

 **RNess** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS PrivateLink / VPC Endpoint Services:

- Connect services privately from your service VPC to customers VPC

- Doesn't need VPC Peering, public Internet, NAT Gateway, Route Tables
- Must be used with Network Load Balancer & ENI

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

option D is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The best solution to meet the requirements is option D:

Ask the provider to create a VPC endpoint for the target service

Use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service

The reasons are:

PrivateLink provides private connectivity between VPCs without using public internet.

The provider creates a VPC endpoint in their VPC for the target service.

The company uses PrivateLink to securely access the endpoint from their VPC.

Connectivity is restricted only to the target service.

The connection is initiated only from the company's VPC.

Options A, B, C would expose the connection to the public internet or require infrastructure changes in the provider's VPC.

PrivateLink enables private, restricted connectivity to the target service without VPC peering or public exposure.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Option C meets the requirements of establishing a private and restricted connection to the service hosted in the provider's VPC. By asking the provider to create a VPC endpoint for the target service, you can establish a direct and private connection from your company's VPC to the target service. AWS PrivateLink ensures that the connectivity remains within the AWS network and does not require internet access. This ensures both privacy and restriction to the target service, as the connection can only be initiated from your company's VPC.

A. VPC peering does not restrict access only to the target service.

B. PrivateLink is typically used for accessing AWS services, not external services in a provider's VPC.

C. NAT gateway does not provide a private and restricted connection to the target service.

Option D is the correct choice as it uses AWS PrivateLink and VPC endpoint to establish a private and restricted connection from the company's VPC to the target service in the provider's VPC.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

VPC Endpoint (Target Service) - for specific services (not accessing whole vpc)

VPC Peering - (accessing whole VPC)

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

VPC Peering Connection:

All resources in a VPC, such as ECSs and load balancers, can be accessed.

VPC Endpoint:

Allows access to a specific service or application. Only the ECSs and load balancers in the VPC for which VPC endpoint services are created can be accessed.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **eugene_stalker** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D, but seems that it is vice versa. Customer needs to create PrivateLink and and you VPC endpoint to connect to PrivateLink

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

AWS PrivateLink / VPC Endpoint Services:

- Connect services privately from your service VPC to customers VPC
- Doesn't need VPC Peering, public Internet, NAT Gateway, Route Tables
- Must be used with Network Load Balancer & ENI

upvoted 3 times

🗋️ 👤 **Help2023** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Here you are the one initiating the connection

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **devonwho** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

PrivateLink is a more generalized technology for linking VPCs to other services. This can include multiple potential endpoints: AWS services, such as Lambda or EC2; Services hosted in other VPCs; Application endpoints hosted on-premises.

<https://www.tinystacks.com/blog-post/aws-vpc-peering-vs-privatelink-which-to-use-and-when/>

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **devonwho** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

While VPC peering enables you to privately connect VPCs, AWS PrivateLink enables you to configure applications or services in VPCs as endpoints that your VPC peering connections can connect to.

upvoted 3 times

🗋️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The solution that meets these requirements is Option D:

* Ask the provider to create a VPC endpoint for the target service.

* Use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service.

Option D involves asking the provider to create a VPC endpoint for the target service, which is a private connection to the service that is hosted in the provider's VPC. This ensures that the connection is private and restricted to the target service, as required by the company's security team. The company can then use AWS PrivateLink to connect to the target service over the VPC endpoint. AWS PrivateLink is a fully managed service that enables you to privately access services hosted on AWS, on-premises, or in other VPCs. It provides secure and private connectivity to services by using private IP addresses, which ensures that traffic stays within the Amazon network and does not traverse the public internet.

Therefore, Option D is the solution that meets the requirements.

upvoted 5 times

🗋️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

AWS PrivateLink documentation: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/privatelink/latest/userguide/what-is-privatelink.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

D is right, if requirement was to be ok with public internet then option C was ok.

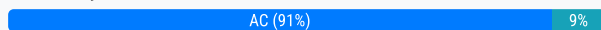
upvoted 1 times

A company is migrating its on-premises PostgreSQL database to Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL. The on-premises database must remain online and accessible during the migration. The Aurora database must remain synchronized with the on-premises database. Which combination of actions must a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Create an ongoing replication task.
- B. Create a database backup of the on-premises database.
- C. Create an AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) replication server.
- D. Convert the database schema by using the AWS Schema Conversion Tool (AWS SCT).
- E. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule to monitor the database synchronization.

Suggested Answer: CD

Community vote distribution



123jh10 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) helps you migrate databases to AWS quickly and securely. The source database remains fully operational during the migration, minimizing downtime to applications that rely on the database.

... With AWS Database Migration Service, you can also continuously replicate data with low latency from any supported source to any supported target.

<https://aws.amazon.com/dms/>

upvoted 33 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

PostgreSQL -> Aurora PostgreSQL requires schema conversion per <https://aws.amazon.com/dms/schema-conversion-tool/>

upvoted 3 times

LoXoL 1 year, 5 months ago

SCT is compatible with PostgreSQL as source and Aurora PostgreSQL as destination, but not required.

upvoted 3 times

gustavtd Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC, here it is clearly shown https://docs.aws.amazon.com/zh_cn/dms/latest/sbs/chap-manageddatabases.postgresql-rds-postgresql.html

upvoted 11 times

LuckyAro 2 years, 5 months ago

You nailed it !

upvoted 1 times

0de7d1b Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

DMS helps to migrate the data from onpremise to aws and require replication task

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CE

Ans C, E -

C: AWS Database Migration Service to migrate databases to AWS, source database remains fully operational during the migration, avoiding application downtime.

<https://aws.amazon.com/dms/>

E: monitor with CloudWatch

As for C - not convinced: its PostgreSQL to PostgreSQL migration... no SCT is needed?

upvoted 1 times

MatAlves 9 months, 1 week ago

No, since you're using the same schema for Postgresql.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and c obviously

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **jatric** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC is more accurate as DMS will help to migrate the on-premises data base to cloud with ease and for ongoing replication to synchronized the database "ongiong replication task" will be helpfull.

And yes its PostgreSQL to PostgreSQL migration so no SCT is needed ehre

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **BombArat** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

WeLL CHATGPT says SCT is not required so , AC makes sense

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **CCCat** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

Keywords:

- migrating its on-premises PostgreSQL database to Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL
- The Aurora database must remain synchronized with the on-premises database

Analysis:

Option A satisfy the requirement of "synchronized with the on-premises database"

Option C suits for the homogeneous database migration.

Option D is not needed in this scenario, it suits for the heterogeneous database.

Homogeneous database migration tools: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/migration-oracle-database/homogeneous-migration-tools.html>

Heterogeneous database migration tools: <https://aws.amazon.com/dms/schema-conversion-tool/>

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year ago

CD:

Migrating a schema from PostgreSQL to Amazon Aurora (PostgreSQL) usually requires using the AWS Schema Conversion Tool (SCT) and the AWS Database Migration Service (DMS)

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Hopeyemi** 1 year, 2 months ago

To meet the requirements of migrating an on-premises PostgreSQL database to Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL while keeping the on-premises database online and ensuring synchronization with the Aurora database, the following actions need to be taken:

Create an ongoing replication task (Option A): This action involves setting up continuous replication between the on-premises PostgreSQL database and the Aurora PostgreSQL database. This ensures that changes made to the on-premises database are replicated to the Aurora database in real-time, keeping them synchronized.

Create an AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) replication server (Option C): AWS DMS provides a reliable and efficient way to migrate databases to AWS while minimizing downtime. By creating an AWS DMS replication server, you can configure and manage the replication tasks between the on-premises database and the Aurora database.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Alphateccc** 1 year, 3 months ago

answer is CD : postgresql and aurora postgresql have different schemes, you need sct for conversion and dms for the migration (replication)

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **vip2** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC

perform ongoing replication using AWS DMS to keep the source and target databases in sync

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

DMS has Continuous Data Replication using CDC

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Michael_Li** 1 year, 6 months ago

CD

A is out because it does not specify what is the service to perform the replication task, clearly what needed here is DMS

B is out because backup is solution to keep 2 DB in sync, backup and restore takes long time

C is correct as DMS takes care both full load and ongoing replication, see this youtube video <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VhXDa9SPDLw>

D is right as from PostgreSQL to Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL you need AWS Schema Conversion Tool, see <https://aws.amazon.com/dms/schema-conversion-tool/>

E is out monitor itself doesn't perform the replication work, if we have to choose 3 options then we can have E selected

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/zh_cn/dms/latest/sbs/chap-manageddatabases.postgresql-rds-postgresql-ongoing-replication.html literally says that you must "configure the ongoing replication task"

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

Well technically when you operate such task, you must create a database on the cloud, then operate a migration using DMS and none of the propositions give you those two tasks separately. Sometimes those questions can be really frustrating.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Amitabha09** 1 year, 8 months ago

C. Create an AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) replication server.

E. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule to monitor the database synchronization.

AWS DMS can replicate data from on-premises databases to Aurora PostgreSQL in real time, so the on-premises database will remain online and accessible during the migration. AWS DMS can also automatically convert the database schema, so there is no need to use AWS SCT.

An Amazon EventBridge rule can be used to monitor the database synchronization and send notifications if any errors occur. This is important because it allows the solutions architect to quickly identify and resolve any issues that may arise during the migration.

A database backup of the on-premises database is not necessary because AWS DMS will replicate the data in real time. Creating an ongoing replication task is not necessary because AWS DMS will automatically create an ongoing replication task when the replication server is created.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Mate you can monitor everything you want but it is not going to make sure the synchronization is working, an alert is not going to help.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Create an AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) replication server then create an ongoing replication task

upvoted 4 times

A company uses AWS Organizations to create dedicated AWS accounts for each business unit to manage each business unit's account independently upon request. The root email recipient missed a notification that was sent to the root user email address of one account. The company wants to ensure that all future notifications are not missed. Future notifications must be limited to account administrators. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Configure the company's email server to forward notification email messages that are sent to the AWS account root user email address to all users in the organization.
- B. Configure all AWS account root user email addresses as distribution lists that go to a few administrators who can respond to alerts. Configure AWS account alternate contacts in the AWS Organizations console or programmatically.
- C. Configure all AWS account root user email messages to be sent to one administrator who is responsible for monitoring alerts and forwarding those alerts to the appropriate groups.
- D. Configure all existing AWS accounts and all newly created accounts to use the same root user email address. Configure AWS account alternate contacts in the AWS Organizations console or programmatically.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

B (89%)

11%

 **123jh0** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Use a group email address for the management account's root user

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_best-practices_mgmt-acct.html#best-practices_mgmt-acct_email-address

upvoted 28 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B ensures that all future notifications are not missed by configuring the AWS account root user email addresses as distribution lists that are monitored by a few administrators. By setting up alternate contacts in the AWS Organizations console or programmatically, the notifications can be sent to the appropriate administrators responsible for monitoring and responding to alerts. This solution allows for centralized management of notifications and ensures they are limited to account administrators.

- A. Floods all users with notifications, lacks granularity.
- C. Manual forwarding introduces delays, centralizes responsibility.
- D. No flexibility for specific account administrators, limits customization.

upvoted 14 times

 **15df3d0** Most Recent 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

[//docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_best-practices_mgmt-acct.html#best-practices_mgmt-acct_email-address](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_best-practices_mgmt-acct.html#best-practices_mgmt-acct_email-address)

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - as opposed to option D, because the organisation account structure implies there is more than one root account: "The root email recipient missed a notification that was sent to the root user email address of one account."

upvoted 2 times

 **MatAlves** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

"Use a group email address for root user credentials:

Use an email address that is managed by your business and forwards received messages directly to a group of users. If AWS must contact the owner of the account, this approach reduces the risk of delays in responding, even if individuals are on vacation, out sick, or have left the business. The email address used for the root user should not be used for other purposes."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/root-user-best-practices.html#ru-bp-group>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MandAsh** 1 year, 1 month ago

Lol.. How is this AWS related question. Isn't it general knowledge.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

No idea why "D" would be correct answer unless there is some missing context in the question or the answer. "B" is best practice as pointed out in other links.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

the only answer with sense is "B", because "A" is not exclusive, "C" is exactly the case they want to avoid, and "D" just doesn't make sense

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

distribution list is the way to go

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The reasons are:

Alternate contacts allow defining other users to receive root emails.

Distribution lists ensure multiple admins get notified.

Limits notifications to account admins rather than all users.

Using the same root email address for all accounts (Option D) is not recommended.

Relying on one admin or external forwarding (Options A, C) introduces delays or single points of failure.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Itsume** 2 years ago

all admins need access or else some won't get the right mails and can't do their job, sending it only to a few would disrupt the workflow so it is D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **fishy_resolver** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

From the links provided below there is no mention of having a distribution list capability within AWS:

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_best-practices_mgmt-acct.html#best-practices_mgmt-acct_email-address

As per link for best practices:

Use a group email address for the management account's root user!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

The clue is in the pudding!!

Question: account "administrators"

Answer: Configure all AWS account root user email addresses as distribution lists that go to a few "administrators"

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rainchild** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A: wrong - sends email to everybody

Option B: correct (but sub-optimal because distribution lists aren't all that secure)

Option C: wrong - single point of failure on the new administrator

Option D: wrong - each root email address must be unique, you can't change them all to the same one

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **jdr75** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The more aligned answer to this article:

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_best-practices_mgmt-acct.html#best-practices_mgmt-acct_email-address

is B.

D would be best if it'd said that the email you configure as "root user email address" will be a distribution list.

The phrase "all future notifications are not missed" points to D, cos' it said:

".. and all newly created accounts to use the same root user email address"

so the future account that will be created will be covered with the business policy.



It's not 100% clear, but I'll choose B.

upvoted 3 times

  **TheAbsoluteTruth** 2 years, 2 months ago

Una pregunta si la gente va votando las preguntas por que los administradores no cambian la respuesta correcta. Es a interpretación y ya?

upvoted 1 times

  **jdr75** 2 years, 2 months ago

El administrador de "examtopics" pasa olímpicamente de marcar la respuesta correcta y es evidente que muchas respuestas que indica como "correctas" no lo son. Dice muy poco del servicio que dan.

upvoted 1 times

  **jaswantn** 2 years, 3 months ago

Using the method of crossing out the option that does not fit....

Option A: address to all users of organization (wrong)

Option B: go to a few administration who can respond to alerts (question says to send notification to administrators not a selected few)

Option C: send to one administrator and giving him responsibility (wrong)

Option D: correct (as this is the one option left after checking all others).

upvoted 1 times

A company runs its ecommerce application on AWS. Every new order is published as a message in a RabbitMQ queue that runs on an Amazon EC2 instance in a single Availability Zone. These messages are processed by a different application that runs on a separate EC2 instance. This application stores the details in a PostgreSQL database on another EC2 instance. All the EC2 instances are in the same Availability Zone. The company needs to redesign its architecture to provide the highest availability with the least operational overhead. What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate the queue to a redundant pair (active/standby) of RabbitMQ instances on Amazon MQ. Create a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the application. Create another Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the PostgreSQL database.
- B. Migrate the queue to a redundant pair (active/standby) of RabbitMQ instances on Amazon MQ. Create a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the application. Migrate the database to run on a Multi-AZ deployment of Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL.
- C. Create a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the RabbitMQ queue. Create another Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the application. Migrate the database to run on a Multi-AZ deployment of Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL.
- D. Create a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the RabbitMQ queue. Create another Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the application. Create a third Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances that host the PostgreSQL database

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Migrating to Amazon MQ reduces the overhead on the queue management. C and D are dismissed.

Deciding between A and B means deciding to go for an AutoScaling group for EC2 or an RDS for Postgress (both multi- AZ). The RDS option has less operational impact, as provide as a service the tools and software required. Consider for instance, the effort to add an additional node like a read replica, to the DB.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazon-mq/latest/developer-guide/active-standby-broker-deployment.html>

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/postgresql/>

upvoted 29 times

 **EKA_CloudGod** 2 years, 7 months ago

This also helps anyone in doubt; <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazon-mq/latest/developer-guide/active-standby-broker-deployment.html>
upvoted 2 times

 **UWSFish** 2 years, 8 months ago

Yes but active/standby is fault tolerance, not HA. I would concede after thinking about it that B is probably the answer that will be marked correct but its not a great question.
upvoted 4 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

To meet the requirements of providing the highest availability with the least operational overhead, the solutions architect should take the following actions:

* By migrating the queue to Amazon MQ, the architect can take advantage of the built-in high availability and failover capabilities of the service, which will help ensure that messages are delivered reliably and without interruption.

* By creating a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for the EC2 instances that host the application, the architect can ensure that the application is highly available and able to handle increased traffic without the need for manual intervention.

* By migrating the database to a Multi-AZ deployment of Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL, the architect can take advantage of the built-in high availability and failover capabilities of the service, which will help ensure that the database is always available and able to handle increased traffic.

Therefore, the correct answer is Option B.

upvoted 8 times

🗄️ 👤 **zx9r** Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B makes the most sense
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CD, you cannot have EC2 scaling work with RabbitMQ as only once instance can be active
A: Is good but B is better
B: Correct due to usage of RDS for PG so less overhead
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Gizmo2022** 7 months, 1 week ago

Thank you for explaining the answer
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **chandu7024** 1 year, 9 months ago

Agree with B
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B offers high availability and low operational overheads.
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is the best solution to meet the high availability and low overhead requirements:

Migrate the queue to redundant Amazon MQ
Use Auto Scaling groups across AZs for the application
Migrate the database to Multi-AZ RDS PostgreSQL
The reasons are:

Amazon MQ provides a managed, highly available RabbitMQ cluster
Multi-AZ Auto Scaling distributes the application across AZs
RDS PostgreSQL is managed, multi-AZ capable database
Together this architecture removes single points of failure
RDS and MQ reduce operational overhead over self-managed
upvoted 6 times

🗄️ 👤 **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

B
least operational overhead (Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL --> hence AD out / C says EC2 so out --> Hence B)
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B provides the highest availability with the least operational overhead. By migrating the queue to a redundant pair of RabbitMQ instances on Amazon MQ, the messaging system becomes highly available. Creating a Multi-AZ Auto Scaling group for EC2 instances hosting the application ensures that it can automatically scale and maintain availability across multiple Availability Zones. Migrating the database to a Multi-AZ deployment of Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL provides automatic failover and data replication across multiple Availability Zones, enhancing availability and reducing operational overhead.

A. Incorrect because it does not address the high availability requirement for the RabbitMQ queue and the PostgreSQL database.

C. Incorrect because it does not provide redundancy for the RabbitMQ queue and does not address the high availability requirement for the PostgreSQL database.

D. Incorrect because it does not address the high availability requirement for the RabbitMQ queue and does not provide redundancy for the application instances.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Gary_Phillips_2007** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B for me.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is right all explanations below are correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is right answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B for me

upvoted 1 times

A reporting team receives files each day in an Amazon S3 bucket. The reporting team manually reviews and copies the files from this initial S3 bucket to an analysis S3 bucket each day at the same time to use with Amazon QuickSight. Additional teams are starting to send more files in larger sizes to the initial S3 bucket.

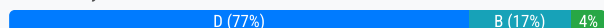
The reporting team wants to move the files automatically analysis S3 bucket as the files enter the initial S3 bucket. The reporting team also wants to use AWS Lambda functions to run pattern-matching code on the copied data. In addition, the reporting team wants to send the data files to a pipeline in Amazon SageMaker Pipelines.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create a Lambda function to copy the files to the analysis S3 bucket. Create an S3 event notification for the analysis S3 bucket. Configure Lambda and SageMaker Pipelines as destinations of the event notification. Configure s3:ObjectCreated:Put as the event type.
- B. Create a Lambda function to copy the files to the analysis S3 bucket. Configure the analysis S3 bucket to send event notifications to Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events). Configure an ObjectCreated rule in EventBridge (CloudWatch Events). Configure Lambda and SageMaker Pipelines as targets for the rule.
- C. Configure S3 replication between the S3 buckets. Create an S3 event notification for the analysis S3 bucket. Configure Lambda and SageMaker Pipelines as destinations of the event notification. Configure s3:ObjectCreated:Put as the event type.
- D. Configure S3 replication between the S3 buckets. Configure the analysis S3 bucket to send event notifications to Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events). Configure an ObjectCreated rule in EventBridge (CloudWatch Events). Configure Lambda and SageMaker Pipelines as targets for the rule.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



Six_Fingered_Jose Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

i go for D here

A and B says you are copying the file to another bucket using lambda,

C and D just uses S3 replication to copy the files,

They are doing exactly the same thing while C and D do not require setting up of lambda, which should be more efficient

The question says the team is manually copying the files, automatically replicating the files should be the most efficient method vs manually copying or copying with lambda.

upvoted 31 times

vipyodha 2 years ago

yes d because of least operational overhead and also s3 event notification can only send to sns.sqs.and lambda , not to sagemaker.eventbridge can send to sagemaker

upvoted 22 times

Tsige 8 months, 2 weeks ago

S3 Replication: Configuring S3 replication between the initial and analysis S3 buckets automates the process of moving files between the buckets without the need to manually copy files or run a Lambda function for this purpose. This reduces operational overhead.

S3 Event Notifications: Once files are replicated to the analysis bucket, you can configure S3 event notifications for the s3:ObjectCreated event. This event triggers actions (such as invoking Lambda functions and sending data to SageMaker Pipelines) when new files are placed in the analysis bucket.

The answer is C

upvoted 3 times

Abdou1604 1 year, 8 months ago

but the reporting team also wants to use AWS Lambda functions to run pattern-matching code on the copied , S3 replication cons is copying everything

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

The Lambda functions should run "on the copied data", so first copy, THEN run Lambda function, which is achieved by D.

upvoted 5 times

123jh10 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

C and D aren't answers as replicating the S3 bucket isn't efficient, as other teams are starting to use it to store larger docs not related to the reporting, making replication not useful.

As Amazon SageMaker Pipelines, ..., is now supported as a target for routing events in Amazon EventBridge, means the answer is B

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2021/04/new-options-trigger-amazon-sagemaker-pipeline-executions/>

upvoted 18 times

JayBee65 2 years, 6 months ago

I think you are mis-interpreting the question. I think you need to use all files, including the ones provided by other teams, otherwise how can you tell what files to copy? I think the point of this statement is to show that more files are in use, and being copied at different times, rather than suggesting you need to differentiate between the two sources of files.

upvoted 9 times

KADSM 2 years, 7 months ago

Not sure how far lambda will cope up with larger files with the timelimit in place.

upvoted 4 times

byteb 1 year, 6 months ago

"The reporting team wants to move the files automatically to analysis S3 bucket as the files enter the initial S3 bucket." Replication is asynchronous, with lambda the data will be available faster. So I think A is the answer.

upvoted 1 times

vipyodha 2 years ago

but B is not least operational overhead , D is least operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

jdr75 2 years, 2 months ago

You misinterpret it ... the reporting team is overload, cos' more teams request their services uploading more data to the bucket. That's the reason reporting team need to automate the process. So ALL the bucket objects need to be copied to other bucket, and the replication is better an cheaper than use Lambda. So the answer is D.

upvoted 3 times

gianola Most Recent 3 weeks, 3 days ago

Selected Answer: D

No answer is valid as the question asked how to "move" the files and they are getting duplicated. Otherwise I'd go for D.

upvoted 1 times

Soliner_Bilgi_Teknolojileri 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

- ✓ S3 Replication: Replication job 100% automated
- ✓ S3 event notification: Triggered when copied files arrive
- ✓ Both Lambda and SageMaker Pipelines (via Step Function or Lambda proxy) can be given as destinations
- ✓ Minimum operational burden + full automation
- ✓ s3:ObjectCreated:Put → appropriate trigger type

upvoted 1 times

ChhatwaniB 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon S3 can send event notification messages to the following destinations.

Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topics

Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues

AWS Lambda

Amazon EventBridge

However, only one destination type can be specified for each event notification.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/notification-how-to-event-types-and-destinations.html>

upvoted 2 times

SirDNS 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Why do we need to add EventBridge (additional layer/operational overhead) when S3 Event Notification does the job?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **AwsAbhiKumar** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The question is little confusing between C and D.

Option C suggest to use S3 events notification in combination with AWS lambda and SageMaker. But S3 events notification don't have native integration to directly trigger Amazon SageMaker Pipelines. But it can work around this limitation by having the S3 event trigger a Lambda function, and then that Lambda function can call the SageMaker Pipelines API to start a pipeline execution.(Option doesn't directly suggests this combo)

Option D is fine but it uses S3 replication combined with EventBridge for notifications, which introduces an extra layer (EventBridge rules) that is unnecessary since S3 event notifications can directly trigger Lambda and SageMaker Pipelines. as suggested above.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **hpirnaj** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

c is the answer , S3 event notification can directly invoke a Lambda function, which can then in turn trigger a SageMaker Pipeline execution, effectively allowing an S3 event to initiate a SageMaker pipeline through a Lambda intermediary. we dont need to invoke EventBridge

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **salman7540** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

S3 replication can use to copy files in different buckets so we don't need lambda.

S3 events can't be sent directly to sagemaker so we have to utilise eventbridge who supports many targets including sagemaker.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **rmanuraj** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

In the case of S3 event notification only one destination type can be specified for each event notification.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/notification-how-to-event-types-and-destinations.html#supported-notification-destinations>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **PSH123** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

gpt said 'C' is solution

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PaulGa** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - least operational overhead using replication; I was initially going for Ans C until I spotted S3 event notification can only send to SQS, SNS, Lambda - not directly to Sagemaker; but Eventbridge can send to Sagemaker. Not sure why author prefers A...?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **jatric** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

S3 event can't be use to notify sagemaker, So C can't be right option. AB required lambda which is not unnecessary

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Answer is D because it requires least operational overhead and S3 replication does the copying for you.

Also read this <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/EventNotifications.html>

Lambda and Sagemaker are not supported destinations for S3 Event Notifications

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Sorry i meant Sagemaker is not supported as an S3 Event Notification. Lambda is though. Still doesn't change what the answer is.... D

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **andyngh86** 1 year, 5 months ago

I go for C, because option C no need to configure event notifications, but D need to extra work to configure the event notification, for the least operation, option C is best choice

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Marco_St** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

B is the first option I denied. Since it makes the event happens inside the analysis bucket to trigger the lambda function. so if the lambda function is running code to copy files from initial bucket to analysis bucket. Then this lambda function should be triggered by the event in initial bucket like once the data reaches in the initial bucket then lambda is triggered. D is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AntonioMinolfi** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Utilizing a lambda function would introduce additional operational overhead, eliminating options A and B. S3 replication offers a simpler setup and efficiently accomplishes the task. S3 notifications cannot use SageMaker as a destination; the permissible destinations include SQS, SNS, Lambda, and Eventbridge, so C is out.

upvoted 11 times

A solutions architect needs to help a company optimize the cost of running an application on AWS. The application will use Amazon EC2 instances, AWS Fargate, and AWS Lambda for compute within the architecture.

The EC2 instances will run the data ingestion layer of the application. EC2 usage will be sporadic and unpredictable. Workloads that run on EC2 instances can be interrupted at any time. The application front end will run on Fargate, and Lambda will serve the API layer. The front-end utilization and API layer utilization will be predictable over the course of the next year.

Which combination of purchasing options will provide the MOST cost-effective solution for hosting this application? (Choose two.)

- A. Use Spot Instances for the data ingestion layer
- B. Use On-Demand Instances for the data ingestion layer
- C. Purchase a 1-year Compute Savings Plan for the front end and API layer.
- D. Purchase 1-year All Upfront Reserved instances for the data ingestion layer.
- E. Purchase a 1-year EC2 instance Savings Plan for the front end and API layer.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

SimonPark **Highly Voted** 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

EC2 instance Savings Plan saves 72% while Compute Savings Plans saves 66%. But according to link, it says "Compute Savings Plans provide the most flexibility and help to reduce your costs by up to 66%. These plans automatically apply to EC2 instance usage regardless of instance family, size, AZ, region, OS or tenancy, and also apply to Fargate and Lambda usage." EC2 instance Savings Plans are not applied to Fargate or Lambda
upvoted 21 times

aba2s **Highly Voted** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Compute Savings Plans can be used for EC2 instances and Fargate. Whereas EC2 Savings Plans support EC2 only.
upvoted 9 times

PaulGa **Most Recent** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

Ans A, C -

A: Spot obvious for unpredictable, 'don't care' usage

C: Not so obvious... but its more than just EC2 - its about Compute power using Fargate, Lambda, API call processing so it has to be C (as opposed to E)
upvoted 2 times

huaze_lei 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

Be mindful that the question is asking about API. So it should be Compute Savings Plans.

If it is for EC2, the Reserved Instance will be correct.

upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Compute Savings Plans can also apply to Fargate and Lambda Usage.

upvoted 5 times

AKBM7829 1 year, 10 months ago

BC is the answer

data ingestion = Spot Instance but

Keyword "Usage Unpredictable" : On-Demand

and for Api its Compute Savings Plan

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **awashenko** 1 year, 8 months ago

Spot instances can auto scale so Spot instance is correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The two most cost-effective purchasing options for this architecture are:

A) Use Spot Instances for the data ingestion layer

C) Purchase a 1-year Compute Savings Plan for the front end and API layer

The reasons are:

Spot Instances provide the greatest savings for flexible, interruptible EC2 workloads like data ingestion.

Savings Plans offer significant discounts for predictable usage like the front end and API layer.

All Upfront and partial/no Upfront RI's don't align well with the sporadic EC2 usage.

On-Demand is more expensive than Spot for flexible EC2 workloads.

By matching purchasing options to the workload patterns, Spot for unpredictable EC2 and Savings Plans for steady-state usage, the solutions architect optimizes cost efficiency.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AC

Using Spot Instances for the data ingestion layer will provide the most cost-effective option for sporadic and unpredictable workloads, as Spot Instances offer significant cost savings compared to On-Demand Instances (Option A).

Purchasing a 1-year Compute Savings Plan for the front end and API layer will provide cost savings for predictable utilization over the course of a year (Option C).

Option B is less cost-effective as it suggests using On-Demand Instances for the data ingestion layer, which does not take advantage of cost-saving opportunities.

Option D suggests purchasing 1-year All Upfront Reserved instances for the data ingestion layer, which may not be optimal for sporadic and unpredictable workloads.

Option E suggests purchasing a 1-year EC2 instance Savings Plan for the front end and API layer, but Compute Savings Plans are typically more suitable for predictable workloads.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Spot instances for data injection because the task can be terminated at anytime and tolerate disruption. Compute Saving Plan is cheaper than EC2 instance Savings plan.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

EC2 instance Savings Plans are not applied to Fargate or Lambda

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Noviiiice** 2 years, 3 months ago

Why not B?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **SkyZeroZx** 2 years, 2 months ago

because onDemand is more expensive than spot additionally that the workload has no problem with being interrupted at any time

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

To optimize the cost of running this application on AWS, you should consider the following options:

- A. Use Spot Instances for the data ingestion layer
- C. Purchase a 1-year Compute Savings Plan for the front-end and API layer

Therefore, the most cost-effective solution for hosting this application would be to use Spot Instances for the data ingestion layer and to purchase either a 1-year Compute Savings Plan or a 1-year EC2 instance Savings Plan for the front-end and API layer.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **AKBM7829** 1 year, 10 months ago

Yes, but in the question it also states that it is 'Unpredictable' So, On-Demand is suitable over Spot Instance right which makes BC as the answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

the question clearly says "can be interrupted at any time" - anything that mentions these words with cost saving, you should automatically think Spot instances

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 8 months ago

Spot instances can auto scale so Spot is still correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Too obvious answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **berks** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC
can be interrupted at any time => spot

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TECHNOWARRIOR** 2 years, 6 months ago

A,E::

Savings Plan – EC2

Savings Plan offers almost the same savings from a cost as RIs and adds additional Automation around how the savings are being applied. One way to understand is to say that EC2 Savings Plan are Standard Reserved Instances with automatic switching depending on Instance types being used within the same instance family and additionally applied to ECS Fargate and Lambda.

Savings Plan – Compute

Savings Plan offers almost the same savings from a cost as RIs and adds additional Automation around how the savings are being applied. For example, they provide flexibility around instance types and regions so that you don't have to monitor new instance types that are being launched. It is also applied to Lambda and ECS Fargate workloads. One way to understand is to say that Compute Savings Plan are Convertible Reserved Instances with automatic switching depending on Instance types being used.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **rjam** 2 years, 7 months ago

its A and C . <https://www.densify.com/finops/aws-savings-plan>

upvoted 1 times

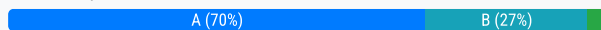
A company runs a web-based portal that provides users with global breaking news, local alerts, and weather updates. The portal delivers each user a personalized view by using mixture of static and dynamic content. Content is served over HTTPS through an API server running on an Amazon EC2 instance behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The company wants the portal to provide this content to its users across the world as quickly as possible.

How should a solutions architect design the application to ensure the LEAST amount of latency for all users?

- A. Deploy the application stack in a single AWS Region. Use Amazon CloudFront to serve all static and dynamic content by specifying the ALB as an origin.
- B. Deploy the application stack in two AWS Regions. Use an Amazon Route 53 latency routing policy to serve all content from the ALB in the closest Region.
- C. Deploy the application stack in a single AWS Region. Use Amazon CloudFront to serve the static content. Serve the dynamic content directly from the ALB.
- D. Deploy the application stack in two AWS Regions. Use an Amazon Route 53 geolocation routing policy to serve all content from the ALB in the closest Region.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



huiy Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A.

Amazon CloudFront is a web service that speeds up distribution of your static and dynamic web content

<https://www.examtopycs.com/discussions/amazon/view/81081-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 34 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

Also, option B does not use CloudFront which means all the traffic will go through the internet; So, despite deploying resources in two regions and using the lowest latency point, that public internet connection might probably be slower than a connection through a private aws network as Cloudfront can use.

upvoted 4 times

Six_Fingered_Jose Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer should be B,

CloudFront reduces latency if its only static content, which is not the case here.

For Dynamic content, CF cant cache the content so it sends the traffic through the AWS Network which does reduces latency, but it still has to travel through another region.

For the case with 2 region and Route 53 latency routing, Route 53 detects the nearest resouce (with lowest latency) and routes the traffic there.

Because the traffic does not have to travel to resources far away, it should have the least latency in this case here.

upvoted 16 times

lofzee 1 year, 1 month ago

All it takes is for you to go to the Amazon Cloudfront webpage hosted by AWS where it tells you "Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) service that helps you distribute your static and dynamic content quickly and reliably with high speed".

Answer is A bro. Your answer is B literally makes no sense. Do some studying.

upvoted 9 times

Aamee 2 years, 7 months ago

Can you pls. provide a ref. link from where this info. got extracted?

upvoted 1 times

manuelemg2007 1 year, 11 months ago

this is link <https://aws.amazon.com/es/blogs/aws-spanish/cloudfront-para-la-distribucion-de-contenido-estatico-y-dinamico/>
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Abdou1604** 1 year, 8 months ago

What about accross the word :)

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Onimole** 2 years, 7 months ago

Cf works for both static and dynamic content

upvoted 12 times

🗨️ **network_enthusiast** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **tch** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Dynamic content can also be served via CloudFront by configuring the WordPress website as an origin. Since dynamic content includes personalized content, you need to configure CloudFront to forward certain HTTP cookies and HTTP headers as part of a request to your custom origin server.

CloudFront uses the forwarded cookie values as part of the key that identifies a unique object in its cache. To ensure that you maximize the caching efficiency, you should configure CloudFront to only forward those HTTP cookies and HTTP headers that really vary the content (not cookies that are only used on the client side or by third-party applications, for example, for web analytics).

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct, because the dynamic content is also cached - which means first time the data is brought in, then subsequently it does not have to go to the source to get the same content.

There are many ways to set these combinations up, even with Route 53, but of the given options, "A" seems to fit the bill best.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

CloudFront is suitable for both static and dynamic content.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The best approach combines multi-region deployment for dynamic content and Amazon CloudFront for static content. However, none of the options explicitly describe this combination. Among the given options, Option B is the best because:

It uses two regions to reduce latency for dynamic content.

Route 53 latency routing ensures users are directed to the closest region.

For a more optimal solution (not listed in the options):

Deploy the application stack in multiple AWS Regions.

Use Amazon CloudFront to serve static content from edge locations.

Use Route 53 latency routing to direct users to the closest region for dynamic content.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

A : CloudFront is a global CDN that caches static content at edge locations, reducing latency for users worldwide.

However, dynamic content served through CloudFront with a single ALB origin will still incur latency for users far from the single AWS Region.

This solution does not address latency for dynamic content effectively

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

B - Deploying in two regions reduces latency for users closer to those regions.

Route 53 latency routing ensures users are directed to the closest region.

However, this solution does not leverage a CDN for static content, which could further reduce latency.

Verdict: Better than Option A but not optimal for static content delivery.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **rmanuraj** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon cloud front is a better choice in terms of delivering both static and dynamic content globally. Also option B says deploy the application stack to only two regions. but the use case is to access the portal globally. Don't think Amazon Route 53 latency routing policy will have a bigger impact in terms of low latency.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **PaulGa** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - "If your application is hosted in multiple AWS Regions, you can improve performance for your users by serving their requests from the AWS Region that provides the lowest latency" ...because it needs to be dynamic: "Latency between hosts on the internet can change over time as a result of changes in network connectivity and routing. Latency-based routing is based on latency measurements taken over a period of time, and the measurements reflect these changes. A request that is routed to the Oregon Region this week might be routed to the Singapore Region next week."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/routing-policy-latency.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

With Amazon CloudFront, your end users connections are terminated at CloudFront locations closer to them, which helps in reducing the overall round trip time required to establish a connection. This is irrespective of static a dynamic content.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

You can still have improved performance by distributing the dynamic traffic through CDN instead of ALB. Refer below link.

Also for other 2 options, using just 2 other regions for world wide distribution doesn't make much of a sense.

<https://aws.amazon.com/cloudfront/dynamic-content/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CloudFront for Static Content: By leveraging Amazon CloudFront, static content such as images, stylesheets, and scripts can be cached and distributed globally across a network of edge locations. This ensures that users receive static content from the nearest edge location, reducing latency and improving performance.

Serve Dynamic Content from ALB: Since dynamic content requires real-time processing and cannot be effectively cached at edge locations, serving dynamic content directly from the Application Load Balancer (ALB) is appropriate. The ALB can handle dynamic requests efficiently within the AWS Region where the application is deployed.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **eb7be10** 1 year, 2 months ago

C was my choice for the reasons stated here. What am I missing?

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

How can you SERVE content from a load balancer?

Amazon Cloudfront is designed for static and dynamic content. Why would you pick any other option that isn't A?

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **tch** 3 months, 1 week ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/best-practices-wordpress/dynamic-content.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Parul25** 1 year, 5 months ago

CloudFront improves the performance, availability, and security of your dynamic content but not the latency as compared to Route 53 Latency Routing policy. Hence option B

<https://aws.amazon.com/cloudfront/dynamic-content/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Parul25** 1 year, 5 months ago

I choose option B.

While CloudFront can accelerate content delivery by caching static content at edge locations, it may not be the most effective solution in this scenario. Since the portal delivers a mixture of static and dynamic content, leveraging Route 53 latency routing for dynamic content delivery ensures that users are directed to the nearest AWS Region hosting the dynamic content.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"Least amount of latency for all users" "across the world" = CloudFront, thus B and D are out. Also, deploying the stack in "two regions" would benefit those two regions, but not users "across the world".

CloudFront can also cache dynamic content, thus A.

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bennyseg** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is option A:

Earth Networks uses a CDN so that they can provide dynamic and personalized web based content quickly to their users with very low latency and high performing response times. Specifically, they need to be able to provide local information to the end user, in near real time, and need a CDN that allows them to adjust things like time to live, query strings, and cookie information so that they can pass all that information back to the origin to pull just what the user needs.

upvoted 2 times

A gaming company is designing a highly available architecture. The application runs on a modified Linux kernel and supports only UDP-based traffic. The company needs the front-end tier to provide the best possible user experience. That tier must have low latency, route traffic to the nearest edge location, and provide static IP addresses for entry into the application endpoints.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Configure Amazon Route 53 to forward requests to an Application Load Balancer. Use AWS Lambda for the application in AWS Application Auto Scaling.
- B. Configure Amazon CloudFront to forward requests to a Network Load Balancer. Use AWS Lambda for the application in an AWS Application Auto Scaling group.
- C. Configure AWS Global Accelerator to forward requests to a Network Load Balancer. Use Amazon EC2 instances for the application in an EC2 Auto Scaling group.
- D. Configure Amazon API Gateway to forward requests to an Application Load Balancer. Use Amazon EC2 instances for the application in an EC2 Auto Scaling group.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **dokaedu**  2 years, 8 months ago

Correct Answer: C

AWS Global Accelerator and Amazon CloudFront are separate services that use the AWS global network and its edge locations around the world. CloudFront improves performance for both cacheable content (such as images and videos) and dynamic content (such as API acceleration and dynamic site delivery). Global Accelerator improves performance for a wide range of applications over TCP or UDP by proxying packets at the edge to applications running in one or more AWS Regions. Global Accelerator is a good fit for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), IoT (MQTT), or Voice over IP, as well as for HTTP use cases that specifically require static IP addresses or deterministic, fast regional failover. Both services integrate with AWS Shield for DDoS protection.

upvoted 88 times

 **praveenas400** 2 years, 5 months ago

Explained very well. ty

upvoted 2 times

 **iCma** 2 years, 7 months ago

Thank you, your explanation helped me to better understand even the answer of question 29

upvoted 4 times

 **stepman** 2 years, 6 months ago

On top of this, lambda would not be able to run application that is running on a modified Linux kernel. The answer is C .

upvoted 9 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy**  2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is Option C. To meet the requirements;

* AWS Global Accelerator is a service that routes traffic to the nearest edge location, providing low latency and static IP addresses for the front-end tier. It supports UDP-based traffic, which is required by the application.

* A Network Load Balancer is a layer 4 load balancer that can handle UDP traffic and provide static IP addresses for the application endpoints.

* An EC2 Auto Scaling group ensures that the required number of Amazon EC2 instances is available to meet the demand of the application. This will help the front-end tier to provide the best possible user experience.

Option A is not a valid solution because Amazon Route 53 does not support UDP traffic.

Option B is not a valid solution because Amazon CloudFront does not support UDP traffic.

Option D is not a valid solution because Amazon API Gateway does not support UDP traffic.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

My mistake, correction on Option A, it is the Application Load Balancers do not support UDP traffic. They are designed to load balance HTTP and HTTPS traffic, and they do not support other protocols such as UDP.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Global Accelerator rules the roost in this use case! gives a static IP, and does everything asked here.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - hint: "That tier must have low latency, route traffic to the nearest edge location, and provide static IP addresses for entry into the application endpoints."

"AWS Global Accelerator... provides static IP addresses that provide a fixed entry point to your applications and eliminate the complexity of managing specific IP addresses for different AWS Regions and Availability Zones... [to] always routes user traffic to the optimal endpoint based on performance, reacting instantly to changes in application health, your user's location, and policies that you configure."

<https://aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/faqs/>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **huaze_lei** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Non HTTP/S, the answer is always Global Accelerator without doubts. GA serves like Cloudfront on providing low latency through edge locations, with the exception of handling different protocols.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Whenever I see this line : "and provide static IP addresses for entry into the application endpoints." - my brain automatically thinks Global Accelerator.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **sidharthwader** 1 year, 3 months ago

If the situation demands for UDP or some protocols that are not at application level then it would be better to use Global Accelerator and here they need top notch performance hence using it with NLB would be the best answer. Cloud Front does not support UDP nor does it support use of NLB

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Murtadhaceit** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

UDP: NLB.

Static IP: Global Accelerator.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

UDP, static IP = Global Accelerator and Network Load Balancer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Global Accelerator provides static IP addresses that serve as a fixed entry point to application endpoints. This allows optimal routing to the nearest edge location.

Using a Network Load Balancer (NLB) allows support for UDP traffic, as NLBs can handle TCP and UDP protocols.

The application runs on a modified Linux kernel, so using Amazon EC2 instances directly will provide the needed customization and low latency.

The EC2 instances can be auto scaled based on demand to provide high availability.

API Gateway and Application Load Balancer are more suited for HTTP/HTTPS and REST API type workloads. For a UDP gaming workload, Global Accelerator + NLB + EC2 is a better architectural fit.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Global Accelerator is designed to improve the availability and performance of applications by routing traffic through the AWS global network to the nearest edge locations, reducing latency. By configuring AWS Global Accelerator to forward requests to a Network Load Balancer, UDP-based traffic can be efficiently distributed across multiple EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group. Using Amazon EC2 instances for the application allows for customization of the Linux kernel and support for UDP-based traffic. This solution provides static IP addresses for entry into the application endpoints, ensuring consistent access for users.

Option A suggests using AWS Lambda for the application, but Lambda is not suitable for long-running UDP-based applications and may not provide the required low latency.

Option B suggests using CloudFront, which is primarily designed for HTTP/HTTPS traffic and does not have native support for UDP-based traffic.

Option D suggests using API Gateway, which is primarily used for RESTful APIs and does not support UDP-based traffic.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

aws global accelerator provides static IP addresses.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

My choice is option C, due to the followings: Amazon Global accelerator route the traffic to nearest edge locations, it supports UDP-based traffic, and it provides static ip addresses as well, hence C is right answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **bakamon** 2 years, 2 months ago

Answer : C

CloudFront : Doesn't support static IP addresses

ALB : Doesn't support UDP

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Devsin2000** 2 years, 3 months ago

C - <https://aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/>

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

To meet the requirements of providing low latency, routing traffic to the nearest edge location, and providing static IP addresses for entry into the application endpoints, the best solution would be to use AWS Global Accelerator. This service routes traffic to the nearest edge location and provides static IP addresses for the application endpoints. The front-end tier should be configured with a Network Load Balancer, which can handle UDP-based traffic and provide high availability. Option C, "Configure AWS Global Accelerator to forward requests to a Network Load Balancer. Use Amazon EC2 instances for the application in an EC2 Auto Scaling group," is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is obvious choice here.

upvoted 1 times

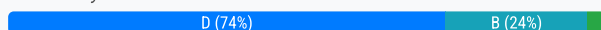
A company wants to migrate its existing on-premises monolithic application to AWS. The company wants to keep as much of the front-end code and the backend code as possible. However, the company wants to break the application into smaller applications. A different team will manage each application. The company needs a highly scalable solution that minimizes operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Host the application on AWS Lambda. Integrate the application with Amazon API Gateway.
- B. Host the application with AWS Amplify. Connect the application to an Amazon API Gateway API that is integrated with AWS Lambda.
- C. Host the application on Amazon EC2 instances. Set up an Application Load Balancer with EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group as targets.
- D. Host the application on Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS). Set up an Application Load Balancer with Amazon ECS as the target.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Ken701 Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

I think the answer here is "D" because usually when you see terms like "monolithic" the answer will likely refer to microservices.
upvoted 40 times

Bevemo Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is organic pattern, lift and shift, decompose to containers, first making most use of existing code, whilst new features can be added over time with lambda+api gw later.

A is leapfrog pattern. requiring refactoring all code up front.
upvoted 21 times

Mimine87 Most Recent 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Monolith to Smaller Apps (Microservices-Ready)

ECS (or EKS) is ideal when breaking a monolithic app into smaller services (aka microservices).

Different teams can manage individual containers running different parts of the app.

upvoted 1 times

Dharmarajan 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D because the operational overhead is the smallest among the given options. The company may do all that breaking up of functionalities and let teams manage the parts, but operationally for the site, hosting in Containers is the lowest maintenance. No ASG tuning, no ALB limitations and so on.
upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The company wants to keep as much of the front-end code and the backend code as possible, so containization is less code changes than B which uses lambda.
upvoted 1 times

zdi561 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Auto scaling group meets highly scalable requirement. D is not right 1. it is unknown if the app can be containerized , 2. and it maintains EC2 as C, so D has no operational advantage. Microservice is not equivalent to container.
upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - hint: "...break the application into smaller applications"

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - hint: "The company wants to keep as much of the front-end code and the backend code as possible. However, the company wants to break the application into smaller applications." Containerisation will help the company achieve a scalable, more manageable solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pedro_vieira** 11 months, 1 week ago

For the folks suggesting Amplify: Have any of you actually shipped anything on Amplify? There are tons of adaptations needed to port a monolith to Amplify, specially around the backend that will need severe refactor.

Answer D allows for decomposing the application into different containers, enabling a distributed monolith.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon API Gateway and Amplify both server less. Also you can import your code from GitHub in the amplify.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Option D does not mention AWS Fargate which would cover the 'least operational overhead ' part.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

The company wants to keep much of its existing code. So the preferable solution is ECS. However the option D does not mention AWS Fargate which would cover the 'least operational overhead ' part.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jbkrishna** 1 year, 3 months ago

Different teams working means " microservices based architecture" so basically decoupling the application ..u can achieve this only by containerizing the app so answer is D

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **NayeraB** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B allows for a serverless architecture using AWS Lambda functions, which are highly scalable and require minimal operational overhead. AWS Amplify can help in managing the front-end code, while Amazon API Gateway integrated with AWS Lambda can handle the backend services.

D imo is not the best option in this scenario. While ECS can be a good choice for containerized workloads, it might introduce more operational overhead compared to a serverless solution like AWS Lambda and AWS Amplify.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I have a problem with this question.

"The company wants to keep as much of the front-end code and the backend code as possible"

So containerization is the solution here (D)? ABC don't make much sense so I will go with D but using containers for FE/BE code and configuring ALB for ECS (hopefully for frontend containers) is a pain in practice. Maybe this is worded in a bad way.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **vip2** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Original state: monolithic with FE and BE code

Wanted state: separate to multiple components for diff. teams as Microservices

B is correct to decouple monolithic to microservices.

D still keep monolithic application in ECS.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **06042022** 1 year, 5 months ago

IT is B. AWS amplify.

AWS Amplify will help separate FE and BE. I agree with MM_Korvinus answer.

upvoted 2 times

  **JTruong** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://aws.amazon.com/tutorials/break-monolith-app-microservices-ecs-docker-ec2/module-three/>

This page explained clearly why D is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

A company recently started using Amazon Aurora as the data store for its global ecommerce application. When large reports are run, developers report that the ecommerce application is performing poorly. After reviewing metrics in Amazon CloudWatch, a solutions architect finds that the ReadIOPS and CPUUtilization metrics are spiking when monthly reports run. What is the MOST cost-effective solution?

- A. Migrate the monthly reporting to Amazon Redshift.
- B. Migrate the monthly reporting to an Aurora Replica.
- C. Migrate the Aurora database to a larger instance class.
- D. Increase the Provisioned IOPS on the Aurora instance.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (98%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B: Migrating the monthly reporting to an Aurora Replica may be the most cost-effective solution because it involves creating a read-only copy of the database that can be used specifically for running large reports without impacting the performance of the primary database. This solution allows the company to scale the read capacity of the database without incurring additional hardware or I/O costs.

upvoted 17 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago


The incorrect solutions are:

Option A: Migrating the monthly reporting to Amazon Redshift may not be cost-effective because it involves creating a new data store and potentially significant data migration and ETL costs.

Option C: Migrating the Aurora database to a larger instance class may not be cost-effective because it involves changing the underlying hardware of the database and potentially incurring additional costs for the larger instance.

Option D: Increasing the Provisioned IOPS on the Aurora instance may not be cost-effective because it involves paying for additional I/O capacity that may not be necessary for other workloads on the database.

upvoted 11 times

 **Mikado211** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Report = Aurora replica

upvoted 7 times

 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Doesn't say "Read Replica" but I guess it is implied - what other kind of replica is there? only an active-active standby, still that would solve the issue.


upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - Using Aurora Replica means you can work off a snapshot without impacting the master DB

upvoted 2 times

 **PaulGa** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - making reports is temporary feature every month, so creating Aurora Replica is sufficient and efficient. Redshift is unnecessary (and means further overheads); C, D permanently upgrade capability which is not needed

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **1166ae3** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

This approach focuses directly on mitigating the observed IOPS spikes, which are likely contributing to the performance degradation during heavy report processing, without introducing additional complexities or higher operational costs associated with other options.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Aye B.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Migrate the monthly reporting to an Aurora Replica

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Aurora Replicas utilize the same storage as the primary instance so there is no additional storage cost.

Replicas can be created and destroyed easily to match reporting needs.

The primary Aurora instance size does not need to be changed, avoiding additional cost.

Workload is offloaded from the primary instance, improving its performance.

No major software/configuration changes needed compared to options like Redshift.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cd93** 1 year, 10 months ago

I don't understand why doubling everything (instances, network cost, maintenance effort, and especially storage) can be considered "cost-saving" for a simple monthly report...

An instance upgrade can very well be much cheaper. This question is very vague and does not provide enough information.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cd93** 1 year, 10 months ago

Silly me, I thought upgrading instance type includes storage upgrade (increase read iops) lol. The question pointed out that hard drive is also a limiting factor, so correct answer is B.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct because migrating the monthly reporting to an Aurora Replica can offload the reporting workload from the primary Aurora instance, reducing the impact on its performance during large reports. Using an Aurora Replica provides scalability and allows the replica to handle the read-intensive reporting queries, improving the overall performance of the ecommerce application.

A is wrong because migrating to Amazon Redshift introduces additional costs and complexity, and it may not be necessary to switch to a separate data warehousing service for this specific issue.

C is wrong because simply increasing the instance class of the Aurora database may not be the most cost-effective solution if the performance issue can be resolved by offloading the reporting workload to an Aurora Replica.

D is wrong because increasing the Provisioned IOPS alone may not address the issue of spikes in CPUUtilization during large reports, as it primarily focuses on storage performance rather than overall database performance.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

By using an Aurora Replica for running large reports, the primary database will be relieved of the additional read load, improving performance for the ecommerce application.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Finally a question where there are no controversies

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The most cost-effective solution for addressing high ReadIOPS and CPU utilization when running large reports would be to migrate the monthly reporting to an Aurora Replica. An Aurora Replica is a read-only copy of an Aurora database that is updated in real-time with the primary database. By using an Aurora Replica for running large reports, the primary database will be relieved of the additional read load, improving performance for the ecommerce application. Option B, "Migrate the monthly reporting to an Aurora Replica," is the correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the best option

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **sanket1990** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

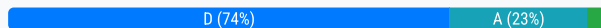
A company hosts a website analytics application on a single Amazon EC2 On-Demand Instance. The analytics software is written in PHP and uses a MySQL database. The analytics software, the web server that provides PHP, and the database server are all hosted on the EC2 instance. The application is showing signs of performance degradation during busy times and is presenting 5xx errors. The company needs to make the application scale seamlessly.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Migrate the database to an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance. Create an AMI of the web application. Use the AMI to launch a second EC2 On-Demand Instance. Use an Application Load Balancer to distribute the load to each EC2 instance.
- B. Migrate the database to an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance. Create an AMI of the web application. Use the AMI to launch a second EC2 On-Demand Instance. Use Amazon Route 53 weighted routing to distribute the load across the two EC2 instances.
- C. Migrate the database to an Amazon Aurora MySQL DB instance. Create an AWS Lambda function to stop the EC2 instance and change the instance type. Create an Amazon CloudWatch alarm to invoke the Lambda function when CPU utilization surpasses 75%.
- D. Migrate the database to an Amazon Aurora MySQL DB instance. Create an AMI of the web application. Apply the AMI to a launch template. Create an Auto Scaling group with the launch template. Configure the launch template to use a Spot Fleet. Attach an Application Load Balancer to the Auto Scaling group.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Konb Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

I was tempted to pick A but then I realized there are two key requirements:

- scale seamlessly
- cost-effectively

None of A-C give seamless scalability. A and B are about adding second instance (which I assume does not match to "scale seamlessly"). C is about changing instance type.

Therefore D is only workable solution to the scalability requirement

upvoted 21 times

hpirnaj 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Aurora is way more expensive than MySQL. but . I would still pick option D because it will scale seamlessly with ASG and Aurora . A is not scale at all

upvoted 1 times

pbpally 2 years, 1 month ago

Yup. Got me too. I picked A, saw D, and then reread the "scale seamlessly" part. D is correct.

upvoted 6 times

NayeraB 1 year, 4 months ago

But wouldn't RDS scale as well? Also Spot instances seems like a bit of a risky decision

upvoted 2 times

genny Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I wouldn't run my website on spot instances. Spot instances might be terminated at any time, and since I need to run analytics application it's not an option for me. And using route 53 for load balancing of 2 instances is an overkill. I go with A.

upvoted 12 times

AZ_Master 1 year, 7 months ago

It is spot fleet - not spot instances. They can include On-Demand instances and can also maintain the target capacity automatically.

A Spot Fleet is a set of Spot Instances and optionally On-Demand Instances that is launched based on criteria that you specify. The Spot Fleet selects the Spot capacity pools that meet your needs and launches Spot Instances to meet the target capacity for the fleet. By default, Spot Fleets

are set to maintain target capacity by launching replacement instances after Spot Instances in the fleet are terminated.

Ref: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/spot-fleet.html>

upvoted 15 times

  **eb7be10** 1 year, 2 months ago

While Spot Fleet is temporary, the Auto-Scaling Group builds it back again and again. D is the best answer.



upvoted 2 times

  **network_enthusiast** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the answer



upvoted 1 times

  **zdi561** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Both ec2 and db scale better in D.



upvoted 1 times

  **satyaamm** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Only D refers to seamlessly scale ... rest are about increasing the number of instances or the size of the instance.

upvoted 1 times


  **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Conclusão:

A opção D é a solução mais econômica e eficaz porque combina o poder de escalabilidade automática do grupo de Auto Scaling, a economia das instâncias Spot, e a alta performance do Amazon Aurora MySQL. Essa abordagem atende aos requisitos de custo, desempenho e escalabilidade de forma abrangente.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D



Ans D - Like Konb (1 year, 5 months ago) I almost picked A, but for the same reasons of seamless scaling it has to be D

upvoted 2 times

  **carlossarmient** 9 months ago

D aswer is forcing you to use the new "feature" of aws. if you have a performance issue with the ddbb, front and back all in on your ec2 intances. the best way to solve that issue is move de ddbb to RDS and create a new ec2 intances. BUT we need to sell the aws unique service.

upvoted 2 times

  **PaulGa** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - I was tempted with AAns D - I was tempted with A but then thought that's too obvious and scaling might be an issue... so looking at Spot Fleets "Fleets provide the following features and benefits, enabling you to maximize cost savings and optimize availability and performance when running applications on multiple EC2 instances" it has to be Ans D.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/Fleets.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **bignatov** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the best balance between cost-effectiveness and scalability. It allows the application to scale horizontally with minimal changes while ensuring the database is managed and can scale independently, reducing the risk of performance degradation during peak times.

upvoted 1 times

  **bignatov** 10 months ago

i think it is not D, because amazon aurora is much expensive and also the spot instances can be interrupted, even they are most cost effective in the requirements is not mentioned that the workload is stateless and can be interrupted.

upvoted 2 times

  **maryam_sh** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A, not D > Using Spot Instances with an Auto Scaling group adds complexity and risk to the infrastructure

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MatAlves** 10 months ago

It is not "spot instances", but "spot fleet".

A Spot Fleet is a set of Spot Instances and optionally On-Demand Instances that is launched based on criteria that you specify. The Spot Fleet selects the Spot capacity pools that meet your needs and launches Spot Instances to meet the target capacity for the fleet. By default, Spot Fleets are set to maintain target capacity by launching replacement instances after Spot Instances in the fleet are terminated.

Ref: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/spot-fleet.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

I don't think D is the optimal solution. We certainly can find other solutions that are more cost effective and fulfill the same requirements, but among the provided options, I think D is the most reasonable.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **gt520490aws** 1 year ago

PHP...

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I'll pick D because it sounds fun :)

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"Scale seamlessly", none of A-C include scaling at all.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

spot instance receives 2 minutes interruption notice, it should be enough for requests to finish, it's quite unusual for app to run longer requests only option D allow for seamless scaling with autoscaling group

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **BrijMohan08** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is a cost-effective choice that combines the benefits of database migration to RDS, horizontal scaling with EC2 instances, and control over traffic distribution with Route 53 weighted routing, making it the best solution for the given requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But there's no scaling at all in B.

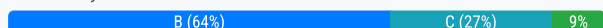
upvoted 4 times

A company runs a stateless web application in production on a group of Amazon EC2 On-Demand Instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The application experiences heavy usage during an 8-hour period each business day. Application usage is moderate and steady overnight. Application usage is low during weekends. The company wants to minimize its EC2 costs without affecting the availability of the application. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use Spot Instances for the entire workload.
- B. Use Reserved Instances for the baseline level of usage. Use Spot instances for any additional capacity that the application needs.
- C. Use On-Demand Instances for the baseline level of usage. Use Spot Instances for any additional capacity that the application needs.
- D. Use Dedicated Instances for the baseline level of usage. Use On-Demand Instances for any additional capacity that the application needs.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **rob74** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

In the Question is mentioned that it has On-Demand instances...so I think is more cheapest reserved and spot
upvoted 26 times

🗳️ 👤 **Qjb8m9h** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer is B: Reserved is cheaper than on demand the company has. And it's meet the availability (HA) requirement as to spot instance that can be disrupted at any time.

PRICING BELOW.

On-Demand: 0% There's no commitment from you. You pay the most with this option.

Reserved : 40%-60% 1-year or 3-year commitment from you. You save money from that commitment.

Spot 50%-90% Ridiculously inexpensive because there's no commitment from the AWS side.

upvoted 13 times

🗳️ 👤 **3d54049** Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Reserved and spot instances are cheaper than on-demand ones.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **manal001** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

couldn't decide between B and C, but C seems right. The thing with reserved instances is that you have to commit for 1 or 3 years, which is not mentioned in this use case.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **zdi561** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Though ASG is not mentioned but it is implied. Mixing on-demand and spot is the best to save money. Reserved is expensive because you need to pay on the capacity all times.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Since Reserved Instances are cheaper than On-Demand and also Spot Instances are best suited here for additional requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - Reserved guarantees baseline level operation; Spot for peaks - its stateless

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer, using reserved instances is definitely more cost effective than using on-demand instances.

upvoted 2 times

  **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 1 times

  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Agree with others

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This is a bit unclear, but B seems the best option of the ones given.

Usage is either "heavy" (during the 8 hours), "moderate and steady" (overnight) or "low" (during weekends). So there is always SOME usage, which could be covered by a few Reserved Instances (which would be cheaper than On-Demand Instances).

A - "Spot instances for the entire workload", might 'affect the availability of the application'

B - Seems the best answer

C - More expensive than B

D - Dedicated instances aka dedicated hardware -> very expensive

upvoted 6 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Agree, very little clarity between B and C but B makes more sense.

upvoted 3 times

  **HackPack** 1 year, 6 months ago

I vote for C:

Please explain me if I am wrong:

If application experiences heavy usage during an 8-hour period each business day and all other time we don't need them? it mean than on-demand price will be only 33% from total cost so saving will be near 66%, more than reserved instances all other load we can cover by spot instances.

So why it not C?


upvoted 1 times

  **dungtrungpham** 1 year, 5 months ago

You got it wrong.

You need the application all the time (24/7) because it says: "moderate and steady overnight, low usage at the weekend", not 8 hours a day



upvoted 4 times

  **VladanO** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

On-Demand Instances are more appropriate than Reserved Instances because "The application is used heavily for a period of 8 hours every weekday" requirements.

upvoted 2 times

  **rcptryk** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The answer should be C. Because if reserved is chosen, you have to pay for every hour. I calculate from this pages (if I'm wrong please correct me)

[https://aws.amazon.com/ec2/pricing/reserved-](https://aws.amazon.com/ec2/pricing/reserved-instances/pricing/#:~:text=Reserved%20Instances%20provide%20you%20with,instances%20when%20you%20need%20them.)

[instances/pricing/#:~:text=Reserved%20Instances%20provide%20you%20with,instances%20when%20you%20need%20them.](https://aws.amazon.com/ec2/pricing/reserved-instances/pricing/#:~:text=Reserved%20Instances%20provide%20you%20with,instances%20when%20you%20need%20them.)

Example: for t4g.nano

Reserved instances $(0.003 \times 24 \times 365) + (1.90 \times 12) = 49.08$

On demand instance $(0.0042 \times 8 \times 365) = 12.264$

it will be added spot instances

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"The baseline level of usage" is the minimum usage that is always there (even at night and during weekends), for THAT you can use Reserved Instance.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Marco_St** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B, since the application needs to be on 24/7 for business days; on weekends, it can be off at any moment. The question mentions something like 8 hour per business day but!!! this is just for heavy usage, the application is also on during overnight.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Juliez** 1 year, 7 months ago

Why it's not A ? the application is "stateless" so it can be interrupted at any moment and the spot option is the cheaper one.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **vi24** 1 year, 3 months ago

The statelessness of a web application does not necessarily mean that it's okay to be interrupted. Statelessness refers to how the application handles requests and manages session data, not its ability to handle interruptions.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But there might not be any Spot Instances available and the app would go offline.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **StudyAllNite** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

If we assume moderate usage of 8 hours on average every day a week, this should be on demand, since it is not a 24/7 server. There is downtime on the weekends and after the initial 8 hours.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SVDK** 1 year, 5 months ago

There is no downtime. The application runs all the time (even weekends). Weekends is the base workload which we cover with reserved instances, the higher workloads during the week is covered by spot instances.

upvoted 2 times

A company needs to retain application log files for a critical application for 10 years. The application team regularly accesses logs from the past month for troubleshooting, but logs older than 1 month are rarely accessed. The application generates more than 10 TB of logs per month. Which storage option meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Store the logs in Amazon S3. Use AWS Backup to move logs more than 1 month old to S3 Glacier Deep Archive.
- B. Store the logs in Amazon S3. Use S3 Lifecycle policies to move logs more than 1 month old to S3 Glacier Deep Archive.
- C. Store the logs in Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Use AWS Backup to move logs more than 1 month old to S3 Glacier Deep Archive.
- D. Store the logs in Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Use Amazon S3 Lifecycle policies to move logs more than 1 month old to S3 Glacier Deep Archive.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **rjam** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Why not AwsBackup? No Glacier Deep is supported by AWS Backup

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/aws-backup/latest/devguide/s3-backups.html>

AWS Backup allows you to backup your S3 data stored in the following S3 Storage Classes:

- S3 Standard
- S3 Standard - Infrequently Access (IA)
- S3 One Zone-IA
- S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval
- S3 Intelligent-Tiering (S3 INT)

upvoted 11 times

 **tdkcumberland** 2 years, 7 months ago

AWS BackUp costs something, setting up S3 LCP doesn't.

upvoted 8 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B


B is the most cost-effective solution. Storing the logs in S3 and using S3 Lifecycle policies to transition logs older than 1 month to S3 Glacier Deep Archive allows for cost optimization based on data access patterns. Since logs older than 1 month are rarely accessed, moving them to S3 Glacier Deep Archive helps minimize storage costs while still retaining the logs for the required 10-year period.

A is incorrect because using AWS Backup to move logs to S3 Glacier Deep Archive can incur additional costs and complexity compared to using S3 Lifecycle policies directly.

C adds unnecessary complexity and costs by involving CloudWatch Logs and AWS Backup when direct management through S3 is sufficient.

D is incorrect because using S3 Lifecycle policies to move logs from CloudWatch Logs to S3 Glacier Deep Archive is not a valid option. CloudWatch Logs and S3 have separate storage mechanisms, and S3 Lifecycle policies cannot be applied directly to CloudWatch Logs.

upvoted 7 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 and S3 Lifecycle policies are the most suited here.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - S3 with Glacier Deep plus Lifecycle management

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 Lifecycle policies to the rescue
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mamiololo** 2 years, 5 months ago

B is correct..
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B (Store the logs in Amazon S3. Use S3 Lifecycle policies to move logs more than 1-month-old to S3 Glacier Deep Archive) would meet these requirements in the most cost-effective manner.

This solution would allow the application team to quickly access the logs from the past month for troubleshooting, while also providing a cost-effective storage solution for the logs that are rarely accessed and need to be retained for 10 years.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is most cost effective. Moving logs to Cloudwatch logs may incur additional cost.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ArielSchivo** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 + Glacier is the most cost effective.
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bevemo** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

D works, archive cloudwatch logs to S3 but is an additional service to pay for over B.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aamee** 2 years, 7 months ago

CloudWatch logs can't store around 10 TB of data per month I believe so both C and D options are ruled out already.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **masetromain** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/80772-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

A company has a data ingestion workflow that includes the following components:

An Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic that receives notifications about new data deliveries

An AWS Lambda function that processes and stores the data

The ingestion workflow occasionally fails because of network connectivity issues. When failure occurs, the corresponding data is not ingested unless the company manually reruns the job.

What should a solutions architect do to ensure that all notifications are eventually processed?

- A. Configure the Lambda function for deployment across multiple Availability Zones.
- B. Modify the Lambda function's configuration to increase the CPU and memory allocations for the function.
- C. Configure the SNS topic's retry strategy to increase both the number of retries and the wait time between retries.
- D. Configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as the on-failure destination. Modify the Lambda function to process messages in the queue.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution


D (88%)

13%

 **bunnychip** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago


Selected Answer: D

ensure that all notifications are eventually processed
upvoted 17 times

 **Help2023** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This is why <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-message-delivery-retries.html>
upvoted 6 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

SQS queues are suited here for message buffering.
upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - using SQS ensure the data is captured and not lost for processing
upvoted 2 times

 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

D for sure
upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as the on-failure destination. Modify the Lambda function to process messages in the queue.
upvoted 5 times

 **CaoMengde09** 2 years, 4 months ago

C is not the right answer since after several retries SNS discard the message which doesn't align with the requirement. D is the right answer
upvoted 4 times

 **CaoMengde09** 2 years, 4 months ago

Best solution to process failed SNS notifications is using sns-dead-letter-queues (SQS Queue for reprocessing)
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-dead-letter-queues.html>
upvoted 4 times

 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To ensure that all notifications are eventually processed, the best solution would be to configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (SQS) queue as the on-failure destination for the SNS topic. This will allow the notifications to be retried until they are successfully processed. The Lambda function can then be modified to process messages in the queue, ensuring that all notifications are eventually processed. Option D, "Configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as the on-failure destination. Modify the Lambda function to process messages in the queue," is the correct answer.

upvoted 4 times



  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I choose Option D as the correct answer.

To ensure that all notifications are eventually processed, the solutions architect can set up an Amazon SQS queue as the on-failure destination for the Amazon SNS topic. This way, when the Lambda function fails due to network connectivity issues, the notification will be sent to the queue instead of being lost. The Lambda function can then be modified to process messages in the queue, ensuring that all notifications are eventually processed.

upvoted 5 times

  **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D to ensure that all notifications are eventually processed you need to use SQS.

upvoted 3 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is right option.

SNS does not have any "On Failure" delivery destination. One need to configure dead-letter queue and configure SQS to read from there. So given this option D is incorrect.

upvoted 2 times

  **JayBee65** 2 years, 6 months ago



I don't think that's right

"A dead-letter queue is an Amazon SQS queue that an Amazon SNS subscription can target for messages that can't be delivered to subscribers successfully. Messages that can't be delivered due to client errors or server errors are held in the dead-letter queue for further analysis or reprocessing" from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-dead-letter-queues.html>.

This is pretty much what is being described in D.

Plus C will only retry message processing, and network problems could still prevent the message from being processed, but the question states "ensure that all notifications are eventually processed". So C does not meet the requirements but D does look to do this.



upvoted 8 times

  **Gajendr** 1 year, 6 months ago

+ <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-message-delivery-retries.html>

""To keep the message after the retries specified in the delivery policy are exhausted, configure your subscription to move undeliverables messages to a dead-letter queue (DLQ). For more information"" So D


upvoted 1 times

  **NikaCZ** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D



Is correct.

upvoted 1 times

  **NikaCZ** 2 years, 6 months ago

If you want to ensure that all notifications are eventually processed you need to use SQS.

upvoted 2 times

  **Wajif** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

C isnt specific. Hence D

upvoted 1 times



  **LeGloupier** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"on-failure destination" doesn't exist, only dead letter queue exist.

that's why I am leaning for C

upvoted 1 times

  **Wajif** 2 years, 6 months ago

Dead letter queue doesnt exist in SNS. They are specifically saying a new queue will be configured for failures from SNS. Hence D
upvoted 3 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

A company has a service that produces event data. The company wants to use AWS to process the event data as it is received. The data is written in a specific order that must be maintained throughout processing. The company wants to implement a solution that minimizes operational overhead.

How should a solutions architect accomplish this?

- A. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue to hold messages. Set up an AWS Lambda function to process messages from the queue.
- B. Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to deliver notifications containing payloads to process. Configure an AWS Lambda function as a subscriber.
- C. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) standard queue to hold messages. Set up an AWS Lambda function to process messages from the queue independently.
- D. Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to deliver notifications containing payloads to process. Configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as a subscriber.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct solution is Option A. Creating an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue to hold messages and setting up an AWS Lambda function to process messages from the queue will ensure that the event data is processed in the correct order and minimize operational overhead.

Option B is incorrect because using Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) does not guarantee the order in which messages are delivered.

Option C is incorrect because using an Amazon SQS standard queue does not guarantee the order in which messages are processed.

Option D is incorrect because using an Amazon SQS queue as a subscriber to an Amazon SNS topic does not guarantee the order in which messages are processed.

upvoted 6 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

A is the correct solution. By creating an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue to hold messages and setting up an AWS Lambda function to process messages from the queue, the company can ensure that the order of the event data is maintained throughout processing. SQS FIFO queues guarantee the order of messages and are suitable for scenarios where strict message ordering is required.

B is incorrect because Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topics are not designed to preserve message order. SNS is a publish-subscribe messaging service and does not guarantee the order of message delivery.

C is incorrect because using an SQS standard queue does not guarantee the order of message processing. SQS standard queues provide high throughput and scale, but they do not guarantee strict message ordering.

D is incorrect because configuring an SQS queue as a subscriber to an SNS topic does not ensure message ordering. SNS topics distribute messages to subscribers independently, and the order of message processing is not guaranteed.


upvoted 5 times

 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Best would be to set up a SQS FIFO queue! anytime "Order" is important, FIFO rules. Other options don't have ordering as a priority and they don't guarantee order.

upvoted 1 times

 **satyaamm** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

SQS FIFO queues maintain the order and hence are suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - SQS (FIFO) ensures data is processed in the order it is received

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

"The data is written in a specific order that must be maintained throughout processing."

A without reading other options.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **theochan** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Easiest question ever?

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"specific order" = must be FIFO queue = only mentioned in A

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue to hold messages. Set up an AWS Lambda function to process messages from the queue.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct. Use FIFO to process in the specific order required

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is correct...data is processed in the correct order

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Only A is right option here.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the best option.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **alect096** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"The data is written in a specific order that must be maintained throughout processing" --> FIFO

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **NikaCZ** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

specific order = FIFO

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **david76x** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Definitely A

upvoted 1 times

A company is migrating an application from on-premises servers to Amazon EC2 instances. As part of the migration design requirements, a solutions architect must implement infrastructure metric alarms. The company does not need to take action if CPU utilization increases to more than 50% for a short burst of time. However, if the CPU utilization increases to more than 50% and read IOPS on the disk are high at the same time, the company needs to act as soon as possible. The solutions architect also must reduce false alarms. What should the solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create Amazon CloudWatch composite alarms where possible.
- B. Create Amazon CloudWatch dashboards to visualize the metrics and react to issues quickly.
- C. Create Amazon CloudWatch Synthetics canaries to monitor the application and raise an alarm.
- D. Create single Amazon CloudWatch metric alarms with multiple metric thresholds where possible.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **123jh10** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Composite alarms determine their states by monitoring the states of other alarms. You can **use composite alarms to reduce alarm noise**. For example, you can create a composite alarm where the underlying metric alarms go into ALARM when they meet specific conditions. You then can set up your composite alarm to go into ALARM and send you notifications when the underlying metric alarms go into ALARM by configuring the underlying metric alarms never to take actions. Currently, composite alarms can take the following actions:

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/monitoring/Create_Composite_Alarm.html

upvoted 32 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

By creating composite alarms in CloudWatch, the solutions architect can combine multiple metrics, such as CPU utilization and read IOPS, into a single alarm. This allows the company to take action only when both conditions are met, reducing false alarms and focusing on meaningful alerts.

B can help in monitoring the overall health and performance of the application. However, it does not directly address the specific requirement of triggering an action when CPU utilization and read IOPS exceed certain thresholds simultaneously.

C. Creating CloudWatch Synthetics canaries is useful for actively monitoring the application's behavior and availability. However, it does not directly address the specific requirement of monitoring CPU utilization and read IOPS to trigger an action.

D. Creating single CloudWatch metric alarms with multiple metric thresholds where possible can be an option, but it does not address the requirement of triggering an action only when both CPU utilization and read IOPS exceed their respective thresholds simultaneously.


upvoted 11 times

 **bishtr3** Most Recent 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Rule : ALARM(CPUUtilizationTooHigh) AND ALARM(DiskReadOpsTooHigh)

upvoted 1 times

 **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Composite metric is required. multiple occurrences of the threshold breach can be configured with Cloudwatch.

upvoted 1 times

 **zdi561** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

A is not right because you do not need multiple composite alarms. You need a single one. Both A and D work if they are single

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - Cloudwatch composite alarms

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **huaze_lei** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

With CloudWatch, you can combine several alarms into one composite alarm to create a summarized, aggregated health indicator over a whole application or group of resources. Composite alarms are alarms that determine their state by monitoring the states of other alarms. You define rules to combine the status of those monitored alarms using Boolean logic.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **NikuWithPakiya** 1 year, 2 months ago

composite alarms are suited for scenarios where we have to combine the alarms for different metrics or dimensions, rather than for multiple threshold of the same metric. It contradict with option A.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Composite for multiple conditions like AND/OR combinations

B: This option just made me laugh. Lol, will someone just sit and look at this dashboard?

C: CW Synthetics canaries if for API

D: Single won't monitor multiple metrics

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Modulopi** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: Composite alarms determine their states by monitoring the states of other alarms. You can use composite alarms to reduce alarm noise. For example, you can create a composite alarm where the underlying metric alarms go into ALARM when they meet specific conditions.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Composite alarms was designed to handle this scenario.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The key reasons are:

Composite alarms allow defining alarms with multiple metrics and conditions, like high CPU AND high read IOPS in this case.

Composite alarms can avoid false positives triggered by a single metric spike.

Dashboards help visualize but won't take automated action. Synthetics tests application availability but doesn't address the metrics.

Single metric alarms with multiple thresholds can't correlate across metrics and may still trigger false positives.

Composite alarms allow acting quickly when both CPU and IOPS are high, per the stated need.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

The composite alarm goes into ALARM state only if all conditions of the rule are met.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Burugudyunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A, creating Amazon CloudWatch composite alarms, is correct because it allows the solutions architect to create an alarm that is triggered only when both CPU utilization is above 50% and read IOPS on the disk are high at the same time. This meets the requirement to act as soon as possible if both conditions are met, while also reducing the number of false alarms by ensuring that the alarm is triggered only when both conditions are met.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Burugudyunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

The incorrect solutions are:

In contrast, Option B, creating Amazon CloudWatch dashboards, would not directly address the requirement to trigger an alarm when both CPU utilization is high and read IOPS on the disk are high at the same time. Dashboards can be useful for visualizing metric data and identifying trends, but they do not have the capability to trigger alarms based on multiple metric thresholds.

Option C, using Amazon CloudWatch Synthetics canaries, may not be the best choice for this scenario, as canaries are used for synthetic testing



rather than for monitoring live traffic. Canaries can be useful for monitoring the availability and performance of an application, but they may not be the most effective way to monitor the specific metric thresholds and conditions described in this scenario.

upvoted 4 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option D, creating single Amazon CloudWatch metric alarms with multiple metric thresholds, would not allow the solutions architect to create an alarm that is triggered only when both CPU utilization and read IOPS on the disk are high at the same time. Instead, the alarm would be triggered whenever any of the specified metric thresholds are exceeded, which may result in a higher number of false alarms.

upvoted 6 times

  **BENICE** 2 years, 6 months ago

A is correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A

upvoted 1 times

  **Qjb8m9h** 2 years, 6 months ago

The AWS::CloudWatch::CompositeAlarm type creates or updates a composite alarm. When you create a composite alarm, you specify a rule expression for the alarm that takes into account the alarm states of other alarms that you have created. The composite alarm goes into ALARM state only if all conditions of the rule are met.

The alarms specified in a composite alarm's rule expression can include metric alarms and other composite alarms.Using composite alarms can reduce alarm noise.

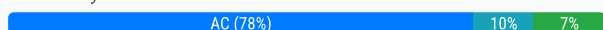
upvoted 3 times

A company wants to migrate its on-premises data center to AWS. According to the company's compliance requirements, the company can use only the ap-northeast-3 Region. Company administrators are not permitted to connect VPCs to the internet. Which solutions will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Use AWS Control Tower to implement data residency guardrails to deny internet access and deny access to all AWS Regions except ap-northeast-3.
- B. Use rules in AWS WAF to prevent internet access. Deny access to all AWS Regions except ap-northeast-3 in the AWS account settings.
- C. Use AWS Organizations to configure service control policies (SCPs) that prevent VPCs from gaining internet access. Deny access to all AWS Regions except ap-northeast-3.
- D. Create an outbound rule for the network ACL in each VPC to deny all traffic from 0.0.0.0/0. Create an IAM policy for each user to prevent the use of any AWS Region other than ap-northeast-3.
- E. Use AWS Config to activate managed rules to detect and alert for internet gateways and to detect and alert for new resources deployed outside of ap-northeast-3.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution



cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. By using Control Tower, the company can enforce data residency guardrails and restrict internet access for VPCs and denies access to all Regions except the required ap-northeast-3 Region.

C. With Organizations, the company can configure SCPs to prevent VPCs from gaining internet access. By denying access to all Regions except ap-northeast-3, the company ensures that VPCs can only be deployed in the specified Region.

Option B is incorrect because using rules in AWS WAF alone does not address the requirement of denying access to all AWS Regions except ap-northeast-3.

Option D is incorrect because configuring outbound rules in network ACLs and IAM policies for users can help restrict traffic and access, but it does not enforce the company's requirement of denying access to all Regions except ap-northeast-3.

Option E is incorrect because using AWS Config and managed rules can help detect and alert for specific resources and configurations, but it does not directly enforce the restriction of internet access or deny access to specific Regions.

upvoted 20 times

Six_Fingered_Jose Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

agree with A and C

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_manage_policies_scps_examples_vpc.html#example_vpc_2

upvoted 20 times

iamroyalty_k Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CE

✗ A. Control Tower does not directly prevent internet access; it only provides guardrails, but those can be bypassed in some cases.

✓ C. SCPs (Service Control Policies) in AWS Organizations provide hard restrictions at the account level, making them more enforceable than Control Tower guardrails alone.

✓ E. AWS Config ensures continuous monitoring and alerts, which Control Tower does not provide as effectively.

This ensures strong security controls, compliance enforcement, and real-time monitoring while maintaining AWS best practices.

upvoted 2 times

Skyskilo 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CE

Option C provides centralized governance with SCPs, and Option E provides continuous monitoring and alerting for compliance. Together, these solutions meet the requirements of restricting internet access and ensuring usage of only the ap-northeast-3 region.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

Ans A, C - Control Tower with Organisations configured. The two go together

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

B: Irrelevant WAF

D: This is confusing so I'll ignore it.

E: Wrong product

A: Control Tower can have residency guard rails and block internet access.

C: SCP is like a duplicate of A IMHO but it stops admins from circumventing A as Org policies cannot be overridden by admins unless they are org admins.

Too moany assumptions

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **BrijMohan08** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. Use AWS Control Tower to implement data residency guardrails to deny internet access and deny access to all AWS Regions except ap-northeast-3.

C. Use AWS Organizations to configure service control policies (SCPs) that prevent VPCs from gaining internet access. Deny access to all AWS Regions except ap-northeast-3.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Use Control Tower to implement data residency guardrails and Service Control Policies (SCPS) to prevent VPCs from gaining internet access.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AWS Control Tower guardrails and AWS Organizations SCPs provide centralized, automated mechanisms to enforce no internet connectivity for VPCs and restrict Region access to only ap-northeast-3.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Didn't know that SCPS (Service Control Policies) could be used to deny users internet access. Good to know. Always thought it's got controlling who can and can't access AWS Services.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **hicham0101** 2 years, 2 months ago

Agree with A and C

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/new-for-aws-control-tower-region-deny-and-guardrails-to-help-you-meet-data-residency-requirements/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **yallahool** 2 years, 2 months ago

I choose C and D.

For control tower, it can't be A because ap-northeast-3 doesn't support it!

Also, in the case of E, it is detection and warning, so it is difficult to prevent internet connection (although the view is a little obscure).

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **michellemeloc** 2 years, 1 month ago

I just check, now it's supported!!!

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **notacert** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **datz** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

C/D

A - CANNOT BE!!! AWS Control Tower is not available in ap-northeast-3! Check your

B- for sure no

C - SCPS (Service Control Policies)- For sure

D - Deny outbound rule to be place in prod and also IAM Policy to deny Users creating services in AP-Northeast3

E - it creates an alert, which means it happens but an alert is triggered. so I think it's not good either.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jerryI** 3 months, 1 week ago

I dont think region availability shall be a consideration in exam, which i think it would be crazy if aws intend to test your "knowledge" against regional availability of different service...

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **darn** 2 years, 2 months ago

False, Control Tower is in Osaka NorthEast 3

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/controltower/latest/userguide/region-how.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kaireny54** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Control tower isn't available in AP-northeast-3 (only available in ap-northeast1 and 2 : <https://www.aws-services.info/controltower.html>)

For answer E, it creates an alert, wich means it happens but an alert is triggered. so i think it's not good either.

That's why i would go for C and D

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **darn** 2 years, 2 months ago

False, Control Tower is in Osaka NorthEast 3

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/controltower/latest/userguide/region-how.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **darn** 2 years, 2 months ago

same page you posted:

ap-northeast-3 Asia Pacific (Osaka) 2023-04-20 <https://aws.amazon.com/controltower>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

It's availabe now on the same tink u pasted in earlier: ap-northeast-3 Asia Pacific (Osaka) 2023-04-20.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

AWS Control tower is not available in ap-northeast-3!

<https://www.aws-services.info/controltower.html>

upvoted 2 times

A company uses a three-tier web application to provide training to new employees. The application is accessed for only 12 hours every day. The company is using an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance to store information and wants to minimize costs. What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?




- A. Configure an IAM policy for AWS Systems Manager Session Manager. Create an IAM role for the policy. Update the trust relationship of the role. Set up automatic start and stop for the DB instance.
- B. Create an Amazon ElastiCache for Redis cache cluster that gives users the ability to access the data from the cache when the DB instance is stopped. Invalidate the cache after the DB instance is started.
- C. Launch an Amazon EC2 instance. Create an IAM role that grants access to Amazon RDS. Attach the role to the EC2 instance. Configure a cron job to start and stop the EC2 instance on the desired schedule.
- D. Create AWS Lambda functions to start and stop the DB instance. Create Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) scheduled rules to invoke the Lambda functions. Configure the Lambda functions as event targets for the rules.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (80%)

A (19%)

  **study_aws1**  2 years, 8 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-lambda/>

It is option D. Option A could have been applicable had it been AWS Systems Manager State Manager & not AWS Systems Manager Session Manager
upvoted 40 times

  **123jhl0**  2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is true for sure. "Schedule Amazon RDS stop and start using AWS Systems Manager" Steps in the documentation:

1. Configure an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) policy for State Manager.
2. Create an IAM role for the new policy.
3. Update the trust relationship of the role so Systems Manager can use it.
4. Set up the automatic stop with State Manager.
5. Set up the automatic start with State Manager.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-systems-manager/>

upvoted 9 times

  **MatAlves** 10 months ago

The link you sent talks about "AWS Systems Manager State Manager", not "AWS Systems Manager Session Manager".

upvoted 2 times

  **NSA_Poker** 1 year, 1 month ago

(A) & (D) both look correct & both are supported by a 2-part article. First part describes (D), the second (A).

I don't have an issue with (A): Session vs State; I understand that State Manager is a capability of Systems Manager.

Because Lambda is not free beyond the free-tier limit & (A) is more complete with IAM notes unlike (D), I would choose (A) on the exam.

Schedule Amazon RDS stop and start using AWS Systems Manager (part-2)

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-systems-manager/>

Schedule Amazon RDS stop and start using AWS Lambda (part-1)

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-lambda/>

upvoted 2 times

  **Kien048** 2 years, 8 months ago

And ofcourse, D is working, so if A also right, the question is wrong.

upvoted 5 times

  **Kien048** 2 years, 8 months ago

Look like State manager and Session manager use for difference purpose even both in same dashboard console.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

If A had AWS System Manager State Manager then it would be A. Else Lambda is suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D.

You need to use AWS Systems Manager State Manager, not Systems Manager Session Manager.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Agree with study_aws1 comment.

Lambda and event bridge solution is the correct answer.

The option A was only possible if it had mentioned System manager state manager

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **phonglktv** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

we still pay for RDS even when the instance stops. So for cost-optimize -> C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **NSA_Poker** 1 year, 1 month ago

While the instance is stopped, you're charged for storage and backups, but not for the DB instance hours.

[https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-](https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-lambda/#:~:text=While%20the%20instance%20is%20stopped%2C%20you%E2%80%99re%20charged%20for%20storage%20and%20backups%2C%20but%2)

[lambda/#:~:text=While%20the%20instance%20is%20stopped%2C%20you%E2%80%99re%20charged%20for%20storage%20and%20backups%2C%20but%2](https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-lambda/#:~:text=While%20the%20instance%20is%20stopped%2C%20you%E2%80%99re%20charged%20for%20storage%20and%20backups%2C%20but%2)

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **LP0905** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Although both A and D is a workable solution, the requirements is to minimum cost.

The benefits of automating the startup and shutdown of RDS DB instances using Lambda allows organizations to further reduce compute costs and simplify the administration of database environments that don't need to be running continuously.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-lambda/>

For using system manager to accomplish the task works however keep in mind that although we're stopping the databases, the storage costs for the databases still apply.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-systems-manager/>

Initially I also thought that A would be the correct answer however looking at the administration and cost I would go for D as a better solution instead.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To automatically shutdown an RDS instance during 09:00 PM to 09:00 AM and have it available between 09:00 AM to 09:00 PM, you can use AWS Systems Manager Maintenance Windows.

Create two Maintenance Windows - one to stop the RDS instance at 09:00 PM and another to start it at 09:00 AM.

For each Maintenance Window, select the "AWS-StopRDSInstance" and "AWS-StartRDSInstance" runbooks respectively and specify the cron expression for the schedule.

Tag the RDS instance with a name so it can be identified by the runbooks.

The runbooks will then automatically stop and start the RDS instance on the specified schedule without needing any manual intervention.

upvoted 1 times

  **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

This allows cost savings by shutting down the RDS instance during non-business hours while keeping it available during the day as per your requirements. Refer to the AWS documentation for more details on configuring Maintenance Windows and runbooks.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/automatically-stop-and-start-an-amazon-rds-db-instance-using-aws-systems-manager-maintenance-windows.html>



https://repost.aws/questions/QUcVR5js8LSbOS_LE889Kdlg/automatically-stop-and-start-an-amazon-rds-db-instance-in-a-cdk-app

upvoted 1 times

  **theochan** 1 year, 5 months ago

Guys, we still have to pay for RDS instance even we stopped it, isn't it?



upvoted 3 times

  **NSA_Poker** 1 year, 1 month ago

While the instance is stopped, you're charged for storage and backups, but not for the DB instance hours.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-lambda/#:~:text=While%20the%20instance%20is%20stopped%2C%20you%E2%80%99re%20charged%20for%20storage%20and%20backups%2C%20but%2>

upvoted 2 times

  **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

AWS Lambda functions can be used to start and stop RDS instances programmatically.

EventBridge scheduled rules can trigger the Lambda functions at specified times daily.

This allows fully automating the starting and stopping of RDS on a schedule to match usage patterns.

RDS billing is per hour when instance is running, so stopping when not in use significantly reduces costs.

Using Lambda and EventBridge is simpler and more robust than cron jobs on EC2.

ElastiCache and Systems Manager Session Manager are useful tools but do not directly address scheduled RDS start/stop.

upvoted 3 times


  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

You can use AWS Lambda and Amazon EventBridge to schedule a Lambda function to stop and start the idle databases with specific tags to save on compute costs.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/schedule-amazon-rds-stop-and-start-using-aws-lambda/#:~:text=you%20to%20schedule%20a,Lambda%20function,-to%20stop%20and%20start>

upvoted 3 times

  **Iemur88** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Here is the recommended solutions which describes choice D - <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/save-costs-by-automating-the-start-and-stop-of-amazon-rds-instances-with-aws-lambda-and-amazon-eventbridge/>

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Lambda functions can be used to start and stop RDS instances programmatically.

EventBridge scheduled rules can trigger the Lambda functions at specified times daily.

This allows fully automating the starting and stopping of RDS on a schedule to match usage patterns.

RDS billing is per hour when instance is running, so stopping when not in use significantly reduces costs.

Using Lambda and EventBridge is simpler and more robust than cron jobs on EC2.

ElastiCache and Systems Manager Session Manager are useful tools but do not directly address scheduled RDS start/stop.

upvoted 4 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

By using AWS Lambda functions triggered by Amazon EventBridge scheduled rules, the company can automate the start and stop actions for the Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance based on the 12-hour access period. This allows them to minimize costs by only running the DB instance when it

is needed.

Option A is not the most suitable solution because it refers to IAM policies for AWS Systems Manager Session Manager, which is primarily used for interactive shell access to EC2 instances and does not directly address the requirement of starting and stopping the DB instance.

Option B is not the most suitable solution because it suggests using Amazon ElastiCache for Redis as a cache cluster, which may not provide the desired cost optimization for the DB instance.

Option C is not the most suitable solution because launching an EC2 instance and configuring cron jobs to start and stop it does not directly address the requirement of minimizing costs for the Amazon RDS DB instance.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Siva007** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

I got this question in real exam!

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **srijrao** 2 years ago

why we need more than one lambda function to start and stop DB instance? btw how many questions came from this site?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ccmc** 2 years, 1 month ago

State Manager, a capability of AWS Systems Manager

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ankit_EC_ran** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is correct

upvoted 2 times

A company sells ringtones created from clips of popular songs. The files containing the ringtones are stored in Amazon S3 Standard and are at least 128 KB in size. The company has millions of files, but downloads are infrequent for ringtones older than 90 days. The company needs to save money on storage while keeping the most accessed files readily available for its users.

Which action should the company take to meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Configure S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) storage for the initial storage tier of the objects.
- B. Move the files to S3 Intelligent-Tiering and configure it to move objects to a less expensive storage tier after 90 days.
- C. Configure S3 inventory to manage objects and move them to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 90 days.
- D. Implement an S3 Lifecycle policy that moves the objects from S3 Standard to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 90 days.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (64%)

B (36%)

  **rjam**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer D

Why Optoin D ?

The Question talks about downloads are infrequent older than 90 days which means files less than 90 days are accessed frequently. Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) needs a minimum 30 days if accessed before, it costs more.

So to access the files frequently you need a S3 Standard . After 90 days you can move it to Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) as its going to be less frequently accessed

upvoted 40 times

  **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

I do not agree. The MOST cheaper option is B, because by choosing:

D) Files older than 90 days will live eternally in the S3 Infrequently access layer at \$0.0125/GB.

B) Using Intelligent-Tiering files older than 90 days can be moved DIRECTLY to the "Archive access tier" (Glacier instant retrieval) at \$0.004/GB, avoiding/skipping the "S3 Infrequently access layer". The question also seems to be according this assuption as says "and configure it to move objects to a less expensive storage tier after 90 days".

<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/pricing/?nc=sn&loc=4>

upvoted 4 times

  **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

I am taking back my answer, the right is D) as the "Archive access tier" check present in the "Intelligent-Tiering Archive configurations" is for "S3 Glacier flexible retrieval" which is not instant retrieval.

upvoted 8 times




  **Itsmetanmay** 1 year, 2 months ago

Archive Instant Access tier (automatic)

If an object is not accessed for 90 consecutive days, the object moves to the Archive Instant Access tier. The Archive Instant Access tier provides low latency and high-throughput performance. --- This says it moves to instant retrieval class. Price for this is lesser than standard

IA. Answer should be B

upvoted 2 times

  **zeronine75**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B/D seems possible answer. But, I'll go with "B".

In the following table, S3 Intelligent-Tiering seems not so expansive than S3 Standard.

https://aws.amazon.com/s3/pricing/?nc1=h_ls

And, in the question "128KB" size is talking about S3 Intelligent-Tiering stuff.

upvoted 16 times

  **ruqui** 2 years, 1 month ago

have you tried to implement B? how do you configure Intelligent Tiering to move objects to a less expensive storage tier after 90 days? and which storage tier is this 'less expensive' ? the answer is clearly wrong ... correct answer is D

upvoted 5 times

  **FNJ1111** 2 years, 6 months ago

also, there are probably several ringtones which aren't popular/used. Why keep them in S3 standard? The company would save money if s3 intelligent-tiering moves the unpopular ringtones to a more cost-effective tier than s3 standard.

upvoted 2 times

  **Wilson_S** 2 years, 7 months ago

This link also has me going with "B." Specifying 128 KB in size is not a coincidence. <https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/intelligent-tiering/>

upvoted 6 times

  **javitech83** 2 years, 6 months ago

because of the link it is D.



There are no retrieval charges in S3 Intelligent-Tiering. S3 Intelligent-Tiering has no minimum eligible object size, but objects smaller than 128 KB are not eligible for auto tiering. These smaller objects may be stored, but they'll always be charged at the Frequent Access tier

upvoted 1 times

  **javitech83** 2 years, 6 months ago



oh sorry it states objects are bigger than 128 KB. B is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **Wajif** 2 years, 6 months ago

S3 Intelligent tiering is used when the access frequency is not known. I think 128KB is a deflector.

upvoted 7 times

  **c12ab95** Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Solution is B.

Key Analysis



Infrequent Access After 90 Days: S3 Intelligent-Tiering automatically transitions objects not accessed for 90 days to the Archive Instant Access tier (\$0.004/GB-month), which is 68% cheaper than S3 Standard-IA (\$0.0125/GB-month). This aligns perfectly with the requirement to save costs for older ringtones.

No Retrieval Fees: Unlike S3 Standard-IA (which charges retrieval fees), Intelligent-Tiering has no retrieval costs for data in Frequent, Infrequent, or Archive Instant Access tiers .

Automated Tiering: Intelligent-Tiering eliminates manual lifecycle policies. Objects older than 90 days with no access are moved automatically, reducing operational overhead . For new or frequently accessed ringtones, objects remain in the Frequent Access tier (same cost as S3 Standard), ensuring immediate availability .

S3 Intelligent-Tiering provides deeper cost savings than Standard-IA for infrequently accessed data, automates tier transitions, and avoids retrieval fees, making it the optimal choice.



upvoted 1 times

  **Skyskilo** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the most cost-effective solution as it leverages an S3 Lifecycle policy to automatically transition infrequently accessed files to S3 Standard-IA after 90 days, saving costs while meeting the company's requirements.

upvoted 1 times

  **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

B. Mova os arquivos para o S3 Intelligent-Tiering:

O S3 Intelligent-Tiering é uma solução flexível, mas tem uma pequena taxa mensal para monitorar os objetos. No caso descrito, uma política de ciclo de vida seria mais econômica para o comportamento de acesso conhecido (raros acessos após 90 dias).

upvoted 1 times

  **[Removed]** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Why D over the other options?

A. Configure S3 Standard-IA for initial storage: Not cost-effective for frequently accessed files during the first 90 days, as S3 Standard-IA is optimized for infrequent access.

B. Use S3 Intelligent-Tiering: While Intelligent-Tiering is a good choice for unpredictable access patterns, it incurs a monthly monitoring fee per object. Since the company's pattern is predictable (infrequent access after 90 days), this additional cost is unnecessary.

C. Use S3 inventory to manage objects manually: S3 inventory only generates reports and does not automate object transitions. Manually moving objects is less efficient and error-prone compared to automated lifecycle policies.

upvoted 3 times

  **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - as well explained by rjam (1 year, 11 months ago)

upvoted 2 times

  **Duckydoo** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

I am going with D instead of B because Intelligent-Tiering may work against you in this case. The company knows that the files are rarely accessed after 90 days. So even if a file is accessed on the 89th day, they would still want to "archive" that file the next day (again because they fully know the typical access behavior). However, Intelligent Tiering will reset the 90-day inactive clock starting on the 89th day (i.e. it will not archive the file until the 189th day assuming no other access).


upvoted 2 times

  **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

D for sure

upvoted 1 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

You can't configure Intelligent Tiering, that is the whole point of it. It's intelligent and moves things on its own so there is no 90 day configuration you can set.

Therefore D is the answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Actually scrap that. I'm changing my answer to B.

You can setup Intelligent Tiering to move data to an archive after 90 days.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/storage-class-intro.html?icmpid=docs_amazons3_console#sc-dynamic-data-access

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2021/11/s3-intelligent-tiering-archive-instant-access-tier/>

Also the 128KB size is perfect for Intelligent Tiering.

Tricky question indeed, one of those pointless ones that doesn't really make you a better or worse AWS Engineer

upvoted 1 times

  **NSA_Poker** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Some songs make comebacks. Lifecycle policy isn't intelligent enough to deal with a resurgence in popularity of a ringtone. 128KB in size makes files eligible for Intelligent-Tiering.

upvoted 1 times

  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Clearly option D is the correct. This is not a trick question.

upvoted 1 times

  **MomenAWS** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I think this is a kind of tricky question (B VS D) However:

The Q stated "most accessed files readily available for its users."

From this and correct me if I am wrong, I think B is a better solution since Amazon S3 Intelligent-Tiering working on "moving data to the most cost-

effective access tier based on access frequency" while the S3 Standard-IA doesn't.

Ref: <https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **richiexamaws** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Move the files to S3 Intelligent-Tiering and configure it to move objects to a less expensive storage tier after 90 days.

Explanation:

S3 Intelligent-Tiering is a storage class that automatically moves objects between two access tiers: frequent access and infrequent access, based on access patterns.

By configuring S3 Intelligent-Tiering to move objects to a less expensive storage tier after 90 days of infrequent access, the company can save money on storage costs while ensuring that the most accessed files remain readily available.

This approach is more cost-effective than using S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) because it automatically adjusts storage tiers based on access patterns without the need for manual configuration or management.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kanagarajd** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Right answer is D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is cheapest and managed by S3 Lifecycle policy

A: Not readily available

C: Wrong product

B: No choice of '90 days' so you'll be paying for Intelligent Tiering unnecessarily for files to drop out of frequent access after the first 90 days.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Firdous586** 1 year, 5 months ago

B is the correct answer Kindly follow the below link for more information as proof

<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

So D is the correct answer as IA is cheaper than Intelligent tier.

upvoted 1 times

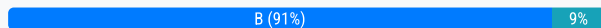
A company needs to save the results from a medical trial to an Amazon S3 repository. The repository must allow a few scientists to add new files and must restrict all other users to read-only access. No users can have the ability to modify or delete any files in the repository. The company must keep every file in the repository for a minimum of 1 year after its creation date.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use S3 Object Lock in governance mode with a legal hold of 1 year.
- B. Use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode with a retention period of 365 days.
- C. Use an IAM role to restrict all users from deleting or changing objects in the S3 bucket. Use an S3 bucket policy to only allow the IAM role.
- D. Configure the S3 bucket to invoke an AWS Lambda function every time an object is added. Configure the function to track the hash of the saved object so that modified objects can be marked accordingly.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



elmogy Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B,

The key is "No users can have the ability to modify or delete any files" and compliance mode supports that.

I remember it this way: (governance is like government, they set the rules but they can allow some people to break it :D)

upvoted 60 times

Burrito69 1 year, 3 months ago

I liked that thought of yours.. can you do more of these please? Thank you

upvoted 5 times

Praewwara 1 year, 6 months ago

Amazon S3 Object Lock

1. Governance mode - Only users with special permissions can overwrite, delete, or alter object lock settings

2. Compliance mode - No user, including the root user in an AWS account, can overwrite, delete, or alter object lock settings

upvoted 12 times

Qjb8m9h Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Answer : B

Reason: Compliance Mode. The key difference between Compliance Mode and Governance Mode is that there are NO users that can override the retention periods set or delete an object, and that also includes your AWS root account which has the highest privileges.

upvoted 22 times

Zerotn3 2 years, 5 months ago

How about: The repository must allow a few scientists to add new files

upvoted 1 times

JayBee65 2 years, 5 months ago

Adding is not the same as changing :)

upvoted 8 times

abhishek2021 2 years, 1 month ago

Compliance mode controls the object life span after creation.

how this option restricts all scientists from adding new file? please explain.

upvoted 4 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Compliance mode supports the feature of "No users can delete or modify the files".

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - Compliance mode... but not sure that answers "allow only a few scientists to add new files"...

upvoted 3 times

  **toyaji** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

First of all, Regal hold has no expiration before you remove it. So A makes no sense.

After that Governance mode is breakable with permission, but Compliance mode is not even for root user cannot delete it.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/object-lock.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 1 times

  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I almost chose A for this deceiving line lol but it would be compliance mode as no user should be able to change objects:-

The repository must allow a few scientists to add new files and must restrict all other users to read-only access.

upvoted 2 times

  **demigodnyi** 1 year, 4 months ago

Can someone please explain why the answer is not A. It said that The repository must allow a few scientists to add new files. So, i think some user must have permission to change it.

upvoted 1 times

  **NSA_Poker** 1 year, 1 month ago

Legal hold – A legal hold provides the same protection as a retention period, but it HAS NO EXPIRATION DATE. Instead, a legal hold remains in place until you explicitly remove it. Legal holds are independent from retention periods and are PLACED ON INDIVIDUAL OBJECT VERSIONS.

upvoted 2 times

  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Write Once Read Many - in compliance mode there is no restriction in adding but only changing existing objects

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Unsure, B would meet the "must keep every file for a minimum of 1 year" requirement. (In theory C would too if you ignore the root user, but administrators could remove the policy.) But what about the 'a few scientists must be able to add new files'? None of the options mentions permissions for a special group.



upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

agree that something is missing for "some users".


ACD are not going to work flat out so B looks like right answer but with some language issues either in the question or the answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

Agree. It looks like it's missing sth here.

upvoted 1 times

  **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

Both Compliance & Governance mode protect objects against being deleted or changed. But in Governance mode some people can have special permissions. In this question, no user can delete or modify files; so the answer is Compliance mode only. Neither of these modes restrict user from adding new files.

upvoted 3 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Compliance Mode best suits this scenario because once an object is locked in compliance mode, its retention mode can't be changed, and its retention period can't be shortened.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B) seems to be the right option, because: Both option A) & B) allow to:

- Scientists add new files & other users read-only access.
- Keep files for a minimum of 1 year

Only option B allows to:

- Disable all users the ability to modify or delete any file.

If A) were the correct option some scientists will be able to modify files, as if they were in charge of put an object lock same permission would allow them to remove the lock and consequently delete the file.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B) seems to be the right option, because: Both option A) & B) allow to:

- Scientists add new files & other users read-only access.
- Keep files for a minimum of 1 year

Only option B allows to:

- Disable all users the ability to modify or delete any file.

If A) were the correct option some scientists will be able to modify files, as if they were in charge of put an object lock same permission would allow them to remove the lock and consequently delete the file.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 Object Lock provides the necessary features to enforce immutability and retention of objects in an S3. Compliance mode ensures that the locked objects cannot be deleted or modified by any user, including those with write access. By setting a retention period of 365 days, the company can ensure that every file in the repository is kept for a minimum of 1 year after its creation date.

A does not provide the same level of protection as compliance mode. In governance mode, there is a possibility for authorized users to remove the legal hold, potentially allowing objects to be modified or deleted.

C can restrict users from deleting or changing objects, but it does not enforce the retention period requirement. It also does not provide the same level of immutability and protection against accidental or malicious modifications.

D does not address the requirement of preventing users from modifying or deleting files. It provides a mechanism for tracking changes but does not enforce the desired access restrictions or retention period.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **norris81** 2 years, 1 month ago

Am I the only one to worry about leap years ?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

In compliance mode, a protected object version can't be overwritten or deleted by any user, including the root user in your AWS account. When an object is locked in compliance mode, its retention mode can't be changed, and its retention period can't be shortened. Compliance mode helps ensure that an object version can't be overwritten or deleted for the duration of the retention period.

In governance mode, users can't overwrite or delete an object version or alter its lock settings unless they have special permissions. With governance mode, you protect objects against being deleted by most users, but you can still grant some users permission to alter the retention settings or delete the object if necessary.

In Governance mode, Objects can be deleted by some users with special permissions, this is against the requirement.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **darn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

its B, legal hold has no retention

upvoted 3 times




A large media company hosts a web application on AWS. The company wants to start caching confidential media files so that users around the world will have reliable access to the files. The content is stored in Amazon S3 buckets. The company must deliver the content quickly, regardless of where the requests originate geographically. Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS DataSync to connect the S3 buckets to the web application.
- B. Deploy AWS Global Accelerator to connect the S3 buckets to the web application.
- C. Deploy Amazon CloudFront to connect the S3 buckets to CloudFront edge servers.
- D. Use Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) to connect the S3 buckets to the web application.

Suggested Answer: C





Community vote distribution




C (100%)




  **rjam**  2 years, 8 months ago
key :caching
Option C
upvoted 15 times


  **Guru4Cloud**  1 year, 10 months ago
 **The reasons are:**

Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that caches content at edge locations around the world. Connecting the S3 buckets containing the media files to CloudFront will cache the content at global edge locations. This provides fast reliable access to users everywhere by serving content from the nearest edge location. CloudFront integrates tightly with S3 for secure, durable storage. Global Accelerator improves availability and performance for TCP/UDP traffic, not HTTP-based content delivery. DataSync and SQS are not technologies for a global CDN like CloudFront.
upvoted 8 times

  **satyaamm**  4 months, 4 weeks ago
 **CloudFront is most suitable here and is designed to do this.**
upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago
 **Ans C - Cloudfront is designed to do this...**
upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago
 **Amazon CloudFront to the rescue**
upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago
 **CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) service provided by AWS. It caches content at edge locations worldwide, allowing users to access the content quickly regardless of their geographic location. By connecting the S3 to CloudFront, the media files can be cached at edge locations, ensuring reliable and fast delivery to users.**

A. is a data transfer service that is not designed for caching or content delivery. It is used for transferring data between on-premises storage systems and AWS services.

B. is a service that improves the performance and availability of applications for global users. While it can provide fast and reliable access, it is not

specifically designed for caching media files or connecting directly to S3.

D. is a message queue service that is not suitable for caching or content delivery. It is used for decoupling and coordinating message-based communication between different components of an application.

Therefore, the correct solution is option C, deploying CloudFront to connect the S3 to CloudFront edge servers.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **jackky3123213** 2 years ago

Global Accelerator does not support Edge Caching

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **warioverde** 2 years, 3 months ago

As far as I understand, Global Accelerator does not have caching features, so CloudFront would be the recommended service for that purpose

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Americo32** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C correto

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ProfXsamson** 2 years, 5 months ago

C, Caching == Edge location == CloudFront

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C right answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MyNamelsJulien** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

upvoted 1 times

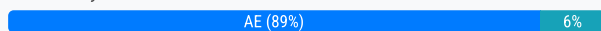
A company produces batch data that comes from different databases. The company also produces live stream data from network sensors and application APIs. The company needs to consolidate all the data into one place for business analytics. The company needs to process the incoming data and then stage the data in different Amazon S3 buckets. Teams will later run one-time queries and import the data into a business intelligence tool to show key performance indicators (KPIs).

Which combination of steps will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead? (Choose two.)

- A. Use Amazon Athena for one-time queries. Use Amazon QuickSight to create dashboards for KPIs.
- B. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics for one-time queries. Use Amazon QuickSight to create dashboards for KPIs.
- C. Create custom AWS Lambda functions to move the individual records from the databases to an Amazon Redshift cluster.
- D. Use an AWS Glue extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to convert the data into JSON format. Load the data into multiple Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) clusters.
- E. Use blueprints in AWS Lake Formation to identify the data that can be ingested into a data lake. Use AWS Glue to crawl the source, extract the data, and load the data into Amazon S3 in Apache Parquet format.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **Wazhija** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

I believe AE makes the most sense
upvoted 17 times

🗳️ 👤 **Six_Fingered_Jose** Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

yeah AE makes sense, only E is working with S3 here and questions wants them to be in S3
upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AE

A&E - least operational overhead - E over D
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **sdelena** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A,E is ok
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

Ans A, D - A everyone seems to agree; I choose D over E because Parquet is aimed at columnar data - and that is not specified and may restrict query type access
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaradat02** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AE

AE satisfies the requirements that demand that the data should be stored in s3 and a one-time analytic will run on it.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AE

C and D = too much overhead
B = incorrect because Athena is used for one time queries.

That leaves A and E
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A is a given due to Athena and QuickSight option.

Between C and E, the AWS Lake Formation is a more managed solution so it should have less operational overhead than writing Custom AWS Lambda.

AE should be preferred over AC.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

E is only confusing because of Apache Parquet format (like a grid?) what's the point of that in the context of this question?

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

The reasons are:

AWS Lake Formation and Glue provide automated data lake creation with minimal coding. Glue crawlers identify sources and ETL jobs load to S3.

Athena allows ad-hoc queries directly on S3 data with no infrastructure to manage.

QuickSight provides easy cloud BI for dashboards.

Options C and D require significant custom coding for ETL and queries.

Redshift and OpenSearch would require additional setup and management overhead.

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

It combines data from database and stream data, so data lake needs to be used.

And it wants to do one time query, so Athena is better.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TTaws** 2 years ago

@Golcha once the data comes from different sources then you use GLUE

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Jeeva28** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AC

Less Overhead with option AC .No need to manage

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But C moves the data to Redshift while the question says you want it in S3 (and Athena from answer A also needs it in S3).

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Golcha** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

No specific use case for GLUE

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TTaws** 2 years ago

once the data comes from different sources then you use GLUE

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

C moves the data to Redshift while the question says you want it in S3 (and Athena from answer A also needs it in S3).

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TECHNOWARRIOR** 2 years, 2 months ago

The Apache Parquet format is a performance-oriented, column-based data format designed for storage and retrieval. It is generally faster for reads than writes because of its columnar storage layout and a pre-computed schema that is written with the data into the files. AWS Glue's Parquet writer offers fast write performance and flexibility to handle evolving datasets. You can use AWS Glue to read Parquet files from Amazon S3 and from streaming sources as well as write Parquet files to Amazon S3. When using AWS Glue to build a data lake foundation, it automatically crawls your Amazon S3 data, identifies data formats, and then suggests schemas for use with other AWS analytic services[1][2][3][4].

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **TECHNOWARRIOR** 2 years, 2 months ago

ANSWER - AE:Amazon Athena is the best choice for running one-time queries on streaming data. Although Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics provides an easy and familiar standard SQL language to analyze streaming data in real-time, it is designed for continuous queries rather than one-time

queries[1]. On the other hand, Amazon Athena is a serverless interactive query service that allows querying data in Amazon S3 using SQL. It is optimized for ad-hoc querying and is ideal for running one-time queries on streaming data[2]. AWS Lake Formation uses as a central place to have all your data for analytics purposes (E). Athena integrates perfectly with S3 and can make queries (A).

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **jcramos** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

AWS Lake Formation uses as a central place to have all your data for analytics purposes (E). Athena integrates perfectly with S3 and can make queries (A).

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **jcramos** 2 years, 2 months ago

Why S3 in Apache Parquet? <https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2018/12/amazon-s3-announces-parquet-output-format-for-inventory/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JiyuKim** 2 years, 4 months ago

Can anyone please explain me why B cannot be an answer?

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shrestwt** 2 years, 2 months ago

Kinesis Data Analytics is designed for continuous queries rather than one-time queries.

upvoted 8 times

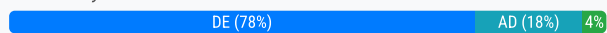
A company stores data in an Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL DB cluster. The company must store all the data for 5 years and must delete all the data after 5 years. The company also must indefinitely keep audit logs of actions that are performed within the database. Currently, the company has automated backups configured for Aurora.

Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Take a manual snapshot of the DB cluster.
- B. Create a lifecycle policy for the automated backups.
- C. Configure automated backup retention for 5 years.
- D. Configure an Amazon CloudWatch Logs export for the DB cluster.
- E. Use AWS Backup to take the backups and to keep the backups for 5 years.

Suggested Answer: BE

Community vote distribution



JayBee65 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

I tend to agree D and E...

- A - Manual task that can be automated, so why make life difficult?
 - B - The maximum retention period is 35 days, so would not help
 - C - The maximum retention period is 35 days, so would not help
 - D - Only option that deals with logs, so makes sense
 - E - Partially manual but only option that achieves the 5 year goal
- upvoted 52 times

aadityaravi8 1 year, 11 months ago

100% agree

upvoted 7 times

kmaneith Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

dude trust me

upvoted 22 times

bcd6d36 1 month, 2 weeks ago

I trust you

upvoted 1 times

JayBee65 2 years, 5 months ago

No, please show your reasoning, you may be wrong. Remember, no one thinks they are wrong, but some always are :)

upvoted 16 times

Priyanshugpt486 1 year, 9 months ago

hehe... hehe

upvoted 2 times

PaulGa Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: DE

Ans D, E

upvoted 1 times

lofzee 1 year, 1 month ago

D + E I think.

D deals with the logs.

AWS Backup for backups....

Why make backups more difficult by not using the built in backup tool?

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **rjjkc** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AD

I'd say "A" over "E" because in the option "E", it says use AWS Backup to take the "backups" not snapshot. "If you use AWS CLI, this is set using the parameter DeleteAfterDays. The retention period for snapshots can range between 1 day and 100 years (or indefinitely if you don't enter one), while the retention period for continuous backups can range from 1 day to 35 days. The creation date of a backup is the date the backup job started, not the date it completed. If your backup job doesn't complete on the same date it started, use the date on which it began to help calculate retention periods."

From here: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/aws-backup/latest/devguide/creating-a-backup-plan.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: DE

Agree with the reasoning of JayBee

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **EMPERBACH** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

C - C - <https://www.bing.com/ck/a?!&p=7e852c106834b9bdJmItdHM9MTcxMzM5ODQwMCZpZ3VpZD0xNzJiMThiOS1kM2RiLTZlZGEtMWNhZC0wYjRlZDJiZ0b4ed2bd6fd6&psq=does+Aurora+offer+auto+backup&u=a1aHR0cHM6Ly9kb2NzLmF3cy5hbWF6b24uY29tL0FtYXpvaWJlJEUy9sYXRlc3QvQXVyb3JhVXNlckd1a>

D - Only answer for audit logs of activities on database

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jjcode** 1 year, 4 months ago

My thoughts:

1. AWS backups is designed to make back ups
2. "configure backup retention for 5 years" with what? a script? maybe AWS backups???? are the back ups done with DD and stored in S3? i cannot trust this answer
3. "Take a manual snapshot of the DB cluster" this is not an amazon best practice they want us to use their tools AWS backups
4. "create a life cycle policy" assuming the back ups are stored in S3 (which is not a best practice) cannot trust this

that leaves D and E

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

D AND E- makes more sense as we automate backups in Aurora DB

- Export data to CloudWatch to capture all log events and configure CloudWatch to retain logs indefinitely.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

D and E.

A would work as well, but D is the better option as its automated.

E is the only option that gets you to the 5 year retention.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kambarami** 1 year, 9 months ago

D AND E- makes more sense as we automate backups in Aurora DB

- Export data to CloudWatch to capture all log events and configure CloudWatch to retain logs indefinitely.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

DE makes more sense

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

The reasons are:

Configuring the automated backups for the Aurora PostgreSQL DB cluster to retain backups for 5 years will meet the requirement to store all data for that duration.

Exporting the database logs to CloudWatch Logs will capture the audit logs of actions performed in the database. CloudWatch Logs retention can be configured to store logs indefinitely.

This meets the need to keep audit logs available beyond the 5 year data retention period.

Additional manual snapshots or using AWS Backup for backups is not necessary since automated backups are already enabled.

A lifecycle policy is useful for transitioning storage classes but does not apply here for a set 5 year retention.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **neverdie** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Automated backup is limited 35 days

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Previously, you had to create custom scripts to automate backup scheduling, enforce retention policies, or consolidate backup activity for manual Aurora cluster snapshots, especially when coordinating backups across AWS services. With AWS Backup, you gain a fully managed, policy-based backup solution with snapshot scheduling and snapshot retention management. You can now create, manage, and restore Aurora backups directly from the AWS Backup console for both PostgreSQL-compatible and MySQL-compatible versions of Aurora.

To get started, select an Amazon Aurora cluster from the AWS Backup console and take an on-demand backup or simply assign the cluster to a backup plan.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 2 years, 5 months ago

https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2020/06/amazon-aurora-snapshots-can-be-managed-via-aws-backup/?nc1=h_ls

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Zerotn3** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

A is not a valid option for meeting the requirements. A manual snapshot of the DB cluster is a point-in-time copy of the data in the cluster. While taking manual snapshots can be useful for creating backups of the data, it is not a reliable or efficient way to meet the requirement of storing all the data for 5 years and deleting it after 5 years. It would be difficult to ensure that manual snapshots are taken regularly and retained for the required period of time. It is recommended to use a fully managed backup service like AWS Backup, which can automate and centralize the process of taking and retaining backups.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Zerotn3** 2 years, 5 months ago

Sorry, B and E that correct

B. Create a lifecycle policy for the automated backups.

This would ensure that the backups taken using AWS Backup are retained for the desired period of time.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

I think a lifecycle policy would only keep backups for 35 days

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 8 months ago

Thats not correct (i thought it was but I went and looked it up) Aurora only keeps backups from 1-35 days.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

D and E only

upvoted 2 times

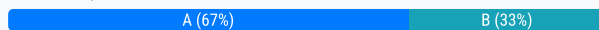
A solutions architect is optimizing a website for an upcoming musical event. Videos of the performances will be streamed in real time and then will be available on demand. The event is expected to attract a global online audience.

Which service will improve the performance of both the real-time and on-demand streaming?

- A. Amazon CloudFront
- B. AWS Global Accelerator
- C. Amazon Route 53
- D. Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **Nigma** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago
A is right

You can use CloudFront to deliver video on demand (VOD) or live streaming video using any HTTP origin

Global Accelerator is a good fit for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), IoT (MQTT), or Voice over IP, as well as for HTTP use cases that specifically require static IP addresses
upvoted 45 times

🗳️ 👤 **mr123dd** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

website = http = cloudfront, if it is UDP, then global accelerator
upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **bora4motion** 1 month ago

I thought that a live video stream is UDP.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A because CloudFront can be used for video streaming. NOT GA because GA is good for services with lower level network protocols - and their speed ups.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - CloudFront delivers video on demand or live streaming video using any HTTP origin
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **dragongoseki** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A is right answer.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **trinh_le** 1 year ago

AD is correct. link here <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/aws-backup/latest/devguide/creating-a-backup-plan.html>
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/on-demand-streaming-video.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

use CloudFront to deliver video on demand (VOD) or live streaming video using any HTTP origin

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **lanceshen** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A (Amazon CloudFront) is a content delivery network (CDN) service that can improve the performance of on-demand streaming by caching and delivering content from edge locations. While it can accelerate on-demand streaming, it may not provide the same level of optimization for real-time streaming as AWS Global Accelerator.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 5 months ago

A is pperfect <https://d1.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/amazon-cloudfront-for-media.pdf>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/on-demand-streaming-video.html>

CloudFront solves the problem of streaming over Amazon CDN on global scale.

"B" AWS Global Accelerator won't be suitable for streaming from web server as it does not provide edge caching like CDN. Global Accelerator only points the user to nearest functioning node which is helpful for real-time streaming but not best for on-demand.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **viru** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/cloudfront/streaming/>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **yayaayzo** 1 year, 6 months ago

A IS THE RIGHT ANS

. Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) service offered by AWS. It is designed to deliver data, including videos and other media files, with low latency and high transfer speeds. This is a suitable option for optimizing website performance, especially for streaming content globally.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **MiniYang** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Although CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that can provide low-latency and high-performance content delivery, its performance for real-time streaming and on-demand streaming may not be as professional as AWS Global Accelerator

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/>

"AWS Global Accelerator is a networking service that helps you improve the availability, performance, and security of your public applications. Global Accelerator provides two global static public IPs that act as a fixed entry point to your application endpoints, such as Application Load Balancers, Network Load Balancers, Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2) instances, and elastic IPs."

It is Anycast which connect user to closest resource on your server like ALB etc or ergional services.

CloudFront is CDN and pushes your content to edge locations near the user. This solves all issues of latency and performance



upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

You can use CloudFront to deliver video on demand (VOD) or live streaming video using any HTTP origin

Global Accelerator is a good fit for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), IoT (MQTT), or Voice over IP, as well as for HTTP use cases that specifically require static IP addresses

upvoted 3 times

  **mhka1988** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CloudFront offers several options for streaming your media to global viewers—both pre-recorded files and live events.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/IntroductionUseCases.html#IntroductionUseCasesStreaming>

For video on demand (VOD) streaming, you can use CloudFront to stream in common formats such as MPEG DASH, Apple HLS, Microsoft Smooth Streaming, and CMAF, to any device.

For broadcasting a live stream, you can cache media fragments at the edge, so that multiple requests for the manifest file that delivers the fragments in the right order can be combined, to reduce the load on your origin server.

upvoted 4 times

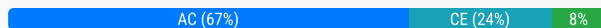
A company is running a publicly accessible serverless application that uses Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda. The application's traffic recently spiked due to fraudulent requests from botnets.

Which steps should a solutions architect take to block requests from unauthorized users? (Choose two.)

- A. Create a usage plan with an API key that is shared with genuine users only.
- B. Integrate logic within the Lambda function to ignore the requests from fraudulent IP addresses.
- C. Implement an AWS WAF rule to target malicious requests and trigger actions to filter them out.
- D. Convert the existing public API to a private API. Update the DNS records to redirect users to the new API endpoint.
- E. Create an IAM role for each user attempting to access the API. A user will assume the role when making the API call.

Suggested Answer: CD

Community vote distribution



jdr75 Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

C) WAF has bot identification and remedial tools, so it's CORRECT.

A) remember the question : "...block requests from unauthorized users?" -- an api key is involved in a authorization process. It's not the more secure process, but it's better than an totoally anonymous process. If you don't know the key, you can't authenticate. So the bots, at least the first days/weeks could not access the service (at the end they'll do, cos' the key will be spread informally). So it's CORRECT.

B) Implement a logic in the Lambda to detect fraudulent ip's is almost impossible, cos' it's a dynamic and changing pattern that you cannot handle easily.

D) creating a rol is not going to imply be more protected from unauth. request, because a rol is a "principal", it's not involved in the authorization process.

upvoted 10 times

debasishdtt 1 year, 5 months ago

Don't use API keys for authentication or authorization to control access to your APIs. If you have multiple APIs in a usage plan, a user with a valid API key for one API in that usage plan can access all APIs in that usage plan. Instead, to control access to your API, use an IAM role, a Lambda authorizer, or an Amazon Cognito user pool.

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

E "An IAM role for EACH (!) user ATTEMPTING (!) to access the API"? Hello no.

upvoted 5 times

awashenko Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Agree A and C

I don't see how E is feasible as its a public API. How would you create an IAM role for each user?

upvoted 6 times

Mrigraj12 Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

Wrong choices: B-> Integrating logic in lambda is not feasible as you will have to feed data which will increase its size, execution time and therefore overall cost.

D-> If it happens then the public will not be able to access it as it is private only clients inside VPC will be able to access it.

E-> You are just giving them access

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

Ans A, C -

A: using API keys and usage plans restricts access to your API to users who have the key, limiting fraudulent access.

C: designed to fight bots

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **diddy99** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

C) Everyone agrees on C

B) Almost impossible cos how do you detect fraudulent IP address from a publicly accessible application

D) It's a publicly accessible application, converting the API to a private one defeats the purpose

E) IAM role for each user trying to access a publicly accessible API is impossible. It like creating an IAM for each user that tries to use google AUTH for their website

A) By implementing API keys and usage plans, you can restrict access to your API to only those users who possess the key, helping to limit fraudulent access.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **jerry1** 3 months, 1 week ago

but i think both option A and E imply that the api access actually have a targeted user

if A is possible, why cant E be an approach?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **dragongoseki** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC is right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **hb0011** 1 year, 1 month ago

Do the people voting E realize how insane that is? Creating a local IAM user in your account for every user that needs to access the API. No just... no.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **EMPERBACH** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

B. Integrate logic within the Lambda function to ignore the requests from fraudulent IP addresses. -> you can think about CORS script write on Lambda to prevent fraudulent IP addresses.

C. Implement an AWS WAF rule to target malicious requests and trigger actions to filter them out. -> No comment here as it can use to filter traffic

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 5 months ago

C and D are the perfect answers

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **debasishdtta** 1 year, 5 months ago

Don't use API keys for authentication or authorization to control access to your APIs. If you have multiple APIs in a usage plan, a user with a valid API key for one API in that usage plan can access all APIs in that usage plan. Instead, to control access to your API, use an IAM role, a Lambda authorizer, or an Amazon Cognito user pool.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

I'll throw a curveball over here. "C" is a given as WAF rules can target malicious usage. For example:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/aws-best-practices-ddos-resiliency/aws-waf-ip-reputation.html>


"D" Convert existing public API to a private API. This part is same as A. The additional bit over here is to change the DNS record to a new API endpoint which blocks the requests from unauthorised users also. The unauthorised users will not be redirected from public to private API endpoint. I

am assuming that the public API endpoint will be used for authorisation and only authorised users will be redirected to private endpoint. This is more robust as the actual API (private endpoint) never gets hit with requests from unauthorised bots and WAF redirects it back to public URL.

Happy to be corrected and challenged
upvoted 4 times

  **sidharthwader** 1 year, 3 months ago

It's a globally published API if you make it private how do other people access it ? A would be the better solution than D
upvoted 2 times

  **ale_brd_111** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The combination of using an API key and implementing an AWS WAF rule provides the most comprehensive and effective way to block requests from unauthorized users and protect the company's serverless application from botnet attacks.
upvoted 4 times



  **MiniYang** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

A. Create plans using API keys shared only with real users: While using API keys is a standard way to control access to APIs, using API keys alone may not completely prevent attacks from botnets. Malicious request.

B. Incorporate logic in the Lambda function to ignore requests from fraudulent IP addresses: This may be a solution, but filtering that relies more on IP addresses may not be as flexible as using AWS WAF.

D. Convert an existing public API to a private API. Update DNS records to redirect users to the new API endpoint: This approach makes the API private, but requires user redirects and may inconvenience existing users.
upvoted 1 times

  **Ruffyit** 1 year, 7 months ago


C) WAF has bot identification and remedial tools, so it's CORRECT.

A) remember the question : "...block requests from unauthorized users?" -- an api key is involved in a authorization process. It's not the more secure process, but it's better than an totoally anonymous process. If you don't know the key, you can't authenticate. So the bots, at least the first days/weeks could not access the service (at the end they'll do, cos' the key will be spread informally). So it's CORRECT.
upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AWS WAF rule to target and filter out malicious requests and API key to authorize users.
upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The reasons are:

An API key with a usage plan limits access to only authorized apps and users. This prevents general public access.
WAF rules can identify and block malicious bot traffic through pattern matching and IP reputation lists.
Together, the API key and WAF provide preventative and detective controls against unauthorized requests.
The other options add complexity or are reactive. IAM roles per user is not feasible for a public API.
Ignoring requests in Lambda and changing DNS are response actions after an attack.
upvoted 3 times

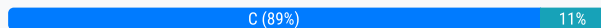
An ecommerce company hosts its analytics application in the AWS Cloud. The application generates about 300 MB of data each month. The data is stored in JSON format. The company is evaluating a disaster recovery solution to back up the data. The data must be accessible in milliseconds if it is needed, and the data must be kept for 30 days.

Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service)
- B. Amazon S3 Glacier
- C. Amazon S3 Standard
- D. Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



babaxoxo Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C:

Cost-effective solution with milliseconds of retrieval -> it should be s3 standard

upvoted 14 times

Guru4Cloud Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The reasons are:

S3 Standard provides high durability and availability for storage

It allows millisecond access to retrieve objects

Objects can be stored for any duration, meeting the 30 day retention need

Storage costs are low, around \$0.023 per GB/month

OpenSearch and RDS require running and managing a cluster for DR storage

Glacier has lower cost but retrieval time is too high at 3-5 hours

S3 Standard's simplicity, high speed access, and low cost make it optimal for this small DR dataset that needs to be accessed quickly

upvoted 6 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 Standard is the most cheapest.

upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - S3 std: cost-effective, milliseconds of retrieval

upvoted 2 times

PaulGa 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

S3 Standard

upvoted 1 times

soufiyane 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

also s3 can store any form of data

upvoted 1 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Only Glacier class that would meet the requirement is Instant Retrieval, but it has 90 days minimum storage time which would kill the cost savings.

upvoted 5 times

  **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

300 MB / month storage without retrieval when file is single 300 MB file:

S3 Standard cost (Monthly): 0.01 USD

S3 Standard cost (Upfront): 0.00 USD

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval cost (Monthly): 0.00 USD

if it was 3GB:

3 GB / month storage without retrieval when file is single 3GB file:

S3 Standard cost (Monthly): 0.07 USD

S3 Standard cost (Upfront): 0.00 USD

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval cost (Monthly): 0.01 USD

When assumed no retrieval is required because it's DR solution, and it's a single file, Glacier Instant Retrieval wins, and when they mention S3 glacier we must choose one of the sub-category

upvoted 1 times

  **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

but if 300 MB is divided into smaller files situation changes which is probably the case..

300 MB / month storage without retrieval when files are 600x0.5MB :

S3 Standard cost (Monthly): 0.01 USD

S3 Standard cost (Upfront): 0.00 USD

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval cost (Monthly): 0.01 USD

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval cost (Upfront): 0.02 USD

3 GB / month storage without retrieval when files are 6000x0.5 MB file:

S3 Standard cost (Monthly): 0.10 USD

S3 Standard cost (Upfront): 0.03 USD

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval cost (Monthly): 0.13 USD

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval cost (Upfront): 0.25 USD

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Only Glacier Instant Retrieval (which is not mentioned in B) would meet the access requirement, but "Objects that are archived to S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval and S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval are charged for a minimum storage duration of 90 days."

upvoted 2 times

  **Its_SaKar** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is not B because S3 glacier and S3 glacier instant storage are two different types of storage class. So, answer here is C: S3 standard

upvoted 4 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Data must be accessible in milliseconds and must be kept for 30 days = Amazon S3 Standard


upvoted 2 times

  **chanchal133** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

ANS - C

upvoted 1 times

  **Nazmul123** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/glacier/instant-retrieval/>

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Not mentioned in B, and 90 days minimum storage time.

upvoted 1 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

S3 Standard is a highly durable and scalable storage option suitable for backup and disaster recovery purposes. It offers millisecond access to data when needed and provides durability guarantees. It is also cost-effective compared to other storage options like OpenSearch Service, S3 Glacier, and RDS for PostgreSQL, which may have higher costs or longer access times for retrieving the data.

A. OpenSearch Service (Elasticsearch Service): While it offers fast data retrieval, it may incur higher costs compared to storing data directly in S3, especially considering the amount of data being generated.

B. S3 Glacier: While it provides long-term archival storage at a lower cost, it does not meet the requirement of immediate access in milliseconds. Retrieving data from Glacier typically takes several hours.

D. RDS for PostgreSQL: While it can be used for data storage, it may be overkill and more expensive for a backup and disaster recovery solution compared to S3 Standard, which is more suitable and cost-effective for storing and retrieving data.

upvoted 3 times

  **joehong** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B


<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/glacier/instant-retrieval/>

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Objects that are archived to S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval and S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval are charged for a minimum storage duration of 90 days." Also Instant Retrieval is not mentioned in B.

upvoted 2 times

  **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

A. Incorrect

Amazon OpenSearch Service (Amazon Elasticsearch Service) is designed for full-text search and analytics, but it may not be the most cost-effective solution for this use case

B. Incorrect

S3 Glacier is a cold storage solution that is designed for long-term data retention and infrequent access.

C. Correct

S3 standard is cost-effective and meets the requirement. S3 Standard allows for data retention for a specific number of days.

D. PostgreSQL is a relational database service and may not be the most cost-effective solution.

upvoted 5 times

  **ngochieu276** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval – Use for archiving data that is rarely accessed and requires milliseconds retrieval.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazonglacier/latest/dev/introduction.html>

upvoted 4 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C

upvoted 1 times

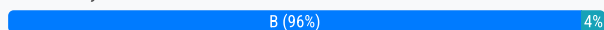
A company has a small Python application that processes JSON documents and outputs the results to an on-premises SQL database. The application runs thousands of times each day. The company wants to move the application to the AWS Cloud. The company needs a highly available solution that maximizes scalability and minimizes operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Place the JSON documents in an Amazon S3 bucket. Run the Python code on multiple Amazon EC2 instances to process the documents. Store the results in an Amazon Aurora DB cluster.
- B. Place the JSON documents in an Amazon S3 bucket. Create an AWS Lambda function that runs the Python code to process the documents as they arrive in the S3 bucket. Store the results in an Amazon Aurora DB cluster.
- C. Place the JSON documents in an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume. Use the EBS Multi-Attach feature to attach the volume to multiple Amazon EC2 instances. Run the Python code on the EC2 instances to process the documents. Store the results on an Amazon RDS DB instance.
- D. Place the JSON documents in an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue as messages. Deploy the Python code as a container on an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster that is configured with the Amazon EC2 launch type. Use the container to process the SQS messages. Store the results on an Amazon RDS DB instance.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



babaxoxo Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

solution should remove operation overhead -> s3 -> lambda -> aurora
upvoted 18 times

markw92 2 years ago

Aurora supports mysql and postgresql but question has database sql server. So, that eliminates B. So, the other logical answer is D. IMHO. Btw, i also thought the answer is B and started re-reading question carefully.
upvoted 6 times

JIJIXI 1 year, 9 months ago

sql database, not sql server
upvoted 6 times

Zerotn3 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By placing the JSON documents in an S3 bucket, the documents will be stored in a highly durable and scalable object storage service. The use of AWS Lambda allows the company to run their Python code to process the documents as they arrive in the S3 bucket without having to worry about the underlying infrastructure. This also allows for horizontal scalability, as AWS Lambda will automatically scale the number of instances of the function based on the incoming rate of requests. The results can be stored in an Amazon Aurora DB cluster, which is a fully-managed, high-performance database service that is compatible with MySQL and PostgreSQL. This will provide the necessary durability and scalability for the results of the processing.
upvoted 13 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Using Lambda, S3 and Aurora is the most suitable and provides least operational overhead for this problem.
upvoted 1 times

PaulGa 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - because none of the other answers guarantee FIFO. What if a subsequent JSON operation is intended to update an existing database record (which is highly likely) - then the wrong change would be applied
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **soufiyane** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

b is the right answer it very obvious
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Anantvir** 1 year, 5 months ago

Guys I have a question.

We dont know how long the processing of JSON documents is going to take. What if that processing takes more than 15 min ? Lambda can run only for 15 correct ? Based on this the answer could be D

Please correct my understanding.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"D" has a lot of moving parts and more operational overhead even if each part is a managed service in itself. Also, if something can be done with Lambda, don't use an EC2 instance in any form as it always increases operational overhead (compared to Lambda).

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"D" is just like the most complex one, sometimes the admin make mistakes and don't realize. lambda is a service make for this
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mandar15** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correc
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Main requirement is: 'scalability and minimized operational overhead' = serverless = Amazon S3 bucket, AWS Lambda function, Amazon Aurora DB cluster
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- Using Lambda functions triggered by S3 events allows the Python code to automatically scale up and down based on the number of incoming JSON documents. This provides high availability and maximizes scalability.
- Storing the results in an Amazon Aurora DB cluster provides a managed, scalable, and highly available database.
- This serverless approach minimizes operational overhead since Lambda and Aurora handle provisioning infrastructure, deploying code, monitoring, patching, etc.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **aadityaravi8** 1 year, 11 months ago

The answer is B. Place the JSON documents in an Amazon S3 bucket. Create an AWS Lambda function that runs the Python code to process the documents as they arrive in the S3 bucket. Store the results in an Amazon Aurora DB cluster.

This solution is highly available because Lambda functions are automatically scaled up or down based on the number of requests they receive. It is also scalable because you can easily add more Lambda functions to process more documents. Finally, it minimizes operational overhead because you do not need to manage any EC2 instances.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Using Lambda eliminates the need to manage and provision servers, ensuring scalability and minimizing operational overhead. S3 provides durable and highly available storage for the JSON documents. Lambda can be triggered automatically whenever new documents are added to the S3 bucket, allowing for real-time processing. Storing the results in an Aurora DB cluster ensures high availability and scalability for the processed data. This solution leverages serverless architecture, allowing for automatic scaling and high availability without the need for managing infrastructure, making it the most suitable choice.

A. This option requires manual management and scaling of EC2 instances, resulting in higher operational overhead and complexity.

C. This approach still involves manual management and scaling of EC2 instances, increasing operational complexity and overhead.

D. This solution requires managing and scaling an ECS cluster, adding operational overhead and complexity. Utilizing SQS adds complexity to the system, requiring custom handling of message consumption and processing in the Python code.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Keywords here are : "maximizes scalability and minimizes operational overhead, hence option B is correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **channn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

i vote for D as 'on-premises SQL database' is not mysql/postgre which can replace by aurora

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why not? It's a "SQL database", NOT necessarily Microsoft SQL Server. But even if it would be SQL server, that could be migrated to Aurora.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kerin** 2 years, 4 months ago

B is the best option. <https://aws.amazon.com/rds/aurora/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **mp165** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

agree...B is the best option S3, Lambda , Aurora.

upvoted 2 times

A company wants to use high performance computing (HPC) infrastructure on AWS for financial risk modeling. The company's HPC workloads run on Linux. Each HPC workflow runs on hundreds of Amazon EC2 Spot Instances, is short-lived, and generates thousands of output files that are ultimately stored in persistent storage for analytics and long-term future use.

The company seeks a cloud storage solution that permits the copying of on-premises data to long-term persistent storage to make data available for processing by all EC2 instances. The solution should also be a high performance file system that is integrated with persistent storage to read and write datasets and output files.

Which combination of AWS services meets these requirements?

- A. Amazon FSx for Lustre integrated with Amazon S3
- B. Amazon FSx for Windows File Server integrated with Amazon S3
- C. Amazon S3 Glacier integrated with Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS)
- D. Amazon S3 bucket with a VPC endpoint integrated with an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) General Purpose SSD (gp2) volume

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗲️ 👤 **Marge_Simpson** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

If you see HPC and Linux both in the question.. Pick Amazon FSx for Lustre
upvoted 45 times

🗲️ 👤 **HayLLIHuK** 2 years, 5 months ago

yeap, you're right!
upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **aba2s** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Additional keywords: make data available for processing by all EC2 instances ==> FSx

In absence of EFS, it should be FSx. Amazon FSx For Lustre provides a high-performance, parallel file system for hot data
upvoted 11 times

🗲️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Lustre is the most suitable when HPC is required.
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - HPC so its FSx and Lustre
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 5 months ago

A is the answer because Amazon FSx for Lustre provides a high-performance, scalable file system optimized for compute-intensive workloads like HPC.
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Lustre is default when HPC is involved. <https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/lustre/>

B: mentions Windows and no-one asked for it.

C: S3 Glacier is too slow for HPC

D: I don't think this is possible, unless I'm mistake, how can you connect a VPC endpoint to EBS without an EC2 kind of instance?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

HPC workloads running on Linux = Amazon FSx for Lustre

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Jeyaluxshan** 1 year, 10 months ago

High performance - Lustre

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The reasons are:

Amazon FSx for Lustre provides a high-performance, scalable file system optimized for compute-intensive workloads like HPC. It has native integration with Amazon S3.

Data can be copied from on-premises to an S3 bucket, acting as persistent long-term storage.

The FSx for Lustre file system can then access the S3 data for high speed processing of datasets and output files.

FSx for Lustre is designed for the Linux environments used in this HPC workload.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

FSx for Lustre is a high-performance file system optimized for compute-intensive workloads. It provides scalable, parallel access to data and is suitable for HPC applications.

By integrating FSx for Lustre with S3, you can easily copy on-premises data to long-term persistent storage in S3, making it available for processing by EC2 instances.

S3 serves as the durable and highly scalable object storage for storing the output files, allowing for analytics and long-term future use.

Option B, FSx for Windows File Server, is not suitable because the workloads run on Linux, and this option is designed for Windows file sharing.

Option C, S3 Glacier integrated with EBS, is not the best choice as it is a low-cost archival storage service and not optimized for high-performance file system requirements.

Option D, using an S3 bucket with a VPC endpoint integrated with an Amazon EBS General Purpose SSD (gp2) volume, does not provide the required high-performance file system capabilities for HPC workloads.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **kerin** 2 years, 4 months ago

FSx for Lustre makes it easy and cost-effective to launch and run the popular, high-performance Lustre file system. You use Lustre for workloads where speed matters, such as machine learning, high performance computing (HPC), video processing, and financial modeling.

Amazon FSx for Lustre is integrated with Amazon S3.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **SilentMilli** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon FSx for Lustre integrated with Amazon S3

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is right choice here.



upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the best high performance storage with integration to S3

upvoted 2 times

  **wly_al** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

requirement is File System and workload running on linux. so S3 and FSx for windows is not an option

upvoted 2 times

  **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

A

The Amazon FSx for Lustre service is a fully managed, high-performance file system that makes it easy to move and process large amounts of data quickly and cost-effectively. It provides a fully managed, cloud-native file system with low operational overhead, designed for massively parallel processing and high-performance workloads. The Lustre file system is a popular, open source parallel file system that is well-suited for a variety of applications such as HPC, image processing, AI/ML, media processing, data analytics, and financial modeling, among others. With Amazon FSx for Lustre, you can quickly create and configure new file systems in minutes, and easily scale the size of your file system up or down

upvoted 3 times

A company is building a containerized application on premises and decides to move the application to AWS. The application will have thousands of users soon after it is deployed. The company is unsure how to manage the deployment of containers at scale. The company needs to deploy the containerized application in a highly available architecture that minimizes operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Store container images in an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) repository. Use an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with the AWS Fargate launch type to run the containers. Use target tracking to scale automatically based on demand.
- B. Store container images in an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) repository. Use an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with the Amazon EC2 launch type to run the containers. Use target tracking to scale automatically based on demand.
- C. Store container images in a repository that runs on an Amazon EC2 instance. Run the containers on EC2 instances that are spread across multiple Availability Zones. Monitor the average CPU utilization in Amazon CloudWatch. Launch new EC2 instances as needed.
- D. Create an Amazon EC2 Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that contains the container image. Launch EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. Use an Amazon CloudWatch alarm to scale out EC2 instances when the average CPU utilization threshold is breached.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ **goatbernard** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Fargate

upvoted 17 times

🗳️ **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is minimal overhead.

B has EC2 overhead

C EC2 instance overhead + container repository running on EC2 overhead

D AMI, CloudWatch alarm is overhead++

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Also, simply speaking, if the company is unsure how to manage deployed containers then Fargate is the only choice.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Fargate provides least operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A - AWS Fargate - it does it all

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

fargate is the compute managed for you.. A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

ECR+ECS+Fargate = Less overhead

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **ACloud_Guru15** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

ECR+ECS+Fargate = Less overhead
upvoted 3 times

  **Sindokuhlep** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Fargate
upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago



Selected Answer: A

Highly available architecture that minimizes operational overhead = Serverless = Elastic Container Registry, Amazon Elastic Container Service with AWS Fargate launch type
upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Using ECR provides a fully managed container image registry.
ECS with Fargate launch type allows running containers without managing servers or clusters. Fargate will handle scaling and optimization.
Target tracking autoscaling will allow automatically adjusting capacity based on demand.
The serverless approach with Fargate minimizes operational overhead.
upvoted 3 times

  **MikeDu** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWF Fargate should be the best chonice
upvoted 2 times

  **aadityaravi8** 1 year, 11 months ago

A is the right answers undoubtedly.
upvoted 1 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A


ECR provides a secure and scalable repository to store and manage container images. ECS with the Fargate launch type allows you to run containers without managing the underlying infrastructure, providing a serverless experience. Target tracking in ECS can automatically scale the number of tasks or services based on a target value such as CPU or memory utilization, ensuring that the application can handle increasing demand without manual intervention.

Option B is not the best choice because using the EC2 launch type requires managing and scaling EC2 instances, which increases operational overhead.

Option C is not the optimal solution as it involves managing the container repository on an EC2 instance and manually launching EC2 instances, which adds complexity and operational overhead.

Option D also requires managing EC2 instances, configuring ASGs, and setting up manual scaling rules based on CloudWatch alarms, which is not as efficient or scalable as using Fargate in combination with ECS.

upvoted 6 times

  **Bmarodi** 1 year, 11 months ago


Nice exlanations!

upvoted 1 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

ECS + Fargate satisfy requirements, hence option A is the best solution.
upvoted 2 times

  **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

minimize operational overhead = Serverless
Fargate is Serverless
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **NoinNothing** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct is "A"

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jaswantn** 2 years, 2 months ago

You can place Fargate launch type all in one AZ, or across multiple AZs. But Option A does not take care of High Availability requirement of question. With Option C we have multi AZ.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **wizcloudifa** 1 year, 4 months ago

that was my doubt too, is Fargate by default highly available? I chose D as option C didn't have a scalability option in it, option D has an autoscaling group in it C doesn't

upvoted 1 times

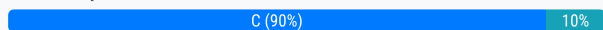
A company has two applications: a sender application that sends messages with payloads to be processed and a processing application intended to receive the messages with payloads. The company wants to implement an AWS service to handle messages between the two applications. The sender application can send about 1,000 messages each hour. The messages may take up to 2 days to be processed: If the messages fail to process, they must be retained so that they do not impact the processing of any remaining messages.

Which solution meets these requirements and is the MOST operationally efficient?

- A. Set up an Amazon EC2 instance running a Redis database. Configure both applications to use the instance. Store, process, and delete the messages, respectively.
- B. Use an Amazon Kinesis data stream to receive the messages from the sender application. Integrate the processing application with the Kinesis Client Library (KCL).
- C. Integrate the sender and processor applications with an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Configure a dead-letter queue to collect the messages that failed to process.
- D. Subscribe the processing application to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to receive notifications to process. Integrate the sender application to write to the SNS topic.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



aba2s Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon SQS supports dead-letter queues (DLQ), which other queues (source queues) can target for messages that can't be processed (consumed) successfully.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-dead-letter-queues.html>

upvoted 13 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

By integrating both the sender and processor applications with an SQS, messages can be reliably sent from the sender to the processor application for processing. SQS provides at-least-once delivery, ensuring that messages are not lost in transit. If a message fails to process, it can be retained in the queue and retried without impacting the processing of other messages. Configuring a DLQ allows for the collection of messages that repeatedly fail to process, providing visibility into failed messages for troubleshooting and analysis.

A is not the optimal choice as it involves managing and configuring an EC2 instance running a Redis, which adds operational overhead and maintenance requirements.

B is not the most operationally efficient solution as it introduces additional complexity by using Amazon Kinesis data streams and integrating with the Kinesis Client Library for message processing.

D, using SNS, is not the best fit for the scenario as it is more suitable for pub/sub messaging and broadcasting notifications rather than the specific requirement of message processing between two applications.

upvoted 7 times

Bmarodi 1 year, 11 months ago

Nice exlanations always, thanks a lot!

upvoted 1 times

Bmarodi 1 year, 10 months ago

Nice explanations always, thanks a lot

upvoted 1 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Dead Letter queues are the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

  **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans C - Use SQS and dead letter queue.

Not ideal because max visibility timeout for SQS is 12h and can't be extended by user.

I did consider B: Kinesis which is for real-time processing - altho' the question doesn't say it's not real-time. Anyway, SQS is basic and fits.

upvoted 2 times

  **dkw2342** 1 year, 4 months ago

C) This option works. There is a 12h maximum visibility timeout, but:

"If you don't know how long it takes to process a message, create a heartbeat for your consumer process: Specify the initial visibility timeout (for example, 2 minutes) and then—as long as your consumer still works on the message—keep extending the visibility timeout by 2 minutes every minute."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/working-with-messages.html>

upvoted 4 times

  **dkw2342** 1 year, 4 months ago

None of the options fit.

A) Not operationally efficient

B) Kinesis is for real-time processing

D) SNS is not suitable for work queuing.

C) While this may be the "correct" answer, it also doesn't really fit the problem statement.

Maximum visibility timeout for SQS is 12h, also can't be extended by the consumer.

"If your consumer needs longer than 12 hours, consider using Step Functions."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-visibility-timeout.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **MatAlves** 10 months ago

It doesn't seem to be the case though:

"For example, assume that a message spends 1 day in the original queue before it's moved to a dead-letter queue. If the dead-letter queue's retention period is 4 days, the message is deleted from the dead-letter queue after 3 days and the `ApproximateAgeOfOldestMessage` is 3 days."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-dead-letter-queues.html#understanding-message-retention-periods>

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the only option with dead letter queue which meets the requirement of retaining messages that fail to process without impacting other messages.

upvoted 3 times



  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Implement an AWS service to handle messages between the two applications = Amazon Simple Queue Service

If the messages fail to process, they must be retained = a dead-letter queue

upvoted 4 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

SQS provides a fully managed message queuing service that meets all the requirements:

SQS can handle the sending and processing of 1,000 messages per hour

Messages can be retained for up to 14 days to allow the full 2 days for processing
Using a dead-letter queue will retain failed messages without impacting other processing
SQS requires minimal operational overhead compared to running your own message queue server
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B), the reason is:

- Because messages might up to 2 days to be processed. Visibility timeout of SQS is 12 hours, so after 12 hours another consumer might take a message from the queue which is currently being processed.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Jeeva28** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer C, In Question if Keyword have Processing Failed >> SQS

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

solution that meets these requirements and is the MOST operationally efficient will be option C. SQS is buffer between 2 APPs.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **norris81** 2 years, 1 month ago

The visibility timeout must not be more than 12 hours. (For SQS)

Jobs may take 2 days to process

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

operationally efficient = Serverless

SQS is serverless

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

SNS too is serverless, but it is obvious that it is not the correct answer in this case

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **apchandana** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

more realistic option is C.

only problem with this is the limit of the visibility timeout is 12H max. as the second application take 2 days to process, there will be a duplicate of processing messages in the queue. this might complicate things.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **nilandd44gg** 1 year, 11 months ago

Amazon SQS automatically deletes messages that have been in a queue for more than the maximum message retention period. The default message retention period is 4 days. However, you can set the message retention period to a value from 60 seconds to 1,209,600 seconds (14 days) using the SetQueueAttributes action.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-basic-architecture.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **vhernan** 2 years, 3 months ago

SQS has a limit 12h for visibility time out

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bullrem** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option C, using Amazon SQS, is a valid solution that meets the requirements of the company. However, it may not be the most operationally efficient solution because SQS is a managed message queue service that requires additional operational overhead to handle the retention of messages that failed to process. Option B, using Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, is more operationally efficient for this use case because it can handle the retention of messages that failed to process automatically and provides the ability to process and analyze streaming data in real-time.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 4 months ago

Kinesis stream save data for up to 24 hours, doesn't meet the 2 day requirement.

Kinesis streams don't have fail-safe for failed processing, unlike SQS.

The correct answer is C - SQS.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **apchandana** 2 years, 2 months ago

this is not a correct statement.

A data stream is a logical grouping of shards. There are no bounds on the number of shards within a data stream (request a limit increase if you need more). A data stream will retain data for 24 hours by default, or optionally up to 365 days.

Shard

<https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/data-streams/getting-started/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

There's no way for kinesis to know whether the message processing failed.

upvoted 1 times

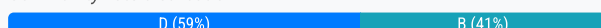
A solutions architect must design a solution that uses Amazon CloudFront with an Amazon S3 origin to store a static website. The company's security policy requires that all website traffic be inspected by AWS WAF.

How should the solutions architect comply with these requirements?

- A. Configure an S3 bucket policy to accept requests coming from the AWS WAF Amazon Resource Name (ARN) only.
- B. Configure Amazon CloudFront to forward all incoming requests to AWS WAF before requesting content from the S3 origin.
- C. Configure a security group that allows Amazon CloudFront IP addresses to access Amazon S3 only. Associate AWS WAF to CloudFront.
- D. Configure Amazon CloudFront and Amazon S3 to use an origin access identity (OAI) to restrict access to the S3 bucket. Enable AWS WAF on the distribution.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Nigma Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Answer D. Use an OAI to lockdown CloudFront to S3 origin & enable WAF on CF distribution
upvoted 36 times

FNJ1111 2 years, 6 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/cloudfront-access-to-amazon-s3/> confirms use of OAI (and option D).
upvoted 14 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

By configuring CloudFront to forward all incoming requests to AWS WAF, the traffic will be inspected by AWS WAF before reaching the S3 origin, complying with the security policy requirement. This approach ensures that all website traffic is inspected by AWS WAF, providing an additional layer of security before accessing the content stored in the S3 origin.

Option A is not the correct choice as configuring an S3 bucket policy to accept requests from the AWS WAF ARN only would bypass the inspection of traffic by AWS WAF. It does not ensure that all website traffic is inspected.

Option C is not the optimal solution as it focuses on controlling access to S3 using a security group. Although it associates AWS WAF with CloudFront, it does not guarantee that all incoming requests are inspected by AWS WAF.

Option D is not the recommended solution as configuring an OAI in CloudFront and restricting access to the S3 bucket does not ensure that all website traffic is inspected by AWS WAF. The OAI is used for restricting direct access to S3 content, but the traffic should still pass through AWS WAF for inspection.

upvoted 11 times

Tsige 8 months, 1 week ago

CloudFront does not "forward" requests to AWS WAF. Instead, AWS WAF integrates directly with CloudFront to inspect traffic as it passes through the distribution. There is no manual forwarding process involved.

so, my Answer is D.

upvoted 4 times

escalibran 1 year, 3 months ago

Option B does use the WAF through Cloudfront, but it does not mention anything to prevent direct access to the objects without going through Cloudfront.

upvoted 4 times

bogobob 1 year, 7 months ago

Apparently you can only point to a custom host that is "not an Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket" (other than for static hosting). <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-enhance-amazon-cloudfront-origin-security-with-aws-waf-and-aws-secrets-manager/>.

Answer should be D

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **SinghJagdeep** 1 year, 6 months ago
agreed. Must be D as per above security blog
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Vandaman** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The requirement is for the website traffic to be inspected by WAF, not to ensure that the S3 bucket is only accessible through CloudFront. Hence, I say B
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **satyaamm** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Using OAI for CloudFront is the most suitable option here.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jayessh** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

option D is correct
This is the correct approach because it ensures that the S3 bucket is only accessible through CloudFront, and AWS WAF can inspect all incoming traffic to the CloudFront distribution.
why option B is incorrect
because AWS WAF is integrated with CloudFront at the edge locations. CloudFront does not forward requests to AWS WAF; instead, AWS WAF inspects the requests as they come into CloudFront
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - configure CloudFront to forward incoming requests to AWS WAF for inspection before sending to S3. This provides an additional layer of security before accessing the content stored in the S3 origin.

D: not ideal because configuring an OAI in CloudFront and restricting access to the S3 bucket does not guarantee website traffic is inspected by WAF.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **maryam_sh** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

B is incorrect, it misrepresents how AWS WAF works with CloudFront. AWS WAF is not an intermediary service that CloudFront forwards requests to. Instead, AWS WAF is directly integrated with CloudFront as a layer to inspect incoming requests. The correct configuration is to associate AWS WAF with the CloudFront distribution, not to forward requests separately.
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **jatric** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Cloud Front allows configuration to enable AWS WAF and restrict direct access to S3 through OAI will meet the requirements.
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Duckydoo** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

The requirements indicate that S3 is used to "store" a static website, not that it must be configured as a static website (which does not make any sense if it's to be used with CF anyway). Furthermore, the requirements also indicate that all traffic must be inspected by WAF. If you do not setup OAI/OAC, you can potentially bypass CF and access S3 directly. So option B does not satisfy the second requirement.
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **shil_31** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

Using an OAI (Origin Access Identity) restricts access to the S3 bucket, ensuring that only CloudFront can access the content.
Enabling AWS WAF on the CloudFront distribution allows you to inspect website traffic and filter out malicious requests before they reach your S3 origin.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

OAI is required so that S3 bucket is not accessed directly.
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Hkayne** 1 year, 2 months ago

I guess D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **keehua** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

There are two ways you can serve static websites on AWS S3 origin, either using website endpoints or REST API endpoints. Website endpoints does not support HTTPS. Note that the question does not mention which endpoint is used.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/WebsiteEndpoints.html#WebsiteRestEndpointDiff>

B is incorrect because we do not 'forward' requests to AWS WAF, we attach WAF on the Cloudfront distribution itself. Could be bad wording of the question.

D is totally valid because it doesn't mention using website endpoints. D also uses OAI to restrict direct access to objects in AWS S3. Although OAI is still viable in this point of time, it is still a legacy method and it is more recommended to use OAC instead.

<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/cloudfront-serve-static-website>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B ensures that all incoming requests to the static website served through Amazon CloudFront are first forwarded to AWS WAF for inspection before the content is requested from the S3 origin. This ensures that all website traffic is inspected by AWS WAF as required by the company's security policy.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **drdz13** 1 year, 3 months ago

D is not possible since you cannot set OAC or OAI if S3 bucket is used as static website host

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

WAF is associated to a Cloudfront Distribution

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A: Doesn't make sense in context with CF.

B: You configure WAF on CF for HTTP status handling so this may be right be is badly worded

C: You might as well re-engineer S3 and CloudFront!

D: The requirement for WAF usage is met with this. Doesn't have to be smart usage, just enabled.

upvoted 3 times

Organizers for a global event want to put daily reports online as static HTML pages. The pages are expected to generate millions of views from users around the world. The files are stored in an Amazon S3 bucket. A solutions architect has been asked to design an efficient and effective solution.

Which action should the solutions architect take to accomplish this?

- A. Generate presigned URLs for the files.
- B. Use cross-Region replication to all Regions.
- C. Use the geoproximity feature of Amazon Route 53.
- D. Use Amazon CloudFront with the S3 bucket as its origin.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The most effective and efficient solution would be Option D (Use Amazon CloudFront with the S3 bucket as its origin.)

Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that speeds up the delivery of static and dynamic web content, such as HTML pages, images, and videos. By using CloudFront, the HTML pages will be served to users from the edge location that is closest to them, resulting in faster delivery and a better user experience. CloudFront can also handle the high traffic and large number of requests expected for the global event, ensuring that the HTML pages are available and accessible to users around the world.

upvoted 11 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D


CloudFront is well-suited for efficiently serving static HTML pages to users around the world. By using it with the S3 as its origin, the static HTML pages can be cached and distributed globally to edge locations, reducing latency and improving performance for users accessing the pages from different regions. This solution ensures efficient and effective delivery of the daily reports to millions of users worldwide, providing a scalable and high-performance solution for the global event.

A would allow temporary access to the files, but it does not address the scalability and performance requirements of serving millions of views globally.

B is not necessary for this scenario as the goal is to distribute the static HTML pages efficiently to users worldwide, not replicate the files across multiple Regions.

C is primarily used for routing DNS traffic based on the geographic location of users, but it does not provide the caching and content delivery capabilities required for this use case.


upvoted 5 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

CloudFront is the most suitable option here.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - CloudFront content delivery netwk is designed for the job: speeds delivery of static/ dynamic content (HTML, images, vids). Pages will be served from the closest edge location = faster delivery; improved UX; managed high vol traffic; high vol requests

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Global users = Amazon CloudFront

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

CloudFront is the best solution for this use case because:

CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that caches content at edge locations around the world. This brings content closer to users for fast performance.

For high traffic global events with millions of viewers, a CDN is necessary for effective distribution.

Using the S3 bucket as the origin, CloudFront can fetch the files once and cache them globally.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Sahilbhai** 2 years, 6 months ago

answer is D agree with Shasha1

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

D

CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) offered by Amazon Web Services (AWS). It functions as a reverse proxy service that caches web content across AWS's global data centers, improving loading speeds and reducing the strain on origin servers. CloudFront can be used to efficiently deliver large amounts of static or dynamic content anywhere in the world.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nigma** 2 years, 7 months ago

D

Static content on S3 and hence Cloudfront is the best way

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Pamban** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

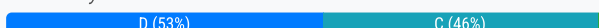
A company runs a production application on a fleet of Amazon EC2 instances. The application reads the data from an Amazon SQS queue and processes the messages in parallel. The message volume is unpredictable and often has intermittent traffic. This application should continually process messages without any downtime.

Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use Spot Instances exclusively to handle the maximum capacity required.
- B. Use Reserved Instances exclusively to handle the maximum capacity required.
- C. Use Reserved Instances for the baseline capacity and use Spot Instances to handle additional capacity.
- D. Use Reserved Instances for the baseline capacity and use On-Demand Instances to handle additional capacity.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



HayLLIHuK Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"without any downtime" - Reserved Instances for the baseline capacity

"MOST cost-effectively" - Spot Instances to handle additional capacity

upvoted 47 times

LuckyAro 2 years, 5 months ago

Dude, read the question, cost consideration was not mentioned in the question.

upvoted 3 times

ShinobiGrappler 2 years, 5 months ago

Dude, read the question, "Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?"

upvoted 46 times

kraken21 2 years, 2 months ago

I am leaning towards C because the idea of having a queue is to decouple the processing. If an instance goes down(spot) while processing will it not show up back after the visibility timeout? So using spot meets the cost-effective objective.

upvoted 5 times

Sutariya 1 year, 9 months ago

Intermediate data stored in SQS queue so once free then it take data and process.

upvoted 1 times

MrSaint 2 years, 2 months ago

cost-effectively means, Cheapest solution (cost) that achieve all the requirements (effectively). Its not cost-effectively if is just cheapest solution that fail to address all the requirements, in this case. (This application should continually process messages without any downtime) no matter the volume, since it is unpredictable. B for example, address the requirement but not the cheapest solution that achieve it. D is the cheaper choice that address the requirement (without any downtime). and C is cheaper than D but do not guarantee that you wont have downtime since it is SPOT instances.

upvoted 18 times

kraken21 2 years, 3 months ago

How can you have baseline capacity when your message volume is unpredictable and often has intermittent traffic?

upvoted 4 times

MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

For this reason I think correct answer is A

upvoted 1 times

Macadam 1 year, 7 months ago

Spot instances cannot be an option as it is unreliable and the question requires the messages to be continuously processed

upvoted 5 times

taer Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

upvoted 28 times

Drayen25 2 years, 4 months ago

C is correct, read for cost effectiveness

upvoted 6 times

diabloexodia 1 year, 11 months ago

AWS has stopped issuing spot instances so i think C

upvoted 1 times

diabloexodia 1 year, 11 months ago

so i think C is incorrect*. the Correct ans is D.

upvoted 2 times

sezer 2 years, 3 months ago

if you cannot find enough spot instance you will have downtime

you cannot always find spot instance

upvoted 13 times

Kumaran1508 2 years, 1 month ago

Why downtime when there are baseline reserved instances?

upvoted 3 times

creamy Mangosauce 11 months, 2 weeks ago

When traffic spikes and there happens to an increase in the spot price, if the price exceeds the threshold set then there would be downtime as no additional compute can be acquired. Hence even if spot instances are more cost effective, I would interpret the cost effective requirement to be the ability to reliably acquire new instances and dispose of when not needed, hence on demand instances

upvoted 2 times

network_enthusiast Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

Yak_Yeti 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

"MOST cost-effectively" - Spot Instances to handle additional capacity

The application will process the messages with the reserved instances - slowly - with no downtime.

upvoted 1 times

chest_jd 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Cost-effective - C.

upvoted 1 times

Faraz999 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I am leaning towards C because the idea of having a queue is to decouple the processing.

upvoted 1 times

triptimandal01 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Spot Instances can be used to handle additional capacity to accommodate intermittent traffic. Spot Instances are ideal for variable and unpredictable workloads because they allow you to take advantage of unused EC2 capacity at a significantly lower cost than On-Demand Instances.

upvoted 1 times

tch 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

baseline capacity" refers to the normal or expected capacity performance of a system or process, so use reserved instance - this to fulfil without any downtime and cost-effective

if "additional capacity" refers to resources or capabilities beyond the standard or baseline capacity needed to handle normal operations, allowing for flexibility and the ability to handle surges in demand or unexpected events - then we should use on-demand instances

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **iamroyalty_k** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct because it balances cost and reliability using a combination of:

- Reserved Instances for steady-state traffic (ensuring continuous processing).
- Spot Instances for handling spikes in traffic (reducing costs significantly).

A - ✗ Not Reliable – Spot Instances can be interrupted at any time. Using them exclusively could cause processing delays or failures.

B - ✗ Not Cost-Effective – RIs are best for predictable workloads, but over-provisioning for peak loads leads to unnecessary costs when traffic is low.

D - ✗ More Expensive Than Spot Instances – On-Demand Instances are more costly than Spot Instances for handling additional capacity.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

I believe the best fit for the scenario is D. D has a portion that is about 90% more expensive than C. However, Spot instances can be interrupted which means that some of the processes can be interrupted, which is not acceptable. So considering that I am choosing D.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Mrigraj12** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Easily the most cost effective

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **mayorpasca32** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Spot Instances – Can be scaled up dynamically when message volume increases, at a much lower cost than On-Demand instances.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **skybrink** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Why Option C is Correct:

Reserved Instances: Provide a cost-effective solution for the baseline capacity (predictable, steady traffic) with a significant discount compared to On-Demand Instances.

Spot Instances: Are highly cost-effective (up to 90% cheaper than On-Demand Instances) and can be used for handling additional, variable traffic since the application processes messages in parallel and can tolerate instance interruptions.

Combining these instance types ensures a balance of cost savings and availability.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **henrikamirbekyan** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

I think it is C

The instance will remove the message from the queue when it is already processed, there is one downside here when the spot instance is terminated before message removal, it will lead to double processing. The question is not talking about time, so having baseline + spot is the most cost effective here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **HiraPBI** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C - Because of cost effectiveness.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **wellzz5422** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Use Reserved Instances for the baseline capacity and use On-Demand Instances to handle additional capacity. Most Voted

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **tom_cruise** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"without any downtime" rules out spot instance.

upvoted 2 times

A security team wants to limit access to specific services or actions in all of the team's AWS accounts. All accounts belong to a large organization in AWS Organizations. The solution must be scalable and there must be a single point where permissions can be maintained.

What should a solutions architect do to accomplish this?

- A. Create an ACL to provide access to the services or actions.
- B. Create a security group to allow accounts and attach it to user groups.
- C. Create cross-account roles in each account to deny access to the services or actions.
- D. Create a service control policy in the root organizational unit to deny access to the services or actions.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Nigma** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

D. Service control policies (SCPs) are one type of policy that you can use to manage your organization. SCPs offer central control over the maximum available permissions for all accounts in your organization, allowing you to ensure your accounts stay within your organization's access control guidelines. See https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_manage_policies_scp.html.

upvoted 22 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

By creating an SCP in the root organizational unit, the security team can define and enforce fine-grained permissions that limit access to specific services or actions across all member accounts. The SCP acts as a guardrail, denying access to specified services or actions, ensuring that the permissions are consistent and applied uniformly across the organization. SCPs are scalable and provide a single point of control for managing permissions, allowing the security team to centrally manage access restrictions without needing to modify individual account settings.

Option A and option B are not suitable for controlling access across multiple accounts in AWS Organizations. ACLs and security groups are typically used for managing network traffic and access within a single account or a specific resource.

Option C is not the recommended approach. Cross-account roles are used for granting access, and denying access through cross-account roles can be complex and less manageable compared to using SCPs.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **awashenko** 1 year, 8 months ago

This was a good explanation of why A and B are not correct. I was thinking A but after reading this I agree with you D is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

SCP are most suitable with AWS Organizations

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the best fit among the options. Better fit would be using AWS Control tower.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **PaulGa** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Ans D - "A service control policy in the root organizational unit to deny access to the services or actions" does it at source

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

D. Service control policies (SCPs) are one type of policy that you can use to manage your organization. SCPs offer central control over the maximum available permissions for all accounts in your organization, allowing you to ensure your accounts stay within your organization's access control guidelines. See https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_manage_policies_scp.html.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mach2022** 1 year, 8 months ago

is D because of Deeznuts

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **the_bong_lord** 1 year, 5 months ago

gottem

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **xplusfb** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Its very clear question answer is D

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Service control policies (SCPs) are a type of organization policy that you can use to manage permissions in your organization. SCPs offer central control over the maximum available permissions for all accounts in your organization. SCPs help you to ensure your accounts stay within your organization's access control guidelines.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Service control policies (SCPs) are one type of policy that you can use to manage your organization. SCPs offer central control over the maximum available permissions for all accounts in your organization, allowing you to ensure your accounts stay within your organization's access control guidelines. See https://docs.aws.amazon.com/organizations/latest/userguide/orgs_manage_policies_scp.html.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

I vote for option D by Creating a service control policy (SCP) in the root organizational unit to deny access to the services or actions, meets the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To limit access to specific services or actions in all of the team's AWS accounts and maintain a single point where permissions can be managed, the solutions architect should create a service control policy (SCP) in the root organizational unit to deny access to the services or actions (Option D).

Service control policies (SCPs) are policies that you can use to set fine-grained permissions for your AWS accounts within your organization. SCPs are attached to the root of the organizational unit (OU) or to individual accounts, and they specify the permissions that are allowed or denied for the accounts within the scope of the policy. By creating an SCP in the root organizational unit, the security team can set permissions for all of the accounts in the organization from a single location, ensuring that the permissions are consistently applied across all accounts.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

D is incorrect

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **babaxoxo** 2 years, 7 months ago

an organization and requires single point place to manage permissions

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **goatbernard** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

SCP for organization

upvoted 4 times

A company is concerned about the security of its public web application due to recent web attacks. The application uses an Application Load Balancer (ALB). A solutions architect must reduce the risk of DDoS attacks against the application.



What should the solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Add an Amazon Inspector agent to the ALB.
- B. Configure Amazon Macie to prevent attacks.
- C. Enable AWS Shield Advanced to prevent attacks.
- D. Configure Amazon GuardDuty to monitor the ALB.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution


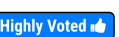
C (100%)

 **studynoplay**  2 years, 1 month ago



What's going on, suddenly the questions are so easy
upvoted 12 times

 **Sutariya** 1 year, 11 months ago


Its due to confidence level going up after experience.
upvoted 8 times

 **awashenko**  1 year, 8 months ago


Selected Answer: C
When you see DDOS immediately think Shield
upvoted 7 times

 **satyaamm**  4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C
AWS Shield is most suitable for DDoS attacks.
upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C
Ans C - DDoS under AWS = Shield/ Shield Advanced
upvoted 2 times

 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 7 months ago

When you see DDOS immediately think Shield
upvoted 6 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C
AWS Shield is a managed DDoS protection service that safeguards applications running on AWS.
upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C
Enable AWS Shield Advanced to prevent attacks.
upvoted 2 times

 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C
By enabling Shield Advanced, the web application benefits from automatic protection against common and sophisticated DDoS attacks. It utilizes advanced detection and mitigation techniques, including ML algorithms and traffic analysis, to provide effective DDoS protection. It also includes features like real-time monitoring, attack notifications, and detailed attack reports.



A is not related to DDoS protection. Amazon Inspector is a security assessment service that helps identify vulnerabilities and security issues in

applications and EC2.

B is also not the appropriate solution. Macie is a service that uses machine learning to discover, classify, and protect sensitive data stored in AWS. It focuses on data security and protection, not specifically on DDoS prevention.

D is not the most effective solution. GuardDuty is a threat detection service that analyzes events and network traffic to identify potential security threats and anomalies. While it can provide insights into potential DDoS attacks, it does not actively prevent or mitigate them.

upvoted 4 times

  **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Explained in details here <https://medium.com/@tshemku/aws-waf-vs-firewall-manager-vs-shield-vs-shield-advanced-4c86911e94c6>

upvoted 3 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

To reduce the risk of DDoS attacks against the application, the solutions architect should enable AWS Shield Advanced (Option C).

AWS Shield is a managed Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) protection service that helps protect web applications running on AWS from DDoS attacks. AWS Shield Advanced is an additional layer of protection that provides enhanced DDoS protection capabilities, including proactive monitoring and automatic inline mitigations, to help protect against even the largest and most sophisticated DDoS attacks. By enabling AWS Shield Advanced, the solutions architect can help protect the application from DDoS attacks and reduce the risk of disruption to the application.

upvoted 5 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is right answer

upvoted 2 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct



upvoted 2 times

  **goatbernard** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Shield Advanced

upvoted 4 times

  **Nigma** 2 years, 7 months ago

DDOS = AWS Shield

upvoted 5 times

A company's web application is running on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The company recently changed its policy, which now requires the application to be accessed from one specific country only.


Which configuration will meet this requirement?

- A. Configure the security group for the EC2 instances.
- B. Configure the security group on the Application Load Balancer.
- C. Configure AWS WAF on the Application Load Balancer in a VPC.
- D. Configure the network ACL for the subnet that contains the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **handyplazt** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Geographic (Geo) Match Conditions in AWS WAF. This new condition type allows you to use AWS WAF to restrict application access based on the geographic location of your viewers. With geo match conditions you can choose the countries from which AWS WAF should allow access.

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2017/10/aws-waf-now-supports-geographic-match/>

upvoted 29 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

To meet the requirement of allowing the web application to be accessed from one specific country only, the company should configure AWS WAF (Web Application Firewall) on the Application Load Balancer in a VPC (Option C).

AWS WAF is a web application firewall service that helps protect web applications from common web exploits that could affect application availability, compromise security, or consume excessive resources. AWS WAF allows you to create rules that block or allow traffic based on the values of specific request parameters, such as IP address, HTTP header, or query string value. By configuring AWS WAF on the Application Load Balancer and creating rules that allow traffic from a specific country, the company can ensure that the web application is only accessible from that country.

upvoted 6 times

 **Dharmarajan** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

AWF's Geo Match rule helps in this scenario.

upvoted 1 times

 **PaulGa** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Ans C - WAF with geo-match (region or country).

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/waf-rule-statement-type-geo-match.html>

upvoted 2 times

 **PoolDead** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

C --> One of the feature of WAF is Access Control: Implement IP whitelisting and blacklisting to allow or block traffic from specific IP addresses or address ranges. This can be useful for restricting access to your web application to trusted users or regions.

upvoted 3 times

 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 7 months ago

Geographic (Geo) Match Conditions in AWS WAF. This new condition type allows you to use AWS WAF to restrict application access based on the geographic location of your viewers. With geo match conditions you can choose the countries from which AWS WAF should allow access.

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2017/10/aws-waf-now-supports-geographic-match/>

upvoted 4 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Configure AWS WAF on the Application Load Balancer in a VPC

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Sutariya** 1 year, 11 months ago

We can use AWS WAF to configure access control rule to access from specific location.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

By configuring AWS WAF on the ALB in a VPC, you can apply access control rules based on the geographic location of the incoming requests. AWS WAF allows you to create rules that include conditions based on the IP addresses' country of origin. You can specify the desired country and deny access to requests originating from any other country by leveraging AWS WAF's Geo Match feature.

Option A and option B focus on network-level access control and do not provide country-specific filtering capabilities.

Option D is not the ideal solution for restricting access based on country. Network ACLs primarily control traffic at the subnet level based on IP addresses and port numbers, but they do not have built-in capabilities for country-based filtering.

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Configure AWS WAF for Geo Match Policy

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **aba2s** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Source from an AWS link

Geographic (Geo) Match Conditions in AWS WAF. This condition type allows you to use AWS WAF to restrict application access based on the geographic location of your viewers.

With geo match conditions you can choose the countries from which AWS WAF should allow access.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

WAF Shield Advanced for DDOS,

GuardDuty is a continuous monitoring service that alerts you of potential threats, while Inspector is a one-time assessment service that provides a report of vulnerabilities and deviations from best practices.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

OptionC. Configure WAF for Geo Match Policy

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **mricee9** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2017/10/aws-waf-now-supports-geographic-match/>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nigma** 2 years, 7 months ago

C. WAF with ALB is the right option

upvoted 2 times

A company provides an API to its users that automates inquiries for tax computations based on item prices. The company experiences a larger number of inquiries during the holiday season only that cause slower response times. A solutions architect needs to design a solution that is scalable and elastic.

What should the solutions architect do to accomplish this?

- A. Provide an API hosted on an Amazon EC2 instance. The EC2 instance performs the required computations when the API request is made.
- B. Design a REST API using Amazon API Gateway that accepts the item names. API Gateway passes item names to AWS Lambda for tax computations.
- C. Create an Application Load Balancer that has two Amazon EC2 instances behind it. The EC2 instances will compute the tax on the received item names.
- D. Design a REST API using Amazon API Gateway that connects with an API hosted on an Amazon EC2 instance. API Gateway accepts and passes the item names to the EC2 instance for tax computations.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

B (97%)

  **bullrem** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option D is similar to option B in that it uses Amazon API Gateway to handle the API requests, but it also includes an EC2 instance to perform the tax computations. However, using an EC2 instance in this way is less scalable and less elastic than using AWS Lambda to perform the computations. An EC2 instance is a fixed resource and requires manual scaling and management, while Lambda is an event-driven, serverless compute service that automatically scales with the number of requests, making it more suitable for handling variable workloads and reducing response times during high traffic periods. Additionally, Lambda is more cost-efficient than EC2 instances, as you only pay for the compute time consumed by your functions, making it a more cost-effective solution.

upvoted 29 times

  **career360guru** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B


Option B. Though D is also possible B is more scalable as Lambda will autoscale to meet the dynamic load.

upvoted 6 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Even though you can scale EC2 instances (which is less flexible as Lambda), D does not mention scaling but rather a single EC2 instance. Thus it's clearly out.



upvoted 3 times

  **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Both API Gateway and Lambda are suitable as they are scalable.

upvoted 1 times



  **PaulGa** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Ans B - I was going for option D... but then I saw bullrem's response (1 year, 9 mth ago):

"Option D is similar to option B in that it uses Amazon API Gateway to handle the API requests, but it also includes an EC2 instance to perform the tax computations. However, using an EC2 instance in this way is less scalable and less elastic than using AWS Lambda to perform the computations."

upvoted 2 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

b. easy

upvoted 2 times

  **TruthWS** 1 year, 3 months ago

Option B: Lambda = scalable and elastic

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B leverages AWS Lambda, which is a serverless compute service that automatically scales in response to incoming requests. When a request is made to the API hosted on Amazon API Gateway, API Gateway triggers the associated AWS Lambda function, passing the item names as input parameters. The Lambda function then performs the tax computations based on the provided item names. AWS Lambda automatically manages the compute capacity, ensuring that there is no need to provision or manage servers. This serverless architecture offers scalability and elasticity, as Lambda functions can scale out to handle a larger number of inquiries during the holiday season and scale in during periods of lower demand. Additionally, AWS Lambda is a fully managed service, reducing operational overhead for the company.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **app12** 1 year, 5 months ago

The thing that bothers me about B is that the request sends the name and then based on the name, the tax is calculated. How do you calculate a value e.g. tax if you just have a name...

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

EC2 without autoscaling is not elastic so A, C & D won't be suitable. B uses AWS Lambda which is elastic and scalable by design.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Though EC2 can scale (even if less flexible than Lambda), neither A, C nor D involve scaling. All these answers are about a single EC2 instance or a pair of EC2 instances. The only answer that includes scaling and elasticity is B.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

I agree.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffiyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

scalable and elastic = serverless = API gateway and AWS Lambda

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **paniya93** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

in 002 answer is B. Why is that?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Options A, C, and D involve EC2 instances, which are not as inherently scalable and elastic as serverless AWS Lambda functions, and they would require more manual management and operational overhead. Therefore, option B is the most appropriate choice for a scalable and elastic API solution.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

REST API using Amazon API Gateway and integrating it with AWS Lambda (option B) is the recommended approach to achieve a scalable and elastic solution for the company's API during the holiday season.

No good EC2 in this case

using an EC2 instance in this way is less scalable and less elastic than using AWS Lambda to perform the computations

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

scalable and elastic = serverless = API gateway and AWS Lambda

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

B) Design a REST API using Amazon API Gateway that accepts the item names. API Gateway passes item names to AWS Lambda for tax computations.

This option provides the most scalable and elastic solution:

API Gateway handles creating the REST API frontend to receive requests
Lambda functions scale automatically to handle spikes in traffic during peak seasons
No servers to manage for the computations, providing high scalability
upvoted 3 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A (hosting an API on an Amazon EC2 instance) would require manual management and scaling of the EC2 instances, making it less scalable and elastic compared to a serverless solution.

Option C (creating an Application Load Balancer with EC2 instances for tax computations) also involves manual management of the instances and does not offer the same level of scalability and elasticity as a serverless solution.

Option D (designing a REST API using API Gateway and connecting it with an API hosted on an EC2 instance) adds unnecessary complexity and management overhead. It is more efficient to directly integrate API Gateway with AWS Lambda for tax computations.

Therefore, designing a REST API using Amazon API Gateway and integrating it with AWS Lambda (option B) is the recommended approach to achieve a scalable and elastic solution for the company's API during the holiday season.

upvoted 3 times

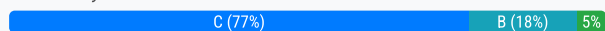
A solutions architect is creating a new Amazon CloudFront distribution for an application. Some of the information submitted by users is sensitive. The application uses HTTPS but needs another layer of security. The sensitive information should be protected throughout the entire application stack, and access to the information should be restricted to certain applications.

Which action should the solutions architect take?

- A. Configure a CloudFront signed URL.
- B. Configure a CloudFront signed cookie.
- C. Configure a CloudFront field-level encryption profile.
- D. Configure CloudFront and set the Origin Protocol Policy setting to HTTPS Only for the Viewer Protocol Policy.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



Bobbybash Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

CCCCCCCC

Field-level encryption allows you to enable your users to securely upload sensitive information to your web servers. The sensitive information provided by your users is encrypted at the edge, close to the user, and remains encrypted throughout your entire application stack. This encryption ensures that only applications that need the data—and have the credentials to decrypt it—are able to do so.

upvoted 58 times

jatric Most Recent 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

field level encryption allow to protect sensitive information throughout the application stack

upvoted 2 times

zinabu 1 year, 2 months ago

With Amazon CloudFront, you can enforce secure end-to-end connections to origin servers by using HTTPS. Field-level encryption adds an additional layer of security that lets you protect specific data throughout system processing so that only certain applications can see it.

Field-level encryption allows you to enable your users to securely upload sensitive information to your web servers. The sensitive information provided by your users is encrypted at the edge, close to the user, and remains encrypted throughout your entire application stack. This encryption ensures that only applications that need the data—and have the credentials to decrypt it—are able to do so.

upvoted 4 times

huzafaharoun 1 year, 3 months ago

C:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/field-level-encryption.html>

upvoted 3 times

NayeraB 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the only one that addresses handling sensitive information.

upvoted 3 times

bujuman 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Reviewing my first vote after research. It seems that C is the best answer:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/field-level-encryption.html>

upvoted 2 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A if for fetch. B requires cookies. D just enforces HTTPS which is already mentioned for the solution (CloudFront only allows HTTPS) and does not add another layer of security.

C provides field level encryption security which is another layer of security.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **master9** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Please go through below link:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/private-content-signed-urls.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

This is about controlling access for downloads (making sure that the download request is coming from an authenticated user), it has nothing to do with protecting data that is sent to the application.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Leo1688** 1 year, 6 months ago

cccc, this link <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/field-level-encryption.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Options A and B (signed URL and signed cookie) are used for controlling access to specific resources and are typically used for restricting access based on URLs or cookies. They do not provide field-level encryption for sensitive data within HTTP requests.

Option D (configuring CloudFront with the Origin Protocol Policy set to HTTPS Only for the Viewer Protocol Policy) is related to enforcing HTTPS communication between CloudFront and the viewer (end-user). While important for security, it doesn't address the specific requirement of protecting sensitive data within the application stack.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C) Configure a CloudFront field-level encryption profile.

Field-level encryption allows you to encrypt sensitive information at the edge before distributing content through CloudFront. It provides an additional layer of security for sensitive user-submitted data.

The other options would not provide field-level encryption

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mr_D3v1n3** 1 year, 11 months ago

Would the HTTPS imply that the cert was signed by a CA

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Option A and Option B are used for controlling access to specific resources or content based on signed URLs or cookies. While they provide security and access control, they do not provide field-level encryption for sensitive data within the requests.

Option D ensures that communication between the viewer and CloudFront is encrypted with HTTPS. However, it does not specifically address the protection and encryption of sensitive information within the application stack.

Therefore, the most appropriate action to protect sensitive information throughout the entire application stack and restrict access to certain applications is to configure a CloudFront field-level encryption profile (Option C).

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Jeeva28** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

With Amazon CloudFront, you can enforce secure end-to-end connections to origin servers by using HTTPS. Field-level encryption adds an additional layer of security that lets you protect specific data throughout system processing so that only certain applications can see it.

upvoted 2 times



🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/field-level-encryption.html>

"Field-level encryption allows you to enable your users to securely upload sensitive information to your web servers. The sensitive information provided by your users is encrypted at the edge, close to the user, and remains encrypted throughout your entire application stack".

upvoted 4 times

  **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/field-level-encryption.html>

html

"With Amazon CloudFront, you can enforce secure end-to-end connections to origin servers by using HTTPS. Field-level encryption adds an additional layer of security that lets you protect specific data throughout system processing so that only certain applications can see it."

upvoted 4 times

  **ProfXsamson** 2 years, 5 months ago

C, field-level encryption should be used when necessary to protect sensitive data.

upvoted 2 times

A gaming company hosts a browser-based application on AWS. The users of the application consume a large number of videos and images that are stored in Amazon S3. This content is the same for all users.

The application has increased in popularity, and millions of users worldwide accessing these media files. The company wants to provide the files to the users while reducing the load on the origin.

Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Deploy an AWS Global Accelerator accelerator in front of the web servers.
- B. Deploy an Amazon CloudFront web distribution in front of the S3 bucket.
- C. Deploy an Amazon ElastiCache for Redis instance in front of the web servers.
- D. Deploy an Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached instance in front of the web servers.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Nigma Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

B. Cloud front is best for content delivery. Global Accelerator is best for non-HTTP (TCP/UDP) cases and supports HTTP cases as well but with static IP (elastic IP) or anycast IP address only.
upvoted 23 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A is not the most cost-effective solution for this scenario. While Global Accelerator can improve global application performance, it is primarily used for accelerating TCP and UDP traffic, such as gaming and real-time applications, rather than serving static media files.

Options C and D are used for caching frequently accessed data in-memory to improve application performance. However, they are not specifically designed for caching and serving media files like CloudFront, and therefore, may not provide the same cost-effectiveness and scalability for this use case.

Hence, deploying an CloudFront web distribution in front of the S3 is the most cost-effective solution for delivering media files to millions of users worldwide while reducing the load on the origin.
upvoted 6 times

rlamberti Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CloudFront will cache the data in Edge Locations, offloading it partially from the source location (s3)
B looks good to me.
upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Deploy an Amazon CloudFront web distribution in front of the S3 bucket
upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B) Deploy an Amazon CloudFront web distribution in front of the S3 bucket.

CloudFront is the most cost-effective solution for this use case because:

CloudFront can cache static assets like videos and images at edge locations closer to users. This improves performance.
Serving files from the CloudFront cache reduces load on the S3 origin.
CloudFront pricing is very low for data transfer and requests.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kiki_Pass** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

ElasticCache is for DB Cache(RDS) nor for S3

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

ElastiCache, enhances the performance of web applications by quickly retrieving information from fully-managed in-memory data stores. It utilizes Memcached and Redis, and manages to considerably reduce the time your applications would, otherwise, take to read data from disk-based databases.

Amazon CloudFront supports dynamic content from HTTP and WebSocket protocols, which are based on the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) protocol. Common use cases include dynamic API calls, web pages and web applications, as well as an application's static files such as audio and images. It also supports on-demand media streaming over HTTP.

AWS Global Accelerator supports both User Datagram Protocol (UDP) and TCP-based protocols. It is commonly used for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming, IoT and voice over IP. It is also good for HTTP use cases that need static IP addresses or fast regional failover

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The company wants to provide the files to the users while reducing the load on the origin.

Cloudfront speeds-up content delivery but I'm not sure it reduces the load on the origin.

Some form of caching would cache content and deliver to users without going to the origin for each request.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

ElastiCache for Redis (C) can be used by an application to store key-value pairs. It does not cache videos or images and it is not an automatic process (the application can put and retrieve values).

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

"Some form of caching would cache content and deliver to users without going to the origin for each request", isn't this EXACTLY what CloudFront does?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

CloudFront's only main purpose is to serve these kind of scenarios!

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

To provide media files to users while reducing the load on the origin and meeting the requirements cost-effectively, the gaming company should deploy an Amazon CloudFront web distribution in front of the S3 bucket (Option B).

CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that speeds up the delivery of static and dynamic web content, such as images and videos, to users. By using CloudFront, the media files will be served to users from the edge location that is closest to them, resulting in faster delivery and a better user experience. CloudFront can also handle the high traffic and large number of requests expected from the millions of users, ensuring that the media files are available and accessible to users around the world.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years ago

Please dont post ChatGPT answers here, chatgpt keeps on changing its answers, its not the right way to copy paste, thanks.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bofi** 1 year, 10 months ago

why not? if the answers are correct and offer best possible explanation for the wrong options, I see no reason why it shouldn't be posted here. Also, most of his answers were right, although reasons for the wrong options were sometimes lacking, but all in all, his responses were very good.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ocbn3wby** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answers are mostly correct. Only a small percentage were wrong
upvoted 2 times

  **ocbn3wby** 1 year, 11 months ago

Woaaaa! I always wondered where this kind of logic and explanation came from in this guy's answers. Nice catch TECHHB!
upvoted 3 times

  **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

  **k1kavi1** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

  **rewdboy** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 1 month ago

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

A company has a multi-tier application that runs six front-end web servers in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group in a single Availability Zone behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). A solutions architect needs to modify the infrastructure to be highly available without modifying the application.

Which architecture should the solutions architect choose that provides high availability?

- A. Create an Auto Scaling group that uses three instances across each of two Regions.
- B. Modify the Auto Scaling group to use three instances across each of two Availability Zones.
- C. Create an Auto Scaling template that can be used to quickly create more instances in another Region.
- D. Change the ALB in front of the Amazon EC2 instances in a round-robin configuration to balance traffic to the web tier.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Nigma** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

B. auto scaling groups can not span multi region
upvoted 30 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A (creating an Auto Scaling group across two Regions) introduces additional complexity and potential replication challenges, which may not be necessary for achieving high availability within a single Region.

Option C (creating an Auto Scaling template for another Region) suggests multi-region redundancy, which may not be the most straightforward solution for achieving high availability without modifying the application.

Option D (changing the ALB to a round-robin configuration) does not provide the desired high availability. Round-robin configuration alone does not ensure fault tolerance and does not leverage multiple Availability Zones for resilience.

Hence, modifying the Auto Scaling group to use three instances across each of two Availability Zones is the appropriate choice to provide high availability for the multi-tier application.
upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Modifying the ALB is the most suitable option here.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Modify the Auto Scaling group to use three instances across each of two Availability Zones
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B. Modify the Auto Scaling group to use three instances across each of the two Availability Zones.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 6 months ago

B. auto scaling groups cannot span multi region
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B. Modify the Auto Scaling group to use three instances across each of the two Availability Zones.

This option would provide high availability by distributing the front-end web servers across multiple Availability Zones. If there is an issue with one Availability Zone, the other Availability Zone would still be available to serve traffic. This would ensure that the application remains available and highly available even if there is a failure in one of the Availability Zones.

upvoted 5 times

  **career360guru** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

  **k1kavi1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

  **Shasha1** 1 year, 6 months ago

B

option B This architecture provides high availability by having multiple Availability Zones hosting the same application. This allows for redundancy in case one Availability Zone experiences downtime, as traffic can be served by the other Availability Zone. This solution also increases scalability and performance by allowing traffic to be spread across two Availability Zones.

upvoted 2 times

  **mricee9** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B


B is rightt

upvoted 2 times

  **Wpcorgan** 1 year, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **xua81376** 1 year, 7 months ago

B auto scaling i multiple AZ

upvoted 1 times

An ecommerce company has an order-processing application that uses Amazon API Gateway and an AWS Lambda function. The application stores data in an Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL database. During a recent sales event, a sudden surge in customer orders occurred. Some customers experienced timeouts, and the application did not process the orders of those customers.

A solutions architect determined that the CPU utilization and memory utilization were high on the database because of a large number of open connections. The solutions architect needs to prevent the timeout errors while making the least possible changes to the application.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Configure provisioned concurrency for the Lambda function. Modify the database to be a global database in multiple AWS Regions.
- B. Use Amazon RDS Proxy to create a proxy for the database. Modify the Lambda function to use the RDS Proxy endpoint instead of the database endpoint.
- C. Create a read replica for the database in a different AWS Region. Use query string parameters in API Gateway to route traffic to the read replica.
- D. Migrate the data from Aurora PostgreSQL to Amazon DynamoDB by using AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS). Modify the Lambda function to use the DynamoDB table.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

handyplazt Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Many applications, including those built on modern serverless architectures, can have a large number of open connections to the database server and may open and close database connections at a high rate, exhausting database memory and compute resources. Amazon RDS Proxy allows applications to pool and share connections established with the database, improving database efficiency and application scalability.

<https://aws.amazon.com/id/rds/proxy/>

upvoted 38 times

rexxxx_x 1 year, 5 months ago

Are you sure?

upvoted 2 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A (configuring provisioned concurrency and creating a global database) does not directly address the high connection utilization issue on the database, and creating a global database may introduce additional complexity without immediate benefit to solving the timeout errors.

Option C (creating a read replica in a different AWS Region) introduces additional data replication and management complexity, which may not be necessary to address the timeout errors.

Option D (migrating to Amazon DynamoDB) involves a significant change in the data storage technology and requires modifying the application to use DynamoDB instead of Aurora PostgreSQL. This may not be the most suitable solution when the goal is to make minimal changes to the application.

Therefore, using Amazon RDS Proxy and modifying the Lambda function to use the RDS Proxy endpoint is the recommended solution to prevent timeout errors and reduce the impact on the database during peak loads.

upvoted 11 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS proxy helps tackle the problem of sudden hikes as it plays a medium between the users and the application

upvoted 1 times

lofzee 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon RDS Proxy is a fully managed, highly available database proxy for Amazon Relational Database Service (RDS) that makes applications more scalable, more resilient to database failures, and more secure.

B

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Connection problems causing high CPU and Memory usage? Use RDS proxy!

upvoted 3 times

  **tonybuivannghia** 9 months, 1 week ago

Improving database efficiency by reducing the stress on database resources (e.g., CPU, RAM) and minimize open connections (and timeouts).



upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Use Amazon RDS Proxy to create a proxy for the database. Modify the Lambda function to use the RDS Proxy endpoint instead of the database endpoint.



upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B



using Amazon RDS Proxy and modifying the Lambda function to use the RDS Proxy endpoint is the recommended solution to prevent timeout errors and reduce the impact on the database during peak loads.

upvoted 2 times

  **sairam** 2 years, 5 months ago

I also think the answer is B. However can RDS Proxy be used with Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL database?

upvoted 2 times

  **everfly** 2 years, 4 months ago

RDS Proxy can be used with Aurora

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/rds-proxy.html>

upvoted 6 times

  **gustavtd** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I expect a answer with database replica but there is not, so B is most suitable

upvoted 2 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B. Use Amazon RDS Proxy to create a proxy for the database. Modify the Lambda function to use the RDS Proxy endpoint instead of the database endpoint.

Using Amazon RDS Proxy can help reduce the number of connections to the database and improve the performance of the application. RDS Proxy establishes a connection pool to the database and routes connections to the available connections in the pool. This can help reduce the number of open connections to the database and improve the performance of the application. The Lambda function can be modified to use the RDS Proxy endpoint instead of the database endpoint to take advantage of this improvement.

upvoted 2 times


  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A is not a valid solution because configuring provisioned concurrency for the Lambda function does not address the issue of high CPU utilization and memory utilization on the database.

Option C is not a valid solution because creating a read replica in a different Region does not address the issue of high CPU utilization and memory utilization on the database.

Option D is not a valid solution because migrating the data from Aurora PostgreSQL to DynamoDB would require significant changes to the application and may not be the best solution for this particular problem.

upvoted 3 times

  **BENICE** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option --- B

upvoted 2 times

  **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

As it is mentioned that issue was due to high CPU and Memory due to many open connections to DB, B is the right answer.

upvoted 2 times

  **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

B

Using Amazon RDS Proxy will allow the application to handle more connections and higher loads without timeouts, while making the least possible changes to the application. The RDS Proxy will enable connection pooling, allowing multiple connections from the Lambda function to be served from a single proxy connection. This will reduce the number of open connections on the database, which is causing high CPU and memory utilization

upvoted 4 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **xua81376** 2 years, 7 months ago

B - Proxy to manage connections



upvoted 3 times

  **babaxoxo** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Issue related to opening many connections and the solution requires least code changes so B satisfies the conditions

upvoted 8 times

  **Nigma** 2 years, 7 months ago

Correct B

upvoted 2 times

An application runs on Amazon EC2 instances in private subnets. The application needs to access an Amazon DynamoDB table.

What is the MOST secure way to access the table while ensuring that the traffic does not leave the AWS network?

- A. Use a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB.
- B. Use a NAT gateway in a public subnet.
- C. Use a NAT instance in a private subnet.
- D. Use the internet gateway attached to the VPC.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ **mabotega** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

VPC endpoints for service in private subnets

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/vpc-endpoints-dynamodb.html>

upvoted 18 times

🗳️ **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Option B (using a NAT gateway in a public subnet) and option C (using a NAT instance in a private subnet) are not the most secure options because they involve routing traffic through a network address translation (NAT) device, which requires an internet gateway and traverses the public internet.

Option D (using the internet gateway attached to the VPC) would require routing traffic through the internet gateway, which would result in the traffic leaving the AWS network.

Therefore, the recommended and most secure approach is to use a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB to ensure private and secure access to the DynamoDB table from your EC2 instances in private subnets, without the need to traverse the internet or leave the AWS network.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A gateway VPC endpoint is the most suitable for accessing DynamoDB and S3.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **vijaykamal** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Using an internet gateway (Option D) is used for enabling outbound internet connectivity from resources in your VPC. It's not the appropriate choice for securely accessing DynamoDB within your VPC.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **Ramdi1** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A gateway VPC Endpoint is designed for supported AWS service such as dynamo db or s3 in this case i assume the endpoint is still the valid option

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **TariqKipkemei** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Use a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB. A VPC endpoint enables customers to privately connect to supported AWS services: Amazon DynamoDB or Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3).

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A VPC endpoint enables private connectivity between VPCs and AWS services without requiring an internet gateway, NAT device, VPN connection, or AWS Direct Connect. Traffic remains within the AWS network.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MikeDu** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

VPC endpoints for service in private subnets

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **RashiJaiswal** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

VPC endpoint for dynamodb and S3

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **markw92** 1 year ago

VPC endpoints for DynamoDB can alleviate these challenges. A VPC endpoint for DynamoDB enables Amazon EC2 instances in your VPC to use their private IP addresses to access DynamoDB with no exposure to the public internet. Your EC2 instances do not require public IP addresses, and you don't need an internet gateway, a NAT device, or a virtual private gateway in your VPC. You use endpoint policies to control access to DynamoDB. Traffic between your VPC and the AWS service does not leave the Amazon network.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **dmt6263** 1 year, 1 month ago

AAAAA

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **gx2222** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A: Use a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB - This is the correct option. A VPC endpoint for DynamoDB allows communication between resources in your VPC and Amazon DynamoDB without traversing the internet or a NAT instance, which is more secure.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 3 months ago

A

The most secure way to access an Amazon DynamoDB table from Amazon EC2 instances in private subnets while ensuring that the traffic does not leave the AWS network is to use Amazon VPC Endpoints for DynamoDB.

Amazon VPC Endpoints enable private communication between Amazon EC2 instances in a VPC and Amazon services such as DynamoDB, without the need for an internet gateway, NAT device, or VPN connection. When you create a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB, traffic from the EC2 instances to the DynamoDB table remains within the AWS network and does not traverse the public internet.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AIIGOD** 1 year, 4 months ago

private...backend Answer A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/vpc-endpointsdynamodb.html> A VPC endpoint for DynamoDB enables Amazon EC2 instances in your VPC to use their private IP addresses to access DynamoDB with no exposure to the public internet. Your EC2 instances do not require public IP addresses, and you don't need an internet gateway, a NAT device, or a virtual private gateway in your VPC. You use endpoint policies to control access to DynamoDB. Traffic between your VPC and the AWS service does not leave the Amazon network.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **ProfXsamson** 1 year, 5 months ago

ExamTopics.com should be sued for this answer tagged as Correct answer.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **mp165** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct. VPC end point. D exposed to the internet

upvoted 4 times

An entertainment company is using Amazon DynamoDB to store media metadata. The application is read intensive and experiencing delays. The company does not have staff to handle additional operational overhead and needs to improve the performance efficiency of DynamoDB without reconfiguring the application.

What should a solutions architect recommend to meet this requirement?

- A. Use Amazon ElastiCache for Redis.
- B. Use Amazon DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX).
- C. Replicate data by using DynamoDB global tables.
- D. Use Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached with Auto Discovery enabled.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **techhb** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

DAX stands for DynamoDB Accelerator, and it's like a turbo boost for your DynamoDB tables. It's a fully managed, in-memory cache that speeds up the read and write performance of your DynamoDB tables, so you can get your data faster than ever before.

upvoted 25 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

A. Using Amazon ElastiCache for Redis would require modifying the application code and is not specifically designed to enhance DynamoDB performance.

C. Replicating data with DynamoDB global tables would require additional configuration and operational overhead.

D. Using Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached with Auto Discovery enabled would also require application code modifications and is not specifically designed for improving DynamoDB performance.

In contrast, option B, using Amazon DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX), is the recommended solution as it is purpose-built for enhancing DynamoDB performance without the need for application reconfiguration. DAX provides a managed caching layer that significantly reduces read latency and offloads traffic from DynamoDB tables.

upvoted 13 times

 **raghav2704** Most Recent 3 weeks, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: B

elastic cache redis and memcached as mentioned in option A and D though supported by , it is not recommended with non sql database as Dynamo DB as it simply leads to more application changes with more hassle.

And replicating data with global tables will make your job even cumbersome, so dont do it.

i will go with option B

upvoted 1 times

 **1e22522** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Use the turbo

upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B: <https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/dax/>

improve 10x performance (marketing pitch on above link) with fully managed service so no reconfiguration or operational overhead involved.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) is a fully managed, highly available caching service built for Amazon DynamoDB. DAX delivers up to a 10 times performance improvement—from milliseconds to microseconds—even at millions of requests per second.

[https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/dax/#:~:text=Amazon%20DynamoDB%20Accelerator%20\(,DAX\),-is%20a%20fully](https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/dax/#:~:text=Amazon%20DynamoDB%20Accelerator%20(,DAX),-is%20a%20fully)
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abbar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

improve the performance efficiency of DynamoDB
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **gx2222** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) is a fully managed, highly available, in-memory cache for DynamoDB that helps improve the read performance of DynamoDB tables. DAX provides a caching layer between the application and DynamoDB, reducing the number of read requests made directly to DynamoDB. This can significantly reduce read latencies and improve overall application performance.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **osmk** 2 years, 3 months ago

B-->Applications that are read-intensive==><https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/DAX.html#DAX.use-cases>
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

DynamoDB Accelerator, less over head.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **wmp7039** 2 years, 5 months ago

Option B is incorrect as the constraint in the question is not to recode the application. DAX requires application to be reconfigured and point to DAX instead of DynamoDB
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/DAX.client.modify-your-app.html>
Answer should be A
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

DAX does not require application logic modification (compatible with existing DynamoDB APIs). ElastiCache would work after changes on app's code.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

To improve the performance efficiency of DynamoDB without reconfiguring the application, a solutions architect should recommend using Amazon DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) which is Option B as the correct answer.

DAX is a fully managed, in-memory cache that can be used to improve the performance of read-intensive workloads on DynamoDB. DAX stores frequently accessed data in memory, allowing the application to retrieve data from the cache rather than making a request to DynamoDB. This can significantly reduce the number of read requests made to DynamoDB, improving the performance and reducing the latency of the application.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, using Amazon ElastiCache for Redis, would not be a good fit because it is not specifically designed for use with DynamoDB and would require reconfiguring the application to use it.

Option C, replicating data using DynamoDB global tables, would not directly improve the performance of reading requests and would require additional operational overhead to maintain the replication.



Option D, using Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached with Auto Discovery enabled, would also not be a good fit because it is not specifically designed for use with DynamoDB and would require reconfiguring the application to use it.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 3 times

  **k1kavi1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agreed

upvoted 3 times

  **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

B

DAX is a fully managed, highly available, in-memory cache for DynamoDB that delivers lightning-fast performance and consistent low-latency responses. It provides fast performance without requiring any application reconfiguration

upvoted 4 times

  **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **goatbernard** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

DAX is the cache for this

upvoted 2 times

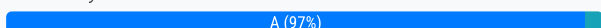
A company's infrastructure consists of Amazon EC2 instances and an Amazon RDS DB instance in a single AWS Region. The company wants to back up its data in a separate Region.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS Backup to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate Region.
- B. Use Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM) to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate Region.
- C. Create Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) of the EC2 instances. Copy the AMIs to the separate Region. Create a read replica for the RDS DB instance in the separate Region.
- D. Create Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) snapshots. Copy the EBS snapshots to the separate Region. Create RDS snapshots. Export the RDS snapshots to Amazon S3. Configure S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) to the separate Region.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Using AWS Backup to copy EC2 and RDS backups to the separate Region is the solution that meets the requirements with the least operational overhead. AWS Backup simplifies the backup process and automates the copying of backups to another Region, reducing the manual effort and operational complexity involved in managing separate backup processes for EC2 instances and RDS databases.

Option B is incorrect because Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM) is not designed for directly copying RDS backups to a separate region.

Option C is incorrect because creating Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) and read replicas adds complexity and operational overhead compared to a dedicated backup solution.

Option D is incorrect because using Amazon EBS snapshots, RDS snapshots, and S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) involves multiple manual steps and additional configuration, increasing complexity.

upvoted 12 times

vtbk Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Cross-Region backup

Using AWS Backup, you can copy backups to multiple different AWS Regions on demand or automatically as part of a scheduled backup plan. Cross-Region backup is particularly valuable if you have business continuity or compliance requirements to store backups a minimum distance away from your production data.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/aws-backup/latest/devguide/whatisbackup.html>

upvoted 5 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Backups are the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

ChymKuBoy 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 2 times

thewalker 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The easiest way to backup an EC2 instance and RDS Database would be to use AWS Backup. With AWS Backup you can:

Create a backup plan and select both the EC2 volume and RDS database for backup.

Choose a backup schedule that meets your requirements, such as daily or weekly backups.

AWS Backup will automatically take snapshots of the EC2 volume and backups of the RDS database as per the configured schedule.

The backups will be stored in S3 for long term retention based on your backup plan configuration.

upvoted 4 times

  **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago



You can easily restore the EC2 volume or RDS database from these backups in case of data loss or corruption.

AWS manages the entire backup process so there is no operational overhead for you.

Some other options include using cron jobs to trigger snapshots and backups. But AWS Backup provides a fully managed service to centrally backup both EC2 and RDS with minimal effort.

The above is the output from Amazon Q.

upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Backup provides a fully managed, centralized backup service across AWS services. It can be configured to automatically copy backups across Regions.

This requires minimal operational overhead compared to the other options:

upvoted 3 times

  **oguzbeliren** 1 year, 11 months ago

D would have been a great option but the questions requires less manual effort. So, A is better.


upvoted 2 times

  **cheese929** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 3 times



  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option B, using Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM) to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate Region, would require more operational overhead because DLM is primarily designed for managing the lifecycle of Amazon EBS snapshots, and would require additional configuration to manage RDS backups.

Option C, creating AMIs of the EC2 instances and read replicas of the RDS DB instance in the separate Region, would require more manual effort to manage the backup and disaster recovery process, as it requires manual creation and management of AMIs and read replicas.



upvoted 4 times

  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Option D, creating EBS snapshots and RDS snapshots, exporting them to Amazon S3, and configuring S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR) to the separate Region, would require more configuration and management effort. Additionally, S3 CRR can have additional charges for data transfer and storage in the destination region.

Therefore, option A is the best choice for meeting the company's requirements with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 4 times

  **gx2222** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A, using AWS Backup to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate region, is the correct answer for the given scenario.

Using AWS Backup is a simple and efficient way to backup EC2 instances and RDS databases to a separate region. It requires minimal operational overhead and can be easily managed through the AWS Backup console or API. AWS Backup can also provide automated scheduling and retention management for backups, which can help ensure that backups are always available and up to date.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **dan80** 2 years, 5 months ago

A is correct - you need to find a backup solution for EC2 and RDS. DLM doesn't work with RDS, only with snapshots.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

using Amazon DLM to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate region, is not a valid solution because Amazon DLM does not support backing up data across regions.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B. Use Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM) to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate Region.

Amazon DLM is a fully managed service that helps automate the creation and retention of Amazon EBS snapshots and RDS DB snapshots. It can be used to create and manage backup policies that specify when and how often snapshots should be created, as well as how long they should be retained. With Amazon DLM, you can easily and automatically create and manage backups of your EC2 instances and RDS DB instances in a separate Region, with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **HayLLIHuK** 2 years, 5 months ago

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy, sorry, but I haven't found any info about copying RDS backups by DLM. The DLM works only with EBS.
So the only answer is A - AWS Backup
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A, using AWS Backup to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate Region, would also work, but it may require more manual configuration and management.

Option C, creating AMIs of the EC2 instances and copying them to the separate Region, and creating a read replica for the RDS DB instance in the separate Region, would work, but it may require more manual effort to set up and maintain.

Option D, creating EBS snapshots and copying them to the separate Region, creating RDS snapshots, and exporting them to Amazon S3, and configuring S3 CRR to the separate Region, would also work, but it would involve multiple steps and may require more manual effort to set up and maintain. Overall, using Amazon DLM is likely to be the easiest and most efficient option for meeting the requirements with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **PassNow1234** 2 years, 6 months ago

Some of your answers are very detailed. Can you back them up with a reference?
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jwu413** 2 years, 5 months ago

All of their answers are from ChatGPT
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

using Amazon DLM to copy EC2 backups and RDS backups to the separate region, is not a valid solution because Amazon DLM does not support backing up data across regions.
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **egmiranda** 2 years, 5 months ago

I choose A, but DLM supports cross regions. DLM doesn't support RDS. Cross region copy rules it's a feature of DLM ("For each schedule, you can define the frequency, fast snapshot restore settings (snapshot lifecycle policies only), cross-Region copy rules, and tags")
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/snapshot-lifecycle.html>
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **PassNow1234** 2 years, 6 months ago

Thanks techhb
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kruiz29** 2 years, 5 months ago

This guy is giving wrong answers in detail...lol
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **YogK** 2 years, 1 month ago

AWS DLM does not support RDS backups, only works with EBS storage. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/snapshot-lifecycle.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A as it is fully managed service with least operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

A

AWS Backup is a fully managed service that handles the process of copying backups to a separate Region automatically

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **babaxoxo** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans A with least operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **rjam** 2 years, 7 months ago

AWS Backup supports Supports cross-region backups

upvoted 4 times

A solutions architect needs to securely store a database user name and password that an application uses to access an Amazon RDS DB instance. The application that accesses the database runs on an Amazon EC2 instance. The solutions architect wants to create a secure parameter in AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store.

What should the solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Create an IAM role that has read access to the Parameter Store parameter. Allow Decrypt access to an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key that is used to encrypt the parameter. Assign this IAM role to the EC2 instance.
- B. Create an IAM policy that allows read access to the Parameter Store parameter. Allow Decrypt access to an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key that is used to encrypt the parameter. Assign this IAM policy to the EC2 instance.
- C. Create an IAM trust relationship between the Parameter Store parameter and the EC2 instance. Specify Amazon RDS as a principal in the trust policy.
- D. Create an IAM trust relationship between the DB instance and the EC2 instance. Specify Systems Manager as a principal in the trust policy.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (95%)

5%

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

CORRECT Option A

To securely store a database user name and password in AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store and allow an application running on an EC2 instance to access it, the solutions architect should create an IAM role that has read access to the Parameter Store parameter and allow Decrypt access to an AWS KMS key that is used to encrypt the parameter. The solutions architect should then assign this IAM role to the EC2 instance.

This approach allows the EC2 instance to access the parameter in the Parameter Store and decrypt it using the specified KMS key while enforcing the necessary security controls to ensure that the parameter is only accessible to authorized parties.

upvoted 25 times


 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Option B, would not be sufficient, as IAM policies cannot be directly attached to EC2 instances.

Option C, would not be a valid solution, as the Parameter Store parameter and the EC2 instance are not entities that can be related through an IAM trust relationship.

Option D, would not be a valid solution, as the trust policy would not allow the EC2 instance to access the parameter in the Parameter Store or decrypt it using the specified KMS key.

upvoted 9 times

 **sdasdawa** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Agree with A, IAM role is for services (EC2 for example)

IAM policy is more for users and groups

upvoted 10 times

 **lofzee** Most Recent 7 months ago

A all day. Don't even need to read the other answers.

You can't attach a policy to EC2. You have to attach a role.

upvoted 3 times

 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

policy needs to be assigned to something so B is inaccurate

CD are just made up things

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create an IAM role that has read access to the Parameter Store parameter. Allow Decrypt access to an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key that is used to encrypt the parameter. Assign this IAM role to the EC2 instance

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CORRECT Option A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

By creating an IAM role with read access to the Parameter Store parameter and Decrypt access to the associated AWS KMS key, the EC2 will have the necessary permissions to securely retrieve and decrypt the database user name and password from the Parameter Store. This approach ensures that the sensitive information is protected and can be accessed only by authorized entities.

Answers B, C, and D are not correct because they do not provide a secure way to store and retrieve the database user name and password from the Parameter Store. IAM policies, trust relationships, and associations with the DB instance are not the appropriate mechanisms for securely managing sensitive credentials in this scenario. Answer A is the correct choice as it involves creating an IAM role with the necessary permissions and assigning it to the EC2 instance to access the Parameter Store securely.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cheese929** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

By creating an IAM role and assigning it to the EC2 instance, the application running on the EC2 instance can access the Parameter Store parameter securely without the need for hard-coding the database user name and password in the application code.

The IAM role should have read access to the Parameter Store parameter and Decrypt access to an AWS KMS key that is used to encrypt the parameter to ensure that the parameter is protected at rest.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **HayLLiHuK** 1 year, 12 months ago

There should be the Decrypt access to KMS.

"If you choose the SecureString parameter type when you create your parameter, Systems Manager uses AWS KMS to encrypt the parameter value."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/systems-manager-parameter-store.html>

IAM role - for EC2

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **BENICE** 2 years ago

A -- is correct option

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years ago

Option A.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years ago

Answer A

Create an IAM role that has read access to the Parameter Store parameter. Allow Decrypt access to an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key

that is used to encrypt the parameter. Assign this IAM role to the EC2 instance. This solution will allow the application to securely access the database user name and password stored in the parameter store.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

i think policy

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

IAM Policies can be attached to IAM roles, and EC2 instances can be allowed to use IAM roles. You can't attach an IAM policy to an EC2 instance.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

Access to Parameter Store is enabled by IAM policies and supports resource level permissions for access. An IAM policy that grants permissions to specific parameters or a namespace can be used to limit access to these parameters. CloudTrail logs, if enabled for the service, record any attempt to access a parameter.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/compute/managing-secrets-for-amazon-ecs-applications-using-parameter-store-and-iam-roles-for-tasks/>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 1 year, 11 months ago

This link gives the example "Walkthrough: Securely access Parameter Store resources with IAM roles for tasks" - essentially A above. It does not show how this can be done using a policy (B) alone.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **turalmth** 2 years ago

can you attach policy to ec2 directly ?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **EKA_CloudGod** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Attach IAM role to EC2 Instance

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/digital-signing-asymmetric-keys-aws-kms/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **babaxoxo** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Attach IAM role to EC2 Instance profile

upvoted 4 times

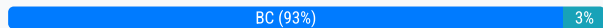
A company is designing a cloud communications platform that is driven by APIs. The application is hosted on Amazon EC2 instances behind a Network Load Balancer (NLB). The company uses Amazon API Gateway to provide external users with access to the application through APIs. The company wants to protect the platform against web exploits like SQL injection and also wants to detect and mitigate large, sophisticated DDoS attacks.

Which combination of solutions provides the MOST protection? (Choose two.)

- A. Use AWS WAF to protect the NLB.
- B. Use AWS Shield Advanced with the NLB.
- C. Use AWS WAF to protect Amazon API Gateway.
- D. Use Amazon GuardDuty with AWS Shield Standard
- E. Use AWS Shield Standard with Amazon API Gateway.

Suggested Answer: BC

Community vote distribution



babaxoxo Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: BC

Shield - Load Balancer, CF, Route53

AWF - CF, ALB, API Gateway

upvoted 49 times

YogK 1 year, 7 months ago

Shield - Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2), Elastic Load Balancing (ELB), Amazon CloudFront, AWS Global Accelerator, and Route 53.

WAF - Amazon CloudFront, the Application Load Balancer (ALB), Amazon API Gateway, and AWS AppSync

upvoted 14 times

Ouk 2 years ago

Thank u U meant WAF* - CloudFormation, right? haha

upvoted 5 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

B. AWS Shield Advanced provides advanced DDoS protection for the NLB, making it the appropriate choice for protecting against large and sophisticated DDoS attacks at the network layer.

C. AWS WAF is designed to provide protection at the application layer, making it suitable for securing the API Gateway against web exploits like SQL injection.

A. AWS WAF is not compatible with NLB as it operates at the application layer, whereas NLB operates at the transport layer.

D. While GuardDuty helps detect threats, it does not directly protect against web exploits or DDoS attacks. Shield Standard focuses on edge resources, not specifically NLBs.

E. Shield Standard provides basic DDoS protection for edge resources, but it does not directly protect the NLB or address web exploits at the application layer.

upvoted 8 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

AWS Shield protects against Layer 3 and 4 attacks through NLB and AWS WAF protects against Layer 7 attacks through API Gateway.

upvoted 1 times

Dharmarajan 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

I did not get this right initially, but when I looked it up, it became clear.

Basically any device that acts at network level - Shield (Layer 4 devices, maybe capable of layer 7 as well). For example, NLB, ELB, CF, Route 53.

Any device that works on HTTP/HTTPS/SFTP level(Layer 7 services) ==> WAF , which is ALB, API Gateway.

a Layer 7 device are not capable of layer 4 sevice, and they rely on underlying hardware/firmware(OR in this case of Software defined networking, Software) to do that.

upvoted 2 times

  **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Definitely a very good question, to be noted for the exam.

upvoted 2 times

  **EMPERBACH** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

B- (Shield Advance) PROTECT the platform against web exploits like SQL injection

D- (GuardDuty) also wants to DETECT mitigate large, sophisticated DDoS attacks

WAF use for filter traffic, not make sense here.

upvoted 1 times

  **lofzee** 7 months ago

Shield advanced does not protect against SQL injection. That is what WAF is for.

GuardDuty is not the right tool here.

Answers are B and C bro.

upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

B) Use AWS Shield Advanced with the NLB

C) Use AWS WAF to protect Amazon API Gateway

The key reasons are:

AWS Shield Advanced provides expanded DDoS protection against larger and more sophisticated attacks

Using it with the NLB helps protect against network floods

WAF still provides critical protection against exploits at the API lay

upvoted 6 times

  **Sat897** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

WAF - can't support NLB and its supports API Gateway

AWS Shield Advanced - NLB - DDOS

upvoted 2 times

  **cheese929** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

B and C is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago



Selected Answer: BC

NLB is a Layer 3/4 component while WAF is a Layer 7 protection component.

That is why WAF is only available for Application Load Balancer in the ELB portfolio. NLB does not terminate the TLS session therefore WAF is not capable of acting on the content. I would consider using AWS Shield at Layer 3/4.

<https://repost.aws/questions/QU2fYXwSWUS0q9vZiWDoaEZA/nlb-need-to-attach-aws-waf>

upvoted 5 times

  **jdr75** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

• A. Use AWS WAF to protect the NLB.

INCORRECT, cos' WAF not integrate with network LB

- B. Use AWS Shield Advanced with the NLB.

YES. AWS Shield Advanced provides additional protections against more sophisticated and larger attacks for your applications running in AWS. The doubt is : why apply the protection in the NLB when the facing of the app. is the API Gateway?, because Shield should be in front of the communications, not behind.
Nevertheless, this is the best option.

- C. Use AWS WAF to protect Amazon API Gateway.

YES, <https://aws.amazon.com/es/waf/faqs/>

- D. Use Amazon GuardDuty with AWS Shield Standard

INCORRECT, GuardDuty not prevent attacks.



- E. Use AWS Shield Standard with Amazon API Gateway.

INCORRECT. It could be, in principle, a good option, cos' it's in front of the gateway, but the questions said explicitly:

"wants to detect and mitigate large, sophisticated DDoS attacks",



and Standard not provide this feature.

upvoted 2 times

  **kerl** 1 year, 11 months ago

for those who select A, it is wrong, WAF is Layer 7, it only support ABL, APIGateway, CloudFront, COgnito User Pool and AppSync graphQL API (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/waf-chapter.html>). NLB is NOT supported. Answer is BC

upvoted 4 times

  **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago



Selected Answer: AB

A and B are the best options to provide the greatest protection for the platform against web vulnerabilities and large, sophisticated DDoS attacks.

Option A: Use AWS WAF to protect the NLB. This will provide protection against common web vulnerabilities such as SQL injection.

Option B: Use AWS Shield Advanced with the NLB. This will provide additional protection against large and sophisticated DDoS attacks.

upvoted 2 times

  **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago

A and C are the best options for protecting the platform against web vulnerabilities and detecting and mitigating large and sophisticated DDoS attacks.

A: AWS WAF can be used to protect the NLB from web vulnerabilities such as SQL injection.

C: AWS WAF can be used to protect Amazon API Gateway and also provide protection against DDoS attacks.

B: AWS Shield Advanced is used to protect resources from DDoS attacks, but it is not specific to the NLB and may not provide the same level of protection as using WAF specifically on the NLB.

D and E: Amazon GuardDuty and AWS Shield Standard are primarily used for threat detection and may not provide the same level of protection as using WAF and Shield Advanced.

upvoted 1 times

  **Arifzefen** 1 year, 5 months ago



A is not correct as WAF doesn't support Network Load Balancer

upvoted 2 times

  **omoakin** 1 year, 7 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

  **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago

The best protection for the platform would be to use A and C together because it will protect both the NLB and the API Gateway from web vulnerabilities and DDoS attacks.

upvoted 1 times

  **drabi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: BC

WS Shield Advanced can help protect your Amazon EC2 instances and Network Load Balancers against infrastructure-layer Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) attacks. Enable AWS Shield Advanced on an AWS Elastic IP address and attach the address to an internet-facing EC2 instance or Network Load Balancer.<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/tag/network-load-balancers/>

upvoted 2 times

  **duriselvan** 2 years ago

Regional resources

You can protect regional resources in all Regions where AWS WAF is available. You can see the list at AWS WAF endpoints and quotas in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

You can use AWS WAF to protect the following regional resource types:

Amazon API Gateway REST API

Application Load Balancer

AWS AppSync GraphQL API

Amazon Cognito user pool

You can only associate a web ACL to an Application Load Balancer that's within AWS Regions. For example, you cannot associate a web ACL to an Application Load Balancer that's on AWS Outposts.

upvoted 1 times

  **duriselvan** 2 years ago

Ans:-a and C

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AC

CORRECT

A. Use AWS WAF to protect the NLB.

C. Use AWS WAF to protect Amazon API Gateway.

AWS WAF is a web application firewall that helps protect web applications from common web exploits such as SQL injection and cross-site scripting attacks. By using AWS WAF to protect the NLB and Amazon API Gateway, the company can provide an additional layer of protection for its cloud communications platform against these types of web exploits.

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

About AWS Shield Advanced and Amazon GuardDuty

AWS Shield Advanced is a managed DDoS protection service that provides additional protection for Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon RDS DB instances, Amazon Elastic Load Balancers, and Amazon CloudFront distributions. It can help detect and mitigate large, sophisticated DDoS attacks, "but it does not provide protection against web exploits like SQL injection."

Amazon GuardDuty is a threat detection service that uses machine learning and other techniques to identify potentially malicious activity in your AWS accounts. It can be used in conjunction with AWS Shield Standard, which provides basic DDoS protection for Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon RDS DB instances, and Amazon Elastic Load Balancers. However, neither Amazon GuardDuty nor AWS Shield Standard provides protection against web exploits like SQL injection.

Overall, the combination of using AWS WAF to protect the NLB and Amazon API Gateway provides the most protection against web exploits and large, sophisticated DDoS attacks.

upvoted 1 times

  **PassNow1234** 2 years ago



Your answer is wrong.

Sophisticated DDOS = Shield Advanced (DDOS attacks the front!) What happens if your load balances goes down?

Your API gateway is on the BACK further behind the NLB. SQL Protect that with the WAF

B and C are right.

upvoted 5 times

  **jwu413** 1 year, 11 months ago

This guy just copies and pastes from ChatGPT.

upvoted 5 times

  **BENICE** 2 years ago

Option B and C

upvoted 1 times

  **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: BC

B and C

upvoted 1 times

A company has a legacy data processing application that runs on Amazon EC2 instances. Data is processed sequentially, but the order of results does not matter. The application uses a monolithic architecture. The only way that the company can scale the application to meet increased demand is to increase the size of the instances.

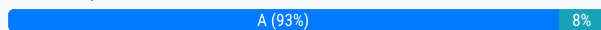
The company's developers have decided to rewrite the application to use a microservices architecture on Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS).

What should a solutions architect recommend for communication between the microservices?

- A. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Add code to the data producers, and send data to the queue. Add code to the data consumers to process data from the queue.
- B. Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic. Add code to the data producers, and publish notifications to the topic. Add code to the data consumers to subscribe to the topic.
- C. Create an AWS Lambda function to pass messages. Add code to the data producers to call the Lambda function with a data object. Add code to the data consumers to receive a data object that is passed from the Lambda function.
- D. Create an Amazon DynamoDB table. Enable DynamoDB Streams. Add code to the data producers to insert data into the table. Add code to the data consumers to use the DynamoDB Streams API to detect new table entries and retrieve the data.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Option B, using Amazon Simple Notification Service (SNS), would not be suitable for this use case, as SNS is a pub/sub messaging service that is designed for one-to-many communication, rather than point-to-point communication between specific microservices.

Option C, using an AWS Lambda function to pass messages, would not be suitable for this use case, as it would require the data producers and data consumers to have a direct connection and invoke the Lambda function, rather than being decoupled through a message queue.

Option D, using an Amazon DynamoDB table with DynamoDB Streams, would not be suitable for this use case, as it would require the data consumers to continuously poll the DynamoDB Streams API to detect new table entries, rather than being notified of new data through a message queue.

upvoted 21 times

jerry1 3 months, 1 week ago

I think A is obvious the most suitable, but i dont understand how is this related to ECS mentioned in the question

upvoted 1 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years ago

Hence, Option A is the correct answer.

Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Add code to the data producers, and send data to the queue. Add code to the data consumers to process data from the queue.

upvoted 10 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Creating an Amazon SQS queue allows for asynchronous communication between microservices, decoupling the data producers and consumers. It provides scalability, flexibility, and ensures that data processing can happen independently and at a desired pace.

B. Amazon SNS is more suitable for pub/sub messaging, where multiple subscribers receive the same message. It may not be the best fit for sequential data processing.

C. Using AWS Lambda functions for communication introduces unnecessary complexity and may not be the optimal solution for sequential data processing.

D. Amazon DynamoDB with DynamoDB Streams is primarily designed for real-time data streaming and change capture scenarios. It may not be the most efficient choice for sequential data processing in a microservices architecture.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

SQS Queues are most suitable as they provide decoupling between microservices.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **scar0909** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **reviewmine** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

To Decouple a monolithic application - SQS

- SQS standard - not in order

- SQS FIFO - in order

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **upliftinghut** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Data is processed sequentially, but the order of results does not matter => SQS; if order matters => SQL FIFO

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Cloud_A** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Data is processed sequentially, but the order of results does not matter = Amazon Simple Queue Service

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A) Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Add code to the data producers, and send data to the queue. Add code to the data consumers to process data from the queue.

For asynchronous communication between decoupled microservices, an SQS queue is the most appropriate service to use.

SQS provides a scalable, highly available queue to buffer messages between producers and consumers.

The order of processing does not matter, so a queue model fits well.

The consumers can scale independently to process messages from the queue.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 1 year, 7 months ago

BBBBBBBBB

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

SQS for decoupling a monolithic architecture, hence option A is the right answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Madhuaws** 1 year, 8 months ago

it also says 'the order of results does not matter'. Option B is correct.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **asoli** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is A.

B is wrong because SNS cannot send events "directly" to ECS.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-event-destinations.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **user_deleted** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

it doesn't say it is one-one relationships, SNS is better

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **markw92** 1 year, 6 months ago

watch out for this sentence in the question..."Data needs to process sequentially...."

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Best answer is A.

Though C or D is possible it requires additional components and integration and so they are not efficient. Assuming that rate of incoming requests is within limits that SQS can handle A is best option.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years ago

answer is B.

An Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic can be used for communication between the microservices in this scenario. The data producers can be configured to publish notifications to the topic, and the data consumers can be configured to subscribe to the topic and receive notifications as they are published. This allows for asynchronous communication between the microservices, Question here focus on communication between microservices

upvoted 2 times

A company wants to migrate its MySQL database from on premises to AWS. The company recently experienced a database outage that significantly impacted the business. To ensure this does not happen again, the company wants a reliable database solution on AWS that minimizes data loss and stores every transaction on at least two nodes.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon RDS DB instance with synchronous replication to three nodes in three Availability Zones.
- B. Create an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance with Multi-AZ functionality enabled to synchronously replicate the data.
- C. Create an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance and then create a read replica in a separate AWS Region that synchronously replicates the data.
- D. Create an Amazon EC2 instance with a MySQL engine installed that triggers an AWS Lambda function to synchronously replicate the data to an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (98%)


  **rjam** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance with Multi-AZ functionality enabled to synchronously replicate the data
Standby DB in Multi-AZ- synchronous replication

Read Replica always asynchronous. so option C is ignored.

upvoted 20 times



  **studynoplay** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS Multi-AZ = Synchronous = Disaster Recovery (DR)

Read Replica = Asynchronous = High Availability

upvoted 15 times



  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B is correct but the explanation is flawed ;)

RDS Multi-AZ = Synchronous = High Availability

Read Replica = Asynchronous = Disaster Recovery (DR)



upvoted 7 times

  **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS Multi AZ is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

  **PoolDead** 10 months, 4 weeks ago

"Minimizes Data Loss" Therefore answer is B.

Amazon RDS read replicas use asynchronous replication, not synchronous. Therefore, this option does not meet the requirement for minimizing data loss as asynchronous replication can result in data lag.

upvoted 2 times

  **Nawaff** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B

Find the below URL for the perfect explanation for the differences between:

- Multi-AZ DB
- Multi-Region DB
- Read replicas DB

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/features/read-replicas/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **scar0909** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Multi AZ for availability

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **riyasara** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option A is incorrect because Amazon RDS does not support synchronous replication to three nodes in three Availability Zones.

Option C is incorrect because while you can create a read replica in a separate AWS Region1, the replication from the primary DB instance to the read replica is asynchronous, not synchronous.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance with Multi-AZ functionality enabled to synchronously replicate the data.

Enabling Multi-AZ functionality in Amazon RDS ensures synchronous replication of data to a standby replica in a different Availability Zone. This provides high availability and minimizes data loss in the event of a database outage.

A. Creating an Amazon RDS DB instance with synchronous replication to three nodes in three Availability Zones would provide even higher availability but is not necessary for the stated requirements.

C. Creating a read replica in a separate AWS Region would provide disaster recovery capabilities but does not ensure synchronous replication or meet the requirement of storing every transaction on at least two nodes.

D. Using an EC2 instance with a MySQL engine and triggering an AWS Lambda function for replication introduces unnecessary complexity and is not the most suitable solution for ensuring reliable and synchronous replication.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **channn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B

since all other answers r wrong

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jayce5** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B

Since read replica is async.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Multi AZ is not as protected as Multi-Region Read Replica.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But is IS protected. Read replica is asynchronous, fails to meet the "store EVERY transaction on at least two nodes" requirement.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

I curios to know why A isn't right. Is it just that it would take more effort?

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How would you implement A?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

B is correct C requires more wokr.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **BENICE** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bammy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Multi-AZ will give at least two nodes as required by the question. The answer is B.

Amazon RDS provides high availability and failover support for DB instances using Multi-AZ deployments with a single standby DB instance.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/Concepts.MultiAZSingleStandby.html>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A is the correct answer in this scenario because it meets the requirements specified in the question. It creates an Amazon RDS DB instance with synchronous replication to three nodes in three Availability Zones, which will provide high availability and durability for the database, ensuring that the data is stored on multiple nodes and automatically replicated across Availability Zones.

Option B is not a correct answer because it creates an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance with Multi-AZ functionality enabled, which only provides failover capabilities. It does not enable synchronous replication to multiple nodes, which is required in this scenario.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

I would go with Option B since it meets the company's requirements and is the most suitable solution.

By creating an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance with Multi-AZ functionality enabled, the solutions architect will ensure that data is automatically synchronously replicated across multiple AZs within the same Region. This provides high availability and data durability, minimizing the risk of data loss and ensuring that every transaction is stored on at least two nodes.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

Option B is not incorrect: "The primary DB instance is synchronously replicated across Availability Zones to a standby replica to provide data redundancy and minimize latency spikes during system backups" from

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/Concepts.MultiAZSingleStandby.html>

upvoted 2 times

A company is building a new dynamic ordering website. The company wants to minimize server maintenance and patching. The website must be highly available and must scale read and write capacity as quickly as possible to meet changes in user demand.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Host static content in Amazon S3. Host dynamic content by using Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda. Use Amazon DynamoDB with on-demand capacity for the database. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver the website content.
- B. Host static content in Amazon S3. Host dynamic content by using Amazon API Gateway and AWS Lambda. Use Amazon Aurora with Aurora Auto Scaling for the database. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver the website content.
- C. Host all the website content on Amazon EC2 instances. Create an Auto Scaling group to scale the EC2 instances. Use an Application Load Balancer to distribute traffic. Use Amazon DynamoDB with provisioned write capacity for the database.
- D. Host all the website content on Amazon EC2 instances. Create an Auto Scaling group to scale the EC2 instances. Use an Application Load Balancer to distribute traffic. Use Amazon Aurora with Aurora Auto Scaling for the database.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (94%)

6%

 **romko** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - is correct, because Dynamodb on-demand scales write and read capacity

B - Aurora auto scaling scales only read replicas

upvoted 52 times

 **klayytech** 2 years, 3 months ago

That's not correct. Amazon Aurora with Aurora Auto Scaling can scale both read and write replicas. Is there anything else you would like me to help you with?

upvoted 7 times

 **Duckydoo** 1 year ago

Could you point us to a source where it says that Aurora Auto Scaling can scale write replicas? The AWS documentation specifically mentions that it supports only read replicas (e.g.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Integrating.AutoScaling.html>):

To meet your connectivity and workload requirements, Aurora Auto Scaling dynamically adjusts the number of Aurora Replicas (reader DB instances) provisioned for an Aurora DB cluster. Aurora Auto Scaling is available for both Aurora MySQL and Aurora PostgreSQL.

upvoted 3 times

 **Yadav_Sanjay** 2 years ago

That's why Dynamo DB is best suited option

upvoted 3 times

 **SteveNguyen** 6 months, 3 weeks ago


Dynamo is serverless, so you don't need to worry about maintenance and patching.

upvoted 1 times

 **Yadav_Sanjay** 2 years ago

Correct...Both can serve purpose but note the keyword "must scale read and write capacity as quickly as possible to meet changes in user demand". DynamoDB can scale quickly than Aurora. Remember "PUSH BUTTON SCALING FEATURE" of Dynamo DB.

upvoted 7 times

 **Manlikeleke** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

please is this dump enough to pass the exam?

upvoted 15 times

 **Bobbybash** 2 years, 7 months ago

I HOPE SO

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

You can tell us now ? Going by the date of your post I guess you would have challenged the exam by now ? so how did it go ?

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ **soufiyane** 1 year, 2 months ago

did you pass ?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **tch** Most Recent 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Aurora is more complex to set up and manage....

DynamoDB is simpler to use, less configuration needed, the most important is highly scalable, auto-scaling

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/AutoScaling.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaammm** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

DynamoDB provides the best read and write capacity here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I also initially thought Aurora is better suited since it gives auto scaling as well as auto scaling. However, it doesn't auto scale for writer instances.

there is a note in Aurora doc:

"Aurora Auto Scaling doesn't apply to the workload on the writer DB instance. Aurora Auto Scaling helps with the workload only on the reader instances."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Integrating.AutoScaling.html>

Hence the right answer is A. But man, how devious! a small detail can derail you from making the right choice!

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **devarajchidambaram** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Dynamodb - No need to provision, patch, or manage servers.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Dynamo DB Push Scaling

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Cloud_A** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

[https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/how-to-determine-if-amazon-dynamodb-is-appropriate-for-your-needs-and-then-plan-your-migration/#:~:text=Are%20working%20with%20an%20online%20transaction%20processing%20\(OLTP\)%20workload.%20High%2Dperformance%20reads%20a](https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/how-to-determine-if-amazon-dynamodb-is-appropriate-for-your-needs-and-then-plan-your-migration/#:~:text=Are%20working%20with%20an%20online%20transaction%20processing%20(OLTP)%20workload.%20High%2Dperformance%20reads%20a)

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

C,D are out due to EC2 scaling which is not ideal for static content scaling.

A and B are logical choices. B uses Aurora which is more for relational database and comes with the baggage and limitations of RDBMS scaling.

DynamoDB (no SQL) is easier to scale for both read and write. A is simply better than B for an ordering website so that is the better option. Note that

B would have been good if A wasn't a choice.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **ChaBum** 10 months ago

Where do you see "static content scaling"?

In the question, I can read "dynamic ordering website", I fail to see how dynamic website can be hosted on S#.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **tom_cruise** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

dynamodb is serverless

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **Angryasianxd** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Hi all! The answer is A and NOT B on this one as the company is building an ordering website (OLTP). DynamoDB's high performance read and writes are perfect for an OLTP use case.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/how-to-determine-if-amazon-dynamodb-is-appropriate-for-your-needs-and-then-plan-your-migration/>

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **n0pz** 1 year, 9 months ago

S3 is discarded since the question says: A company is building a new dynamic ordering website,

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

minimize server maintenance and patching, highly available, scale read and write = serverless = Amazon S3, Amazon API Gateway, AWS Lambda, Amazon DynamoDB

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **DebAwsAccount** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Key phrase in the Question is must scale read and write capacity. Aurora is only for Read.

Amazon DynamoDB has two read/write capacity modes for processing reads and writes on your tables:

On-demand

Provisioned (default, free-tier eligible)

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/HowItWorks.ReadWriteCapacityMode.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Minimize maintenance & Patching = Serverless

S3, DynamoDB are serverless

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **ravindrabagale** 1 year, 10 months ago

Minimize maintenance & Patching = Serverless services

Serverless services with no sql database is perfect combination

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

B. This solution leverages serverless technologies like API Gateway and Lambda for hosting dynamic content, reducing server maintenance and patching. Aurora with Aurora Auto Scaling provides a highly available and scalable database solution. Hosting static content in S3 and configuring CloudFront for content delivery ensures high availability and efficient scaling.

A. Using DynamoDB with on-demand capacity may provide scalability, but it does not offer the same level of flexibility and performance as Aurora. Additionally, it does not address the hosting of dynamic content using serverless technologies.

C. Hosting all the website content on EC2 instances requires server maintenance and patching. While using ASG and an ALB helps with availability and scalability, it does not minimize server maintenance as requested.

D. Hosting all the website content on EC2 instances introduces server maintenance and patching. Using Aurora with Aurora Auto Scaling is a good choice for the database, but it does not address the need to minimize server maintenance and patching for the overall infrastructure.

upvoted 1 times

A company has an AWS account used for software engineering. The AWS account has access to the company's on-premises data center through a pair of AWS Direct Connect connections. All non-VPC traffic routes to the virtual private gateway.

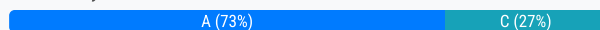
A development team recently created an AWS Lambda function through the console. The development team needs to allow the function to access a database that runs in a private subnet in the company's data center.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Configure the Lambda function to run in the VPC with the appropriate security group.
- B. Set up a VPN connection from AWS to the data center. Route the traffic from the Lambda function through the VPN.
- C. Update the route tables in the VPC to allow the Lambda function to access the on-premises data center through Direct Connect.
- D. Create an Elastic IP address. Configure the Lambda function to send traffic through the Elastic IP address without an elastic network interface.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Gil80 Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To configure a VPC for an existing function:

1. Open the Functions page of the Lambda console.
2. Choose a function.
3. Choose Configuration and then choose VPC.
4. Under VPC, choose Edit.
5. Choose a VPC, subnets, and security groups. <-- **That's why I believe the answer is A**.

Note:

If your function needs internet access, use network address translation (NAT). Connecting a function to a public subnet doesn't give it internet access or a public IP address.

upvoted 24 times

markw92 2 years ago

The question says on-prem database...how do we create a SG for that instance in AWS? C make sense. my 2 cents..

upvoted 7 times

SSadiq 1 year ago

SG is for Lambda and not for the on-prem database. A is the correct option

upvoted 2 times

AZ_Master 1 year, 7 months ago

A is correct. To configure SG for Lambda, go to Lambda function -> Configure -> Edit VPC and scroll down to see "security groups" where you can configure Lambda for VPC.

Also see here

<https://repost.aws/questions/QUSaj1a6jBQ92Kp56klbZFNw/aws-lambda-to-on-premise-via-direct-connect-and-aws-privatelink>

upvoted 2 times

javitech83 Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

it is A. C is not correct at all as in the question it mentions that the VPC already has connectivity with on-premises

upvoted 11 times

LuckyAro 2 years, 5 months ago

C says to "update the route table" not create a new connection. C is correct.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **ruqui** 2 years ago

C is wrong. Lambda can't connect by default to resources in a private VPC, so you have to do some specific setup steps to run in a private VPC, Answer A is correct
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Adios_Amigo** 2 years, 2 months ago

No need to do route updates. This is because the route to the destination on-premises is already set.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **jerry1** 3 months, 1 week ago

the question didnt mention where the direct connect is set up but mention that all non vpc traffic are private
so i think it makes sense you need to config route table
and i think in C, update the vpc already imply that the lambda is going to be run in that vpc
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChhatwaniB** Most Recent 🔍 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Same question in exam topic #524 and highly voted answer is C there

Since database on company's data center can not have security group. my vote goes to C
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

The language is confusing, but the option A essentially says that "Configure the Lambda to execute in your own VPC (instead of AWS's own Lambda VPC) and since your VPC already is configured with the route to On prem data center, it will be able to access the on prem data center resources.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

By default, Lambda functions operate outside the customer's VPC. To access on-premises resources via Direct Connect, the Lambda function must be deployed inside the VPC.

Once attached to the VPC, Lambda can use the VPC's networking setup (route tables, security groups, and the virtual private gateway) to communicate with the on-premises database over Direct Connect.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ensbrvsns** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

either A or C
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct as lambda already in VPC and AWS account already has connection setup with on-premise database in private subnet
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

B,C,D dont have any logic behind them.
A is the most logical answer as you need to connect a function to a VPC. The VPC will be connected to the on-prem database.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer A: During Lambda function creation select "Advanced Settings" select "Enable VPC", this will allow you to select VPC, Subnets and SecurityGroup for your Lambda function. This is the way Lambda can get controlled access to resources in your VPC.

Default Lambda Settings:

When you create a Lambda function without specifying a VPC, the Lambda function does not get associated with any particular VPC. By default, Lambda functions are not deployed within a VPC and do not have access to resources within a VPC, such as EC2 instances, RDS databases, or Elasticache clusters, unless you explicitly configure the Lambda function to connect to a VPC.
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Update the route tables in the VPC to allow the Lambda function to access the on-premises data center through Direct Connect.

By updating the route tables in the VPC to allow the Lambda function to access the on-premises data center through Direct Connect, is the most appropriate solution. By updating the route tables, you can specify the route for traffic from the Lambda function to the IP address range of the on-premises data center via the Direct Connect connection. This ensures that the Lambda function can securely communicate with the database in the private subnet of the data center.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Every time I read this question the badly phrased options make no sense at all. I now want to vote for A but it makes no sense.

Question says: All non-VPC traffic routes to the virtual private gateway

So Lambda is technically a non VPC traffic too. This means it already goes through the VPGW but we don't know what it connects. Assuming it connect the data-centre to AWS then A makes sense. BUT all this is based on different interpretation now for me.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The wording is strange because technically, the Lambda function does not "run in the VPC", rather it is connected to the VPC, but otherwise A is what relevant documentation says - connect the Lambda function to the VPN and allow traffic in the security group.

Not B, we have Direct Connect, no need for VPN.

Not C, route is already in place. And route alone does not help - the "route tables in the VPC" are completely irrelevant as long as we don't connect the Lambda function to the VPC.

Not D, an "Elastic IP address" is always connected to an "elastic network interface", such is created automatically with A.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **Kanagarajd** 1 year, 3 months ago

I agree with explanation!

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The question and options are very badly worded so it makes C a possible candidate (unconvincingly though!).

B: VPN is not needed as Direct Connect is already there

D: Irrelevant

A is too generic (appropriate security group for what?) Lambda has fixed VPC or ENI

C is logically relevant

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

A says "configure the Lambda function to RUN IN the VPC", but "a Lambda function ALWAYS runs inside a VPC owned by the Lambda service" (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/foundation-networking.html>). "You can configure a Lambda function to CONNECT TO private subnets in a virtual private cloud (VPC) in your AWS account", but "connect to" is not the same as "run in" (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/configuration-vpc.html>). Otherwise A would make sense (you CAN assign a security group to the Elastic Network Interface that Lambda uses to connect to your VPC).

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B We already have Direct Connect, so why set up VPN

C doesn't make sense because "all non-VPC traffic [already] routes to the virtual private gateway" (which is obviously connected to the Direct Connect gateway), so why should you "update the route tables"?

D sounds plausible; however, an Elastic IP address is associated with an Elastic Network Interface (though that is automatically provided by AWS). So the "without an elastic network interface" makes D wrong.

My best guess is that there's a typo or misunderstanding in the answers. It's either A but it should read "connect to the VPC" instead of "run in the VPC", or it's D but it should read "without CREATING an elastic network interface" or "WITH an elastic network interface".

upvoted 2 times

  **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago



Selected Answer: C

it's not A:

A Lambda function always runs inside a VPC owned by the Lambda service.



<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/foundation-networking.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **liux99** 1 year, 7 months ago

The answer is C. The question is to allow lambda to access the database running in private subnet in the corporate data center. The only connectivity with the data center is Direct connect.

upvoted 2 times

  **Igogor** 1 year, 8 months ago

Answer C is correct:

<https://repost.aws/questions/QUSaj1a6jBQ92Kp56klbZFNw/aws-lambda-to-on-premise-via-direct-connect-and-aws-privatelink>

upvoted 2 times

A company runs an application using Amazon ECS. The application creates resized versions of an original image and then makes Amazon S3 API calls to store the resized images in Amazon S3.

How can a solutions architect ensure that the application has permission to access Amazon S3?

- A. Update the S3 role in AWS IAM to allow read/write access from Amazon ECS, and then relaunch the container.
- B. Create an IAM role with S3 permissions, and then specify that role as the taskRoleArn in the task definition.
- C. Create a security group that allows access from Amazon ECS to Amazon S3, and update the launch configuration used by the ECS cluster.
- D. Create an IAM user with S3 permissions, and then relaunch the Amazon EC2 instances for the ECS cluster while logged in as this account.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

To ensure that an Amazon Elastic Container Service (ECS) application has permission to access Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3), the correct solution is to create an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role with the necessary S3 permissions and specify that role as the taskRoleArn in the task definition for the ECS application.

Option B, creating an IAM role with S3 permissions and specifying that role as the taskRoleArn in the task definition, is the correct solution to meet the requirement.

upvoted 14 times


 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 6 months ago

Option A, updating the S3 role in IAM to allow read/write access from ECS and relaunching the container, is not the correct solution because the S3 role is not associated with the ECS application.

Option C, creating a security group that allows access from ECS to S3 and updating the launch configuration used by the ECS cluster, is not the correct solution because security groups are used to control inbound and outbound traffic to resources, and do not grant permissions to access resources.

Option D, creating an IAM user with S3 permissions and relaunching the EC2 instances for the ECS cluster while logged in as this account, is not the correct solution because it is generally considered best practice to use IAM roles rather than IAM users to grant permissions to resources.

upvoted 9 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create an IAM role with S3 permissions, and then specify that role as the taskRoleArn in the task definition

upvoted 4 times

 **cookieMr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B: Create an IAM role with S3 permissions and specify that role as the taskRoleArn in the task definition. This approach allows the ECS task to assume the specified role and gain the necessary permissions to access Amazon S3.

Option A is incorrect because updating the S3 role in IAM and relaunching the container does not associate the updated role with the ECS task.

Option C is incorrect because creating a security group that allows access from Amazon ECS to Amazon S3 does not grant the necessary permissions to the ECS task.

Option D is incorrect because creating an IAM user with S3 permissions and relaunching the EC2 instances for the ECS cluster does not associate the IAM user with the ECS task.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **dydzah** 1 year ago

<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/ecs-fargate-access-aws-services>
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27954-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSCloudFormation/latest/UserGuide/aws-resource-ecs-taskdefinition.html>
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The short name or full Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Identity and Access Management role that grants containers in the task permission to call AWS APIs on your behalf.
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **BENICE** 1 year, 6 months ago

Option B
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B.
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agreed
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **lighrz** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the best answer
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 1 year, 7 months ago

B is correct
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **taer** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B.
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nigma** 1 year, 7 months ago

B is the answer
upvoted 2 times

A company has a Windows-based application that must be migrated to AWS. The application requires the use of a shared Windows file system attached to multiple Amazon EC2 Windows instances that are deployed across multiple Availability Zone:

What should a solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Configure AWS Storage Gateway in volume gateway mode. Mount the volume to each Windows instance.
- B. Configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. Mount the Amazon FSx file system to each Windows instance.
- C. Configure a file system by using Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS). Mount the EFS file system to each Windows instance.
- D. Configure an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume with the required size. Attach each EC2 instance to the volume. Mount the file system within the volume to each Windows instance.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Nigma** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Correct is B

FSx --> shared Windows file system SMB

EFS --> Linux NFS

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

FSx is most suitable here for windows file systems.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Windows file system = Amazon FSx for Windows File Server

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. Mount the Amazon FSx file system to each Windows instance.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B: Configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. This service provides a fully managed Windows file system that can be easily shared across multiple EC2 Windows instances. It offers high performance and supports Windows applications that require file storage.

Option A is incorrect because AWS Storage Gateway in volume gateway mode is not designed for shared file systems.

Option C is incorrect because while Amazon EFS can be mounted to multiple instances, it is a Linux-based file system and may not be suitable for Windows applications.

Option D is incorrect because attaching and mounting an Amazon EBS volume to multiple instances simultaneously is not supported.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 1 year, 6 months ago



Selected Answer: B

References :

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/28006-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonECS/latest/developerguide/wfsx-volumes.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **techhb** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

EFS is not compatible with Windows.

[https://pilotcoresystems.com/insights/ebs-efs-fsx-s3-how-these-storage-options-](https://pilotcoresystems.com/insights/ebs-efs-fsx-s3-how-these-storage-options-differ/#:~:text=EFS%20works%20with%20Linux%20and,with%20all%20Window%20Server%20platforms.)

[differ/#:~:text=EFS%20works%20with%20Linux%20and,with%20all%20Window%20Server%20platforms.](https://pilotcoresystems.com/insights/ebs-efs-fsx-s3-how-these-storage-options-differ/#:~:text=EFS%20works%20with%20Linux%20and,with%20all%20Window%20Server%20platforms.)

upvoted 2 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A. Configure AWS Storage Gateway in volume gateway mode. Mount the volume to each Windows instance.

This option is incorrect because AWS Storage Gateway is not a file storage service. It is a hybrid storage service that allows you to store data in the cloud while maintaining low-latency access to frequently accessed data. It is designed to integrate with on-premises storage systems, not to provide file storage for Amazon EC2 instances.

B. Configure Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. Mount the Amazon FSx file system to each Windows instance.

This is the correct answer. Amazon FSx for Windows File Server is a fully managed file storage service that provides a native Windows file system that can be accessed over the SMB protocol. It is specifically designed for use with Windows-based applications, and it can be easily integrated with existing applications by mounting the file system to each EC2 instance.

upvoted 4 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 6 months ago



C. Configure a file system by using Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS). Mount the EFS file system to each Windows instance.

This option is incorrect because Amazon EFS is a file storage service that is designed for use with Linux-based applications. It is not compatible with Windows-based applications, and it cannot be accessed over the SMB protocol.

D. Configure an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume with the required size. Attach each EC2 instance to the volume. Mount the file system within the volume to each Windows instance.

This option is incorrect because Amazon EBS is a block storage service, not a file storage service. It is designed for storing raw block-level data that can be accessed by a single EC2 instance at a time. It is not designed for use as a shared file system that can be accessed by multiple instances.

upvoted 1 times

  **BENICE** 1 year, 6 months ago

B - is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **career360guru** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B

upvoted 1 times

  **Wpcorgan** 1 year, 7 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **xua81376** 1 year, 7 months ago



B FSx for windows

upvoted 2 times

  **BENICE** 1 year, 7 months ago

B is correct option

upvoted 1 times

  **rjam** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server

upvoted 4 times

A company is developing an ecommerce application that will consist of a load-balanced front end, a container-based application, and a relational database. A solutions architect needs to create a highly available solution that operates with as little manual intervention as possible.


Which solutions meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Create an Amazon RDS DB instance in Multi-AZ mode.
- B. Create an Amazon RDS DB instance and one or more replicas in another Availability Zone.
- C. Create an Amazon EC2 instance-based Docker cluster to handle the dynamic application load.
- D. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with a Fargate launch type to handle the dynamic application load.
- E. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with an Amazon EC2 launch type to handle the dynamic application load.

Suggested Answer: AD

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

 **techhb** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AD

<https://containersonaws.com/introduction/ec2-or-aws-fargate/>

A.(O) multi-az <= 'little intervention'

B.(X) read replica <= Promoting a read replica to be a standalone DB instance

You can promote a read replica into a standalone DB instance. When you promote a read replica, the DB instance is rebooted before it becomes available.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_ReadRepl.html

C.(X) use Amazon ECS instead of EC2-based docker for little human intervention

D.(O) Amazon ECS on AWS Fargate : AWS Fargate is a technology that you can use with Amazon ECS to run containers without having to manage servers or clusters of Amazon EC2 instances.

E.(X) EC2 launch type

The EC2 launch type can be used to run your containerized applications on Amazon EC2 instances that you register to your Amazon ECS cluster and manage yourself.


upvoted 14 times

 **Danny23132412141_2312** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

AD for sure

Link: <https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/43729-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 5 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

RDS Multi AZ and AWS Fargate are the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

 **lostmagnet001** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Highly available application - Amazon RDS DB instance in Multi-AZ

little manual intervention - Fargate

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

highly available application, little manual intervention = serverless = Amazon Elastic Container Service with Fargate and Amazon RDS DB instance in Multi-AZ mode

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

The correct answers are A and D.

A) Creating an RDS DB instance in Multi-AZ mode provides automatic failover to a standby replica in another Availability Zone, providing high availability.

D) Using ECS Fargate removes the need to provision and manage EC2 instances, allowing the service to scale dynamically based on demand. ECS handles load balancing and availability out of the box.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jkirancdev** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Create an Amazon RDS DB instance in Multi-AZ mode. This ensures that the database is highly available with automatic failover to a standby replica in another Availability Zone.

D. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with a Fargate launch type to handle the dynamic application load. Fargate abstracts the underlying infrastructure, automatically scaling and managing the containers, making it a highly available and low-maintenance option.

Option B is not the best choice as it only creates replicas in another Availability Zone without the automatic failover capability provided by Multi-AZ mode.

Option C is not the best choice as managing a Docker cluster on EC2 instances requires more manual intervention compared to using the serverless capabilities of Fargate in option D.

Option E is not the best choice as it uses the EC2 launch type, which requires managing and scaling the EC2 instances manually. Fargate, as mentioned in option D, provides a more automated and scalable solution.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

little manual intervention = Serverless

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AD

Option A&D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AD

A and D

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Gabs90** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AD

A and D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wpcorgan** 2 years, 1 month ago

A and D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **BENICE** 2 years, 1 month ago

A and D are the options

upvoted 1 times

A company uses Amazon S3 as its data lake. The company has a new partner that must use SFTP to upload data files. A solutions architect needs to implement a highly available SFTP solution that minimizes operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS Transfer Family to configure an SFTP-enabled server with a publicly accessible endpoint. Choose the S3 data lake as the destination.
- B. Use Amazon S3 File Gateway as an SFTP server. Expose the S3 File Gateway endpoint URL to the new partner. Share the S3 File Gateway endpoint with the new partner.
- C. Launch an Amazon EC2 instance in a private subnet in a VPC. Instruct the new partner to upload files to the EC2 instance by using a VPN. Run a cron job script, on the EC2 instance to upload files to the S3 data lake.
- D. Launch Amazon EC2 instances in a private subnet in a VPC. Place a Network Load Balancer (NLB) in front of the EC2 instances. Create an SFTP listener port for the NLB. Share the NLB hostname with the new partner. Run a cron job script on the EC2 instances to upload files to the S3 data lake.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution


A (100%)

 **roxx529** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

For Exam :

Whenever you see SFTP , FTP look for "Transfer" in options available

upvoted 66 times

 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

+ FTPS

upvoted 4 times

 **Chirantan** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer is A

AWS Transfer Family securely scales your recurring business-to-business file transfers to AWS Storage services using SFTP, FTPS, FTP, and AS2 protocols.


<https://aws.amazon.com/aws-transfer-family/>

upvoted 17 times

 **oguzbeliren** 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer A is not an answer because it requires more manual effort. While AWS Transfer Family simplifies the setup of an SFTP server, it still requires management and monitoring. This includes handling scaling, backups, patching, and other administrative tasks associated with managing an SFTP server.

upvoted 2 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Transfer Family is for FTP,SFTP,FTPS

upvoted 1 times

 **JohnZh** 1 year, 3 months ago

Option A is the most suitable choice for implementing a highly available SFTP solution with minimal operational overhead in this scenario

upvoted 2 times

 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The key advantages of AWS Transfer Family are:

It provides a fully managed file transfer service that eliminates the need to manage your own file transfer infrastructure. This reduces operational overhead.

It supports multiple protocols like SFTP, FTPS, FTP and AS2, allowing easy and secure exchange of data with business partners and customers.

File transfers happen directly into Amazon S3 buckets or Amazon EFS file systems, so the transferred data can be easily accessed by other AWS services for analytics, processing etc.

AWS Transfer Family maintains existing client-side configurations, so file transfer workflows remain unchanged for end users and partners.

It provides high availability and auto-scaling capabilities to handle varying transfer workloads.

upvoted 7 times



  **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Storing transferred files in AWS allows using a broad range of services for compliance, archiving and deriving insights from the data.

AWS manages the file transfer infrastructure so you don't have to provision, operate and maintain file transfer servers.

For more details on AWS Transfer Family features, pricing and quotas, please refer to the documentation at <https://aws.amazon.com/transfer-family>



upvoted 2 times

  **ansagr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon S3 File Gateway, involves deploying an on-premises gateway that interfaces with S3. While it's a valid solution, it introduces a level of on-premises infrastructure that may require more operational management.

upvoted 2 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

just to add on, stem did not manage if the other party is accessing the owner's S3 from an on-prem site.



upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Transfer Family securely scales your recurring business-to-business file transfers to AWS Storage services using SFTP, FTPS, FTP, and AS2 protocols.

upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

A is the correct answer.



AWS Transfer Family provides a fully managed SFTP service that can integrate directly with S3. It handles scaling, availability, and security automatically with minimal overhead.

upvoted 3 times

  **oguzbeliren** 1 year, 11 months ago

AWS Transfer Family is a fully managed service that makes it easy to set up and manage secure file transfers. It provides a high-availability SFTP server that can be accessed from the public internet. However, this solution does not minimize operational overhead, as it requires the solutions architect to manage the SFTP server.

upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

This solution provides a highly available SFTP solution without the need for manual management or operational overhead. AWS Transfer Family allows you to easily set up an SFTP server with authentication, authorization, and integration with S3 as the storage backend.

Option B is not the best choice as it suggests using Amazon S3 File Gateway, which is primarily used for file-based access to S3 storage over NFS or SMB protocols, not for SFTP access.

Option C is not the best choice as it requires manual management of an EC2 instance, VPN setup, and cron job script for uploading files, introducing operational overhead and potential complexity.

Option D is not the best choice as it also requires manual management of EC2 instances, Network Load Balancer, and cron job scripts for file uploads. It is more complex and involves additional components compared to the simpler and fully managed solution provided by AWS Transfer Family in option A.

upvoted 4 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago

This solution provides a highly available SFTP solution without the need for manual management or operational overhead. AWS Transfer Family allows you to easily set up an SFTP server with authentication, authorization, and integration with S3 as the storage backend.

Option B is not the best choice as it suggests using Amazon S3 File Gateway, which is primarily used for file-based access to S3 storage over NFS or

SMB protocols, not for SFTP access.

Option C is not the best choice as it requires manual management of an EC2 instance, VPN setup, and cron job script for uploading files, introducing operational overhead and potential complexity.

Option D is not the best choice as it also requires manual management of EC2 instances, Network Load Balancer, and cron job scripts for file uploads. It is more complex and involves additional components compared to the simpler and fully managed solution provided by AWS Transfer Family in option A.

upvoted 4 times

  **cookieMr** 2 years ago



A is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **markw92** 2 years ago

I can't wrap my head around why the answer is D? this is so frustrating to see where i went wrong. I vote for A.

upvoted 3 times

  **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

minimizes operational overhead = Serverless


AWS Transfer Family is serverless

upvoted 2 times

  **Rahulbit34** 2 years, 1 month ago

AWS Transfer Family is compatible for SFTP<FTPS<FTP. A is the answer

upvoted 2 times

  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Transfer Family is a fully managed AWS service that you can use to transfer files into and out of Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) storage or Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file systems over the following protocols:

Secure Shell (SSH) File Transfer Protocol (SFTP): version 3

File Transfer Protocol Secure (FTPS)

File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

Applicability Statement 2 (AS2)



upvoted 4 times

  **Oyz** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - is the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

  **BENICE** 2 years, 6 months ago

A -- is the option

upvoted 3 times

A company needs to store contract documents. A contract lasts for 5 years. During the 5-year period, the company must ensure that the documents cannot be overwritten or deleted. The company needs to encrypt the documents at rest and rotate the encryption keys automatically every year.

Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead? (Choose two.)



- A. Store the documents in Amazon S3. Use S3 Object Lock in governance mode.
- B. Store the documents in Amazon S3. Use S3 Object Lock in compliance mode.
- C. Use server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Configure key rotation.
- D. Use server-side encryption with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed keys. Configure key rotation.
- E. Use server-side encryption with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer provided (imported) keys. Configure key rotation.

Suggested Answer: CE

Community vote distribution

BD (77%)

BC (22%)

 **[Removed]**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Originally answered B and C due to least operational overhead. after research its bugging me that the s3 key rotation is determined based on AWS master Key rotation which cannot guarantee the key is rotated with in a 365 day period. stated as "varies" in the documentation. also its impossible to configure this in the console.

KMS-C is a tick box in the console to turn on annual key rotation but requires more operational overhead than SSE-S3.

C - will not guarantee the questions objectives but requires little overhead.

D - will guarantee the questions objective with more overhead.

upvoted 26 times

 **vadiminski_a** 2 years, 6 months ago

I'd have to disagree on that. It states here that aws managed keys are rotated every year which is what the question asks:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/rotate-keys.html> so C would be correct.

However, it also states that you cannot enable or disable rotation for aws managed keys which would again point towards D

upvoted 4 times

 **jdr75** 2 years, 2 months ago

You can't use this link

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/rotate-keys.html>

to said that "sse-s3" rotates every year, cos' precisely that link refers to "KMS", that is covered with option D.

That the reason the solution is B+D.

upvoted 3 times

 **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

The doc says:

"By default, when you enable automatic key rotation for a KMS key, AWS KMS generates new cryptographic material for the KMS key every year. You can also specify a custom rotation-period to define the number of days after you enable automatic key rotation that AWS KMS will rotate your key material, and the number of days between each automatic rotation thereafter. If you need to immediately initiate key material rotation, you can perform on-demand rotation, regardless of whether or not automatic key rotation is enabled. On-demand rotations do not change existing automatic rotation schedules."

Per this, the KMS does allow annual rotation and with an option to set frequency.

upvoted 1 times

 **pentium75**  1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

A - Governance mode allows exceptions

B - Yes



C - SSE-S3 rotates keys when AWS thinks is right, not when customer wants ("every year")

D - Yes

E - "customer provided (imported) keys" can obviously not be 'rotated automatically', the customer would have to provide/import new keys.
upvoted 9 times

  **celestial39** 1 year, 4 months ago

KMS indeed rotates keys every year, but the reason why C is wrong is that the Amazon managed keys can't be configured to rotate or not.
REF: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/rotate-keys.html#rotate-keys-how-it-works>
upvoted 2 times

  **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

Agree with pentium75
upvoted 3 times

  **Yak_Yeti** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

SSE-S3 has the least operational overhead for encryption at rest with automatic key rotation because AWS fully manages the keys and their rotation (even if the schedule isn't user-configurable to be strictly annual).

However, if the strict annual rotation is a non-negotiable requirement, then you would have to accept the slightly higher (but still relatively low) operational overhead of managing a KMS customer managed key with automatic annual rotation enabled. Option D.

Given the wording of the original question prioritizing "least operational overhead," the intended answer likely leans towards the fully managed nature of SSE-S3's automatic rotation, even without a guaranteed annual cycle. If strict annual rotation was paramount, the question should have been phrased differently.

IMHO

upvoted 1 times

  **bignatov** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

For me it is B and C. C because it does everything automatically and this is the requirement. (with LEAST operational overhead)

upvoted 1 times

  **tch** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

I think Amazon S3 managed keys (SSE-S3) are designed for and exclusively support encryption of objects within Amazon S3 storage only.....
upvoted 1 times

  **Americanman** 10 months, 1 week ago

S3 Object Lock can help prevent Amazon S3 objects from being deleted or overwritten for a fixed amount of time or indefinitely.

In compliance mode, a protected object version can't be overwritten or deleted by any user, including the root user in your AWS account.

upvoted 2 times

  **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: BD

BD for sure

upvoted 2 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: BD

basically what that pentium75 guy said - correct.

upvoted 2 times

  **sudohogan** 1 year, 1 month ago

"Least operational overhead": C

upvoted 2 times

  **huangyou2003** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

C- you don't have control over rotation schedule for SSE-S3

upvoted 2 times

  **Tralfalgarlaw** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Using S3 Object Lock in compliance mode ensures that the documents cannot be substituted or deleted during the specified retention period, which in this case is 5 years. This helps meet the requirement of ensuring the documents remain immutable for the duration of the contract.

D. Using server-side encryption with AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed keys allows for encryption of the documents at

rest. Additionally, configuring key rotation for the customer managed keys ensures that the encryption keys are automatically rotated every year, meeting the requirement of rotating encryption keys automatically.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Answer: BD:

B: S3 Compliance Mode ensures no one can overwrite or delete the object.

D: Customer-managed KMS Key: (must be enabled) automatic every 1 year

Options not right:

A: Governance mode allows override and delete.

C: SSE-S3 customer do not have control on rotation of keys(Which is once a year in our requirement)

E: As per AWS Documentation, Customer Imported keys cannot be auto rotated.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **scar0909** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/rotate-keys.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

The best option to encrypt data at rest in Amazon S3 and rotate the keys every year is to use AWS KMS (Key Management Service).

With AWS KMS:

You can create a customer master key (CMK) and schedule automatic key rotation every year. This ensures the data is encrypted with a new key annually.

When storing objects in S3, you can choose server-side encryption with AWS KMS (SSE-KMS). This will encrypt the data with the CMK you created.

Even if the encrypted data is copied or transferred, it will remain encrypted since the keys are managed by KMS.

You have full control over the keys and can define IAM policies for key access.

AWS manages the encryption, key operations and auditing through integrated services like CloudTrail.

It provides an end-to-end encryption solution within AWS without needing to handle encryption/decryption yourself.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **omarshaban** 1 year, 5 months ago

THIS WAS IN MY EXAM

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

File cannot be overwritten = s3 compliance mode

encryption AT REST = user-side encryption

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

so the correct answer is BD

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

user side encryption?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

File cannot be overwritten = compliance mode

Encryption AT REST = user-side encryption

upvoted 3 times

  **ale_brd_111** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Question might be outdated.

Amazon S3 now automatically applies server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed keys (SSE-S3) as the default encryption for all buckets since January 5, 2023.

Additionally, it encrypts the key itself with another key that undergoes regular rotation, enhancing security.

Regarding key rotation, the document specifies that the key used to encrypt the S3 Encryption Key undergoes regular rotation. However, it does not explicitly mention the rotation frequency or the ability to customize it.

Therefore, considering the requirement for key rotation and the lack of explicit details about rotation frequency, options B and D would be suitable choices.

upvoted 4 times

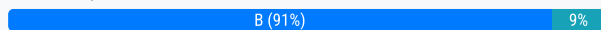
A company has a web application that is based on Java and PHP. The company plans to move the application from on premises to AWS. The company needs the ability to test new site features frequently. The company also needs a highly available and managed solution that requires minimum operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon S3 bucket. Enable static web hosting on the S3 bucket. Upload the static content to the S3 bucket. Use AWS Lambda to process all dynamic content.
- B. Deploy the web application to an AWS Elastic Beanstalk environment. Use URL swapping to switch between multiple Elastic Beanstalk environments for feature testing.
- C. Deploy the web application to Amazon EC2 instances that are configured with Java and PHP. Use Auto Scaling groups and an Application Load Balancer to manage the website's availability.
- D. Containerize the web application. Deploy the web application to Amazon EC2 instances. Use the AWS Load Balancer Controller to dynamically route traffic between containers that contain the new site features for testing.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Provides a highly available and managed solution with minimum operational overhead. By deploying the web application to EBS, the infrastructure and platform management are abstracted, allowing easy deployment and scalability. With URL swapping, different environments can be created for testing new site features, and traffic can be routed between these environments without any downtime.

A. Suggests using S3 for static content hosting and Lambda for dynamic content. While it offers simplicity for static content, it does not provide the necessary flexibility and dynamic functionality required by a Java and PHP-based web application.

C. Involves manual management of EC2, ASG, and ELB, which requires more operational overhead and may not provide the desired level of availability and ease of testing.

D. Introduces containerization, which adds complexity and operational overhead for managing containers and infrastructure, making it less suitable for a requirement of minimum operational overhead.

upvoted 16 times

Shasha1 Highly Voted 2 years ago

B

Elastic Beanstalk is a fully managed service that makes it easy to deploy and run applications in the AWS; To enable frequent testing of new site features, you can use URL swapping to switch between multiple Elastic Beanstalk environments.

upvoted 14 times

oguzbeliren 1 year, 4 months ago

The correct answer is D.

AWS Elastic Beanstalk is a service that makes it easy to deploy and manage web applications in the AWS cloud. However, it is not a good solution for testing new site features frequently, as it can be difficult to switch between multiple Elastic Beanstalk environments.

upvoted 3 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Elastic Beanstalk is most suitable for deploying and managing web applications.

upvoted 1 times

sudohogan 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Containers allow you test your app in isolated environments, therefore D is the correct option.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **hro** 9 months ago

B - Because AWS Elastic Beanstalk performs an in-place update when you update your application versions, your application might become unavailable to users for a short period of time. To avoid this, perform a blue/green deployment. To do this, deploy the new version to a separate environment, and then swap the CNAMEs of the two environments to redirect traffic to the new version instantly.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **reviewmine** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Elastic Beanstalk can test Blue/Green deployment. Switching Dev to prod/ prod to dev easily.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A and C are not allowing for feature testing.

B and D allow feature testing. D requires overhead of containerisation as well as the LB controller to selectively chose containers for features (assuming on how this might be implemented). EBS allows switching between environment like A/B testing but on whole site. Expensive but cost is not a concern for this question.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **master9** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

WS Elastic Beanstalk supports multiple environments, but each environment can only run one platform at a time. A platform is a combination of an operating system, runtime, and web server, and in this case, Java and PHP would be considered different platforms.

So, if you want to use both Java and PHP, you would need to create two separate environments, one for each. You can then link these environments together using AWS services like Route 53 for routing traffic, or use an Application Load Balancer to distribute incoming traffic between the two environments.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ale_brd_111** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B (AWS Elastic Beanstalk): Elastic Beanstalk is a fully managed service that makes it easy to deploy and run applications in multiple languages (including Java and PHP) with MINIMAL OPERATION OVERHEAD. It abstracts the infrastructure management, allowing you to focus on your application. URL swapping in Elastic Beanstalk allows you to easily switch between different environments, making it convenient for testing new features.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Po_chih** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B

Elastic Beanstalk is a fully managed service that makes it easy to deploy and run applications in the AWS; To enable frequent testing of new site features, you can use URL swapping to switch between multiple Elastic Beanstalk environments.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/zh_tw/whitepapers/latest/blue-green-deployments/swap-the-environment-of-an-elastic-beanstalk-application.html

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Po_chih** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B

Elastic Beanstalk is a fully managed service that makes it easy to deploy and run applications in the AWS; To enable frequent testing of new site features, you can use URL swapping to switch between multiple Elastic Beanstalk environments.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/zh_tw/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/vpc-endpoints-dynamodb.html

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Elastic Beanstalk URL swapping is the main ask of this question.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer.

Using AWS Elastic Beanstalk provides a fully managed platform to deploy the web application. Elastic Beanstalk will handle provisioning EC2 instances, load balancing, auto scaling, and application health monitoring.

Elastic Beanstalk's ability to support multiple environments and swap URLs allows easy testing of new features before swapping into production. This requires minimal overhead compared to managing infrastructure directly.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **oguzbeliren** 1 year, 4 months ago

The correct answer is D.

AWS Elastic Beanstalk is a service that makes it easy to deploy and manage web applications in the AWS cloud. However, it is not a good solution for testing new site features frequently, as it can be difficult to switch between multiple Elastic Beanstalk environments.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 1 year, 7 months ago

S3 is for hosting static websites not dynamic websites or applications

Beanstalk will take care of this.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Frequent feature testing -

- Multiple Elastic Beanstalk environments can be created easily for development, testing and production use cases.
- Traffic can be routed between environments for A/B testing and feature iteration using simple URL swapping techniques. No complex routing rules or infrastructure changes required.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ashu089** 1 year, 8 months ago

who needs discussion in the era the of chatGPT

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **aadityaravi8** 1 year, 5 months ago

chatGPT always change its answer. just say wrong answer, he will come up with new answer each time with justification. chatGPT is not trusted at all.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **baku98** 1 year ago

In the era of ChatGPT, individuals across education, business, content creation, healthcare, programming, language learning, innovation, and mental health benefit from discussions. Students, professionals, writers, developers, language learners, innovators, and those seeking support find ChatGPT valuable for learning, problem-solving, creative endeavors, and companionship. It serves as a versatile tool for information, collaboration, and engagement across diverse domains, enhancing communication in an accessible and interactive manner.

upvoted 1 times

A company has an ordering application that stores customer information in Amazon RDS for MySQL. During regular business hours, employees run one-time queries for reporting purposes. Timeouts are occurring during order processing because the reporting queries are taking a long time to run. The company needs to eliminate the timeouts without preventing employees from performing queries.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create a read replica. Move reporting queries to the read replica.
- B. Create a read replica. Distribute the ordering application to the primary DB instance and the read replica.
- C. Migrate the ordering application to Amazon DynamoDB with on-demand capacity.
- D. Schedule the reporting queries for non-peak hours.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **BENICE** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

A is correct answer. This was in my exam
upvoted 28 times


 **Grace83** 2 years, 3 months ago

Did these questions help with your exam?
upvoted 5 times

 **zied007** Most Recent 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

The best solution to address the timeouts and eliminate the impact of long-running reporting queries without disrupting order processing is:A
upvoted 2 times

 **PR5577** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Reporting queries will point to read replica. Application will still point to primary db for write / read operations.
upvoted 2 times

 **bakstorage00001** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer to this question is A: Create a read replica. Move reporting queries to the read replica. This solution is designed to alleviate the load on the primary database used by the ordering application. By offloading the reporting queries to a read replica, the primary instance is freed up to handle operational transactions like order processing without contention from the resource-intensive reporting queries. This should effectively reduce or eliminate the timeouts currently experienced during order processing.
upvoted 3 times

 **lostmagnet001** 1 year, 4 months ago


Selected Answer: A

create the replica and all the report queries get data from that read replica.
upvoted 2 times

 **truongtx8** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B incorrect because ordering application needs to write data to the DB.
upvoted 3 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

A. By moving the reporting queries to the read replica, the primary DB instance used for order processing is not affected by the long-running reporting queries. This helps eliminate timeouts during order processing while allowing employees to perform their queries without impacting the application's performance.

B. While this can provide some level of load distribution, it does not specifically address the issue of timeouts caused by reporting queries during

order processing.

C. While DynamoDB offers scalability and performance benefits, it may require significant changes to the application's data model and querying approach.

D. While this approach can help alleviate the impact on order processing, it does not address the requirement of eliminating timeouts without preventing employees from performing queries.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"A" is correct because it does not cause problems in the primary DB

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

reports = read replica

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer.

Creating an RDS MySQL read replica will allow the reporting queries to be isolated and run without affecting performance of the primary ordering application.

Read replicas allow read-only workloads to be scaled out while eliminating contention with the primary write workload.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Question keyword "regular business hours" made D incorrect.

C migrate to Amazon DynamoDB (No-SQL) is meaningless, remove C.

Answer B, create a "read replica", it is ok, but "ordering application pointed to read replica" is incorrect.

A is correct answer. Easy question.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **sickcow** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A sounds right

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **rauldevilla** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Using the primary instance continues with the problem

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A. By moving the reporting queries to the read replica, the primary DB instance used for order processing is not affected by the long-running reporting queries. This helps eliminate timeouts during order processing while allowing employees to perform their queries without impacting the application's performance.

B. While this can provide some level of load distribution, it does not specifically address the issue of timeouts caused by reporting queries during order processing.

C. While DynamoDB offers scalability and performance benefits, it may require significant changes to the application's data model and querying approach.

D. While this approach can help alleviate the impact on order processing, it does not address the requirement of eliminating timeouts without preventing employees from performing queries.

upvoted 4 times

  **steev** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

correct



upvoted 2 times

  **cheese929** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

upvoted 2 times

  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Creating a read replica allows the company to offload the reporting queries to a separate database instance, reducing the load on the primary database used for order processing. By moving the reporting queries to the read replica, the ordering application running on the primary DB instance can continue to process orders without timeouts due to the long-running reporting queries.

Option B is not a good solution because distributing the ordering application to the primary DB instance and the read replica does not address the issue of long-running reporting queries causing timeouts during order processing.

upvoted 2 times

A hospital wants to create digital copies for its large collection of historical written records. The hospital will continue to add hundreds of new documents each day. The hospital's data team will scan the documents and will upload the documents to the AWS Cloud.

A solutions architect must implement a solution to analyze the documents, extract the medical information, and store the documents so that an application can run SQL queries on the data. The solution must maximize scalability and operational efficiency.


Which combination of steps should the solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Write the document information to an Amazon EC2 instance that runs a MySQL database.
- B. Write the document information to an Amazon S3 bucket. Use Amazon Athena to query the data.
- C. Create an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances to run a custom application that processes the scanned files and extracts the medical information.
- D. Create an AWS Lambda function that runs when new documents are uploaded. Use Amazon Rekognition to convert the documents to raw text. Use Amazon Transcribe Medical to detect and extract relevant medical information from the text.
- E. Create an AWS Lambda function that runs when new documents are uploaded. Use Amazon Textract to convert the documents to raw text. Use Amazon Comprehend Medical to detect and extract relevant medical information from the text.


Suggested Answer: CD

Community vote distribution

BE (100%)

 **KADSM** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago


B and E are correct. Textract to extract text from files. Rekognition can also be used for text detection but after Rekognition - it's mentioned that Transcribe is used. Transcribe is used for Speech to Text. So that option D may not be valid.
upvoted 14 times

 **Kapello10** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

B and E is the correct ans

B > Store documents on S3 an use Athena to query >

E > Use Textract to extract text from files and not Rekognition. N.B Rekognition is for image identification
upvoted 5 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

Athena for SQL queries and Lambda for scalability.
upvoted 1 times

 **LoXoL** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

no brainer: B,E
upvoted 4 times

 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

E: Amazon Textract & Amazon Comprehend Medical obviously do the job with least operational overhead. D can do this but it will be extra work and overhead.

B for running SQL queries on S3 bucket directly without extra overhead.
upvoted 4 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

Write the document information to an Amazon S3 bucket. Use Amazon Athena to query the data.

Create an AWS Lambda function that runs when new documents are uploaded. Use Amazon Textract to convert the documents to raw text. Use Amazon Comprehend Medical to detect and extract relevant medical information from the text.
upvoted 2 times

David_Ang 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

another mistake from the admin, should correct this one, because we all agree
upvoted 4 times

vijaykamal 1 year, 3 months ago

Answer - BE

Option D mentions using Amazon Rekognition and Amazon Transcribe Medical, which are primarily designed for image and audio analysis, respectively. While they can be part of a document processing pipeline, Amazon Textract and Amazon Comprehend Medical are more suitable for extracting structured information from documents, making option E a better choice.
upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Write the document information to an Amazon S3 bucket. Use Amazon Athena to query the data.
Create an AWS Lambda function that runs when new documents are uploaded. Use Amazon Textract to convert the documents to raw text. Use Amazon Comprehend Medical to detect and extract relevant medical information from the text.
upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B and E are the correct answers.

B is correct because storing the scanned documents in Amazon S3 provides highly scalable and durable storage. Amazon Athena allows running SQL queries directly against the data in S3 without needing to load the data into a database.

E is correct because using Lambda functions triggered by uploads provides a serverless approach to automatically process each document. Amazon Textract and Comprehend Medical can extract text and medical information without needing to manage server
upvoted 5 times

james2033 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Amazon Comprehend Medical for image reading
<https://aws.amazon.com/comprehend/medical/> .

Amazon Transcribe Medical for speech audio. Remove D. Keep E.

A is meaningless, remove A (EC2).

B use Amazon S3, Athena for querying, keep B.

Conclusion combination B and E are correct answers.
upvoted 3 times

MNotABot 1 year, 5 months ago

AC wrong as involve EC2. Either one of DE are correct so that makes B correct. Now E is obvious answer if we have read AWS FAQs
upvoted 2 times

animefan1 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Textract to extract the content and Athena to run sql queries on S3 data
upvoted 2 times

sickcow 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

From a DE/ML perspective Lambda + Textract + S3 + Athena is the best way to go
upvoted 2 times

rauldevilla 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Transcribe is used. Transcribe is used for Speech to Text
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B is correct because it suggests writing the document information to an Amazon S3 bucket, which provides scalable and durable object storage. Using Amazon Athena, the data can be queried using SQL, enabling efficient analysis.

E is correct because it involves creating an AWS Lambda function triggered by new document uploads. Amazon Textract is used to convert the documents to raw text, and Amazon Comprehend Medical extracts relevant medical information from the text.

A is incorrect because writing the document information to an Amazon EC2 instance with a MySQL database is not a scalable or efficient solution for analysis.

C is incorrect because creating an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances for processing scanned files and extracting information would introduce unnecessary complexity and management overhead.

D is incorrect because using an EC2 instance with a MySQL database for storing document information is not the optimal solution for scalability and efficient analysis.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AlankarJ** 1 year, 6 months ago

It states in the question that the written documents are scanned. They are converted into images after being scanned. Rekognition would be best to analyse images.

upvoted 1 times

A company is running a batch application on Amazon EC2 instances. The application consists of a backend with multiple Amazon RDS databases. The application is causing a high number of reads on the databases. A solutions architect must reduce the number of database reads while ensuring high availability.

What should the solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Add Amazon RDS read replicas.
- B. Use Amazon ElastiCache for Redis.
- C. Use Amazon Route 53 DNS caching
- D. Use Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

B (52%) A (48%)

🗳️ 👤 **leonn** Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Use ElastiCache to reduce reading and choose redis to ensure high availability.

upvoted 43 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lalo** 2 years, 4 months ago

Where is the high availability when the database fails and the cache time runs out?

The answer is a.

upvoted 26 times

🗳️ 👤 **mandragon** 2 years, 1 month ago

Elasticache for Redis ensures high availability by using read replicas and Multi AZ with failover. It is also faster since it uses cache.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonElastiCache/latest/red-ug/AutoFailover.html>

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

Right here: Redis has Multi AZ with Auto-Failover (in addition it got Read Replicas for HA)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **babayomi** 9 months ago

THE FOCUS HERE IS TO REDUCE READ OPERATION FROM THE READ REPLICAS. CACHING IS THE SOLUTION AND REDIS IS MOST SUITABLE

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 2 years ago

They run multiple databases

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JoeGuan** 1 year, 10 months ago

Caching Frequently Accessed Data: ElastiCache allows you to store frequently accessed or computationally expensive data in-memory within the cache nodes. This means that when an application requests data, ElastiCache can provide the data directly from the cache without having to query the RDS database. This reduces the number of reads on the RDS database because the data is retrieved from the faster in-memory cache.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **chann** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A vs B:

A: reduce the number of database reads on main + high availability provide

B: only reduce the number of DB reads

so A wins

upvoted 32 times

🗳️ **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Why "only reduce the number of DB reads"? This is exactly what is asked.

Elasticache for Redis can be HA (contrary to Elasticache for Memcached).

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

pentium75 is right.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Charlesvg** Most Recent 1 week, 6 days ago

Selected Answer: B

Elasticache allows to reduce the reads on the DB while assuring HA.

<https://aws.amazon.com/fr/blogs/database/introducing-99-99-availability-with-amazon-elasticache-for-redis-and-amazon-memorydb-for-redis/>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **network_enthusiast** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **kg508** 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I voted B because it was mentioned that the number of database reads should be reduced

If I had to reduce the database read load, I would have done it to A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **satyaammm** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

RDS read replicas provide HA unlike Redis

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **FlyingHawk** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Read replicas distribute read traffic but do not reduce the total number of reads. They scale read capacity but still require every read to hit a database instance.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Qu_B** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

This question is stupid! Both answers can be correct!

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Omariox** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

for high availability, the answer should be A

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **jaradat02** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS read replicas are mainly used for higher performance, and not for higher availability, that's why I chose ElastiCache using Redis.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Aws_aspr** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

I Vote B since question is asking to reduce the database reads. Using Read replicas offloads the reading operation from main db but doesn't reduce it.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **freedafeng** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

B is not correct. the effectiveness of caching depends on the application. it's not always a good solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **jatric** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

why not read replica when you get read performant with HA?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **shil_31** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Options B, C, and D are not directly related to ensuring high availability
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I think it is B:

<https://aws.amazon.com/getting-started/hands-on/boosting-mysql-database-performance-with-amazon-elasticache-for-redis/>

Although the question just says "RDS Database", it doesn't specify what type of DB.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **sudohogan** 1 year, 1 month ago

Elasticahe is NOSQL, A is the Answer!

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Pretty sure answer is option B.

You have to use a caching to 'reduce' database reads so read replica is out of option.

The question mentions High availability so Redis is preferable than MemCached.

upvoted 3 times

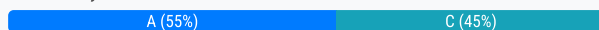
A company needs to run a critical application on AWS. The company needs to use Amazon EC2 for the application's database. The database must be highly available and must fail over automatically if a disruptive event occurs.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Launch two EC2 instances, each in a different Availability Zone in the same AWS Region. Install the database on both EC2 instances. Configure the EC2 instances as a cluster. Set up database replication.
- B. Launch an EC2 instance in an Availability Zone. Install the database on the EC2 instance. Use an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) to back up the data. Use AWS CloudFormation to automate provisioning of the EC2 instance if a disruptive event occurs.
- C. Launch two EC2 instances, each in a different AWS Region. Install the database on both EC2 instances. Set up database replication. Fail over the database to a second Region.
- D. Launch an EC2 instance in an Availability Zone. Install the database on the EC2 instance. Use an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) to back up the data. Use EC2 automatic recovery to recover the instance if a disruptive event occurs.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Gil80 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Changing my vote to A. After reviewing a Udemy course of SAA-C03, it seems that A (multi-AZ and Clusters) is sufficient for HA.
upvoted 40 times

berks 2 years, 6 months ago

what number of class ?
upvoted 5 times

AAAWrekng 1 year, 8 months ago

Here AWS defines HA, and uses the word cluster - AWS has several methods for achieving HA through both approaches, such as through a scalable, load balanced cluster or assuming an active-standby pair. - <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/real-time-communication-on-aws/high-availability-and-scalability-on-aws.html>
upvoted 2 times

Gil80 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The question states that it is a critical app and it has to be HA. A could be the answer, but it's in the same AZ, so if the entire region fails, it doesn't cater for the HA requirement.

However, the likelihood of a failure in two different regions at the same time is 0. Therefore, to me it seems that C is the better option to cater for HA requirement.

In addition, C does state like A that the DB app is installed on an EC2 instance.
upvoted 29 times

Burrito69 1 year, 3 months ago

Option C proposes launching two EC2 instances in different AWS Regions and setting up database replication, with failover to a second Region. While this solution does provide geographic redundancy, it may introduce higher latency due to cross-region communication and data replication. Additionally, failover to a different Region typically involves more complex configurations and longer recovery times compared to failover within the same Region.

While Option C may offer a level of redundancy, it might not provide the same level of responsiveness and automatic failover capabilities as Option A, which leverages Availability Zones within the same Region. In scenarios where low latency and rapid failover are critical, Option A is often preferred. However, if geographic redundancy is a top priority and the potential trade-offs in latency and failover time are acceptable, Option C could still be a viable solution.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **javitech83** 2 years, 6 months ago

but for C you need communication between the two VPC, which increase the complexity. With a should be enough for HA
upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 4 months ago

The question doesn't ask which option is the most HA. It asks what meets the requirements.
upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **aussiehoa** 2 years, 1 month ago

Design for region failure? may as well design for AWS failure and put replica in GCP and Azure :v
upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **jjcode** 1 year, 6 months ago

this is reading comprehension exam not a practical exam.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Kp88** 1 year, 11 months ago

And on-prem in multiple DCs and one in mars too :D
upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **cyber_bedouin** 1 year, 9 months ago

yep lol, even in the other questions, for HA you can use Multi-AZ
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **bora4motion** Most Recent 🔍 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I don't understand people who voted for C really. A!
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **SirDNS** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Failover between Regions is typically slower than within a Region.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Anastesas** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Cross-region setups are primarily used for disaster recovery rather than high availability due to higher latency and complexity. T
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bignatov** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I am voting for A.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **1e22522** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

It's a due to being in the same region different AZ for latency purposes.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jatric** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A provides HA with 2 EC2 in two AZ with database replication
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

C for sure
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Duckydoo** 1 year ago

What does "Configure the EC2 instances as a cluster" mean? The only "EC2 cluster" that I am aware of is a "cluster placement group". If that's the case, then all EC2 instances in that cluster must be in the same AZ. So option A would be invalid then.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **shil_31** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Option B uses an AMI for backup and CloudFormation for automation, but doesn't provide high availability or automatic failover.

Option C launches instances in different regions, which may not be necessary and may increase costs.

Option D uses EC2 automatic recovery, which can recover an instance, but doesn't provide high availability or automatic failover.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **k_** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

The term "disruptive event" implies it requires DR, HA is not sufficient.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Solomon2001** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Explanation:

Option C provides a solution that ensures high availability by deploying EC2 instances in different AWS Regions. By setting up database replication and failing over the database to a second Region, you ensure automatic failover if a disruptive event occurs in one Region.

Options A and B focus on high availability within a single AWS Region but don't address automatic failover to a different Region in case of a disruptive event.

Option D uses EC2 automatic recovery, but it doesn't provide a solution for automatic failover to a different Region, which is necessary for ensuring high availability in case of a Region-wide failure.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **hardy1234567** 1 year, 2 months ago

C - I am a little wonder reading same explanation, because exist a very big difference between instance cluster and database cluster.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A suggests deploying two EC2 instances, each in a different Availability Zone within the same AWS Region. This ensures high availability by distributing the instances across multiple physically isolated locations. By installing the database on both EC2 instances and configuring them as a cluster, you create a highly available database setup where one instance can seamlessly take over if the other instance fails.

Additionally, setting up database replication between the instances ensures data consistency and redundancy. If one instance fails, the other instance can continue serving requests without interruption.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **derekz** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is for HA. D is for DR

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 5 months ago

Perfect Answer is A

upvoted 1 times

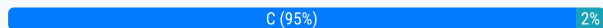
A company's order system sends requests from clients to Amazon EC2 instances. The EC2 instances process the orders and then store the orders in a database on Amazon RDS. Users report that they must reprocess orders when the system fails. The company wants a resilient solution that can process orders automatically if a system outage occurs.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Move the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule to target an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) task.
- B. Move the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). Update the order system to send messages to the ALB endpoint.
- C. Move the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group. Configure the order system to send messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Configure the EC2 instances to consume messages from the queue.
- D. Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic. Create an AWS Lambda function, and subscribe the function to the SNS topic. Configure the order system to send messages to the SNS topic. Send a command to the EC2 instances to process the messages by using AWS Systems Manager Run Command.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Guru4Cloud Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The key reasons are:

Using an Auto Scaling group ensures the EC2 instances that process orders are highly available and scalable.

With SQS, the orders are decoupled from the instances that process them via asynchronous queuing.

If instances fail or go down, the orders remain in the queue until new instances can pick them up. This provides automated resilience.

Any failed processing can retry by resending messages back to the queue

upvoted 16 times

awsgeek75 Highly Voted 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A uses ECS tasks for something which makes no sense.

B does not solve the reliable processing of orders

C SQS for sending a message and processing it reliable

D is like reinventing SQS with SNS and Lambda mumbo jumbo

upvoted 5 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

SQS queues are the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

jjcode 1 year ago

How does SNS capture the requests after the application fails? Those messages are ephemeral by nature and will not hold the data like SQS would. In theory one could create a subscription based service using SNS to stream the data to a service that could store the request, but why...

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year ago

That's one of the reasons why D is wrong (not to mention the "Systems Manager Run Command" nonsense).

upvoted 3 times

awsgeek75 12 months ago

I stopped reading option D after SNS and Lambda.... it was sounding nonsense. SQS is default reliability delivery system for me.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pavospam** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

it's C... 4 answers wrong I have found

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

C.

Option D suggests using Amazon SNS and AWS Lambda, which can be part of an event-driven architecture but may not be the best fit for ensuring the automatic processing of orders during system outages. It relies on an additional AWS Systems Manager Run Command step, which adds complexity and may not be as reliable as using SQS for queuing messages.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"C" because they need to store the request and then be process by the system if it fails, SNS does not have that capacity. another mistake from the admin

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **vijaykamal** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option D suggests using Amazon SNS and AWS Lambda, which can be part of an event-driven architecture but may not be the best fit for ensuring the automatic processing of orders during system outages. It relies on an additional AWS Systems Manager Run Command step, which adds complexity and may not be as reliable as using SQS for queuing messages.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Move the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group. Configure the order system to send messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Configure the EC2 instances to consume messages from the queue.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the correct answer.

Using an Auto Scaling group with EC2 instances behind a load balancer provides high availability and scalability.

Sending the orders to an SQS queue decouples the ordering system from the processing system. The EC2 instances can poll the queue for new orders and process them even during an outage. Any failed orders will go back to the queue for reprocessing.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By moving the EC2 into an ASG and configuring them to consume messages from an SQS, the system can decouple the order processing from the order system itself. This allows the system to handle failures and automatically process orders even if the order system or EC2 experience outages.

A. Using an ASG with an EventBridge rule targeting an ECS task does not provide the necessary decoupling and message queueing for automatic order processing during outages.

B. Moving the EC2 instances into an ASG behind an

ALB does not address the need for message queueing and automatic processing during outages.

D. Using SNS and Lambda can provide notifications and orchestration capabilities, but it does not provide the necessary message queueing and consumption for automatic order processing during outages. Additionally, using Systems Manager Run Command to send commands for order processing adds complexity and does not provide the desired level of automation.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pisica134** 1 year, 6 months ago

D is so unnecessary this confuses people

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Thx Allmighty for voting system! Answers provided by the site (and not by community) are 20% wrong.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **markw92** 1 year, 6 months ago

The answer D is so complex and unnecessary. Why moderator is not providing an explanation of answers when there are heavy conflicts. These kind of answers put your knowledge in question which is not good going into the exam.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

The "Correct Answers" for this exam are obviously determined by picking a random letter between A and D.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **gx2222** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

To meet the company's requirements of having a resilient solution that can process orders automatically in case of a system outage, the solutions architect needs to implement a fault-tolerant architecture. Based on the given scenario, a potential solution is to move the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group and configure the order system to send messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. The EC2 instances can then consume messages from the queue.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **k33** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer : C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **nickolaj** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Move the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group. Configure the order system to send messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Configure the EC2 instances to consume messages from the queue.

To meet the requirements of the company, a solutions architect should ensure that the system is resilient and can process orders automatically in the event of a system outage. To achieve this, moving the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group is a good first step. This will enable the system to automatically add or remove instances based on demand and availability.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **nickolaj** 1 year, 10 months ago

However, it's also necessary to ensure that orders are not lost if a system outage occurs. To achieve this, the order system can be configured to send messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. SQS is a highly available and durable messaging service that can help ensure that messages are not lost if the system fails.

Finally, the EC2 instances can be configured to consume messages from the queue, process the orders and then store them in the database on Amazon RDS. This approach ensures that orders are not lost and can be processed automatically if a system outage occurs. Therefore, option C is the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **nickolaj** 1 year, 10 months ago

Option A is incorrect because it suggests creating an Amazon EventBridge rule to target an Amazon Elastic Container Service (ECS) task. While this may be a valid solution in some cases, it is not necessary in this scenario.

Option B is incorrect because it suggests moving the EC2 instances into an Auto Scaling group behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB) and updating the order system to send messages to the ALB endpoint. While this approach can provide resilience and scalability, it does not address the issue of order processing and the need to ensure that orders are not lost if a system outage occurs.

Option D is incorrect because it suggests using Amazon Simple Notification Service (SNS) to send messages to an AWS Lambda function, which will then send a command to the EC2 instances to process the messages by using AWS Systems Manager Run Command. While this approach may work, it is more complex than necessary and does not take advantage of the durability and availability of SQS.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

My question is; can orders be sent directly into an SQS queue ? How about the protocol for management of the messages from the queue ? can EC2 instances be programmed to process them like Lambda ?

upvoted 1 times

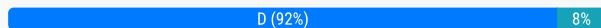
A company runs an application on a large fleet of Amazon EC2 instances. The application reads and writes entries into an Amazon DynamoDB table. The size of the DynamoDB table continuously grows, but the application needs only data from the last 30 days. The company needs a solution that minimizes cost and development effort.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use an AWS CloudFormation template to deploy the complete solution. Redeploy the CloudFormation stack every 30 days, and delete the original stack.
- B. Use an EC2 instance that runs a monitoring application from AWS Marketplace. Configure the monitoring application to use Amazon DynamoDB Streams to store the timestamp when a new item is created in the table. Use a script that runs on the EC2 instance to delete items that have a timestamp that is older than 30 days.
- C. Configure Amazon DynamoDB Streams to invoke an AWS Lambda function when a new item is created in the table. Configure the Lambda function to delete items in the table that are older than 30 days.
- D. Extend the application to add an attribute that has a value of the current timestamp plus 30 days to each new item that is created in the table. Configure DynamoDB to use the attribute as the TTL attribute.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Gil80 Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

changing my answer to D after researching a bit.

The DynamoDB TTL feature allows you to define a per-item timestamp to determine when an item is no longer needed. Shortly after the date and time of the specified timestamp, DynamoDB deletes the item from your table without consuming any write throughput.

upvoted 42 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

TTL is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

1e22522 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Always bet on the TTL

upvoted 2 times

Nawaff 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

I would day C

Because D requires extending the application to add the timestamp attribute.

Which is by itself a development effort.

upvoted 2 times

Anthony_Rodrigues 10 months, 1 week ago

It's to minimize development effort.

C is not the correct one because it needs to enable Dynamo Streams and configure them to send to Lambda, then create the Lambda code for deleting items.

Besides that, the Lambda is triggered only on new items, and since it's ephemeral, it would have to query items older than 30 days and then delete them.

With D, you just need to make two small changes, and it's done—no extra service, no overhead, and no concern about failing to remove.

upvoted 4 times

Hkayne 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **soufiyane** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the best answer, dynamostreams is not suitable for this use cases

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 2 months ago

Option D is the most suitable solution to meet the company's requirements while minimizing cost and development effort.

TTL (Time to Live) Attribute: DynamoDB provides a feature called Time to Live (TTL), which allows you to automatically delete items from a table after a specified period. By adding a TTL attribute to each item with a value of the current timestamp plus 30 days, you can let DynamoDB automatically delete items older than 30 days. This eliminates the need for manual deletion efforts or periodic stack redeployment.

Minimal Development Effort

Cost-Effective

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **scar0909** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

use ttl

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A and B don't solve anything.

Between C and D, C requires more cost due to Lambda executions. D uses the TTL built-in feature so it won't cost extra. Also, D does not require extra development and is a matter of configuration. In old-school developer speak, don't write code if your DBA can do some work!

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/TTL.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

DynamoDB Time to Live was designed to handle this kind of requirement where an item is no longer needed. TTL is provided at no extra cost as a means to reduce stored data volumes by retaining only the items that remain current for your workload's needs

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Extend the application to add an attribute that has a value of the current timestamp plus 30 days to each new item that is created in the table.

Configure DynamoDB to use the attribute as the TTL attribute.

The main reasons are:

Using DynamoDB's built-in TTL functionality is the most direct way to handle data expiration.

It avoids the complexity of triggers, streams, and lambda functions in option C.

Modifying the application code to add the TTL attribute is relatively simple and minimizes operational overhead

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

By adding a TTL attribute to the DynamoDB table and setting it to the current timestamp plus 30 days, DynamoDB will automatically delete the items that are older than 30 days. This solution eliminates the need for manual deletion or additional infrastructure components.

A. Redeploying the CloudFormation stack every 30 days and deleting the original stack introduces unnecessary complexity and operational overhead.

B. Using an EC2 instance with a monitoring application and a script to delete items older than 30 days adds additional infrastructure and maintenance efforts.

C. Configuring DynamoDB Streams to invoke a Lambda function to delete items older than 30 days adds complexity and requires additional development and operational effort compared to using the built-in TTL feature of DynamoDB.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **pisica134** 2 years ago

D: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/TTL.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Abbar2022** 2 years, 1 month ago

Amazon DynamoDB Time to Live (TTL) allows you to define a per-item timestamp to determine when an item is no longer needed.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

C is incorrect because it can take more than 15 minutes to delete the old data. Lambda won't work

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Konb** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Clear case for TTL - every object gets deleted after a certain period of time

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **rushi0611** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Use DynamoDB TTL feature to achieve this..

upvoted 2 times

A company has a Microsoft .NET application that runs on an on-premises Windows Server. The application stores data by using an Oracle Database Standard Edition server. The company is planning a migration to AWS and wants to minimize development changes while moving the application. The AWS application environment should be highly available.


Which combination of actions should the company take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Refactor the application as serverless with AWS Lambda functions running .NET Core.
- B. Rehost the application in AWS Elastic Beanstalk with the .NET platform in a Multi-AZ deployment.
- C. Replatform the application to run on Amazon EC2 with the Amazon Linux Amazon Machine Image (AMI).
- D. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to migrate from the Oracle database to Amazon DynamoDB in a Multi-AZ deployment.
- E. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to migrate from the Oracle database to Oracle on Amazon RDS in a Multi-AZ deployment.

Suggested Answer: BD

Community vote distribution

BE (98%)

 **DavidNamy** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

- B. Rehost the application in AWS Elastic Beanstalk with the .NET platform in a Multi-AZ deployment.
- E. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to migrate from the Oracle database to Oracle on Amazon RDS in a Multi-AZ deployment.

Rehosting the application in Elastic Beanstalk with the .NET platform can minimize development changes. Multi-AZ deployment of Elastic Beanstalk will increase the availability of application, so it meets the requirement of high availability.

Using AWS Database Migration Service (DMS) to migrate the database to Amazon RDS Oracle will ensure compatibility, so the application can continue to use the same database technology, and the development team can use their existing skills. It also migrates to a managed service, which will handle the availability, so the team do not have to worry about it. Multi-AZ deployment will increase the availability of the database.

upvoted 17 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

- B. Rehost the application in AWS Elastic Beanstalk with the .NET platform in a Multi-AZ deployment.
- E. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to migrate from the Oracle database to Oracle on Amazon RDS in a Multi-AZ deployment.

To minimize development changes while moving the application to AWS and to ensure a high level of availability, the company can rehost the application in AWS Elastic Beanstalk with the .NET platform in a Multi-AZ deployment. This will allow the application to run in a highly available environment without requiring any changes to the application code.

The company can also use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to migrate the Oracle database to Oracle on Amazon RDS in a Multi-AZ deployment. This will allow the company to maintain the existing database platform while still achieving a high level of availability.

upvoted 7 times

 **lofzee** Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE = least effort approach.. basically a lift and shift which is what the questions is asking for

upvoted 2 times

 **hardy1234567** 1 year, 2 months ago

d - incorrect at all. Doesn't exist way for migration oracle to dinamoDB.

upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

E for minimizing development changes by using same Oracle engine but in highly available deployment.

C and D require platform change so it won't work as it increases development.

A is also development work of converting .Net to .Net core Lambda functions. May not even be possible.

B is simple lift and shift

BE is correct

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

DynamoDB is NoSQL - E it out

Replatform requires considerable overhead - C is out

Lambda function is for running code for short duration - A is out

Answer - BE

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Minimize development changes + High availability = AWS Elastic Beanstalk and Oracle on Amazon RDS in a Multi-AZ deployment

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B) Rehost the application in AWS Elastic Beanstalk with the .NET platform in a Multi-AZ deployment.

E) Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to migrate from the Oracle database to Oracle on Amazon RDS in a Multi-AZ deployment.

The reasons are:

° Rehosting in Elastic Beanstalk allows lifting and shifting the .NET application with minimal code changes. Multi-AZ deployment provides high availability.

° Using DMS to migrate the Oracle data to RDS Oracle in Multi-AZ deployment minimizes changes for the database while achieving high availability.

° Together this "lift and shift" approach minimizes refactoring needs while providing HA on AWS.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. This allows the company to migrate the application to AWS without significant code changes while leveraging the scalability and high availability provided by EBS's Multi-AZ deployment.

E. This enables the company to migrate the Oracle database to RDS while maintaining compatibility with the existing application and leveraging the Multi-AZ deployment for high availability.

A. would require significant development changes and may not provide the same level of compatibility as rehosting or replatforming options.

C. would still require changes to the application and the underlying infrastructure, whereas rehosting with EBS minimizes the need for modification.

D. would likely require significant changes to the application code, as DynamoDB is a NoSQL database with a different data model compared to Oracle.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **markw92** 2 years ago

Answer is BE. No idea why D was chosen. That requires development work and question clearly states minimize development changes, changing db from Oracle to DynamoDB is LOT of development.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: BE

B + E are the answers that fulfil the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cheese929** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: BE

B and E

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nikhilcy** 2 years, 1 month ago

why not C?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AWSSURI** 10 months ago

Retire(simplest) < Retain < Relocate < Rehost < Repurchase < Replatform < Re-architect/Refactor (most complex)....So by this order rehosting less complex than replatform thats why we go for BE

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AlankarJ** 2 years ago

It runs on a windows server, shifting the whole this to Linux based EC2 would be extra work and of no sense

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **k33** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Answer : BE

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **waiyiu9981** 2 years, 5 months ago

Why A is wrong?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **gustavtd** 2 years, 5 months ago

Because that needs some development,

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B&E Option ,because D is for No-Sql

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

And requires additional development effort

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years, 6 months ago

B&E Option

upvoted 2 times

A company runs a containerized application on a Kubernetes cluster in an on-premises data center. The company is using a MongoDB database for data storage. The company wants to migrate some of these environments to AWS, but no code changes or deployment method changes are possible at this time. The company needs a solution that minimizes operational overhead.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) with Amazon EC2 worker nodes for compute and MongoDB on EC2 for data storage.
- B. Use Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) with AWS Fargate for compute and Amazon DynamoDB for data storage
- C. Use Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) with Amazon EC2 worker nodes for compute and Amazon DynamoDB for data storage.
- D. Use Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) with AWS Fargate for compute and Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) for data storage.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ **Marge_Simpson** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

If you see MongoDB, just go ahead and look for the answer that says DocumentDB.
upvoted 40 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the correct solution that meets all the requirements:

- ° Use Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) with AWS Fargate for compute and Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) for data storage.

The key reasons are:

- ° EKS allows running the Kubernetes environment on AWS without changes.
- ° Using Fargate removes the need to provision and manage EC2 instances.
- ° DocumentDB provides MongoDB compatibility so the data layer is unchanged.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ **MehulKapadia** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Applications are already containerized. Amazon EKS is fully managed kubernetes service.

Fargate = Less overhead of managing infrastructure.

Amazon DocumentDB is MongoDB Compatible.

Answer D

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **LoXoL** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

no brainer says D

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **james2033** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Question keyword "containerized application", "Kubernetes cluster", "no changes or deployment method changes". Choose C, not D.

But "minimizes operational overhead", choose D.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This solution allows the company to leverage EKS to manage the K8s cluster and Fargate to handle the compute resources without requiring manual management of EC2 worker nodes. The use of DocumentDB provides a fully managed MongoDB-compatible database service in AWS.

A. would require managing and scaling the EC2 instances manually, which increases operational overhead.

B. would require significant changes to the application code as DynamoDB is a NoSQL database with a different data model compared to MongoDB.

C. would also require code changes to adapt to DynamoDB's different data model, and managing EC2 worker nodes increases operational overhead.
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The solution meets these requirements is option D.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **studynoplay** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

minimizes operational overhead = Serverless (Fargate)
MongoDB = DocumentDB
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

To minimize operational overhead and avoid making any code or deployment method changes, the company can use Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS) with AWS Fargate for computing and Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) for data storage. This solution allows the company to run the containerized application on EKS without having to manage the underlying infrastructure or make any changes to the application code.

AWS Fargate is a fully-managed container execution environment that allows you to run containerized applications without the need to manage the underlying EC2 instances.

Amazon DocumentDB is a fully-managed document database service that supports MongoDB workloads, allowing the company to use the same database platform as in their on-premises environment without having to make any code changes.
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **techhb** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Reason A & B Eliminated as its Kubernetes
why D read here <https://containersonaws.com/introduction/ec2-or-aws-fargate/>
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **dcyberguy** 2 years ago

DDDDDD
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Gabs90** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/67897-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **leonnnn** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D meets the requirements
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Nigma** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D
EKS because of Kubernetes so A and B are eliminated

not C because of MongoDB and Fargate is more expensive
upvoted 3 times

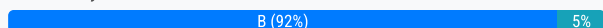
A telemarketing company is designing its customer call center functionality on AWS. The company needs a solution that provides multiple speaker recognition and generates transcript files. The company wants to query the transcript files to analyze the business patterns. The transcript files must be stored for 7 years for auditing purposes.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon Rekognition for multiple speaker recognition. Store the transcript files in Amazon S3. Use machine learning models for transcript file analysis.
- B. Use Amazon Transcribe for multiple speaker recognition. Use Amazon Athena for transcript file analysis.
- C. Use Amazon Translate for multiple speaker recognition. Store the transcript files in Amazon Redshift. Use SQL queries for transcript file analysis.
- D. Use Amazon Rekognition for multiple speaker recognition. Store the transcript files in Amazon S3. Use Amazon Textract for transcript file analysis.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B: Use Amazon Transcribe for multiple speaker recognition. Use Amazon Athena for transcript file analysis.

Amazon Transcribe is a service that automatically transcribes spoken language into written text. It can handle multiple speakers and can generate transcript files in real-time or asynchronously. These transcript files can be stored in Amazon S3 for long-term storage.

Amazon Athena is a query service that allows you to analyze data stored in Amazon S3 using SQL. You can use it to analyze the transcript files and identify patterns in the data.

Option A is incorrect because Amazon Rekognition is a service for analyzing images and videos, not transcribing spoken language.

Option C is incorrect because Amazon Translate is a service for translating text from one language to another, not transcribing spoken language.

Option D is incorrect because Amazon Textract is a service for extracting text and data from documents and images, not transcribing spoken language.

upvoted 26 times

TheAbsoluteTruth 1 year, 9 months ago

What bothers me is the 7 years of storage.

upvoted 8 times

enzomv 1 year, 11 months ago

The correct answer is C.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/transcribe/latest/dg/what-is.html>

You can transcribe streaming media in real time or you can upload and transcribe media files. To see which languages are supported for each type of transcription, refer to the Supported languages and language-specific features table.

upvoted 4 times

enzomv 1 year, 11 months ago

Disregard. I meant B

upvoted 2 times

enzomv 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2022/06/amazon-transcribe-supports-automatic-language-identification-multi-lingual-audio/>
Amazon Translate is a service for multi-language identification, which identifies all languages spoken in the audio file and creates transcript using each identified language.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **enzomv** 1 year, 11 months ago

Disregard. I meant Amazon Transcribe

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This is a poorly worded question with poorly worded options. Rekognition and Transcribe cannot convert speech to text so those options A, C & D are gone. B is the closes option but it does not mention S3 or retention policy of 7 years. Just a best guess on massive assumptions.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ **kaleido** Most Recent 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: B

The closest answer here is B, but it's not the perfect answer since it doesn't address the 7 year data retention.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **bora4motion** 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B - amazon transcribe is the right tool for call centers

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **satyaamm** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Transcribe for speech to text conversion and Athena for analysis.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **james_3005** 9 months ago

Option B is the most relevant one, but it doesn't mention how to retain data in 7 years...

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **SinghJagdeep** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

check out this blog here: <https://aws.amazon.com/de/blogs/machine-learning/automating-the-analysis-of-multi-speaker-audio-files-using-amazon-transcribe-and-amazon-athena/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Perfectly explained here: <https://aws.amazon.com/de/blogs/machine-learning/automating-the-analysis-of-multi-speaker-audio-files-using-amazon-transcribe-and-amazon-athena/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **yodelin** 1 year, 2 months ago

really hope I could have this kind of question during the exam, 4 different techs in the first 5 words of the answer! Just go with the correct one and ignore the rest of the text XDDD

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **paniya93** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/machine-learning/automating-the-analysis-of-multi-speaker-audio-files-using-amazon-transcribe-and-amazon-athena/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **vijaykamal** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon Rekognition is primarily designed for image and video analysis, not for transcribing audio or recognizing multiple speakers. -> Option A and D are ruled out

Amazon Translate is used for language translation -> Option C is ruled out

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Provide multiple speaker recognition and generate transcript files = Amazon Transcribe

Query the transcript files = Amazon Athena

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B: Use Amazon Transcribe for multiple speaker recognition. Use Amazon Athena for transcript file analysis.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Thornessen** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Tricky or incomplete question..

B is the answer because Transcribe is the right service for processing voice calls.

But 7 years of storage is not covered (should add S3 storage)

And Athena querying is just SQL querying, it cannot help you much to recognize business patterns, for that I would think some text analysis service like Comprehend would be needed.

Unless... We use Transcribe not only to transcribe, but also to recognize some key words, and then create a DB/S3 record with multiple fields, e.g. if it is a telemarketing questionnaire, record answer for each question. Then SQL querying might be useful.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

"The company wants to query the transcript files" is the requirement. How they will be using the query results "to analyze the business patterns" is not our issue.

The "7 years" are not mentioned in any of the options, but Transcribe stores results in S3.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **sickcow** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Transcribe and (s3) + Athena is the way to go here.

Redshift sounds like an overkill

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Amazon Transcribe provides accurate transcription of audio recordings with multiple speakers, generating transcript files. These files can be stored in Amazon S3. To analyze the transcripts and extract insights, Amazon Athena allows SQL-based querying of the stored files.

A. Amazon Rekognition is for image and video analysis, not audio transcription.

C. Amazon Translate is for language translation, not speaker recognition or transcript analysis. Amazon Redshift may not be the best choice for storing and querying transcript files.

D. Amazon Rekognition is for image and video analysis, and Amazon Textract is for document extraction, not suitable for audio transcription or analysis. Storing the transcript files in S3 is appropriate, but the analysis requires a different service like Amazon Athena.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

the solution that meets these requirements is option B.

upvoted 2 times

A company hosts its application on AWS. The company uses Amazon Cognito to manage users. When users log in to the application, the application fetches required data from Amazon DynamoDB by using a REST API that is hosted in Amazon API Gateway. The company wants an AWS managed solution that will control access to the REST API to reduce development efforts.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Configure an AWS Lambda function to be an authorizer in API Gateway to validate which user made the request.
- B. For each user, create and assign an API key that must be sent with each request. Validate the key by using an AWS Lambda function.
- C. Send the user's email address in the header with every request. Invoke an AWS Lambda function to validate that the user with that email address has proper access.
- D. Configure an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer in API Gateway to allow Amazon Cognito to validate each request.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (98%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

KEYWORD: LEAST operational overhead

To control access to the REST API and reduce development efforts, the company can use an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer in API Gateway. This will allow Amazon Cognito to validate each request and ensure that only authenticated users can access the API. This solution has the LEAST operational overhead, as it does not require the company to develop and maintain any additional infrastructure or code.

Therefore, Option D is the correct answer.

Option D. Configure an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer in API Gateway to allow Amazon Cognito to validate each request.

upvoted 15 times

 **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A is possible if the authorisation logic makes sense and does not require operational overhead.

B is too much overhead for each new user.

C is lol

D Company already has Cognito for it's users so just integrate it with the API gateway

This question and options are poorly worded an A could be a reasonable choice if more information is provided. Just keep that in mind for the exam!

upvoted 5 times

 **kaleido** Most Recent 2 weeks, 1 day ago


Selected Answer: D

The answer is D. There are 2 ways to control user access to the API gateway REST API. That is through Lambda authorizers and Cognito user pools.

Use Lambda authorizers if you want complete control over the authorization process. This allows you to customize what IAM policies a user is assigned.

Use Cognito if your authorization needs are basic.

upvoted 1 times

 **ad2dj28** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

you can use an Amazon Cognito user pool to control who can access your API in Amazon API Gateway

upvoted 1 times

 **drich22** 7 months, 1 week ago

Control access to a REST API using Amazon Cognito user pools as authorizer

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/apigateway-integrate-with-cognito.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer D

By integrating Amazon Cognito User Pools with API Gateway, you can secure your APIs and control access based on user authentication and authorization, allowing you to build secure and scalable web and mobile applications.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Adi312100** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D. Configure an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer in API Gateway to allow Amazon Cognito to validate each request.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **osmk** 1 year ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/apigateway-integrate-with-cognito.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Tom123456ac** 1 year, 2 months ago

The description of this question is really bad. Company is using Cognito to manage users already, but still verifying user info from dynamodb, very wired situation. But just select Cognito when you see Api gateway + cognito + authentication + least efforts

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

use Amazon Cognito to authorize user requests.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Configure an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer in API Gateway to allow Amazon Cognito to validate each request

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the best solution with the least operational overhead:

Configure an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer in API Gateway to allow Amazon Cognito to validate each request.

The key reasons are:

° Cognito user pool authorizers allow seamless integration between Cognito and API Gateway for access control.

° API Gateway handles validating the access tokens from Cognito automatically without any custom code.

° This is a fully managed solution with minimal ops overhead.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

By configuring an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer in API Gateway, you can leverage the built-in functionality of Amazon Cognito to authenticate and authorize users. This eliminates the need for custom development or managing access keys. Amazon Cognito handles user authentication, securely manages user identities, and provides seamless integration with API Gateway for controlling access to the REST API.

A. Configuring an AWS Lambda function as an authorizer in API Gateway would require custom implementation and management of the authorization logic.

B. Creating and assigning an API key for each user would require additional management and validation logic in an AWS Lambda function.

C. Sending the user's email address in the header and validating it with an AWS Lambda function would also require custom implementation and management of the authorization logic.

Option D, using an Amazon Cognito user pool authorizer, provides a streamlined and managed solution for controlling access to the REST API with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead is option D.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **studynoplay** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

LEAST operational overhead = Serverless = Cognito user pool

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **cheese929** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **k33** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer : D

upvoted 2 times

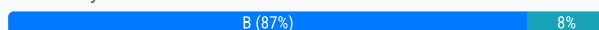
A company is developing a marketing communications service that targets mobile app users. The company needs to send confirmation messages with Short Message Service (SMS) to its users. The users must be able to reply to the SMS messages. The company must store the responses for a year for analysis.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon Connect contact flow to send the SMS messages. Use AWS Lambda to process the responses.
- B. Build an Amazon Pinpoint journey. Configure Amazon Pinpoint to send events to an Amazon Kinesis data stream for analysis and archiving.
- C. Use Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) to distribute the SMS messages. Use AWS Lambda to process the responses.
- D. Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) FIFO topic. Subscribe an Amazon Kinesis data stream to the SNS topic for analysis and archiving.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



TariqKipkemei Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Marketing communications = Amazon Pinpoint
upvoted 16 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By using Pinpoint, the company can effectively send SMS messages to its mobile app users. Additionally, Pinpoint allows the configuration of journeys, which enable the tracking and management of user interactions. The events generated during the journey, including user responses to SMS, can be captured and sent to an Kinesis data stream. This data stream can then be used for analysis and archiving purposes.

A. Creating an Amazon Connect contact flow is primarily focused on customer support and engagement, and it lacks the capability to store and process SMS responses for analysis.

C. Using SQS is a message queuing service and is not specifically designed for handling SMS responses or capturing them for analysis.

D. Creating an SNS FIFO topic and subscribing a Kinesis data stream is not the most appropriate solution for capturing and storing SMS responses, as SNS is primarily used for message publishing and distribution.

In summary, option B is the best choice as it leverages Pinpoint to send SMS messages and captures user responses for analysis and archiving using an Kinesis data stream.

upvoted 11 times

scar0909 Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/connect/latest/adminguide/setup-sms-messaging.html>
upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Amazon Connect is primarily a contact center service, not designed for sending bulk SMS messages or handling two-way SMS communication for marketing purposes. It is overkill for this use case.
upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 10 months, 1 week ago

Why not A. Amazon connect has this option.
upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/pinpoint/latest/userguide/welcome.html>

Amazon Pinpoint is the easiest solution.

Amazon Connect is Contact Centre as a Service so this option is not relevant to the requirement.

SQS and SNS options are overengineered or under engineered for the requirements so natural choice is "B"

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **whoob** 1 year, 3 months ago

base function of AWS Pinpoint

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. AWS Pinpoint is for Marketing communications.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is correct answer: link: <https://aws.amazon.com/pinpoint/>, and video under the link.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **studynoplay** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Two-Way Messaging

Receive SMS messages from your customers and reply back to them in a chat-like interactive experience. With Amazon Pinpoint, you can create automatic responses when customers send you messages that contain certain keywords.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **CLOUDUMASTER** 1 year, 8 months ago

Based on my research Kinesis stream is real time data ingestion, and also stores only event data and not the actual people responses, furthermore there is no requirement to have real time data streaming. That is probably why I am hesitating agree here with everyone on B and rather choose A.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

"A Kinesis data stream stores records for 24 hours by default, up to 365 days (8,760 hours)."

<https://aws.amazon.com/de/blogs/big-data/retaining-data-streams-up-to-one-year-with-amazon-kinesis-data-streams/#:~:text=A%20Kinesis%20data%20stream%20stores,parallel%20and%20at%20low%20latency.>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jayce5** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B. AWS Pinpoint is for Marketing communications.

AWS Connect is for Contact center.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaswantn** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

According to the following link I would choose Option A.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/connect/latest/adminguide/web-and-mobile-chat.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **smartegnine** 1 year, 6 months ago

no no, there is no SMS, note the question stated all activities through SMS, also Amazon connect flow most likely working on web application UI, but if you see question clearly, this is receiving and sending SMS not through application UI (Web/Mobile App). So for those reason we choose B

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ProfXsamson** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon Pinpoint is a flexible, scalable and fully managed push notification and SMS service for mobile apps.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Foucault** 1 year, 11 months ago

It's B, see following link <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/pinpoint/latest/developerguide/event-streams.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/pinpoint/product-details/sms/>

Two-Way Messaging:

Receive SMS messages from your customers and reply back to them in a chat-like interactive experience. With Amazon Pinpoint, you can create automatic responses when customers send you messages that contain certain keywords. You can even use Amazon Lex to create conversational bots.

A majority of mobile phone users read incoming SMS messages almost immediately after receiving them. If you need to be able to provide your customers with urgent or important information, SMS messaging may be the right solution for you.

You can use Amazon Pinpoint to create targeted groups of customers, and then send them campaign-based messages. You can also use Amazon Pinpoint to send direct messages, such as appointment confirmations, order updates, and one-time passwords.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **DavidNamy** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D:

Amazon Simple Notification Service (SNS) is a fully managed messaging service that enables you to send and receive SMS messages in a cost-effective and highly scalable way. By creating an SNS FIFO topic, you can ensure that the SMS messages are delivered to your users in the order they were sent and that the SMS responses are processed and stored in the same order. You can also configure your SNS FIFO topic to publish SMS responses to an Amazon Kinesis data stream, which will allow you to store and analyze the responses for a year.

Amazon Pinpoint ?¿?¿? NO!

is not correct solution because while Amazon Pinpoint allows you to send SMS and Email campaigns, as well as handle push notifications to a user base, it doesn't provide SMS sending feature by itself. Furthermore, it's a service mainly focused on sending and tracking marketing campaigns, not for managing two-way SMS communication and the reception of reply.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Omok** 1 year, 11 months ago

What do think about <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/pinpoint/latest/userguide/channels-sms-two-way.html>?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

To send SMS messages and store the responses for a year for analysis, the company can use Amazon Pinpoint. Amazon Pinpoint is a fully-managed service that allows you to send targeted and personalized SMS messages to your users and track the results.

To meet the requirements of the company, a solutions architect can build an Amazon Pinpoint journey and configure Amazon Pinpoint to send events to an Amazon Kinesis data stream for analysis and archiving. The Kinesis data stream can be configured to store the data for a year, allowing the company to analyze the responses over time.

So, Option B is the correct answer.

Option B. Build an Amazon Pinpoint journey. Configure Amazon Pinpoint to send events to an Amazon Kinesis data stream for analysis and archiving.

upvoted 5 times

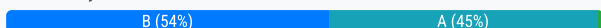
A company is planning to move its data to an Amazon S3 bucket. The data must be encrypted when it is stored in the S3 bucket. Additionally, the encryption key must be automatically rotated every year.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Move the data to the S3 bucket. Use server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Use the built-in key rotation behavior of SSE-S3 encryption keys.
- B. Create an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. Enable automatic key rotation. Set the S3 bucket's default encryption behavior to use the customer managed KMS key. Move the data to the S3 bucket.
- C. Create an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. Set the S3 bucket's default encryption behavior to use the customer managed KMS key. Move the data to the S3 bucket. Manually rotate the KMS key every year.
- D. Encrypt the data with customer key material before moving the data to the S3 bucket. Create an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key without key material. Import the customer key material into the KMS key. Enable automatic key rotation.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Buruguduystunstugudunstuy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

KEYWORD: LEAST operational overhead

To encrypt the data when it is stored in the S3 bucket and automatically rotate the encryption key every year with the least operational overhead, the company can use server-side encryption with Amazon S3-managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). SSE-S3 uses keys that are managed by Amazon S3, and the built-in key rotation behavior of SSE-S3 encryption keys automatically rotates the keys every year.

To meet the requirements of the company, the solutions architect can move the data to the S3 bucket and enable server-side encryption with SSE-S3. This solution requires no additional configuration or maintenance and has the least operational overhead.

Hence, the correct answer is;

Option A. Move the data to the S3 bucket. Use server-side encryption with Amazon S3-managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Use the built-in key rotation behavior of SSE-S3 encryption keys.

upvoted 44 times

bicrasse 1 year, 7 months ago

The good answer was B before may 2022, because the rotation schedule for AWS managed keys was 3 years (SSE-S3 is based on it)...

From may 2022 the schedule rotation is 1 year, then A is now the best answer because there is NO operational task to do: S3 is by default encrypted at rest with SSE-S3 (rotation every year)... So it depends if the question has been updated since 2022

upvoted 18 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 6 months ago

Option B involves using a customer-managed AWS KMS key and enabling automatic key rotation, but this requires the company to manage the KMS key and monitor the key rotation process.

Option C involves using a customer-managed AWS KMS key, but this requires the company to manually rotate the key every year, which introduces additional operational overhead.

Option D involves encrypting the data with customer key material and creating a KMS key without key material, but this requires the company to manage the customer key material and import it into the KMS key, which introduces additional operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

JayBee65 2 years, 5 months ago

But...

For A there is no reference to how often these keys are rotated, and to rotate to a new key, you need to upload it, which is operational overhead. So not only does it not necessarily meet the 'rotate keys every year' requirement, but every year it requires operational overhead.

More importantly, the question states move the objects first, and then configure encryption, but ... "There is no change to the encryption of the objects that existed in the bucket before default encryption was enabled." from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/default-bucket-encryption.html>

So A is clearly wrong.

For B, whilst you have to set up KMS once, you then don't have to anything else, which i would say is LEAST operational overhead.
upvoted 29 times

  **ocbn3wby** 2 years, 5 months ago

God bless you, man! The most articulated answers, easy to understand. Good job!
upvoted 4 times

  **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

But wrong :)
upvoted 5 times

  **jerry1** 3 months, 1 week ago

"no change before default encryption is enabled" is still stated there, but also aws says currently all S3 already enabled default encryption, so i think here is quite confusing
and, I can't really find a source talking about the rotation config for SSE-S3 (it only says rotation available)
so I will vote for B
upvoted 1 times

  **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

The order of these events is being ignored here in my opinion. The encryption checkbox needs to be checked before data is moved into the S3 bucket or it will not be encrypted otherwise, you'll have to encrypt manually and reload into S3 bucket. If the box was checked before moving data into S3 then you are good to go !
upvoted 9 times

  **Smart** 1 year, 11 months ago



Ignoring the new changes that the default encryption is already enabled. I agree that the encryption should be configured before moving the data into the bucket. Otherwise, the existing objects will remain unencrypted.

Correct Answer is B.


Additionally, where is the reference that SSE-S3 will rotate keys every year (which is the question's requirement).
upvoted 3 times

  **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/default-bucket-encryption.html>
upvoted 2 times

  **Wang87** 1 year, 5 months ago

SSE DOES not rotate encryption keys, it changes master key used to lock encryption keys which creates new ciphered key and stores it.
upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

SSE-S3 rotates the keys when AWS wants it, not "every year" like required here.
upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago



No, I stand corrected.

All AWS managed keys are automatically rotated every year. You cannot change this rotation schedule.
upvoted 5 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago



I want to find a source for this yearly rotation because SSE-S3 just rotates periodically and doesn't say it follows the same policy as other managed key. I think you may be right but just need a doc link

upvoted 3 times

  **Maru86** 1 year, 4 months ago

https://repost.aws/questions/QUES_1VN01TU-eRSO3LXergA/s3-managed-key-sse-s3-rotation-period

upvoted 2 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Check out the AWS link mentioned in the response:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/concepts.html#key-mgmt>

For AWS managed key (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/concepts.html#aws-managed-cmk>)



Automatic rotation (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/rotate-keys.html>) --> Required. Every year (approximately 365 days).

upvoted 1 times

  **tohegajaf** 1 year, 6 months ago

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/concepts.html#master_keys



upvoted 1 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

For AWS managed key (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/concepts.html#aws-managed-cmk>)

Automatic rotation (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/rotate-keys.html>) --> Required. Every year (approximately 365 days).

upvoted 1 times

  **FlyingHawk** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Amazon S3 encrypts each object with a unique key. As an additional safeguard, it encrypts the key itself with a root key that it regularly rotates. However, AWS does not publicly disclose the specific frequency of these rotations

upvoted 1 times

  **techhb**  2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

SSE-S3 - is free and uses AWS owned CMKs (CMK = Customer Master Key). The encryption key is owned and managed by AWS, and is shared among many accounts. Its rotation is automatic with time that varies as shown in the table here. The time is not explicitly defined.

SSE-KMS - has two flavors:

AWS managed CMK. This is free CMK generated only for your account. You can only view its policies and audit usage, but not manage it. Rotation is automatic - once per 1095 days (3 years),

Customer managed CMK. This uses your own key that you create and can manage. Rotation is not enabled by default. But if you enable it, it will be automatically rotated every 1 year. This variant can also use an imported key material by you. If you create such key with an imported material, there is no automated rotation. Only manual rotation.

SSE-C - customer provided key. The encryption key is fully managed by you outside of AWS. AWS will not rotate it.




upvoted 33 times

  **ruqui** 2 years, 1 month ago

AWS managed CMK rotates every 365 days (not 1095 days). Reference:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/concepts.html#key-mgmt>

upvoted 3 times

  **Charlesvg**  1 week, 5 days ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS doesn't have a published frequency to rotate the keys used in SSE-S3

https://repost.aws/questions/QUES_1VN01TU-eRSO3LXergA/s3-managed-key-sse-s3-rotation-period



upvoted 1 times

  **chest_jd** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Why it is not B - we can not rely on implicit period of rotation for S3 kry.

upvoted 1 times

  **chest_jd** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Sorry - it is not A - we can not rely on implicit period of rotation for S3 key.

upvoted 1 times

  **AwsAbhiKumar** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3), Amazon S3 handles the key rotation automatically and regularly. Key points regarding the rotation schedule:

SSE-S3 uses a unique encryption key for each object.


These individual object keys are themselves encrypted with a root key.

Amazon S3 regularly rotates this root key as an additional security measure.

The exact rotation schedule for the root key is not publicly disclosed for security reasons.

Hence Answer is B

upvoted 1 times

  **SirDNS** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer should be B in this case cause we exactly know that AWS Managed (SSE-KMS) is automatically rotated annually. AWS does not disclose the rotation schedule of SSE-S3 keys



upvoted 1 times

  **yangbo** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

SSE-S3 is not rotate keys every year



upvoted 2 times

  **Dharmarajan** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

It can be done with A & B, but with A, SSE-S3 there are no charges.

upvoted 1 times

  **FlyingHawk** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS does not specify the exact rotation frequency for SSE-S3 root keys, AWS Managed Keys are rotated annually, and Customer Managed Keys offer customizable rotation options.



upvoted 1 times

  **suresh_01** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon S3 now applies server-side encryption with Amazon S3 managed keys (SSE-S3) as the base level of encryption for every bucket in Amazon S3. Starting January 5, 2023, all new object uploads to Amazon S3 are automatically encrypted at no additional cost and with no impact on performance. The automatic encryption status for S3 bucket default encryption configuration and for new object uploads is available in AWS CloudTrail logs, S3 Inventory, S3 Storage Lens, the Amazon S3 console, and as an additional Amazon S3 API response header in the AWS Command Line Interface and AWS SDKs.

upvoted 1 times



  **4729e6c** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

A is incorrect because SSE-S3 rotates keys when AWS thinks is right, not when customer wants ("every year")

B is correct because AWS KMS customer managed keys allow automatic key rotation every year, meeting the requirement while minimizing operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

  **RakshithKV** 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Encryption in S3: S3 supports encryption at rest using Server-Side Encryption (SSE).

Key Rotation:

SSE-S3 (Option A): Uses Amazon S3-managed encryption keys, but these keys do not provide configurable automatic rotation or fine-grained control over key management.

Customer Managed Keys in AWS KMS (Option B): Allow full control, including automatic key rotation every year, meeting the requirement with low operational overhead.

Manually rotating keys (Option C) adds operational overhead and is unnecessary since AWS KMS supports automatic rotation.

Client-Side Encryption (Option D) increases operational complexity unnecessarily.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **HiraPBI** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B seems correct option as AWS does not specify the keys rotation period for SSE-S3. So, it cannot be A.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **hilker1983** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Key Management Service (KMS) customer managed keys support automatic annual rotation.

By setting the S3 bucket's default encryption to use this KMS key, data is encrypted automatically when stored.

Meets both the encryption and rotation requirements with low operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **dipenich** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Why Option B is Correct:

AWS KMS Customer Managed Keys (CMKs):

Customer managed KMS keys allow you to control encryption and enable automatic key rotation.

Key rotation is handled seamlessly by AWS KMS, with no manual intervention required.

Default S3 Encryption Behavior:

Setting the S3 bucket's default encryption to use the KMS CMK ensures all objects are automatically encrypted as they are uploaded.

Operational Overhead:

AWS automatically rotates the keys annually without impacting existing encrypted data, reducing operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **GilbertMuneka** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Agree with A - Least operational overhead is the word we should be looking for.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ARV14** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/rotate-keys.html#rotate-keys-manually>

AWS owned keys

You cannot enable or disable key rotation for AWS owned keys. The key rotation strategy for an AWS owned key is determined by the AWS service that creates and manages the key. For details, see the Encryption at Rest topic in the user guide or developer guide for the service.

upvoted 1 times

The customers of a finance company request appointments with financial advisors by sending text messages. A web application that runs on Amazon EC2 instances accepts the appointment requests. The text messages are published to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue through the web application. Another application that runs on EC2 instances then sends meeting invitations and meeting confirmation email messages to the customers. After successful scheduling, this application stores the meeting information in an Amazon DynamoDB database.

As the company expands, customers report that their meeting invitations are taking longer to arrive.

What should a solutions architect recommend to resolve this issue?

- A. Add a DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) cluster in front of the DynamoDB database.
- B. Add an Amazon API Gateway API in front of the web application that accepts the appointment requests.
- C. Add an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Set the origin as the web application that accepts the appointment requests.
- D. Add an Auto Scaling group for the application that sends meeting invitations. Configure the Auto Scaling group to scale based on the depth of the SQS queue.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution


D (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D. Add an Auto Scaling group for the application that sends meeting invitations. Configure the Auto Scaling group to scale based on the depth of the SQS queue.

To resolve the issue of longer delivery times for meeting invitations, the solutions architect can recommend adding an Auto Scaling group for the application that sends meeting invitations and configuring the Auto Scaling group to scale based on the depth of the SQS queue. This will allow the application to scale up as the number of appointment requests increases, improving the performance and delivery times of the meeting invitations.
upvoted 17 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

By adding an ASG for the application that sends meeting invitations and configuring it to scale based on the depth of the SQS, the system can automatically adjust its capacity based on the number of pending messages in the queue. This ensures that the application can handle increased message load and process the meeting invitations more efficiently, reducing the delay experienced by customers.

A. Adding a DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) cluster in front of the DynamoDB database would improve read performance for DynamoDB, but it does not directly address the issue of delayed meeting invitations.

B. Adding an API Gateway API in front of the web application that accepts the appointment requests may help with request handling and management, but it does not directly address the issue of delayed meeting invitations.

C. Adding a CloudFront distribution with the web application as the origin would improve content delivery and caching, but it does not directly address the issue of delayed meeting invitations.

upvoted 11 times

 **67a3f49** Most Recent 10 months, 1 week ago

First question with consistent answer :)

upvoted 5 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Add an Auto Scaling group for the application that sends meeting invitations. Configure the Auto Scaling group to scale based on the depth of the SQS queue.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Add an Auto Scaling group for the application that sends meeting invitations. Configure the Auto Scaling group to scale based on the depth of the SQS queue.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the right Answer,

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Agreed

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **jambajuice** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

ANswer d

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **leonnnn** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D meets the requirements

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nigma** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer : D

upvoted 2 times

An online retail company has more than 50 million active customers and receives more than 25,000 orders each day. The company collects purchase data for customers and stores this data in Amazon S3. Additional customer data is stored in Amazon RDS.

The company wants to make all the data available to various teams so that the teams can perform analytics. The solution must provide the ability to manage fine-grained permissions for the data and must minimize operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate the purchase data to write directly to Amazon RDS. Use RDS access controls to limit access.
- B. Schedule an AWS Lambda function to periodically copy data from Amazon RDS to Amazon S3. Create an AWS Glue crawler. Use Amazon Athena to query the data. Use S3 policies to limit access.
- C. Create a data lake by using AWS Lake Formation. Create an AWS Glue JDBC connection to Amazon RDS. Register the S3 bucket in Lake Formation. Use Lake Formation access controls to limit access.
- D. Create an Amazon Redshift cluster. Schedule an AWS Lambda function to periodically copy data from Amazon S3 and Amazon RDS to Amazon Redshift. Use Amazon Redshift access controls to limit access.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

  **anhike** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Answer : C keyword "manage-fine-grained"

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/big-data/manage-fine-grained-access-control-using-aws-lake-formation/>

upvoted 27 times

  **markw92** 2 years ago

You can manage fine grained using redshift as well - <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/big-data/achieve-fine-grained-data-security-with-row-level-access-control-in-amazon-redshift/>

But, I believe the keyword to look for is "minimize operational overhead", which lakeformation does without duplicating much of the data. Redshift is operational overhead and duplication of data. not sure why the answer is D. i vote C as well.

upvoted 9 times

  **Olaunfazed** 2 years ago

yeah, most of examtopics answers are wrong

upvoted 9 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C. Create a data lake by using AWS Lake Formation. Create an AWS Glue JDBC connection to Amazon RDS. Register the S3 bucket in Lake Formation. Use Lake Formation access controls to limit access.

To make all the data available to various teams and minimize operational overhead, the company can create a data lake by using AWS Lake Formation. This will allow the company to centralize all the data in one place and use fine-grained access controls to manage access to the data.

To meet the requirements of the company, the solutions architect can create a data lake by using AWS Lake Formation, create an AWS Glue JDBC connection to Amazon RDS, and register the S3 bucket in Lake Formation. The solutions architect can then use Lake Formation access controls to limit access to the data. This solution will provide the ability to manage fine-grained permissions for the data and minimize operational overhead.

upvoted 5 times

  **majdango** 2 years, 1 month ago

.....

upvoted 1 times

  **ike001** Most Recent 1 year ago

Answer is C

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword: "manage fine-grained permissions for data"

Data Lake Using Lake Formation: manage fine-grained permissions for the data with ease.

Fine grained permissions for data = Lake Formation

Answer: C

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C represents the easiest way to ingest data from S3 and control accesses.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **karloscetina007** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

a fine grained permissions is one of the conditions to accomplish with the requirement.

With the use of AWS Glue you can get accomplish with this requirement.

My answer is: C

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

With Lake formation you can scale permissions more easily with fine-grained security capabilities, including row- and cell-level permissions and tag-based access control.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Lake Formation enables the creation of a secure and scalable data lake on AWS, allowing centralized access controls for both S3 and RDS data. By using Lake Formation, the company can manage permissions effectively and integrate RDS data through the AWS Glue JDBC connection. Registering the S3 in Lake Formation ensures unified access control. This solution reduces operational overhead while providing fine-grained permissions management.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Lake Formation enables the creation of a secure and scalable data lake on AWS, allowing centralized access controls for both S3 and RDS data. By using Lake Formation, the company can manage permissions effectively and integrate RDS data through the AWS Glue JDBC connection. Registering the S3 in Lake Formation ensures unified access control. This solution reduces operational overhead while providing fine-grained permissions management.

A. Directly writing purchase data to Amazon RDS with RDS access controls lacks comprehensive permissions management for both S3 and RDS data.

B. Periodically copying data from RDS to S3 using Lambda and using AWS Glue and Athena for querying does not offer fine-grained permissions management and introduces data synchronization complexities.

D. Creating an Redshift cluster and copying data from S3 and RDS to Redshift adds complexity and operational overhead without the flexibility of Lake Formation's permissions management capabilities.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pisica134** 2 years ago

Answer is C AWS Lake Formation provides a comprehensive solution for building and managing a data lake. It simplifies data ingestion, organization, and access control. By creating a data lake using AWS Lake Formation, you can centralize and govern access to your data across multiple sources.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is right answer: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lake-formation/latest/dg/what-is-lake-formation.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Lake Formation helps you manage fine-grained access for internal and external customers from a centralized location and in a scalable way.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **doorahmie** 2 years, 5 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lake-formation/latest/dg/access-control-overview.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

To me, the give-away was: "The company wants to make all the data available to various teams" - Data-Lake - All data in one place.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **master1004** 2 years, 5 months ago

The correct answer is D.

The company uses all the data from various teams so that the teams can do their analysis.

Therefore, it is the best way to separately configure redshift for data warehousing and for all employees to connect to the redshift DB and perform analysis tasks without burdening the operating DB (must minimize operational overhead).

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **ruqui** 2 years ago

I don't think that "periodically copy data from Amazon S3 and RDS to Redshift" minimize the operational overhead. The correct answer for me is C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **aba2s** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Manage fine-grained access control using AWS Lake Formation

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/big-data/manage-fine-grained-access-control-using-aws-lake-formation/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kvenikoduru** 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

a combination of the following 2 URLs I believe it is C

<https://aws.amazon.com/lake-formation/>

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/big-data/manage-fine-grained-access-control-using-aws-lake-formation/>

upvoted 3 times

A company hosts a marketing website in an on-premises data center. The website consists of static documents and runs on a single server. An administrator updates the website content infrequently and uses an SFTP client to upload new documents.

The company decides to host its website on AWS and to use Amazon CloudFront. The company's solutions architect creates a CloudFront distribution. The solutions architect must design the most cost-effective and resilient architecture for website hosting to serve as the CloudFront origin.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create a virtual server by using Amazon Lightsail. Configure the web server in the Lightsail instance. Upload website content by using an SFTP client.
- B. Create an AWS Auto Scaling group for Amazon EC2 instances. Use an Application Load Balancer. Upload website content by using an SFTP client.
- C. Create a private Amazon S3 bucket. Use an S3 bucket policy to allow access from a CloudFront origin access identity (OAI). Upload website content by using the AWS CLI.
- D. Create a public Amazon S3 bucket. Configure AWS Transfer for SFTP. Configure the S3 bucket for website hosting. Upload website content by using the SFTP client.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (77%)

D (23%)

 **bjexamprep** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The question here is whether the solution architect can change the requirement. The requirement says very clear about SFTP which cannot be addressed by option C. But the question also gives very clear hint about OAI which cannot be addressed by option D. Option D also doesn't mention anything about CloudFront which is part of the requirement of the question.

So, if the requirement cannot be changed, D is the answer; if the requirement can be changed, C is the answer. But if the requirement can be changed, what's the limitation? That will be a Chaos.

I'm voting C, and curse the question designer.

upvoted 24 times

 **Iconique** 1 year, 9 months ago

"The solutions architect must design the most cost-effective and resilient architecture for website hosting to serve as the CloudFront origin." The solution architect is looking for a solution that can fit with CloudFront as origin! So it doesn't matter that option D does not mention CF, CF is part of the solution!

Having a marketing website on-premise clearly indicates having S3 as static content.

AWS Transfer Family is the way to upload files via FTP to S3!

So the answer is D.

Why not C?

User is already uploading content via FTP, option C is eliminating this option for him and forces using the CLI. The solution from C does not meet the requirements of having FTP.

upvoted 8 times

 **Tsige** 8 months ago

The main reason Option D is not the best answer is because it involves additional complexity and cost compared to Option C. Here's a breakdown:

Option D requires setting up AWS Transfer for SFTP, which adds an extra service to manage and incurs additional costs. While it allows the administrator to continue using the SFTP client, it introduces more operational overhead.

Option C leverages Amazon S3 and CloudFront directly, which is simpler and more cost-effective. By using an S3 bucket policy and CloudFront origin access identity (OAI), you ensure secure access without the need for additional services.

In summary, Option C provides a more streamlined and cost-effective solution for hosting the website and serving as the CloudFront origin.

upvoted 4 times

  **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Hosting the website in a private S3 provides cost-effective and highly available storage for the static website content. By configuring a bucket policy to allow access from a CloudFront OAI, the S3 can be securely accessed only through CloudFront. This ensures that the website content is served through CloudFront while keeping the S3 private. Uploading website content using the AWS CLI allows for easy and efficient content management.

A. Hosting the website on an Lightsail virtual server would introduce additional management overhead and costs compared to using S3 directly for static content hosting.

B. Using an AWS ASG with EC2 instances and an ALB is not necessary for serving static website content. It would add unnecessary complexity and cost.

D. While using AWS Transfer for SFTP allows for SFTP uploads, it introduces additional costs and complexity compared to directly uploading content to an S3 using the AWS CLI. Additionally, hosting the website content in a public S3 may not be desirable from a security standpoint.

upvoted 9 times



  **jayessh** Most Recent 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Options A and B involve more complexity and higher costs due to the need for managing instances and load balancers. Option D, while feasible, involves making the S3 bucket public, which is less secure compared to using a private bucket with an OAI.


correct Answer : C

upvoted 2 times

  **JohnYu** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

the option D creating a public S3 bucket could expose the website content to the public, which is a security risk. Using an OAI with a private S3 bucket (as in Option C) is more secure. AWS Transfer for SFTP adds unnecessary complexity unless SFTP specifically is required.



upvoted 2 times

  **MatAlves** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

"The company... use Amazon CloudFront" = C is the only option that mentions CloudFront.

upvoted 2 times

  **Pr1est** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This is another great example of how AWS creates crappy tests. Even internal

Tests for employees have so many flaws that people is always creating tickets challenging Questions poorly worded.

upvoted 5 times

  **f761d0e** 1 year, 2 months ago

Another reason why A is better than C:

"OAC helps you secure your origins, such as for Amazon S3. We recommend using OAC"

"If your origin is an Amazon S3 bucket configured as a website endpoint, you must set it up with CloudFront as a custom origin. That means you can't use OAC (or OAI)"

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/private-content-restricting-access-to-s3.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **djgodzilla** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

you can see in this figure that transfer family framework allows for the data to be available for a broad variety of use cases including content distribution (CF) <https://d1.awsstatic.com/HiW%20SFTP%20Connectors%20v3.920176622d281d0bd087518827314169b496a055.png>

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Two main problems with D:

It's public S3 behind CloudFront which is not well-architected

Infrequent site updates using SFTP so with S3 it will be cli changes. They don't need fancy transfer for this. Right?

upvoted 2 times

  **MiniYang** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I think this is a big misleading "SFTP" (doesn't usually upload) and it said clearly need Cloudfront and want a cheap solution. So I chose "C"
upvoted 3 times

  **rlamberti** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Transferring via AWS CLI is cheaper than via Transfer Family.


It is not the best option, but will do the job of uploading the data to S3.

upvoted 2 times

  **juanasus2** 1 year, 8 months ago

I'd go with D. In C there is no mention to S3 bucket being configured for web hosting. Simply adding the Cloudfront distribution and pointing that to the S3 won't work out of the box.



upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D - SFTP client to upload new documents.

upvoted 2 times


  **baku98** 1 year, 6 months ago

D is the only one possible.

C cannot be because: In Amazon CloudFront: For Restricting access to an Amazon S3 origin: If your origin is an Amazon S3 bucket configured as a website endpoint, you must set it up with CloudFront as a custom origin. That means you can't use OAC (or OAI).

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/private-content-restricting-access-to-s3.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

I changed C. is better than D


upvoted 4 times

  **eugene_stalker** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D - SFTP client to upload new documents.

upvoted 2 times

  **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS transfer is a cost and doesn't mention using CloudFront

<https://aws.amazon.com/aws-transfer-family/pricing/>

upvoted 4 times

  **Yelizaveta** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

If you don't want to disable block public access settings for your bucket but you still want your website to be public, you can create a Amazon CloudFront distribution to serve your static website. For more information, see Use an Amazon CloudFront distribution to serve a static website in the Amazon Route 53 Developer Guide.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/WebsiteAccessPermissionsReqd.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **PDR** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C



I at first thought D but it is in fact C because

"D: Create a public Amazon S3 bucket. Configure AWS Transfer for SFTP. Configure the S3 bucket for website hosting. Upload website content by using the SFTP client." questions says that the company has decided to use Amazon Cloudfront and this answer does not reference using CF and setting S3 as the Origin

"C. Create a private Amazon S3 bucket. Use an S3 bucket policy to allow access from a CloudFront origin access identity (OAI). Upload website content by using the AWS CLI." - mentions CF and the origin and the AWS CLI does in fact support transfer by SFTP (which was the part I originally doubted but this link evidences that it does:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cli/latest/reference/transfer/describe-server.html>

upvoted 5 times

  **bullrem** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option C, creating a private Amazon S3 bucket and using an S3 bucket policy to allow access from a CloudFront origin access identity (OAI), would not be the most cost-effective solution. While it would allow the company to use Amazon S3 for storage, it would also require additional setup and maintenance of the OAI, which would add additional cost. Additionally, this solution would not allow the use of SFTP client for uploading content which is the current method used by the company.

upvoted 1 times

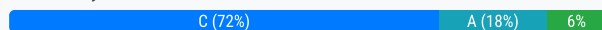
A company wants to manage Amazon Machine Images (AMIs). The company currently copies AMIs to the same AWS Region where the AMIs were created. The company needs to design an application that captures AWS API calls and sends alerts whenever the Amazon EC2 CreateImage API operation is called within the company's account.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create an AWS Lambda function to query AWS CloudTrail logs and to send an alert when a CreateImage API call is detected.
- B. Configure AWS CloudTrail with an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) notification that occurs when updated logs are sent to Amazon S3. Use Amazon Athena to create a new table and to query on CreateImage when an API call is detected.
- C. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule for the CreateImage API call. Configure the target as an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to send an alert when a CreateImage API call is detected.
- D. Configure an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue as a target for AWS CloudTrail logs. Create an AWS Lambda function to send an alert to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic when a CreateImage API call is detected.

Suggested Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



  **[Removed]** **Highly Voted**  2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I'm team C.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/WindowsGuide/monitor-ami->

`events.html#::~text=For%20example%2C%20you%20can%20create%20an%20EventBridge%20rule%20that%20detects%20when%20the%20AMI%20creation%`

 MutiverseAgent 1 year, 11 months ago

C is correct > <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/monitor-ami-events.html>

upvoted 2 times

 JayBee65 2 years, 5 months ago

That link contains the exact use case and explains how C can be used.

Option B requires you to send logs to S3 and use Athena, 2 additional services that are not required, so this does not meet the "LEAST operational overhead" requirement.
upvoted 6 times

 Wajif Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Why not A? API calls are already logged in Cloudtrail.

upvoted 15 times

 pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

"Least operational overhead" is when the event triggers an action, not when you run a scheduled task that searches logs for the event.

upvoted 7 times

 lofzee Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

C all day. Trust me


upvoted 3 times

 ManikRoy 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

It can be done with option A but you'll have to write a lambda function. option C is least operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

  **zinabu** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Monitor AML events using Amazon EventBridge is possible and here is the link:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/WindowsGuide/monitor-ami-events.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mahmoudddddddd** 1 year, 3 months ago

Just took the exam today, most of the questions were from here wish I saw them all to be honest before entering the exam. Anyways, this question was at the exam, I picked option A because as the question stated it wanted two things not one thing only an application that CAPTURES API calls and SEND ALERTS WHENEVER Createimage API call is made, OPTION C CLEARLY STATES THAT IN THIS CASE IT WILL ONLYYY LOOK FOR CREATEIMAGE API CALL it will not capture other API calls like the lambda in option A would! Am i the only one that is thinks that or what? TBH I am not sure about anything in this question but that is why I did not pick option C during the exam.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Hi Mahmoudddddddd, care to share which answer did you actually choose in your exam? Thanks.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

On of the requirements is LEAST operational overhead

CloudTrail sends a notification when log files are written to the Amazon S3 bucket. An active account can generate a large number of notifications. If you subscribe with email or SMS, you can receive a large volume of messages. We recommend that you subscribe using Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS), which lets you handle notifications programmatically. For more information, see Subscribing a Queue to an Amazon SNS Topic in the Amazon Simple Queue Service Developer Guide.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wang87** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is c.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **master9** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS CloudTrail primarily focuses on auditing and recording API calls made in your AWS account. It logs all API requests made via the AWS Management Console, AWS SDKs, command line tools, and other AWS services. This includes the identity of the caller, the time of the API call, the source IP address of the caller, the request parameters, and the response elements returned by the AWS service. This information is useful for security analysis, resource change tracking, and troubleshooting.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But this is not about "auditing and recording", you don't want to create reports who created images during the last year, you want an instant alert when someone creates an image. Thus CloudWatch Events.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 6 months ago

Cloud Watch = AWS Monitoring service for any AWS resources

Cloud Trail = AWS API monitoring service with respect to application event that are hosted on AWS.

Answer would be "C"

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/WindowsGuide/monitor-ami-events.html>

service

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **rlamberti** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"LEAST operational overhead"

Option A involves coding a Lamba. Not good!

Option C seems to be the correct.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Event bridge was built specifically to handle this kind of scenario:

CreateImage API call (Event Source) -> Event bus -> Rules -> Amazon SNS (Event target)

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create an Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events) rule for the CreateImage API call. Configure the target as an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to send an alert when a CreateImage API call is detected

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nava702** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A look like the least overhead option to capture an API call.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The company needs to design an application that captures AWS API calls and sends alerts whenever the Amazon EC2 CreateImage API operation is called within the company's account.

With option C, it won't "The company needs to design an application that captures AWS API calls". it only sends the "CreateImage API " event. We need to store the AWS API calls as well.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

EventBridge (formerly CloudWatch Events) is a fully managed event bus service that allows you to monitor and respond to events within your AWS environment. By creating an EventBridge rule specifically for the CreateImage API call, you can easily detect and capture this event. Configuring the target as an SNS topic allows you to send an alert whenever a CreateImage API call occurs. This solution requires minimal operational overhead as EventBridge and SNS are fully managed services.

A. While using an Lambda to query CloudTrail logs and send an alert can achieve the desired outcome, it introduces additional operational overhead compared to using EventBridge and SNS directly.

B. Configuring CloudTrail with an SNS notification and using Athena to query on CreateImage API calls would require more setup and maintenance compared to using EventBridge and SNS.

D. Configuring an SQS FIFO queue as a target for CloudTrail logs and using a function to send an alert to an SNS topic adds unnecessary complexity to the solution and increases operational overhead. Using EventBridge and SNS directly is a simpler and more efficient approach.

upvoted 9 times

A company owns an asynchronous API that is used to ingest user requests and, based on the request type, dispatch requests to the appropriate microservice for processing. The company is using Amazon API Gateway to deploy the API front end, and an AWS Lambda function that invokes Amazon DynamoDB to store user requests before dispatching them to the processing microservices.

The company provisioned as much DynamoDB throughput as its budget allows, but the company is still experiencing availability issues and is losing user requests.

What should a solutions architect do to address this issue without impacting existing users?

- A. Add throttling on the API Gateway with server-side throttling limits.
- B. Use DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) and Lambda to buffer writes to DynamoDB.
- C. Create a secondary index in DynamoDB for the table with the user requests.
- D. Use the Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue and Lambda to buffer writes to DynamoDB.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (98%)

  **pentium75** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

A does not meet the "without impacting existing users" requirement

B does not help with writing (DAX caches reads)

C does not help with writing (index could increase read performance only)

D decouples writing from front-end, which is acceptable because it is "an asynchronous API" anyway

upvoted 14 times

  **nder** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The key here is "Losing user requests" sqs messages will stay in the queue until it has been processed

upvoted 12 times

  **lofzee** Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D bro. Believe


upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This solution can handle bursts of incoming requests more effectively and reduce the chances of losing requests due to DynamoDB capacity limitations. The Lambda can be configured to retrieve messages from the SQS and write them to DynamoDB at a controlled rate, allowing DynamoDB to handle the requests within its provisioned capacity. This approach provides resilience to spikes in traffic and ensures that requests are not lost during periods of high demand.

upvoted 5 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This solution can handle bursts of incoming requests more effectively and reduce the chances of losing requests due to DynamoDB capacity limitations. The Lambda can be configured to retrieve messages from the SQS and write them to DynamoDB at a controlled rate, allowing DynamoDB to handle the requests within its provisioned capacity. This approach provides resilience to spikes in traffic and ensures that requests are not lost during periods of high demand.

A. It limits can help control the request rate, but it may lead to an increase in errors and affect the user experience. Throttling alone may not be sufficient to address the availability issues and prevent the loss of requests.

B. It can improve read performance but does not directly address the availability issues and loss of requests. It focuses on optimizing read

operations rather than buffering writes.

C. It may help with querying the user requests efficiently, but it does not directly solve the availability issues or prevent the loss of requests. It is more focused on data retrieval rather than buffering writes.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **studynoplay** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

DAX is for reads

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **smartegnine** 1 year, 6 months ago

DAX is not ideal for the following types of applications:

Applications that require strongly consistent reads (or that cannot tolerate eventually consistent reads).

Applications that do not require microsecond response times for reads, or that do not need to offload repeated read activity from underlying tables.

Applications that are write-intensive, or that do not perform much read activity.

Applications that are already using a different caching solution with DynamoDB, and are using their own client-side logic for working with that caching solution.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **dark_firzen** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D because SQS is the cheapest way. First 1,000,000 requests are free each month.

Question states: "The company provisioned as much DynamoDB throughput as its budget allows"

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Wajif** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

D is more likely to fix this problem as SQS queue has the ability to wait (buffer) for consumer to notify that the request or message has been processed.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

To address the issue of lost user requests and improve the availability of the API, the solutions architect should use the Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue and Lambda to buffer writes to DynamoDB. Option D (correct answer)

By using an SQS queue and Lambda, the solutions architect can decouple the API front end from the processing microservices and improve the overall scalability and availability of the system. The SQS queue acts as a buffer, allowing the API front end to continue accepting user requests even if the processing microservices are experiencing high workloads or are temporarily unavailable. The Lambda function can then retrieve requests from the SQS queue and write them to DynamoDB, ensuring that all user requests are stored and processed. This approach allows the company to scale the processing microservices independently from the API front end, ensuring that the API remains available to users even during periods of high demand.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ **alect096** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

I would go to B : <https://aws.amazon.com/es/blogs/database/amazon-dynamodb-accelerator-dax-a-read-throughwrite-through-cache-for-dynamodb/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **ruqui** 1 year, 5 months ago

That's wrong. The document you mentioned explained it very clearly:

"Whereas both read-through and write-through caches address read-heavy workloads, a write-back (or write-behind) cache is designed to address write-heavy workloads. Note that DAX is not a write-back cache currently"

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **BENICE** 2 years ago

D is correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **NikaCZ** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Use the Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue and Lambda to buffer writes to DynamoDB.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **career360guru** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is right answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **alexfk** 2 years ago

Why not B? DAX.

"When you're developing against DAX, instead of pointing your application at the DynamoDB endpoint, you point it at the DAX endpoint, and DAX handles the rest. As a read-through/write-through cache, DAX seamlessly intercepts the API calls that an application normally makes to DynamoDB so that both read and write activity are reflected in the DAX cache."

<https://aws.amazon.com/es/blogs/database/amazon-dynamodb-accelerator-dax-a-read-throughwrite-through-cache-for-dynamodb/>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AgboolaKun** 1 year, 8 months ago

It is not DAX because of the company's budget restriction associated with the DynamoDB. This is a requirement in the question. DynamoDB charges for DAX capacity by the hour and your DAX instances run with no long-term commitments. Please refer to:

https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/pricing/provisioned/#.E2.80.A2_DynamoDB_Accelerator_.28DAX.29

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ruqui** 1 year, 5 months ago

B is wrong because of this:

"Whereas both read-through and write-through caches address read-heavy workloads, a write-back (or write-behind) cache is designed to address write-heavy workloads. Note that DAX is not a write-back cache currently"

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **akosigengen** 2 years ago

yeah I though the answer is also DAX.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **leonn** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Using SQS should be the answer.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **nVizz** 2 years ago

Why not DAX? Could somebody explain?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years ago

Using DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) and Lambda to buffer writes to DynamoDB, may improve the write performance of the system, but it does not provide the same level of scalability and availability as using an SQS queue and Lambda.

Hence, Option B is incorrect.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bmofo** 2 years ago

key noted issue is "losing user requests" which is resolved with SQS

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rameez1** 2 years ago

DAX helps in reducing the read loads from DynamoDB, here we need a solution to handle write requests, which is well handled by SQS and Lambda to buffer writes on DynamoDB.

upvoted 5 times

  **jambajuice** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer d

upvoted 3 times

A company needs to move data from an Amazon EC2 instance to an Amazon S3 bucket. The company must ensure that no API calls and no data are routed through public internet routes. Only the EC2 instance can have access to upload data to the S3 bucket.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create an interface VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 in the subnet where the EC2 instance is located. Attach a resource policy to the S3 bucket to only allow the EC2 instance's IAM role for access.
- B. Create a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 in the Availability Zone where the EC2 instance is located. Attach appropriate security groups to the endpoint. Attach a resource policy to the S3 bucket to only allow the EC2 instance's IAM role for access.
- C. Run the nslookup tool from inside the EC2 instance to obtain the private IP address of the S3 bucket's service API endpoint. Create a route in the VPC route table to provide the EC2 instance with access to the S3 bucket. Attach a resource policy to the S3 bucket to only allow the EC2 instance's IAM role for access.
- D. Use the AWS provided, publicly available ip-ranges.json file to obtain the private IP address of the S3 bucket's service API endpoint. Create a route in the VPC route table to provide the EC2 instance with access to the S3 bucket. Attach a resource policy to the S3 bucket to only allow the EC2 instance's IAM role for access.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



SSASSWS **Highly Voted** 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I think answer should be A and not B.

as we cannot "Attach a security groups to a gateway endpoint."

upvoted 42 times

A_New_Guy 2 years, 6 months ago

It's possible:

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/connect-s3-vpc-endpoint/>

upvoted 5 times

kruasan 2 years, 2 months ago

No, it's not

upvoted 3 times

smartegnine 2 years ago

Create a security group that allows the resources in your VPC to communicate with the endpoint network interfaces for the VPC endpoint. To ensure that tools such as the AWS CLI can make requests over HTTPS from resources in the VPC to the AWS service, the security group must allow inbound HTTPS traffic.

For Security groups, select the security groups to associate with the endpoint network interfaces for the VPC endpoint. By default, we associate the default security group for the VPC.

upvoted 2 times

slackbot 1 year, 10 months ago

this is valid for interface endpoint, not for gateway endpoint, which option B mentioned

upvoted 5 times

markw92 2 years ago

Gateway endpoint must be used as a target in a route table does not use security groups.

upvoted 9 times

Iconique 1 year, 9 months ago

Go to console and test it yourself! With Interface Endpoint you can add security groups.

upvoted 2 times

  **elmyth** 8 months ago

interface VPC endpoint is A))))



upvoted 2 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct solution to meet the requirements is Option B. A gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 should be created in the Availability Zone where the EC2 instance is located. This will allow the EC2 instance to access the S3 bucket directly, without routing through the public internet. The endpoint should also be configured with appropriate security groups to allow access to the S3 bucket. Additionally, a resource policy should be attached to the S3 bucket to only allow the EC2 instance's IAM role for access.

upvoted 36 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

check this out: <https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/83857-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

Selected answer: B

So which is the correct answer?!!!!

upvoted 1 times

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 2 years, 6 months ago

Option A is incorrect because an interface VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 would not provide a direct connection between the EC2 instance and the S3 bucket.

Option C is incorrect because using the nslookup tool to obtain the private IP address of the S3 bucket's service API endpoint would not provide a secure connection between the EC2 instance and the S3 bucket.

Option D is incorrect because using the ip-ranges.json file to obtain the private IP address of the S3 bucket's service API endpoint is not a secure method to connect the EC2 instance to the S3 bucket.

upvoted 4 times

  **ChrisG1454** 2 years, 4 months ago

There are two types VPC Endpoint:

Gateway endpoint

Interface endpoint


A Gateway endpoint:

- 1) Helps you to securely connect to Amazon S3 and DynamoDB
- 2) Endpoint serves as a target in your route table for traffic
- 3) Provide access to endpoint (endpoint, identity and resource policies)

An Interface endpoint:

- 1) Help you to securely connect to AWS services EXCEPT FOR Amazon S3 and DynamoDB
- 2) Powered by PrivateLink (keeps network traffic within AWS network)
- 3) Needs a elastic network interface (ENI) (entry point for traffic)

upvoted 35 times

  **slackbot** 1 year, 10 months ago

interface endpoint exists for S3 as well

upvoted 10 times

  **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

An interface VPC endpoint does provide a direct connection between the EC2 instance and the S3 bucket. It enables private communication between instances in your VPC and resources in other services without requiring an internet gateway, a NAT device, or a VPN connection.

Option A , which recommends creating an interface VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 in the subnet where the EC2 instance is located and attaching a resource policy to the S3 bucket to only allow the EC2 instance's IAM role for access, is the correct solution for the given scenario. It meets

the requirement to ensure that no API calls and no data are routed through public internet routes and that only the EC2 instance can have access to upload data to the S3 bucket.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **Omok** 2 years, 4 months ago

In support, see <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/privatelink-interface-endpoints.html#types-of-vpc-endpoints-for-s3>

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **Smith3136** Most Recent 3 days, 8 hours ago

Selected Answer: B

Only Gateway Endpoint can be attached to S3. Interface Endpoint is not an option with S3

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TEC65** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Here's why this option is suitable:

Gateway VPC Endpoint for Amazon S3: A gateway VPC endpoint allows you to privately connect your VPC to supported AWS services, such as Amazon S3, without requiring an internet gateway, NAT device, VPN connection, or AWS Direct Connect connection. Traffic between your VPC and the service does not leave the Amazon network.

Resource Policy: By attaching a resource policy to the S3 bucket that only allows access from the EC2 instance's IAM role, you ensure that only authorized instances can access the bucket.

Here's why the other options are not as suitable:

A. Create an interface VPC endpoint for Amazon S3:

Amazon S3 uses gateway VPC endpoints, not interface VPC endpoints. Interface VPC endpoints are used for services that are not supported by gateway endpoints.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **7dcef09** 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Interface Endpoint = AWS PrivateLink

Gateway Endpoint = Supports S3 and DynamoDB

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **nadeerm** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Reasons for B:

Simplicity: Gateway VPC endpoints are easier to configure and manage compared to interface VPC endpoints.

Cost: Gateway VPC endpoints are free to use, whereas interface VPC endpoints incur costs for each hour and per GB of data processed.

Performance: Gateway VPC endpoints are highly scalable and optimized for S3 and DynamoDB traffic.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **chir827389_3** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

gateway endpoint does not have any SG.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **certifiedlegend** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

A VPC gateway endpoint is primarily used for accessing specific AWS services like Amazon S3 and DynamoDB privately within your VPC by specifying a route in your route table, while a VPC interface endpoint offers more flexible connectivity to a wider range of AWS services through AWS PrivateLink, allowing access from both within your VPC and from other VPCs using peering or Transit Gateways, typically with a dedicated private IP address within your VPC network; essentially, gateway endpoints are simpler and often free, while interface endpoints provide greater control and may incur additional costs depending on usage.

Gateway endpoints are ideal for simple private access to S3 and DynamoDB, while interface endpoints are better suited for more complex scenarios where you need to access various AWS services from different VPCs or on-premises networks.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **DeliKadir** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Even though Amazon S3 typically uses a Gateway VPC Endpoint, AWS now provides Interface VPC Endpoints for Amazon S3 as well via AWS PrivateLink....and "Attach a security groups to a gateway endpoint." makes the option B - false

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

B will be correct if removing the "Attach appropriate security group to the endpoint" and gateway point is free of charge.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MaxMingxing** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A uses an interface VPC endpoint, which is typically used for services that require a private IP address within your VPC. For S3, a gateway VPC endpoint is more appropriate and cost-effective¹

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **hilker1983** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Interface VPC Endpoint: Interface endpoints are generally used for other AWS services and do not provide the same direct access optimization for S3 that gateway endpoints do.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LizavetaD** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

In this context, a Gateway VPC Endpoint is the correct choice for S3, as it provides direct, private access to S3 and routes traffic internally within the AWS network

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **dipenich** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Why Option B is Correct:

Gateway VPC Endpoint for Amazon S3:

S3 does not require an interface endpoint; it uses a gateway VPC endpoint.

Gateway endpoints ensure that requests stay within the AWS network, meeting the requirement of no public internet routes.

Resource Policy:

Attaching a bucket policy ensures that only the EC2 instance's IAM role has access to the bucket.

Appropriate Security Controls:

The gateway endpoint can be secured further using policies and security group configurations.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ARV14** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

It is A. Gateway endpoint route table. Interface endpoint uses security groups and private link. See aws video <https://youtu.be/TqApkvJx5hw?si=9Gpk3V70cPU6MVJI>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **SteveNguyen** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

gateway VPC endpoint is used for connect from VPC to S3 and DynamoDB

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You might initially lean toward Option B since a gateway endpoint is generally the preferred solution for EC2 instances in the same region. It's cost-effective (free), performance-optimized, and simpler to configure. However, for the exam, technical precision in details is crucial.

Option B is incorrect because:

Gateway VPC endpoints are created at the VPC level, not at the Availability Zone level.

Security groups must be attached to the EC2 instance (the source service) to allow outbound traffic using the prefix list associated with the gateway endpoint.

Due to these reasons, Option A is the correct answer. While not ideal in real-world scenarios for EC2 instances in the same region, it is technically accurate and satisfies the exam's requirements.

upvoted 4 times

A solutions architect is designing the architecture of a new application being deployed to the AWS Cloud. The application will run on Amazon EC2 On-Demand Instances and will automatically scale across multiple Availability Zones. The EC2 instances will scale up and down frequently throughout the day. An Application Load Balancer (ALB) will handle the load distribution. The architecture needs to support distributed session data management. The company is willing to make changes to code if needed.

What should the solutions architect do to ensure that the architecture supports distributed session data management?

- A. Use Amazon ElastiCache to manage and store session data.
- B. Use session affinity (sticky sessions) of the ALB to manage session data.
- C. Use Session Manager from AWS Systems Manager to manage the session.
- D. Use the GetSessionToken API operation in AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) to manage the session.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A


The correct answer is A. Use Amazon ElastiCache to manage and store session data.

In order to support distributed session data management in this scenario, it is necessary to use a distributed data store such as Amazon ElastiCache. This will allow the session data to be stored and accessed by multiple EC2 instances across multiple Availability Zones, which is necessary for a scalable and highly available architecture.

Option B, using session affinity (sticky sessions) of the ALB, would not be sufficient because this would only allow the session data to be stored on a single EC2 instance, which would not be able to scale across multiple Availability Zones.

Options C and D, using Session Manager and the GetSessionToken API operation in AWS STS, are not related to session data management and would not be appropriate solutions for this scenario.

upvoted 34 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Yap agree with go you guys, this is one of the use cases for Amazon ElastiCache.

It was designed to store ephemeral session data to quickly personalize gaming, e-commerce, social media, and online applications with microsecond response times.

<https://aws.amazon.com/elasticache/#:~:text=Store,ephemeral,-session%20data%20to>

upvoted 5 times

 **Cloud_A** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/elasticache/#:~:text=Store%20ephemeral%20session%20data%20to%20quickly%20personalize%20gaming%2C%20e%2Dcommerce>

upvoted 2 times

 **Hkayne** Most Recent 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer because it allows to manage distributed sessions

upvoted 3 times

 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is in scope of question as company is willing to make code changes.

B would have been correct if no code changes were allowed and scaling could be compromised.

C is wrong technology (cloud management)

D is also wrong technology (AWS IAM or account management).

upvoted 5 times



 **Michael_Li** 1 year ago

A is correct

B is not correct as session affinity allow web user stick to a EC2 instance for a period time, that EC2 could go down then the session data will lost, so doesn't fit this use case

C is wrong as Session Manager is for admins users to manage EC2 CLI access, it's not for web end users

D is wrong as GetSessionToken API is for use case such as you need to grant user access to a S3 bucket with customized code
upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is A. Use Amazon ElastiCache to manage and store session data.
upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

ElastiCache is a managed in-memory data store service that is well-suited for managing session data in a distributed architecture. It provides high-performance, scalable, and durable storage for session data, allowing multiple EC2 instances to access and share session data seamlessly. By using ElastiCache, the application can offload the session management workload from the EC2 instances and leverage the distributed caching capabilities of ElastiCache for improved scalability and performance.

Option B, using session affinity (sticky sessions) of the ALB, is not the best choice for distributed session data management because it ties each session to a specific EC2 instance. As the instances scale up and down frequently, it can lead to uneven load distribution and may not provide optimal scalability.

Options C and D are not applicable for managing session data. AWS Systems Manager's Session Manager is primarily used for secure remote shell access to EC2 instances, and the AWS STS GetSessionToken API operation is used for temporary security credentials and not session data management.

upvoted 4 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

ElastiCache is a managed in-memory data store service that is well-suited for managing session data in a distributed architecture. It provides high-performance, scalable, and durable storage for session data, allowing multiple EC2 instances to access and share session data seamlessly. By using ElastiCache, the application can offload the session management workload from the EC2 instances and leverage the distributed caching capabilities of ElastiCache for improved scalability and performance.

Option B, using session affinity (sticky sessions) of the ALB, is not the best choice for distributed session data management because it ties each session to a specific EC2 instance. As the instances scale up and down frequently, it can lead to uneven load distribution and may not provide optimal scalability.

Options C and D are not applicable for managing session data. AWS Systems Manager's Session Manager is primarily used for secure remote shell access to EC2 instances, and the AWS STS GetSessionToken API operation is used for temporary security credentials and not session data management.

upvoted 4 times

  **Abbar2022** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A



A. Use Amazon ElastiCache to manage and store session data.

- Correct. - Session data is managed at the application-layer, and a distributed cache should be used

B. Use session affinity (sticky sessions) of the ALB to manage session data.

- Wrong. This tightly couples the individual EC2 instances to the session data, and requires additional logic in the ALB. When scale-in happens, the session data stored on individual EC2 instances is destroyed

upvoted 2 times

  **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

correct answer is A as instance are getting up and down.

upvoted 2 times

  **inseong** 2 years ago

이 질문은 210명이 보고 ...?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **noche** 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/94992-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c03/>

👍 👍

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **NikaCZ** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon ElastiCache to manage and store session data.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **k1kavi1** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46412-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shasha1** 2 years ago

A

Amazon ElastiCache to manage and store session data. This solution will allow the application to automatically scale across multiple Availability Zones without losing session data, as the session data will be stored in a cache that is accessible from any EC2 instance. Additionally, using Amazon ElastiCache will enable the company to easily manage and scale the cache as needed, without requiring any changes to the application code. Option C is not correct because, Session Manager from AWS Systems Manager will not provide the necessary support for distributed session data management. Session Manager is a tool for managing and tracking sessions on EC2 instances, but it does not provide a mechanism for storing and managing session data in a distributed environment.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Tela0** 2 years ago

better justification found here...

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46412-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **kmaneith** 2 years, 1 month ago

why not C?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **leonnnn** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

ALB sticky session can keep request accessing to the same backend application. But it says "distributed session management" and company "will to change code", so I think A is better

upvoted 4 times

A company offers a food delivery service that is growing rapidly. Because of the growth, the company's order processing system is experiencing scaling problems during peak traffic hours. The current architecture includes the following:

- A group of Amazon EC2 instances that run in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group to collect orders from the application
- Another group of EC2 instances that run in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group to fulfill orders

The order collection process occurs quickly, but the order fulfillment process can take longer. Data must not be lost because of a scaling event.

A solutions architect must ensure that the order collection process and the order fulfillment process can both scale properly during peak traffic hours. The solution must optimize utilization of the company's AWS resources.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon CloudWatch metrics to monitor the CPU of each instance in the Auto Scaling groups. Configure each Auto Scaling group's minimum capacity according to peak workload values.
- B. Use Amazon CloudWatch metrics to monitor the CPU of each instance in the Auto Scaling groups. Configure a CloudWatch alarm to invoke an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic that creates additional Auto Scaling groups on demand.
- C. Provision two Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues: one for order collection and another for order fulfillment. Configure the EC2 instances to poll their respective queue. Scale the Auto Scaling groups based on notifications that the queues send.
- D. Provision two Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues: one for order collection and another for order fulfillment. Configure the EC2 instances to poll their respective queue. Create a metric based on a backlog per instance calculation. Scale the Auto Scaling groups based on this metric.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (89%)

11%

👤 **TungPham** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

When the backlog per instance reaches the target value, a scale-out event will happen. Because the backlog per instance is already 150 messages (1500 messages / 10 instances), your group scales out, and it scales out by five instances to maintain proportion to the target value.

Backlog per instance: To calculate your backlog per instance, start with the ApproximateNumberOfMessages queue attribute to determine the length of the SQS queue (number of messages available for retrieval from the queue). Divide that number by the fleet's running capacity, which for an Auto Scaling group is the number of instances in the InService state, to get the backlog per instance.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-using-sqs-queue.html>

upvoted 16 times

👤 **n43u435b543ht2b** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

C is incorrect as scaling based on the number of "notifications" doesn't make logical sense. This means that both the order collection and fulfillment instances would scale in parallel, but they have clearly said that the collection is processing quickly while the fulfillment is struggling. Therefore, we should scale the pool when there is a backlog building in a respective queue - not just based on the number of incoming requests.

upvoted 14 times

👤 **jerryI** Most Recent 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I can understand you guy's explanation on D (the burden is on one queue only not both) but i dont understand how D imply that the metric is monitoring on on side

upvoted 1 times

👤 **satyaamm** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Since only the order fulfillment requires scaling capacity so D is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **jatric** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

both have their own queue. Instance processing order will be scale up based on the queue length that collect messages that collected by other queue.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

not C as the questions state that only one system is struggling, so C doesnt really solve the problem. D does.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Decoupling with Amazon SQS: By using Amazon SQS queues for order collection and order fulfillment, the system can decouple the components, ensuring that orders are not lost, even during scaling events. Orders are queued up and processed in a reliable and scalable manner. Scalability Based on Queue Backlog: By creating a metric based on the backlog per instance calculation, the system can monitor the workload of each instance in the Auto Scaling groups. This allows for dynamic scaling based on the workload, ensuring that additional instances are launched when the backlog increases and terminated when the backlog decreases. Optimization of AWS Resources: This solution optimizes the utilization of AWS resources by dynamically scaling the Auto Scaling groups based on the actual workload, preventing over-provisioning or under-provisioning of instances. It ensures that the system can handle peak traffic efficiently without incurring unnecessary costs.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **bujuman** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the most appropriate response base on <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-using-sqs-queue.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Provision two Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues: one for order collection and another for order fulfillment. Configure the EC2 instances to poll their respective queue. Create a metric based on a backlog per instance calculation. Scale the Auto Scaling groups based on this metric.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **argl1995** 2 years ago

SQS auto-scales by default so I don't think we need to mention it explicitly. Option D should be correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. This approach focuses solely on CPU utilization, which may not accurately reflect the scaling needs of the order collection and fulfillment processes. It does not address the need for decoupling and reliable message processing.

B. While this approach incorporates alarms to trigger additional Auto Scaling groups, it lacks the decoupling and reliable message processing provided by using SQS queues. It may lead to inefficient scaling and potential data loss.

C. Although using SQS queues is a step in the right direction, scaling solely based on queue notifications may not provide optimal resource utilization. It does not consider the backlog per instance and does not allow for fine-grained control over scaling.

Overall, option D, which involves using SQS queues for order collection and fulfillment, creating a metric based on backlog per instance calculation, and scaling the Auto Scaling groups accordingly, is the most suitable solution to address the scaling problems while optimizing resource utilization and ensuring reliable message processing.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

C is incorrect. "based on notifications that the queues send" SQS does not send notification

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **mandragon** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

D is not correct because it requires more operational overhead and complexity than option C which is simpler and more cost-effective. It uses the existing queue metrics that are provided by Amazon SQS and does not require creating or publishing any custom metrics. You can use target tracking scaling policies to automatically maintain a desired backlog per instance ratio without having to calculate or monitor it yourself.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"You can use target tracking scaling policies" but you don't with option C. What is "scaling based on notifications that the queues send"? Where do they send these notifications to?

upvoted 1 times

  **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Scale based on queue length

upvoted 3 times

  **Rudraman** 2 years, 5 months ago

answer is D.

read question again

upvoted 3 times

  **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The number of instances in your Auto Scaling group can be driven by how long it takes to process a message and the acceptable amount of latency (queue delay).

The solution is to use a backlog per instance metric with the target value being the acceptable backlog per instance to maintain.

upvoted 2 times

  **Aseem8888** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

A company hosts multiple production applications. One of the applications consists of resources from Amazon EC2, AWS Lambda, Amazon RDS, Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS), and Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) across multiple AWS Regions. All company resources are tagged with a tag name of "application" and a value that corresponds to each application. A solutions architect must provide the quickest solution for identifying all of the tagged components.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use AWS CloudTrail to generate a list of resources with the application tag.
- B. Use the AWS CLI to query each service across all Regions to report the tagged components.
- C. Run a query in Amazon CloudWatch Logs Insights to report on the components with the application tag.
- D. Run a query with the AWS Resource Groups Tag Editor to report on the resources globally with the application tag.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D


A is not the quickest solution because CloudTrail primarily focuses on capturing and logging API activity. While it can provide information about resource changes, it may not provide a comprehensive and quick way to identify all the tagged components across multiple services and Regions.

B involves manually querying each service using the AWS CLI, which can be time-consuming and cumbersome, especially when dealing with multiple services and Regions. It is not the most efficient solution for quickly identifying tagged components.

C is focused on analyzing logs rather than directly identifying the tagged components. While CloudWatch Logs Insights can help extract information from logs, it may not provide a straightforward and quick way to gather a consolidated list of all tagged components across different services and Regions.

D is the quickest solution as it leverages the Resource Groups Tag Editor, which is specifically designed for managing and organizing resources based on tags. It offers a centralized and efficient approach to generate a report of tagged components across multiple services and Regions.

upvoted 25 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

To use the AWS Resource Groups Tag Editor to locate resources with specific tags, you can:

1. Open the Tag Editor console
2. Select the AWS regions to search in
3. Choose a resource type
4. Enter a tag key or key and value pair in the Tags fields
5. Select Add or press Enter to finish

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/tag-editor/latest/userguide/find-resources-to-tag.html#:~:text=To%20find%20resources%20to%20tag,are%20returned%20by%20the%20query.>

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Tags are key and value pairs that act as metadata for organizing your AWS resources

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Run a query with the AWS Resource Groups Tag Editor to report on the resources globally with the application tag

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

A solutions architect can provide the quickest solution for identifying all of the tagged components by running a query with the AWS Resource Groups Tag Editor to report on the resources globally with the application tag, hence the option D is right answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Dondozyy** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The answer is D

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **sh0811** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/tag-editor/latest/userguide/tagging.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rudraman** 2 years, 5 months ago

Answer is D.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

validated

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/tag-editor/latest/userguide/tagging.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kbaru** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **waiyu9981** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/51352-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

A company needs to export its database once a day to Amazon S3 for other teams to access. The exported object size varies between 2 GB and 5 GB. The S3 access pattern for the data is variable and changes rapidly. The data must be immediately available and must remain accessible for up to 3 months. The company needs the most cost-effective solution that will not increase retrieval time.

Which S3 storage class should the company use to meet these requirements?

- A. S3 Intelligent-Tiering
- B. S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval
- C. S3 Standard
- D. S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA)

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



techhb Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Intelligent-Tiering monitors access patterns and moves objects that have not been accessed for 30 consecutive days to the Infrequent Access tier and after 90 days of no access to the Archive Instant Access tier.

upvoted 21 times

Devsin2000 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/getting-started/hands-on/getting-started-using-amazon-s3-intelligent-tiering/>

upvoted 6 times

pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I think it cannot be clearly answered because we know that the 'access pattern is variable and changes rapidly', but ultimately it depends on the total number and volume of accesses. All four options meet the "not increase retrieval time" requirement (even Glacier Instant Retrieval has "the same latency and access time as S3 Standard"). If data would be rarely accessed, B would be cheapest. If it would be constantly accessed, C would be cheapest (we'd pay the Intelligent Tiering fee but it would never move anything to a cheaper tier). Inbetween it would be D.

But I guess the key is Amazon's clear recommendation to use Intelligent Tiering (A) for "unknown or changing access" patterns, which matches the statement in the question.

upvoted 11 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 intelligent tiering is the most suitable for unpredictable workloads.

upvoted 1 times

iamroyalty_k 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Intelligent-Tiering dynamically optimizes storage costs for changing access patterns, ensuring immediate availability and cost-efficiency, which makes it the best fit for the given requirements.

Why not the other options?

B. S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval:

While it provides low retrieval latency, Glacier storage classes are optimized for archival data with infrequent access, not for variable and potentially high-frequency access patterns.


C. S3 Standard:

This provides immediate availability but is more expensive than Intelligent-Tiering for data with unpredictable access patterns.

D. S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA):

S3 Standard-IA is optimized for data that is accessed infrequently but requires immediate availability. However, if the access pattern is variable or frequent, it could lead to higher costs due to retrieval and access fees.

upvoted 1 times

🗉  **skybrink** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

A. S3 Intelligent-Tiering:

Intelligent-Tiering automatically moves data between storage tiers based on access patterns. However, it incurs additional monitoring and automation costs. For data with a short, predictable retention period (3 months), S3 Standard-IA is more cost-effective.

B. S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval:

Although Glacier Instant Retrieval offers low-latency access at a lower cost than Standard-IA, it is more suited for archival workloads where retrieval is rare. It is not ideal for workloads with variable access patterns like this one.

C. S3 Standard:

S3 Standard provides low-latency access, but it is more expensive than S3 Standard-IA for infrequently accessed data. It is better suited for frequently accessed data.


upvoted 2 times

🗉  **ensbrvsns** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Instant

upvoted 1 times

🗉  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

unknown / changing access patterns = intelligent tiering. memorise

upvoted 4 times

🗉  **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Unpredictable access pattern - Intelligent tiering

upvoted 3 times

🗉  **MehulKapadia** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct Answer A:

When data access pattern is not known then Intelligent-tiering can help by monitoring data-access pattern and move object internally accordingly and still ensure faster retrieval. Also There is no object retrieval fees/charges for S3 Intelligent Tier(So cost savings).

Option C is not a valid answer because name itself says Infrequent Access(IA): S3 Standard-IA is for data that is accessed less frequently.

upvoted 3 times

🗉  **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Immediate Availability: S3 Standard provides immediate access to the data upon upload. This ensures that the exported database is immediately available for other teams to access without any retrieval delays.

Variable Access Pattern: S3 Standard is designed to handle variable access patterns efficiently. It can accommodate rapid changes in access patterns without any impact on performance or latency.

Retention Period: S3 Standard is suitable for storing data that needs to remain accessible for up to 3 months. It does not have any retrieval fees or delays, making it ideal for this scenario where immediate access is required.

upvoted 3 times

🗉  **escalibran** 1 year, 3 months ago

Feels like half the scenario or answers are missing. Where's the "remove objects after 90 days"? Intelligent Tiering has an upcharge for the provided convenience - does it even make sense, when objects won't remain long enough to be archived?

Other classes trade storage cost for request costs. Dependent on how often objects are queried, IA might make sense. Even Glacier Instant Retrieval could come out ahead, given minimal access (and it has 90 days minimum storage duration, exact fit for the description).

With no further details provided, this is just throwing darts blindly.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **escalibran** 1 year, 3 months ago

Given just the uncertain access patterns AND limited storage time, I would argue in favor of simple S3 Standard.

If the question mentioned that the pattern of access varies across objects, but is relatively consistent for the individual objects, intelligent tiering may be worth it. Otherwise you just pay more to have objects monitored for Infrequent Access, and then suddenly become popular after being moved.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 4 months ago

A is the perfect answer - The S3 access pattern for the data is variable and changes rapidly.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **bujuman** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

With regard to "The S3 access pattern for the data is variable and changes rapidly"

Even though Answer B could fulfill some requirements, Answer A is For long-lived data that have unpredictable access patterns.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **theochan** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"immediately available" =>

D is not immediately, and for cost $B < A/C$

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **VladanO** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/glacier/instant-retrieval/>

"Amazon S3 Glacier Instant Retrieval is an archive storage class that delivers the lowest-cost storage for long-lived data that is rarely accessed and requires retrieval in milliseconds"

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **ivan_riqueros12** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. El patrón de acceso a los datos es variable y cambia rápidamente = S3 Intelligent-Tiering

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Abdou1604** 1 year, 8 months ago

very important note , S3 Intelligent-Tiering got no retrieval charges

upvoted 4 times

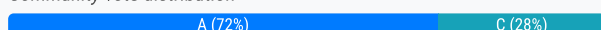
A company is developing a new mobile app. The company must implement proper traffic filtering to protect its Application Load Balancer (ALB) against common application-level attacks, such as cross-site scripting or SQL injection. The company has minimal infrastructure and operational staff. The company needs to reduce its share of the responsibility in managing, updating, and securing servers for its AWS environment.

What should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Configure AWS WAF rules and associate them with the ALB.
- B. Deploy the application using Amazon S3 with public hosting enabled.
- C. Deploy AWS Shield Advanced and add the ALB as a protected resource.
- D. Create a new ALB that directs traffic to an Amazon EC2 instance running a third-party firewall, which then passes the traffic to the current ALB.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

By configuring AWS WAF rules and associating them with the ALB, the company can filter and block malicious traffic before it reaches the application. AWS WAF offers pre-configured rule sets and allows custom rule creation to protect against common vulnerabilities like XSS and SQL injection.

Option B does not provide the necessary security and traffic filtering capabilities to protect against application-level attacks. It is more suitable for hosting static content rather than implementing security measures.

Option C is focused on DDoS protection rather than application-level attacks like XSS or SQL injection. While AWS Shield Advanced does not address the specific requirements mentioned in the scenario.

Option D involves maintaining and securing additional infrastructure, which goes against the requirement of reducing responsibility and relying on minimal operational staff.

upvoted 19 times

ShinobiGrappler Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C --- Read and understand the question. *The company needs to reduce its share of responsibility in managing, updating, and securing servers for its AWS environment* Go with AWS Shield advanced --This is a managed service that includes AWS WAF, custom mitigations, and DDoS insight.

upvoted 19 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 9 months ago

I dont know how this comment gets 11x upvotes.

A.To filter traffic and protect against application attacks like cross-site scripting and SQL injection, the company can use AWS Web Application Firewall with managed rules on the Application Load Balancer. This provides security with minimal infrastructure and operations overhead.

upvoted 30 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

Read the understand the question. The company needs protection "against common application-level (!) attacks" which is provided by a Layer 7 service like WAF. AWS Shield Advanced protects from network-level (!) attacks.

upvoted 8 times

AWSSURI 10 months ago

Have you read and understood the question first!! It says application-level attacks such as cross -site scripting, SQL injection which automatically points to AWS WAF

Go to this link and look at AWS WAF benefits <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/what-is-aws-waf.html>

upvoted 4 times

abriggy 11 months, 1 week ago

WRONG. Answer is A. Don't let all these upvotes fool you

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS WAF is the most suitable for Application Level attacks like Cross Site Scripting and SQL Injection attacks.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **toyaji** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Most of all, A and C are both available technically, right? So the point of question is not about technical possibility. It's about "share of the responsibility" which is intended to ask of which service provides "Support Plan" - AWS Shield Response Team (SRT)

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **a7md0** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Shield Advanced for DDoS Attacks and not SQL injection which is protected by AWS WAF

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS WAF with managed rules.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Solomon2001** 1 year, 1 month ago

Explanation:

Option A:

AWS WAF (Web Application Firewall) provides protection against common web exploits by allowing you to create rules that block common attack patterns such as SQL injection and cross-site scripting (XSS).

By associating AWS WAF rules with the ALB, you can protect your application from these types of attacks without managing, updating, and securing servers yourself.

AWS WAF is a managed service, so it reduces the operational overhead for the company.

Option C:

AWS Shield Advanced provides DDoS protection, but it doesn't include application-level protection like AWS WAF does.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **sandordini** 1 year, 2 months ago

If you read SQL Injection, Cross-site scripting >>> Always look for: WAF

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

This is confusing "The company needs to reduce its share of the responsibility in managing, updating, and securing servers for its AWS environment." But could be achieved when using WAF and AWS managed Rules.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Shield Advanced does not directly protect against XSS (cross-site scripting) or SQL injection attacks. It focuses on defending against Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) attacks, which aim to overwhelm resources and disrupt availability.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S makes more sense as Shield Advanced (which actually contains WAF) doesn't provide any additional benefits apart from networks protection. WAF will still have to be configured. So just use WAF to fulfil the requirements.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You need to "configure AWS WAF rules and associate them with the ALB" which is A. AWS Shield Advance INTEGRATES with WAF, so you can manage WAF through Shield Advanced, but still you would need to set it up and configure rules, which C does not mention.

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 6 months ago

AWS Shield is not only DDos and it handle Layer 3 and layer 4 including AWS WAF so C should match.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Shield Advanced provides ... integration (!) with AWS WAF", but you still need WAF. And you need WAF rules, wherever you configure them.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS WAF helps you protect against common web exploits and bots that can affect availability, compromise security, or consume excessive resources. Protect against vulnerabilities and exploits such as SQL injection or Cross site scripting attacks.

upvoted 6 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To filter traffic and protect against application attacks like cross-site scripting and SQL injection, the company can use AWS Web Application Firewall with managed rules on the Application Load Balancer. This provides security with minimal infrastructure and operations overhead.

upvoted 4 times

A company's reporting system delivers hundreds of .csv files to an Amazon S3 bucket each day. The company must convert these files to Apache Parquet format and must store the files in a transformed data bucket.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST development effort?

- A. Create an Amazon EMR cluster with Apache Spark installed. Write a Spark application to transform the data. Use EMR File System (EMRFS) to write files to the transformed data bucket.
- B. Create an AWS Glue crawler to discover the data. Create an AWS Glue extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to transform the data. Specify the transformed data bucket in the output step.
- C. Use AWS Batch to create a job definition with Bash syntax to transform the data and output the data to the transformed data bucket. Use the job definition to submit a job. Specify an array job as the job type.
- D. Create an AWS Lambda function to transform the data and output the data to the transformed data bucket. Configure an event notification for the S3 bucket. Specify the Lambda function as the destination for the event notification.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Babba** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

It looks like AWS Glue allows fully managed CSV to Parquet conversion jobs: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/three-aws-glue-etl-job-types-for-converting-data-to-apache-parquet.html>


upvoted 20 times

 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

A text book use case: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/three-aws-glue-etl-job-types-for-converting-data-to-apache-parquet.html#three-aws-glue-etl-job-types-for-converting-data-to-apache-parquet-epics>

B is the correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Glue is a fully managed ETL service that simplifies the process of preparing and transforming data for analytics. Using AWS Glue requires minimal development effort compared to the other options.


Option A requires more development effort as it involves writing a Spark application to transform the data. It also introduces additional infrastructure management with the EMR cluster.

Option C requires writing and managing custom Bash scripts for data transformation. It requires more manual effort and does not provide the built-in capabilities of AWS Glue for data transformation.

Option D requires developing and managing a custom Lambda for data transformation. While Lambda can handle the transformation, it requires more effort compared to AWS Glue, which is specifically designed for ETL operations.

Therefore, option B provides the easiest and least development effort by leveraging AWS Glue's capabilities for data discovery, transformation, and output to the transformed data bucket.

upvoted 10 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Glue is designed for ETL and this scenario.

upvoted 1 times

 **iamroyalty_k** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Glue offers a serverless, automated, and cost-effective solution with minimal development and operational effort, making it the best choice for this use case.

Why not the other options?

A. Amazon EMR cluster with Apache Spark:

While EMR and Spark can handle this task, it requires more setup, maintenance, and development effort compared to AWS Glue. Managing the cluster introduces operational overhead.

C. AWS Batch with Bash job definition:

Using AWS Batch for this would require creating custom Bash scripts for the transformation and managing jobs. This introduces more complexity and development effort than AWS Glue

D. AWS Lambda with S3 event notifications:

Lambda is suitable for lightweight, real-time processing. However, converting hundreds of .csv files into Parquet format could exceed Lambda's execution time and resource limits, leading to scalability challenges.



upvoted 1 times

  **lofzee** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Glue and parquet go hand in hand

upvoted 2 times

  **zinabu** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

i will go with answer B cause: You can use AWS Glue to write ETL jobs in a Python shell environment. You can also create both batch and streaming ETL jobs by using Python (PySpark) or Scala in a managed Apache Spark environment.

Apache Parquet is built to support efficient compression and encoding schemes. It can speed up your analytics workloads because it stores data in a columnar fashion. Converting data to Parquet can save you storage space, cost, and time in the longer run

upvoted 3 times

  **Rido4good** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

D

I think people are forgetting the question says "Low Overhead".

upvoted 1 times

  **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Pray tell, how is a Lambda less overhead than B or even A?



upvoted 3 times

  **nileeka97** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Parquet format =====> Amazon Glue

upvoted 4 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create an AWS Glue crawler to discover the data. Create an AWS Glue extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to transform the data. Specify the transformed data bucket in the output step.

upvoted 3 times

  **markw92** 1 year, 6 months ago

Least development effort means lambda. Glue also works but more overhead and cost. A simple lambda like this <https://github.com/ayshaysha/aws-csv-to-parquet-converter/blob/main/csv-parquet-converter.py>

can be used to convert as soon as you see files in s3 bucket.

upvoted 4 times

  **achevez85** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/three-aws-glue-etl-job-types-for-converting-data-to-apache-parquet.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 provides a single control to automatically encrypt all new objects in a bucket with SSE-S3 or SSE-KMS. Unfortunately, these controls only affect new objects. If your bucket already contains millions of unencrypted objects, then turning on automatic encryption does not make your bucket secure as the unencrypted objects remain.

For S3 buckets with a large number of objects (millions to billions), use Amazon S3 Inventory to get a list of the unencrypted objects, and Amazon S3 Batch Operations to encrypt the large number of old, unencrypted files.

upvoted 2 times

  **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Versioning:

When you overwrite an S3 object, it results in a new object version in the bucket. However, this will not remove the old unencrypted versions of the object. If you do not delete the old version of your newly encrypted objects, you will be charged for the storage of both versions of the objects.

S3 Lifecycle

If you want to remove these unencrypted versions, use S3 Lifecycle to expire previous versions of objects. When you add a Lifecycle configuration to a bucket, the configuration rules apply to both existing objects and objects added later. C is missing this step, which I believe is what makes B the better choice. B includes the functionality of encrypting the old unencrypted objects via Batch Operations, whereas, Versioning does not address the old unencrypted objects.

upvoted 1 times

  **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Please delete this. I was meaning to place this response on a different question.

upvoted 2 times

  **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago



Please delete this. I was meaning to place this response on a different question.

upvoted 1 times

  **Rudraman** 1 year, 11 months ago

ETL = Glue



upvoted 4 times

  **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer



upvoted 2 times

  **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Glue Crawler is for ETL

upvoted 2 times

  **kbaru** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B

upvoted 2 times

  **Mamiololo** 1 year, 11 months ago

B is the answer

upvoted 3 times

A company has 700 TB of backup data stored in network attached storage (NAS) in its data center. This backup data need to be accessible for infrequent regulatory requests and must be retained 7 years. The company has decided to migrate this backup data from its data center to AWS. The migration must be complete within 1 month. The company has 500 Mbps of dedicated bandwidth on its public internet connection available for data transfer.

What should a solutions architect do to migrate and store the data at the LOWEST cost?

- A. Order AWS Snowball devices to transfer the data. Use a lifecycle policy to transition the files to Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive.
- B. Deploy a VPN connection between the data center and Amazon VPC. Use the AWS CLI to copy the data from on premises to Amazon S3 Glacier.
- C. Provision a 500 Mbps AWS Direct Connect connection and transfer the data to Amazon S3. Use a lifecycle policy to transition the files to Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive.
- D. Use AWS DataSync to transfer the data and deploy a DataSync agent on premises. Use the DataSync task to copy files from the on-premises NAS storage to Amazon S3 Glacier.

Suggested Answer: A



Community vote distribution

A (100%)

  **voccer** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

hundreds of Terabytes => always use Snowball
upvoted 14 times

  **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago



Selected Answer: A

Terabytes, low costs, limited time = AWS snowball devices
upvoted 10 times

  **sjb009** Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

70TB = AWS Snowball
upvoted 1 times

  **Rcosmos** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Resumo:

A Opção B é a solução mais eficiente, pois:

Garante a criptografia automática de todos os objetos futuros com configurações de criptografia padrão no bucket.

Usa o Inventário do S3 e trabalhos de operações em lote para criptografar objetos existentes sem esforço manual significativo ou movimentação de dados desnecessária.

upvoted 1 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

It took me quite some time to do the mental math for realising that the data can't be transferred in 30 days. Also, note the MBps (Megabits) and not Megabytes. 500Mbps is like 60MBps. That's a lame connection to transfer anything!
upvoted 7 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

well.. standard internet connections are measured in Mbps and 500 Mbps is pretty decent to be fair (by english standards).
even still at that speed it would take you about 4 months to upload 700 TB. So the only option here is to use snowball.

Answer is A

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B and D would use existing 500 mbps Internet connection which cannot transfer more than ca. 160 TB in a month. C would cost a lot, take weeks to deliver, and still not provide more bandwidth. Thus A is the simply the only option, thus also the one with "lowest cost".

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Order AWS Snowball devices to transfer the data. Use a lifecycle policy to transition the files to Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **gosai90786** 1 year, 12 months ago

one DataSync agent can use 10GBps and can setup a bandwidth.

So total time = $(700 \times 1000) \text{GB} / 10 \text{GBps} = 70000 \text{ sec} = 19.4 \text{ days}$.

Using Multiple Snowball devices will involve ordering them from AWS, setting them up on your data-center for copy and then incurring the shipping cost for too and fro movement to your AWS cloud.

if time constraint was critical , say 1 week then snowball would have been a viable option. But here we have 30 days, so DataSync will be less costly(takes `19days)

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

From Google search: "do I need to pay to ship back aws snow devices back to AWS?"

No, you don't need to pay to ship back an AWS Snowball Edge device to AWS. The device comes with a prepaid UPS shipping label on the E Ink display that contains the correct address for return. You can arrange for UPS to pick up the device or drop it off at a UPS package drop-off facility.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **slackbot** 1 year, 10 months ago

your math is wrong mate, and they have 0.5Gbps connection, not 10GBps

500Mbps = roughly 60MBps

$30 \times 24 \times 3600 \times 0.06 \text{TB} = \text{roughly } 155 \text{TB}$

this is way short of 700TB

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

By ordering Snowball devices, the company can transfer the 700 TB of backup data from its data center to AWS. Once the data is transferred to S3, a lifecycle policy can be applied to automatically transition the files from the S3 Standard storage class to the cost-effective Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive storage class.

Option B would require continuous data transfer over the public internet, which could be time-consuming and costly given the large amount of data. It may also require significant bandwidth allocation.

Option C would involve additional costs for provisioning and maintaining the dedicated connection, which may not be necessary for a one-time data migration.

Option D could be a viable option, but it may incur additional costs for deploying and managing the DataSync agent.

Therefore, option A is the recommended choice as it provides a secure and efficient data transfer method using Snowball devices and allows for cost optimization through lifecycle policies by transitioning the data to S3 Glacier Deep Archive for long-term storage.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **arjundeovps** 2 years, 2 months ago

A is the correct answer.

even though they have 500mbps internetspeed, it will take around 130days to transfer the data from on premises to AWS

so they have only 1 option which is Snowball devices

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Paras043** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct one

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **CapJackSparrow** 2 years, 3 months ago

Q: What is AWS Snowball Edge?

AWS Snowball Edge is an edge computing and data transfer device provided by the AWS Snowball service. It has on-board storage and compute power that provides select AWS services for use in edge locations. Snowball Edge comes in two options, Storage Optimized and Compute Optimized, to support local data processing and collection in disconnected environments such as ships, windmills, and remote factories. Learn more about its features [here](#).

Q: What happened with the original 50 TB and 80 TB AWS Snowball devices?

The original Snowball devices were transitioned out of service and Snowball Edge Storage Optimized are now the primary devices used for data transfer.

Q: Can I still order the original Snowball 50 TB and 80 TB devices?

No. For data transfer needs now, please select the Snowball Edge Storage Optimized devices.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **vhernan** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Snowball

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

9 Snowball devices are needed to migrate the 700TB of data.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

700TB of Data can not be transferred through a 500Mbps link within one month.

Total data that can be transferred in one month = bandwidth x time
= (500 Mbps / 8 bits per byte) x (30 days x 24 hours x 3600 seconds per hour)
= 648,000 GB or 648 TB

This is calculated theoretically with the maximum available situation. Due to a number of factors, the actual total transferred Data may be less than 645 TB.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **mandragon** 2 years, 1 month ago

Good thinking. Agree with the solution. Only the calculation is wrong. It should give 162tb as a result

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rudraman** 2 years, 5 months ago

Snow ball Devices the answe is AAAAA.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **wmp7039** 2 years, 5 months ago

A is incorrect as DC is an expensive option. Correct answer should be C as the company already has 500Mbps that can be used for data transfer. By consuming all the available internet bandwidth, data transfer will complete in 3 hours 6 mins - <https://www.omnicalculator.com/other/data-transfer>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **wmp7039** 2 years, 5 months ago

Ignore please, miscalculated time to transfer, it will take 129 days and will breach the 1 month requirement. A is correct.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **kbaruu** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 2 times

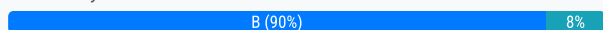
A company has a serverless website with millions of objects in an Amazon S3 bucket. The company uses the S3 bucket as the origin for an Amazon CloudFront distribution. The company did not set encryption on the S3 bucket before the objects were loaded. A solutions architect needs to enable encryption for all existing objects and for all objects that are added to the S3 bucket in the future.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST amount of effort?

- A. Create a new S3 bucket. Turn on the default encryption settings for the new S3 bucket. Download all existing objects to temporary local storage. Upload the objects to the new S3 bucket.
- B. Turn on the default encryption settings for the S3 bucket. Use the S3 Inventory feature to create a .csv file that lists the unencrypted objects. Run an S3 Batch Operations job that uses the copy command to encrypt those objects.
- C. Create a new encryption key by using AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). Change the settings on the S3 bucket to use server-side encryption with AWS KMS managed encryption keys (SSE-KMS). Turn on versioning for the S3 bucket.
- D. Navigate to Amazon S3 in the AWS Management Console. Browse the S3 bucket's objects. Sort by the encryption field. Select each unencrypted object. Use the Modify button to apply default encryption settings to every unencrypted object in the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Parsons Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Step 1: S3 inventory to get object list

Step 2 (If needed): Use S3 Select to filter

Step 3: S3 object operations to encrypt the unencrypted objects.

On the going object use default encryption.

upvoted 17 times

Parsons 1 year, 11 months ago

Useful ref link: <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/encrypting-objects-with-amazon-s3-batch-operations/>

upvoted 10 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By enabling default encryption settings on the S3, all newly added objects will be automatically encrypted. To encrypt the existing objects, the S3 Inventory feature can be used to generate a list of unencrypted objects. Then, an S3 Batch Operations job can be executed to copy those objects while applying encryption.

A. This solution involves creating a new S3 and manually downloading and uploading all existing objects. It requires significant effort and time to transfer millions of objects, making it a less efficient solution.

C. While enabling SSE with AWS KMS is a valid approach to encrypt objects in an S3, it does not address the requirement of encrypting existing objects. It only applies encryption to new objects added to the bucket.

D. Manually modifying each object in the S3 to apply default encryption settings is a labor-intensive and error-prone process. It would require individually selecting and modifying each unencrypted object, which is impractical for a large number of objects.

upvoted 15 times

iamroyalty_k Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B uses AWS tools like S3 Default Encryption, Inventory, and Batch Operations to enable encryption for both existing and future objects with minimal effort and automation, making it the best solution.

Why not the other options?

A. Create a new S3 bucket and migrate objects:

This involves downloading and re-uploading all objects, which is highly manual, time-consuming, and prone to errors. It also incurs additional data transfer costs.

C. Use SSE-KMS and turn on versioning:

While enabling SSE-KMS for future objects is valid, this does not encrypt the existing objects unless explicitly copied or rewritten, requiring additional manual effort.

D. Browse and modify objects manually:

Manually selecting and encrypting each object is impractical for a bucket with millions of objects, as it is labor-intensive and time-consuming.

upvoted 1 times

  **lofzee** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

to be fair all these options take a hell a lot of work to do but i think the least amount of effort is B.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/encrypting-objects-with-amazon-s3-batch-operations/>

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

A - Extreme amount of effort

B - Should work

C - SSE-KMS is not "least amount of effort" compared to SSE-S3; Turning versioning is not required to achieve the result but on the contrary, it will cause the non-encrypted files to remain as old versions even if you encrypt them in the future.

D - Even more effort as A

upvoted 3 times

  **foha2012** 11 months, 1 week ago

B doesnt look like least amount of effort

upvoted 1 times

  **foha2012** 11 months, 1 week ago

.csv for millions of objects ?? C looks simpler.

upvoted 2 times

  **CapJackSparrow** 1 year, 9 months ago



Selected Answer: B

B...

<https://catalog.us-east-1.prod.workshops.aws/workshops/05f16f1a-0bbf-45a7-a304-4fcd7fca3d1f/en-US/s3-track/module-2>

You're welcome

upvoted 4 times

  **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon S3 now configures default encryption on all existing unencrypted buckets to apply server-side encryption with S3 managed keys (SSE-S3) as the base level of encryption for new objects uploaded to these buckets. Objects that are already in an existing unencrypted bucket won't be automatically encrypted.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/default-encryption-faq.html>

upvoted 4 times

  **Yelizaveta** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/batch-ops-copy-example-bucket-key.html>



upvoted 2 times

  **aakashkumar1999** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

  **Val182** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B 100%

<https://spin.atomicobject.com/2020/09/15/aws-s3-encrypt-existing-objects/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Why is no one discussing A ? I think A can also achieve the required results. B is the most appropriate answer though.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Downloading and uploading "millions of objects" is surely not "least amount of effort", thus does not meet the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 provides a single control to automatically encrypt all new objects in a bucket with SSE-S3 or SSE-KMS. Unfortunately, these controls only affect new objects. If your bucket already contains millions of unencrypted objects, then turning on automatic encryption does not make your bucket secure as the unencrypted objects remain.

For S3 buckets with a large number of objects (millions to billions), use Amazon S3 Inventory to get a list of the unencrypted objects, and Amazon S3 Batch Operations to encrypt the large number of old, unencrypted files.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Versioning:

When you overwrite an S3 object, it results in a new object version in the bucket. However, this will not remove the old unencrypted versions of the object. If you do not delete the old version of your newly encrypted objects, you will be charged for the storage of both versions of the objects.

S3 Lifecycle

If you want to remove these unencrypted versions, use S3 Lifecycle to expire previous versions of objects. When you add a Lifecycle configuration to a bucket, the configuration rules apply to both existing objects and objects added later. C is missing this step, which I believe is what makes B the better choice. B includes the functionality of encrypting the old unencrypted objects via Batch Operations, whereas, Versioning does not address the old unencrypted objects.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

S3 provides a single control to automatically encrypt all new objects in a bucket with SSE-S3 or SSE-KMS. Unfortunately, these controls only affect new objects. If your bucket already contains millions of unencrypted objects, then turning on automatic encryption does not make your bucket secure as the unencrypted objects remain.

For S3 buckets with a large number of objects (millions to billions), use Amazon S3 Inventory to get a list of the unencrypted objects, and Amazon S3 Batch Operations to encrypt the large number of old, unencrypted files.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Versioning:

When you overwrite an S3 object, it results in a new object version in the bucket. However, this will not remove the old unencrypted versions of the object. If you do not delete the old version of your newly encrypted objects, you will be charged for the storage of both versions of the objects.

S3 Lifecycle

If you want to remove these unencrypted versions, use S3 Lifecycle to expire previous versions of objects. When you add a Lifecycle configuration to a bucket, the configuration rules apply to both existing objects and objects added later. C is missing this step, which I believe is what makes B the better choice. B includes the functionality of encrypting the old unencrypted objects via Batch Operations, whereas, Versioning does not address the old unencrypted objects.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Please remove duplicate response as I was meaning to submit a voting comment.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **John_Zhuang** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

C is wrong. Even though you turn on the SSE-KMS with a new key, the existing objects are still yet to be encrypted. They still need to be manually encrypted by AWS batch

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

And as in C you "turn on versioning", the old, unencrypted objects will be kept.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://spin.atomicobject.com/2020/09/15/aws-s3-encrypt-existing-objects/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Why? This does not include a step to encrypt existing objects, and by turning on versioning you will keep the unencrypted versions forever.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agree with Parsons

upvoted 2 times

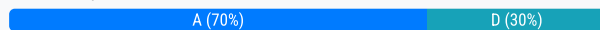
A company runs a global web application on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The application stores data in Amazon Aurora. The company needs to create a disaster recovery solution and can tolerate up to 30 minutes of downtime and potential data loss. The solution does not need to handle the load when the primary infrastructure is healthy.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Deploy the application with the required infrastructure elements in place. Use Amazon Route 53 to configure active-passive failover. Create an Aurora Replica in a second AWS Region.
- B. Host a scaled-down deployment of the application in a second AWS Region. Use Amazon Route 53 to configure active-active failover. Create an Aurora Replica in the second Region.
- C. Replicate the primary infrastructure in a second AWS Region. Use Amazon Route 53 to configure active-active failover. Create an Aurora database that is restored from the latest snapshot.
- D. Back up data with AWS Backup. Use the backup to create the required infrastructure in a second AWS Region. Use Amazon Route 53 to configure active-passive failover. Create an Aurora second primary instance in the second Region.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Parsons Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

- "The solution does not need to handle the load when the primary infrastructure is healthy." => Should use Route 53 Active-Passive ==> Exclude B, C
- D is incorrect because "Create an Aurora second primary instance in the second Region.", we need to create an Aurora Replica enough.

upvoted 31 times

Parsons 2 years, 5 months ago

Ref link: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/dns-failover-types.html>

upvoted 6 times

diabloexodia Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Anything that is not instant recovery is active - passive.

In active -passive we have :

1. Aws Backup(least op overhead) - RTO/RPO = hours
2. Pilot Light (Basic Infra is already deployed, but needs to be fully implemented) -RTO/RPO = 10's of minutes.
3. Warm Standby- (Basic infra + runs small loads (might need to add auto scaling) -RTO/RPO= minutes
4. (ACTIVE -ACTIVE) : Multi AZ option : instant

here we can tolerate 30 mins

hence B,D are incorrect. AWS backup is in hours, hence D is incorrect .

therefore A

upvoted 24 times

pentium75 1 year, 5 months ago

A does not create the infrastructure in the DR region though.

upvoted 2 times

bora4motion Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A seems logic to me. D seems legit as well but it does not guarantee everything will be live in 30 minutes.

upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The Aurora Global Database would be ideal for a production system requiring near-instantaneous failover, however, it was not in the options. Since the option D may not meet the 30-minute tolerance, I choose option A- Aurora Replica-based disaster recovery although replication is more designed for reading traffic, it can still be used for failover based on this doc

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Replication.html>.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ensbrvsns** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is right

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jatric** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

confused with A and D but D looks more promising when it says doesn't need to handle the load when primary infrastructure is healthy

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

I went for D as the wording of A is weird....

D seems most plausible

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Jazz888** 1 year, 1 month ago

A

For those you are choosing D, I have a question for you. How do you guarantee the provisioning of resources will take less than 30 min through AWS Backup?

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManikRoy** 1 year, 1 month ago

By excluding other options you can choose A but this option is incomplete as it doesn't mention deploying/recovering the application in secondary region.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 4 months ago

A is perfect - Active-Passive Failover: Use this failover configuration when you want a primary group of resources to be available the majority of the time and you want a secondary group of resources to be on standby in case all of the primary resources become unavailable.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 4 months ago

A is perfect

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Here's why the other options aren't as suitable:

B. Active-active failover: Incur higher costs due to running both infrastructures simultaneously and introduces complexity in managing traffic distribution.

C. Restoring from snapshot: Could take longer than 30 minutes to recover, exceeding the company's downtime tolerance.

D. AWS Backup: Dependent on backup and restore times, potentially exceeding the 30-minute recovery window.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Not A - does not mention a second region for the infrastructure elements. Also, you cannot really "create an Aurora Replica in a second AWS Region", replicas must be in same region unless using Aurora Global Database (which is not mentioned)

Not B - would send half of the traffic to the DR region

Not C - this could send traffic to the DR instance even when the primary instance is healthy

D - the wording "Aurora second primary instance" is a bit strange, but still a "primary instance" is what we would need in the other region. We would still need to establish replication between the databases (like binlog), or restore a snapshot before failover, but in general this option could meet the 30 minute RTO/RPO requirement.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

the question doesn't state Aurora MySQL but you can set up cross-region replicas for Aurora MySQL, but not PostgreSQL. the question only says Amazon Aurora, so it's left a bit open as Aurora is either MySQL or PostgreSQL. this is without using Global Database.

tbh i think this question and answers are well off... it is a dump after all.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I agreed with D as the requirements of 30 min downtime and potential data loss and no load consideration when primary instance is healthy. It makes D more feasible than A. Aurora-Replica is normally used for active-active failovers. Be frugal!

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Jeffab** 1 year, 8 months ago

If this is the quality of the questions in exam, then we are all screwed! I don't think any options are correct. A probably the most correct, but a big flaw. "Deploy the application with the required infrastructure elements in place." Deploy to where? Fair enough if you assume another region/AZ, but it's not stated and only Aurora replica is mentioned, not the Web/app servers etc.

upvoted 13 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

I really hope the language is better in the exams. Option A is like "do what it takes it to make the solution work".... well then by default it is right until the second part makes it wrong. smh!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

'Can tolerate up to 30 minutes of downtime and potential data loss' rules out any option with 'active-active'. Leaves D and A. D is convoluted. Leaving A.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A. involves deploying the application and infrastructure elements in the primary Region. An Aurora Replica is created in a second Region to serve as the standby database. Route 53 is configured with active-passive failover, directing traffic to the primary Region by default. In the event of a disaster, Route 53 can automatically redirect traffic to the standby Region, minimizing downtime. Data loss may occur up to the point of the last replication to the standby Region, which can be within the defined tolerance of 30 minutes.

Option B, is not necessary in this case as the solution does not need to handle the load when the primary infrastructure is healthy, and it may involve higher complexity and costs.

Option C, may introduce additional complexity and potential data loss, as the standby database might not be up-to-date with the primary database.

Option D, may be suitable for backup and recovery scenarios but may not provide the required failover and downtime tolerance specified in the requirements.

upvoted 3 times

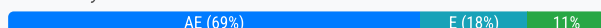
A company has a web server running on an Amazon EC2 instance in a public subnet with an Elastic IP address. The default security group is assigned to the EC2 instance. The default network ACL has been modified to block all traffic. A solutions architect needs to make the web server accessible from everywhere on port 443.

Which combination of steps will accomplish this task? (Choose two.)

- A. Create a security group with a rule to allow TCP port 443 from source 0.0.0.0/0.
- B. Create a security group with a rule to allow TCP port 443 to destination 0.0.0.0/0.
- C. Update the network ACL to allow TCP port 443 from source 0.0.0.0/0.
- D. Update the network ACL to allow inbound/outbound TCP port 443 from source 0.0.0.0/0 and to destination 0.0.0.0/0.
- E. Update the network ACL to allow inbound TCP port 443 from source 0.0.0.0/0 and outbound TCP port 32768-65535 to destination 0.0.0.0/0.

Suggested Answer: AE

Community vote distribution



Parsons Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A, E is perfect the combination. To be more precise, We should add outbound with "outbound TCP port 32768-65535 to destination 0.0.0.0/0." as an ephemeral port due to the stateless of NACL.

upvoted 20 times

oguzbeliren 1 year, 11 months ago

What is the main reason that you are using the TCP port 32768-65535> In the question, it doesn't ask you any requirement about it.

upvoted 5 times

MohammadTofic8787 1 year, 9 months ago

i Think AD because acl is stateless we must open the port outbound and inbound , in option c we only open 443 on inbound

upvoted 3 times

bora4motion 1 month, 3 weeks ago

with d you only allow replies using port 443 which is wrong.

upvoted 1 times

MohammadTofic8787 1 year, 9 months ago

i Think AD because acl is stateless we must open the port outbound and inbound , in option E we only open 443 on inbound

upvoted 3 times

pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: E

For me it's grammatically unclear whether "port 443" and "port 32768-65535" in answers D and E are referring to the source or destination ports of the outbound traffic. If source ports then it would be D. If destination ports (which seems more likely) then it's E.

"On Windows, the ephemeral port range is usually from 49152 to 65535.

On Linux, it is often from 32768 to 61000."

Thus 32768-65535 would cover both Windows and Linux.

upvoted 10 times

Omariox Most Recent 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

Option A: Creating a security group that allows inbound traffic on TCP port 443 from all sources (0.0.0.0/0) ensures that the web server can accept incoming HTTPS requests.

Option D: Updating the network ACL to allow inbound traffic on TCP port 443 from all sources (0.0.0.0/0) allows the requests to reach the EC2

instance. Additionally, it is necessary to allow outbound traffic on TCP port 443 to enable responses to clients, which is crucial for HTTPS communication.

upvoted 3 times

  **bora4motion** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

D is wrong: when the ec2 replies back it will use a random port not the same port (443) for the incoming traffic. AE.

upvoted 1 times

  **srinibas.velumuri** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Higher priority NACL to allow inbound and outbound traffic on 443 with take the precedence over default blocked NACL

upvoted 1 times

  **ChinthaGurumurthi** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD

How can E be the answer. How can we assure that the port range is definitely from the given port range in the option E?

upvoted 1 times

  **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AE

Security group only needs inbound rules.

ACL needs inbound and outbound.. Outbound traffic is going to be dynamic ports. Answer is A and E

upvoted 4 times

  **sidharthwader** 1 year, 3 months ago

AE

Security group is a stateful resource and can understand to allow traffic from source 0.0.0.0/0 with port 443 but ACL is stateless so traffic that is allowed inside the network we must configure the same to go outside the network as well.

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-network-acls.html#nacl-basics>

"NACLs are stateless, which means that information about previously sent or received traffic is not saved. If, for example, you create a NACL rule to allow specific inbound traffic to a subnet, responses to that traffic are not automatically allowed. This is in contrast to how security groups work.



Security groups are stateful, which means that information about previously sent or received traffic is saved. If, for example, a security group allows inbound traffic to an EC2 instance, responses are automatically allowed regardless of outbound security group rules."

A fulfils the security group requirement

E is the only option that explicitly covers outbound traffic and ports.

D covers outbound destination but given that all traffic is blocked (as per the question) this won't work

upvoted 6 times

  **[Removed]** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

For typical web server scenarios, such as serving content over HTTPS (port 443), you generally do not need to explicitly open outbound ports in the network ACL (NACL) for the return traffic.

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But NACLs are stateless."The default network ACL has been modified to block all traffic"; if you don't allow any outbound traffic then the web server won't be able to reply to clients.

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

ACL is stateless. you have to define both inbound and outbound rules.

upvoted 3 times

  **MohammadTofic8787** 1 year, 9 months ago

i Think AD because acl is stateless we must open the port outbound and inbound , in option c we only open 443 on inbound

upvoted 2 times

  **MohammadTofic8787** 1 year, 9 months ago

i Think AD because acl is stateless we must open the port outbound and inbound , in option D we only open 443 on inbound

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MohammadTofic8787** 1 year, 9 months ago

please admin delete this , sorry

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MohammadTofic8787** 1 year, 9 months ago

please admin delete this , sorry

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A, E is perfect the combination. To be more precise, We should add outbound with "outbound TCP port 32768-65535 to destination 0.0.0.0/0." as an ephemeral port due to the stateless of NACL.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

AE is the best answer here, but in reality, E is not good enough. Here, it says that the client chooses the ephemeral port, and it can start from 1024.

Only Linux clients have the range starting at 32768 <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-network-acls.html#nacl-ephemeral-ports>

Unless the destination advertises the ephemeral ports, which I don't think is the case

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"On Windows, the ephemeral port range is usually from 49152 to 65535.

On Linux, it is often from 32768 to 61000."

Combined: 32768 - 65535 ...

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Thornessen** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

AE is the best answer here, but in reality, E is not good enough.

Here, it says that the client chooses the ephemeral port, and it can start from 1024. Only Linux clients have the range starting at 32768 <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-network-acls.html#nacl-ephemeral-ports>

Unless the destination advertises the ephemeral ports, which I don't think is the case

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

32768-65535 ports Allows outbound IPv4 responses to clients on the internet (for example, serving webpages to people visiting the web servers in the subnet).

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

NACL blocks outgoing traffic since it is infact stateless..Option E allows outbound traffic from ephemeral ports going outside of the VPC back to the web.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Brak** 2 years, 3 months ago

It can't be C, since the current NACL blocks all traffic, including outbound. Need to allow outbound traffic through the NACL.

But E is a bad answer, since ephemeral ports start at 1024, not 32768.

upvoted 2 times

A company's application is having performance issues. The application is stateful and needs to complete in-memory tasks on Amazon EC2 instances. The company used AWS CloudFormation to deploy infrastructure and used the M5 EC2 instance family. As traffic increased, the application performance degraded. Users are reporting delays when the users attempt to access the application.

Which solution will resolve these issues in the MOST operationally efficient way?

- A. Replace the EC2 instances with T3 EC2 instances that run in an Auto Scaling group. Make the changes by using the AWS Management Console.
- B. Modify the CloudFormation templates to run the EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group. Increase the desired capacity and the maximum capacity of the Auto Scaling group manually when an increase is necessary.
- C. Modify the CloudFormation templates. Replace the EC2 instances with R5 EC2 instances. Use Amazon CloudWatch built-in EC2 memory metrics to track the application performance for future capacity planning.
- D. Modify the CloudFormation templates. Replace the EC2 instances with R5 EC2 instances. Deploy the Amazon CloudWatch agent on the EC2 instances to generate custom application latency metrics for future capacity planning.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Parsons Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer.

"in-memory tasks" => need the "R" EC2 instance type to archive memory optimization. So we are concerned about C & D.

Because EC2 instances don't have built-in memory metrics to CW by default. As a result, we have to install the CW agent to archive the purpose.

upvoted 39 times

Babba Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It's D, EC2 do not provide by default memory metrics to CloudWatch and require the CloudWatch Agent to be installed on the monitored instances :

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/cloudwatch-memory-metrics-ec2/>

upvoted 14 times

surajkrishnamurthy Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is most likely "D" because of the following ...

- T3 EC2 instances > low cost burstable general purpose instance type that provide a baseline level of CPU performance with the ability to burst CPU usage
- M5 EC2 instance > M5 instances offer a balance of compute, memory, and networking resources for a broad range of workload.
- R5 EC2 instances > Amazon EC2 R5 instances are the next generation of memory optimized instances for the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud. R5 instances are well suited for memory intensive applications such as high-performance databases etc

M5 EC2 instance is already in use & having performance issues so there is no point in provisioning a lower cost , general purpose instance type like T3 EC2.

So as per the given Answer option choice the best one is Answer D

upvoted 1 times

jatric 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

how future capacity planning and just do vertical scaling will improve the performance. Question doesn't specify if these EC2 are behind auto scaling so it means they are not. out of all A seems more close to the solution

upvoted 3 times

a7md0 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

B will reduce operational overhead and better solution than keep changing the family. Also, I don't think the exam will require you to remember instance families like M5 and R5

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **lofzee** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

R5 instances are better optimized for the in-memory workload than M5.

Auto Scaling alone doesn't handle stateful applications well, manual capacity adjustments would still be needed.

Custom latency metrics give better visibility than built-in metrics for capacity planning.

upvoted 7 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

By replacing the M5 instances with R5 instances, which are optimized for memory-intensive workloads, the application can benefit from increased memory capacity and performance.

In addition, deploying the CloudWatch agent on the EC2 instances allows for the generation of custom application latency metrics, which can provide valuable insights into the application's performance.

This solution addresses the performance issues efficiently by leveraging the appropriate instance types and collecting custom application metrics for better monitoring and future capacity planning.

A. Replacing with T3 instances may not provide enough memory capacity for in-memory tasks.

B. Manually increasing the capacity of the ASG does not directly address the performance issues.

C. Relying solely on built-in EC2 memory metrics may not provide enough granularity for optimizing in-memory tasks.

The most efficient solution is to modify the CloudFormation templates, replace with R5 instances, and deploy the CloudWatch agent for custom metrics.

upvoted 6 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **BABU97** 2 years, 3 months ago

will go for C

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Would go with D

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

i think D

upvoted 2 times

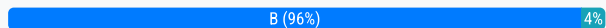
A solutions architect is designing a new API using Amazon API Gateway that will receive requests from users. The volume of requests is highly variable; several hours can pass without receiving a single request. The data processing will take place asynchronously, but should be completed within a few seconds after a request is made.

Which compute service should the solutions architect have the API invoke to deliver the requirements at the lowest cost?

- A. An AWS Glue job
- B. An AWS Lambda function
- C. A containerized service hosted in Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)
- D. A containerized service hosted in Amazon ECS with Amazon EC2

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **Parsons** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer.

API Gateway + Lambda is the perfect solution for modern applications with serverless architecture.

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Lambda is a serverless compute service that can be triggered by API Gateway to process requests asynchronously. It automatically scales based on the incoming request volume and allows for cost optimization by charging only for the actual compute time used to process the requests.

A. Glue is a fully managed ETL service. It is designed for data processing and transformation tasks rather than serving API requests. It may not be suitable for handling variable request volumes and delivering responses within a few seconds.

C. While EKS provides scalability and flexibility, it may introduce additional complexity and overhead for managing and scaling the infrastructure for handling variable API request volumes.

D. Similar to the previous option, using ECS with EC2 would require additional effort for infrastructure management and scaling, which may not be necessary for handling intermittent and variable API request volumes.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **a7md0** Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Screaming Lambda

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

data processing should be completed within a few seconds = An AWS Lambda function

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

definitely well within Lambda's maximum runtime limit of 15 minutes.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. An AWS Lambda function

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ukivanlamipi** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

lambda is expensive than running ECS on EC2

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Several hours can pass without receiving a single request", during which Lambda costs 0.00.


upvoted 5 times

  **Undisputed** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Lambda all the way.



upvoted 2 times

  **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B meets the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

  **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Lambda !

upvoted 4 times

  **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/43780-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

A company runs an application on a group of Amazon Linux EC2 instances. For compliance reasons, the company must retain all application log files for 7 years. The log files will be analyzed by a reporting tool that must be able to access all the files concurrently.

Which storage solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS)
- B. Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS)
- C. Amazon EC2 instance store
- D. Amazon S3

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

  **cookieMr**  2 years ago

Selected Answer: D




A. EBS provides block-level storage volumes for use with EC2 instances. While it offers durability and persistence, it is not the most cost-effective solution for long-term retention of log files. Additionally, it does not provide concurrent access to the files, which is a requirement in this scenario.

B. EFS is a scalable file storage service that can be mounted on multiple EC2 instances concurrently. While it provides concurrent access to files, it may not be the most cost-effective option for long-term retention due to its higher pricing compared to S3.

C. The instance store is a temporary storage option that is physically attached to the EC2 instance. It does not provide the durability and long-term retention required for compliance purposes. Additionally, the instance store is not accessible outside of the specific EC2 instance it is attached to, so concurrent access by the reporting tool would not be possible.

Therefore, considering the requirements for long-term retention, concurrent access, and cost-effectiveness, S3 is the most suitable and cost-effective storage solution.



upvoted 14 times

  **satyaamm**  4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

EFS files cannot be stored for more than 365 days even with lifecycle policies. S3 is the most suitable option here.

upvoted 1 times

  **Ruffyit** 1 year, 7 months ago

A. EBS provides block-level storage volumes for use with EC2 instances. While it offers durability and persistence, it is not the most cost-effective solution for long-term retention of log files. Additionally, it does not provide concurrent access to the files, which is a requirement in this scenario.

B. EFS is a scalable file storage service that can be mounted on multiple EC2 instances concurrently. While it provides concurrent access to files, it may not be the most cost-effective option for long-term retention due to its higher pricing compared to S3.

C. The instance store is a temporary storage option that is physically attached to the EC2 instance. It does not provide the durability and long-term retention required for compliance purposes. Additionally, the instance store is not accessible outside of the specific EC2 instance it is attached to, so concurrent access by the reporting tool would not be possible.

upvoted 3 times

  **Chiquitabandita** 1 year, 9 months ago

this sounds like an expensive solution but if necessary then S3 would be the best

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

most cost effective = Amazon S3

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Amazon S3

upvoted 2 times

  **kapit** 2 years ago

s3<efs<ebs

upvoted 2 times

  **Iconique** 1 year, 9 months ago

actually S3 < EBS < EFS, but for EBS you need to pay for the underlying provisioned GB.

If you compare 1 GB then S3 < EBS < EFS but if you have 100GB storage for EBS then EBS is more expensive.

upvoted 2 times

  **mattcl** 2 years ago

"The log files will be analyzed by a reporting tool that must be able to access all the files concurrently" , so you need to access concurrently to get the logs. So is EFS. Letter B



upvoted 1 times

  **northyork** 2 years ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/efs/faq/>

EFS is a file storage service for use with Amazon compute (EC2, containers, serverless) and on-premises servers. EFS provides a file system interface, file system access semantics (such as strong consistency and file locking), and concurrently accessible storage for up to thousands of EC2 instances.

upvoted 1 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

from: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/optimizing-performance.html>

Your applications can easily achieve thousands of transactions per second in request performance when uploading and retrieving storage from Amazon S3. Amazon S3 automatically scales to high request rates. For example, your application can achieve at least

*** 3,500 PUT/COPY/POST/DELETE requests per second *** or

*** 5,500 GET/HEAD requests per second *** per partitioned Amazon S3 prefix.

upvoted 1 times

  **alexandercamachop** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Whenever we see long time storage and no special requirements that needs EFS or FSx, then S3 is the way.



upvoted 4 times

  **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D


To meet the requirements of retaining application log files for 7 years and allowing concurrent access by a reporting tool, while also being cost-effective, the recommended storage solution would be D: Amazon S3.

upvoted 3 times

  **osmk** 2 years, 3 months ago



dddddddddddddddddd

upvoted 3 times

  **udo2020** 2 years, 3 months ago

What about the keyword "concurrently"? Doesn't this mean EFS?

upvoted 3 times

  **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Cost Effective: S3

upvoted 3 times

  **Parsons** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

S3 is enough with the lowest cost perspective.

upvoted 2 times

  **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/22182-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 2 times

A company has hired an external vendor to perform work in the company's AWS account. The vendor uses an automated tool that is hosted in an AWS account that the vendor owns. The vendor does not have IAM access to the company's AWS account.

How should a solutions architect grant this access to the vendor?


- A. Create an IAM role in the company's account to delegate access to the vendor's IAM role. Attach the appropriate IAM policies to the role for the permissions that the vendor requires.
- B. Create an IAM user in the company's account with a password that meets the password complexity requirements. Attach the appropriate IAM policies to the user for the permissions that the vendor requires.
- C. Create an IAM group in the company's account. Add the tool's IAM user from the vendor account to the group. Attach the appropriate IAM policies to the group for the permissions that the vendor requires.
- D. Create a new identity provider by choosing "AWS account" as the provider type in the IAM console. Supply the vendor's AWS account ID and user name. Attach the appropriate IAM policies to the new provider for the permissions that the vendor requires.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (87%)

9%

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

By creating an IAM role and delegating access to the vendor's IAM role, you establish a trust relationship between accounts. This allows the vendor's automated tool to assume the role in the company's account and access the necessary resources.

By attaching the appropriate IAM policies to the role, you can define the precise permissions that the vendor requires for their tool to perform its tasks. This ensures that the vendor has the necessary access without granting them direct IAM access to the company's account.

B is incorrect because creating an IAM user with a password would require sharing the credentials with the vendor, which is not recommended for security reasons.

C is incorrect because adding the vendor's IAM user to an IAM group in the company's account would not provide a direct and controlled way to delegate access to the vendor's tool.

D is incorrect because creating a new identity provider for the vendor's AWS account would not provide a straightforward way to delegate access to the vendor's tool. Identity providers are typically used for federated access using external identity systems.

upvoted 11 times


 **mp165** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is proper

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_common-scenarios_third-party.html

upvoted 10 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

IAM roles are the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

Create an IAM role in the company's account to delegate access to the vendor's IAM role. Attach the appropriate IAM policies to the role for the permissions that the vendor requires

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create an IAM role in the company's account to delegate access to the vendor's IAM role. Attach the appropriate IAM policies to the role for the permissions that the vendor requires

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create an IAM role in the company's account to delegate access to the vendor's IAM role. Attach the appropriate IAM policies to the role for the permissions that the vendor requires.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **teja54** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

.....
upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A fulfill the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

IAM role is the answer

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **kbaru** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_common-scenarios_third-party.html

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **venice1234** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_create_for-user_externalid.html

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Parsons** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Babba** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

My guess is D: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_common-scenarios_third-party.html

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

But your link describes A, not D.

upvoted 2 times

A company has deployed a Java Spring Boot application as a pod that runs on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) in private subnets. The application needs to write data to an Amazon DynamoDB table. A solutions architect must ensure that the application can interact with the DynamoDB table without exposing traffic to the internet.

Which combination of steps should the solutions architect take to accomplish this goal? (Choose two.)

- A. Attach an IAM role that has sufficient privileges to the EKS pod.
- B. Attach an IAM user that has sufficient privileges to the EKS pod.
- C. Allow outbound connectivity to the DynamoDB table through the private subnets' network ACLs.
- D. Create a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB.
- E. Embed the access keys in the Java Spring Boot code.

Suggested Answer: AD

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

 **iamroyalty_k** 5 months ago


Selected Answer: AD

A and D are the best choices because they ensure secure authentication with IAM roles and private connectivity to DynamoDB via a VPC endpoint.

B. Attach an IAM user that has sufficient privileges to the EKS pod:
IAM users are intended for individuals, not applications.

C. Allow outbound connectivity to the DynamoDB table through the private subnets' network ACLs:
While this ensures outbound traffic can reach DynamoDB, it doesn't eliminate the need for internet access unless a VPC endpoint is used.

E. Embed the access keys in the Java Spring Boot code:
Hardcoding access keys in the application code is a security risk.
upvoted 2 times

 **Burrito69** 9 months, 1 week ago

After seeing D, I didn't even look at option E. its AD correct
upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

B: Wrong, cannot be a user for EKS

C: Not possible as NACL need destination CIDR/ports etc. This is not correct way to connect to DynamoDB

E: Not secure

AD is correct because you need roles for allowing service permissions and accessing DynamoDB with VPC endpoint is the correct way
upvoted 3 times

 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

The application needs to write data to an Amazon DynamoDB table = Attach an IAM role that has write privileges to the EKS pod
Without exposing traffic to the internet = VPC endpoint for DynamoDB
upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

The application needs to write data to an Amazon DynamoDB table = Attach an IAM role that has write privileges to the EKS pod
Without exposing traffic to the internet = VPC endpoint for DynamoDB
upvoted 4 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. By attaching an IAM role to the EKS pod, you can grant the necessary permissions for the pod to access DynamoDB. The IAM role should have appropriate policies allowing access to the DynamoDB table.

D. Creating a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB allows the EKS pod to access DynamoDB privately within the VPC, without the need for internet connectivity. The VPC endpoint provides a direct and secure connection to DynamoDB, eliminating the need for traffic to flow over the internet.
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. By attaching an IAM role to the EKS pod, you can grant the necessary permissions for the pod to access DynamoDB. The IAM role should have appropriate policies allowing access to the DynamoDB table.

D. Creating a VPC endpoint for DynamoDB allows the EKS pod to access DynamoDB privately within the VPC, without the need for internet connectivity. The VPC endpoint provides a direct and secure connection to DynamoDB, eliminating the need for traffic to flow over the internet.

B is incorrect because attaching an IAM user to the pod is not a recommended approach. IAM users are meant for accessing AWS services through the AWS Management Console or AP.

C is incorrect because configuring outbound connectivity through network ACLs would not provide a secure and direct connection to DynamoDB.

E is incorrect because embedding access keys in the code is not a recommended security practice. It can lead to potential security vulnerabilities. It is better to use IAM roles or other secure mechanisms for providing access to AWS services.
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A & D options fulfill the requirements.
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Definitely
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A D are the correct options
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **venice1234** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/vpc-endpoints-dynamodb.html>
<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2019/09/amazon-eks-adds-support-to-assign-iam-permissions-to-kubernetes-service-accounts/>
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Parsons** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A, D is the correct answer.
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

The correct answer is A,D
upvoted 2 times

A company recently migrated its web application to AWS by rehosting the application on Amazon EC2 instances in a single AWS Region. The company wants to redesign its application architecture to be highly available and fault tolerant. Traffic must reach all running EC2 instances randomly.

Which combination of steps should the company take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Create an Amazon Route 53 failover routing policy.
- B. Create an Amazon Route 53 weighted routing policy.
- C. Create an Amazon Route 53 multivalue answer routing policy.
- D. Launch three EC2 instances: two instances in one Availability Zone and one instance in another Availability Zone.
- E. Launch four EC2 instances: two instances in one Availability Zone and two instances in another Availability Zone.

Suggested Answer: CE

Community vote distribution

CE (68%)

BE (32%)

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: CE

C. A multivalue answer routing policy in Route 53 allows you to configure multiple values for a DNS record, and Route 53 responds to DNS queries with multiple random values. This enables the distribution of traffic randomly among the available EC2 instances.


E. By launching EC2 instances in different AZs, you achieve high availability and fault tolerance. Launching four instances (two in each AZ) ensures that there are enough resources to handle the traffic load and maintain the desired level of availability.

A. Failover routing is designed to direct traffic to a backup resource or secondary location only when the primary resource or location is unavailable.

B. Although a weighted routing policy allows you to distribute traffic across multiple EC2 instances, it does not ensure random distribution.

D. While launching instances in multiple AZs is important for fault tolerance, having only three instances does not provide an even distribution of traffic. With only three instances, the traffic may not be evenly distributed, potentially leading to imbalanced resource utilization.

upvoted 20 times

 **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

I went back and rewatched the lectures from Udemy on Weighted and Multi-Value. The lecturer said that Multi-value is *not* as substitute for ELB and he stated that DNS load balancing is a good use case for Weighted routing policies

upvoted 9 times

 **smartegnine** 2 years ago

Weighted routing based on weight assigned, it can not do randomly choose, please see last sentence of the question choose randomly.

upvoted 9 times

 **foha2012** 1 year, 5 months ago

what about 50 50 weighted ?

upvoted 2 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CE

Multi value routing will offer random distribution of traffic and 4 EC2 instances in different regions will offer HA

upvoted 1 times



 **iamroyalty_k** 5 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

To achieve high availability, fault tolerance, and random traffic distribution, the company should use Route 53 multivalue answer routing and launch four EC2 instances across two Availability Zones.

- A. Failover routing policy: This is for active-passive setups, not for distributing traffic randomly.
- B. Weighted routing policy: This allows control over traffic distribution proportions but doesn't ensure randomness or health checks.
- D. Three EC2 instances in unbalanced zones: This setup lacks symmetry, reducing fault tolerance if the AZ with two instances fails.

upvoted 2 times

  **Ode7d1b** 6 months, 3 weeks ago



Selected Answer: BE

By combining these two strategies, the company can achieve high availability and fault tolerance:

Weighted Routing Policy: This Route 53 policy distributes traffic across multiple endpoints based on weights assigned to each endpoint. By assigning equal weights to all EC2 instances, traffic can be distributed evenly across them.

Multiple Availability Zones: Deploying EC2 instances across multiple Availability Zones ensures that the application can continue to function even if one Availability Zone experiences an outage. <https://www.examttopics.com/exams/amazon/aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c03/view/23/#>

upvoted 1 times

  **bignatov** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CE

C and E are the correct answers.

upvoted 2 times

  **rohitph** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: CE

CE is correct

upvoted 1 times


  **bujuman** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

CE seems good to me due to "highly available and fault tolerant" and following explanation:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/routing-policy-multivalue.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **bujuman** 1 year, 4 months ago

Specifically with this requirement : "Traffic must reach all running EC2 instances randomly"

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: CE



E: For HA

C: Random routing can only be created with multivalue answer routing policy.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/routing-policy-multivalue.html>

"To route traffic approximately randomly to multiple resources, such as web servers, you create one multivalue answer record for each resource and, optionally, associate a Route 53 health check with each record. "

upvoted 4 times

  **Ruffyit** 1 year, 7 months ago

C. A multivalue answer routing policy in Route 53 allows you to configure multiple values for a DNS record, and Route 53 responds to DNS queries with multiple random values. This enables the distribution of traffic randomly among the available EC2 instances.

E. By launching EC2 instances in different AZs, you achieve high availability and fault tolerance. Launching four instances (two in each AZ) ensures that there are enough resources to handle the traffic load and maintain the desired level of availability.

A. Failover routing is designed to direct traffic to a backup resource or secondary location only when the primary resource or location is unavailable.

B. Although a weighted routing policy allows you to distribute traffic across multiple EC2 instances, it does not ensure random distribution.

upvoted 2 times

  **mohamoha** 1 year, 7 months ago

First I thought it was weighted but after research C is the correct answer :

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/routing-policy.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **daniel33** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

Multivalue routing can do random load balancing according to the AWS website:

To route traffic approximately randomly to multiple resources, such as web servers, you create one multivalue answer record for each resource and, optionally, associate a Route 53 health check with each record.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/routing-policy-multivalue.html>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **Tom123456ac** 1 year, 8 months ago

This questions is so wired , 3 instances nothing wrong with it

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

I guess it's the "highly available AND fault tolerant" requirement. If AZ 1 fails, you have only a single server left in the other region.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Techi47** 1 year, 9 months ago

Option CE Correct:

To route traffic roughly and randomly to multiple resources, such as web servers, you create a multi-value response record for each resource and optionally associate a Route 53 health check with each record.

<https://disaster-recovery.workshop.aws/en/services/networking/route53/routing-policies/routing-multiple-answer.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **kwang312** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

CE is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

Highly available and fault tolerant = two instances in two AZs

Route traffic randomly = Amazon Route 53 multivalue answer routing policy

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **LazyTs** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

Multivalue answer routing policy – Use when you want Route 53 to respond to DNS queries with up to eight healthy records selected at random. You can use multivalue answer routing to create records in a private hosted zone.

Weighted routing policy – Use to route traffic to multiple resources in proportions that you specify. You can use weighted routing to create records in a private hosted zone.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **foha2012** 1 year, 5 months ago

what about 50 50 weighted routing ?

upvoted 1 times

A media company collects and analyzes user activity data on premises. The company wants to migrate this capability to AWS. The user activity data store will continue to grow and will be petabytes in size. The company needs to build a highly available data ingestion solution that facilitates on-demand analytics of existing data and new data with SQL.



Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Send activity data to an Amazon Kinesis data stream. Configure the stream to deliver the data to an Amazon S3 bucket.
- B. Send activity data to an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream. Configure the stream to deliver the data to an Amazon Redshift cluster.
- C. Place activity data in an Amazon S3 bucket. Configure Amazon S3 to run an AWS Lambda function on the data as the data arrives in the S3 bucket.
- D. Create an ingestion service on Amazon EC2 instances that are spread across multiple Availability Zones. Configure the service to forward data to an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ database.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

B (95%) 5%

  **beginnercloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Petabyte scale- Redshift
upvoted 13 times

  **Berny** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago



Selected Answer: B

Data ingestion through Kinesis data streams will require manual intervention to provide more shards as data size grows. Kinesis firehose will ingest data with the least operational overhead.
upvoted 8 times

  **scar0909** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Kinesis data stream cannot detined to s3
upvoted 3 times

  **Ruffiyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

1- Kinesis Data Stream provides a fully managed platform for custom data processing and analysis. Or we can say that used for custom data processing and analysis which required more manual intervention.
2- Kinesis Data Firehose simplifies the delivery of streaming data to various destinations without the need for complex transformations.
Option B is more suitable for the given scenario.
upvoted 5 times

  **Rhydian25** 1 year ago

Copy-paste from A1975's answer
upvoted 1 times

  **David_Ang** 1 year, 8 months ago



Selected Answer: B

always if you have a service that is meant for a specific job, it the correct answer, is logic. "A" is not good enough for this situation
upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Send activity data to an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream. Configure the stream to deliver the data to an Amazon Redshift cluster.
upvoted 3 times

  **NVenkatS** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Petabyte scale- Redshift

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **A1975** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

1- Kinesis Data Stream provides a fully managed platform for custom data processing and analysis. Or we can say that used for custom data processing and analysis which required more manual intervention.

2- Kinesis Data Firehose simplifies the delivery of streaming data to various destinations without the need for complex transformations.

Option B is more suitable for the given scenario.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **sickcow** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Petabyte Scale sounds like Redshift!

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

B provides a fully managed and scalable solution for data ingestion and analytics. KDF simplifies the data ingestion process by automatically scaling to handle large volumes of streaming data. It can directly load the data into an Redshift cluster, which is a powerful and fully managed data warehousing solution.

A. While Kinesis can handle streaming data, it requires additional processing to load the data into an analytics solution.

C. Although S3 and Lambda can handle the storage and processing of data, it requires more manual configuration and management compared to the fully managed solution offered by KDF and Redshift.

D. This option involves more operational overhead, as it requires managing and scaling the EC2 instances and RDS database infrastructure manually.

Therefore, option B with KDF delivering the data to Redshift cluster offers the most streamlined and operationally efficient solution for ingesting and analyzing the user activity data in the given scenario.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pisica134** 2 years ago

petabytes in size => redshift

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **mattcl** 2 years ago

It's A. Data Stream is better in this case, and you can query data in S3 with Athena

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yadav_Sanjay** 2 years ago

Data Stream Can't write to S3. That's why B is only left correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **baba365** 2 years ago

Answer A... key phrase 'least operational overhead'

KDF can write to S3 ... <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/firehose/latest/dev/what-is-this-service.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JoeGuan** 1 year, 10 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/streaming-data/> a good explanation of either option. firehose appears to be an option for Least operational overhead, as the streams product requires some building of apps etc.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This solution meets the requirements as follows:

- Kinesis Data Firehose can scale to ingest and process multiple terabytes per hour of streaming data. This can easily handle the petabyte-scale data

volumes.

- Firehose can deliver the data to Redshift, a petabyte-scale data warehouse, enabling on-demand SQL analytics of the data.
- Redshift is a fully managed service, minimizing operational overhead. Firehose is also fully managed, handling scalability, availability, and durability of the streaming data ingestion.

upvoted 7 times

  **gold4otas** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B: The answer is certainly option "B" because ingesting user activity data can easily be handled by Amazon Kinesis Data streams. The ingested data can then be sent into Redshift for Analytics.

Amazon Redshift is a fully managed, petabyte-scale data warehouse service in the cloud. Amazon Redshift Serverless lets you access and analyze data without all of the configurations of a provisioned data warehouse.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/mgmt/welcome.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **GalileoEC2** 2 years, 3 months ago

the Key sentence here is: "that facilitates on-demand analytics", that's the reason because we need to choose Kinesis Data streams over Data Firehose

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why that? Analytics is done in Redshift, not by Kinesis.

upvoted 2 times

  **alexleely** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B: Kinesis Data Firehose service automatically loads the data into Amazon Redshift and is a petabyte-scale data warehouse service. It allows you to perform on-demand analytics with minimal operational overhead. Since the requirement didn't state what kind of analytics you need to run, we can assume that we do not need to set up additional services to provide further analytics. Thus, it has the least operational overhead.

Why not A: It is a viable solution, but storing the data in S3 would require you to set up additional services like Amazon Redshift or Amazon Athena to perform the analytics.

upvoted 3 times

A company collects data from thousands of remote devices by using a RESTful web services application that runs on an Amazon EC2 instance. The EC2 instance receives the raw data, transforms the raw data, and stores all the data in an Amazon S3 bucket. The number of remote devices will increase into the millions soon. The company needs a highly scalable solution that minimizes operational overhead.

Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Use AWS Glue to process the raw data in Amazon S3.
- B. Use Amazon Route 53 to route traffic to different EC2 instances.
- C. Add more EC2 instances to accommodate the increasing amount of incoming data.
- D. Send the raw data to Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS). Use EC2 instances to process the data.
- E. Use Amazon API Gateway to send the raw data to an Amazon Kinesis data stream. Configure Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to use the data stream as a source to deliver the data to Amazon S3.

Suggested Answer: AE

Community vote distribution

AE (100%)

 **Parsons** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A, E is the correct answer

"RESTful web services" => API Gateway.

"EC2 instance receives the raw data, transforms the raw data, and stores all the data in an Amazon S3 bucket" => GLUE with (Extract - Transform - Load)

upvoted 15 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AE

A. It automatically discovers the schema of the data and generates ETL code to transform it.

E. API Gateway can be used to receive the raw data from the remote devices via RESTful web services. It provides a scalable and managed infrastructure to handle the incoming requests. The data can then be sent to an Amazon Kinesis data stream, which is a highly scalable and durable real-time data streaming service. From there, Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose can be configured to use the data stream as a source and deliver the transformed data to Amazon S3. This combination of services allows for the seamless ingestion and processing of data while minimizing operational overhead.

B. It does not directly address the need for scalable data processing and storage. It focuses on managing DNS and routing traffic to different endpoints.

C. Adding more EC2 can lead to increased operational overhead in terms of managing and scaling the instances.


D. Using SQS and EC2 for processing data introduces more complexity and operational overhead.

upvoted 5 times

 **Noveo** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

AE breaks the original workflow "receive raw data - process - store" to "receive - store - process - store again" which leads to additional storage consuming (and thus money consuming).

upvoted 2 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

A - Use AWS Glue to process the raw data in Amazon S3

E - Use Amazon API Gateway to send the raw data to an Amazon Kinesis data stream. Configure Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to use the data stream as a source to deliver the data to Amazon S3

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

E then A no doubt.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A. It automatically discovers the schema of the data and generates ETL code to transform it.

E. API Gateway can be used to receive the raw data from the remote devices via RESTful web services. It provides a scalable and managed infrastructure to handle the incoming requests. The data can then be sent to an Amazon Kinesis data stream, which is a highly scalable and durable real-time data streaming service. From there, Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose can be configured to use the data stream as a source and deliver the transformed data to Amazon S3. This combination of services allows for the seamless ingestion and processing of data while minimizing operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **ibu007** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A - Use AWS Glue to process the raw data in Amazon S3

E - Use Amazon API Gateway to send the raw data to an Amazon Kinesis data stream. Configure Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to use the data stream as a source to deliver the data to Amazon S3

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **GCB1990** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct answer: D and E

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **wRhIH** 2 years ago

Why not BC?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **AnnieTran_91** 2 years ago

Why it not CE?

Add more EC2 instances to accommodate the increasing amount of incoming data?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **TTaws** 2 years ago

EC2 is not server-less. they want to minimize overhead

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **studynoplay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AE

minimizes operational overhead = Serverless

Glue, Kinesis Datastream, S3 are serverless

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **1e22522** 11 months ago

facts!!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

How about "C" to increase EC2 instances for the increased devices soon?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

Glue and API

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/83387-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

A company needs to retain its AWS CloudTrail logs for 3 years. The company is enforcing CloudTrail across a set of AWS accounts by using AWS Organizations from the parent account. The CloudTrail target S3 bucket is configured with S3 Versioning enabled. An S3 Lifecycle policy is in place to delete current objects after 3 years.

After the fourth year of use of the S3 bucket, the S3 bucket metrics show that the number of objects has continued to rise. However, the number of new CloudTrail logs that are delivered to the S3 bucket has remained consistent.

Which solution will delete objects that are older than 3 years in the MOST cost-effective manner?


- A. Configure the organization's centralized CloudTrail trail to expire objects after 3 years.
- B. Configure the S3 Lifecycle policy to delete previous versions as well as current versions.
- C. Create an AWS Lambda function to enumerate and delete objects from Amazon S3 that are older than 3 years.
- D. Configure the parent account as the owner of all objects that are delivered to the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (91%)

9%

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This is the most cost-effective option because:

- Versioning has caused the number of objects to increase over time, even as current objects are deleted after 3 years. By deleting previous versions as well, this will clean up old object versions and reduce storage costs.
- An S3 Lifecycle policy incurs no additional charges and requires no additional resources to configure and run. It is a native S3 tool for managing object lifecycles cost-effectively.

upvoted 11 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By configuring the S3 Lifecycle policy to delete previous versions as well as current versions, the older versions of the CloudTrail logs will be deleted. This ensures that objects older than 3 years are removed from the S3 bucket, reducing the object count and controlling storage costs.

A. This option is not directly related to managing objects in the S3. It focuses on configuring the expiration of CloudTrail trails, which may not address the need to delete objects from the S3 bucket.

C. While it is technically possible to create a Lambda to delete objects older than 3 years, this approach would introduce additional complexity and operational overhead.

D. Changing the ownership of the objects in the S3 bucket does not directly address the need to delete objects older than 3 years. Ownership does not affect the deletion behavior of the objects.

upvoted 5 times

 **Mikado211** Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

I did something similar recently : Lifecycle is triggered more or less each 24 hours, in my case it removed hundreds of gigabytes and millions of small files in one shot. Using another mechanism like a script would have taken days if not weeks.

upvoted 3 times

 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

This is the most cost-effective option because:

- Versioning has caused the number of objects to increase over time, even as current objects are deleted after 3 years. By deleting previous versions as well, this will clean up old object versions and reduce storage costs.
- An S3 Lifecycle policy incurs no additional charges and requires no additional resources to configure and run. It is a native S3 tool for managing object lifecycles cost-effectively.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Ensure to delete previous versions as well.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I go for option B.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ruqui** 1 year, 7 months ago

I don't think it's possible to configure an S3 lifecycle policy to delete all versions of an object, so B is wrong ... I think the question is improperly worded

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rahulbit34** 1 year, 7 months ago

• Versioning has caused the number of objects to increase over time, even as current objects are deleted after 3 years. By deleting previous versions as well, this will clean up old object versions and reduce storage costs. • An S3 Lifecycle policy incurs no additional charges and requires no additional resources to configure and run. It is a native S3 tool for managing object lifecycles cost-effectively.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This is the most cost-effective option because:

• Versioning has caused the number of objects to increase over time, even as current objects are deleted after 3 years. By deleting previous versions as well, this will clean up old object versions and reduce storage costs.

• An S3 Lifecycle policy incurs no additional charges and requires no additional resources to configure and run. It is a native S3 tool for managing object lifecycles cost-effectively.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/DeletingObjectVersions.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A more cost-effective solution would be to configure the organization's centralized CloudTrail trail to expire objects after 3 years. This would ensure that all objects, including previous versions, are deleted after the specified retention period.

Another option would be to create an AWS Lambda function to enumerate and delete objects from Amazon S3 that are older than 3 years, this would allow you to have more control over the deletion process and to write a custom logic that best fits your use case.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

As long as versioning on the S3 bucket is enabled, any deletion, whether performed by CloudTrail or by your custom Lambda function, will simply add a new version with a deletion marker but will not delete the previous version.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The question clearly says "An S3 Lifecycle policy is in place to delete current objects after 3 years". This implies that previous versions are not deleted, since this is a separate setting, and since logs are constantly changed, it would seem to make sense to delete previous versions so, so B. D is wrong, since the parent account (the management account) will already be the owner of all objects delivered to the S3 bucket, "All accounts in the organization can see MyOrganizationTrail in their list of trails, but member accounts cannot remove or modify the organization trail. Only the management account or delegated administrator account can change or delete the trail for the organization.", see <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/awscloudtrail/latest/userguide/creating-trail-organization.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **John_Zhuang** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the right answer. Ref: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/awscloudtrail/latest/userguide/best-practices-security.html#:~:text=The%20CloudTrail%20trail,time%20has%20passed.>

Option A is wrong. No way to expire the cloudtrail logs

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Configure the S3 Lifecycle policy to delete previous versions

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Configure the S3 Lifecycle policy to delete previous versions as well as current versions.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

B. Configure the S3 Lifecycle policy to delete previous versions as well as current versions.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Parsons** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct answer

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AHUI** 1 year, 11 months ago

Ans: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/awscloudtrail/latest/userguide/creating-trail-organization.html>

When you create an organization trail, a trail with the name that you give it is created in every AWS account that belongs to your organization. Users with CloudTrail permissions in member accounts can see this trail when they log into the AWS CloudTrail console from their AWS accounts, or when they run AWS CLI commands such as describe-trail. However, users in member accounts do not have sufficient permissions to delete the organization trail, turn logging on or off, change what types of events are logged, or otherwise change the organization trail in any way.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **AHUI** 1 year, 11 months ago

correction: Ans D is the answer.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/awscloudtrail/latest/userguide/creating-trail-organization.html>

upvoted 1 times

A company has an API that receives real-time data from a fleet of monitoring devices. The API stores this data in an Amazon RDS DB instance for later analysis. The amount of data that the monitoring devices send to the API fluctuates. During periods of heavy traffic, the API often returns timeout errors.

After an inspection of the logs, the company determines that the database is not capable of processing the volume of write traffic that comes from the API. A solutions architect must minimize the number of connections to the database and must ensure that data is not lost during periods of heavy traffic.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Increase the size of the DB instance to an instance type that has more available memory.
- B. Modify the DB instance to be a Multi-AZ DB instance. Configure the application to write to all active RDS DB instances.
- C. Modify the API to write incoming data to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Use an AWS Lambda function that Amazon SQS invokes to write data from the queue to the database.
- D. Modify the API to write incoming data to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic. Use an AWS Lambda function that Amazon SNS invokes to write data from the topic to the database.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **toyaji** Highly Voted 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

You need to also use AWS RDS Proxy because lambda will increase parallel and it will cause connection error
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **mwwt2022** Most Recent 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

//minimize the number of connections to the database and must ensure that data is not lost during periods of heavy traffic//

I go for C

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyit** 1 year, 7 months ago

Decouple the API and the DB with Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **oluolope** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-configure-lambda-function-trigger.html>

SQS can invoke lambda indeed. Initially I picked D because I wasn't sure it was possible but, this article shows it is. It makes this question even more confusing for me as it is also possible to trigger lambda from SNS:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-lambda-as-subscriber.html>

I don't know which option between C and D makes more sense. I still have a preference for D as it seems less hacky than C.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Decouple the API and the DB with Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Modify the API to write incoming data to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Use an AWS Lambda function that Amazon SQS invokes to write data from the queue to the database.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

By leveraging SQS as a buffer and using an Lambda to process and write data from the queue to the database, the solution provides scalability, decoupling, and reliability while minimizing the number of connections to the database. This approach handles fluctuations in traffic and ensures data integrity during high-traffic periods.

A. Increasing the size of the DB instance may provide more memory, but it does not address the issue of handling high write traffic efficiently and minimizing connections to the database.

B. Modifying the DB instance to be a Multi-AZ instance and writing to all active instances can improve availability but does not address the issue of efficiently handling high write traffic and minimizing connections to the database.

D. Using SNS and an Lambda can provide decoupling and scalability, but it is not suitable for handling heavy write traffic efficiently and minimizing connections to the database.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Moccorso** 2 years ago

I think D, "Use an AWS Lambda function that Amazon SQS invokes to write data from the queue to the database" SQS can't invoke Lambda because SQS is pull.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Invoke a Lambda function from an Amazon SQS trigger"

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/example_serverless_SQS_Lambda_section.html

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **shivamrulz** 2 years ago

Why not B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

a) You can't write to multiple instances at the same time

b) If you could, it would probably not increase performance

c) if it would increase performance then it would probably double performance, which might not be enough

Decoupling is the way to go - let clients submit data via APIs, and write it asynchronously to the database. Don't let clients wait until data has been written.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Russs99** 2 years, 3 months ago

C is in deed the correct answer for the use case

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kaushald** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Cis correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **maciekmaciek** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C looks ok

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **iamjaehyuk** 2 years, 4 months ago

why not D?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Parsons** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct.

upvoted 2 times



  **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Modify the API to write incoming data to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Use an AWS Lambda function that Amazon SQS invokes to write data from the queue to the database.

To minimize the number of connections to the database and ensure that data is not lost during periods of heavy traffic, the company should modify the API to write incoming data to an Amazon SQS queue. The use of a queue will act as a buffer between the API and the database, reducing the number of connections to the database. And the use of an AWS Lambda function invoked by SQS will provide a more flexible way of handling the data and processing it. This way, the function will process the data from the queue and insert it into the database in a more controlled way.

upvoted 3 times

  **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Did you use ChatGPT?

upvoted 6 times

  **Nguyen25183** 2 years, 4 months ago

same question as you :D

upvoted 1 times

A company manages its own Amazon EC2 instances that run MySQL databases. The company is manually managing replication and scaling as demand increases or decreases. The company needs a new solution that simplifies the process of adding or removing compute capacity to or from its database tier as needed. The solution also must offer improved performance, scaling, and durability with minimal effort from operations.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Migrate the databases to Amazon Aurora Serverless for Aurora MySQL.
- B. Migrate the databases to Amazon Aurora Serverless for Aurora PostgreSQL.
- C. Combine the databases into one larger MySQL database. Run the larger database on larger EC2 instances.
- D. Create an EC2 Auto Scaling group for the database tier. Migrate the existing databases to the new environment.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

  **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year ago



Selected Answer: A

Migrating the databases to Aurora Serverless provides automated scaling and replication capabilities. Aurora Serverless automatically scales the capacity based on the workload, allowing for seamless addition or removal of compute capacity as needed. It also offers improved performance, durability, and high availability without requiring manual management of replication and scaling.

B. Incorrect because it suggests migrating to a different database engine, which may introduce compatibility issues and require significant code modifications.

C. Incorrect because consolidating into a larger MySQL database on larger EC2 instances does not provide the desired scalability and automation.

D. Incorrect because using EC2 Auto Scaling groups for the database tier still requires manual management of replication and scaling.
upvoted 9 times

  **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Aurora Serverless is the most suitable option here.
upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Migrate the databases to Amazon Aurora Serverless for Aurora MySQL
upvoted 2 times

  **Undisputed** 11 months ago



Selected Answer: A

Aurora MySQL
upvoted 2 times

  **Bmarodi** 1 year, 1 month ago



Selected Answer: A

Option A is right answer.
upvoted 2 times

  **Bhrino** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct because aurora might be more expensive but its serverless and is much faster
upvoted 2 times

  **mp165** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is porper

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/aurora/serverless/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Aurora MySQL

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/51509-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

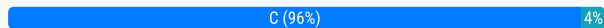
A company is concerned that two NAT instances in use will no longer be able to support the traffic needed for the company's application. A solutions architect wants to implement a solution that is highly available, fault tolerant, and automatically scalable.

What should the solutions architect recommend?

- A. Remove the two NAT instances and replace them with two NAT gateways in the same Availability Zone.
- B. Use Auto Scaling groups with Network Load Balancers for the NAT instances in different Availability Zones.
- C. Remove the two NAT instances and replace them with two NAT gateways in different Availability Zones.
- D. Replace the two NAT instances with Spot Instances in different Availability Zones and deploy a Network Load Balancer.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Bhrino Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

fyi yall in most cases nat instances are a bad thing because their customer managed while nat gateways are AWS Managed. So in this case I already know to get rid of the nat instances the reason its c is because it wants high availability meaning different AZs
upvoted 7 times

pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

See <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-nat-comparison.html>
upvoted 7 times

bora4motion Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

c is correct, nat instances are obsolete anyways
upvoted 1 times

satyaamm 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

NAT Gateways in 2 different AZ's is the most suitable option here.
upvoted 1 times

MiniYang 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Highly available, fault tolerant and automatically scalable=> Autoscaling and Diffrent AZ
upvoted 1 times

pentium75 1 year ago

NAT instances are legacy technology. "If you're already using a NAT instance, we recommend that you replace it with a NAT gateway." Thus C.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-nat-comparison.html>

upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Highly available, fault tolerant, and automatically scalable = two NAT gateways in different Availability Zones
upvoted 3 times

Undisputed 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Remove the two NAT instances and replace them with two NAT gateways in different Availability Zones
upvoted 2 times

cookieMr 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This recommendation ensures high availability and fault tolerance by distributing the NAT gateways across multiple AZs. NAT gateways are managed AWS services that provide scalable and highly available outbound NAT functionality. By deploying NAT gateways in different AZs, the company can achieve redundancy and avoid a single point of failure. This solution also provides automatic scaling to handle increasing traffic without manual intervention.

Option A is incorrect because placing both NAT gateways in the same Availability Zone does not provide fault tolerance.

Option B is incorrect because using Auto Scaling groups with Network Load Balancers is not the recommended approach for NAT instances.

Option D is incorrect because Spot Instances are not suitable for critical infrastructure components like NAT instances.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Axeashes** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

HA: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-nat-comparison.html>

Scalability: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-nat-gateway.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Theodorz** 1 year, 10 months ago

Could anybody teach me why the B cannot be correct answer? This solution also seems providing Scalability(Auto Scaling Group), High Availability(different AZ), and Fault Tolerance(NLB & AZ).

I honestly think that C is not enough, because each NAT gateway can provide a few scalability, but the bandwidth limit is clearly explained in the document. The C exactly mentioned "two NAT gateways" so the number of NAT is fixed, which will reach its limit soon.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

Option B proposes to use an Auto Scaling group with Network Load Balancers to continue using the existing two NAT instances. However, NAT instances do not support automatic failover without a script, unlike NAT gateways which provide this functionality. Additionally, using Network Load Balancers to balance traffic between NAT instances adds more complexity to the solution.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-nat-comparison.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mwwt2022** 1 year ago

Thx for your explanation!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **JayBee65** 1 year, 11 months ago

C. If you have resources in multiple Availability Zones and they share one NAT gateway, and if the NAT gateway's Availability Zone is down, resources in the other Availability Zones lose internet access. To create an Availability Zone-independent architecture, create a NAT gateway in each Availability Zone and configure your routing to ensure that resources use the NAT gateway in the same Availability Zone.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-nat-gateway.html#nat-gateway-basics>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Replace NAT Instances with Gateway

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct answer is C

upvoted 3 times

An application runs on an Amazon EC2 instance that has an Elastic IP address in VPC A. The application requires access to a database in VPC B. Both VPCs are in the same AWS account.

Which solution will provide the required access MOST securely?

- A. Create a DB instance security group that allows all traffic from the public IP address of the application server in VPC A.
- B. Configure a VPC peering connection between VPC A and VPC B.
- C. Make the DB instance publicly accessible. Assign a public IP address to the DB instance.
- D. Launch an EC2 instance with an Elastic IP address into VPC B. Proxy all requests through the new EC2 instance.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (88%)

12%

 **JayBee65** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

A is correct. B will work but is not the most secure method, since it will allow everything in VPC A to talk to everything in VPC B and vice versa, not at all secure. A on the other hand will only allow the application (since you select it's IP address) to talk to the application server in VPC A - you are allowing only the required connectivity. See the link for this exact use case:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/Overview.RDSSecurityGroups.html>

upvoted 14 times

 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago


" allows all traffic from the public IP address" Nice bro niceee This is absolutely the most secure method at all. :)))

upvoted 18 times

 **test_devops_aws** 2 years, 3 months ago

:)))))))))


upvoted 1 times

 **datz** 2 years, 2 months ago

he must be the security engineer lolol :D

"Jaybee" - Please dont ever say that traffic over the public internet is secure :D

upvoted 5 times

 **swakan** 7 months, 1 week ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/vpc/faqs/>

upvoted 1 times

 **graveend** 1 year, 10 months ago

Both VPCs are in the "SAME AWS ACCOUNT" and the requirement specifies allowing traffic from the *PUBLIC IP of the APPLICATION SERVER*.


In this case the traffic remains inside the AWS infrastructure or will it go through the public internet?

upvoted 2 times

 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer A (not "the requirement") specifies "allowing traffic from the public IP", which is for sure NOT the "most secure" option.

upvoted 2 times

 **DUBURA** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Configure a VPC peering connection between VPC A and VPC B.

The most secure solution is to configure a VPC peering connection between the two VPCs. This allows private communication between the application server and the database, without exposing resources to the public internet.

Option A exposes the database to the public internet by allowing inbound traffic from a public IP address.

Option C makes the database instance itself public, which is insecure.

Option D adds complexity with a proxy that is not needed when a VPC peering connection can enable private communication between VPCs.

So option B is the most secure while allowing the necessary connectivity between the application server and the database in the separate VPCs.

upvoted 12 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

It should be B, plus the DB security group that allows all traffic from the security group of the application server in VPC A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Jazz888** 1 year, 1 month ago

Well this is a tricky one!!! Are we going to assume that the database in VPC B is in private subnet? In that case configuring security group to allow the traffic coming from Elastic IP of VPC A will not work. And if we use peering, the resources that live in the same subnet as the EC2 instance in VPC A will have access to the database? So what would we say to this? Is moving traffic through the public AWS space is safer than allowing access to the DB to other resources in VPC A?..... I don't know what to think

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

When you establish peering relationships between VPCs across different AWS Regions, resources in the VPCs (for example, EC2 instances and Lambda functions) in different AWS Regions can communicate with each other using private IP addresses, without using a gateway, VPN connection, or network appliance. The traffic remains in the private IP space. All inter-Region traffic is encrypted with no single point of failure, or bandwidth bottleneck. Traffic always stays on the global AWS backbone, and never traverses the public internet, which reduces threats, such as common exploits, and DDoS attacks. Inter-Region VPC peering provides a simple and cost-effective way to share resources between regions or replicate data for geographic redundancy.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **rlamberti** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Most secure = not leaving AWS network.

VPC peering is the way.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

VPC to VPC comms = VPC peering

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Sutariya** 1 year, 9 months ago

B is correct : Setup VPC peering and connect Application from VPC A to connect with VPC B in private subnet so DB instance always secure with internet.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **_d1rk_** 1 year, 10 months ago

Am I missing something or simply A is wrong because, without VPC peering (or other inter-connection sharing mechanisms such as Transit Gateway or VPN), VPC A and VPC B cannot communicate each other?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jacob_ho** 1 year, 9 months ago

can use vpc endpoints but no option use that

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **A1975** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

When you establish peering relationships between VPCs across different AWS Regions, resources in the VPCs (for example, EC2 instances and Lambda functions) in different AWS Regions can communicate with each other using private IP addresses, without using a gateway, VPN connection, or network appliance. The traffic remains in the private IP space. All inter-Region traffic is encrypted with no single point of failure, or bandwidth bottleneck. Traffic always stays on the global AWS backbone, and never traverses the public internet, which reduces threats, such as common exploits, and DDoS attacks. Inter-Region VPC peering provides a simple and cost-effective way to share resources between regions or replicate data for geographic redundancy.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/peering/what-is-vpc-peering.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **animefan1** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

With peering, we EC2 can communicate with RDS. RDS SG can have inbound from EC2 IP rather than VPC CIDR for more security
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **maggie135** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

VPC peering uses AWS network.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

By configuring a VPC peering connection between VPC A and VPC B, you can establish private and secure communication between the EC2 instance in VPC A and the database in VPC B. VPC peering allows traffic to flow between the two VPCs using private IP addresses, without the need for public IP addresses or exposing the database to the internet.

Option A is not the best solution as it requires allowing all traffic from the public IP address of the application server, which can be less secure.

Option C involves making the DB instance publicly accessible, which introduces security risks by exposing the database directly to the internet.

Option D adds unnecessary complexity by launching an additional EC2 instance in VPC B and proxying all requests through it, which is not the most efficient and secure approach in this scenario.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **joechen2023** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

I don't like A because the security group setting is wrong as it set up to allow all public IP addresses. If the security group setting is correct, then I will go for A

I don't like B because it need to set up security group as well on top of peering.

for exam purpose only, I will go with the least worst choice which is B

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

The keywords are: "access MOST securely", hence the option A meets these requirements.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **smartegnine** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Each VPC security group rule makes it possible for a specific source to access a DB instance in a VPC that is associated with that VPC security group. The source can be a range of addresses (for example, 203.0.113.0/24), or another VPC security group.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MostafaWardany** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Most secure = VPC peering

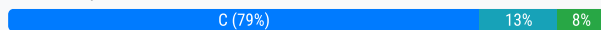
upvoted 2 times

A company runs demonstration environments for its customers on Amazon EC2 instances. Each environment is isolated in its own VPC. The company's operations team needs to be notified when RDP or SSH access to an environment has been established.

- A. Configure Amazon CloudWatch Application Insights to create AWS Systems Manager OpsItems when RDP or SSH access is detected.
- B. Configure the EC2 instances with an IAM instance profile that has an IAM role with the AmazonSSMManagedInstanceCore policy attached.
- C. Publish VPC flow logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Create required metric filters. Create an Amazon CloudWatch metric alarm with a notification action for when the alarm is in the ALARM state.
- D. Configure an Amazon EventBridge rule to listen for events of type EC2 Instance State-change Notification. Configure an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic as a target. Subscribe the operations team to the topic.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By publishing VPC flow logs to CloudWatch Logs and creating metric filters to detect RDP or SSH access, the operations team can configure an CloudWatch metric alarm to notify them when the alarm is triggered. This will provide the desired notification when RDP or SSH access to an environment is established.

Option A is incorrect because CloudWatch Application Insights is not designed for detecting RDP or SSH access.

Option B is also incorrect because configuring an IAM instance profile with the AmazonSSMManagedInstanceCore policy does not directly address the requirement of notifying the operations team when RDP or SSH access occurs.

Option D is wrong because configuring an EventBridge rule to listen for EC2 Instance State-change Notification events and using an SNS topic as a target will notify the operations team about changes in the instance state, such as starting or stopping instances. However, it does not specifically detect or notify when RDP or SSH access is established, which is the requirement stated in the question.

upvoted 16 times

Vickysss Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-monitor-and-visualize-failed-ssh-access-attempts-to-amazon-ec2-linux-instances/>

upvoted 9 times

NitiATOS 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/flow-logs-records-examples.html#flow-log-example-accepted-rejected>

Adding this to support that VPC flow logs can be used to capture Accepted or Rejected SSH and RDP traffic.

upvoted 4 times

ruqui 1 year, 7 months ago

I don't think C would be an acceptable solution ... the request is to be notified WHEN a SSH and/or RDP connection is established so it requires real-time monitoring and that is something the C solution does not provide ... I would select A as a correct answer

upvoted 1 times

0xE8D4A51000 Most Recent 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

See <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/monitoring-instance-state-changes.html>

upvoted 1 times

pentium75 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C sounds complex, but is the only answer that can work.

Not A - Application Insights has nothing to do with SSH/RDP access to the OS; also we need a notification, not an OpsItem

Not B - Just attaching a role does not create a notification

Not D - Establishing SSH/RDP access is not a "state change" that would trigger this

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

A bit clueless here. AWS-recommended approach involves the CloudWatch Logs Agent on each EC2 instance, but that is not involved in any of the answers.

A: Sounds good at first read, but "CloudWatch Application Insights" cannot detect RDP or SSH access.

B: Would allow RDP or SSH access via Systems Manager, but would NOT prevent access without Systems Manager; also we'd need to configure notifications in Systems Manager which is not mentioned here.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

C: Could work but it seems overkill to capture VPC flow logs just to detect SSH and RDP traffic. Also it is not real-time, and it's unclear how and when exactly the state transitions and notifications will be triggered. At best you'd get notification few minutes AFTER (not "when") "access has been established". Still, it has most similarity with the recommended approach to detect failed connections:

<https://aws.amazon.com/tr/blogs/security/how-to-monitor-and-visualize-failed-ssh-access-attempts-to-amazon-ec2-linux-instances/>

D: Won't work because establishment of a connection is not an instance state change.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Ruffyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/flow-logs-records-examples.html#flow-log-example-accepted-rejected>

Adding this to support that VPC flow logs can be used to capture Accepted or Rejected SSH and RDP traffic.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Publish VPC flow logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Create required metric filters. Create an Amazon CloudWatch metric alarm with a notification action for when the alarm is in the ALARM state

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Bmarodi** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

VPC Flow Logs is a feature that enables you to capture information about the IP traffic going to and from network interfaces in your VPC. Flow log data can be published to the following locations: Amazon CloudWatch Logs, Amazon S3, or Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose. After you create a flow log, you can retrieve and view the flow log records in the log group, bucket, or delivery stream that you configured.

Flow logs can help you with a number of tasks, such as:

Diagnosing overly restrictive security group rules

Monitoring the traffic that is reaching your instance

Determining the direction of the traffic to and from the network interfaces

Ref link: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/flow-logs.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **cokutan** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

seems like c:

<https://aws.amazon.com/tr/blogs/security/how-to-monitor-and-visualize-failed-ssh-access-attempts-to-amazon-ec2-linux-instances/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

This link does not mention VPC flow logs at all.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **ChrisAn** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D



D. Configure an Amazon EventBridge rule to listen for events of type EC2 Instance State-change Notification. Configure an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic as a target. Subscribe the operations team to the topic. This setup allows the EventBridge rule to capture instance state change events, such as when RDP or SSH access is established. The rule can then send notifications to the specified SNS topic, which is subscribed by the operations team.

upvoted 2 times

  **markw92** 1 year, 6 months ago

D is wrong. EC2 instance state change is only for pending, running etc. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/monitoring-instance-state-changes.html> you can't have state change of ssh or rdp.

upvoted 1 times

  **datz** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KAe3Eju590U>



upvoted 2 times

  **Abhineet9148232** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-monitor-and-visualize-failed-ssh-access-attempts-to-amazon-ec2-linux-instances/>

upvoted 2 times

  **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Configuring Amazon CloudWatch Application Insights to create AWS Systems Manager OpsItems when RDP or SSH access is detected would be the most appropriate solution in this scenario. This would allow the operations team to be notified when RDP or SSH access has been established and provide them with the necessary information to take action if needed. Additionally, Amazon CloudWatch Application Insights would allow for monitoring and troubleshooting of the system in real-time.



upvoted 1 times

  **Training4aBetterLife** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

EC2 Instance State-change Notifications are not the same as RDP or SSH established connection notifications. Use Amazon CloudWatch Logs to monitor SSH access to your Amazon EC2 Linux instances so that you can monitor rejected (or established) SSH connection requests and take action.

upvoted 5 times

  **alexleely** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The Answer can be A or C depending on the requirement if it requires real-time notification.

A: Allows the operations team to be notified in real-time when access is established, and also provides visibility into the access events through the OpsItems.

C: The logs will need to be analyzed and metric filters applied to detect access, and then the alarm will trigger based on that analysis. This method could have a delay in providing notifications. Thus, not the best solution if real-time notification is required.

Why not D: RDP or SSH access does not cause an EC2 instance to have a state change. The state change events that Amazon EventBridge can listen for include stopping, starting, and terminated instances, which do not apply to RDP or SSH access. But RDP or SSH connection to an EC2 instance does generate an event in the system, such as a log entry which can be used to notify the Operation team. Since its a log, you would require a service that monitors logs like CloudTrail, VPC Flow logs, or AWS Systems Manager Session Manager.

upvoted 3 times

  **JayBee65** 1 year, 11 months ago

I completely agree with the logic here, but I'm thinking C, since I believe you will need to "Create required metric filters" in order to detect RDP or SSH access, and this is not specified in the question, see <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/OpsCenter-create-OpsItems-from-CloudWatch-Alarms.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **owlminus** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It's C fam. RDP or SSH connections won't change the state of the EC2 instance, so D doesn't make sense.



upvoted 5 times

  **forzadejan** 1 year, 11 months ago

D. Configure an Amazon EventBridge rule to listen for events of type EC2 Instance State-change Notification. Configure an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic as a target. Subscribe the operations team to the topic.

EC2 instances send events to the EventBridge when a state change occurs, such as when a new RDP or SSH connection is established. You can use EventBridge to configure a rule that listens for these events and trigger an action, like sending an email or SMS, when the connection is detected. The operations team can be notified by subscribing to the Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic, which can be configured as the target of the EventBridge rule.

upvoted 3 times

  **alanp** 1 year, 11 months ago

Are state changes pending:

running

stopping

stopped

shutting-down

terminated

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-monitor-and-visualize-failed-ssh-access-attempts-to-amazon-ec2-linux-instances/>

upvoted 2 times

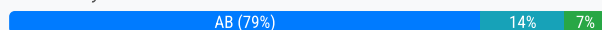
A solutions architect has created a new AWS account and must secure AWS account root user access.

Which combination of actions will accomplish this? (Choose two.)

- A. Ensure the root user uses a strong password.
- B. Enable multi-factor authentication to the root user.
- C. Store root user access keys in an encrypted Amazon S3 bucket.
- D. Add the root user to a group containing administrative permissions.
- E. Apply the required permissions to the root user with an inline policy document.

Suggested Answer: AB

Community vote distribution



cookieMr 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

- A. Setting a strong password for the root user is an essential security measure to prevent unauthorized access.
 - B. Enabling MFA adds an extra layer of security by requiring an additional authentication factor, such as a code from a mobile app or a hardware token, in addition to the password.
 - C. Root user access keys should be avoided whenever possible, and it is best to use IAM users with restricted permissions instead.
 - D. The root user already has unrestricted access to all resources and services in the account, so granting additional administrative permissions could increase the risk of unauthorized actions.
 - E. Instead, it is recommended to create IAM users with appropriate permissions and use those users for day-to-day operations, while keeping the root user secured and only using it for necessary administrative tasks.
- upvoted 9 times

Ruffyt 1 year, 1 month ago

Ensure the root user uses a strong password. Enable multi-factor authentication to the root user.

upvoted 2 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Ensure the root user uses a strong password. Enable multi-factor authentication to the root user.

upvoted 2 times

DiscussionMonke 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Options A & B are the CORRECT answers.

upvoted 2 times

Bmarodi 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Options A & B are the right answers.

upvoted 2 times

luisgu 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

See <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/SetUp/latest/UserGuide/best-practices-root-user.html>

upvoted 2 times

Kunj7 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

A and B are the correct answers:

Option A: A strong password is always required for any AWS account you create, and should not be shared or stored anywhere as there is always a risk.

Option B: This is following AWS best practice, by enabling MFA on your root user which provides another layer of security on the account and unauthorised access will be denied if the user does not have the correct password and MFA.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB are the right answers.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **fkie4** 1 year, 9 months ago

This is probably the hardest question in AWS history

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ProfXsamson** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB is the only feasible answer here.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. Enabling multi-factor authentication for the root user provides an additional layer of security to ensure that only authorized individuals are able to access the root user account.

E. Applying the required permissions to the root user with an inline policy document ensures that the root user only has the necessary permissions to perform the necessary tasks, and not any unnecessary permissions that could potentially be misused.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

E is wrong because you can't attach permissions or policies to the root user.

A is right because MFA alone won't help too much if the password is "123".

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago

The other options are not sufficient to secure the root user access because:

A. A strong password alone is not enough to protect against potential security threats such as phishing or brute force attacks.

C. Storing the root user access keys in an encrypted S3 bucket does not address the root user's authentication process.

D. Adding the root user to a group with administrative permissions does not address the root user's authentication process and does not provide an additional layer of security.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 8 months ago

Strong passwords + multi factor is the counter to brute force...

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bullrem** 1 year, 11 months ago

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/access_policies.html

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Pindol** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB obviously

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **david76x** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Root user already has admin, so D is not correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB are correct

upvoted 2 times

  **wmp7039** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

D is incorrect as root user already has full admin access.

upvoted 2 times

  **swolfgang** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

D. Add the root user to a group containing administrative permissions. >>its not about security,actually its unsecure so >> a&B

upvoted 2 times

  **raf123123** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

BD is correct

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

root user is literally the super admin account. What more permissions could you possible give to the root user by adding it to admin group?

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

D is wrong because the root user is outside of IAM, thus you can't put him into a group. Also he does not need "administrative permissions" as he has those anyway.

upvoted 2 times

A company is building a new web-based customer relationship management application. The application will use several Amazon EC2 instances that are backed by Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The application will also use an Amazon Aurora database. All data for the application must be encrypted at rest and in transit.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) certificates on the ALB to encrypt data in transit. Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to encrypt the EBS volumes and Aurora database storage at rest.
- B. Use the AWS root account to log in to the AWS Management Console. Upload the company's encryption certificates. While in the root account, select the option to turn on encryption for all data at rest and in transit for the account.
- C. Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to encrypt the EBS volumes and Aurora database storage at rest. Attach an AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) certificate to the ALB to encrypt data in transit.
- D. Use BitLocker to encrypt all data at rest. Import the company's TLS certificate keys to AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) Attach the KMS keys to the ALB to encrypt data in transit.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS KMS can be used to encrypt the EBS and Aurora database storage at rest.


ACM can be used to obtain an SSL/TLS certificate and attach it to the ALB. This encrypts the data in transit between the clients and the ALB.

A is incorrect because it suggests using ACM to encrypt the EBS, which is not the correct service for encrypting EBS.

B is incorrect because relying on the AWS root account and selecting an option in the AWS Management Console to enable encryption for all data at rest and in transit is not a valid approach.


D is incorrect because BitLocker is not a suitable solution for encrypting data in AWS services. It is primarily used for encrypting data on Windows-based operating systems. Additionally, importing TLS certificate keys to AWS KMS and attaching them to the ALB is not the recommended approach for encrypting data in transit.

upvoted 11 times

 **Awsbeginner87** Highly Voted 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Got this question in exam today

upvoted 5 times

 **Ruffyt** Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

To encrypt data at rest, AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) can be used to encrypt EBS volumes and Aurora database storage.

To encrypt data in transit, an AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) certificate can be attached to the Application Load Balancer (ALB) to enable HTTPS and TLS encryption.

upvoted 1 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to encrypt the EBS volumes and Aurora database storage at rest. Attach an AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) certificate to the ALB to encrypt data in transit

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the best answer.

To encrypt data at rest, AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) can be used to encrypt EBS volumes and Aurora database storage.

To encrypt data in transit, an AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) certificate can be attached to the Application Load Balancer (ALB) to enable HTTPS and TLS encryption.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **MAMADOUG** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C it's correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C fulfills the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct ,A REVERSES the work of each service.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct!

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

c is correct answer

upvoted 3 times

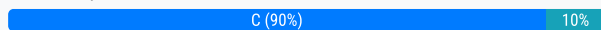
A company is moving its on-premises Oracle database to Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL. The database has several applications that write to the same tables. The applications need to be migrated one by one with a month in between each migration. Management has expressed concerns that the database has a high number of reads and writes. The data must be kept in sync across both databases throughout the migration.

What should a solutions architect recommend?

- A. Use AWS DataSync for the initial migration. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to create a change data capture (CDC) replication task and a table mapping to select all tables.
- B. Use AWS DataSync for the initial migration. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to create a full load plus change data capture (CDC) replication task and a table mapping to select all tables.
- C. Use the AWS Schema Conversion Tool with AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) using a memory optimized replication instance. Create a full load plus change data capture (CDC) replication task and a table mapping to select all tables.
- D. Use the AWS Schema Conversion Tool with AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) using a compute optimized replication instance. Create a full load plus change data capture (CDC) replication task and a table mapping to select the largest tables.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



aakashkumar1999 Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C : because we need SCT to convert from Oracle to PostgreSQL, and we need memory optimized machine for databases not compute optimized.
upvoted 16 times

hissein 1 year, 3 months ago

why it is memory optimized and not compute optimized machine ?
upvoted 8 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago

A memory-optimized replication instance is recommended because the database has a high number of reads and writes. Memory-optimized instances are designed to deliver fast performance for workloads that process large data sets in memory.
upvoted 23 times

hissein 1 year, 3 months ago

thank you
upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year ago

Maybe it doesn't matter, but in D we create a table mapping only for "the largest tables" while obviously we need "all tables" as in C.
upvoted 9 times

TechStuff Most Recent 10 months, 1 week ago

B. Use AWS DataSync for the initial migration. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to create a full load plus change data capture (CDC) replication task and a table mapping to select all tables.

This approach leverages AWS DataSync for the initial data migration, which is optimized for high-speed transfer of large amounts of data. Then, AWS DMS is used to create a replication task with full load plus change data capture (CDC), ensuring ongoing synchronization between the on-premises Oracle database and Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL. By selecting all tables, the migration process ensures that all applications can continue to read from and write to the database without interruption during the migration period.

upvoted 2 times

MrPCarrot 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is C - AWS Schema Conversion Tool (AWS SCT) supports heterogeneous database migrations by automatically converting the source database schema and a majority of the custom code to a format compatible with the target database.

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Has to be SCT + DMS for all the tables so C is the choice. Why do you need SCT? Read this:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/migrate-data-from-an-on-premises-oracle-database-to-aurora-postgresql.html>
upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

AB-> DataSync has nothing to do with DB Migration (<https://aws.amazon.com/datasync/>)

D: Only migrates the largest table

I think these questions are more for seeing how much of AWS product catalogue can you remember efficiently with associated features. Afterall AWS SA is also a salesperson for the right product! I now look at product cheat-sheets to look them up at work.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

Oracle -> PostgreSQL, we need SCT, thus A and B are out.

D maps only "the largest tables" but we need all tables

upvoted 3 times

  **ansagr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

Another reason to rule out D is because it states "a table mapping to select the largest tables", whereas selecting all tables (as stated in option C) in the table mapping is necessary to ensure a comprehensive migration.

upvoted 4 times

  **Ruffyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

because we need SCT to convert from Oracle to PostgreSQL, and we need memory optimized machine for databases not compute optimized.

A memory-optimized replication instance is recommended because the database has a high number of reads and writes. Memory-optimized instances are designed to deliver fast performance for workloads that process large data sets in memory.

upvoted 2 times

  **Po_chih** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

because we need SCT to convert from Oracle to PostgreSQL, and we need memory optimized machine for databases not compute optimized.

<https://repost.aws/zh-Hant/knowledge-center/dms-optimize-aws-sct-performance>

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Oracle database to Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL = AWS Schema Conversion Tool

High number of reads and writes = memory optimized replication instance



upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A memory-optimized replication instance is recommended because the database has a high number of reads and writes. Memory-optimized instances are designed to deliver fast performance for workloads that process large data sets in memory.

upvoted 2 times

  **_d1rk_** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

DataSync is for file-level synch, so A and B can be excluded. C is better than D because memory-optimized instances are recommended to handle the high number of reads and writes

upvoted 2 times

  **ukivanlamipi** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

why not a? only capture the change is sufficient

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

Oracle -> PostgreSQL requires SCT

upvoted 1 times

  **Mmmmmmkkkk** 1 year, 5 months ago

Bbbbbbb

upvoted 1 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C



The AWS SCT is used to convert the schema and code of the Oracle database to be compatible with Aurora PostgreSQL. AWS DMS is utilized to migrate the data from the Oracle database to Aurora PostgreSQL. Using a memory-optimized replication instance is recommended to handle the high number of reads and writes during the migration process.

By creating a full load plus CDC replication task, the initial data migration is performed, and ongoing changes in the Oracle database are continuously captured and applied to the Aurora PostgreSQL database. Selecting all tables for table mapping ensures that all the applications writing to the same tables are migrated.

Option A & B are incorrect because using AWS DataSync alone is not sufficient for database migration and data synchronization.

Option D is incorrect because using a compute optimized replication instance is not the most suitable choice for handling the high number of reads and writes.

upvoted 3 times

  **omoakin** 1 year, 7 months ago



BBBBBBBBBBBBBB

upvoted 2 times

  **SimiTik** 1 year, 8 months ago

B chatgpt

upvoted 2 times

  **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

DMS+SCT for Oracle to Aurora PostgreSQL migration

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/migrate-an-oracle-database-to-aurora-postgresql-using-aws-dms-and-aws-sct.html>

upvoted 2 times

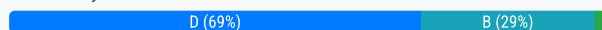
A company has a three-tier application for image sharing. The application uses an Amazon EC2 instance for the front-end layer, another EC2 instance for the application layer, and a third EC2 instance for a MySQL database. A solutions architect must design a scalable and highly available solution that requires the least amount of change to the application.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon S3 to host the front-end layer. Use AWS Lambda functions for the application layer. Move the database to an Amazon DynamoDB table. Use Amazon S3 to store and serve users' images.
- B. Use load-balanced Multi-AZ AWS Elastic Beanstalk environments for the front-end layer and the application layer. Move the database to an Amazon RDS DB instance with multiple read replicas to serve users' images.
- C. Use Amazon S3 to host the front-end layer. Use a fleet of EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group for the application layer. Move the database to a memory optimized instance type to store and serve users' images.
- D. Use load-balanced Multi-AZ AWS Elastic Beanstalk environments for the front-end layer and the application layer. Move the database to an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ DB instance. Use Amazon S3 to store and serve users' images.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



PDR Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B and D very similar with D being the 'best' solution but it is not the one that requires the least amount of development changes as the application would need to be changed to store images in S3 instead of DB

upvoted 15 times

pentium75 1 year ago

B is wrong because single "RDS DB instance" is not HA.

No one says that the images are currently stored in S3. Also the requirement is "least amount of change [not "no change"] to the application".

upvoted 10 times

Aninina Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

for "Highly available": Multi-AZ &

for "least amount of changes to the application": Elastic Beanstalk automatically handles the deployment, from capacity provisioning, load balancing, auto-scaling to application health monitoring

upvoted 13 times

SirDNS Most Recent 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

When we are talking about sharing static content and options have S3 why would I select any other option.

upvoted 1 times

satyaamm 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the most suitable option here.

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A: Requires changing EC2 application to Lambda. Seems like a big change

B: RDS DB is not best option for serve images and also single instance isn't HA

C: Memory optimised instance is not HA

D: Multi-AZ EBS is lift and shift for EC2 front-end and app later. RDS Multi AZ is HA. S3 for static images is best performance/scalability/availability.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **ansagr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

Using Amazon RDS for serving images might not be the optimal solution, as RDS is more suitable for storing structured data in a relational database rather than BLOBs like images. Storing and serving images can be more efficiently handled by object storage services like Amazon S3.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

Use load-balanced Multi-AZ AWS Elastic Beanstalk environments for the front-end layer and the application layer. Move the database to an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ DB instance. Use Amazon S3 to store and serve users' images

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **rlamberti** 1 year, 2 months ago

Option B - DB is not a good option to store images. Read replicas won't improve HA for write, only scalates reading IO. Therefore no true HA achieved. D is the goal for me.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Use load-balanced Multi-AZ AWS Elastic Beanstalk environments for the front-end layer and the application layer. Move the database to an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ DB instance. Use Amazon S3 to store and serve users' images

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Use Elastic Beanstalk load-balanced environments for the web and app tiers. This provides auto scaling and high availability with minimal effort. Move the database to RDS Multi-AZ. This handles scaling reads and storage, and provides HA with automated failover. Use S3 for serving user images. S3 is highly scalable and durable storage.

The application code remains unchanged using this approach.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Elastic Beanstalk makes it even easier for developers to quickly deploy and manage applications in the AWS Cloud. Developers simply upload their application, and Elastic Beanstalk automatically handles the deployment details of capacity provisioning, load balancing, auto-scaling, and application health monitoring.

I don't quite understand why people choose D.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

By using load-balanced Multi-AZ AWS EBS, you achieve scalability and high availability for both layers without requiring significant changes to the application. Moving the DB to an RDS Multi-AZ DB ensures high availability and automatic failover. Storing and serving users' images through S3 provides a scalable and highly available solution.

A is incorrect because using S3 for the front-end layer and Lambda for the application layer would require significant changes to the application architecture. Moving the DB to DynamoDB would require rewriting the DB-related code.

B is incorrect because using load-balanced Multi-AZ AWS EBS environments and an RDS DB with read replicas for serving images would be a more suitable solution. RDS with read replicas can handle the image-serving workload more efficiently than using S3 for this purpose.

C is incorrect because using S3 for the front-end layer and an ASG of EC2 for the application layer would require modifying the application architecture. Storing and serving images from a memory-optimized EC2 type may not be the most efficient and scalable approach compared to using S3.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **markw92** 1 year, 6 months ago

"least amount of change to the application." - A has lots of changes, completely revamping the application and lots of new pieces. D is closest with only addition of s3 to store images which is right move. You do not want images to store in any database anyway.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **aaroncelestin** 1 year, 4 months ago

Thats what I was thinking, but the question doesn't mention anything about storing users' images anywhere. Are we supposed to just assume that they wanted to store the images in a DB even though that is a bad idea?

upvoted 2 times

  **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D meets the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

  **Grace83** 1 year, 9 months ago

D is correct

upvoted 3 times

  **focus_23** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

RDS multi AZ.

upvoted 3 times

  **wmp7039** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct as application changes needs to me minimal

upvoted 3 times

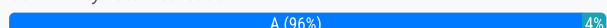
An application running on an Amazon EC2 instance in VPC-A needs to access files in another EC2 instance in VPC-B. Both VPCs are in separate AWS accounts. The network administrator needs to design a solution to configure secure access to EC2 instance in VPC-B from VPC-A. The connectivity should not have a single point of failure or bandwidth concerns.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Set up a VPC peering connection between VPC-A and VPC-B.
- B. Set up VPC gateway endpoints for the EC2 instance running in VPC-B.
- C. Attach a virtual private gateway to VPC-B and set up routing from VPC-A.
- D. Create a private virtual interface (VIF) for the EC2 instance running in VPC-B and add appropriate routes from VPC-A.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A VPC peering connection allows secure communication between instances in different VPCs using private IP addresses without the need for internet gateways, VPN connections, or NAT devices. By setting it up, the application running in VPC-A can directly access the EC2 in VPC-B without going through the public internet or any single point of failure.

B is incorrect because VPC gateway endpoints are used for accessing S3 or DynamoDB from a VPC without going over the internet. They are not designed for establishing connectivity between EC2 instances in different VPCs.

C is incorrect because it would require configuring a VPN connection between the VPCs. This would introduce additional complexity and potential single points of failure.

D is incorrect because creating a private VIF and adding routes would be applicable for establishing a direct connection between on-premises infrastructure and VPC-B using Direct Connect, but it is not suitable for the scenario of communication between EC2 instances in separate VPCs within different AWS accounts.

upvoted 20 times

LuckyAro Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS uses the existing infrastructure of a VPC to create a VPC peering connection; it is neither a gateway nor a VPN connection, and does not rely on a separate piece of physical hardware. There is no single point of failure for communication or a bandwidth bottleneck.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/peering/what-is-vpc-peering.html>

upvoted 19 times

satyaammm Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

VPC peering is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

Faridtnx 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can create a VPC peering connection between your own VPCs, or with a VPC in another AWS account. Peering within the same AZ is free of charge.

upvoted 3 times

lostmagnet001 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I get a little confused about B and A but, because, with a VPC endpoint in B it will work too access from A.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **GPFT** 9 months, 2 weeks ago
vpc gw endpoint just dynamo and s3
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B is wrong because "VPC gateway endpoint" is for S3 or DynamoDB, not EC2
C is overkill, would require a second gateway in VPC-A, not be HA and have limited bandwidth
D is wrong because VIF is for Direct Connect, has nothing to do with VPC-to-VPC communication
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

AWS uses the existing infrastructure of a VPC to create a VPC peering connection; it is neither a gateway nor a VPN connection, and does not rely on a separate piece of physical hardware. There is no single point of failure for communication or a bandwidth bottleneck.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/peering/what-is-vpc-peering.html>
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Set up a VPC peering connection between VPC-A and VPC-B
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MNotABot** 1 year, 11 months ago

<https://www.bing.com/search?pglt=41&q=can+we+do+VPC+peering+across+AWS+accounts&cvid=48a8ceecc85a429c9ddd698b01055890&aqs=edge..69i57j0l8j69i11004.10897j0j1&FORM>
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Anmol_1010** 2 years ago

D, VPC PEERING IN SAME ACCOUNT
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **im6h** 2 years ago

No, VPC Peering can use across account.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/peering/what-is-vpc-peering.html>
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 2 years, 1 month ago

DDDDDDDDDDDDDD
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 2 years, 1 month ago

This is the only viable solution
Create a private virtual interface (VIF) for the EC2 instance running in VPC-B and add appropriate routes from VPC-A
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **michellemeloc** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

"You can create a VPC peering connection between your own VPCs, or with a VPC in another AWS account."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/peering/what-is-vpc-peering.html>
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **PDR** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

correct answer is A and as mentioned by JayBee65 below, key reason being that solution should not have a single point of failure and bandwidth restrictions

the following paragraph is taken from the AWS docs page linked below that backs this up

"AWS uses the existing infrastructure of a VPC to create a VPC peering connection; it is neither a gateway nor a VPN connection, and does not rely on a separate piece of physical hardware. There is no single point of failure for communication or a bandwidth bottleneck."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/peering/what-is-vpc-peering.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A VPC endpoint gateway to the EC2 Instance is more specific and more secure than forming a VPC peering that exposes the whole of the VPC infrastructure just for one connection.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B is about a Gateway endpoint, which can be used to connect to S3 or DynamoDB, NOT to another EC2 instance.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

Your logic is correct but security is not a requirement here - the requirements are "The connectivity should not have a single point of failure or bandwidth concerns." A VPC gateway endpoint" would form a single point of failure, so B is incorrect, (and C and D are incorrect for the same reason, they create single points of failure).

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer is A

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

VPC peering allows resources in different VPCs to communicate with each other as if they were within the same network. This solution would establish a direct network route between VPC-A and VPC-B, eliminating the need for a single point of failure or bandwidth concerns.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **waiyu9981** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27763-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 5 times

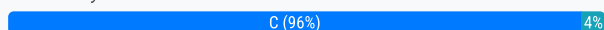
A company wants to experiment with individual AWS accounts for its engineer team. The company wants to be notified as soon as the Amazon EC2 instance usage for a given month exceeds a specific threshold for each account.

What should a solutions architect do to meet this requirement MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use Cost Explorer to create a daily report of costs by service. Filter the report by EC2 instances. Configure Cost Explorer to send an Amazon Simple Email Service (Amazon SES) notification when a threshold is exceeded.
- B. Use Cost Explorer to create a monthly report of costs by service. Filter the report by EC2 instances. Configure Cost Explorer to send an Amazon Simple Email Service (Amazon SES) notification when a threshold is exceeded.
- C. Use AWS Budgets to create a cost budget for each account. Set the period to monthly. Set the scope to EC2 instances. Set an alert threshold for the budget. Configure an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to receive a notification when a threshold is exceeded.
- D. Use AWS Cost and Usage Reports to create a report with hourly granularity. Integrate the report data with Amazon Athena. Use Amazon EventBridge to schedule an Athena query. Configure an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to receive a notification when a threshold is exceeded.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Aninina Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Budgets allows you to create budgets for your AWS accounts and set alerts when usage exceeds a certain threshold. By creating a budget for each account, specifying the period as monthly and the scope as EC2 instances, you can effectively track the EC2 usage for each account and be notified when a threshold is exceeded. This solution is the most cost-effective option as it does not require additional resources such as Amazon Athena or Amazon EventBridge.

upvoted 14 times

alexleely Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

C: AWS Budgets allows you to set a budget for costs and usage for your accounts and you can set alerts when the budget threshold is exceeded in real-time which meets the requirement.

Why not B: B would be the most cost-effective if the requirements didn't ask for real-time notification. You would not incur additional costs for the daily or monthly reports and the notifications. But doesn't provide real-time alerts.

upvoted 5 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS budgets allow for creating budgets and hence are the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

Ruffyit 7 months, 1 week ago

AWS Budgets allows you to create budgets for your AWS accounts and set alerts when usage exceeds a certain threshold. By creating a budget for each account, specifying the period as monthly and the scope as EC2 instances, you can effectively track the EC2 usage for each account and be notified when a threshold is exceeded. This solution is the most cost-effective option as it does not require additional resources such as Amazon Athena or Amazon EventBridge.

upvoted 1 times

vijaykamal 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option A and Option B suggest using Cost Explorer to create reports and send notifications. While Cost Explorer is useful for analyzing costs, it does not provide the real-time alerting capability that AWS Budgets offers.

Option D suggests using AWS Cost and Usage Reports integrated with Amazon Athena and Amazon EventBridge, which can be a more complex and

potentially costlier solution compared to AWS Budgets for this specific use case. It's also more suitable for fine-grained, custom analytics rather than straightforward threshold-based alerts.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Budgets was designed to handle this scenario.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Undisputed** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use AWS Budgets to create a cost budget for each account. Set the period to monthly. Set the scope to EC2 instances. Set an alert threshold for the budget. Configure an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to receive a notification when a threshold is exceeded.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

By creating a cost budget for each account, specifying the period as monthly and scoping it to EC2, you can track and monitor the costs associated with EC2 specifically. Set an alert threshold in the budget, which will trigger a notification when the specified threshold is exceeded. Configure an SNS to receive the notification, which can be subscribed to by the company to receive immediate alerts.

A and B are not the most cost-effective solutions as they involve using Cost Explorer to create reports, which may not provide real-time notifications when the threshold is exceeded. Additionally, A. suggests using a daily report, while B. suggests using a monthly report, which may not provide the desired level of granularity for immediate notifications.

D involves using Cost and Usage Reports with Athena and EventBridge. This solution provides more flexibility and data analysis capabilities, it is more complex and may incur additional costs for using Athena and generating hourly reports.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Samuel03** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I go with D. It says "as soon as", "daily" reports seems to be a bit longer time frame to wait in my opinion.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bofi** 1 year, 3 months ago

Athena can only be use in s3, that is enough to discard D

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Samuel03** 1 year, 4 months ago

Actually, I take that back. It clearly says "Cost effective."

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **mp165** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Agree...C

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **venice1234** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/getting-started/hands-on/control-your-costs-free-tier-budgets/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Morinator** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS budget IMO, it's done for it

upvoted 3 times

A solutions architect needs to design a new microservice for a company's application. Clients must be able to call an HTTPS endpoint to reach the microservice. The microservice also must use AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) to authenticate calls. The solutions architect will write the logic for this microservice by using a single AWS Lambda function that is written in Go 1.x.

Which solution will deploy the function in the MOST operationally efficient way?


- A. Create an Amazon API Gateway REST API. Configure the method to use the Lambda function. Enable IAM authentication on the API.
- B. Create a Lambda function URL for the function. Specify AWS_IAM as the authentication type.
- C. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Deploy the function to Lambda@Edge. Integrate IAM authentication logic into the Lambda@Edge function.
- D. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Deploy the function to CloudFront Functions. Specify AWS_IAM as the authentication type.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (63%)

B (37%)


 **mhmt4438** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create an Amazon API Gateway REST API. Configure the method to use the Lambda function. Enable IAM authentication on the API.

This option is the most operationally efficient as it allows you to use API Gateway to handle the HTTPS endpoint and also allows you to use IAM to authenticate the calls to the microservice. API Gateway also provides many additional features such as caching, throttling, and monitoring, which can be useful for a microservice.

upvoted 23 times

 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago


Simplicity:

Lambda Function URLs provide a direct HTTPS endpoint with minimal configuration. You don't need to set up API Gateway, which reduces complexity.

IAM Authentication:

Lambda Function URLs natively support IAM authentication, eliminating the need for custom logic or additional services.

upvoted 2 times

 **OlehKom** Highly Voted 10 months ago

The question specifically asks for the solution that is most operationally efficient, not necessarily the one with the most features (which is A).

Option B—using a Lambda function URL with AWS_IAM authentication—is indeed the most operationally efficient because:

- 1) Minimal Configuration: Lambda function URLs are designed to quickly create HTTPS endpoints without the need for additional AWS services like API Gateway.
- 2) Built-in IAM Authentication: You can easily specify AWS_IAM as the authentication type directly, fulfilling the requirement without extra setup.
- 3) No Extra Overhead: Unlike API Gateway, there's no need to manage complex API configurations, throttling settings, or additional API management features unless specifically required.


upvoted 6 times

 **Charlesvg** Most Recent 1 week, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: A

b is not suited for production so not operationnaly efficient

upvoted 1 times

 **Yak_Yeti** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Lambda function URLs with AWS_IAM authentication provide the most streamlined and operationally efficient way to deploy a single Go Lambda function behind an HTTPS endpoint with IAM-based authentication for client calls. It minimizes the number of moving parts and configuration

required, leading to easier management and lower potential for operational issues.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Use Lambda Function URLs for simplicity, low cost, and direct integration with IAM for authentication. If your microservice evolves to require more complex features, you can later integrate with API Gateway as needed.

API Gateway can integrate with Lambda and enable IAM authentication, but it introduces more operational overhead and cost compared to a Lambda Function URL. It's unnecessary unless the application requires additional features like request validation, throttling, or custom authorizers.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Why is B better than A: Both options meet the requirements, but Lambda function URLs are simpler and involve less operational overhead compared to setting up and managing an API Gateway, so B for sure.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **maryam_sh** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the most operationally efficient solution. It provides the necessary functionality with minimal setup and cost, directly supports IAM authentication, and avoids the additional complexity and overhead associated with other options. This approach is particularly suitable for scenarios where the API requirements are straightforward and do not need the advanced features provided by API Gateway or CloudFront.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **hro** 1 year, 3 months ago

I think from a decoupling and separation of concerns A is the answer. You don't want to have a heavy reliance on the Lambda function with you have specific services for what is being required.

there is operationally efficient incorrect and operationally efficient correct.

So A is the best answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

According to this statement "MOST operationally efficient way" and the following link related to Lambda Function URL security:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/urls-auth.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

I originally voted B but after reading this article, I am not sure if A is wrong or is just badly worded.

If A actually said "Configure the [authorization] method to use the Lambda function" then it would be way more logical than B but this could be intentional. Although I think this is AWS test not IELTS so picking right answers based on small word mistakes is not the intention!

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/http-api-lambda-authorizer.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **upliftinghut** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A & B are all good. The requirement is most operationally efficient so B is faster. In real life, I won't risk B for production, dev & test makes sense but no production please

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **upliftinghut** 1 year, 5 months ago

Reference link why B is here: <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/announcing-aws-lambda-function-urls-built-in-https-endpoints-for-single-function-microservices/>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think this question has 2 answers as both A and B will work. However, B is more operationally efficient due to Lambda function URL and direct support for AWS_IAM as the auth type for this setup.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/urls-auth.html#urls-auth-iam>

C, D are not operationally efficient and GO is not supported on Lambda@Edge or CloudFront functions. Even if AWS start supporting it, the operational efficiency will increase because of CloudFront

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

* meant to say "operational efficiency will decrease" because of CloudFront

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

We know that the application provides "an HTTPS endpoint" but we don't even know whether it is a REST API. The question is not mentioning any other requirements besides IAM authentication, which can be handled by Lambda alone.

A would work, but would be an additional processing step (lowering operational efficiency). It would also provide benefits but none of those is asked for in the question.

C and D is wrong because Lambda@Edge does not support Go.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Options B, C, and D involve using Lambda function URLs or CloudFront, but they lack the full set of features provided by API Gateway, such as built-in IAM authentication, throttling, and other API management capabilities.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **google_platform_team** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think it is B - most operationally efficient. A is a better answer, but more complicated.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **swap001** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

There is no need of an additional API gateway when Lambda itself can support the need. This is more operationally efficient.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **OlehKom** 1 year, 9 months ago

Why not B? I agree that A is a nice choice, but it clearly says "MOST operationally efficient way", there is nothing said about API. B in this case suits absolutely fine, it's simpler and cheaper.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months, 1 week ago

I totally agree. The answer should be B instead of A. I'm sure of it.

upvoted 1 times

A company previously migrated its data warehouse solution to AWS. The company also has an AWS Direct Connect connection. Corporate office users query the data warehouse using a visualization tool. The average size of a query returned by the data warehouse is 50 MB and each webpage sent by the visualization tool is approximately 500 KB. Result sets returned by the data warehouse are not cached.

Which solution provides the LOWEST data transfer egress cost for the company?


- A. Host the visualization tool on premises and query the data warehouse directly over the internet.
- B. Host the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse. Access it over the internet.
- C. Host the visualization tool on premises and query the data warehouse directly over a Direct Connect connection at a location in the same AWS Region.
- D. Host the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse and access it over a Direct Connect connection at a location in the same Region.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (92%)

5%

 **AlessandraSAA** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

- A. --> No since if you access via internet you are creating egress traffic.
- B. --> It's a good choice to have both DWH and visualization in the same region to lower the egress transfer (i.e. data going egress/out of the region) but if you access over internet you might still have egress transfer.
- C. -> Valid but in this case you send out of AWS 50MB if you query the DWH instead of the visualization tool, D removes this need since puts the visualization tools in AWS with the DWH so reduces data returned out of AWS from 50MB to 500KB
- D. --> Correct, see explanation on answer C

Useful links:

AWS Direct Connect connection create a connection in an AWS Direct Connect location to establish a network connection from your premises to an AWS Region.


<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/directconnect/latest/UserGuide/Welcome.html>

upvoted 16 times

 **Jacky_S** 1 year ago

It is not quite making sense that the answer D to mention on AWS Direct Connect if the tool is staying with AWS already. That is the main reason I vote on C rather than D.

upvoted 3 times

 **hro** 1 year, 3 months ago

I thought Direct Connect is exclusively for on-prem to VPC. Why would you use DirectConnect to connect to a service in your own Region in the AWS Cloud?

I believe C is correct.

upvoted 3 times

 **chickenmf** 1 year, 3 months ago

Agree with you 100%

upvoted 1 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Hosting the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse and accessing it over a Direct Connect connection within the same Region eliminates data transfer fees and ensures low-latency, high-bandwidth connectivity.

A. Hosting the visualization tool on premises and querying the data warehouse over the internet incurs data transfer costs for every query result, as well as potential latency and bandwidth limitations.

B. Hosting the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse but accessing it over the internet still incurs data transfer costs for each query result.

C. Hosting the visualization tool on premises and querying the data warehouse over a Direct Connect connection within the same AWS Region incurs data transfer costs for every query result and adds complexity by requiring on-premises infrastructure.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Why C is Less Cost-Effective Than D: While Direct Connect minimizes costs in both cases, hosting the visualization tool on premises (C) still incurs some egress costs when pulling large query results to the corporate office. Hosting the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse (D) eliminates most egress costs **entirely** due to AWS's intra-region free data transfer policy.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Jazz888** 1 year, 1 month ago

This is question that need a careful reading of the question. Please note: in the question that the company has a DX connection but it doesn't mention the company is utilizing the DX to query the data warehouse (this indicates that the query was using internet). So my verdict would be to place the visualization tool on-prem (which it already is) and use the DX to query the data warehouse to reduce cost of (DTO) so I vote for C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **hro** 1 year, 3 months ago

The answer is C. At no point does the question suggest that the DWH source is out of Region.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **reviewmine** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It's D. Host the visualization on the same region to avoid egress cost and access the tool via AWS Direct connection.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **upliftinghut** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Leverage the existing DirectConnect so not incur data transfer charge

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

D. Host the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse and access it over a Direct Connect connection at a location in the same Region.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Host the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse and access it over a Direct Connect connection at a location in the same Region

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Host the visualization tool in the same AWS Region as the data warehouse and access it over a Direct Connect connection at a location in the same Region.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jtexam** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

by hosting in same region, you have 500kb transfer charged on internet transfer tier, 50MB charged in inter-region tier.

using direct link, both are charged in direct link tier. direct link tier is not cheap.

so i go for B

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

We don't want "lowest cost", we want "lowest data transfer egress cost". And "data transfer egress" cost for Direct Connect is WAY lower than for Internet. (Therefore the circuit itself is expensive, but that does exist anyway.)

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mmmmmmkkkk** 1 year, 12 months ago

Aaaaaaaa

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **dexpos** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D let you reduce at minimum the data transfer costs

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **alexleely** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D: Direct Connect connection at a location in the same Region will provide the lowest data transfer egress cost, improved performance, and lower complexity

Why it is not C is because the visualization tool is hosted on-premises, as it's not hosted in the same region as the data warehouse the data transfer between them would occur over the internet, thus, would incur in egress data transfer costs.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **markw92** 2 years ago

C option doesnt travel through internet because we have a direct connect. If you are hosting your visualization tool in same region why you need a direct connection which D has? Doesn't make sense. So, C is the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Vickysss** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://www.nops.io/reduce-aws-data-transfer-costs-dont-get-stung-by-hefty-egress-fees/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

Whilst "Direct Connect can help lower egress costs even after taking the installation costs into account. This is because AWS charges lower transfer rates." D removes the need to send the query results out of AWS and instead returns the web page, so reduces data returned from 50MB to 500KB, so D

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct answer is D

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Should be D

<https://aws.amazon.com/directconnect/pricing/>

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/aws-data-transfer-prices-reduced/>

upvoted 3 times

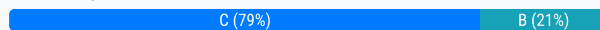
An online learning company is migrating to the AWS Cloud. The company maintains its student records in a PostgreSQL database. The company needs a solution in which its data is available and online across multiple AWS Regions at all times.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST amount of operational overhead?

- A. Migrate the PostgreSQL database to a PostgreSQL cluster on Amazon EC2 instances.
- B. Migrate the PostgreSQL database to an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance with the Multi-AZ feature turned on.
- C. Migrate the PostgreSQL database to an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance. Create a read replica in another Region.
- D. Migrate the PostgreSQL database to an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance. Set up DB snapshots to be copied to another Region.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Steve_4542636 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Multi az is not the same as multi regional
upvoted 48 times

alexleely 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B: Amazon RDS Multi-AZ feature automatically creates a synchronous replica in another availability zone and failover to the replica in the event of an outage. This will provide high availability and data durability across multiple AWS regions which fit the requirements.

Though C may sound good, it in fact requires manual management and monitoring of the replication process due to the fact that Amazon RDS read replicas are asynchronous, meaning there is a delay between the primary and read replica. Therefore, there will be a need to ensure that the read replica is constantly up-to-date and someone still has to fix any read replica errors during the replication process which may cause data inconsistency. Lastly, you still have to configure additional steps to make it fail over to the read replica.

upvoted 16 times

Rehan33 2 years, 4 months ago

I go with option B because:
Multi-AZ is for high availability
Read replicas are for low-latency
in question they talk about available online
upvoted 4 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

They also ask for multiple regions which is not covered by Multi AZ
upvoted 3 times

Mahadeva 2 years, 5 months ago

But the question is clearly asking for Multiple Regions. Multi-AZ is not across Regions.
upvoted 22 times

alexleely 2 years, 5 months ago

You are right, Multi-AZ is only within one Region. C would be the right answer.
upvoted 15 times

smartegnine 2 years ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/features/multi-az/>

smartegnine 0 minutes ago Awaiting moderator approval

Selected Answer: B

In an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ deployment, Amazon RDS automatically creates a primary database (DB) instance and synchronously replicates the data to an instance in a different AZ.

upvoted 1 times

  **hasiet** Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Migrate the PostgreSQL database to an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance. Create a read replica in another Region.

This option provides cross-region availability with minimal operational overhead, as RDS manages the replication process for you.

upvoted 2 times

  **akshay243007** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Multi AZ is not supported in to diffrent region
read Raplica is supported in to diffrent region

So I am go with the option C

upvoted 2 times

  **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago


Selected Answer: B

Option C involves setting up read replicas in another region, which provides cross-region availability but may introduce additional complexity in managing replication and monitoring.

B. Migrate the PostgreSQL database to an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance with Multi-AZ:

High Availability: Amazon RDS Multi-AZ deployments provide high availability and failover support for DB instances. With Multi-AZ, Amazon RDS automatically provisions and maintains a synchronous standby replica in a different Availability Zone (AZ). In the event of a failure, Amazon RDS automatically fails over to the standby replica, ensuring data availability and minimal downtime. + Cross-Region Replication.



upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A - Just no
B - Multi-AZ is multiple AZs in same region, does not meet "Multiple AWS Regions" requirement
C - Meets requirements
D - Does not meet the "online ... at all times" requirement

upvoted 11 times

  **Ruffyit** 1 year, 6 months ago

Multi az is not the same as multi regional

upvoted 2 times

  **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option C, while providing a read replica in another Region, adds complexity to the architecture and may introduce some additional operational overhead compared to Multi-AZ. Cross-Region replication involves setting up and managing replication between two separate RDS instances.

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But data must be online "across multiple AWS regions"!

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Migrate the PostgreSQL database to an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance. Create a read replica in another Region


upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Multi-AZ is not the same as Multi-Regional

upvoted 4 times

  **Valder21** 1 year, 9 months ago

can someone explain why not D

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Data must be online (!) across multiple AWS regions at all times (!)". Snapshots are not online.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **beginnercloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

key words "AWS Regions at all times" so C is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **fuzzycr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

key words "AWS Regions at all times"

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

By migrating the PostgreSQL database to an RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance and creating a read replica in another AWS Region, you can achieve data availability and online access across multiple Regions. This solution requires less operational overhead compared to managing a PostgreSQL cluster on EC2 instances (Option A) or setting up manual replication using snapshots (Option D). Additionally, Amazon RDS handles the underlying infrastructure and replication setup, reducing the operational complexity for the company.

Option B, is a valid solution for achieving high availability within a single AWS Region. However, it does not meet the requirement of having the data available and online across multiple AWS Regions at all times, which is specified in the question. The Multi-AZ feature in RDS provides automatic failover within the same Region, but it does not replicate the data to multiple Regions.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ **mal1903** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

C and D just specify another single region. This does not translate to multiple regions.

B (Multi-AZ) means the solution will be highly available.

The data will be available in multiple regions for both B and C but B is a better solution!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

its data is available and online across multiple AWS Regions at all times

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Another single region" plus the original region ARE of course "multiple regions", what else? While B "Multi-AZ" is two AZs in the same region.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **MrAWSAssociate** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer B is not right, because "RDS Multi-AZ" always span at least two Availability Zones within a single region and the question requirment RDS DB should be available in multiple regions. Therefore, C is the most suitable answer for this question.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **MrAWSAssociate** 2 years ago

I would like to change my answer to "B". The question has some distractor words: "its data is available and online across multiple AWS Regions at all times". We agree that AWS is a could service available online around the world in 99 regions. So the option "B" is the most appropriate answer, since multi-AZ focuses on the avialability factor and it has the LEAST amount of operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times



🗨️ **abhishek2021** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

B & C both makes data available. However, B is less overhead.

What I think, the question is asking for data availability across multiple regions not for a DR solution. So, RDS being accessible over public IP will do the trick for data being available across regions.

upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Multi-AZ is not the same as Multi-Regional

upvoted 1 times

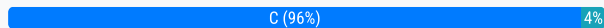
A company hosts its web application on AWS using seven Amazon EC2 instances. The company requires that the IP addresses of all healthy EC2 instances be returned in response to DNS queries.

Which policy should be used to meet this requirement?

- A. Simple routing policy
- B. Latency routing policy
- C. Multivalue routing policy
- D. Geolocation routing policy

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



cookieMr 1 year, 6 months ago

The Multivalue routing policy allows Route 53 to respond to DNS queries with multiple healthy IP addresses for the same resource. This is particularly useful in scenarios where multiple instances are serving the same purpose and need to be load balanced or failover capable. With the Multivalue routing policy, Route 53 returns multiple IP addresses in a random order to distribute the traffic across all healthy instances.

Option A (Simple routing policy) would only return a single IP address in response to DNS queries and does not support returning multiple addresses.

Option B (Latency routing policy) is used to route traffic based on the lowest latency to the resource and does not fulfill the requirement of returning all healthy IP addresses.

Option D (Geolocation routing policy) is used to route traffic based on the geographic location of the user and does not fulfill the requirement of returning all healthy IP addresses.

Therefore, the Multivalue routing policy is the most suitable option for returning the IP addresses of all healthy EC2 instances in response to DNS queries.

upvoted 16 times

LuckyAro 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use a multivalue answer routing policy to help distribute DNS responses across multiple resources. For example, use multivalue answer routing when you want to associate your routing records with a Route 53 health check. For example, use multivalue answer routing when you need to return multiple values for a DNS query and route traffic to multiple IP addresses.

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/multivalue-versus-simple-policies/>

upvoted 14 times

awsgeek75 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/routing-policy.html#routing-policy-multivalue>

"Multivalue answer routing policy – Use when you want Route 53 to respond to DNS queries with up to eight healthy records selected at random. You can use multivalue answer routing to create records in a private hosted zone."

Company requires that the IP addresses of "ALL" healthy EC2 instances be returned so C is the only option.

upvoted 5 times

Ruffyt 1 year ago

Use a multivalue answer routing policy to help distribute DNS responses across multiple resources. For example, use multivalue answer routing when you want to associate your routing records with a Route 53 health check. For example, use multivalue answer routing when you need to return multiple values for a DNS query and route traffic to multiple IP addresses.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use Multivalue answer routing policy when you want Route 53 to respond to DNS queries with up to eight healthy records selected at random.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Multivalue routing policy

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Deploy an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway as a virtual machine (VM) on premises at each clinic

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

This is for a different question I guess

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **animefan1** 1 year, 5 months ago

multivalue supports health checks

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MLCL** 1 year, 9 months ago

IP are returned RANDOMLY for multi-value Routing, is this what we want ?

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **WhericanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Multivalue answer routing policy ...answer is C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Should be C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bamishr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46491-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Morinator** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46491-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

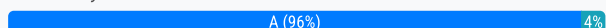
A medical research lab produces data that is related to a new study. The lab wants to make the data available with minimum latency to clinics across the country for their on-premises, file-based applications. The data files are stored in an Amazon S3 bucket that has read-only permissions for each clinic.

What should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Deploy an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway as a virtual machine (VM) on premises at each clinic
- B. Migrate the files to each clinic's on-premises applications by using AWS DataSync for processing.
- C. Deploy an AWS Storage Gateway volume gateway as a virtual machine (VM) on premises at each clinic.
- D. Attach an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system to each clinic's on-premises servers.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



mhmt4438 Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Deploy an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway as a virtual machine (VM) on premises at each clinic

AWS Storage Gateway is a service that connects an on-premises software appliance with cloud-based storage to provide seamless and secure integration between an organization's on-premises IT environment and AWS's storage infrastructure. By deploying a file gateway as a virtual machine on each clinic's premises, the medical research lab can provide low-latency access to the data stored in the S3 bucket while maintaining read-only permissions for each clinic. This solution allows the clinics to access the data files directly from their on-premises file-based applications without the need for data transfer or migration.

upvoted 24 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

A. It allows the clinics to access the data files stored in the S3 bucket through a file interface. The file gateway caches frequently accessed data locally, reducing latency and providing fast access to the data.

B. It involves transferring the data files from the Amazon S3 bucket to each clinic's on-premises applications using AWS DataSync. While this enables data migration, it may not provide real-time access and may introduce additional latency.

C. It is suitable for block-level access to data rather than file-level access. It may not be the most efficient solution for file-based applications.

D. It involves using Amazon EFS, which is a scalable file storage service, to provide file-level access to the data. However, it may introduce additional complexity and latency compared to using a file gateway solution.

upvoted 8 times

satyaamm Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Storage File Gateway is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

pentium75 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A: does exactly that is required here

B: "Migrate", as to MOVE the files out from S3, doesn't make sense

C: Volume Gateway provides iSCSI volumes backed by an object in AWS-managed S3, it does not provide access to S3 objects

D: You can do that but it would have high (not "minimum") latency, and the data is not in that EFS volume, it's in S3

upvoted 5 times

Ruffyt 1 year ago

AWS Storage Gateway is a service that connects an on-premises software appliance with cloud-based storage to provide seamless and secure integration between an organization's on-premises IT environment and AWS's storage infrastructure. By deploying a file gateway as a virtual machine

on each clinic's premises, the medical research lab can provide low-latency access to the data stored in the S3 bucket while maintaining read-only permissions for each clinic. This solution allows the clinics to access the data files directly from their on-premises file-based applications without the need for data transfer or migration.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The Amazon S3 File Gateway enables you to store and retrieve objects in Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3) using file protocols such as Network File System (NFS) and Server Message Block (SMB). Objects written through S3 File Gateway can be directly accessed in S3.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Deploy an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway as a virtual machine (VM) on premises at each clinic

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A meets the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaswanth** 1 year, 8 months ago

For File-based applications use File Gateway: (Option A)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Grace83** 1 year, 9 months ago

Definitely A.

Why are there so many wrong answers by Admins?

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **maggie135** 1 year, 6 months ago

I guess to force us to read and think, so one can't just memorize the answer and go to exam ?)

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlessandraSAA** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon S3 File Gateway enables you to store file data as objects in Amazon S3 cloud storage for data lakes, backups, and Machine Learning workflows. With Amazon S3 File Gateway, each file is stored as an object in Amazon S3 with a one-to-one mapping between a file and an object.

Volume Gateway provides block storage volumes over iSCSI, backed by Amazon S3, and provides point-in-time backups as Amazon EBS snapshots. Volume Gateway integrates with AWS Backup, an automated and centralized backup service, to protect Storage Gateway volumes.

So it's A

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A for answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://cloud.in28minutes.com/aws-certification-aws-storage-gateway>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kbaru** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Deploy an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway...

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **imisioluwa** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is A.

<https://www.knowledgehut.com/tutorials/aws/aws-storage->

gateway#:~:text=AWS%20Storage%20Gateway%20helps%20in%20connecting,as%20well%20as%20providing%20data%20security.&text=AWS%20Storage%20
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/latest/vgw/WhatIsStorageGateway.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **venice1234** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I think C (Volume Gateway) is correct as it has an option to have Local Storage with Asynchronous sync with S3. This would give low latency access to all local files not just cached/recent files.

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Volume gateway provides an iSCSI volume and stores that as a single object in an AWS-managed S3 bucket. It does not provide access to S3 objects.

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **laicos** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/file/>

upvoted 2 times

A company is using a content management system that runs on a single Amazon EC2 instance. The EC2 instance contains both the web server and the database software. The company must make its website platform highly available and must enable the website to scale to meet user demand.


What should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Move the database to Amazon RDS, and enable automatic backups. Manually launch another EC2 instance in the same Availability Zone. Configure an Application Load Balancer in the Availability Zone, and set the two instances as targets.
- B. Migrate the database to an Amazon Aurora instance with a read replica in the same Availability Zone as the existing EC2 instance. Manually launch another EC2 instance in the same Availability Zone. Configure an Application Load Balancer, and set the two EC2 instances as targets.
- C. Move the database to Amazon Aurora with a read replica in another Availability Zone. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from the EC2 instance. Configure an Application Load Balancer in two Availability Zones. Attach an Auto Scaling group that uses the AMI across two Availability Zones.
- D. Move the database to a separate EC2 instance, and schedule backups to Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from the original EC2 instance. Configure an Application Load Balancer in two Availability Zones. Attach an Auto Scaling group that uses the AMI across two Availability Zones.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (97%)

 **mhmt4438** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Move the database to Amazon Aurora with a read replica in another Availability Zone. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from the EC2 instance. Configure an Application Load Balancer in two Availability Zones. Attach an Auto Scaling group that uses the AMI across two Availability Zones.


This approach will provide both high availability and scalability for the website platform. By moving the database to Amazon Aurora with a read replica in another availability zone, it will provide a failover option for the database. The use of an Application Load Balancer and an Auto Scaling group across two availability zones allows for automatic scaling of the website to meet increased user demand. Additionally, creating an AMI from the original EC2 instance allows for easy replication of the instance in case of failure.

upvoted 23 times

 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Very good explanations!

upvoted 2 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C


Option A does not provide a solution for high availability or scalability. Manually launching another EC2 instance in the same AZ may not ensure high availability, as a failure in that AZ would result in downtime.

Option B improves database performance and provides a level of fault tolerance, it does not address the scalability aspect of the website platform.

Option C provides both high availability and fault tolerance. Creating an AMI allows for easy replication of the EC2 instance across AZs. Configuring an ALB in two AZs and attaching an ASG ensures scalability and load distribution across multiple instances.

Option D does not provide the high availability and scalability required by the company. Scheduled backups to S3 address data protection but do not contribute to website availability or scalability.

upvoted 6 times

 **satyaamm** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Aurora with read replica in different region is the most suitable here.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the only option via deduction logic based on the assumption the CMS database is Aurora compatible. Other solutions don't promise scaling as much as Aurora solution in option C does.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Just to clarify, the question is vague as we don't know anything about the DB types on the CMS so making an assumption that Aurora will work with the CMS.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

A and B involve manual steps and do not include scaling (it's just two fixed instances)

D scales the application part but leaves the database on a single EC2 instance which would be neither "highly available" nor "scaleable"

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt1** 1 year ago

C. Move the database to Amazon Aurora with a read replica in another Availability Zone. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from the EC2 instance. Configure an Application Load Balancer in two Availability Zones. Attach an Auto Scaling group that uses the AMI across two Availability Zones.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Move the database to Amazon Aurora with a read replica in another Availability Zone. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from the EC2 instance. Configure an Application Load Balancer in two Availability Zones. Attach an Auto Scaling group that uses the AMI across two Availability Zones.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Move the database to Amazon Aurora with a read replica in another Availability Zone. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from the EC2 instance. Configure an Application Load Balancer in two Availability Zones. Attach an Auto Scaling group that uses the AMI across two Availability Zones.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MutiverseAgent** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The question does not say if the current application is using a relational database, so how we can be sure that it can moved to RDS or aurora as answers A, B & C states? In my opinion the right answer is D.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

In D, you "move the database to a separate EC2 instance" BEFORE creating the AMI for the Auto Scaling group. So you'd still have a single EC2 instance running the database, which would meet neither the availability nor the scalability requirement.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **animefan1** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

has all options needed for HA

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C meets the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ssoffline** 1 year, 7 months ago

Why not D?

Are we just assuming that there will be no write to the db?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Absolutely C.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C: This will allow the website platform to be highly available by using Aurora, which provides automatic failover and replication. Additionally, by creating an AMI from the original EC2 instance, the Auto Scaling group can automatically launch new instances in multiple availability zones and use the Application Load Balancer to distribute traffic across them. This way, the website will be able to handle the increased traffic, and will be less likely to go down due to a single point of failure.

upvoted 3 times

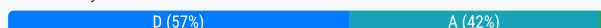
A company is launching an application on AWS. The application uses an Application Load Balancer (ALB) to direct traffic to at least two Amazon EC2 instances in a single target group. The instances are in an Auto Scaling group for each environment. The company requires a development environment and a production environment. The production environment will have periods of high traffic.

Which solution will configure the development environment MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Reconfigure the target group in the development environment to have only one EC2 instance as a target.
- B. Change the ALB balancing algorithm to least outstanding requests.
- C. Reduce the size of the EC2 instances in both environments.
- D. Reduce the maximum number of EC2 instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



mhmt4438 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Reduce the maximum number of EC2 instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group

This option will configure the development environment in the most cost-effective way as it reduces the number of instances running in the development environment and therefore reduces the cost of running the application. The development environment typically requires less resources than the production environment, and it is unlikely that the development environment will have periods of high traffic that would require a large number of instances. By reducing the maximum number of instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group, the company can save on costs while still maintaining a functional development environment.

upvoted 20 times

JayBee65 2 years, 5 months ago

No, it will not reduce the number of instances being used, since a minimum of 2 will be used at all times.

upvoted 10 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

But it will keep the number of instances at two, while the production environment has "AT LEAST two".

upvoted 5 times

pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A modifies only the ALB target group (= directs traffic only to one node), but does not affect the number of nodes (and the cost)

B balances load between nodes but does not affect the cost

C impacts the prod environment so that would be unable to handle its "periods of high traffic"

D makes sure that the dev environment will not scale to more than 2 instances, as does the prod environment

upvoted 10 times

Yak_Yeti Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

you cannot get cheaper than one, and D says to reduce the maximum and does not mention the minimum.

upvoted 1 times

jerryI 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

analysis/explanation by copilot

> A: you reduce the target group instance, doesnt mean the other one is shut down / terminated (sound tricky but could be true, it didnt mention the other machine is terminated)

> D: that make sure only 1 machine is always up

in that case then D would make more sense (disregard the high availability concern, A is still more costly then)

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **SirDNS** 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. This is the most cost-effective approach for a development environment. Since development environments typically don't need the same level of high availability or performance as production, reducing the number of target EC2 instances to one minimizes costs.

D. Reducing the maximum size of the Auto Scaling group can limit scaling, but it doesn't guarantee cost savings if those instances are running.

Reconfiguring the target group to use only one instance is a more direct way to reduce costs in the development environment.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zdi561** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

D is not right, if you decrease max number it will not meet the high traffic requirement. Actually it does not matter because the ASG will automatically adjust the running target. A really means set the max, min and desired to one which can save a little bit money, The requirement for two really means the min is 2 in prod. max could be higher than 2.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **XXXXXINN** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

chatGPT sucks too. it says A, but A obviously just says reduced the number of Target Group, reduce Target Group does not mean the reduce of EC2 instances themselves, so there is no cost saved at all. Thus DDDDDDDDD....

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months, 1 week ago

Weird... ChatGPT says to choose D when I asked about this question. It said option A compromises high availability because ALBs require at least two targets for redundancy and fault tolerance, so not a valid option due to the risk of downtime if the single instance becomes unavailable, while option D provides targeted cost optimization for the development environment without compromising availability or production performance.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **babayomi** 8 months ago

Answer is A, option A says reduce(rec9nfigure) the instance in target group to one, makes sense. If a group has only implemented instance, it's not autoscaling.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MatAlves** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

So, in short, the question asks for a way to reduce cost wasted with the dev env, since it's resources are being underused.

(A)Target group vs (B) Auto Scaling Group.

Reducing the target group won't affect the number of "nodes" (instances), cost will stay the same. To eliminate the excess of ec2 instances in the dev env, you actually need to reduce the auto scaling group.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TheFivePips** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The application uses an Application Load Balancer (ALB) to direct traffic to at least two Amazon EC2 instances in a single target group

You are required to keep at least two instances in each target group. A sets it to one, which would be more cost effective, but doesn't meet the requirement.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Priyapani** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

In the question it is said minimum it should have 2 instances in Target group. So in development group we can reduce the the target group.

In option A. It is said it will have only one instance in development group that doesn't match to our question

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

B and C don't actually save any cost without impacting performance during high traffic on production.

A and D are basically same thing but A enforces a limit of one EC2 instance which is not acceptable as the question asks: "Application Load Balancer (ALB) to direct traffic to at least two Amazon EC2 instances in a single target group. The instances are in an Auto Scaling group for each environment"

Hence D is the only valid answer.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **ddaanndann** 1 year, 6 months ago

The most cost-effective solution is to reconfigure the target group in the development environment to have only one EC2 instance as a target. This will ensure that the development environment only uses the resources that it needs, which will save the company money.

The other solutions are not as cost-effective. Changing the ALB balancing algorithm to least outstanding requests will not reduce the number of EC2 instances that are used, and it may actually increase the amount of traffic that is directed to each instance. Reducing the size of the EC2 instances will also not reduce the number of instances that are used, and it may actually make the application slower. Reducing the maximum number of EC2 instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group will only reduce the number of instances that are used when the traffic is high, and it will not reduce the number of instances that are used on average.

Therefore, the most cost-effective solution is to reconfigure the target group in the development environment to have only one EC2 instance as a target.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

No, you're confusing "target group" (of the ALB) with "Auto Scaling group". Answer A will direct ALB traffic only to one node, but it does not affect the number of nodes in any way (it will still be "at least two").

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **chasingsummer** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

By reconfiguring the target group in the development environment to have only one EC2 instance as a target, it reduces the number of instances handling the development environment's traffic. This ensures the minimum setup required for the development environment's functionality without incurring unnecessary costs associated with multiple instances.

This solution optimizes costs by scaling down the infrastructure specifically in the development environment where lower traffic or fewer resources might be acceptable for testing or development purposes, thus reducing unnecessary expenses related to running multiple instances.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

No, you're confusing "target group" (of the ALB) with "Auto Scaling group". Answer A will direct ALB traffic only to one node, but it does not affect the number of nodes in any way (it will still be "at least two").

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **MiniYang** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

the correct answer is D. This is from Amazon Q : The most cost-effective way to configure the development environment would be to reduce the maximum number of EC2 instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group (Option D). The most cost-effective way to configure the development environment would be to reduce the maximum number of EC2 instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group (Option D). The most cost-effective way to configure the development environment would be to reduce the maximum number of EC2 instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group (Option D).

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option D: Reducing the maximum number of EC2 instances in the development environment's Auto Scaling group could limit scalability but might not directly optimize costs. Min can still be the same number of EC2

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **saymolet** 1 year, 3 months ago

"might not directly optimize." No, it does, you're paying less for fewer machines. This is the most direct cost optimisation practice there could ever be. The correct answer is D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

No, you're confusing "target group" (of the ALB) with "Auto Scaling group". Answer A will direct ALB traffic only to one node, but it does not affect the number of nodes in any way (it will still be "at least two").

upvoted 4 times


🗨️ 👤 **Chef_couincouin** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is A but I'm not agree. We use only one instance with A and D.

But with D, by default, instance is terminated whereas with A, instance still exist.

Answer should be D

upvoted 3 times

  **ravinperera** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This option is specific to the development environment and focuses on reducing the number of instances that can be spun up during scaling events. This means cost savings because fewer instances will be used even if the scaling policies are triggered.

Given the goal to configure the development environment in the most cost-effective way, without compromising the production environment, the best option is D

upvoted 3 times

A company runs a web application on Amazon EC2 instances in multiple Availability Zones. The EC2 instances are in private subnets. A solutions architect implements an internet-facing Application Load Balancer (ALB) and specifies the EC2 instances as the target group. However, the internet traffic is not reaching the EC2 instances.

How should the solutions architect reconfigure the architecture to resolve this issue?


- A. Replace the ALB with a Network Load Balancer. Configure a NAT gateway in a public subnet to allow internet traffic.
- B. Move the EC2 instances to public subnets. Add a rule to the EC2 instances' security groups to allow outbound traffic to 0.0.0.0/0.
- C. Update the route tables for the EC2 instances' subnets to send 0.0.0.0/0 traffic through the internet gateway route. Add a rule to the EC2 instances' security groups to allow outbound traffic to 0.0.0.0/0.
- D. Create public subnets in each Availability Zone. Associate the public subnets with the ALB. Update the route tables for the public subnets with a route to the private subnets.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (83%)

Other

 **ktulu2602** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

I think either the question or the answers are not formulated correctly because of this document:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/load-balancer-stickiness/subnets-routing.html>

A - Might be possible but it's quite impractical

B - Not needed as the setup described should work as is provided the SGs of the EC2 instances accept traffic from the ALB

C - Update the route tables for the EC2 instances' subnets to send 0.0.0.0/0 traffic through the internet gateway route - not needed as the EC2 instances would receive the traffic from the ALB ENIs. Add a rule to the EC2 instances' security groups to allow outbound traffic to 0.0.0.0/0 - the default behaviour of the SG is to allow outbound traffic only.

D - Create public subnets in each Availability Zone. Associate the public subnets with the ALB - if it's a internet facing ALB these should already be in place. Update the route tables for the public subnets with a route to the private subnets - no need as the local prefix entry in the route tables would take care of this point

I'm 110% sure the question or answers or both are wrong. Prove me wrong! :)

upvoted 21 times

 **UnluckyDucky** 1 year, 9 months ago

Completely agreed, I was looking for an option to allow HTTPS traffic on port 443 from the ALB to the EC2 instance's security group.

Either the question or the answers are wrong.

upvoted 8 times


 **bdp123** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I change my answer to 'D' because of following link:

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/public-load-balancer-private-ec2/>

upvoted 15 times

 **JackyCCK** Most Recent 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Can a EC2 in the private subnet sends traffic to the internet through ELB without using NAT gateway/instance?

if it's only about responses to requests coming through the ELB then no, you don't need NAT. If on the other hand you expect that your instances will need to initiate connections as oppose to just sending responses to the requests then yes, you will have to use NAT. The key point is that response to a request is not a new connection and will be sent to where it came from, i.e. to the ELB.

<https://serverfault.com/questions/986447/can-a-ec2-in-the-private-subnet-sends-traffic-to-the-internet-through-elb-without>

upvoted 3 times

 **sidharthwader** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

D looks the best but still it must have a internet gateway and once it has internet gateway we must add the route table for private subnet to talk to the public subnet so by using the it should be able to access. I don't think lb can act like internet gateway

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bujuman** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Considering these statements:

-The EC2 instances are in private subnets.

- However, the internet traffic is not reaching the EC2 instances.

A reliable solution is D according to following link:

<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/public-load-balancer-private-ec2>

Answer C could not satisfy the requirements because only outbound traffic rules are mentioned

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

A - "NAT gateway" is "to allow [outbound] internet traffic", but this is about inbound traffic

B - This is about outbound traffic while the problem is inbound

C - This is about outbound traffic while the problem is inbound

D - Sounds correct, though the "update the route tables" should not be required if both subnets are in same VPC

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

D is the "least wrong" answer here. I was also confused by the route table part and thought I was missing something critical in the question.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **David_Ang** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

this is a bad formulated question with gaps, but my reason tells me that if you want to connect something from a private subnet to internet you need a NAT (instance or gateway, bastion).

Creating public subnets in each Availability Zone and associating them with the Application Load Balancer (ALB) won't resolve the problem of allowing internet traffic to reach the private EC2 instances. Public subnets are typically used when you want your EC2 instances to have direct internet access, not when you want to keep them in private subnets with indirect access through a load balancer.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **vijaykamal** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ption A (replace ALB with Network Load Balancer and add a NAT gateway) is not the most straightforward solution because it changes the load balancer type and introduces a NAT gateway, which might be unnecessary if the goal is to use an ALB for web traffic. ALBs are commonly used for internet-facing web applications.

Option B (move EC2 instances to public subnets and modify security group rules) involves placing instances in public subnets, which is generally not recommended for security reasons. Additionally, it suggests modifying security group rules for outbound traffic, which might not be the best practice to resolve the issue.

Option C (update route tables and security group rules) addresses the route table update, but it also suggests moving instances to public subnets, which is not ideal from a security perspective.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Create public subnets in each Availability Zone. Associate the public subnets with the ALB. Update the route tables for the public subnets with a route to the private subnets.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Its_SaKar** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option A is incorrect Internet traffic is http and https so it cant be configured to NLB

Option B and option C is incorrect because sening 0.0.0.0/0 is not best practices

Option D is correct because its the only option left. and updating the route tables for the public subnets with a route to the private subnets ensures internet access to EC2 instances in private subnet.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. is the correct solution. By creating public subnets and associating them with the ALB, inbound internet traffic can reach the ALB. The route tables for the public subnets are updated to include a route to the private subnets, allowing traffic to reach the EC2 instances in the private subnets. This setup enables secure access to the application while allowing internet traffic to reach the EC2 instances through the ALB.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **A1975** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-example-private-subnets-nat.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A. suggests using a different type of load balancer and configuring a NAT gateway, but it does not address the issue of internet traffic reaching the EC2 instances.

B. suggests exposing the EC2 instances to the public internet, which may pose security risks and does not address the issue of inbound internet traffic reaching the instances.

C. suggests configuring the EC2 instances to have outbound internet access, but it does not solve the problem of inbound internet traffic reaching the instances.

D. is the correct solution. By creating public subnets and associating them with the ALB, inbound internet traffic can reach the ALB. The route tables for the public subnets are updated to include a route to the private subnets, allowing traffic to reach the EC2 instances in the private subnets. This setup enables secure access to the application while allowing internet traffic to reach the EC2 instances through the ALB.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Vinhkewl** 1 year, 6 months ago

Should be C

It would normally make sense to segregate your ALBs into public or private zones by security group and target group, but this is configuration rather than architectural placement - there is nothing preventing you from adding a rule to route specific paths or ports to a public subnet from an ALB that has until then been serving private subnets only.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

C allows the EC2 instances to be accessed directly from the Internet, which we don't want. It's the ALB (not the Internet) that can't access them. We must make sure that the ALB can be reached from the Internet and that the EC2 instances can be reached from the ALB.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abbrar2022** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To attach Amazon EC2 instances that are located in a private subnet, first create public subnets

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I vote with the option D.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

D is not quite accurate because subnets in a VPC have a local route by default, meaning that all subnets are able to communicate with each other: "Every route table contains a local route for communication within the VPC. This route is added by default to all route tables". This question is poorly formulated.

upvoted 4 times

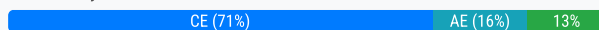
A company has deployed a database in Amazon RDS for MySQL. Due to increased transactions, the database support team is reporting slow reads against the DB instance and recommends adding a read replica.

Which combination of actions should a solutions architect take before implementing this change? (Choose two.)

- A. Enable binlog replication on the RDS primary node.
- B. Choose a failover priority for the source DB instance.
- C. Allow long-running transactions to complete on the source DB instance.
- D. Create a global table and specify the AWS Regions where the table will be available.
- E. Enable automatic backups on the source instance by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution



fkie4 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Who would know this stuff man...

upvoted 130 times

presetacsing 2 years, 1 month ago

exactly

upvoted 2 times

MNotABot 1 year, 11 months ago

"Allow long-running transactions to complete on the source DB instance." --. Makes sense / Also a backup before changing anything again made a sense.

upvoted 3 times

foha2012 1 year, 5 months ago

Just take an intelligent guess. Eliminate 2 wrong answers and you will have a 50percent success chance.

upvoted 3 times

KelvinEM Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

C,E

"An active, long-running transaction can slow the process of creating the read replica. We recommend that you wait for long-running transactions to complete before creating a read replica. If you create multiple read replicas in parallel from the same source DB instance, Amazon RDS takes only one snapshot at the start of the first create action.

When creating a read replica, there are a few things to consider. First, you must enable automatic backups on the source DB instance by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0. This requirement also applies to a read replica that is the source DB instance for another read replica" https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_ReadRepl.html

upvoted 52 times

c12ab95 Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CE

C. Allow long-running transactions to complete on the source DB instance.

Active long-running transactions can delay read replica creation. AWS recommends resolving these first to avoid replication delays or failures .

E. Enable automatic backups on the source instance by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0.

Automatic backups are mandatory for read replica creation. Enabling backups activates binary logging (binlog) on the source, which is required for replication

upvoted 1 times

Yak_Yeti 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AE

To create a read replica for Amazon RDS for MySQL, the following prerequisites must be met:

A. Enable binlog replication on the RDS primary node

Required. RDS read replicas rely on MySQL binary log (binlog) replication.

This setting is not enabled by default. You must set the DB parameter `binlog_format` to ROW and enable binary logging by modifying the parameter group.

E. Enable automatic backups

Required. Enabling automatic backups by setting backup retention > 0 is necessary to support point-in-time recovery and to allow the creation of read replicas.

RDS uses the backup snapshot as a baseline to create the initial read replica.

Why not "C. Allow long-running transactions to complete"?

Not a prerequisite for creating a read replica.

Might improve performance temporarily, but it's unrelated to read replica setup.



upvoted 2 times

  **Yak_Yeti** 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Moderator - please delete

Enabling binary log replication on the RDS primary node is indeed automatically handled by Amazon RDS when you create a read replica for MySQL or MariaDB. You do not need to manually configure this beforehand.

upvoted 1 times

  **Rcosmos** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: UE

Opção A: Habilite a replicação de log binário no nó primário do RDS

A replicação de log binário é necessária para habilitar réplicas de leitura no RDS for MySQL. O banco de dados de origem precisa capturar e armazenar logs binários que serão usados para replicar alterações para as réplicas de leitura,

E: Habilite backups automáticos na instância de origem definindo o período de retenção de backup como um valor diferente de 0 Backups automáticos devem estar habilitados na instância de origem para criar réplicas de leitura. Isso garante que a réplica possa ser criada a partir de um ponto consistente do banco de dados de origem

upvoted 1 times

  **derekxxxxxxxx** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CE

Allow long-running transactions to complete on the source DB instance.

upvoted 1 times

  **FlyingHawk** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

Based on the official documentation, the correct steps to prepare for creating a read replica are:

A. Enable binlog replication on the RDS primary node.

C. Allow long-running transactions to complete on the source DB instance.

E. Enable automatic backups on the source instance by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0.

These ensure smooth and efficient setup while adhering to AWS best practices.

For more detailed information, you can refer to the AWS documentation:

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_ReadRepl.Create.html

A (Enable binlog replication) is not a required manual step in Amazon RDS.

Amazon RDS automatically manages this requirement during the creation of the read replica for MySQL and MariaDB.

upvoted 2 times

  **LeonSauveterre** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CE

Answer: CE.

A: In Amazon RDS, binary logging is automatically enabled when creating a read replica. You don't need to enable it manually.

B: Read replicas are used for improving read performance, not for failover purposes.

C: This ensures a clean state before replication begins.

D: Global tables are part of Amazon DynamoDB, not Amazon RDS.

E: RDS uses the automated backup feature to take a snapshot of the primary DB instance and initialize the replica.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **tonybuivannghia** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

A isn't correct because binary log is just for external DB instance.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **ccceb01** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Answer is C and E

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_ReadRepl.html

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **1166ae3** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AE

A. Enable binlog replication on the RDS primary node:

Direct Impact: Enabling binlog replication is crucial for setting up read replicas, which will directly help in distributing the read load and improving read performance.

E. Enable automatic backups on the source instance by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0:

Direct Impact: Automatic backups are necessary to ensure data integrity when creating read replicas. This setup is critical for maintaining consistent and reliable replicas.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

B and D don't have anything to do with the question.

E is a must have before doing major architecture changes

A is not something you need to do explicitly when creating read replicas as it is managed by RDS

C makes sense

* I think the options are really badly worded which makes it confusing. I doubt this is a real question.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Also, to add, binlog replication is needed if you are replicating to a non RDS instance. This is why I think the question is badly phrased as it does not specify the location of read replica.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/MySQL.Procedural.Importing.External.Repl.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 6 months ago

An active, long-running transaction can slow the process of creating the read replica. We recommend that you wait for long-running transactions to complete before creating a read replica. If you create multiple read replicas in parallel from the same source DB instance, Amazon RDS takes only one snapshot at the start of the first create action.

When creating a read replica, there are a few things to consider. First, you must enable automatic backups on the source DB instance by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0. This requirement also applies to a read replica that is the source DB instance for another read replica

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

To improve the read performance of a database in Amazon RDS for MySQL by adding a read replica, you should take the following actions:

Enable binlog replication on the RDS primary node: This allows the primary node to stream its binary logs to the read replica, enabling data replication.

A. Enable binlog replication on the RDS primary node.

Allow long-running transactions to complete on the source DB instance: Before creating a read replica, it's advisable to let any long-running transactions complete to ensure consistency between the source and the replica.

C. Allow long-running transactions to complete on the source DB instance.

The other options are not directly related to setting up a read replica:

upvoted 1 times

  **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

B. Choose a failover priority for the source DB instance: Failover priority is more relevant in a Multi-AZ setup where automatic failover might occur. It's not directly related to creating a read replica.

D. Create a global table and specify the AWS Regions where the table will be available: Global tables are used for cross-region replication, but they are not directly related to setting up a read replica for improved read performance.

E. Enable automatic backups on the source instance by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0: While it's a good practice to have backups enabled, it is not a prerequisite for creating a read replica.

Therefore, the most appropriate actions are A and C.

upvoted 1 times

  **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A - it's essential for continuous replication

E - it's essential for setting up replication, initial data in replica is based on latest backup


other options:

B - we're not designing for HA, and it's related to mutli-AZ RDS deployments

C - is this needed for adding read replica?

D - it's not a dynamodb to create global table

upvoted 5 times

  **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

A. Enabling binlog replication is not something you need to do manually before creating a read replica. Amazon RDS for MySQL manages replication internally, and it's not necessary to enable binlog replication explicitly.

B. Choosing a failover priority is related to Multi-AZ configurations and automatic failover, but it is not specifically required when adding a read replica.

D. Creating a global table and specifying AWS Regions is related to Aurora Global Databases, which is not the same as creating a read replica for a standard RDS instance.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

**C. Long-running transactions can prevent the read replica from catching up with the source DB instance. Allowing these transactions to complete before creating the read replica can help ensure that the replica is able to stay synchronized with the source.

**E. Automatic backups must be enabled on the source DB instance for read replicas to be created. This is done by setting the backup retention period to a value other than 0.

upvoted 2 times

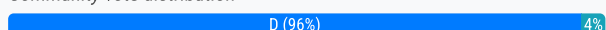
A company runs analytics software on Amazon EC2 instances. The software accepts job requests from users to process data that has been uploaded to Amazon S3. Users report that some submitted data is not being processed Amazon CloudWatch reveals that the EC2 instances have a consistent CPU utilization at or near 100%. The company wants to improve system performance and scale the system based on user load.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create a copy of the instance. Place all instances behind an Application Load Balancer.
- B. Create an S3 VPC endpoint for Amazon S3. Update the software to reference the endpoint.
- C. Stop the EC2 instances. Modify the instance type to one with a more powerful CPU and more memory. Restart the instances.
- D. Route incoming requests to Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS). Configure an EC2 Auto Scaling group based on queue size. Update the software to read from the queue.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



mhmt4438 Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Route incoming requests to Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS). Configure an EC2 Auto Scaling group based on queue size. Update the software to read from the queue.

By routing incoming requests to Amazon SQS, the company can decouple the job requests from the processing instances. This allows them to scale the number of instances based on the size of the queue, providing more resources when needed. Additionally, using an Auto Scaling group based on the queue size will automatically scale the number of instances up or down depending on the workload. Updating the software to read from the queue will allow it to process the job requests in a more efficient manner, improving the performance of the system.

upvoted 13 times

b1e2cbe Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

Pangian 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The based on the queue size doesn't seem a perfect approach though

upvoted 2 times

awsgeek75 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D: Because this whole exam seems to be selling more and more SQS solutions...

upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Route incoming requests to Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS). Configure an EC2 Auto Scaling group based on queue size. Update the software to read from the queue

upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Route incoming requests to Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS). Configure an EC2 Auto Scaling group based on queue size. Update the software to read from the queue.

upvoted 2 times

Kill3rasp3r 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I would vote A if it was ALB targeting an EC2 auto scaling group.

I would vote D if the auto scaling group was based on CPU utilization rather than queue size.

So I think both answers are wrong but D is okay enough.

upvoted 4 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A. Creating a copy of the instance and placing all instances behind an ALB does not address the high CPU utilization issue or provide scalability based on user load.

B. Creating an S3 VPC endpoint for S3 and updating the software to reference the endpoint improves network performance but does not address the high CPU utilization or provide scalability based on user load.

C. Stopping the EC2 instances and modifying the instance type to one with a more powerful CPU and more memory may improve performance, but it does not address scalability based on user load.

D. Routing incoming requests to SQS, configuring an EC2 ASG based on queue size, and updating the software to read from the queue improves system performance and provides scalability based on user load.

Therefore, option D is the correct choice as it addresses the high CPU utilization, improves system performance, and enables scalability based on user load.

upvoted 3 times

  **WhericanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago



Selected Answer: D

Autoscaling Group and SQS solves the problem.

SQS - Decouples the process

ASG - Autoscales the EC2 instances based on usage



upvoted 2 times

  **ak1ak** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A



its definitely A

upvoted 1 times

  **wRhIH** 1 year, 7 months ago



You don't "scale the system by load" by choosing A

upvoted 4 times

  **AHUI** 1 year, 11 months ago

D is correct. Decouple the process. autoscale the EC2 based on query size. best choice

upvoted 4 times

  **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

I think it's A "A. Create a copy of the instance. Place all instances behind an Application Load Balancer.

upvoted 1 times

A company is implementing a shared storage solution for a media application that is hosted in the AWS Cloud. The company needs the ability to use SMB clients to access data. The solution must be fully managed.

Which AWS solution meets these requirements?

- A. Create an AWS Storage Gateway volume gateway. Create a file share that uses the required client protocol. Connect the application server to the file share.
- B. Create an AWS Storage Gateway tape gateway. Configure tapes to use Amazon S3. Connect the application server to the tape gateway.
- C. Create an Amazon EC2 Windows instance. Install and configure a Windows file share role on the instance. Connect the application server to the file share.
- D. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (96%)

4%

 **Morinator** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

SMB + fully managed = fsx for windows imo
upvoted 20 times

 **devonwho** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx has native support for Windows file system features and for the industry-standard Server Message Block (SMB) protocol to access file storage over a network.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/what-is.html>

upvoted 7 times

 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months, 1 week ago

As implied in the question, "The solution must be fully managed". Storage Gateway's SMB support is valid but not the best choice for this fully AWS-hosted and fully managed requirement.

Storage Gateway requires the deployment of a gateway appliance (hardware or virtual). While AWS manages the back end (S3), setting up and maintaining the gateway appliance requires some operational effort, so it's not fully managed compared to FSx for Windows File Server.

Storage Gateway is ideal for hybrid environments but adds unnecessary complexity if the workload is fully cloud-based. Not to mention that Storage Gateway File Gateway is focused on storing objects in S3, not providing a shared file system for direct collaboration or use by applications.

upvoted 2 times

 **kg508** Most Recent 3 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

windows 10 64 bit fsx for windows 10 64 bit

D 100% correct

upvoted 1 times

 **0xE8D4A51000** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

All the answers are wrong here by people. We don't know whether the user is using Windows based applications. AWS Storage Gateway also supports SMB protocol. This is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A: Volume Gateway provides virtual disks iSCSI, not SMB

B: Tape Gateway provides virtual tapes via iSCSI, not SMB

C: Not "fully managed"

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

SMB = Amazon FSx for Windows File Server

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

All who selected D. are correct - see more details from our community

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **animefan1** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Fsx is fully managed. Plus it supports SMB protocol

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. involves using Storage Gateway, but it does not specifically mention support for SMB clients. It may not meet the requirement of using SMB clients to access data.

B. involves using Storage Gateway with tape gateway configuration, which is primarily used for archiving data to S3. It does not provide native support for SMB clients to access data.

C. involves manually setting up and configuring a Windows file share on an EC2 Windows instance. While it allows SMB clients to access data, it is not a fully managed solution as it requires manual setup and maintenance.

D. involves creating an FSx for Windows File Server file system, which is a fully managed Windows file system that supports SMB clients. It provides an easy-to-use shared storage solution with native SMB support.

Based on the requirements of using SMB clients and needing a fully managed solution, option D is the most suitable choice.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

amazon fsx for smb connectivity.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

FSX is the ans

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/81115-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **bamishr** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.

upvoted 2 times

A company's security team requests that network traffic be captured in VPC Flow Logs. The logs will be frequently accessed for 90 days and then accessed intermittently.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements when configuring the logs?

- A. Use Amazon CloudWatch as the target. Set the CloudWatch log group with an expiration of 90 days
- B. Use Amazon Kinesis as the target. Configure the Kinesis stream to always retain the logs for 90 days.
- C. Use AWS CloudTrail as the target. Configure CloudTrail to save to an Amazon S3 bucket, and enable S3 Intelligent-Tiering.
- D. Use Amazon S3 as the target. Enable an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the logs to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 90 days.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (92%)

8%

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

A. suggests using CloudWatch as the target for VPC Flow Logs. However, it does not provide a mechanism for managing the retention of the logs for 90 days and then accessing them intermittently.

B. suggests using Kinesis as the target for VPC Flow Logs. While it can retain the logs for 90 days, it does not address the requirement for intermittent access to the logs.

C. suggests using CloudTrail as the target for VPC Flow Logs. However, CloudTrail is designed for auditing and monitoring API activity, not for capturing network traffic logs. It does not meet the requirement of capturing VPC Flow Logs.

D. suggests using S3 as the target for VPC Flow Logs and leveraging S3 Lifecycle policies to transition the logs to a cost-effective storage class after 90 days. It meets the requirement of retaining the logs for 90 days and provides the flexibility for intermittent access while optimizing storage costs.
upvoted 10 times

 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer.
upvoted 6 times

 **manabpokhrel7** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer
upvoted 2 times

 **RicardoD** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

You can change the log data retention setting for CloudWatch logs. By default, logs are kept indefinitely and never expire. You can adjust the retention policy for each log group, keeping the indefinite retention, or choosing a retention period between 10 years and one day.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/managedservices/latest/userguide/log-customize-retention.html>

upvoted 1 times

 **jerryI** 3 months ago

you need random access after 90 days but option A is removing the logs
upvoted 1 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Use Amazon S3 as the target. Enable an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the logs to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 90 days
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Use Amazon S3 as the target. Enable an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the logs to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 90 days.
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **animefan1** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

S3 will store logs. With life cycle, we can move it to different class. With Option A, log groups expiration will simply remove the logs and failing the 2nd request in question
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **markw92** 2 years ago

A doesn't solve "90 days and then accessed intermittently" this statement. It sets expire after 90. Not sure otherwise A seems to be right choice since you can create dashboards etc.
upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A meets these requirements.
upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Expiration of 90 days", but you need to access the log AFTER 90 days, just "intermittently".
upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **ocbn3why** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

There's a table here that specifies that VPC Flow logs can go directly to S3. Does not need to go via CloudTrail and then to S3. Nor via CW.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/AWS-logs-and-resource-policy.html#AWS-logs-infrastructure-S3>
upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

we need to preserve logs hence D
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CloudWatchLogsConcepts.html>
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **mp165** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D...agree that retention is the key word
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **swolfgang** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

a is not, retention means delete after 90 days but questions say rarely access.
upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Use Amazon S3 as the target. Enable an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the logs to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 90 days.

By using Amazon S3 as the target for the VPC Flow Logs, the logs can be easily stored and accessed by the security team. Enabling an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition the logs to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 90 days will automatically move the logs to a storage class that is optimized for infrequent access, reducing the storage costs for the company. The security team will still be able to access the logs as needed, even after they have been transitioned to S3 Standard-IA, but the storage cost will be optimized.
upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **laicos** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I prefer D
"accessed intermittently" need logs after 90 days
upvoted 2 times



🗄️ 👤 **Parsons** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

No, D should be is correct.

"The logs will be frequently accessed for 90 days and then accessed intermittently." => We still need to store instead of deleting as the answer A.

upvoted 3 times

  **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D looks correct. This will meet the requirements of frequently accessing the logs for the first 90 days and then intermittently accessing them after that. S3 standard-IA is a storage class that is less expensive than S3 standard for infrequently accessed data, so it would be a more cost-effective option for storing the logs after the first 90 days.

upvoted 2 times

An Amazon EC2 instance is located in a private subnet in a new VPC. This subnet does not have outbound internet access, but the EC2 instance needs the ability to download monthly security updates from an outside vendor.


What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create an internet gateway, and attach it to the VPC. Configure the private subnet route table to use the internet gateway as the default route.
- B. Create a NAT gateway, and place it in a public subnet. Configure the private subnet route table to use the NAT gateway as the default route.
- C. Create a NAT instance, and place it in the same subnet where the EC2 instance is located. Configure the private subnet route table to use the NAT instance as the default route.
- D. Create an internet gateway, and attach it to the VPC. Create a NAT instance, and place it in the same subnet where the EC2 instance is located. Configure the private subnet route table to use the internet gateway as the default route.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (90%) 5%

 **mhmt4438** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create a NAT gateway, and place it in a public subnet. Configure the private subnet route table to use the NAT gateway as the default route.

This approach will allow the EC2 instance to access the internet and download the monthly security updates while still being located in a private subnet. By creating a NAT gateway and placing it in a public subnet, it will allow the instances in the private subnet to access the internet through the NAT gateway. And then, configure the private subnet route table to use the NAT gateway as the default route. This will ensure that all outbound traffic is directed through the NAT gateway, allowing the EC2 instance to access the internet while still maintaining the security of the private subnet.

upvoted 10 times

 **Manjunathkb** 1 year, 8 months ago

NAT gateway does not allow internet on it's own. It needs internet gateway too. None of the answers make sense

upvoted 10 times

 **pentium75** 1 year ago

B says "place it in a public subnet", a public subnet needs an Internet Gateway so that is included in the answer.

upvoted 3 times

 **Manjunathkb** 1 year, 8 months ago

refer below link

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2021/06/aws-removes-nat-gateways-dependence-on-internet-gateway-for-private-communications/>

upvoted 3 times

 **TOR_0511** 1 year, 1 month ago

lol, thats for 'private connections'

upvoted 1 times

 **pentium75** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

A - if you "configure the private subnet route table to use the internet gateway" then it's no longer a private subnet

B - Correct (you place NAT GW in a public subnet and add it to the private subnet's route table)

C - NAT instance is deprecated, and it would still in a private subnet where it doesn't have Internet access

D - NAT instance is deprecated, and in that answer it is created but not even used

upvoted 5 times

 **Uzbekistan** Most Recent 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create a NAT gateway, and place it in a public subnet. Configure the private subnet route table to use the NAT gateway as the default route.

Explanation:

NAT Gateway: NAT (Network Address Translation) gateway is a managed service provided by AWS that allows EC2 instances in private subnets to access the internet while preventing inbound traffic from directly accessing them. You place the NAT gateway in a public subnet with an associated internet gateway, allowing it to send traffic to the internet.

Private Subnet Route Table: Configure the route table of the private subnet to route all outbound traffic (0.0.0.0/0) through the NAT gateway. This allows instances in the private subnet to access the internet through the NAT gateway while maintaining their private IP addresses and security.

upvoted 2 times

  **EtherealBagel** 1 year ago

yes, the nat gateway on its own does not allow connection to the internet. But the question specifies that it has been placed in a public subnet. public subnets are public because they have access to the internet via an internet gateway.

upvoted 2 times

  **xdkonorek2** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/configure-subnets.html>

Public subnet – The subnet has a direct route to an internet gateway. Resources in a public subnet can access the public internet.

Private subnet – The subnet does not have a direct route to an internet gateway. Resources in a private subnet require a NAT device to access the public internet.

Both B and C have caveats but are both viable:

C - NAT Instance is used as a NAT device instead of NAT gateway, but it's still viable option


B - Have 2 redundant components - IGW and public subnet, and NAT gateway still would route traffic to IGW, and if VPC is a custom VPC routing has to be set up

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

"NAT instance in the same subnet where the EC2 instance is located", how would you "use the NAT instance as the default route" when it's in the same subnet?

upvoted 2 times

  **oluolope** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A NAT Gateway should have one interface in each network it is connected to. I don't understand what it means when they say it is located either in the private or in the public network. It should be in both. Therefore, B and D do not really make sense.

I choose D over B because there is a requirement to access the internet and although it is possible for the NAT to exist without an internet gateway, the later is still needed when internet access is required which is the case in this scenario.

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

NAT Gateway must be in a public subnet as it needs Internet access. It can be specified in a private subnet's route table as a destination.

D doesn't make sense because you created an (outdated) NAT instance but don't use it (you point the route table to the Internet Gateway).

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Internet Gateway is required anyway to access the internet.

Option B makes more sense: Create a NAT gateway, and place it in a public subnet. Configure the private subnet route table to use the NAT gateway as the default route.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create a NAT gateway, and place it in a public subnet. Configure the private subnet route table to use the NAT gateway as the default route.

upvoted 2 times

  **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

- A. provides direct internet access to the private subnet, which is not desired in this case as the goal is to restrict outbound internet access.
- B. allows the EC2 in the private subnet to access the internet through the NAT gateway, which acts as a proxy. It provides controlled outbound internet access while maintaining the security of the private subnet.
- C. is similar to using a NAT gateway, but it involves using a NAT instance. NAT instances require more manual configuration and management compared to NAT gateways, making them a less preferred option.
- D. combines the use of an internet gateway and a NAT instance, which is not necessary. It introduces unnecessary complexity and adds a NAT instance that requires additional management.

Overall, option B is the most appropriate solution as it utilizes a NAT gateway placed in a public subnet to enable controlled outbound internet access for the EC2 instance in the private subnet.

NAT Gateways are preferred over NAT Instances by AWS and in general.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B meets the requirements, hence B is right choice.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Manjunathkb** 1 year, 8 months ago

D would have been the answer if NAT gateway is installed in public subnet and not where EC2 is located. None of the answers are correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlessandraSAA** 1 year, 9 months ago

why not C?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 1 year, 9 months ago

Because NAT Gateways are preferred over NAT Instances by AWS and in general.

I have yet to find a situation where a NAT Instance would be more applicable than NAT Gateway which is fully managed and is overall an easier solution to implement - both in AWS questions or the real world.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TungPham** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Require NAT gateway

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer explained here <https://medium.com/@tshemku/aws-internet-gateway-vs-nat-gateway-vs-nat-instance-30523096df22>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

NAT Gateway is right choice

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bamishr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/59966-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

A solutions architect needs to design a system to store client case files. The files are core company assets and are important. The number of files will grow over time.

The files must be simultaneously accessible from multiple application servers that run on Amazon EC2 instances. The solution must have built-in redundancy.



Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS)
- B. Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS)
- C. Amazon S3 Glacier Deep Archive
- D. AWS Backup

Suggested Answer: A


Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **Aninina**  1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

EFS Amazon Elastic File System (EFS) automatically grows and shrinks as you add and remove files with no need for management or provisioning.
upvoted 8 times

 **TungPham**  1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"accessible from multiple application servers that run on Amazon EC2 instances"
upvoted 6 times

 **Chiquitabandita**  9 months ago


Selected Answer: A

my choice is A but I think a better alternative would be S3 standard if offered wouldn't it be?
upvoted 5 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

File system, scalable, multiple access = Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS)
upvoted 3 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS)
upvoted 2 times

 **cookieMr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

EFS provides a scalable and fully managed file storage service that can be accessed concurrently from multiple EC2. It offers built-in redundancy by storing data across multiple AZs within a region. With EFS, the client case files can be accessed by multiple application servers simultaneously, ensuring high availability and scalability as the number of files grows over time.

Option B, EBS, is a block-level storage service that is typically used for attaching to individual EC2 and does not provide concurrent access to multiple instances, making it unsuitable for this scenario.

Option C, S3 Glacier Deep Archive, is a long-term archival storage service and may not be suitable for active file access and simultaneous access from multiple application servers.

Option D, AWS Backup, is a centralized backup management service and does not provide the required simultaneous file access and redundancy features.

Therefore, the most suitable solution is Amazon EFS (option A).

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A meets the requirements, hence A is correct answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **moiraqi** 1 year, 1 month ago

What does "The solution must have built-in redundancy" mean

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 4 months ago

If the application servers are running on Linux or UNIX operating systems, EFS is a the most suitable solution for the given requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer is A

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **bamishr** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/68833-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 1 times

A solutions architect has created two IAM policies: Policy1 and Policy2. Both policies are attached to an IAM group.

Policy 1

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "iam:Get*",
        "iam:List*",
        "kms:List*",
        "ec2:*",
        "ds:*",
        "logs:Get*",
        "logs:Describe*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Policy 2

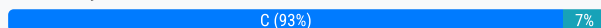
```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": "ds:Delete*",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

A cloud engineer is added as an IAM user to the IAM group. Which action will the cloud engineer be able to perform?

- A. Deleting IAM users
- B. Deleting directories
- C. Deleting Amazon EC2 instances
- D. Deleting logs from Amazon CloudWatch Logs

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



JayBee65 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

ec2:* Allows full control of EC2 instances, so C is correct

The policy only grants get and list permission on IAM users, so not A

ds:Delete deny denies delete-directory, so not B, see <https://awscli.amazonaws.com/v2/documentation/api/latest/reference/ds/index.html>

The policy only grants get and describe permission on logs, so not D

upvoted 23 times

vincent2023 5 months, 1 week ago

ds is related to directory service, don't understand how is it related to deleting ec2 instances ??

upvoted 1 times

mwwt2022 1 year, 6 months ago

great explanation

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Morinator** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Explicite deny on directories, only available action for deleting is EC2

upvoted 7 times

🗲️ 👤 **surajkrishnamurthy** Most Recent 🔔 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

In Policy number 2 its explicit deny to deleting directories so the IAM user wont be able to delete any directories

However in policy number 1 the statement "ec2:*" means the IAM user can perform all activities under the ec2

Therefore as per the given answer choice IAM user can delete an ec2 instance

so the choice is C: Deleting Amazon EC2 instances

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **1e22522** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This question and answers feel like a fever dream. what the hell is happening.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Deleting Amazon EC2 instances

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C : Deleting Amazon EC2 instances

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

C : Deleting Amazon EC2 instances

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **bamishr** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27873-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 4 times

A company is reviewing a recent migration of a three-tier application to a VPC. The security team discovers that the principle of least privilege is not being applied to Amazon EC2 security group ingress and egress rules between the application tiers.

What should a solutions architect do to correct this issue?

- A. Create security group rules using the instance ID as the source or destination.
- B. Create security group rules using the security group ID as the source or destination.
- C. Create security group rules using the VPC CIDR blocks as the source or destination.
- D. Create security group rules using the subnet CIDR blocks as the source or destination.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Aninina**  1 year, 11 months ago


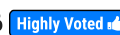
Selected Answer: B

B. Create security group rules using the security group ID as the source or destination.

This way, the security team can ensure that the least privileged access is given to the application tiers by allowing only the necessary communication between the security groups. For example, the web tier security group should only allow incoming traffic from the load balancer security group and outgoing traffic to the application tier security group. This approach provides a more granular and secure way to control traffic between the different tiers of the application and also allows for easy modification of access if needed.

It's also worth noting that it's good practice to minimize the number of open ports and protocols, and use security groups as a first line of defense, in addition to network access control lists (ACLs) to control traffic between subnets.

upvoted 13 times

 **Wael216**  1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By using security group IDs, the ingress and egress rules can be restricted to only allow traffic from the necessary source or destination, and to deny all other traffic. This ensures that only the minimum required traffic is allowed between the application tiers.

Option A is not the best choice because using the instance ID as the source or destination would allow traffic from any instance with that ID, which may not be limited to the specific application tier.

Option C is also not the best choice because using VPC CIDR blocks would allow traffic from any IP address within the VPC, which may not be limited to the specific application tier.

Option D is not the best choice because using subnet CIDR blocks would allow traffic from any IP address within the subnet, which may not be limited to the specific application tier.

upvoted 9 times

 **Guru4Cloud**  1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Create security group rules using the security group ID as the source or destination.

This way, the security team can ensure that the least privileged access is given to the application tiers by allowing only the necessary communication between the security groups. For example, the web tier security group should only allow incoming traffic from the load balancer security group and outgoing traffic to the application tier security group. This approach provides a more granular and secure way to control traffic between the different tiers of the application and also allows for easy modification of access if needed.

It's also worth noting that it's good practice to minimize the number of open ports and protocols, and use security groups as a first line of defense, in addition to network access control lists (ACLs) to control traffic between subnets.

upvoted 3 times

 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A. would limit the traffic based on specific instances, which may not be the most suitable solution for applying the principle of least privilege between application tiers.

B. By using security group IDs in the rules, you can precisely control the traffic between application tiers, allowing only the necessary communication and adhering to the principle of least privilege.

C. would apply broad rules based on the entire VPC CIDR blocks, which may not provide the necessary level of granularity required for secure communication between specific application tiers.

D. would limit the traffic based on subnet CIDR blocks, which may not be sufficient for ensuring proper security between application tiers.

In summary, using security group IDs (Option B) is the recommended approach as it allows for precise control of traffic between application tiers, aligning with the principle of least privilege.

upvoted 8 times

  **foha2012** 11 months, 1 week ago

with option A. How would you use instance ID in security group inbound rules ?

upvoted 2 times

  **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I vote for option B.



upvoted 2 times

  **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

. Create security group rules using the security group ID as the source or destination

upvoted 2 times

  **techhb** 1 year, 11 months ago

Security Group Rules apply to instances

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/security-group-rules.html>


upvoted 2 times

  **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct answer is B

upvoted 3 times

  **bamishr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46463-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

  **Morinator** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B right

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/security-group-rules.html>

upvoted 2 times

A company has an ecommerce checkout workflow that writes an order to a database and calls a service to process the payment. Users are experiencing timeouts during the checkout process. When users resubmit the checkout form, multiple unique orders are created for the same desired transaction.

How should a solutions architect refactor this workflow to prevent the creation of multiple orders?

- A. Configure the web application to send an order message to Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose. Set the payment service to retrieve the message from Kinesis Data Firehose and process the order.
- B. Create a rule in AWS CloudTrail to invoke an AWS Lambda function based on the logged application path request. Use Lambda to query the database, call the payment service, and pass in the order information.
- C. Store the order in the database. Send a message that includes the order number to Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS). Set the payment service to poll Amazon SNS, retrieve the message, and process the order.
- D. Store the order in the database. Send a message that includes the order number to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue. Set the payment service to retrieve the message and process the order. Delete the message from the queue.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **Aninina** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago


Selected Answer: D

D. Store the order in the database. Send a message that includes the order number to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue. Set the payment service to retrieve the message and process the order. Delete the message from the queue.

This approach ensures that the order creation and payment processing steps are separate and atomic. By sending the order information to an SQS FIFO queue, the payment service can process the order one at a time and in the order they were received. If the payment service is unable to process an order, it can be retried later, preventing the creation of multiple orders. The deletion of the message from the queue after it is processed will prevent the same message from being processed multiple times.

It's worth noting that FIFO queues guarantee that messages are processed in the order they are received, and prevent duplicates.

upvoted 11 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A. is not a suitable solution for preventing the creation of multiple orders. This approach does not guarantee the sequential and reliable processing of orders.

B. is not an appropriate solution for preventing the creation of multiple orders. CloudTrail is primarily used for logging and auditing API activity, and invoking a Lambda based on the logged request does not ensure the correct order processing.

C. is not a suitable solution. SNS is a publish-subscribe messaging service, and polling it may result in delayed processing and potential order duplication.

D. is the correct solution. Using an SQS FIFO ensures that the orders are processed in a sequential and reliable manner, preventing the creation of multiple orders for the same transaction.

upvoted 7 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

if the backend can not keep up, queue the tasks.

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Store the order in the database. Send a message that includes the order number to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue. Set the payment service to retrieve the message and process the order. Delete the message from the queue.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **animefan1** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The question is related in breaking down the flow. SQS is go-to choice to decouple & DB will be used to store

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why not A?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Because Kinesis Data Firehose is for ingestion of streaming data, not queuing items.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wael216** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The use of a FIFO queue in Amazon SQS ensures that messages are processed in the order they are received.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/95026-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c03/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **bamishr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

asnwer is d

upvoted 3 times

A solutions architect is implementing a document review application using an Amazon S3 bucket for storage. The solution must prevent accidental deletion of the documents and ensure that all versions of the documents are available. Users must be able to download, modify, and upload documents.

Which combination of actions should be taken to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Enable a read-only bucket ACL.
- B. Enable versioning on the bucket.
- C. Attach an IAM policy to the bucket.
- D. Enable MFA Delete on the bucket.
- E. Encrypt the bucket using AWS KMS.

Suggested Answer: BD

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **LoXoL** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

No Brainer: B & D
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Prevent accidental deletion of the documents = Enable MFA Delete on the bucket
Ensure that all versions of the documents are available = Enable versioning on the bucket
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Options B & D are the correct answers.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. allows multiple versions of objects in the S3 bucket to be stored. This ensures that all versions of the documents are available, even if they are accidentally overwritten or deleted.

D. adds an extra layer of protection against accidental deletion of objects in the bucket. With MFA Delete enabled, a user would need to provide an additional authentication factor to successfully delete objects from the bucket. This helps prevent accidental or unauthorized deletions and provides an extra level of security for critical documents.

A. would restrict users from modifying or uploading documents. It would not meet the requirement of allowing users to download, modify, and upload documents.

C. can control access permissions to the bucket, it does not specifically address the requirement of preventing accidental deletion or ensuring availability of all versions of the documents.

E. Encryption focuses on data protection rather than versioning and deletion prevention.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bmarodi** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Options B & D are the correct answers.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wael216** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

no doubts

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **MinHyeok** 1 year, 10 months ago

ㅋㅋㅋㅋㅋㅋ

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **akdavsan** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

b and d ofc

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B & D Definitely.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **david76x** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B & D is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B and D for sure guys

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/21969-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

A company is building a solution that will report Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling events across all the applications in an AWS account. The company needs to use a serverless solution to store the EC2 Auto Scaling status data in Amazon S3. The company then will use the data in Amazon S3 to provide near-real-time updates in a dashboard. The solution must not affect the speed of EC2 instance launches.

How should the company move the data to Amazon S3 to meet these requirements?


- A. Use an Amazon CloudWatch metric stream to send the EC2 Auto Scaling status data to Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose. Store the data in Amazon S3.
- B. Launch an Amazon EMR cluster to collect the EC2 Auto Scaling status data and send the data to Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose. Store the data in Amazon S3.
- C. Create an Amazon EventBridge rule to invoke an AWS Lambda function on a schedule. Configure the Lambda function to send the EC2 Auto Scaling status data directly to Amazon S3.
- D. Use a bootstrap script during the launch of an EC2 instance to install Amazon Kinesis Agent. Configure Kinesis Agent to collect the EC2 Auto Scaling status data and send the data to Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose. Store the data in Amazon S3.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (85%)

C (15%)

 **pentium75** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago


Selected Answer: A

B - EMR cluster is for Big Data, has nothing to do with this

C - invokes the function "on a schedule", but you want to capture events


D - Could work, but would be overcomplex and would "affect the speed of EC2 instance launches" (which it should not)

upvoted 11 times

 **LoXoL** 1 year, 5 months ago

Right.


upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

This solution meets the requirements because it is serverless and does not affect the speed of EC2 instance launches. Amazon CloudWatch metric streams can continuously stream CloudWatch metrics to destinations such as Amazon S3. Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose can capture, transform, and deliver streaming data into data lakes, data stores, and analytics services. It can directly put the data into Amazon S3, which can then be used for near-real-time updates in a dashboard.

upvoted 8 times

 **reviewmine** Most Recent 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer A: Near real time --> Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose

upvoted 5 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago


Selected Answer: A

You can use metric streams to continually stream CloudWatch metrics to a destination of your choice, with near-real-time delivery and low latency. Supported destinations include AWS destinations such as Amazon Simple Storage Service and several third-party service provider destinations.

Main usage scenarios for CloudWatch metric streams: Data lake— Create a metric stream and direct it to an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream that delivers your CloudWatch metrics to a data lake such as Amazon S3.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/monitoring/CloudWatch-Metric-Streams.html#:~:text=CloudWatch%20metric%20streams>

upvoted 4 times

 **Valder21** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Kinesis is for data streams not events. So, C

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

C invokes the Lambda function "on a schedule". It would collect the scaling status during its runs. But you don't want the hourly status, you want to report "scaling events".

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

B. introduces unnecessary complexity and overhead for collecting and sending the EC2 Auto Scaling status data to S3. It is not the most efficient serverless solution for this specific requirement.

C. would introduce delays in data updates, as it is not triggered in real-time. Additionally, it adds unnecessary overhead and complexity compared to using a direct data stream.

D. introduces additional dependencies and management overhead. It may also impact the speed of EC2 instance launches, which is a requirement that needs to be avoided.

Overall, option A provides a streamlined and serverless solution by leveraging CloudWatch metric streams and Kinesis Data Firehose to efficiently capture and store the EC2 Auto Scaling status data in S3 without affecting the speed of EC2 instance launches.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **markw92** 2 years ago

A: I was thinking D is the answer but the solution should not impact ec2 launches will make the difference and i fast read the question. A is a right choice.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rahulbit34** 2 years, 1 month ago

A because of near real time scenario

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Both A and C are applicable - no doubt there.

C is more straightforward and to the point of the question imho.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 3 months ago

Changing my answer to *A* as the dashboard will provide near-real updates.

Unless the lambda is configured to run every minute which is not common with schedules - it is not considered near real-time.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **JohnYu** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

While EventBridge can capture events, scheduling Lambda functions to poll data is less efficient and may introduce latency, which would not meet the near-real-time requirement.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Serverless solution and near real time

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Stanislav4907** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

near real time -eliminates c

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **aakashkumar1999** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **devonwho** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can use metric streams to continually stream CloudWatch metrics to a destination of your choice, with near-real-time delivery and low latency. One of the use cases is Data Lake: create a metric stream and direct it to an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream that delivers your CloudWatch metrics to a data lake such as Amazon S3.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/monitoring/CloudWatch-Metric-Streams.html>
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Stanislav4907** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option C, using an Amazon EventBridge rule to invoke an AWS Lambda function on a schedule to send the EC2 Auto Scaling status data directly to Amazon S3, may not be the best choice because it may not provide real-time updates to the dashboard.

A schedule-based approach with an EventBridge rule and Lambda function may not be able to deliver the data in near real-time, as the EC2 Auto Scaling status data is generated dynamically and may not always align with the schedule set by the EventBridge rule.

Additionally, using a schedule-based approach with EventBridge and Lambda also has the potential to create latency, as there may be a delay between the time the data is generated and the time it is sent to S3.

In this scenario, using Amazon CloudWatch and Kinesis Data Firehose as described in Option A, provides a more reliable and near real-time solution.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MikelH93** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A seems to be the right answer. Don't think C could be correct as it says "near real-time" and C is on schedule
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **KAUS2** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create an Amazon EventBridge rule to invoke an AWS Lambda function on a schedule. Configure the Lambda function to send the EC2 Auto Scaling status data directly to Amazon S3.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"On a schedule" but you want to capture events, not a regular status report.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A seems right choice but serverless keyword confuses, and cloud watch metric stream is serverless too.
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But A is serverless.
upvoted 2 times

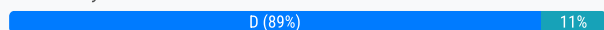
A company has an application that places hundreds of .csv files into an Amazon S3 bucket every hour. The files are 1 GB in size. Each time a file is uploaded, the company needs to convert the file to Apache Parquet format and place the output file into an S3 bucket.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create an AWS Lambda function to download the .csv files, convert the files to Parquet format, and place the output files in an S3 bucket. Invoke the Lambda function for each S3 PUT event.
- B. Create an Apache Spark job to read the .csv files, convert the files to Parquet format, and place the output files in an S3 bucket. Create an AWS Lambda function for each S3 PUT event to invoke the Spark job.
- C. Create an AWS Glue table and an AWS Glue crawler for the S3 bucket where the application places the .csv files. Schedule an AWS Lambda function to periodically use Amazon Athena to query the AWS Glue table, convert the query results into Parquet format, and place the output files into an S3 bucket.
- D. Create an AWS Glue extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to convert the .csv files to Parquet format and place the output files into an S3 bucket. Create an AWS Lambda function for each S3 PUT event to invoke the ETL job.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



Parsons Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

No, D should be correct.

"LEAST operational overhead" => Should you fully manage service like Glue instead of manually like the answer A.

upvoted 16 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

I also think it's D but remember that D requires writing ETL logic in AWS Glue (nothing in question says how complex it will be). AWS Lambda for CSV could be simple also (imagine NodeJS and millions of libraries support or Python's parsing) so both could be operationally on par to each other. Logically D makes more sense but in practice, AWS Glue rarely works with out of the box ETL and becomes a maintenance overhead in itself.

upvoted 1 times

Guru4Cloud Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This solution meets the requirements with the least operational overhead because AWS Glue is a fully managed ETL service that makes it easy to move data between data stores. AWS Glue can read .csv files from an S3 bucket and write the data into Parquet format in another S3 bucket. The AWS Lambda function can be triggered by an S3 PUT event when a new .csv file is uploaded, and it can start the AWS Glue ETL job to convert the file to Parquet format. This solution does not require managing any servers or clusters, which reduces operational overhead.

upvoted 5 times

TariqKipkemei Most Recent 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Glue can run your extract, transform, and load (ETL) jobs as new data arrives. For example, you can configure AWS Glue to initiate your ETL jobs to run as soon as new data becomes available in Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3).

Clearly you don't need a lambda function to initiate the ETL job.

<https://aws.amazon.com/glue/#:~:text=to%20initiate%20your,ETL,-jobs%20to%20run>

Option A requires writing code to perform the file conversion.

In the exam option D would be the best answer.

upvoted 4 times

cookieMr 2 years ago

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

A. introduces significant operational overhead. This approach requires managing the Lambda, handling concurrency, and ensuring proper error handling for large file sizes, which can be challenging.

B. adds unnecessary complexity and operational overhead. Managing the Spark job, handling scalability, and coordinating the Lambda invocations for each file upload can be cumbersome.

C. introduces additional complexity and may not be the most efficient solution. It involves managing Glue resources, scheduling Lambda, and querying data even when no new files are uploaded.

Option D leverages AWS Glue's ETL capabilities, allowing you to define and execute a data transformation job at scale. By invoking the ETL job using an Lambda function for each S3 PUT event, you can ensure that files are efficiently converted to Parquet format without the need for manual intervention. This approach minimizes operational overhead and provides a streamlined and scalable solution.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **F629** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Both A and D can work, but A is more simple. It's more close to the "Least Operational effort".

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Creating, maintaining and supporting custom code that does the same as a ready-made serverless service is NEVER "least operational effort".

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Oh, and A can't handle 1 GB files.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **jaswantn** 1 year, 4 months ago

Now Lambda support 1 GB to 10 GB.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

But what if the file conversion process exceeds more than 15 minutes for each file? How does Lambda fit into this picture?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **shanwford** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The maximum size for a Lambda event payload is 256 KB - so (A) didn't work with 1GB Files. Glue is recommended for the Parquet Transformation of AWS.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **jennyka76** 2 years, 4 months ago

ANS - d

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/how-to-extract-transform-and-load-data-for-analytic-processing-using-aws-glue-part-2/>

- READ ARTICLE -

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **aws4myself** 2 years, 5 months ago

Here A is the correct answer. The reason here is the least operational overhead.

A ==> S3 - Lambda - S3

D ==> S3 - Lambda - Glue - S3

Also, glue cannot convert on fly automatically, you need to write some code there. If you write the same code in lambda it will convert the same and push the file to S3

Lambda has max memory of 128 MB to 10 GB. So, it can handle it easily.

And we need to consider cost also, glue cost is more. Hope many from this forum realize these differences.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

But what if the file conversion process exceeds more than 15 minutes for each file? How does Lambda fits into this picture?
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

IIRC, many folks on this forum mentioned that, rule of thumbs for AWS exams, opt for AWS managed services...
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 5 months ago

We also need to stay with the question, cost was not a consideration in the question.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **nder** 2 years, 4 months ago

Cost is not a factor. AWS Glue is a fully managed service therefore, it's the least operational overhead
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **JayBee65** 2 years, 5 months ago

A is unlikely to work as Lambda may struggle with 1GB size: "< 64 MB, beyond which lambda is likely to hit memory caps", see <https://stackoverflow.com/questions/41504095/creating-a-parquet-file-on-aws-lambda-function>
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jainparag1** 2 years, 5 months ago

Should be D as Glue is self managed service and provides tel job for converting cab files to parquet off the shelf.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Joxtat** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/patterns/three-aws-glue-etl-job-types-for-converting-data-to-apache-parquet.html>
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

AWS Glue is right solution here.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mp165** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I am thinking D.

A says lambda will download the .csv...but to where? that seem manual based on that
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I think A
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bamishr** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/83201-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 1 times

A company is implementing new data retention policies for all databases that run on Amazon RDS DB instances. The company must retain daily backups for a minimum period of 2 years. The backups must be consistent and restorable.

Which solution should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Create a backup vault in AWS Backup to retain RDS backups. Create a new backup plan with a daily schedule and an expiration period of 2 years after creation. Assign the RDS DB instances to the backup plan.
- B. Configure a backup window for the RDS DB instances for daily snapshots. Assign a snapshot retention policy of 2 years to each RDS DB instance. Use Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM) to schedule snapshot deletions.
- C. Configure database transaction logs to be automatically backed up to Amazon CloudWatch Logs with an expiration period of 2 years.
- D. Configure an AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) replication task. Deploy a replication instance, and configure a change data capture (CDC) task to stream database changes to Amazon S3 as the target. Configure S3 Lifecycle policies to delete the snapshots after 2 years.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (93%)

7%

  **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

A. suggests using AWS Backup, a centralized backup management service, to retain RDS backups. A backup vault is created, and a backup plan is defined with a daily schedule and a 2-year retention period for backups. RDS DB instances are assigned to this backup plan.

B. it does not address the requirement for consistent and restorable backups. Snapshots are point-in-time backups and may not provide the desired level of consistency.

C. it is not designed to provide the backup and restore functionality required for databases. It does not ensure the backups are consistent or provide an easy restore mechanism.

D. it does not address the requirement for daily backups and retention of consistent backups. It focuses more on replication and change data capture rather than backup and restore.


upvoted 11 times

  **bamishr** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create a backup vault in AWS Backup to retain RDS backups. Create a new backup plan with a daily schedule and an expiration period of 2 years after creation. Assign the RDS DB instances to the backup plan.

upvoted 5 times

  **Ojonugwa** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

The solution architect should recommend option B - Configure a backup window for the RDS DB instances for daily snapshots. Assign a snapshot retention policy of 2 years to each RDS DB instance. Use Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM) to schedule snapshot deletions.

This meets the requirements of:


Retaining daily backups for a minimum of 2 years. The daily snapshots captured within the backup window provide consistent, restorable backups on a daily basis.

Assigning a snapshot retention policy of 2 years ensures the snapshots are retained for the required period.

Using Amazon DLM allows automatically deleting snapshots older than 2 years to comply with the retention period in a cost-effective manner without manual administration.

The other option of using AWS Backup vault is not as suitable since it has limitations such as 35 day maximum retention for automated backups. Option B provides a native RDS solution capable of meeting the long term 2 year retention requirements.

upvoted 3 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

I thought, for AWS exams, as a rule of thumbs, we should opt for AWS managed services?

upvoted 1 times

  **kennylin689** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

If not specified, AWS Backup Vault Lock will not enforce a maximum retention period. If specified, backup and copy jobs to this vault with lifecycle retention periods longer than the maximum retention period will fail. Recovery points already saved in the vault prior to the vault lock's creation are not affected. The longest maximum retention period you can specify is 36500 days (approximately 100 years).

upvoted 2 times

  **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Here's why Option B is the best choice:

Backup Window: Configuring a backup window for daily snapshots ensures that consistent backups are taken at the specified time each day. This helps maintain data integrity and consistency.

Snapshot Retention Policy: Assigning a snapshot retention policy of 2 years to each RDS DB instance ensures that the backups are retained for the required duration.

Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM): Amazon DLM can be used to automate the management of EBS snapshots, including RDS snapshots. You can configure Amazon DLM to schedule snapshot deletions, making it easier to manage the retention policy without manual intervention.

Option A (AWS Backup) is primarily used for managing backups of resources that may not have built-in backup capabilities, but for Amazon RDS, it's better to use the built-in snapshot capabilities and Amazon DLM for snapshot retention.

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"AWS Backup is primarily used for managing backups of resources that may not have built-in backup capabilities" says who?

upvoted 3 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create a backup vault in AWS Backup to retain RDS backups. Create a new backup plan with a daily schedule and an expiration period of 2 years after creation. Assign the RDS DB instances to the backup plan.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create a backup vault in AWS Backup to retain RDS backups. Create a new backup plan with a daily schedule and an expiration period of 2 years after creation. Assign the RDS DB instances to the backup plan

upvoted 3 times

  **animefan1** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A


Backups work with EBS, FSX, RDS. Its managed & can has vault option for more better control over backup retention

upvoted 4 times

  **markw92** 2 years ago

Why not B?

upvoted 2 times

  **_deepsi_dee29** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Why not D?

Creating tasks for ongoing replication using AWS DMS: You can create an AWS DMS task that captures ongoing changes from the source data store. You can do this capture while you are migrating your data. You can also create a task that captures ongoing changes after you complete your initial (full-load) migration to a supported target data store. This process is called ongoing replication or change data capture (CDC). AWS DMS uses this process when replicating ongoing changes from a source data store.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Requirement is backup, not migration.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **gold4otas** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create a backup vault in AWS Backup to retain RDS backups. Create a new backup plan with a daily schedule and an expiration period of 2 years after creation. Assign the RDS DB instances to the backup plan.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is right choice

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A A A A A A

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer is A

upvoted 3 times

A company's compliance team needs to move its file shares to AWS. The shares run on a Windows Server SMB file share. A self-managed on-premises Active Directory controls access to the files and folders.

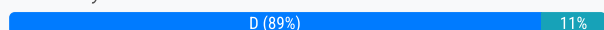
The company wants to use Amazon FSx for Windows File Server as part of the solution. The company must ensure that the on-premises Active Directory groups restrict access to the FSx for Windows File Server SMB compliance shares, folders, and files after the move to AWS. The company has created an FSx for Windows File Server file system.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create an Active Directory Connector to connect to the Active Directory. Map the Active Directory groups to IAM groups to restrict access.
- B. Assign a tag with a Restrict tag key and a Compliance tag value. Map the Active Directory groups to IAM groups to restrict access.
- C. Create an IAM service-linked role that is linked directly to FSx for Windows File Server to restrict access.
- D. Join the file system to the Active Directory to restrict access.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



mhmt4438 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Join the file system to the Active Directory to restrict access.

Joining the FSx for Windows File Server file system to the on-premises Active Directory will allow the company to use the existing Active Directory groups to restrict access to the file shares, folders, and files after the move to AWS. This option allows the company to continue using their existing access controls and management structure, making the transition to AWS more seamless.

upvoted 23 times

cookieMr Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

D. allows the file system to leverage the existing AD infrastructure for authentication and access control.

Option A is incorrect because mapping the AD groups to IAM groups is not applicable in this scenario. IAM is primarily used for managing access to AWS resources, while the requirement is to integrate with the on-premises AD for access control.

Option B is incorrect because assigning a tag with a Restrict tag key and a Compliance tag value does not provide the necessary integration with the on-premises AD for access control. Tags are used for organizing and categorizing resources and do not provide authentication or access control mechanisms.

Option C is incorrect because creating an IAM service-linked role linked directly to FSx for Windows File Server does not integrate with the on-premises AD. IAM roles are used within AWS for managing permissions and do not provide the necessary integration with external AD systems.

upvoted 9 times

zdi561 Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

[https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/using-amazon-fsx-for-windows-file-server-with-an-on-premises-active-directory/#:~:text=Perform%20the%20following%20steps%3A,shown%20in%20the%20following%20screenshot\).](https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/using-amazon-fsx-for-windows-file-server-with-an-on-premises-active-directory/#:~:text=Perform%20the%20following%20steps%3A,shown%20in%20the%20following%20screenshot).)

upvoted 1 times

Lin878 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

When you create a file system with Amazon FSx, you join it to your Active Directory domain to provide user authentication and file- and folder-level access control.

upvoted 4 times

bujuman 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is relevant and accurate answer when we consider this:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/creating-joined-ad-file-systems.html>

"When you create a new FSx for Windows File Server file system, you can configure Microsoft Active Directory integration so that it joins to your self-managed Microsoft Active Directory domain. To do this, provide the following information for your Microsoft Active Directory"

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The on-premise AD already has restrictions via group in place so D makes no sense as the groups are already linked to file system.

"The company must ensure that the on-premises Active Directory groups restrict access to the FSx for Windows File Server SMB compliance shares, folders, and files after the move to AWS."

The question is about linking the on-prem permissions to the new FSx server on AWS and this can only be done by A

upvoted 1 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Actually neither A nor D make sense.

"A self-managed on-premises Active Directory controls access to the files and folders." This makes D sound useless and at the same time does not allow the on-prem AD to control file access on FSx.

A uses IAM roles which is irrelevant to this setup.

BC are totally wrong

upvoted 1 times

  **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago


Selected Answer: D

Option A: Creating an Active Directory Connector and mapping groups to IAM groups is more relevant for AWS Directory Service, such as AWS Managed Microsoft AD, and not for integrating with existing on-premises Active Directory.

Option B: Using tags is typically not used for access control purposes. Tags are metadata and are not directly involved in user authentication and authorization.

Option C: Creating an IAM service-linked role directly linked to FSx for Windows File Server is not the standard approach for integrating with existing on-premises Active Directory.

upvoted 4 times

  **wormari** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/self-managed-AD.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This allows the on-premises Active Directory to manage permissions to the FSx file shares, meeting the key requirement to use existing AD groups to control access after migrating to AWS.

Joining FSx to the AD domain allows the native file system permissions, users, and groups to be applied from Active Directory. Access is handled seamlessly via the trust relationship between FSx and AD.

The other options would not leverage the existing AD identities and groups

upvoted 4 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

The other options would not leverage the existing AD identities and groups:

A) AD Connector and IAM groups would require re-mapping AD groups to IAM, adding complexity. Native AD integration is simpler.

B) Tags and IAM groups also don't use native AD semantics.

C) Service-linked roles are not applicable for managing end user access.

So D is the correct option to meet the requirements using the native Active Directory integration built into FSx for Windows.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mtmayer** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The AD is on-premises... You need the connector.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/aws-ad-integration-fsxW.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kraken21** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Other options are referring to IAM based control which is not possible. Existing AD should be used without IAM.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abhineet9148232** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/using-amazon-fsx-for-windows-file-server-with-an-on-premises-active-directory/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **somsundar** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer D. Amazon FSx does not support Active Directory Connector .

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/aws-ad-integration-fsxW.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abhineet9148232** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/self-managed-AD.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yelizaveta** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Note:

Amazon FSx does not support Active Directory Connector and Simple Active Directory.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/aws-ad-integration-fsxW.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **aakashkumar1999** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer will be AD connector so : A, it will create a proxy between your onpremises AD which you can use to restrict access

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

from: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/aws-ad-integration-fsxW.html>

Amazon FSx does not support Active Directory Connector and Simple Active Directory.

upvoted 1 times

A company recently announced the deployment of its retail website to a global audience. The website runs on multiple Amazon EC2 instances behind an Elastic Load Balancer. The instances run in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones.

The company wants to provide its customers with different versions of content based on the devices that the customers use to access the website.

Which combination of actions should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Configure Amazon CloudFront to cache multiple versions of the content.
- B. Configure a host header in a Network Load Balancer to forward traffic to different instances.
- C. Configure a Lambda@Edge function to send specific objects to users based on the User-Agent header.
- D. Configure AWS Global Accelerator. Forward requests to a Network Load Balancer (NLB). Configure the NLB to set up host-based routing to different EC2 instances.
- E. Configure AWS Global Accelerator. Forward requests to a Network Load Balancer (NLB). Configure the NLB to set up path-based routing to different EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

 **Parsons** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AC


A, C is correct.

NLB listener rule only supports Protocol & Port (Not host/based routing like ALB) => D, E is incorrect.

NLB just works layer 4 (TCP/UDP) instead of Layer 7 (HTTP) => B is incorrect.

After eliminating, AC should be the answer.

upvoted 19 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. allows customers to receive the appropriate version of the content based on their location and device type.

C. By creating a Lambda@Edge, you can inspect the User-Agent header of incoming requests and determine the type of device being used. Based on this information, you can customize the response and send the appropriate version of the content to the user.

upvoted 11 times

 **Ruffyt** Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

A C

Configure Amazon CloudFront to cache multiple versions of the content.

Configure a function to send specific objects to users based on the User-Agent header.

upvoted 3 times

 **sunhouse** 1 year, 2 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/header-caching.html>

upvoted 3 times

 **rrbrish73** 1 year, 2 months ago

<https://medium.com/swlh/serve-different-content-based-on-user-agent-in-aws-cloudfront-using-lambda-edge-28877294340b>

upvoted 2 times

 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. allows customers to receive the appropriate version of the content based on their location and device type.

C. By creating a Lambda@Edge, you can inspect the User-Agent header of incoming requests and determine the type of device being used. Based on this information, you can customize the response and send the appropriate version of the content to the user.

B. does not address the requirement of serving different content versions based on device types.

D. & E. do not address the device-specific content requirement.

Therefore, options A and C are the correct combination of actions to meet the requirement of providing different versions of content based on the devices that customers use to access the website.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yadav_Sanjay** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

NLB does not supports routing

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 1 year, 7 months ago

A C

Configure Amazon CloudFront to cache multiple versions of the content.

Configure a function to send specific objects to users based on the User-Agent header.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 1 year, 7 months ago

C

Configure a function to send specific objects to users based on the User-Agent header.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Using a Directory Connector to connect the on-premises Active Directory to AWS is one way to enable access to AWS resources, including Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. However, joining the Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system to the on-premises Active Directory is a separate step that allows you to control access to the file shares using the same Active Directory groups that are used on-premises.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LoXeras** 1 year, 9 months ago

I guess this belongs to the question before #260

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **wors** 1 year, 10 months ago

So will this mean the entire architecture needs to move to lambda in order to leverage off lambda edge? This doesn't make sense as the question outlines the architecture already in ec2, asg and elb?

Just looking for clarification if I am missing something

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

No, Lambda function will just do something like "if user-agent is 'iOS' then send content from elb-01 otherwise send content from elb-02".

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **devonwho** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

AC are the correct answers.

For C:

IMPROVED USER EXPERIENCE

Lambda@Edge can help improve your users' experience with your websites and web applications across the world, by letting you personalize content for them without sacrificing performance.

Real-time Image Transformation

You can customize your users' experience by transforming images on the fly based on the user characteristics. For example, you can resize images based on the viewer's device type—mobile, desktop, or tablet. You can also cache the transformed images at CloudFront Edge locations to further improve performance when delivering images.

<https://aws.amazon.com/lambda/edge/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Correct answer is A,C

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

C. Configure a Lambda@Edge function to send specific objects to users based on the User-Agent header.

Lambda@Edge allows you to run a Lambda function in response to specific CloudFront events, such as a viewer request, an origin request, a response, or a viewer response.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Morinator** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/67881-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 4 times

A company plans to use Amazon ElastiCache for its multi-tier web application. A solutions architect creates a Cache VPC for the ElastiCache cluster and an App VPC for the application's Amazon EC2 instances. Both VPCs are in the us-east-1 Region.

The solutions architect must implement a solution to provide the application's EC2 instances with access to the ElastiCache cluster.


Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Create a peering connection between the VPCs. Add a route table entry for the peering connection in both VPCs. Configure an inbound rule for the ElastiCache cluster's security group to allow inbound connection from the application's security group.
- B. Create a Transit VPC. Update the VPC route tables in the Cache VPC and the App VPC to route traffic through the Transit VPC. Configure an inbound rule for the ElastiCache cluster's security group to allow inbound connection from the application's security group.
- C. Create a peering connection between the VPCs. Add a route table entry for the peering connection in both VPCs. Configure an inbound rule for the peering connection's security group to allow inbound connection from the application's security group.
- D. Create a Transit VPC. Update the VPC route tables in the Cache VPC and the App VPC to route traffic through the Transit VPC. Configure an inbound rule for the Transit VPC's security group to allow inbound connection from the application's security group.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **mhmt4438** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create a peering connection between the VPCs. Add a route table entry for the peering connection in both VPCs. Configure an inbound rule for the ElastiCache cluster's security group to allow inbound connection from the application's security group.

Creating a peering connection between the VPCs allows the application's EC2 instances to communicate with the ElastiCache cluster directly and efficiently. This is the most cost-effective solution as it does not involve creating additional resources such as a Transit VPC, and it does not incur additional costs for traffic passing through the Transit VPC. Additionally, it is also more secure as it allows you to configure a more restrictive security group rule to allow inbound connection from only the application's security group.

upvoted 16 times

 **Ruffyt** Most Recent 7 months, 2 weeks ago

A. Create a peering connection between the VPCs. Add a route table entry for the peering connection in both VPCs. Configure an inbound rule for the ElastiCache cluster's security group to allow inbound connection from the application's security group.

Creating a peering connection between the VPCs allows the application's EC2 instances to communicate with the ElastiCache cluster directly and efficiently. This is the most cost-effective solution as it does not involve creating additional resources such as a Transit VPC, and it does not incur additional costs for traffic passing through the Transit VPC. Additionally, it is also more secure as it allows you to configure a more restrictive security group rule to allow inbound connection from only the application's security group.


upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create a peering connection between the VPCs. Add a route table entry for the peering connection in both VPCs. Configure an inbound rule for the ElastiCache cluster's security group to allow inbound connection from the application's security group.

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Create a VPC peering connection between the Cache VPC and App VPC. This allows private IP connectivity between the VPCs. Add route table entries in each VPC to route traffic destined to the other VPC via the peering connection. This enables network routing. Configure security groups to allow inbound connections from the application instances to the ElastiCache cluster.

upvoted 2 times

 **cookieMr** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Creating a peering connection between the VPCs is a cost-effective way to establish connectivity. By adding a route table entry for the peering connection in both VPCs, traffic can flow between them. Configuring an inbound rule in the ElastiCache cluster's security group allows inbound connections from the application's security group, enabling access to the ElastiCache cluster from the EC2 instances in the App VPC.

Option B suggests creating a Transit VPC, which adds unnecessary complexity and cost for this scenario.

Option C suggests configuring an inbound rule for the peering connection's security group, which is not necessary as the security group for the ElastiCache cluster should be used to control inbound connections.

Option D suggests configuring an inbound rule for the Transit VPC's security group, which is not needed in this case and adds unnecessary complexity.

Therefore, option A is the most cost-effective solution to provide the application's EC2 instances with access to the ElastiCache cluster.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **smartegnine** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct,

1. VPC transit is used for more complex architecture and can do VPCs to VPCs connectivity. But for simple VPC 2 VPC can use peer connection.
2. To enable private IPv4 traffic between instances in peered VPCs, you must add a route to the route tables associated with the subnets for both instances.

So base on 1, B and D are out, base on 2 C is out

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **wRhIH** 1 year ago

Why not C ? any explanation?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **smartegnine** 1 year ago

Application read from ElastiCache, not viseversa, so inbound rule should be ElastiCache

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Cor5in** 1 year ago

Thank you Sir!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **smartegnine** 1 year ago

To enable private IPv4 traffic between instances in peered VPCs, you must add a route to the route tables associated with the subnets for both instances.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/peering/vpc-peering-routing.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **nder** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Cost Effectively!

upvoted 2 times

A company is building an application that consists of several microservices. The company has decided to use container technologies to deploy its software on AWS. The company needs a solution that minimizes the amount of ongoing effort for maintenance and scaling. The company cannot manage additional infrastructure.

Which combination of actions should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Deploy an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster.
- B. Deploy the Kubernetes control plane on Amazon EC2 instances that span multiple Availability Zones.
- C. Deploy an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) service with an Amazon EC2 launch type. Specify a desired task number level of greater than or equal to 2.
- D. Deploy an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) service with a Fargate launch type. Specify a desired task number level of greater than or equal to 2.
- E. Deploy Kubernetes worker nodes on Amazon EC2 instances that span multiple Availability Zones. Create a deployment that specifies two or more replicas for each microservice.

Suggested Answer: AD

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago


Selected Answer: AD

Options B and E suggest deploying the Kubernetes control plane and worker nodes on EC2 instances, which would require managing the infrastructure and add ongoing maintenance overhead, contrary to the requirement of minimizing effort.

Option C suggests using the Amazon EC2 launch type for ECS, which still requires managing EC2 instances and is not as cost-effective and scalable as using Fargate.

Therefore, the combination of deploying an Amazon ECS cluster and an ECS service with a Fargate launch type (options A and D) is the most suitable for minimizing maintenance and scaling effort without managing additional infrastructure.

upvoted 9 times

 **AlessandraSAA** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

ECS has 2 launch type, EC2 (you maintain the infra) and Fargate (serverless). Since the question ask for no additional infra to manage it should be Fargate.


upvoted 5 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Company needs a solution that minimizes the amount of ongoing effort for maintenance and scaling = Serverless = ECS with Fargate.

upvoted 3 times

 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Rule of thumbs for AWS exams, always opt for AWS managed services

upvoted 1 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

ECS allows deploying and managing containers without having to provision the underlying infrastructure. This minimizes maintenance effort.

Using Fargate launch type means ECS will handle provisioning and scaling the infrastructure automatically. This removes the management overhead for the company.

Running multiple tasks and specifying desired count ≥ 2 will provide high availability across Availability Zones.

Together, ECS plus Fargate provide a fully managed container platform. The company doesn't need to provision or manage servers.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **LoXeras** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

AWS Fargate is server less solution to use on ECS: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonECS/latest/developerguide/AWS_Fargate.html

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **lambda15** 2 years, 3 months ago

why is c is incorrect ?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Julio98** 2 years, 3 months ago

Because in the question says, "minimizes the amount of ongoing effort for maintenance and scaling", and EC2 instances you need effort to maintain the infrastructure unlike fargate that is serverless.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Amazon Fargate is a service that is fully manageable by Amazon; it offers provisioning, configuration and scaling feature. It is "serverless"..

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **devonwho** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

AWS Fargate is a technology that you can use with Amazon ECS to run containers without having to manage servers or clusters of Amazon EC2 instances. With Fargate, you no longer have to provision, configure, or scale clusters of virtual machines to run containers.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonECS/latest/userguide/what-is-fargate.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 2 years, 5 months ago

A D is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A,D is correct answer

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AHUI** 2 years, 5 months ago

AD:

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/60032-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Morinator** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD - EC2 out for this, cluster + fargate is the right answer

upvoted 5 times

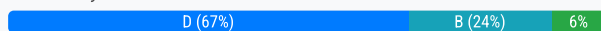
A company has a web application hosted over 10 Amazon EC2 instances with traffic directed by Amazon Route 53. The company occasionally experiences a timeout error when attempting to browse the application. The networking team finds that some DNS queries return IP addresses of unhealthy instances, resulting in the timeout error.

What should a solutions architect implement to overcome these timeout errors?

- A. Create a Route 53 simple routing policy record for each EC2 instance. Associate a health check with each record.
- B. Create a Route 53 failover routing policy record for each EC2 instance. Associate a health check with each record.
- C. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution with EC2 instances as its origin. Associate a health check with the EC2 instances.
- D. Create an Application Load Balancer (ALB) with a health check in front of the EC2 instances. Route to the ALB from Route 53.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ALB performs health checks on the EC2 instances, so it will only route traffic to healthy instances. This avoids the timeout errors.

ALB provides load balancing across the instances, improving performance and availability.

Route 53 routes to the ALB DNS name, so you don't have to manage records for each EC2 instance.

This is a standard and robust architecture for public-facing web applications. The ALB acts as the entry point and handles health checks and scaling.

upvoted 16 times

🗳️ **jlteunissen** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

It is not clear from the question whether the 10 EC2s are running within the same region. ALB can only direct traffic within region, while route 53 can route traffic to multiple locations, hence C and D are wrong.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But B has one primary record and 9 failover records. A is correct, simple policy with health checks, that makes sure that only IPs of healthy instances are returned.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

err, can someone advise which is the correct answer?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **LeonSauveterre** Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

At first sight I thought option D is too complicated, but come to think of it, this should be the final answer. An ALB is specifically designed for this use case.

Option B is not suited for scenarios with multiple EC2 instances in the same environment because it works on a primary-secondary model, not load balancing across multiple instances.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **ChymKuBoy** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Hrishi_707** 1 year, 3 months ago

Those who are confused between A and D, A is wrong as you can't associate a health check with Simple routing policy record.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **MrPCarrot** 1 year, 4 months ago

D is the best answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

If you focus on the question, both A and D seems to be correct.

A is correct because simple routing policy for health check is doable BUT it is also wrong because we don't know how to determine the health of instance.

D is correct because "The company occasionally experiences a timeout error when attempting to browse the application" which suggest application is being accessed by a browser with means it's HTTP based and ALB is better for HTTP based healthchecks.

A web application timing out is not necessarily unhealthy instance, strictly speaking. It's just bad web application running on a healthy instance! So A may not be correct also.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Although B can work as well, but it's nor a professional choice to associate the healthcheck with 10 EC2 instances, ALB is better option here.

A is incorrect: Simple Routing Policies Can't be associated with Health Checks

C is incorrect: Cloudfront is for caching content which is irrelevant.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Simple routing policies can be associated with Health Checks <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/dns-failover-simple-configs.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A meets the requirement ("overcome these timeout errors") without any other changes.

"If you configure health checking for all the records in a group of records that have the same name, the same type (such as A or AAAA), and the same routing policy (such as weighted or failover), Route 53 responds to DNS queries by choosing a healthy record and returning the applicable value from that record. (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/health-checks-how-route-53-chooses-records.html>)

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"You can use Route 53 health checking to configure active-active and active-passive failover configurations. You configure active-active failover using any routing policy (or combination of routing policies) other than failover. ... Use this failover configuration when you want all of your resources to be available the majority of the time. When a resource becomes unavailable, Route 53 can detect that it's unhealthy and stop including it when responding to queries.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

In active-active failover, all the records that have the same name, the same type (such as A or AAAA), and the same routing policy (such as weighted or latency) are active unless Route 53 considers them unhealthy. Route 53 can respond to a DNS query using any healthy record." (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/dns-failover-types.html#dns-failover-types-active-passive>)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B - No, "you configure active-active failover using any routing policy (or combination of routing policies) OTHER THAN FAILOVER". With B, all traffic would go one primary instance unless it is unhealthy.

C - Not sure how to configure multiple EC2 instances as the origin without an LB. Even if that would be possible it would introduce more changes and complexity, which is not asked for.

D - Would work if all EC2 instances are in the same region, which we don't know. But it would also incur additional cost and potentially have other effects.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffiyit** 1 year, 7 months ago

B is wrong.

The DNS cache in clients could drive to timeouts. With ALB this issue won't happen since the DNS register will be the same and ALB will take care of

unhealthy nodes.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **rlamberti** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

B is wrong.

The DNS cache in clients could drive to timeouts. With ALB this issue won't happen since the DNS register will be the same and ALB will take care of unhealthy nodes.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **daniel1** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. ****Application Load Balancer (ALB) with Health Checks, Routed via Route 53****:

- Creating an ALB in front of the EC2 instances and configuring health checks on the ALB will ensure that only healthy instances receive traffic. Route 53 can then direct traffic to the ALB, which in turn, routes traffic to healthy instances based on the health check results.

Among the provided options, the one that directly addresses the issue of routing traffic only to healthy instances is:

****D. Create an Application Load Balancer (ALB) with a health check in front of the EC2 instances. Route to the ALB from Route 53.****

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Clearly the question is all about Amazon Route 53 that has Failover routing policy that is used when you want to configure active-passive failover.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **slackbot** 1 year, 9 months ago

i was looking at A, but indeed D is the best option, because the usually the TTL of the records is at least 60 seconds (nobody sets lower unless testing something ,because there is a charge per number of unique requests. ALB health check can be set as low as desired, which helps exclude the problematic ec2 faster than the DNS TTL expires

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

By creating an ALB and configuring health checks, the architect ensures that only healthy instances receive traffic. The ALB periodically checks the health of the EC2 instances based on the configured health check settings.

Routing traffic to the ALB from Route 53 ensures that DNS queries return the IP address of the ALB instead of individual instances. This allows the ALB to distribute traffic only to healthy instances, avoiding timeouts caused by unhealthy instances.

A & B: While associating health checks with each record can help identify unhealthy instances, it does not provide automatic load balancing and distribution of traffic to healthy instances.

C: While CloudFront can improve performance and availability, it is primarily a CDN and may not directly address the issue of load balancing and distributing traffic to healthy instances.

Therefore, option D is the most appropriate solution to overcome the timeout errors by implementing an ALB with health checks and routing traffic through Route 53.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **joechen2023** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

I believe both C and D will work, but C seems less complex.

hopefully somebody here is more advanced(not an old student learning AWS like me) to explain why not C.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Abbrar2022** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D allows for the creation of an Application Load Balancer which can detect unhealthy instances and redirect traffic away from them.

upvoted 3 times

A solutions architect needs to design a highly available application consisting of web, application, and database tiers. HTTPS content delivery should be as close to the edge as possible, with the least delivery time.

Which solution meets these requirements and is MOST secure?

- A. Configure a public Application Load Balancer (ALB) with multiple redundant Amazon EC2 instances in public subnets. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the public ALB as the origin.
- B. Configure a public Application Load Balancer with multiple redundant Amazon EC2 instances in private subnets. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the EC2 instances as the origin.
- C. Configure a public Application Load Balancer (ALB) with multiple redundant Amazon EC2 instances in private subnets. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the public ALB as the origin.
- D. Configure a public Application Load Balancer with multiple redundant Amazon EC2 instances in public subnets. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the EC2 instances as the origin.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

  **Aninina** Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

C. Configure a public Application Load Balancer (ALB) with multiple redundant Amazon EC2 instances in private subnets. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the public ALB as the origin.



This solution meets the requirements for a highly available application with web, application, and database tiers, as well as providing edge-based content delivery. Additionally, it maximizes security by having the ALB in a private subnet, which limits direct access to the web servers, while still being able to serve traffic over the Internet via the public ALB. This will ensure that the web servers are not exposed to the public Internet, which reduces the attack surface and provides a secure way to access the application.

upvoted 18 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago



err, how do we know there's already an ALB in the public subnet(s)?

upvoted 1 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

This is *NOT* stated in the sample question listed here.

upvoted 1 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

sorry missed out on this "Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the public ALB as the origin."

upvoted 1 times

  **cookieMr** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C



A. exposes the EC2 instances directly to the public internet, which may compromise security.

B. lacks a load balancer in the public subnet, which is required for efficient load distribution and high availability.

D. provides load balancing and HTTPS content delivery, it exposes the EC2 instances directly to the public internet, which may pose security risks.

C. provides high availability, secure access through private subnets, and optimized HTTPS content delivery using CloudFront with a public ALB as the origin.

upvoted 11 times

  **meowruki** Most Recent 1 year, 7 months ago

C. Configure a public Application Load Balancer (ALB) with multiple redundant Amazon EC2 instances in private subnets. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the public ALB as the origin.

Here's the reasoning:

Public ALB in Private Subnets: Placing the ALB in private subnets enhances security by preventing direct access from the internet. The ALB in private subnets can communicate with the application instances in the same private subnets.

CloudFront with ALB as Origin: Configuring CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the public ALB as the origin allows for content to be cached and distributed globally, reducing latency for end users.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

C. Configure a public Application Load Balancer (ALB) with multiple redundant Amazon EC2 instances in private subnets. Configure Amazon CloudFront to deliver HTTPS content using the public ALB as the origin.

This solution meets the requirements for a highly available application with web, application, and database tiers, as well as providing edge-based content delivery. Additionally, it maximizes security by having the ALB in a private subnet, which limits direct access to the web servers, while still being able to serve traffic over the Internet via the public ALB. This will ensure that the web servers are not exposed to the public Internet, which reduces the attack surface and provides a secure way to access the application.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Keyword: Instances in private, ALB in public, point cloudfront to the public ALB

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **AHUI** 2 years, 5 months ago

ans: C

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46401-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Morinator** 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Instances in private, ALB in public, point cloudfront to the public ALB

upvoted 5 times

A company has a popular gaming platform running on AWS. The application is sensitive to latency because latency can impact the user experience and introduce unfair advantages to some players. The application is deployed in every AWS Region. It runs on Amazon EC2 instances that are part of Auto Scaling groups configured behind Application Load Balancers (ALBs). A solutions architect needs to implement a mechanism to monitor the health of the application and redirect traffic to healthy endpoints.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Configure an accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator. Add a listener for the port that the application listens on, and attach it to a Regional endpoint in each Region. Add the ALB as the endpoint.
- B. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution and specify the ALB as the origin server. Configure the cache behavior to use origin cache headers. Use AWS Lambda functions to optimize the traffic.
- C. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution and specify Amazon S3 as the origin server. Configure the cache behavior to use origin cache headers. Use AWS Lambda functions to optimize the traffic.
- D. Configure an Amazon DynamoDB database to serve as the data store for the application. Create a DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) cluster to act as the in-memory cache for DynamoDB hosting the application data.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ **Aninina** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Configure an accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator. Add a listener for the port that the application listens on, and attach it to a Regional endpoint in each Region. Add the ALB as the endpoint.

AWS Global Accelerator directs traffic to the optimal healthy endpoint based on health checks, it can also route traffic to the closest healthy endpoint based on geographic location of the client. By configuring an accelerator and attaching it to a Regional endpoint in each Region, and adding the ALB as the endpoint, the solution will redirect traffic to healthy endpoints, improving the user experience by reducing latency and ensuring that the application is running optimally. This solution will ensure that traffic is directed to the closest healthy endpoint and will help to improve the overall user experience.

upvoted 22 times

🗳️ **michellemeloc** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Delivery gaming content --> AWS GLOBAL ACCELERATOR

upvoted 16 times

🗳️ **pentium75** Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Would have selected A just because B, C and D don't make any sense or have nothing to do with the requirements. But now learned that Global Accelerator checks health of resources BEHIND ALB/NLB, so it meets the requirements.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **mwwt2022** 1 year ago

gaming platform -> Can't be CloudFront. Probably go for global accelerator

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **Ruffyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

A. Configure an accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator. Add a listener for the port that the application listens on, and attach it to a Regional endpoint in each Region. Add the ALB as the endpoint.

AWS Global Accelerator directs traffic to the optimal healthy endpoint based on health checks, it can also route traffic to the closest healthy endpoint based on geographic location of the client. By configuring an accelerator and attaching it to a Regional endpoint in each Region, and adding the ALB as the endpoint, the solution will redirect traffic to healthy endpoints, improving the user experience by reducing latency and ensuring that the

application is running optimally. This solution will ensure that traffic is directed to the closest healthy endpoint and will help to improve the overall user experience.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Configure an accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator. Add a listener for the port that the application listens on, and attach it to a Regional endpoint in each Region. Add the ALB as the endpoint

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **bjexamprep** 1 year, 5 months ago

Is any answer relevant to the question?

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B. While CloudFront can help with caching and content delivery, it does not provide the mechanism to monitor the health of the application or perform traffic redirection based on health checks.

C. This configuration is suitable for static content delivery but does not address the health monitoring and traffic redirection requirements of the application.

D. While this can enhance performance, it does not monitor the health of the application or redirect traffic based on health checks.

Therefore, option A is the most suitable solution as it leverages AWS Global Accelerator to monitor application health, route traffic to healthy endpoints, and optimize the user experience while addressing latency concerns.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Agree with A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Bhrino** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Global accelerators can be used for non http cases such as UDP, tcp , gaming , or voip

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

Though we seem to have http/https here, otherwise they could not use ALBs

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer is A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **AHUI** 1 year, 11 months ago

A:

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46403-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **alanp** 1 year, 11 months ago

A. When you have an Application Load Balancer or Network Load Balancer that includes multiple target groups, Global Accelerator considers the load balancer endpoint to be healthy only if each target group behind the load balancer has at least one healthy target. If any single target group for the load balancer has only unhealthy targets, Global Accelerator considers the endpoint to be unhealthy.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/latest/dg/about-endpoint-groups-health-check-options.html>

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ **Morinator** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/latest/dg/about-endpoint-groups-health-check-options.html>

upvoted 2 times

A company has one million users that use its mobile app. The company must analyze the data usage in near-real time. The company also must encrypt the data in near-real time and must store the data in a centralized location in Apache Parquet format for further processing.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create an Amazon Kinesis data stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data. Invoke an AWS Lambda function to send the data to the Kinesis Data Analytics application.
- B. Create an Amazon Kinesis data stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon EMR cluster to analyze the data. Invoke an AWS Lambda function to send the data to the EMR cluster.
- C. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon EMR cluster to analyze the data.
- D. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **mhmt4438** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data.

This solution will meet the requirements with the least operational overhead as it uses Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose, which is a fully managed service that can automatically handle the data collection, data transformation, encryption, and data storage in near-real time. Kinesis Data Firehose can automatically store the data in Amazon S3 in Apache Parquet format for further processing. Additionally, it allows you to create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data in near real-time, with no need to manage any infrastructure or invoke any Lambda function. This way you can process a large amount of data with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 56 times

 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/big-data/analyzing-apache-parquet-optimized-data-using-amazon-kinesis-data-firehose-amazon-athena-and-amazon-redshift/>

upvoted 2 times

 **WhericanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Thanks for the explanation!

upvoted 2 times

 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 11 months ago


Apache Parquet format processing was not mentioned in the answer options. Strange.

upvoted 7 times

 **jainparag1** 1 year, 11 months ago

Nicely explained. Thanks.

upvoted 3 times

 **cookieMr** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A. requires invoking an Lambda to send the data to the analytics application. This introduces additional operational overhead and complexity.

B. While EMR is a powerful tool for big data processing, it requires more operational management and configuration compared to Kinesis Data Analytics.

C. introduces unnecessary complexity by involving EMR for data analysis when Kinesis Data Analytics can perform the analysis in a more streamlined and automated manner.

Therefore, option D is the most suitable solution as it leverages Kinesis Data Firehose for data ingestion, stores the data in S3, and utilizes Kinesis Data Analytics for near-real-time analysis, providing a low operational overhead solution for data usage analysis and encryption.

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ **farnamjam** Most Recent 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

A and B are out.

Kinesis Data Streams cannot directly send data to S3 by itself

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

D. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data.

This solution will meet the requirements with the least operational overhead as it uses Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose, which is a fully managed service that can automatically handle the data collection, data transformation, encryption, and data storage in near-real time. Kinesis Data Firehose can automatically store the data in Amazon S3 in Apache Parquet format for further processing. Additionally, it allows you to create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data in near real-time, with no need to manage any infrastructure or invoke any Lambda function. This way you can process a large amount of data with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **AHUI** 1 year, 11 months ago

D:

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/82022-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Aninina** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to store the data in Amazon S3. Create an Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics application to analyze the data.

Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose can automatically encrypt and store the data in Amazon S3 in Apache Parquet format for further processing, which reduces the operational overhead. It also allows for near-real-time data analysis using Kinesis Data Analytics, which is a fully managed service that makes it easy to analyze streaming data using SQL. This solution eliminates the need for setting up and maintaining an EMR cluster, which would require more operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

A gaming company has a web application that displays scores. The application runs on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The application stores data in an Amazon RDS for MySQL database. Users are starting to experience long delays and interruptions that are caused by database read performance. The company wants to improve the user experience while minimizing changes to the application's architecture.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use Amazon ElastiCache in front of the database.
- B. Use RDS Proxy between the application and the database.
- C. Migrate the application from EC2 instances to AWS Lambda.
- D. Migrate the database from Amazon RDS for MySQL to Amazon DynamoDB.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (52%) B (48%)

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Rds proxy is for too many connections, not for performance

upvoted 36 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mkenya08** 1 year, 5 months ago

ElastiCache stores data in memory, which means it may not always have the most up-to-date information. This might be acceptable for certain use cases where slightly stale data is acceptable, but for applications like gaming scores, real-time accuracy is often crucial.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Maru86** 1 year, 4 months ago

"Data in the cache is never stale.

Because the data in the cache is updated every time it's written to the database, the data in the cache is always current and updated whenever data is written to the database." <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonElastiCache/latest/mem-ug/Strategies.html#Strategies.WriteThrough>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **vipyodha** 2 years ago

to use elasticsearch , you need to perform heavy code change ,and also elasticsearch do caching that can improve read performance but will not provide scalability

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

We should "minimize", not "avoid", code changes.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **chickenmf** 1 year, 3 months ago

minimize *architectural changes, NOT code changes

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **JackyCCK** 1 year, 2 months ago

RDS Proxy: It helps applications improve scalability and performance by managing database connections and pooling, which can significantly reduce the load on the database

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yadav_Sanjay** 2 years, 1 month ago

Can't use cache as score gates updated. If data would have been static then definitely can go with A. But here score is dynamic...

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **rfelipem** 2 years ago

Users are starting to experience long delays and interruptions caused by the "read performance" of the database... While the score is dynamic, there is also read activity in the DB that is causing the delays and outages and this can be improved with Elastic Cache.

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ **kraken21** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDX proxy will : "improve the user experience while minimizing changes".

upvoted 26 times

🗄️ **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

.. but not address issues with "database read performance".

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ **Charlesvg** Most Recent 1 week, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: A

RDS proxy won't help for read performance issues

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ **thiahthura** 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

users are experiencing long delays. This is the priority issue , so we need to use cache service urgently to solve this issues. If we need performance , we can use proxy. But in this case , latency is our priority. So Answer is A.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ **LeonSauveterre** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A: Correct. Not suitable for write-heavy applications though.

B: Reduces pressure on the database by reusing connections, but cannot address the slow-read problem.

C: Why? Who would do this?

D: It completely changes the architecture.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ **Mish** 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Use Amazon ElastiCache in front of the database.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ **pujithacg8** 11 months ago

A. Use Amazon ElastiCache in front of the database.

Explanation:

Amazon ElastiCache is a managed caching service that can be placed in front of the database to cache frequently accessed data. By caching the most common queries, it can significantly reduce the load on the database, leading to faster response times and an improved user experience.

This solution minimizes changes to the existing architecture because it doesn't require modifications to the application's core logic or database schema. Instead, it optimizes performance by reducing the need for repetitive database reads.

ElastiCache supports both Redis and Memcached, which are widely used for caching in web applications.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ **ChymKuBoy** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ **Mayank0502** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

answer should be B

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ **Manjeet_Kumar** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Not B because this can help with connection management and improve scalability and availability but won't directly address read performance issues caused by high read traffic.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ **MomenAWS** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Another vague question from AWS: I would prefer A over B

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year ago

A

Caching frequently accessed data: ElastiCache can be used to reduce the load on your database by caching frequently accessed data. This can improve application performance and reduce the number of read queries to your database.

Real-time applications: If your application requires real-time data processing, ElastiCache can help. Since it provides sub-millisecond response times, it can be used to power applications like gaming leaderboards, chat applications, and real-time analytics.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **rohitph** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

ask is - minimum changes.

RDS Proxy is a feature of Amazon RDS.

This would be easiest option to try.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **MandAsh** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Elasticache - reduce load due to read operations

RDS proxy - reduce load due to lot of connections

Here problem is read operations thus A is solution

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **hb0011** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

I vote for Elasticache

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **rjkc** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B - "Use RDS Proxy between the application and the database."

B because it improves the user experience while minimizing the changes.

If A is used, you have to modify your application to get the data from the cache first, if it is not there, then get from db; and also to invalidate the cache if there is a db update.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **osmk** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonElastiCache/latest/APIReference/Welcome.html>

upvoted 2 times

An ecommerce company has noticed performance degradation of its Amazon RDS based web application. The performance degradation is attributed to an increase in the number of read-only SQL queries triggered by business analysts. A solutions architect needs to solve the problem with minimal changes to the existing web application.

What should the solutions architect recommend?

- A. Export the data to Amazon DynamoDB and have the business analysts run their queries.
- B. Load the data into Amazon ElastiCache and have the business analysts run their queries.
- C. Create a read replica of the primary database and have the business analysts run their queries.
- D. Copy the data into an Amazon Redshift cluster and have the business analysts run their queries.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Aninina** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create a read replica of the primary database and have the business analysts run their queries.

Creating a read replica of the primary RDS database will offload the read-only SQL queries from the primary database, which will help to improve the performance of the web application. Read replicas are exact copies of the primary database that can be used to handle read-only traffic, which will reduce the load on the primary database and improve the performance of the web application. This solution can be implemented with minimal changes to the existing web application, as the business analysts can continue to run their queries on the read replica without modifying the code.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

". A solutions architect needs to solve the problem with minimal changes to the existing web application."

ABD all require major changes to the application.

A: DynamoDB is NoSQL so big change

B: ElastiCache is a caching layer which require code change normally significant code change

D: Redshift is analytics so not a solution

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

. While DynamoDB is a scalable NoSQL database, it requires changes to the application's data model and query patterns.

B. ElastiCache is an in-memory data store that can improve query performance, but it is primarily used for caching rather than running complex queries.

D. Redshift is a powerful data warehousing solution, but migrating the data and adapting the queries to Redshift's columnar architecture would require significant changes to the application and query logic.

Therefore, option C is the most appropriate recommendation as it leverages read replicas in RDS to offload read-only query traffic from the primary database, allowing the business analysts to run their queries without impacting the performance of the web application. It provides a scalable and efficient solution with minimal changes to the existing web application.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **nileeka97** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create a read replica of the primary database and have the business analysts run their queries

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cookieMr** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A. While DynamoDB is a scalable NoSQL database, it requires changes to the application's data model and query patterns.

B. ElastiCache is an in-memory data store that can improve query performance, but it is primarily used for caching rather than running complex queries.

D. Redshift is a powerful data warehousing solution, but migrating the data and adapting the queries to Redshift's columnar architecture would require significant changes to the application and query logic.

Therefore, option C is the most appropriate recommendation as it leverages read replicas in RDS to offload read-only query traffic from the primary database, allowing the business analysts to run their queries without impacting the performance of the web application. It provides a scalable and efficient solution with minimal changes to the existing web application.

upvoted 3 times

  **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C, no doubt.



upvoted 3 times

  **mhmt4438** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct answer

upvoted 3 times

  **bamishr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Create a read replica of the primary database and have the business analysts run their queries.

upvoted 2 times

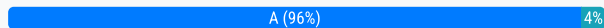
A company is using a centralized AWS account to store log data in various Amazon S3 buckets. A solutions architect needs to ensure that the data is encrypted at rest before the data is uploaded to the S3 buckets. The data also must be encrypted in transit.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use client-side encryption to encrypt the data that is being uploaded to the S3 buckets.
- B. Use server-side encryption to encrypt the data that is being uploaded to the S3 buckets.
- C. Create bucket policies that require the use of server-side encryption with S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3) for S3 uploads.
- D. Enable the security option to encrypt the S3 buckets through the use of a default AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



techhb Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

here keyword is "before" "the data is encrypted at rest before the data is uploaded to the S3 buckets."

upvoted 29 times

mhmt4438 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/53840-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 5 times

Dantecito Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

For those who are confused with the data also must be encrypted in transit, Amazon S3 TLS (Transport Layer Security) is used by default and you can't disable it.

upvoted 2 times

LeonSauveterre 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

After a little googling, for those who are confused by "at rest":

1. *Encryption at Rest* refers to the encryption applied to the stored data. Encryption may be implemented at the source, where data is generated and stored at the origin.

2. *Encryption in Transit* refers to encrypting data that is transferred between two nodes of the network.

3. *End-to-End Encryption* refers to the combination of the encryption at rest and encryption in transit.

upvoted 3 times

babayomi 8 months, 2 weeks ago

A

I believe the question is crafted to cause some confusion. At the same time it is simple to answer, since client side encryption answers the the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

reviewmine 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A. Encrypt it first before uploading to S3.

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I think the many votes for A are caused by misunderstanding the wording as

"Ensure that

the data is encrypted at rest before the data is uploaded"

But that doesn't make sense, it means

"Ensure that the data is encrypted at rest

before the data is uploaded"

So, before you allow people to upload data, make sure that it gets encrypted.

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago


On second thought, C would not enforce encryption in transit. Thus must be A indeed.

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

For a moment I bought into your reasoning for C assuming that maybe the question is missing some grammar construct but realised that C does not really solve the encryption in transit issue like I originally thought. BUT good work!

upvoted 2 times

  **Cyberkayu** 1 year, 6 months ago

BCD, data not yet encrypted before landing on S3 bucket

upvoted 3 times

  **palthainon** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

HTTPs would encrypt in transe, SSE3 managed keys fulfills requirement for at rest. This is an aws exam, not a best practices exam.

upvoted 1 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

No. HTTPS is not enough for encryption in transit when it comes to S3.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/UsingClientSideEncryption.html>


"Client-side encryption is the act of encrypting your data locally to help ensure its security in transit and at rest. "

upvoted 4 times

  **petertang224** 1 year, 8 months ago

Its_SaKar

upvoted 1 times

  **prabhjot** 1 year, 8 months ago

Ans is B - Server-Side Encryption (SSE): ensure data is encrypted at rest and also Encryption in Transit: When you upload data to Amazon S3 using standard HTTPS requests.

upvoted 4 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Use client-side encryption to encrypt the data that is being uploaded to the S3 buckets

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Use client-side encryption to encrypt the data that is being uploaded to the S3 buckets.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Use client-side encryption to encrypt the data that is being uploaded to the S3 buckets.

upvoted 2 times

  **Abobaloyi** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

data must be encrypted before uploaded , which means the client need to do it before uploading the data to S3

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **datz** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A, would meet requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **nder** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Because the data must be encrypted while in transit

upvoted 3 times

A solutions architect observes that a nightly batch processing job is automatically scaled up for 1 hour before the desired Amazon EC2 capacity is reached. The peak capacity is the 'same every night and the batch jobs always start at 1 AM. The solutions architect needs to find a cost-effective solution that will allow for the desired EC2 capacity to be reached quickly and allow the Auto Scaling group to scale down after the batch jobs are complete.

What should the solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Increase the minimum capacity for the Auto Scaling group.
- B. Increase the maximum capacity for the Auto Scaling group.
- C. Configure scheduled scaling to scale up to the desired compute level.
- D. Change the scaling policy to add more EC2 instances during each scaling operation.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ **ManOnTheMoon** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

GOOD LUCK EVERYONE :) YOU CAN DO THIS

upvoted 46 times

🗳️ **david76x** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct. Goodluck everybody!

upvoted 17 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Configuring scheduled scaling actions allows the Auto Scaling group to scale up to the desired capacity at a scheduled time (1 AM in this case) when the batch jobs start. This ensures the desired compute capacity is reached immediately.

The Auto Scaling group can then scale down based on metrics after the batch jobs complete.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ **hsinchang** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The time is given, use scheduled for optimal cost

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **qacollin** 1 year, 2 months ago

just scheduled my exam :)

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ **awscerts023** 1 year, 4 months ago

Reached here ! Did anyone schedule the real exam now ? How was it ?

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ **pal40sg** 1 year, 4 months ago

Thanks to everyone who contributed with answers :)

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **ProfXsamson** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. I'm here at the end, leaving this here for posterity sake 02/01/2023.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **dedline** 1 year, 5 months ago

GL ALL!

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **mhmt4438** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27868-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Aninina** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Configure scheduled scaling to scale up to the desired compute level.

By configuring scheduled scaling, the solutions architect can set the Auto Scaling group to automatically scale up to the desired compute level at a specific time (1AM) when the batch job starts and then automatically scale down after the job is complete. This will allow the desired EC2 capacity to be reached quickly and also help in reducing the cost.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **bamishr** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Configure scheduled scaling to scale up to the desired compute level.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Morinator** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

predictable = schedule scaling

upvoted 5 times

A company serves a dynamic website from a fleet of Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The website needs to support multiple languages to serve customers around the world. The website's architecture is running in the us-west-1 Region and is exhibiting high request latency for users that are located in other parts of the world.

The website needs to serve requests quickly and efficiently regardless of a user's location. However, the company does not want to recreate the existing architecture across multiple Regions.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Replace the existing architecture with a website that is served from an Amazon S3 bucket. Configure an Amazon CloudFront distribution with the S3 bucket as the origin. Set the cache behavior settings to cache based on the Accept-Language request header.
- B. Configure an Amazon CloudFront distribution with the ALB as the origin. Set the cache behavior settings to cache based on the Accept-Language request header.
- C. Create an Amazon API Gateway API that is integrated with the ALB. Configure the API to use the HTTP integration type. Set up an API Gateway stage to enable the API cache based on the Accept-Language request header.
- D. Launch an EC2 instance in each additional Region and configure NGINX to act as a cache server for that Region. Put all the EC2 instances and the ALB behind an Amazon Route 53 record set with a geolocation routing policy.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Yechi** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Configuring caching based on the language of the viewer

If you want CloudFront to cache different versions of your objects based on the language specified in the request, configure CloudFront to forward the Accept-Language header to your origin.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/header-caching.html>

upvoted 13 times


 **[Removed]** Most Recent 1 year ago

B

If you want CloudFront to cache different versions of your objects based on the language specified in the request, configure CloudFront to forward the Accept-Language header to your origin.

If you want CloudFront to cache different versions of your objects based on the country that the request came from, configure CloudFront to forward the CloudFront-Viewer-Country header to your origin. CloudFront automatically converts the IP address that the request came from into a two-letter country code. For an easy-to-use list of country codes, sortable by code and by country name, see the Wikipedia entry ISO 3166-1 alpha-2.

upvoted 3 times

 **Trains** 1 year, 7 months ago

Isn't CloudFront for static websites though? Question specifically states the content is dynamic

upvoted 2 times

 **Cloud_A** 1 year, 5 months ago

Cloudfront serves for both static and dynamic. If it was just static, then you can consider AWS S3.


upvoted 5 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By caching content based on the Accept-Language request header, CloudFront can serve the appropriate version of the website to users based on their language preferences. This solution allows the company to improve the website's performance for users around the world without having to recreate the existing architecture in multiple Regions.

upvoted 4 times

 **A1975** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

CloudFront allows you to customize cache behavior based on various request headers. By setting the cache behavior to cache based on the Accept-Language request header, CloudFront can store and serve language-specific versions of the website content, reducing the need to repeatedly fetch the content from the ALB for users with the same language preference.

upvoted 3 times

  **kraken21** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/header-caching.html#header-caching-web-language>

upvoted 1 times

  **vhernan** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think it's b

upvoted 2 times

  **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

A rapidly growing ecommerce company is running its workloads in a single AWS Region. A solutions architect must create a disaster recovery (DR) strategy that includes a different AWS Region. The company wants its database to be up to date in the DR Region with the least possible latency. The remaining infrastructure in the DR Region needs to run at reduced capacity and must be able to scale up if necessary.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LOWEST recovery time objective (RTO)?

- A. Use an Amazon Aurora global database with a pilot light deployment.
- B. Use an Amazon Aurora global database with a warm standby deployment.
- C. Use an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ DB instance with a pilot light deployment.
- D. Use an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ DB instance with a warm standby deployment.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (98%)

 **Yechi** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Note: The difference between pilot light and warm standby can sometimes be difficult to understand. Both include an environment in your DR Region with copies of your primary Region assets. The distinction is that pilot light cannot process requests without additional action taken first, whereas warm standby can handle traffic (at reduced capacity levels) immediately. The pilot light approach requires you to "turn on" servers, possibly deploy additional (non-core) infrastructure, and scale up, whereas warm standby only requires you to scale up (everything is already deployed and running). Use your RTO and RPO needs to help you choose between these approaches.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/disaster-recovery-workloads-on-aws/disaster-recovery-options-in-the-cloud.html>

upvoted 28 times

 **nickolaj** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A is incorrect because while Amazon Aurora global database is a good solution for disaster recovery, pilot light deployment provides only a minimalistic setup and would require manual intervention to make the DR Region fully operational, which increases the recovery time.

Option B is a better choice than Option A as it provides a warm standby deployment, which is an automated and more scalable setup than pilot light deployment. In this setup, the database is replicated to the DR Region, and the standby instance can be brought up quickly in case of a disaster.

Option C is incorrect because Multi-AZ DB instances provide high availability, not disaster recovery.

Option D is a good choice for high availability, but it does not meet the requirement for DR in a different region with the least possible latency.

upvoted 23 times

 **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B: Warm Standby is better when it comes to LOWEST RTO.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/disaster-recovery-workloads-on-aws/disaster-recovery-options-in-the-cloud.html>

upvoted 2 times

 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

"Different Region" rules out C and D ("Multi-AZ" is within a region)

"Run at reduced capacity" = warm standby (while "pilot light" means that DR resources are shut down and are started manually in case of failover)

upvoted 4 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The warm standby approach involves ensuring that there is a scaled down, but fully functional, copy of your production environment in another Region.

With the pilot light approach, you replicate your data from one Region to another and provision a copy of your core workload infrastructure. Resources required to support data replication and backup, such as databases and object storage, are always on. Other elements, such as application servers, are loaded with application code and configurations, but are "switched off".

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

An Amazon Aurora global database with a warm standby deployment provides continuous replication from one AWS Region to another, keeping the DR database up-to-date with minimal latency.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **A1975** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

In a Pilot Light scenario, only an EC2 Instance and a DB may be running. In Warm Standby, however, everything is running — in a much smaller capacity. This means the load balancer, gateways, databases, all subnets, and everything else are ready to go on a moment's notice.

with reference to below statement Option B is a better choice than Option A.

"The remaining infrastructure in the DR Region needs to run at reduced capacity and must be able to scale up if necessary".

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **krisfromtw** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

should be D.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

"Multi-AZ" = multiple AZs in same region, but requirement is "a different AWS Region".

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **leoattf** 1 year, 10 months ago

No, my friend. The question asks for deployment in another Region. Hence, it cannot be C or D.

The answer is B because is Global (different regions) and Ward Standby has faster RTO than Pilot Light.

upvoted 10 times

A company runs an application on Amazon EC2 instances. The company needs to implement a disaster recovery (DR) solution for the application. The DR solution needs to have a recovery time objective (RTO) of less than 4 hours. The DR solution also needs to use the fewest possible AWS resources during normal operations.

Which solution will meet these requirements in the MOST operationally efficient way?

- A. Create Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) to back up the EC2 instances. Copy the AMIs to a secondary AWS Region. Automate infrastructure deployment in the secondary Region by using AWS Lambda and custom scripts.
- B. Create Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) to back up the EC2 instances. Copy the AMIs to a secondary AWS Region. Automate infrastructure deployment in the secondary Region by using AWS CloudFormation.
- C. Launch EC2 instances in a secondary AWS Region. Keep the EC2 instances in the secondary Region active at all times.
- D. Launch EC2 instances in a secondary Availability Zone. Keep the EC2 instances in the secondary Availability Zone active at all times.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



B (100%)

  **NolaH0la** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Guys, sorry but I don't really have time to deepdive as my exam is soon. Based on chatGPT and my previous study the answer should be B "Create Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) to back up the EC2 instances. Copy the AMIs to a secondary AWS Region. Automate infrastructure deployment in the secondary Region by using AWS CloudFormation," would likely be the most suitable solution for the given requirements.

This option allows for the creation of Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) to back up the EC2 instances, which can then be copied to a secondary AWS region to provide disaster recovery capabilities. The infrastructure deployment in the secondary region can be automated using AWS CloudFormation, which can help to reduce the amount of time and resources needed for deployment and management.

upvoted 12 times

  **NBone** 1 year, 11 months ago

please how do you use chatGPT to study for these questions?

upvoted 5 times



  **nickolaj** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B would be the most operationally efficient solution for implementing a DR solution for the application, meeting the requirement of an RTO of less than 4 hours and using the fewest possible AWS resources during normal operations.

By creating Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) to back up the EC2 instances and copying them to a secondary AWS Region, the company can ensure that they have a reliable backup in the event of a disaster. By using AWS CloudFormation to automate infrastructure deployment in the secondary Region, the company can minimize the amount of time and effort required to set up the DR solution.

upvoted 9 times

  **djgodzilla** Most Recent 1 year, 5 months ago

Option E : Automate infrastructure deployment in the secondary Region by using terraform and ditch AWS CloudFormation ☹️.

upvoted 6 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A is not "most operationally efficient"

C and D do not meet the "use the fewest possible AWS resources during normal operations" requirement

upvoted 3 times

  **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option D suggests launching EC2 instances in a secondary Availability Zone (AZ), but AZs are not separate AWS Regions. While it provides high availability within a Region, it doesn't offer geographic redundancy, which is essential for disaster recovery.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

needs to use the fewest possible AWS resources during normal operations = backup & restore
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Create Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) to back up the EC2 instances. Copy the AMIs to a secondary AWS Region. Automate infrastructure deployment in the secondary Region by using AWS CloudFormation
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AMYYMY** 1 year, 9 months ago

B SHOULD BE RIGHT

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **A1975** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option A: Add complexity and management overhead.

Option B: Creating AMIs for backup and using AWS CloudFormation for infrastructure deployment in the secondary Region is a more streamlined and automated approach. CloudFormation allows you to define and provision resources in a declarative manner, making it easier to maintain and update your infrastructure. This solution is more operationally efficient compared to Option A.

Option C: could be expensive and not fully aligned with the requirement of using the fewest possible AWS resources during normal operations.

Option D: might not be sufficient for meeting the DR requirements, as Availability Zones are still within the same AWS Region and might be subject to the same regional-level failures.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **NBone** 1 year, 11 months ago

Please I would really appreciate clarification with this question. The community has voted 100% that the right answer is B. However, option D is shown to be the correct answer. So, who sets the correct answer? Which one should new comers like myself believe? the community's or the other (which am guessing is set by the moderators???) Please help.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kaula** 1 year, 3 months ago

From Examtopics support:

In very few cases a conflict is raised between the provided and most-voted answers.

In case of conflict between the provided & most voted answers, we suggest our customers rely on the most voted answers and consider them most correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SimiTik** 2 years, 2 months ago

C may satisfy the requirement of using the fewest possible AWS resources during normal operations, it may not be the most operationally efficient or cost-effective solution in the long term.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **AlmeroSenior** 2 years, 4 months ago

So Weird , they have product for this > Elastic Disaster Recovery , but option is not given .

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yechi** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/zh_cn/whitepapers/latest/disaster-recovery-workloads-on-aws/disaster-recovery-options-in-the-cloud.html#backup-and-restore

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Joan111edu** 2 years, 4 months ago



Selected Answer: B

the answer should be B

--->recovery time objective (RTO) of less than 4 hours.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/zh_cn/whitepapers/latest/disaster-recovery-workloads-on-aws/disaster-recovery-options-in-the-cloud.html#backup-and-restore

upvoted 4 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

English version: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/disaster-recovery-workloads-on-aws/disaster-recovery-options-in-the-cloud.html>

upvoted 1 times

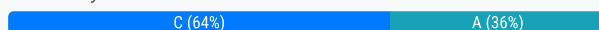
A company runs an internal browser-based application. The application runs on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The instances run in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. The Auto Scaling group scales up to 20 instances during work hours, but scales down to 2 instances overnight. Staff are complaining that the application is very slow when the day begins, although it runs well by mid-morning.

How should the scaling be changed to address the staff complaints and keep costs to a minimum?

- A. Implement a scheduled action that sets the desired capacity to 20 shortly before the office opens.
- B. Implement a step scaling action triggered at a lower CPU threshold, and decrease the cooldown period.
- C. Implement a target tracking action triggered at a lower CPU threshold, and decrease the cooldown period.
- D. Implement a scheduled action that sets the minimum and maximum capacity to 20 shortly before the office opens.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



asoli Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

At first, I thought the answer is A. But it is C.

It seems that there is no information in the question about CPU or Memory usage.

So, we might think the answer is A. why? because what we need is to have the required (desired) number of instances. It already has scheduled scaling that works well in this scenario. Scale down after working hours and scale up in working hours. So, it just needs to adjust the desired number to start from 20 instances.

But here is the point it shows A is WRONG!!!

If it started with desired 20 instances, it will keep it for the whole day. What if the load is reduced? We do not need to keep the 20 instances always. That 20 is the MAXIMUM number we need, no the DESIRE number. So it is against COST that is the main objective of this question.

So, the answer is C

upvoted 33 times

c10356a 1 year, 6 months ago

There is no cooldown period in target tracking, but warm-up time.

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

There is a cooldown period in the auto-scaling group, which helps 'keeping costs to a minimum' as instances would be removed sooner.

upvoted 4 times

mandragon 2 years, 1 month ago

If it starts with 20 instances it will not keep it all day. It will scale down based on demand. The scheduled action in Option A simply ensures that there are enough instances running to handle the increased traffic when the day begins, while still allowing the Auto Scaling group to scale up or down based on demand during the rest of the day. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/scale-your-group.html>

upvoted 10 times

TheFivePips 1 year, 4 months ago

From what I can tell, you must specify an end time, or else it will run indefinitely. So I think A would be right, if they specified an end time. Otherwise C is more cost effective

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/ec2-auto-scaling-scheduled-scaling.html>

upvoted 3 times

xdkonorek2 1 year, 7 months ago

This is right, setting desired capacity doesn't turn off autoscaling policies

upvoted 3 times

meowruki Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Implement a target tracking action triggered at a lower CPU threshold, and decrease the cooldown period.

Here's the reasoning:

Target Tracking Scaling Policy: With a target tracking scaling policy, you can set a target value for a specific metric, such as CPU utilization. The Auto Scaling group then adjusts the capacity to maintain that target.

Lower CPU Threshold: By triggering the target tracking action at a lower CPU threshold, the Auto Scaling group can proactively add instances when the workload increases, helping to address the slowness at the beginning of the day.

Decrease Cooldown Period: Reducing the cooldown period allows the Auto Scaling group to scale in and out more rapidly, making adjustments quicker in response to changing demand.

upvoted 6 times

meowruki 1 year, 7 months ago

Options A and D involve scheduled actions, which are time-based and may not be as responsive to immediate changes in demand. They also do not dynamically respond to varying workloads.

upvoted 2 times

srcntpc Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Why A is Correct:

Scheduled scaling action increases capacity to 20 instances shortly before office hours.

Ensures instances are already running and warm when employees start using the app.

This avoids delays caused by dynamic scaling and instance warm-up.

upvoted 2 times

zdi561 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Decreasing cpu threshold could cause more running instance(might have more than two at night) therefore higher cost. Schedule at desired to 20 minutes before the day will solve the issue that the app is very slow at begininng of the day

upvoted 2 times

LeonSauveterre 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Exam-wise, you gotta choose A.

The problem is explicitly described as slowness at the start of the day, which implies a predictable traffic pattern. Option C argues for a responsive approach (reacting dynamically to real-time demand changes) rather than a predictive approach (pre-scaling based on a known schedule).

Also, option A can minimize costs compared to option D as well, because the desired capacity is a flexible number that the Auto Scaling group targets at specific times but doesn't enforce as a hard minimum.

If the emphasis is on handling varying traffic patterns throughout the day, Option C could be considered viable.

upvoted 1 times

AbhiBK 10 months ago

Question is about cost effectiveness hence Use target tracking scaling policies to maintain a specific metric, such as CPU utilization or request count per target. This allows the Auto Scaling group to dynamically adjust the number of instances based on real-time demand. We do not need to have 20 instances up and running during start of the day.

upvoted 2 times

maryam_sh 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Not C because: target tracking scaling attempts to maintain a target metric (like average CPU utilization). While more responsive, it would still react to increased load rather than pre-scaling. The initial slow period would persist as the scaling reacts to the increased demand rather than anticipating it.

upvoted 2 times

ChymKuBoy 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **foha2012** 1 year, 5 months ago

Answer is A. Makes more sense to me.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A is not cost effective, it would set the number of instances to maximum even before the first employee arrives.

D is not cost effective, it would cause the permanent use of 20 instances

B could almost work, but if you configure small steps then it scales too slowly in the morning; if you configure big steps (like "add 8 instances at a time") it would scale in the morning but not be cost-efficient during the day.

C would address the requirement, it would scale to meet a certain CPU utilization. Decreasing the cooldown period (which is not possible for the scaling policy itself but for the auto-scaling group) would help 'keeping costs to a minimum'.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The question 369 is exactly the same problem,

Since a scheduled scaling doesn't disable the autoscaling later in the day the A works perfectly well.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Cyberkayu** 1 year, 6 months ago

A. since only a boot storm issue at 9am and settle down in mid morning, 20 instance is enough to support the workload

NOT C. Reduce threshold to trigger (lets say 50% from 80% utilization) and lower cool down period, will still take time to ramp up to max 20 instance.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How would scaling up to the maximum number of instances "keep costs to a minimum"?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I would go with A. Autoscaling is still there and the problem is clearly in morning.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

WOuld not keep costs to a minimum

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **wearrexdzw3123** 1 year, 7 months ago

My mistake, I should have chosen c. A lower threshold can expand in advance, and lowering cooling can increase the expansion frequency.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **wearrexdzw3123** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I choose option A because the root of the problem is the inability of the scaling speed in the morning to meet the demand, rather than what criteria to use for scaling.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How would scaling up to the maximum number of instances "keep costs to a minimum"?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

To keep costs to a minimum target tracking is the best option.

For example the scaling metric is the average CPU utilization of the EC2 auto scaling instances, and their average during the day should always be 80%. When CloudWatch detects that the average CPU utilization is beyond 80% at start of day, it will trigger the target tracking policy to scale out the auto scaling group to meet this target utilization. Once everything is settled and the average CPU utilization has gone below 80% at night, another scale in action will kick in and reduce the number of auto scaling instances in the auto scaling group.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Option C is best

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ramdi1** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I am going A based on it stating upto 20 so you already know what they maximum they use which is n a sense consistent. however i can see why people have put C. I think they need more clarification on the questions.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How would scaling up to the maximum number of instances "keep costs to a minimum"?

upvoted 2 times

A company has a multi-tier application deployed on several Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group. An Amazon RDS for Oracle instance is the application's data layer that uses Oracle-specific PL/SQL functions. Traffic to the application has been steadily increasing. This is causing the EC2 instances to become overloaded and the RDS instance to run out of storage. The Auto Scaling group does not have any scaling metrics and defines the minimum healthy instance count only. The company predicts that traffic will continue to increase at a steady but unpredictable rate before leveling off.

What should a solutions architect do to ensure the system can automatically scale for the increased traffic? (Choose two.)

- A. Configure storage Auto Scaling on the RDS for Oracle instance.
- B. Migrate the database to Amazon Aurora to use Auto Scaling storage.
- C. Configure an alarm on the RDS for Oracle instance for low free storage space.
- D. Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average CPU as the scaling metric.
- E. Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average free memory as the scaling metric.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution

AD (88%)

6%

🗳️ 👤 **klayytech** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A) Configure storage Auto Scaling on the RDS for Oracle instance.

= Makes sense. With RDS Storage Auto Scaling, you simply set your desired maximum storage limit, and Auto Scaling takes care of the rest.

B) Migrate the database to Amazon Aurora to use Auto Scaling storage.

= Scenario specifies application's data layer uses Oracle-specific PL/SQL functions. This rules out migration to Aurora.

C) Configure an alarm on the RDS for Oracle instance for low free storage space.

= You could do this but what does it fix? Nothing. The CW notification isn't going to trigger anything.

D) Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average CPU as the scaling metric.

= Makes sense. The CPU utilization is the precursor to the storage outage. When the ec2 instances are overloaded, the RDS instance storage hits its limits, too.

upvoted 30 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 4 months ago

Nicely Explained.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **BombArat** Most Recent ⌚ 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AE

B mean db migration and only oracle specific commands are allowed

C is just notification not High availability

Now the toss up is between D and E since D is measuring CPU % and E is measuring memory and the question states "This is causing the EC2 instances to become overloaded and the RDS instance to run out of storage" i will err on the side of option E

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

To ensure the system can automatically scale for the increased traffic, you can take the following steps:

A. Configure storage Auto Scaling on the RDS for Oracle instance.

By enabling storage Auto Scaling on the RDS instance, you ensure that additional storage is provisioned automatically when the existing storage reaches capacity. This helps prevent the RDS instance from running out of storage due to increased traffic and data growth.

C. Configure an alarm on the RDS for Oracle instance for low free storage space.

Setting up an alarm for low free storage space on the RDS instance allows you to receive notifications when the storage capacity is approaching its limits. This proactive monitoring helps you take necessary actions, such as adding more storage or scaling resources, before it affects the application's performance.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

B is not possible because the application "uses Oracle-specific PL/SQL functions"

C does not meet the "automatically scale" requirement

E would require an agent on the hosts which we might not have, plus CPU is a better indicator than memory

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Configure storage Auto Scaling on the RDS for Oracle instance.

This option allows the RDS instance to automatically scale its storage based on the actual storage usage, ensuring that you don't run out of storage.

D. Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average CPU as the scaling metric.

By using CPU utilization as a scaling metric, the Auto Scaling group can dynamically adjust the number of EC2 instances based on the application's demand. This helps in handling increased traffic and preventing overload on existing instances.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

Option B (Migrate the database to Amazon Aurora): While Amazon Aurora provides benefits such as auto-scaling storage and high performance, it involves migrating from Oracle to Aurora, which might require application changes and data migration efforts.

Option C (Configure an alarm on the RDS for Oracle instance for low free storage space): While it's good to have an alarm for low storage space, configuring storage Auto Scaling (Option A) is a more proactive solution that automatically adjusts storage before reaching a critical point.

Option E (Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average free memory as the scaling metric): While monitoring memory is important for application performance, CPU utilization is often a more direct and responsive metric for auto-scaling in many scenarios.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

STEM mentioned the application "uses Oracle-specific PL/SQL functions"

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Configure storage Auto Scaling on the RDS for Oracle instance and Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average CPU as the scaling metric to accommodate the increased traffic automatically.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **vijaykamal** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Option B (Migrate the database to Amazon Aurora) may be a good long-term solution, but it involves database migration, which can be complex and time-consuming. For immediate scalability and to address the storage issue, configuring storage Auto Scaling on the existing RDS instance is a more immediate and straightforward solution.

Option C (Configure an alarm on the RDS for Oracle instance for low free storage space) is useful for monitoring, but it doesn't proactively address the storage issue by automatically expanding storage as needed.

Option E (Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average free memory as the scaling metric) is less common as a scaling metric for EC2 instances compared to CPU utilization. While memory can be an important factor for application performance, CPU utilization is typically a more commonly used metric for scaling decisions. It also doesn't directly address the RDS storage issue.


upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

the application "uses Oracle-specific PL/SQL functions"

Rules out Option B in my mind

upvoted 1 times



  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. By enabling storage Auto Scaling on the RDS for Oracle instance, it will automatically add more storage when the existing storage is running out, ensuring the application's data layer can handle the increased data storage requirements.

D. By configuring the Auto Scaling group to use the average CPU utilization as the scaling metric, it can automatically add more EC2 instances to the Auto Scaling group when the CPU utilization exceeds a certain threshold. This will help handle the increased traffic and workload on the EC2 instances in the multi-tier application.

upvoted 2 times


  **A1975** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. By enabling storage Auto Scaling on the RDS for Oracle instance, it will automatically add more storage when the existing storage is running out, ensuring the application's data layer can handle the increased data storage requirements.

D. By configuring the Auto Scaling group to use the average CPU utilization as the scaling metric, it can automatically add more EC2 instances to the Auto Scaling group when the CPU utilization exceeds a certain threshold. This will help handle the increased traffic and workload on the EC2 instances in the multi-tier application.

upvoted 2 times

  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

These options will allow the system to scale both the compute tier (EC2 instances) and the data tier (RDS storage) automatically as traffic increases:

A. Storage Auto Scaling will allow the RDS for Oracle instance to automatically increase its allocated storage when free storage space gets low. This ensures the database does not run out of capacity and can continue serving data to the application.

D. Configuring the EC2 Auto Scaling group to scale based on average CPU utilization will allow it to launch additional instances automatically as traffic causes higher CPU levels across the instances. This scales the compute tier to handle increased demand.

upvoted 3 times

  **kraken21** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Auto scaling storage RDS will ease storage issues and migrating Oracle PL/SQL to Aurora is cumbersome. Also Aurora has auto storage scaling by default.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_PIOPS.StorageTypes.html#USER_PIOPS.Autoscaling

upvoted 3 times

  **Nel8** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

My answer is B & D...

B. Migrate the database to Amazon Aurora to use Auto Scaling Storage. --- Aurora storage is also self-healing. Data blocks and disks are continuously scanned for errors and repaired automatically.

D. Configure the Auto Scaling group to use the average CPU as the scaling metric. -- Good choice.

I believe either A & C or B & D options will work.

upvoted 3 times

  **FourOfAKind** 2 years, 3 months ago

In this question, you have Oracle DB, and Amazon Aurora is for MySQL/PostgreSQL. A and D are the correct choices.

upvoted 5 times

  **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

You can migrate Oracle PL/SQL to Aurora:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/dms/latest/oracle-to-aurora-mysql-migration-playbook/chap-oracle-aurora-mysql.sql.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But the application "uses Oracle-specific PL/SQL functions".

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

I still think A is the answer, because RDS for Oracle auto scaling once enabled it will automatically adjust the storage capacity.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ja13** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

a and d

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

A and D.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **GwonLEE** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

a and d

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A and D

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Joan111edu** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46534-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

A company provides an online service for posting video content and transcoding it for use by any mobile platform. The application architecture uses Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) Standard to collect and store the videos so that multiple Amazon EC2 Linux instances can access the video content for processing. As the popularity of the service has grown over time, the storage costs have become too expensive.

Which storage solution is MOST cost-effective?

- A. Use AWS Storage Gateway for files to store and process the video content.
- B. Use AWS Storage Gateway for volumes to store and process the video content.
- C. Use Amazon EFS for storing the video content. Once processing is complete, transfer the files to Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS).
- D. Use Amazon S3 for storing the video content. Move the files temporarily over to an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume attached to the server for processing.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (78%)

A (22%)

  **bdp123** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Storage gateway is not used for storing content - only to transfer to the Cloud
upvoted 28 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

A doesn't say "store content ON the gateway", it says "use AWS Storage Gateway for files" (which is the product) "to store the video content" [on S3].
upvoted 3 times

  **jaswantn** 1 year, 4 months ago

Creating storage gateway for Files will mount S3 bucket as an NFS volume that can be shared among EC2 Instances in the same manner as EFS but more cost effectively.
upvoted 1 times

  **kraken21** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

There is no on-prem/non Aws infrastructure to create a gateway. Also, EFS+EBS is more expensive than EFS and S3. So D is the best option.
upvoted 12 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But how do you attach "an EBS volume" to all the servers, and how will you use the files on it then to serve customers.
upvoted 3 times

  **FlyingHawk** Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D (S3 + EBS) is the most cost-effective and scalable choice for a service that involves storing video content and performing I/O-intensive transcoding for mobile platforms.
Option A (S3 File Gateway) could work for applications with strict file system requirements but is less optimal for high-performance transcoding which is required by this online service
upvoted 2 times

  **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago


Selected Answer: D

D. Use Amazon S3 for storing the video content. Move the files temporarily over to an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume attached to the server for processing.

Amazon S3 (Simple Storage Service) is highly durable, scalable, and cost-effective for storing large volumes of data, such as video content. It offers lower storage costs compared to Amazon EFS and is suitable for storing large files like video content.

For processing the video content, you can temporarily move the files from Amazon S3 to an Amazon EBS volume attached to the EC2 instances. This approach allows you to leverage the high-performance storage of Amazon EBS for processing, while still benefiting from the cost-effectiveness of Amazon S3 for long-term storage. Once processing is complete, you can remove the temporary files from the EBS volume and store the final results back in S3.

upvoted 4 times

  **bujuman** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is closer to the following principle and D is near impossible to implement:

"Amazon S3 File Gateway – Amazon S3 File Gateway supports a file interface into Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) and combines a service and a virtual software appliance. By using this combination, you can store and retrieve objects in Amazon S3 using industry-standard file protocols such as Network File System (NFS) and Server Message Block (SMB). You deploy the gateway into your on-premises environment as a virtual machine (VM) running on VMware ESXi, Microsoft Hyper-V, or Linux Kernel-based Virtual Machine (KVM), or as a hardware appliance that you order from your preferred reseller. You can also deploy the Storage Gateway VM in VMware Cloud on AWS, or as an AMI in Amazon EC2. The gateway provides access to objects in S3 as files or file share mount points. With a S3 File Gateway, you can do the following"

upvoted 1 times

  **vip2** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

For D, how to move file from S3 to EBS temporarily???

upvoted 1 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I was initially going for D but EBS part makes no sense as it is not possible. Closest explanation of A is in this article:

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/mounting-amazon-s3-to-an-amazon-ec2-instance-using-a-private-connection-to-s3-file-gateway/>

A is missing a lot of key steps but D is just impossible. Maybe it's just the wording?

upvoted 1 times

  **AzExam2020** 1 year, 5 months ago

EFS is already used, why EBS is an option in the answer?

upvoted 2 times

  **anikolov** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Storage Gateway S3 file gateway can be setup on EC2 (<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/file-gateway-ec2>). It use local disks/EBS for caching data.

D: Can be used too, using attached EBS volume to each EC2 instance to process files. If require single EBS volume to be attached to multiple EC2, then it is possible too if they are in the same Availability Zone -> <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ebs-volumes-multi.html>.

For me A and D both are possible, but expect AWS would like to select Storage GW

upvoted 2 times

  **SVDK** 1 year, 5 months ago

I agree. This documentation has convinced me. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/filegateway/latest/files3/what-is-file-s3.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A would work, "Storage Gateway for files" can provide access to S3 (cheap) via NFS (what the clients are using now). It has some additional cost in addition to the S3 charges, but would still be way cheaper than EFS.

B would work for a single server, but as it provides a volume via iSCSI, it could be mounted only to a single server - does not meet the 'multiple instances can access' requirement.

C and D do not meet the 'multiple instances can access' requirement because EBS can't be easily attached to all servers at the same time.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

And even if ignoring the 'multiple instances can access' requirement, D would be against WAF; for temporary storage you'd use instance storage, not EBS.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **liux99** 1 year, 7 months ago

Storage gateway is intended for on-premises applications to access cloud storage, so A, B is out. The question explicitly states that the files are uploaded and stored in EFS, not S3, so D is not correct. The answer is C. The EFS storage costs 10 times more than EBS, so moving files to EBS after processing is the solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer D is correct.

Storage gateway is not used for storing content - only to transfer to the Cloud

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But how do you attach "an EBS volume" to all the servers, and how will you use the files on it then to serve customers?

A doesn't say "store content ON the gateway", it says "use AWS Storage Gateway for files" (which is the product) "to store the video content" [on S3]. And to be exact, Storage Gateway is not "to transfer to the cloud" but to provide access to S3 storage via SMB or NFS.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Cost effective = Use Amazon S3 for storing the video content. Move the files temporarily over to an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume attached to the server for processing

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon S3 provides low-cost object storage for storing large amounts of unstructured data like videos. The videos can be stored in S3 durably and reliably.

For processing, the video files can be temporarily copied from S3 to an EBS volume attached to the EC2 instance. EBS provides low latency block storage for high performance video processing.

Once processing is complete, the output can be stored back in S3.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **bjexamprep** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The question doesn't give enough information. Well, quite a few AWS exam questions don't provide enough info.

Ideally, A could be the best answer if it mentions S3 as the backend of storage gateway. Because if it doesn't mention S3 as the backend, that implies either Storage gateway as the storage(which is impossible) or continue using EFS(also impossible).

D is not ideal, because it will introduce video download cost for downloading files from S3 to EBS temporary storage. But it is the best option we have.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

A mentions "AWS Storage Gateway for files" which implies S3 as the backend storage. D does not meet the 'multiple instances can access for processing' requirement.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **foha2012** 1 year, 5 months ago

We are ditching EFS in favor of S3. So there is no longer simultaneous access happening. Whoever needs the file, downloads it from S3, process it on their EC2 instance and save it back to S3.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Undisputed** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A more cost-effective storage solution for this scenario would be Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3). Amazon S3 is an object storage service that offers high scalability, durability, and availability at a lower cost compared to Amazon EFS. By using Amazon S3, you only pay for the storage you use, and it is typically more cost-efficient for scenarios where data is accessed less frequently, such as video storage for processing.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **smartegnine** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

The result should be A.

Amazon storage gateway has 4 types, S3 File Gateway, FSx file gateway, Type Gateway and Volume Gateway.

If not specific reference file gateway should be default as S3 gateway, which sent file over to S3 the most cost effective storage in AWS.

Why not D, the reason is last sentence, there are multiple EC2 servers for processing the video and EBS can only attach to 1 EC2 instance at a time, so if you use EBS, which mean for each EC2 instance you will have 1 EBS. This rule out D.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **argl1995** 1 year, 12 months ago

We can use multi-attach feature of EBS to attach one EBS volume to multiple Ec2 instances

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years ago

AWS Storage Gateway = extend storage to onprem

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Storage Gateway is a GATEWAY, it does not store anything. You could use the gateway as a cache for content actually in S3. Btw, A and B even say that Storage Gateway would "process the video content" ...

upvoted 1 times

A company wants to create an application to store employee data in a hierarchical structured relationship. The company needs a minimum-latency response to high-traffic queries for the employee data and must protect any sensitive data. The company also needs to receive monthly email messages if any financial information is present in the employee data.


Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Use Amazon Redshift to store the employee data in hierarchies. Unload the data to Amazon S3 every month.
- B. Use Amazon DynamoDB to store the employee data in hierarchies. Export the data to Amazon S3 every month.
- C. Configure Amazon Macie for the AWS account. Integrate Macie with Amazon EventBridge to send monthly events to AWS Lambda.
- D. Use Amazon Athena to analyze the employee data in Amazon S3. Integrate Athena with Amazon QuickSight to publish analysis dashboards and share the dashboards with users.
- E. Configure Amazon Macie for the AWS account. Integrate Macie with Amazon EventBridge to send monthly notifications through an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) subscription.

Suggested Answer: CD

Community vote distribution

BE (100%)

 **Bhawesh** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Data in hierarchies : Amazon DynamoDB

B. Use Amazon DynamoDB to store the employee data in hierarchies. Export the data to Amazon S3 every month.

Sensitive Info: Amazon Macie

E. Configure Amazon Macie for the AWS account. Integrate Macie with Amazon EventBridge to send monthly notifications through an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) subscription.

upvoted 17 times

 **gold4otas** 1 year, 9 months ago


Can someone please provide explanation why options "B" & "C" are the correct options?

upvoted 1 times

 **smartegnine** 1 year, 6 months ago

C is half statement once event sent to Lambda what is next? Should send email right, but it does not say it.

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B and E are the steps to meet all of the requirements.

B meets the need to store hierarchical employee data in DynamoDB for low latency queries at high traffic. DynamoDB can handle the access patterns for hierarchical data. Exporting to S3 monthly provides an audit trail.

E sets up Macie to analyze sensitive data and integrate with EventBridge to trigger monthly SNS notifications when financial data is present.

upvoted 6 times

 **hro** Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

B - because to store employee data in a hierarchical structured relationship. AmazonDB "...Schema flexibility lets DynamoDB store complex hierarchical data within a single item."

E - because C omits the monthly email notifications resolved by using Amazon SNS.

Just my take.

upvoted 2 times

 **[Removed]** 10 months, 1 week ago

Why not C and D? Can anyone explain please.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Cyberkayu** 1 year ago

A. Unload the data to Amazon S3 every month.

doesn't make sense to empty the employee data from Redshift monthly

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **beginnercloud** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B and E are the steps to meet all of the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Use Amazon DynamoDB to store the employee data in hierarchies. Export the data to Amazon S3 every month. Configure Amazon Macie for the AWS account. Integrate Macie with Amazon EventBridge to send monthly notifications through an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) subscription.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **A1975** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

]B. Amazon DynamoDB is a fully managed NoSQL database service that provides low-latency, high-performance storage for hierarchical data. It handles high-traffic queries and delivers fast responses to retrieve employee data efficiently.

E. Amazon Macie is a service that uses machine learning to automatically discover, classify, and protect sensitive data in AWS. Integrating Macie with Amazon EventBridge allows you to receive events whenever any financial information is identified in the employee data. By using Amazon SNS, you can receive these notifications via email.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **cesargalindo123** 1 year, 6 months ago

AE

<https://aws.amazon.com/es/blogs/big-data/query-hierarchical-data-models-within-amazon-redshift/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

, the combination of DynamoDB for fast data queries, S3 for durable storage and backups, Macie for sensitive data monitoring, and EventBridge + SNS for email notifications satisfies all needs: fast query response, sensitive data protection, and monthly alerts. The solutions architect should implement DynamoDB with export to S3, and configure Macie with integration to send SNS email notifications.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Generally, for building a hierarchical relationship model, a graph database such as Amazon Neptune is a better choice. In some cases, however, DynamoDB is a better choice for hierarchical data modeling because of its flexibility, security, performance, and scale.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/dynamodb-hierarchical-data-model/introduction.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **darn** 1 year, 8 months ago

why Dynamo and not Redshift?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

1. Low latency - DynamoDB is a fully managed NoSQL database service that provides fast and predictable performance with single-digit millisecond latency. Redshift is a data warehouse solution optimized for complex analytical queries, so query latency would typically be higher. Since the requirements specify minimum latency for high-traffic queries, DynamoDB is better suited.

2. Scalability - DynamoDB is highly scalable, able to handle very high read and write throughput with no downtime. Redshift also scales, but may experience some downtime during rescale operations. For a high-traffic application, DynamoDB's scalability and availability are better matched.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

3. Hierarchical data - DynamoDB supports hierarchical (nested) data structures well in a NoSQL data model. Defining hierarchical employee data may be more complex in Redshift's columnar SQL data warehouse structure. DynamoDB is built around flexible data schemas that can represent

complex relationships.

4. Data export - Both DynamoDB and Redshift allow exporting data to S3, so that requirement could be met with either service. However, overall DynamoDB is the better fit based on the points above regarding latency, scalability, and support for hierarchical data.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **PRASAD180** 1 year, 10 months ago

BE is crt 100%

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

B and E

To send monthly email messages, an SNS service is required.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **skiwili** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B and E

upvoted 4 times

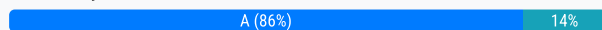
A company has an application that is backed by an Amazon DynamoDB table. The company's compliance requirements specify that database backups must be taken every month, must be available for 6 months, and must be retained for 7 years.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create an AWS Backup plan to back up the DynamoDB table on the first day of each month. Specify a lifecycle policy that transitions the backup to cold storage after 6 months. Set the retention period for each backup to 7 years.
- B. Create a DynamoDB on-demand backup of the DynamoDB table on the first day of each month. Transition the backup to Amazon S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval after 6 months. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to delete backups that are older than 7 years.
- C. Use the AWS SDK to develop a script that creates an on-demand backup of the DynamoDB table. Set up an Amazon EventBridge rule that runs the script on the first day of each month. Create a second script that will run on the second day of each month to transition DynamoDB backups that are older than 6 months to cold storage and to delete backups that are older than 7 years.
- D. Use the AWS CLI to create an on-demand backup of the DynamoDB table. Set up an Amazon EventBridge rule that runs the command on the first day of each month with a cron expression. Specify in the command to transition the backups to cold storage after 6 months and to delete the backups after 7 years.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



🗳️ **vijaykamal** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option B mentions using Amazon S3 Glacier Flexible Retrieval, but DynamoDB doesn't natively support transitioning backups to Amazon S3 Glacier. Options C and D involve custom scripts and EventBridge rules, which add complexity and may not be as reliable or efficient as using AWS Backup for this purpose.

upvoted 14 times

🗳️ **MNotABot** Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

All except A are "On-demand"

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ **ChymKuBoy** Most Recent 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Sadiya_Javid_Abbasi** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/aws-backup/latest/devguide/creating-a-backup-plan.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **mwwt2022** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why B is wrong?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Cyberkayu** 1 year, 6 months ago

BCD, on-demand backup, manual work

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **beginnercloud** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/set-up-scheduled-backups-for-amazon-dynamodb-using-aws-backup/>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **chanchal133** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is right ans

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **narddrer** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/BackupRestore.html>

Using DynamoDB with AWS Backup, you can copy your on-demand backups across AWS accounts and Regions, add cost allocation tags to on-demand backups, and transition on-demand backups to cold storage for lower costs. To use these advanced features, you must opt in to AWS Backup.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"on demand" (manual) backup -> hell no

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

This solution satisfies the requirements in the following ways:

- AWS Backup will automatically take full backups of the DynamoDB table on the schedule defined in the backup plan (the first of each month).
- The lifecycle policy can transition backups to cold storage after 6 months, meeting that requirement.
- Setting a 7-year retention period in the backup plan will ensure each backup is retained for 7 years as required.
- AWS Backup manages the backup jobs and lifecycle policies, requiring no custom scripting or management.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer is A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Create an AWS Backup plan to back up the DynamoDB table on the first day of each month. Specify a lifecycle policy that transitions the backup to cold storage after 6 months. Set the retention period for each backup to 7 years

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mmustafa4455** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct Answer is A

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/set-up-scheduled-backups-for-amazon-dynamodb-using-aws-backup/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mmustafa4455** 2 years, 3 months ago

Its B.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/set-up-scheduled-backups-for-amazon-dynamodb-using-aws-backup/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wael216** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **skiwili** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct answer



upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **rrharris** 2 years, 4 months ago

A is the Answer

can be used to create backup schedules and retention policies for DynamoDB tables

upvoted 3 times

  **kpato87** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create an AWS Backup plan to back up the DynamoDB table on the first day of each month. Specify a lifecycle policy that transitions the backup to cold storage after 6 months. Set the retention period for each backup to 7 years.

upvoted 4 times

A company is using Amazon CloudFront with its website. The company has enabled logging on the CloudFront distribution, and logs are saved in one of the company's Amazon S3 buckets. The company needs to perform advanced analyses on the logs and build visualizations.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use standard SQL queries in Amazon Athena to analyze the CloudFront logs in the S3 bucket. Visualize the results with AWS Glue.
- B. Use standard SQL queries in Amazon Athena to analyze the CloudFront logs in the S3 bucket. Visualize the results with Amazon QuickSight.
- C. Use standard SQL queries in Amazon DynamoDB to analyze the CloudFront logs in the S3 bucket. Visualize the results with AWS Glue.
- D. Use standard SQL queries in Amazon DynamoDB to analyze the CloudFront logs in the S3 bucket. Visualize the results with Amazon QuickSight.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

B (93%)

7%

  **pentium75** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Data is in S3 -> Athena, not DynamoDB (thus A or B)

Visualize -> QuickSight, not Glue (thus B or D)

upvoted 9 times

  **rrharris** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is B - Quicksite creating data visualizations

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/quicksight/latest/user/welcome.html>

upvoted 8 times

  **LoXoL** Most Recent 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Glue is meant to prepare and transform data for analytics, not to build visualizations. Hence A and C are out.

Athena is used to analyze data stored in S3 and it is commonly used with QuickSight, thus B is the answer

upvoted 4 times

  **[Removed]** 1 year ago

Admin please remove my comment. That answer was for another question.

upvoted 1 times

  **[Removed]** 1 year ago

A & C combined make sense isn't it?

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

Why 'use queries in DynamoDB' when the data is in S3? And why Glue?

upvoted 2 times



  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

OptionB: Amazon Athena allows you to run standard SQL queries directly on the data stored in the S3 bucket.

Amazon QuickSight is a business intelligence (BI) service that allows you to create interactive and visual dashboards to analyze data. You can connect Amazon QuickSight to Amazon Athena to visualize the results of your SQL queries from the CloudFront logs.

upvoted 4 times

  **A1975** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

OptionB: Amazon Athena allows you to run standard SQL queries directly on the data stored in the S3 bucket.

Amazon QuickSight is a business intelligence (BI) service that allows you to create interactive and visual dashboards to analyze data. You can connect Amazon QuickSight to Amazon Athena to visualize the results of your SQL queries from the CloudFront logs.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ajay258** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **FFO** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Athena and Quicksight. Glue is for ETL transformation

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is B

Analysis on S3 = Athena

Visualizations = Quicksight

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Why the Hell A?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Why A! as far as I know Glue is not used for visualization

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bhrino** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B because athena can be used to analyse data in s3 buckets and AWS quicksight is literally used to create visual representation of data

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Using Athena to query the CloudFront logs in the S3 bucket and QuickSight to visualize the results is the best solution because it is cost-effective, scalable, and requires no infrastructure setup. It also provides a robust solution that enables the company to perform advanced analysis and build interactive visualizations without the need for a dedicated team of developers.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **skiwili** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Yes B is the answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **obatunde** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct answer should be B.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Namrash** 1 year, 10 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

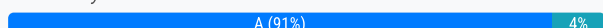
A company runs a fleet of web servers using an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance. After a routine compliance check, the company sets a standard that requires a recovery point objective (RPO) of less than 1 second for all its production databases.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Enable a Multi-AZ deployment for the DB instance.
- B. Enable auto scaling for the DB instance in one Availability Zone.
- C. Configure the DB instance in one Availability Zone, and create multiple read replicas in a separate Availability Zone.
- D. Configure the DB instance in one Availability Zone, and configure AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) change data capture (CDC) tasks.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



KZM Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

A:

By using Multi-AZ deployment, the company can achieve an RPO of less than 1 second because the standby instance is always in sync with the primary instance, ensuring that data changes are continuously replicated.

upvoted 24 times

A1975 Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Read Replicas:

Read Replicas are asynchronous and support read scalability.

It is used to improve performance.

Read Replicas can be in the same region or in a different region for disaster recovery purposes, but this involves manual intervention, which means Read Replicas do not provide automatic failover and requires DNS updates and application changes

Multi-AZ:

Multi-AZ maintains a synchronous standby replica of the primary instance in a different Availability Zone within the same region.

Multi-AZ deployments provide high availability and automatic failover.

Option A is better choice with respect to below statement,

"the company sets a standard that requires a recovery point objective (RPO) of less than 1 second for all its production databases."

upvoted 15 times

Rcosmos Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Solução Detalhada:

Configure o grupo de segurança do EC2 com uma regra de entrada para permitir conexões apenas do grupo de segurança do ALB.

A AWS permite essa associação dinâmica, o que garante que apenas o tráfego legítimo roteado pelo ALB possa chegar às instâncias.

Essa é uma prática recomendada e atende ao objetivo de restringir o acesso às instâncias do EC2.

upvoted 1 times

manoj6992 9 months ago

Correct answer is A

upvoted 2 times

Uzbekistan 9 months ago

Same question old from SAA-C02

08.2021

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/61072-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Configure the DB instance in one Availability Zone, and create multiple read replicas in a separate Availability Zone.

Here's why:

Read Replicas: By configuring read replicas in a separate Availability Zone, you can leverage asynchronous replication to replicate data from the primary DB instance to the read replicas with minimal latency. This setup allows for near real-time data replication and can help achieve a low RPO.

In contrast, Multi-AZ deployments (Option A) provide high availability by maintaining a standby replica but may not guarantee an RPO of less than 1 second due to synchronous replication and failover considerations. Options B and D are not directly related to achieving a low RPO for the databases.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

I'm unsure with A, because the term RPO is not only applied to datacenter outages. Say, an application error corrupts the database, or an administrator accidentally overwrites all records. With answer A, Multi-AZ, these changes would be instantly copied to the replica.

Only reason why A might still be correct is that the other answers don't make much more sense.

B has nothing to do with RPO at all

C could lose more than 1 second since read replicas are asynchronous

D could be part of a solution but the CDC ask alone won't help

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **narddrer** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

option A doesn't provide Data integrity only achieved in Option D using CDC.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FFO** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Used for DR. Every single change is replicated in a standby AZ. If we lose the main AZ, (uses the same DNS name) standby becomes automatic failover and the new main DB.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is A

High availability = Multi AZ

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

My vote is A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ManOnTheMoon** 1 year, 10 months ago

Agree with A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Multi-AZ is a synchronous communication with the Master in "real time" and fail over will be almost instant.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **GwonLEE** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

correct is A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Namrash** 1 year, 10 months ago

A should be correct



upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Joan111edu** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

should be A

upvoted 3 times

  **rrharris** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct Answer is A

upvoted 8 times

A company runs a web application that is deployed on Amazon EC2 instances in the private subnet of a VPC. An Application Load Balancer (ALB) that extends across the public subnets directs web traffic to the EC2 instances. The company wants to implement new security measures to restrict inbound traffic from the ALB to the EC2 instances while preventing access from any other source inside or outside the private subnet of the EC2 instances.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Configure a route in a route table to direct traffic from the internet to the private IP addresses of the EC2 instances.
- B. Configure the security group for the EC2 instances to only allow traffic that comes from the security group for the ALB.
- C. Move the EC2 instances into the public subnet. Give the EC2 instances a set of Elastic IP addresses.
- D. Configure the security group for the ALB to allow any TCP traffic on any port.



Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

  **Abrar2022** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Read the discussion, that's the whole point why examtopics picks the wrong answer. Follow most voted answer not examtopics answer
upvoted 13 times

  **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Configure the security group for the EC2 instances to only allow traffic that comes from the security group for the ALB
upvoted 8 times

  **Rcosmos** Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B



Solução Detalhada:

Configure o grupo de segurança do EC2 com uma regra de entrada para permitir conexões apenas do grupo de segurança do ALB.

A AWS permite essa associação dinâmica, o que garante que apenas o tráfego legítimo roteado pelo ALB possa chegar às instâncias.

Essa é uma prática recomendada e atende ao objetivo de restringir o acesso às instâncias do EC2.

upvoted 1 times

  **Rcosmos** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Explicação

Requisito: Garantir que o tráfego para as instâncias do EC2 só venha do Application Load Balancer (ALB) e não de outras fontes dentro ou fora da sub-rede privada.

Como funciona:

O grupo de segurança associado às instâncias do EC2 pode ser configurado para aceitar tráfego apenas de outro grupo de segurança, neste caso, o do ALB.

Isso cria uma relação explícita, onde as instâncias do EC2 só aceitam conexões originadas pelo ALB, independentemente de sua localização (sub-rede pública ou privada).

upvoted 1 times

  **awslearner7** 1 year, 5 months ago

can anybody explain the question?

upvoted 2 times

  **David_Ang** 1 year, 1 month ago

is just admin's fault don't worry, he just made a mistake, because "C" doesn't make any sense

upvoted 1 times

  **theochan** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

i don't even understand what the question is trying to ask

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

It's very confusing that the system marks C as correct.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **FFO** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This is B. Question already tells us they only want ONLY traffic from the ALB.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer is B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

A security group acts as a firewall that controls the traffic allowed to and from the resources in your virtual private cloud (VPC).

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Why C! another crazy answer, If I am concerned about security why I would want to expose my EC2 to the public internet, not make sense at all, am I correct with this? I also go with B

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **kpato87** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

configure the security group for the EC2 instances to only allow traffic that comes from the security group for the ALB. This ensures that only the traffic originating from the ALB is allowed access to the EC2 instances in the private subnet, while denying any other traffic from other sources. The other options do not provide a suitable solution to meet the stated requirements.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bhawesh** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Configure the security group for the EC2 instances to only allow traffic that comes from the security group for the ALB.

upvoted 4 times

A research company runs experiments that are powered by a simulation application and a visualization application. The simulation application runs on Linux and outputs intermediate data to an NFS share every 5 minutes. The visualization application is a Windows desktop application that displays the simulation output and requires an SMB file system.

The company maintains two synchronized file systems. This strategy is causing data duplication and inefficient resource usage. The company needs to migrate the applications to AWS without making code changes to either application.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate both applications to AWS Lambda. Create an Amazon S3 bucket to exchange data between the applications.
- B. Migrate both applications to Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS). Configure Amazon FSx File Gateway for storage.
- C. Migrate the simulation application to Linux Amazon EC2 instances. Migrate the visualization application to Windows EC2 instances. Configure Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) to exchange data between the applications.
- D. Migrate the simulation application to Linux Amazon EC2 instances. Migrate the visualization application to Windows EC2 instances. Configure Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP for storage.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (98%)

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP provides shared storage between Linux and Windows file systems.

upvoted 28 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

[https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/netapp-](https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/netapp-ontap/features/#:~:text=Amazon%20FSx%20for%20NetApp%20ONTAP%20offers%20high%2Dperformance%20file%20storage,NVMe%2Dover%2DTCP%20)

<ontap/features/#:~:text=Amazon%20FSx%20for%20NetApp%20ONTAP%20offers%20high%2Dperformance%20file%20storage,NVMe%2Dover%2DTCP%20>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This solution satisfies the needs in the following ways:

- Amazon EC2 provides a seamless migration path for the existing server-based applications without code changes. The simulation app can run on Linux EC2 instances and the visualization app on Windows EC2 instances.
- Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP provides highly performant file storage that is accessible via both NFS and SMB. This allows the simulation app to write to NFS shares as currently designed, and the visualization app to access the same data via SMB.
- FSx for NetApp ONTAP ensures the data is synchronized and up to date across the file systems. This addresses the data duplication issues of the current setup.
- Resources can be scaled efficiently since EC2 and FSx provide scalable compute and storage on demand.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

lift-and-shift aka rehost => minimal/ no code change required (caveat: it depends on the original application design).

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

The other options would require more significant changes:

- A. Migrating to Lambda would require re-architecting both applications and not meet the requirement to avoid code changes. S3 does not provide file system access.
- B. While ECS could run the apps without code changes, FSx File Gateway only provides S3 or EFS storage, neither of which offer both NFS and SMB access. Data exchange would still be an issue.
- C. Using SQS for data exchange between EC2 instances would require code changes to implement a messaging system rather than a shared file system.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **mr_kanchan** 1 year, 10 months ago

How does the data duplication issue get addressed on selecting D ?
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Reckless_Jas** 1 year, 10 months ago

Maybe I'm wrong, but I feel like the data is duplicated between the two types of EC2 instances. By using the FSX ONTAP will address this issue.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Because FSx for ONTAP provides THE SAME STORAGE via NFS and SMB. Duplication issue occurred because Linux saved the files via NFS to one storage, then the data was copied to ANOTHER storage that shared it via SMB.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP offers high-performance file storage that's broadly accessible from Linux, Windows, and macOS compute instances via the industry-standard NFS, SMB, iSCSI, and NVMe-over-TCP protocols. It enables you to use ONTAP's widely adopted data management capabilities, like snapshots, clones, and replication, with the click of a button. In addition, it provides low-cost storage capacity that's fully elastic and virtually unlimited in size, and supports compression and deduplication to help you further reduce storage costs.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It is D but I think NetApp ONTAP is an oversell in this context. They just needed a FSx solution not a whole expensive managed service...

ABC are a lot of change to the code so D is the only choice here anyway
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **djgodzilla** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP

Fully managed service offering shared storage between Linux and Windows file systems (Multi & Single-AZ) up to petabytes datasets and 10+Gbps.

- Allows Multi-protocol access to data using the (NFS), Server Message Block (SMB), and Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) protocols

- Integrated with other AWS services (KMS, IAM, CloudTrail, amazon workspace)

- ideal solution to migrate, back up, or burst your file-based applications from on-prem to AWS without application code change.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A would require code changes

B might also require code changes, and "FSx File Gateway" provides SMB access (not NFS)

C uses SQS which has no place here

D can provide same storage via SMB and NFS

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **osmk** 1 year, 6 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/ONTAPGuide/what-is-fsx-ontap.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

One of the use cases for Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP is when you need to move workloads running on NetApp or other NFS/SMB/iSCSI servers to AWS without modifying application code or how you manage data.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The key requirements are:

Simulation app runs on Linux, outputs data to NFS

Visualization app runs on Windows, requires SMB file system

Migrate apps to AWS without code changes
Eliminate data duplication and inefficient resource usage
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

For shared storage between Linux and windows you need to implement Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Wael216** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

windows => FSX
we didn't mention containers => can't be ECS
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **everfly** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP is a fully managed service that provides shared file storage built on NetApp's popular ONTAP file system. It supports NFS, SMB, and iSCSI protocols² and also allows multi-protocol access to the same data
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yechi** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP is a fully-managed shared storage service built on NetApp's popular ONTAP file system. Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP provides the popular features, performance, and APIs of ONTAP file systems with the agility, scalability, and simplicity of a fully managed AWS service, making it easier for customers to migrate on-premises applications that rely on NAS appliances to AWS. FSx for ONTAP file systems are similar to on-premises NetApp clusters. Within each file system that you create, you also create one or more storage virtual machines (SVMs). These are isolated file servers each with their own endpoints for NFS, SMB, and management access, as well as authentication (for both administration and end-user data access). In turn, each SVM has one or more volumes which store your data.
<https://aws.amazon.com/de/blogs/storage/getting-started-cloud-file-storage-with-amazon-fsx-for-netapp-ontap-using-netapp-management-tools/>
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **zTopic** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct I believe
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"FSx File Gateway" is a gateway, and ECS would require code changes.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **rrharris** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer is D
upvoted 8 times

As part of budget planning, management wants a report of AWS billed items listed by user. The data will be used to create department budgets. A solutions architect needs to determine the most efficient way to obtain this report information.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Run a query with Amazon Athena to generate the report.
- B. Create a report in Cost Explorer and download the report.
- C. Access the bill details from the billing dashboard and download the bill.
- D. Modify a cost budget in AWS Budgets to alert with Amazon Simple Email Service (Amazon SES).

Suggested Answer: B


Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Dagsh** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Cost Explorer looks at the usage pattern or history
upvoted 9 times


 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

° Cost Explorer is a AWS service that allows you to view, analyze, and manage your AWS costs and usage. It provides a variety of reports that you can use to track your costs, including a report of AWS billed items listed by user.

° Creating a report in Cost Explorer is a quick and easy way to get the information you need. You can customize the report to include the specific data you want, and you can download the report in a variety of formats, including CSV, Excel, and PDF.

upvoted 7 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

This is trick question -

You need to know the differences between the billing services.

upvoted 2 times

 **JA2018** Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

To save a Cost Explorer report

Open the AWS Cost Management console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/cost-management/home>.

In the navigation pane, choose Cost Explorer Saved Reports.

Choose Create new report. This resets all of your Cost Explorer settings to your default settings.

Select a report type.

Choose Create report.

Customize your Cost Explorer settings.

Choose Save to report library.

In the Save to report library dialog box, enter a name for your report, and then choose Save report.

upvoted 1 times

 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cost-management/latest/userguide/ce-custom-reports.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Create a report in Cost Explorer and download the report
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **WheracanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Cost Explorer
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pcops** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer is B
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **fulingyu288** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **rrharris** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer is B
upvoted 3 times

A company hosts its static website by using Amazon S3. The company wants to add a contact form to its webpage. The contact form will have dynamic server-side components for users to input their name, email address, phone number, and user message. The company anticipates that there will be fewer than 100 site visits each month.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Host a dynamic contact form page in Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS). Set up Amazon Simple Email Service (Amazon SES) to connect to any third-party email provider.
- B. Create an Amazon API Gateway endpoint with an AWS Lambda backend that makes a call to Amazon Simple Email Service (Amazon SES).
- C. Convert the static webpage to dynamic by deploying Amazon Lightsail. Use client-side scripting to build the contact form. Integrate the form with Amazon WorkMail.
- D. Create a t2.micro Amazon EC2 instance. Deploy a LAMP (Linux, Apache, MySQL, PHP/Perl/Python) stack to host the webpage. Use client-side scripting to build the contact form. Integrate the form with Amazon WorkMail.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (93%)


7%

 **obatunde** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct answer is B. <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/architecture/create-dynamic-contact-forms-for-s3-static-websites-using-aws-lambda-amazon-api-gateway-and-amazon-ses/>

upvoted 14 times

 **kruasan** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This solution is the most cost-efficient for the anticipated 100 monthly visits because:

- API Gateway charges are based on API calls. With only 100 visits, charges would be minimal.
- AWS Lambda provides compute time for the backend code in increments of 100ms, so charges would also be negligible for this workload.
- Amazon SES is used only for sending emails from the submitted contact forms. SES has a generous free tier of 62,000 emails per month, so there would be no charges for sending the contact emails.
- No EC2 instances or other infrastructure needs to be run and paid for.

upvoted 10 times

 **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Option D just made me laugh!

upvoted 5 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the most cost-effective solution for this use case.

The key requirements are:

Static website hosted on S3

Add a contact form with server-side processing

Low traffic website (<100 visits per month.

upvoted 4 times

 **rogerHS** 1 year, 5 months ago

why not C

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Option C uses Lightsail which incurs charges even at low usage. Not cost effective for low traffic sites.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Also it has been decided that "the contact form will have dynamic server-side components ", thus "use client-side scripting to build the contact form" is not what has been asked for.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **datz** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B would be cheaper than option D,

Member only 100 site visits per month, so you are comparing API GW used 100 times a month with constantly running EC2...

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Both api gateway and lambda are serverless so charges apply only on the 100 form submissions per month

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

After looking at cost of Workmail compared to SES - probably 'B' is better

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Create a t2 micro Amazon EC2 instance. Deploy a LAMP (Linux Apache MySQL, PHP/Perl/Python) stack to host the webpage (free open-source). Use client-side scripting to build the contact form. Integrate the form with Amazon WorkMail. This solution will provide the company with the necessary components to host the contact form page and integrate it with Amazon WorkMail at the lowest cost. Option A requires the use of Amazon ECS, which is more expensive than EC2, and Option B requires the use of Amazon API Gateway, which is also more expensive than EC2. Option C requires the use of Amazon Lightsail, which is more expensive than EC2.

<https://aws.amazon.com/what-is/lamp-stack/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SkyZeroZx** 1 year, 8 months ago

3 million API Gateway == 3,50 USD (EE.UU. Este (Ohio))

Is more cheaper letter B

<https://aws.amazon.com/es/api-gateway/pricing/>

<https://aws.amazon.com/es/lambda/pricing/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Option D uses EC2 which has a higher monthly cost than serverless options. LAMP stack adds complexity for a simple contact form.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Palanda** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

It's B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B allows the company to create an API endpoint using AWS Lambda, which is a cost-effective and scalable solution for a contact form with low traffic. The backend can make a call to Amazon SES to send email notifications, which simplifies the process and reduces complexity.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cloudbusting** 1 year, 10 months ago

it is B : <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/architecture/create-dynamic-contact-forms-for-s3-static-websites-using-aws-lambda-amazon-api-gateway-and-amazon-ses/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/services-apigateway.html>

Using AWS Lambda with Amazon API Gateway - AWS Lambda

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/services-apigateway.html>

<https://aws.amazon.com/lambda/faqs/>

AWS Lambda FAQs

<https://aws.amazon.com/lambda/faqs/>

upvoted 1 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Option D uses EC2 which has a higher monthly cost than serverless options. LAMP stack adds complexity for a simple contact form.

upvoted 2 times

A company has a static website that is hosted on Amazon CloudFront in front of Amazon S3. The static website uses a database backend. The company notices that the website does not reflect updates that have been made in the website's Git repository. The company checks the continuous integration and continuous delivery (CI/CD) pipeline between the Git repository and Amazon S3. The company verifies that the webhooks are configured properly and that the CI/CD pipeline is sending messages that indicate successful deployments.

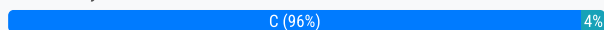
A solutions architect needs to implement a solution that displays the updates on the website.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Add an Application Load Balancer.
- B. Add Amazon ElastiCache for Redis or Memcached to the database layer of the web application.
- C. Invalidate the CloudFront cache.
- D. Use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to validate the website's SSL certificate.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



fulingyu288 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Invalidate the CloudFront cache: The solutions architect should invalidate the CloudFront cache to ensure that the latest version of the website is being served to users.

upvoted 15 times

Damdom Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

C. Invalidate the CloudFront cache.

Explanation:

Invalidate the CloudFront cache to ensure that the latest updates from the Git repository are reflected on the static website. When updates are made to the website's Git repository and deployed to Amazon S3, the CloudFront cache may still be serving the old cached content to users. By invalidating the CloudFront cache, you're instructing CloudFront to fetch fresh content from the origin (Amazon S3) and serve it to users.

upvoted 8 times

ChymKuBoy Most Recent 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure

upvoted 2 times

jayantp04 1 year, 6 months ago

Correct C, because Invalidating the CloudFront cache will force CloudFront to fetch the latest content from Amazon S3.

Not B because not related to clear cache

upvoted 5 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Invalidate the CloudFront cache so that it can read the updated static page from S3.

upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Invalidate the CloudFront cache

upvoted 2 times

riccardoto 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the most reasonable cause, though the question is not well-written - "The static website uses a database backend." does not make a lot of sense to me.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Since the static website is hosted behind CloudFront, updates made to the S3 bucket will not be visible on the site until the CloudFront cache expires or is invalidated. By invalidating the CloudFront cache after deploying updates, the latest version in S3 will be pulled and the updates will then appear on the live site.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **RoroJ** 2 years, 1 month ago

Isn't that C?

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **Namrash** 2 years, 4 months ago

B should be the right one

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Neorem** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

We need to create an Cloudfront invalidation

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bhawesh** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Invalidate the CloudFront cache.

Problem is the CF cache. After invalidating the CloudFront cache, CF will be forced to read the updated static page from the S3 and the S3 changes will start being visible.

upvoted 4 times

A company wants to migrate a Windows-based application from on premises to the AWS Cloud. The application has three tiers: an application tier, a business tier, and a database tier with Microsoft SQL Server. The company wants to use specific features of SQL Server such as native backups and Data Quality Services. The company also needs to share files for processing between the tiers.

How should a solutions architect design the architecture to meet these requirements?

- A. Host all three tiers on Amazon EC2 instances. Use Amazon FSx File Gateway for file sharing between the tiers.
- B. Host all three tiers on Amazon EC2 instances. Use Amazon FSx for Windows File Server for file sharing between the tiers.
- C. Host the application tier and the business tier on Amazon EC2 instances. Host the database tier on Amazon RDS. Use Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) for file sharing between the tiers.
- D. Host the application tier and the business tier on Amazon EC2 instances. Host the database tier on Amazon RDS. Use a Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume for file sharing between the tiers.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (89%)

11%

 **KZM** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

It is B:


A: Incorrect> FSx file Gateway designed for low latency and efficient access to in-cloud FSx for Windows File Server file shares from your on-premises facility.

B: Correct> This solution will allow the company to host all three tiers on Amazon EC2 instances while using Amazon FSx for Windows File Server to provide Windows-based file sharing between the tiers. This will allow the company to use specific features of SQL Server, such as native backups and Data Quality Services, while sharing files for processing between the tiers.

C: Incorrect> Currently, Amazon EFS supports the NFSv4.1 protocol and does not natively support the SMB protocol, and can't be used in Windows instances yet.

D: Incorrect> Amazon EBS is a block-level storage solution that is typically used to store data at the operating system level, rather than for file sharing between servers.

upvoted 20 times

 **djgodzilla** Most Recent 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS for SQL Backups: aren't Native MSSQL backups Instead RDS creates a storage volume snapshot of the instance, backing up the entire instance not just individual databases.

upvoted 4 times

 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Not A - File Gateway is just a gateway, needs S3 too

B - Yes

Not C - RDS does not support the required features, and EFS does not provide SMB

Not D - RDS does not support the required features, and EBS volume shared between tiers doesn't make sense

upvoted 4 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Host all three tiers on Amazon EC2 instances. Use Amazon FSx for Windows File Server for file sharing between the tiers.

upvoted 2 times

 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

The question mentions Microsoft = windows

EFS is Linux

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This design satisfies the needs in the following ways:

- Running all tiers on EC2 allows using SQL Server on EC2 with its native features like backups and Data Quality Services. SQL Server cannot be run directly on RDS.
- Amazon FSx for Windows File Server provides fully managed Windows file storage with SMB access. This allows sharing files between the Windows EC2 instances for all three tiers.
- FSx for Windows File Server has high performance, so it can handle file sharing needs between the tiers.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

The other options would not meet requirements:

- A. FSx File Gateway only provides access to S3 or EFS storage. It cannot be used directly for Windows file sharing.
- C. RDS cannot run SQL Server or its native tools. The database tier needs to run on EC2.
- D. EBS volumes can only be attached to a single EC2 instance. They cannot be shared between tiers for file exchanges.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Netgear** 1 year, 9 months ago

No, there is RDS for SQL Server.

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/sqlserver/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Installing SQL Server directly on an EC2 instance allows access to its native features like backups and Data Quality Services. For this use case, SQL Server cannot be run directly on RDS.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **fageroff** 1 year, 8 months ago

IO2 support multi-attach

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ManOnTheMoon** 2 years, 4 months ago

Why not C?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

Currently, Amazon EFS supports the NFSv4.1 protocol and does not natively support the SMB protocol, and can't be used in Windows instances yet.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlmeroSenior** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Yup B . RDS will not work , Native Backup only to S3 , and Data Quality is not supported , so all EC2 .

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/native-backup-rds-sql-server/> and <https://www.sqlserver-dba.com/2021/07/aws-rds-sql-server-limitations.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

After further research, I concur that the correct answer is B. Native Back up and Data Quality not supported on RDS for Ms SQL

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C.

Host the application tier and the business tier on Amazon EC2 instances.

Host the database tier on Amazon RDS.

Use Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) for file sharing between the tiers.

This solution allows the company to use specific features of SQL Server such as native backups and Data Quality Services, by hosting the database tier on Amazon RDS. It also enables file sharing between the tiers using Amazon EFS, which is a fully managed, highly available, and scalable file system. Amazon EFS provides shared access to files across multiple instances, which is important for processing files between the tiers.



Additionally, hosting the application and business tiers on Amazon EC2 instances provides the company with the flexibility to configure and manage the environment according to their requirements.

upvoted 2 times

  **rushi0611** 2 years, 1 month ago

How are you gonna connect the EFS to windows based ??

upvoted 3 times


  **Yechi** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Data Quality Services: If this feature is critical to your workload, consider choosing Amazon RDS Custom or Amazon EC2.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/prescriptive-guidance/latest/migration-sql-server/comparison.html>

upvoted 4 times

  **Bhawesh** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct Answer: B

upvoted 4 times

A company is migrating a Linux-based web server group to AWS. The web servers must access files in a shared file store for some content. The company must not make any changes to the application.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon S3 Standard bucket with access to the web servers.
- B. Configure an Amazon CloudFront distribution with an Amazon S3 bucket as the origin.
- C. Create an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system. Mount the EFS file system on all web servers.
- D. Configure a General Purpose SSD (gp3) Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume. Mount the EBS volume to all web servers.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **Bhawesh**  2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Since no code change is permitted, below choice makes sense for the unix server's file sharing:

C. Create an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system. Mount the EFS file system on all web servers.

upvoted 20 times

 **TariqKipkemei**  1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Rehost the application webservers on EC2 and Create an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system. Mount the EFS file system on all web servers.

upvoted 3 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Since no code change is permitted, below choice makes sense for the unix server's file sharing:


upvoted 3 times

 **callmejaja** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Since no code change is permitted, below choice makes sense for the unix server's file sharing:

upvoted 3 times

 **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct.

upvoted 2 times

 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This solution satisfies the needs in the following ways:

- EFS provides a fully managed elastic network file system that can be mounted on multiple EC2 instances concurrently.
- The EFS file system appears as a standard file system mount on the Linux web servers, requiring no application changes. The servers can access shared files as if they were on local storage.
- EFS is highly available, durable, and scalable, providing a robust shared storage solution.

upvoted 3 times

 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

The other options would require modifying the application or do not provide a standard file system:

A. S3 does not provide a standard file system mount or share. The application would need to be changed to access S3 storage.

B. CloudFront is a content delivery network and caching service. It does not provide a file system mount or share and would require application changes.

D. EBS volumes can only attach to a single EC2 instance. They cannot be mounted by multiple servers concurrently and do not provide a shared file system.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

No application changes are allowed and EFS is compatible with Linux

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the answer:

Create an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system.

Mount the EFS file system on all web servers.

To meet the requirements of providing a shared file store for Linux-based web servers without making changes to the application, using an Amazon EFS file system is the best solution.

Amazon EFS is a managed NFS file system service that provides shared access to files across multiple Linux-based instances, which makes it suitable for this use case.

Amazon S3 is not ideal for this scenario since it is an object storage service and not a file system, and it requires additional tools or libraries to mount the S3 bucket as a file system.

Amazon CloudFront can be used to improve content delivery performance but is not necessary for this requirement.

Additionally, Amazon EBS volumes can only be mounted to one instance at a time, so it is not suitable for sharing files across multiple instances.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Karlos99** 2 years, 3 months ago

But what about aws ebs multi attach?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Key in STEM:

The web servers must access files in a shared file store for some content

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Amazon EBS Multi-Attach enables you to attach a single Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1 or io2) volume to multiple instances. EBS General Purpose SSD (gp3) doesn't support Multi-Attach

upvoted 2 times

A company has an AWS Lambda function that needs read access to an Amazon S3 bucket that is located in the same AWS account.

Which solution will meet these requirements in the MOST secure manner?

- A. Apply an S3 bucket policy that grants read access to the S3 bucket.
- B. Apply an IAM role to the Lambda function. Apply an IAM policy to the role to grant read access to the S3 bucket.
- C. Embed an access key and a secret key in the Lambda function's code to grant the required IAM permissions for read access to the S3 bucket.
- D. Apply an IAM role to the Lambda function. Apply an IAM policy to the role to grant read access to all S3 buckets in the account.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗳️ **kruasan** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This solution satisfies the needs in the most secure manner:

- An IAM role provides temporary credentials to the Lambda function to access AWS resources. The function does not have persistent credentials.
- The IAM policy grants least privilege access by specifying read access only to the specific S3 bucket needed. Access is not granted to all S3 buckets.
- If the Lambda function is compromised, the attacker would only gain access to the one specified S3 bucket. They would not receive broad access to resources.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

The other options are less secure:

- A. A bucket policy grants open access to a resource. It is a less granular way to provide access and grants more privilege than needed.
- C. Embedding access keys in code is extremely insecure and against best practices. The keys provide full access and are at major risk of compromise if the code leaks.
- D. Granting access to all S3 buckets provides far too much privilege if only one bucket needs access. It greatly expands the impact if compromised.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Rido4good** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Has anyone passed this exam, choosing the wrong answers from ExamTopics? or what's the reason for the confusion???

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **bbgun891404021** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **TMabs** 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer=B

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Dr_Chomp** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

you dont want to grant access to all S3 buckets (which is answer D) - only the one identified (so answer A)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is only for one bucket and you want to use Role based security here.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ja13** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

C, it says MOST secure manner, so only to one bucket

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Joxtat** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/lambda-permissions.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kpato87** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This is the most secure and recommended way to provide an AWS Lambda function with access to an S3 bucket. It involves creating an IAM role that the Lambda function assumes, and attaching an IAM policy to the role that grants the necessary permissions to read from the S3 bucket.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Joan111edu** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Least of privilege

upvoted 3 times

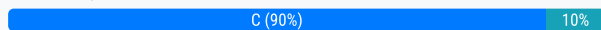
A company hosts a web application on multiple Amazon EC2 instances. The EC2 instances are in an Auto Scaling group that scales in response to user demand. The company wants to optimize cost savings without making a long-term commitment.

Which EC2 instance purchasing option should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Dedicated Instances only
- B. On-Demand Instances only
- C. A mix of On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances
- D. A mix of On-Demand Instances and Reserved Instances

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



🗳️ **Mikado211** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

There is a little trap here, because in the way this question is asked, both B and C are true since we don't know if it's production or not.

In a production environment C is absolutely forbidden and B is the good solution, we even have questions in this dump about this case.

In a dev environment spot instances are good if you don't care about stability so C can be a good answer.

Since this question is all about cost, let's go for the stingy rat solution, spot instances are cheaper, so C is correct.

upvoted 15 times

🗳️ **Uzbekistan** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By using a mix of On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances, the company can leverage the cost-effectiveness of Spot Instances for parts of their workload while ensuring the availability and reliability of On-Demand Instances for critical components. This approach allows for cost optimization without sacrificing performance or reliability.

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ **ExamGuru727** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

On-demand + spot for additional capacity will save costs.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **thewalker** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

On-Demand.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **Krishhhh** 1 year, 6 months ago

Any one have dumps

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **beginnercloud** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It's about COST, not operational efficiency for this question :) C is correct

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A mix of On-Demand Instances to handle baseline workload and Spot Instances to handle excess workload.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **Kt** 1 year, 9 months ago

Exam topic is not free anymore. Anyone has free access ?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Kaula** 1 year, 3 months ago

Free up to question 400, from 401 you have to pay

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **AWSSURI** 10 months ago

Now its upto question 250 and im pretty sure one day they will ask 100 dollars for all of 900 questions

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **soewailin** 1 year, 8 months ago

for now though, I have still access.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Damdom** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By combining On-Demand Instances for steady-state workloads or critical components and Spot Instances for less critical or burstable workloads, you can achieve a balance between cost savings and performance. This strategy allows you to optimize costs without making a long-term commitment, as Spot Instances provide cost savings without the need for upfront payments or long-term contracts.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

It's about COST, not operational efficiency for this question.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **kraken21** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Autoscaling with ALB / scale up on demand using on demand and spot instance combination makes sense. Reserved will not fit the no-long term commitment clause.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **WheracanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Without commitment....Spot instances

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **cegama543** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

If the company wants to optimize cost savings without making a long-term commitment, then using only On-Demand Instances may not be the most cost-effective option. Spot Instances can be significantly cheaper than On-Demand Instances, but they come with the risk of being interrupted if the Spot price increases above your bid price. If the company is willing to accept this risk, a mix of On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances may be the best option to optimize cost savings while maintaining the desired level of scalability.

However, if the company wants the most predictable pricing and does not want to risk instance interruption, then using only On-Demand Instances is a good choice. It ultimately depends on the company's priorities and risk tolerance.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

First, the question is about cost, cost, cost. Second, answer C is "a mix of on-demand and spot instances"; they could still use on-demand if spot is not available.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It's about COST, not operational efficiency for this question.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Samuel03** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Should be C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/ec2-auto-scaling-mixed-instances-groups.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **AlmeroSenior** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C - WEB apps , mostly Stateless , and ASG support OnDemand and Spot mix , in fact , you can prioritize to have Ondemand , before it uses Spot >

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/launch-template-spot-instances.html>

upvoted 2 times

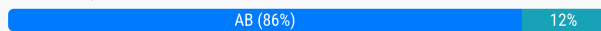
A media company uses Amazon CloudFront for its publicly available streaming video content. The company wants to secure the video content that is hosted in Amazon S3 by controlling who has access. Some of the company's users are using a custom HTTP client that does not support cookies. Some of the company's users are unable to change the hardcoded URLs that they are using for access.

Which services or methods will meet these requirements with the LEAST impact to the users? (Choose two.)

- A. Signed cookies
- B. Signed URLs
- C. AWS AppSync
- D. JSON Web Token (JWT)
- E. AWS Secrets Manager

Suggested Answer: CE

Community vote distribution



leoattf Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

I thought that option A was totally wrong, because the question mentions "HTTP client does not support cookies". However it is right, along with option B. Check the link below, first paragraph.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/media/secure-content-using-cloudfront-functions/>

upvoted 29 times

Steve_4542636 1 year, 10 months ago

Thanks for this! What a tricky question. If the client doesn't support cookies, THEN they use the signed S3 Urls.

upvoted 11 times

AAAWrekng 1 year, 2 months ago

LOL, like the old question, in my hand I have 2 coins, and they equal 15 cents, one of them is not a nickel. What are the coins

upvoted 6 times

bujuman 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Plus, Customers can choose to use either one or both, depending on the use case.

Thanks for this share !

upvoted 3 times

johnmcclane78 Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

B. Signed URLs - This method allows the media company to control who can access the video content by creating a time-limited URL with a cryptographic signature. This URL can be distributed to the users who are unable to change the hardcoded URLs they are using for access, and they can access the content without needing to support cookies.

D. JSON Web Token (JWT) - This method allows the media company to control who can access the video content by creating a secure token that contains user authentication and authorization information. This token can be distributed to the users who are using a custom HTTP client that does not support cookies. The users can include this token in their requests to access the content without needing to support cookies.

Therefore, options B and D are the correct answers.

Option A (Signed cookies) would not work for users who are using a custom HTTP client that does not support cookies. Option C (AWS AppSync) is not relevant to the requirement of securing video content. Option E (AWS Secrets Manager) is a service used for storing and retrieving secrets, which is not relevant to the requirement of securing video content.

upvoted 21 times

pentium75 1 year ago

So you want to 'distribute the signed URL to the users who are unable to change the hardcoded URL'?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **ONS_KH** 1 year, 2 months ago

This is the response of chatgpt isnt it ? Pay attention ! it doesn't always give the right answer

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **JeffreyOomen** Most Recent 2 weeks, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: AB

A: AWS Signed Cookie: A temporary access token stored in the browser that allows access to multiple protected files (like a whole video library) without changing the URLs. This can be used for the clients that can't change their hardcoded URL.

B: AWS Signed URL: A temporary, secure link to access a specific file (like a video) on CloudFront or S3. Only users with this special URL can access the content. This can be used for the clients that have. custom clients which don't support cookies.

Using both methods, both type of clients will experience no impact.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Dantecito** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

Signed cookies, signed URLs, and JSON web token (JWT) are Amazon Cloudfront authentication methods. But as the question says with the least possible impact for users, I would go with AB since D requires using Lambda@Edge and I suppose it has more impact to the users than the first two.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Uzbekistan** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Signed URLs: Signed URLs allow you to control access to your content in CloudFront by providing URLs that are valid only for a specified duration. This means users can access the content using the same URLs they have hardcoded, without the need for cookies or special client support.

D. JSON Web Token (JWT): JSON Web Tokens (JWTs) can be used to control access to resources by embedding authentication and authorization information in the token itself. Users can include the JWT in the request headers, allowing access to be controlled without relying on cookies. This approach doesn't require changes to hardcoded URLs and can be integrated into custom HTTP clients.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **lostmagnet001** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

a little tricky but you have to "control" access, ok dont support cookies, so put signed cookies.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **ray320x** 11 months ago

so how many marks do you get if you get 1 wrong

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

If you have gotten this far and got THIS trick question right then you are going to make it! Good Luck!

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AB

'SOME are using a client that does not support cookies' -> use signed URLs

'SOME are unable to change the hardcoded URLs' -> used signed cookies

upvoted 16 times

🗨️ **ale_brd_111** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AB

Signed URLs and signed cookies are the most suitable options. They can effectively address the requirements of both users with custom HTTP clients and those with hardcoded URLs.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **prabhjot** 1 year, 2 months ago

B & E - B. Signed URLs: This allows you to generate time-limited URLs with a signature that grants temporary access to specific resources in your S3 bucket. It doesn't rely on cookies and can be generated for users without requiring any changes to their HTTP client or hardcoded URLs. This method provides fine-grained control over access to your content.

E. AWS Secrets Manager: While AWS Secrets Manager can be useful for managing and rotating secrets, it is not directly related to securing S3 content in the context of the question. It's not one of the primary methods for securing access to S3 objects.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

To secure streaming video content from Amazon CloudFront, two methods are available: signed cookies or signed URLs. Customers can choose to use either one or both, depending on the use case.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **tabbyDolly** 1 year, 3 months ago

AB - <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/PrivateContent.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B and D are the correct options for meeting the requirements with the least impact to users.

Signed URLs allow access to individual objects in Amazon S3 for a specified time period without requiring cookies. This allows the custom HTTP client users to access content.

JSON Web Tokens (JWT) allow users to get temporary access tokens that can be passed in requests. This allows users with hardcoded URLs to access content without updating URLs.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

No good

Signed cookies require client support and may impact users.

AWS AppSync and Secrets Manager do not help address the specific access requirements.

Good

So Signed URLs and JWTs allow securing access to S3 content with minimal impact to users, meeting the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **riccardoto** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

I understand why many users here are voting AB, but in my opinion BD is more correct.

Using JWT or signed urls will work both for users that cannot use cookies or cannot change the url.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **katetel** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

it's correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **MrAWSAssociate** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: CE

These are the right answers!

upvoted 2 times

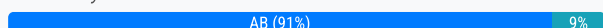
A company is preparing a new data platform that will ingest real-time streaming data from multiple sources. The company needs to transform the data before writing the data to Amazon S3. The company needs the ability to use SQL to query the transformed data.

Which solutions will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Streams to stream the data. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics to transform the data. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to write the data to Amazon S3. Use Amazon Athena to query the transformed data from Amazon S3.
- B. Use Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (Amazon MSK) to stream the data. Use AWS Glue to transform the data and to write the data to Amazon S3. Use Amazon Athena to query the transformed data from Amazon S3.
- C. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to ingest the data. Use Amazon EMR to transform the data and to write the data to Amazon S3. Use Amazon Athena to query the transformed data from Amazon S3.
- D. Use Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (Amazon MSK) to stream the data. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics to transform the data and to write the data to Amazon S3. Use the Amazon RDS query editor to query the transformed data from Amazon S3.
- E. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Streams to stream the data. Use AWS Glue to transform the data. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to write the data to Amazon S3. Use the Amazon RDS query editor to query the transformed data from Amazon S3.

Suggested Answer: AB

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

OK, for B I did some research, <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/add-job-streaming.html>

"You can create streaming extract, transform, and load (ETL) jobs that run continuously, consume data from streaming sources like Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Apache Kafka, and Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka (Amazon MSK). The jobs cleanse and transform the data, and then load the results into Amazon S3 data lakes or JDBC data stores."

upvoted 16 times

🗳️ 👤 **Paras043** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

But how can you transform data using kinesis data analytics ??

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **luisgu** 1 year, 7 months ago

See <https://aws.amazon.com/kinesis/data-analytics/faqs/?nc=sn&loc=6>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

Just because C is not going to work a DE use RDS so totally illogical

A & B seem to have redundant streaming, transformation and query steps so not sure if these are the right choices but CDE are completely wrong anyway!

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year ago

For A didn't know that Kinesis Analytics can transform the data as well:

Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics provides built-in functions to filter, aggregate, and transform streaming data for advanced analytics. It processes streaming data with sub-second latencies, enabling you to analyze and respond to incoming data and streaming events in real time.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AB

"Use SQL to query the transformed data" [which is in S3] requires Athena, thus D and E are out. DMS is nonsense here thus C is out.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **MiniYang** 1 year ago

why E is not right choice?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Because you can't "use the Amazon RDS query editor to query .. data from S3"

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

options A and B will meet these requirements.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

A and B are correct.

A uses Kinesis Data Streams for streaming, Kinesis Data Analytics for transformation, Kinesis Data Firehose for writing to S3, and Athena for SQL queries on S3 data.

B uses Amazon MSK for streaming, AWS Glue for transformation and writing to S3, and Athena for SQL queries on S3 data.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Diqian** 1 year, 4 months ago

Why E is incorrect?

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

"Use the Amazon RDS query editor to query the transformed data from Amazon S3." is not possible as RDS query editor is for RDS and not for S3

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **MrCloudy** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

To transform real-time streaming data from multiple sources, write it to Amazon S3, and query the transformed data using SQL, the company can use the following solutions: Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics, and Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose. The transformed data can be queried using Amazon Athena. Therefore, options A and E are the correct answers.

Option A is correct because it uses Amazon Kinesis Data Streams to stream data from multiple sources, Amazon Kinesis Data Analytics to transform the data, and Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to write the data to Amazon S3. Amazon Athena can be used to query the transformed data in Amazon S3.

Option E is also correct because it uses Amazon Kinesis Data Streams to stream data from multiple sources, AWS Glue to transform the data, and Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to write the data to Amazon S3. Amazon Athena can be used to query the transformed data in Amazon S3.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **sand444** 1 year, 3 months ago

Amazon Athena is not in option E

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **kraken21** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

DMS can move data from DBs to streaming services and cannot natively handle streaming data. Hence A.B makes sense. Also AWS Glue/ETL can handle MSK streaming <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/add-job-streaming.html>.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

The solutions that meet the requirements of streaming real-time data, transforming the data before writing to S3, and querying the transformed data using SQL are A and B.

Option C: This option is not ideal for streaming real-time data as AWS DMS is not optimized for real-time data ingestion.

Option D & E: These options are not recommended as the Amazon RDS query editor is not designed for querying data in S3, and it is not efficient for running complex queries.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **gold4otas** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

The correct answers are options A & B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TungPham** 1 year, 10 months ago

may Amazon RDS query editor to query the transformed data from Amazon S3 ?

i don't think so, plz get link docs to that

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **ManOnTheMoon** 1 year, 10 months ago

Why not A & D?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TungPham** 1 year, 10 months ago

may Amazon RDS query editor to query the transformed data from Amazon S3 ?

i don't think so, plz get link docs to that

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

A and B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **designmood22** 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is : A & B

upvoted 2 times

A company has an on-premises volume backup solution that has reached its end of life. The company wants to use AWS as part of a new backup solution and wants to maintain local access to all the data while it is backed up on AWS. The company wants to ensure that the data backed up on AWS is automatically and securely transferred.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use AWS Snowball to migrate data out of the on-premises solution to Amazon S3. Configure on-premises systems to mount the Snowball S3 endpoint to provide local access to the data.
- B. Use AWS Snowball Edge to migrate data out of the on-premises solution to Amazon S3. Use the Snowball Edge file interface to provide on-premises systems with local access to the data.
- C. Use AWS Storage Gateway and configure a cached volume gateway. Run the Storage Gateway software appliance on premises and configure a percentage of data to cache locally. Mount the gateway storage volumes to provide local access to the data.
- D. Use AWS Storage Gateway and configure a stored volume gateway. Run the Storage Gateway software appliance on premises and map the gateway storage volumes to on-premises storage. Mount the gateway storage volumes to provide local access to the data.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The question states, "wants to maintain local access to all the data" This is storage gateway. Cached gateway stores only the frequently accessed data locally which is not what the problem statement asks for.

upvoted 21 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

1. The company wants to maintain local access to all the data. Only stored volumes keep the complete dataset on-premises, providing low-latency access. Cached volumes only cache a subset locally.

2. The company wants the data backed up on AWS. With stored volumes, periodic backups (snapshots) of the on-premises data are sent to S3, providing durable and scalable backup storage.

3. The company wants the data transfer to AWS to be automatic and secure. Storage Gateway provides an encrypted connection between the on-premises gateway and AWS storage. Backups to S3 are sent asynchronously and automatically based on the backup schedule configured.

upvoted 14 times

🗳️ 👤 **AdamVigas** Most Recent 4 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

local access to all data

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The Volume Gateway runs in either a cached or stored mode.

In the cached mode, your primary data is written to S3, while retaining your frequently accessed data locally in a cache for low-latency access.

In the stored mode, your primary data is stored locally and your entire dataset is available for low-latency access while asynchronously backed up to AWS.

<https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/faqs/#:~:text=What%20is%20Volume%20Gateway%3F>

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

@kruasan well explained

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChrisG1454** 1 year, 4 months ago

Ans = D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/latest/vgw/WhatIsStorageGateway.html>



upvoted 4 times

  **Neha999** 1 year, 4 months ago

D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/43725-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

  **bdp123** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/faqs/#:~:text=In%20the%20cached%20mode%2C%20your,asynchronously%20backed%20up%20to%20AWS.>

In the cached mode, your primary data is written to S3, while retaining your frequently accessed data locally in a cache for low-latency access.

In the stored mode, your primary data is stored locally and your entire dataset is available for low-latency access while asynchronously backed up to AWS.

upvoted 3 times

An application that is hosted on Amazon EC2 instances needs to access an Amazon S3 bucket. Traffic must not traverse the internet.

How should a solutions architect configure access to meet these requirements?

- A. Create a private hosted zone by using Amazon Route 53.
- B. Set up a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 in the VPC.
- C. Configure the EC2 instances to use a NAT gateway to access the S3 bucket.
- D. Establish an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection between the VPC and the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗲️ **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B. Set up a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 in the VPC.

A gateway VPC endpoint is a private way for Amazon EC2 instances in a VPC to access AWS services, such as Amazon S3, without having to go through the internet. This can help to improve security and performance.

upvoted 8 times

🗲️ **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 and DynamoDB are the only services with Gateway endpoint options

upvoted 7 times

🗲️ **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Set up a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3 in the VPC.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ **ManOnTheMoon** 1 year, 4 months ago

Agree with B

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ **jennyka76** 1 year, 4 months ago

ANSWER - B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/privatelink/gateway-endpoints.html> B

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ **LuckyAro** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ **skiwili** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Bbbbbbbb

upvoted 4 times

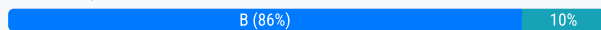
An ecommerce company stores terabytes of customer data in the AWS Cloud. The data contains personally identifiable information (PII). The company wants to use the data in three applications. Only one of the applications needs to process the PII. The PII must be removed before the other two applications process the data.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Store the data in an Amazon DynamoDB table. Create a proxy application layer to intercept and process the data that each application requests.
- B. Store the data in an Amazon S3 bucket. Process and transform the data by using S3 Object Lambda before returning the data to the requesting application.
- C. Process the data and store the transformed data in three separate Amazon S3 buckets so that each application has its own custom dataset. Point each application to its respective S3 bucket.
- D. Process the data and store the transformed data in three separate Amazon DynamoDB tables so that each application has its own custom dataset. Point each application to its respective DynamoDB table.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Steve_4542636 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Actually this is what Macie is best used for.

upvoted 21 times

1e22522 11 months ago

"Akshually" bro go to sleep

upvoted 3 times

Mikado211 1 year, 6 months ago

Yes. That's the problem here, Macie is the recommended tool in such case, but you do not have it in the answers.

upvoted 3 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

Macie is for identifying the PII data. Here it's much simpler because one of the apps need the PII data and other apps don't so you don't need to identify the PII data as you know it is already there. You just need to identify the app that needs the data which is not the best use case for Macie

upvoted 4 times

fruto123 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the right answer and the proof is in this link.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/introducing-amazon-s3-object-lambda-use-your-code-to-process-data-as-it-is-being-retrieved-from-s3/>

upvoted 12 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 9 months ago

This is so wrong

upvoted 1 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

But it matches the exact use case here.

upvoted 2 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

Why do you think this is wrong?

upvoted 2 times

Rcosmos Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Por que esta é a melhor solução?

Processamento sob demanda:

O S3 Object Lambda permite que você processe e transforme objetos armazenados no S3 dinamicamente, com base na solicitação do aplicativo. Para os dois aplicativos que não precisam das PII, o Object Lambda pode remover essas informações no momento da solicitação, sem duplicar ou alterar os dados originais.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **AWSSURI** 10 months ago

I miss you Burugudystunstuguy....Man's been consistent with his answers

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **MikeJANG** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

[GPT4] while S3 Object Lambda is a powerful tool for real-time data transformation, it is not the best fit for processing very large datasets due to Lambda's execution limits(15 min). Instead, preprocessing the data and storing it in separate S3 buckets for each applicatin's needs is a more operationally efficient solution for the scenario describes.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Because this is exactly what the AWS blog says.

"When you store data in Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3), you can easily share it for use by multiple applications. However, each application has its own requirements and may need a different view of the data. For example, a dataset created by an e-commerce application may include personally identifiable information (PII) that is not needed when the same data is processed for analytics and should be redacted."

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Today, I'm very happy to announce the availability of S3 Object Lambda, a new capability that allows you to add your own code to process data retrieved from S3 before returning it to an application. S3 Object Lambda works with your existing applications and uses AWS Lambda functions to automatically process and transform your data as it is being retrieved from S3. The Lambda function is invoked inline with a standard S3 GET request, so you don't need to change your application code."

<https://aws.amazon.com/de/blogs/aws/introducing-amazon-s3-object-lambda-use-your-code-to-process-data-as-it-is-being-retrieved-from-s3/>

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

B. Store the data in an Amazon S3 bucket. Process and transform the data by using S3 Object Lambda before returning the data to the requesting application.

This solution allows you to use S3 Object Lambda to process and transform the data on-the-fly as it is requested by each application. S3 Object Lambda enables you to apply custom code to your data retrieval requests, allowing you to remove PII before returning the data to the requesting application. This eliminates the need to create and manage separate storage locations for each application, reducing operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **rvca231** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Why would you reprocess the data every time you request it when you can just filter it once and be done?

Because of this I think A and B are highly inefficient, leaving us with C and D as options.

Since S3 is better suited for Data Lakes, I think C is the answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Because this is exactly what the AWS blog says.

"When you store data in Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3), you can easily share it for use by multiple applications. However, each application has its own requirements and may need a different view of the data. For example, a dataset created by an e-commerce application may include personally identifiable information (PII) that is not needed when the same data is processed for analytics and should be redacted. ... Today, I'm very happy to announce the availability of S3 Object Lambda, a new capability that allows you to add your own code to process data

retrieved from S3 before returning it to an application. S3 Object Lambda works with your existing applications and uses AWS Lambda functions to automatically process and transform your data as it is being retrieved from S3."

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Least operational overhead. The DevOps team is throwing this problem to the developers which is why C is not best.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abbar2022** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Store the data in an Amazon S3 bucket and using S3 Object Lambda to process and transform the data before returning it to the requesting application. This approach allows the PII to be removed in real-time and without the need to create separate datasets or tables for each application.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

@fruto123 and everyone that upvoted:

Is it plausible that S3 Object Lambda can process terabytes of data in 60 seconds? The same link you shared states that the maximum duration for a Lambda function used by S3 Object Lambda is 60 seconds.

Answer is A.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Chat GPT:

Isn't just 60 seconds the maximum duration for a Lambda function used by S3 Object Lambda? How can it process terabytes of data in 60 seconds?

You are correct that the maximum duration for a Lambda function used by S3 Object Lambda is 60 seconds.

Given the time constraint, it is not feasible to process terabytes of data within a single Lambda function execution.

S3 Object Lambda is designed for lightweight and real-time transformations rather than extensive processing of large datasets.

To handle terabytes of data, you would typically need to implement a distributed processing solution using services like Amazon EMR, AWS Glue, or AWS Batch. These services are specifically designed to handle big data workloads and provide scalability and distributed processing capabilities.

So, while S3 Object Lambda can be useful for lightweight processing tasks, it is not the appropriate tool for processing terabytes of data within the execution time limits of a Lambda function.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kp88** 1 year, 11 months ago

Terabyte is just the storage. Lambda only need to process which application request. Think like removing/scratching off your social security number before sharing your doc to a third party.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- Storing the raw data in S3 provides a durable, scalable data lake. S3 requires little ongoing management overhead.
- S3 Object Lambda can be used to filter and process the data on retrieval transparently. This minimizes operational overhead by avoiding the need to preprocess and store multiple transformed copies of the data.
- Only one copy of the data needs to be stored and maintained in S3. S3 Object Lambda will transform the data on read based on the requesting application.
- No additional applications or proxies need to be developed and managed to handle the data transformation. S3 Object Lambda provides this functionality.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Option A requires developing and managing a proxy app layer to handle data transformation, adding overhead.

Options C and D require preprocessing and storing multiple copies of the transformed data, adding storage and management overhead.

Option B using S3 Object Lambda minimizes operational overhead by handling data transformation on read transparently using the native S3 functionality. Only one raw data copy is stored in S3, with no additional applications required.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pagom** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/ko/blogs/korea/introducing-amazon-s3-object-lambda-use-your-code-to-process-data-as-it-is-being-retrieved-from-s3/>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer.

Amazon S3 Object Lambda allows you to add custom code to S3 GET requests, which means that you can modify the data before it is returned to the requesting application. In this case, you can use S3 Object Lambda to remove the PII before the data is returned to the two applications that do not need to process PII. This approach has the least operational overhead because it does not require creating separate datasets or proxy application layers, and it allows you to maintain a single copy of the data in an S3 bucket.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **NolaH0la** 2 years, 4 months ago

To meet the requirement of removing the PII before processing by two of the applications, it would be most efficient to use option B, which involves storing the data in an Amazon S3 bucket and using S3 Object Lambda to process and transform the data before returning it to the requesting application. This approach allows the PII to be removed in real-time and without the need to create separate datasets or tables for each application. S3 Object Lambda can be configured to automatically remove PII from the data before it is sent to the non-PII processing applications. This solution provides a cost-effective and scalable way to meet the requirement with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **minglu** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I think it is B.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **skiwili** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Looks like C is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

A development team has launched a new application that is hosted on Amazon EC2 instances inside a development VPC. A solutions architect needs to create a new VPC in the same account. The new VPC will be peered with the development VPC. The VPC CIDR block for the development VPC is 192.168.0.0/24. The solutions architect needs to create a CIDR block for the new VPC. The CIDR block must be valid for a VPC peering connection to the development VPC.

What is the SMALLEST CIDR block that meets these requirements?

- A. 10.0.1.0/32
- B. 192.168.0.0/24
- C. 192.168.1.0/32
- D. 10.0.1.0/24

Suggested Answer: B


Community vote distribution

D (98%)

 **BrainOBrain** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D


10.0.1.0/32 and 192.168.1.0/32 are too small for VPC, and /32 network is only 1 host
192.168.0.0/24 is overlapping with existing VPC
upvoted 30 times

 **kruasan** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

- Option A (10.0.1.0/32) is invalid - a /32 CIDR prefix is a host route, not a VPC range.
- Option B (192.168.0.0/24) overlaps the development VPC and so cannot be used.
- Option C (192.168.1.0/32) is invalid - a /32 CIDR prefix is a host route, not a VPC range.
- Option D (10.0.1.0/24) satisfies the non-overlapping CIDR requirement but is a larger block than needed. Since only two VPCs need to be peered, a /24 block provides more addresses than necessary.

upvoted 13 times

 **TheFivePips** Most Recent 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

In an Amazon VPC, the first four and the last IP address in each subnet are reserved for specific purposes, and they cannot be used for customer instances. Here's how the reserved addresses are typically allocated:

Network Address (First IP):

The first IP address (all zeros in the host portion) in a subnet is reserved as the network address. For example, if you have a subnet with a CIDR notation of 10.0.0.0/24, the network address would be 10.0.0.0.

VPC Router (Second IP):

The second IP address in the subnet is reserved for the VPC router.

DNS Server (Third IP):

The third IP address is reserved for the DNS server.

Reserved for Future Use (Fourth IP):

The fourth IP address is reserved for future use.

Customer Instances (Fifth to Second-to-Last IP):

The IP addresses from the fifth to the second-to-last IP address in the subnet are available for customer instances.

Broadcast Address (Last IP):

The last IP address (all ones in the host portion) in a subnet is reserved as the broadcast address, even though AWS does not support broadcast.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **walter9660** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

10.0.0.0 - 10.255.255.255 (10/8 prefix): Example CIDR block: 10.0.0.0/16

172.16.0.0 - 172.31.255.255 (172.16/12 prefix): Example CIDR block: 172.31.0.0/16

192.168.0.0 - 192.168.255.255 (192.168/16 prefix): Example CIDR block: 192.168.0.0/20

Given that the development VPC already uses 192.168.0.0/24, we need to choose a non-overlapping CIDR block. The smallest valid CIDR block that meets the requirements is 192.168.1.0/24 (Option C).

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bora4motion** 2 months ago

WOW! just WOW!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Murtadhaceit** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

A and C are host IP addresses.

B is not possible because it's using the same subnet for the other team/department.

We are left with D, which is the right answer.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

10.0.1.0/32 and 192.168.1.0/32 are too small for VPC, and /32 network is only 1 host

192.168.0.0/24 is overlapping with existing VPC

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abbar2022** 1 year, 7 months ago

Definitely D. The only valid VPC CIDR block that does not overlap with the development VPC CIDR block among the options. The other 2 CIDR block options are too small.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **channn** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the only correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **r04dB10ck** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

only one valid with no overlap

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A process by elimination solution here. a CIDR value is the number of bits that are locked so 10.0.0.0/32 means no range.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D, 10.0.1.0/24.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **skiwili** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Yes D is the answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **obatunde** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Definitely D. It is the only valid VPC CIDR block that does not overlap with the development VPC CIDR block among the options.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The allowed block size is between a /28 netmask and /16 netmask.

The CIDR block must not overlap with any existing CIDR block that's associated with the VPC.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/configure-your-vpc.html>

upvoted 6 times

A company deploys an application on five Amazon EC2 instances. An Application Load Balancer (ALB) distributes traffic to the instances by using a target group. The average CPU usage on each of the instances is below 10% most of the time, with occasional surges to 65%.

A solutions architect needs to implement a solution to automate the scalability of the application. The solution must optimize the cost of the architecture and must ensure that the application has enough CPU resources when surges occur.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon CloudWatch alarm that enters the ALARM state when the CPUUtilization metric is less than 20%. Create an AWS Lambda function that the CloudWatch alarm invokes to terminate one of the EC2 instances in the ALB target group.
- B. Create an EC2 Auto Scaling group. Select the existing ALB as the load balancer and the existing target group as the target group. Set a target tracking scaling policy that is based on the ASGAverageCPUUtilization metric. Set the minimum instances to 2, the desired capacity to 3, the maximum instances to 6, and the target value to 50%. Add the EC2 instances to the Auto Scaling group.
- C. Create an EC2 Auto Scaling group. Select the existing ALB as the load balancer and the existing target group as the target group. Set the minimum instances to 2, the desired capacity to 3, and the maximum instances to 6. Add the EC2 instances to the Auto Scaling group.
- D. Create two Amazon CloudWatch alarms. Configure the first CloudWatch alarm to enter the ALARM state when the average CPUUtilization metric is below 20%. Configure the second CloudWatch alarm to enter the ALARM state when the average CPUUtilization metric is above 50%. Configure the alarms to publish to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to send an email message. After receiving the message, log in to decrease or increase the number of EC2 instances that are running.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



bdp123 Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Just create an auto scaling policy
upvoted 17 times

vilagiri Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

I picked B.. I am not 100% sure..The application is deployed in 5 instances initially. What is the logic behind 2/3/6 ASG. Because utilization is 10%, we can set min 2? I know for sure I am not going to get this ASG question correct in the exam.
upvoted 4 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B.

This solution will meet the requirements because it will:

Automate the scalability of the application by using EC2 Auto Scaling.

Optimize the cost of the architecture by only scaling the number of EC2 instances up when needed.

Ensure that the application has enough CPU resources when surges occur by setting the target value of the target tracking scaling policy to 50%.
upvoted 3 times

ajchi1980 1 year, 6 months ago

Wrong answers: Options A, C, and D are not the most appropriate solutions:

Option A suggests creating a CloudWatch alarm to terminate an EC2 instance when CPU utilization is less than 20%. However, this approach does not ensure that the application will have enough CPU resources during surges, as it only terminates instances when CPU utilization is low, which may not meet the requirements.

Option C suggests creating an Auto Scaling group without any specific scaling policies or configurations. This approach does not address the need for automated scaling based on CPU utilization, making it insufficient for the given requirements.

Option D suggests using CloudWatch alarms to send notifications via Amazon SNS and manually adjusting the number of instances based on the received messages. This approach lacks automation and requires manual intervention, which does not optimize cost or meet the requirement of

automated scalability.

Therefore, Option B is the most appropriate solution in this case.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ajchi1980** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Explanation:

Option B leverages EC2 Auto Scaling, which is designed to automatically adjust the number of instances based on specified metrics. By setting a target tracking scaling policy based on average CPU utilization, the Auto Scaling group can dynamically scale the number of instances to maintain the desired level of CPU resources. The minimum instances of 2 ensure a minimum baseline capacity, while the desired capacity of 3 ensures at least three instances are running even during normal traffic. The maximum instances of 6 cap the upper limit to control costs.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **RoroJ** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Auto Scaling group must have an AMI for it.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

"After receiving the message, log in to decrease or increase the number of EC2 instances that are running" does surely not "automate the scalability".

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **th3k33n** 1 year, 7 months ago

how can we set max to 6 since the company is using 5 ec2 instance

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **examtopictempacc** 1 year, 7 months ago

In the scenario you provided, you're setting up an Auto Scaling group to manage the instances for you, and the settings (min 2, desired 3, max 6) are for the Auto Scaling group, not for your existing instances. When you integrate the instances into the Auto Scaling group, you are effectively moving from a fixed instance count to a dynamic one that can range from 2 to 6 based on the demand.

The existing 5 instances can be included in the Auto Scaling group, but the group can reduce the number of instances if the load is low (to the minimum specified, which is 2 in this case) and can also add more instances (up to a maximum of 6) if the load increases.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Reasons:

- An Auto Scaling group will automatically scale the EC2 instances to match changes in demand. This optimizes cost by only running as many instances as needed.
- A target tracking scaling policy monitors the ASGAverageCPUUtilization metric and scales to keep the average CPU around the 50% target value. This ensures there are enough resources during CPU surges.
- The ALB and target group are reused, so the application architecture does not change. The Auto Scaling group is associated to the existing load balancer setup.
- A minimum of 2 and maximum of 6 instances provides the ability to scale between 3 and 6 instances as needed based on demand.
- Costs are optimized by starting with only 3 instances (the desired capacity) and scaling up as needed. When CPU usage drops, instances are terminated to match the desired capacity.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option A - terminates instances reactively based on low CPU and may not provide enough capacity during surges. Does not optimize cost.

Option C - lacks a scaling policy so will not automatically adjust capacity based on changes in demand. Does not ensure enough resources during surges.

Option D - requires manual intervention to scale capacity. Does not optimize cost or provide an automated solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **darn** 1 year, 8 months ago

as you dig down the question, they get more and more bogus with less and less votes

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is my vote

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

Based on the information given, the best solution is option "B".

Autoscaling group with target tracking scaling policy with min 2 instances, desired capacity to 3, and the maximum instances to 6.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shrestwt** 1 year, 8 months ago

But the company is using only 5 EC2 Instances so how can we set maximum instance to 6.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

"Create an EC2 Auto Scaling group" includes replacing your existing EC2 instances with a launch configuration that starts and stops instances automatically.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct solution because it allows for automatic scaling based on the average CPU utilization of the EC2 instances in the target group. With the use of a target tracking scaling policy based on the ASGAverageCPUUtilization metric, the EC2 Auto Scaling group can ensure that the target value of 50% is maintained while scaling the number of instances in the group up or down as needed. This will help ensure that the application has enough CPU resources during surges without overprovisioning, thus optimizing the cost of the architecture.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Babba** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Should be B

upvoted 2 times

A company is running a critical business application on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. The EC2 instances run in an Auto Scaling group and access an Amazon RDS DB instance.

The design did not pass an operational review because the EC2 instances and the DB instance are all located in a single Availability Zone. A solutions architect must update the design to use a second Availability Zone.

Which solution will make the application highly available?

- A. Provision a subnet in each Availability Zone. Configure the Auto Scaling group to distribute the EC2 instances across both Availability Zones. Configure the DB instance with connections to each network.
- B. Provision two subnets that extend across both Availability Zones. Configure the Auto Scaling group to distribute the EC2 instances across both Availability Zones. Configure the DB instance with connections to each network.
- C. Provision a subnet in each Availability Zone. Configure the Auto Scaling group to distribute the EC2 instances across both Availability Zones. Configure the DB instance for Multi-AZ deployment.
- D. Provision a subnet that extends across both Availability Zones. Configure the Auto Scaling group to distribute the EC2 instances across both Availability Zones. Configure the DB instance for Multi-AZ deployment.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

C (100%)


 **bdp123** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A subnet must reside within a single Availability Zone.

<https://aws.amazon.com/vpc/faqs/#:~:text=Can%20a%20subnet%20span%20Availability,within%20a%20single%20Availability%20Zone.>

upvoted 23 times

 **zjcorpuz** Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

a subnet only resides on a one AZ, it does not span to another AZ.

upvoted 7 times

 **LoXoL** Most Recent 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

A subnet can't "Extend" across multiple AZs: B,D out

HA = RDS Multi-AZ: A out

C

upvoted 4 times

 **thewalker** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

An Auto Scaling group can span across two Availability Zones, where one subnet is created in each AZ.

When creating an Auto Scaling group, you need to specify at least one subnet. You can add additional subnets later on, including subnets across multiple AZs.

Auto Scaling will distribute instances evenly across the specified subnets to maintain availability and optimize performance. If one AZ becomes unavailable, instances can be launched in the other AZ.

The associated load balancer should also span the same subnets/AZs as the Auto Scaling group. This allows traffic to be routed to instances in different subnets and AZs, increasing fault tolerance of the application.

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Provision a subnet in each Availability Zone. Configure the Auto Scaling group to distribute the EC2 instances across both Availability Zones.

Configure the DB instance for Multi-AZ deployment

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This solution will ensure that the EC2 instances and the DB instance are not located in the same Availability Zone, which will improve the availability of the application.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrAWSAssociate** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

D is completely wrong, because each subnet must reside entirely within one Availability Zone and cannot span zones. By launching AWS resources in separate Availability Zones, you can protect your applications from the failure of a single Availability Zone.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Anmol_1010** 1 year, 6 months ago

The key word here was extend.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

This discards B and D: Subnet basics. Each subnet must reside entirely within one Availability Zone and cannot span zones. By launching AWS resources in separate Availability Zones, you can protect your applications from the failure of a single Availability Zone

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

a subnet is per AZ. a scaling group can span multiple AZs. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-add-availability-zone.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

I think D.

Span the single subnet in both Availability Zones can access the DB instances in either zone without going over the public internet.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

Can span like that?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

Sorry I think C is correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **leoattf** 1 year, 10 months ago

Nope. The answer is indeed C.

You cannot span like that. Check the link below:

"Each subnet must reside entirely within one Availability Zone and cannot span zones."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/configure-subnets.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

Thanks, Leoattf for the link you shared.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Babba** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

it's C

upvoted 2 times

A research laboratory needs to process approximately 8 TB of data. The laboratory requires sub-millisecond latencies and a minimum throughput of 6 GBps for the storage subsystem. Hundreds of Amazon EC2 instances that run Amazon Linux will distribute and process the data.

Which solution will meet the performance requirements?

- A. Create an Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP file system. Set each volume's tiering policy to ALL. Import the raw data into the file system. Mount the file system on the EC2 instances.
- B. Create an Amazon S3 bucket to store the raw data. Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system that uses persistent SSD storage. Select the option to import data from and export data to Amazon S3. Mount the file system on the EC2 instances.
- C. Create an Amazon S3 bucket to store the raw data. Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system that uses persistent HDD storage. Select the option to import data from and export data to Amazon S3. Mount the file system on the EC2 instances.
- D. Create an Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP file system. Set each volume's tiering policy to NONE. Import the raw data into the file system. Mount the file system on the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Bhawesh**  1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Keyword here is a minimum throughput of 6 GBps. Only the FSx for Lustre with SSD option gives the sub-milli response and throughput of 6 GBps or more.

B. Create an Amazon S3 bucket to store the raw data. Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system that uses persistent SSD storage. Select the option to import data from and export data to Amazon S3. Mount the file system on the EC2 instances.

References:

<https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/when-to-choose-fsx/>

upvoted 20 times

 **bdp123**  1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Create an Amazon S3 bucket to store the raw data Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system that uses persistent SSD storage Select the option to import data from and export data to Amazon S3

Mount the file system on the EC2 instances. Amazon FSx for Lustre uses SSD storage for submillisecond latencies and up to 6 GBps throughput, and can import data from and export data to


Amazon S3. Additionally, the option to select persistent SSD storage will ensure that the data is stored on the disk and not lost if the file system is stopped.

upvoted 8 times

 **MrPCarrot**  10 months, 1 week ago

Answer is B : FSx for Lustre with SSD option gives the sub-milli response and throughput of 6 GBps or more

upvoted 3 times

 **Pangian** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

I dont even think that NetApp comes for Linux

upvoted 1 times

 **djgodzilla** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon FSx for Lustre for compute-intensive workloads.

- allows file-based applications to access data with hundreds of gigabytes per second of data, millions of IOPS, and sub millisecond latencies.
- supports file access to thousands of EC2 instances

and well SSD always wins ;)

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

sub-milliseconses == Lustre

HDD vs SSD == for performance use SSD

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon FSx for Lustre with SSD: Amazon FSx for Lustre is designed for high-performance, parallel file processing workloads. Choosing SSD storage ensures fast I/O and meets the sub-millisecond latency requirement.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **rolervengador** 1 year, 4 months ago

Voto por la B

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Gooniegoogoo** 1 year, 6 months ago

So many of these are wrong, its good we have people that vote so we can get to the right answer!!

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- Amazon FSx for Lustre with SSD storage can provide up to 260 GB/s of aggregate throughput and sub-millisecond latencies needed for this workload.

- Persistent SSD storage ensures data durability in the file system. Data is also exported to S3 for backup storage.

- The file system will import the initial 8 TB of raw data from S3, providing a fast storage tier for processing while retaining the data in S3.

- The file system is mounted to the EC2 compute instances to distribute processing.

- FSx for Lustre is optimized for high-performance computing workloads running on Linux, matching the EC2 environment.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option A - FSx for NetApp ONTAP with ALL tiering policy would not provide fast enough storage tier for sub-millisecond latency. HDD tiers have higher latency.

Option C - FSx for Lustre with HDD storage would not provide the throughput, IOPS or low latency needed.

Option D - FSx for NetApp ONTAP with NONE tiering policy would require much more expensive SSD storage to meet requirements, increasing cost.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I vote B

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlmeroSenior** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

FSX Lustre is 1000mbs per TB provisioned and we have 8TBs so gives us 8GBs . The netapp FSX appears a hard limit of 4gbs .

<https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/lustre/faqs/?nc=sn&loc=5>

<https://aws.amazon.com/fsx/netapp-ontap/faqs/>

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the best choice as it utilizes Amazon S3 for data storage, which is cost-effective and durable, and Amazon FSx for Lustre for high-performance file storage, which provides the required sub-millisecond latencies and minimum throughput of 6 GBps. Additionally, the option to import and export data to and from Amazon S3 makes it easier to manage and move data between the two services.

B is the best option as it meets the performance requirements for sub-millisecond latencies and a minimum throughput of 6 GBps.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **everfly** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon FSx for Lustre provides fully managed shared storage with the scalability and performance of the popular Lustre file system. It can deliver sub-millisecond latencies and hundreds of gigabytes per second of throughput.

upvoted 4 times

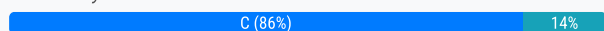
A company needs to migrate a legacy application from an on-premises data center to the AWS Cloud because of hardware capacity constraints. The application runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The application's database storage continues to grow over time.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Migrate the application layer to Amazon EC2 Spot Instances. Migrate the data storage layer to Amazon S3.
- B. Migrate the application layer to Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances. Migrate the data storage layer to Amazon RDS On-Demand Instances.
- C. Migrate the application layer to Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances. Migrate the data storage layer to Amazon Aurora Reserved Instances.
- D. Migrate the application layer to Amazon EC2 On-Demand Instances. Migrate the data storage layer to Amazon RDS Reserved Instances.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



LuckyAro Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances allow for significant cost savings compared to On-Demand instances for long-running, steady-state workloads like this one. Reserved Instances provide a capacity reservation, so the instances are guaranteed to be available for the duration of the reservation period.

Amazon Aurora is a highly scalable, cloud-native relational database service that is designed to be compatible with MySQL and PostgreSQL. It can automatically scale up to meet growing storage requirements, so it can accommodate the application's database storage needs over time. By using Reserved Instances for Aurora, the cost savings will be significant over the long term.

upvoted 22 times

NolaH0la Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Option B based on the fact that the DB storage will continue to grow, so on-demand will be a more suitable solution

upvoted 15 times

NolaH0la 1 year, 10 months ago

Since the application's database storage is continuously growing over time, it may be difficult to estimate the appropriate size of the Aurora cluster in advance, which is required when reserving Aurora.

In this case, it may be more cost-effective to use Amazon RDS On-Demand Instances for the data storage layer. With RDS On-Demand Instances, you pay only for the capacity you use and you can easily scale up or down the storage as needed.

upvoted 5 times

hristni0 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is C. From Aurora Reserved Instances documentation:

If you have a DB instance, and you need to scale it to larger capacity, your reserved DB instance is automatically applied to your scaled DB instance. That is, your reserved DB instances are automatically applied across all DB instance class sizes. Size-flexible reserved DB instances are available for DB instances with the same AWS Region and database engine.

upvoted 2 times

Joxtat 1 year, 10 months ago

The Answer is C.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.AuroraMySQL.html>

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year ago

Database STORAGE will grow, not performance need (and required instance size).

upvoted 4 times

zdi561 Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

RIs are best for steady-state database workloads.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **hro** 9 months ago

cost-effectively - the answer is C.

The application runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The application's database storage continues to grow over time.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrPCarrot** 10 months, 1 week ago

Answer is C: Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances and Amazon Aurora Reserved Instances = less expensive than RDS.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **andyngh86** 11 months ago

Amazon Aurora reserved instances is used for the work load on predictable, so answer should be B

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Priyapani** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I think it's B as database storage will grow

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Application runs 24x7 which means database is also used 24x7. The storage will grow and RDS On-Demand does not have auto-grow storage. You have to configure a storage size for RDS which means it will eventually run out of space. RDS On-Demand just scales CPU, not storage.

Aurora has no storage limitation and can scale storage according to need which is what is required here

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

24/7 forbids spot instances, so A is excluded

Cost efficiency require reserved instances, so D is excluded

Between RDS and Aurora, Aurora is less expensive thanks to the reserved instance, so B is finally excluded

Answer is C

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **cciesam** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I hope it should be B considering Database growth

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Reserved instance applies to the DB instance size (CPU, RAM etc.), not storage.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wayne23Fang** 1 year, 3 months ago

My research concludes that From pure price point of view Aurora Reserved might/ usually be slightly more expensive than On-demand RDS. But RDS has less Operation overhead. For the 24x7 nature, I would vote C. But for pure cost-effective, B is less costly.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This option involves migrating the application layer to Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances and migrating the data storage layer to Amazon Aurora Reserved Instances. Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances provide a significant discount (up to 75%) compared to On-Demand Instance pricing, making them a cost-effective choice for applications that have steady state or predictable usage. Similarly, Amazon Aurora Reserved Instances provide a significant discount (up to 69%) compared to On-Demand Instance pricing.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ajchi1980** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

To meet the requirements of migrating a legacy application from an on-premises data center to the AWS Cloud in a cost-effective manner, the most suitable option would be:

C. Migrate the application layer to Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances. Migrate the data storage layer to Amazon Aurora Reserved Instances.

Explanation:

Migrating the application layer to Amazon EC2 Reserved Instances allows you to reserve EC2 capacity in advance, providing cost savings compared to On-Demand Instances. This is especially beneficial if the application runs 24/7.

Migrating the data storage layer to Amazon Aurora Reserved Instances provides cost optimization for the growing database storage needs. Amazon Aurora is a fully managed relational database service that offers high performance, scalability, and cost efficiency.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cpen** 1 year, 7 months ago

nnascncnscnknkckl

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Answer is C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **QuangPham810** 1 year, 8 months ago

Answer is C. Refer https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/USER_WorkingWithReservedDBInstances.html => Size-flexible reserved DB instances

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abhineet9148232** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C: With Aurora Serverless v2, each writer and reader has its own current capacity value, measured in ACUs. Aurora Serverless v2 scales a writer or reader up to a higher capacity when its current capacity is too low to handle the load. It scales the writer or reader down to a lower capacity when its current capacity is higher than needed.

This is sufficient to accommodate the growing data changes.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/aurora-serverless-v2.how-it-works.html#aurora-serverless-v2.how-it-works.scaling>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Typically Amazon RDS cost less than Aurora. But here, it's Aurora reserved.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **djgodzilla** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

although agree and AWS wants you to choose Answer C. You can't convince a cloud accounting analyst that Aurora is cheaper than RDS. no matter what

upvoted 2 times

A university research laboratory needs to migrate 30 TB of data from an on-premises Windows file server to Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. The laboratory has a 1 Gbps network link that many other departments in the university share.

The laboratory wants to implement a data migration service that will maximize the performance of the data transfer. However, the laboratory needs to be able to control the amount of bandwidth that the service uses to minimize the impact on other departments. The data migration must take place within the next 5 days.

Which AWS solution will meet these requirements?

- A. AWS Snowcone
- B. Amazon FSx File Gateway
- C. AWS DataSync
- D. AWS Transfer Family

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (96%)

4%


 **kruasan** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS DataSync is a data transfer service that can copy large amounts of data between on-premises storage and Amazon FSx for Windows File Server at high speeds. It allows you to control the amount of bandwidth used during data transfer.

- DataSync uses agents at the source and destination to automatically copy files and file metadata over the network. This optimizes the data transfer and minimizes the impact on your network bandwidth.
- DataSync allows you to schedule data transfers and configure transfer rates to suit your needs. You can transfer 30 TB within 5 days while controlling bandwidth usage.
- DataSync can resume interrupted transfers and validate data to ensure integrity. It provides detailed monitoring and reporting on the progress and performance of data transfers.

upvoted 28 times

 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Option A - AWS Snowcone is more suitable for physically transporting data when network bandwidth is limited. It would not complete the transfer within 5 days.

Option B - Amazon FSx File Gateway only provides access to files stored in Amazon FSx and does not perform the actual data migration from on-premises to FSx.

Option D - AWS Transfer Family is for transferring files over FTP, FTPS and SFTP. It may require scripting to transfer 30 TB and monitor progress, and lacks bandwidth controls.

upvoted 16 times

 **Michal_L_95** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

As read a little bit, I assume that B (FSx File Gateway) requires a little bit more configuration rather than C (DataSync). From Stephane Maarek course explanation about DataSync:

An online data transfer service that simplifies, automates, and accelerates copying large amounts of data between on-premises storage systems and AWS Storage services, as well as between AWS Storage services.

You can use AWS DataSync to migrate data located on-premises, at the edge, or in other clouds to Amazon S3, Amazon EFS, Amazon FSx for Windows File Server, Amazon FSx for Lustre, Amazon FSx for OpenZFS, and Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP.

upvoted 12 times

 **MatAlves** Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Even if we allocate 60% of total bandwidth for the transfer, that would take 5d2h. Considering that "many other departments in the university share", that wouldn't be feasible.

Ref. <https://expedient.com/knowledgebase/tools-and-calculators/file-transfer-time-calculator/>

On the other hand, snowcone isn't also a great option, because "you will receive the Snowcone device in approximately 4-6 days".

Ref.

<https://aws.amazon.com/snowcone/faqs/#:~:text=You%20will%20receive%20the%20Snowcone,console%20for%20each%20Snowcone%20device.>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MatAlves** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Very unreasonable scenario. The least "bad" option is C, but that will definitely affect users in real production environments.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Cyberkayu** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Snow cone can support up to 8TB for HDD and 15TB for each SSD devices. Shipped within 4-6 days. Data migration can begin on next 5 days.

Does not use any amount of bandwidth and impact the production network. Device came with 1G and 10G Base-T Ethernet port. That's the Maximum performance in data transfer. defined in the question.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Key in STEM:

The data migration must take place within the next 5 days.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Snowcone it's just 15TB per SSD and it takes 4-6 business days to deliver to the customer's location.....

It could takes another 4-6 business days to return the snowcone device back to AWS (to transfer data to the designated S3 bucket) after you completed the on-prems data transfer to the device.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AZ_Master** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Bandwidth control = Data Sync

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datasync/latest/userguide/configure-bandwidth.html>

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

Bandwidth Optimization and Control

Transferring hot or cold data should not impede your business. DataSync is equipped with granular controls to optimize bandwidth consumptions.

Throttle transfer speeds up to 10 Gbps during off hours and set limits when network availability is needed elsewhere

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. AWS DataSync

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nikki013** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/datasync/features/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yousuf_Ibrahim** 1 year, 8 months ago

Bandwidth Optimization and Control

Transferring hot or cold data should not impede your business. DataSync is equipped with granular controls to optimize bandwidth consumptions.

Throttle transfer speeds up to 10 Gbps during off hours and set limits when network availability is needed elsewhere.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jayce5** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

"Amazon FSx File Gateway" is for storing data, not for migrating. So the answer should be C.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ACloud_Guru15** 1 year, 7 months ago

Thanks for the explanation

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **shanwford** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Snowcone too small and delivery time too long. With DataSync you can set bandwidth limits - so this is a fine solution.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **MaxMa** 2 years, 3 months ago

Why not B?

upvoted 1 time

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Transferring will be much longer rather than 5 days as required.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlessandraSAA** 2 years, 3 months ago

A not possible because Snowcone it's just 8TB and it takes 4-6 business days to deliver

B why cannot be <https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/file/fsx/>?

C I don't really get this

D cannot be because not compatible - <https://aws.amazon.com/aws-transfer-family/>

upvoted 1 time

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

With B you cannot "control the amount of bandwidth that the service uses", while C does exactly what is required here.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Voting C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bhawesh** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. - DataSync is Correct.

A. Snowcone is incorrect. The question says data migration must take place within the next 5 days. AWS says: If you order, you will receive the Snowcone device in approximately 4-6 days.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

DataSync can be used to migrate data between on-premises Windows file servers and Amazon FSx for Windows File Server with its compatibility for Windows file systems.

The laboratory needs to migrate a large amount of data (30 TB) within a relatively short timeframe (5 days) and limit the impact on other departments' network traffic. Therefore, AWS DataSync can meet these requirements by providing fast and efficient data transfer with network throttling capability to control bandwidth usage.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **cloudbusting** 2 years, 4 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datasync/latest/userguide/configure-bandwidth.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/datasync/>

upvoted 3 times

A company wants to create a mobile app that allows users to stream slow-motion video clips on their mobile devices. Currently, the app captures video clips and uploads the video clips in raw format into an Amazon S3 bucket. The app retrieves these video clips directly from the S3 bucket. However, the videos are large in their raw format.

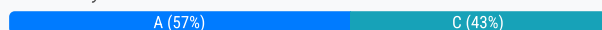
Users are experiencing issues with buffering and playback on mobile devices. The company wants to implement solutions to maximize the performance and scalability of the app while minimizing operational overhead.

Which combination of solutions will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Deploy Amazon CloudFront for content delivery and caching.
- B. Use AWS DataSync to replicate the video files across AWS Regions in other S3 buckets.
- C. Use Amazon Elastic Transcoder to convert the video files to more appropriate formats.
- D. Deploy an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances in Local Zones for content delivery and caching.
- E. Deploy an Auto Scaling group of Amazon EC2 instances to convert the video files to more appropriate formats.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

F - Fire the guy who created the current design
upvoted 24 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

No, make him watch all those videos with buffering!
upvoted 15 times

Bhawesh Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

For Minimum operational overhead, the 2 options A,C should be correct.
A. Deploy Amazon CloudFront for content delivery and caching.
C. Use Amazon Elastic Transcoder to convert the video files to more appropriate formats.
upvoted 22 times

surajkrishnamurthy Most Recent 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C
Not able to select Multi Option
Admin please check
upvoted 1 times

Rcosmos 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: U
A melhor combinação de soluções para atender aos requisitos é:

A. Implante o Amazon CloudFront para entrega de conteúdo e armazenamento em cache.
C. Use o Amazon Elastic Transcoder para converter os arquivos de vídeo em formatos mais apropriados.
upvoted 1 times

JA2018 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C
Which combination of solutions will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)
.....
upvoted 1 times

Mayank0502 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C
A & C. Admin has almost every answer wrong

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **xyGGXH** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A&C is correct

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **db95476** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A and C

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

For Minimum operational overhead, the 2 options A,C should be correct.

A. Deploy Amazon CloudFront for content delivery and caching.

C. Use Amazon Elastic Transcoder to convert the video files to more appropriate formats.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

For Minimum operational overhead, the 2 options A,C should be correct.

A. Deploy Amazon CloudFront for content delivery and caching.

C. Use Amazon Elastic Transcoder to convert the video files to more appropriate formats.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

examtopics team, please fix this question, please allow to select two answer

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **vincent2023** 5 months, 1 week ago

It has been more than 1 year and 3 months, but the issue hasn't been fixed.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jacob_ho** 1 year, 10 months ago

Elastic Transcoder has been deprecated, and AWS encourage to use AWS Elemental MediaConvert right now:

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/media/how-to-migrate-workflows-from-amazon-elastic-transcoder-to-aws-elemental-mediaconvert/>

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **enc_0343** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

AC is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

AC, the only possible answers.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Eden** 2 years, 1 month ago

It says choose two so I chose AC

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A & C are the right answers.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **kampatra** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct answer: AC

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A and C. Transcoder does exactly what this needs.

upvoted 3 times

A company is launching a new application deployed on an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster and is using the Fargate launch type for ECS tasks. The company is monitoring CPU and memory usage because it is expecting high traffic to the application upon its launch. However, the company wants to reduce costs when utilization decreases.

What should a solutions architect recommend?

- A. Use Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling to scale at certain periods based on previous traffic patterns.
- B. Use an AWS Lambda function to scale Amazon ECS based on metric breaches that trigger an Amazon CloudWatch alarm.
- C. Use Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling with simple scaling policies to scale when ECS metric breaches trigger an Amazon CloudWatch alarm.
- D. Use AWS Application Auto Scaling with target tracking policies to scale when ECS metric breaches trigger an Amazon CloudWatch alarm.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **rrharris** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is D - Auto-scaling with target tracking
upvoted 14 times

 **Joxtat** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/application/userguide/what-is-application-auto-scaling.html>
upvoted 5 times

 **phuonglai** Most Recent 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/application/userguide/what-is-application-auto-scaling.html>
upvoted 4 times

 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/application/userguide/what-is-application-auto-scaling.html>
upvoted 2 times

 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

This is running on Fargate, so EC2 scaling (A and C) is out. Lambda (B) is too complex.
upvoted 4 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Target tracking will scale in/out the ECS cluster to maintain the average CPU utilization to a set value. e.g. <<<50%>>> Scale out when average CPU utilization is above 50% until average CPU utilization is back to 50%. And scale in when average CPU utilization is below 50% until average CPU utilization is back to 50%.
upvoted 5 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer is D
upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D - Auto-scaling with target tracking
upvoted 2 times

 **vincent2023** 5 months, 1 week ago

Explanation please !!!
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is D - Application Auto Scaling is a web service for developers and system administrators who need a solution for automatically scaling their scalable resources for individual AWS services beyond Amazon EC2.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **boxu03** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

should be D

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jahmad0730** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Neha999** 1 year, 10 months ago

D : auto-scaling with target tracking

upvoted 5 times

A company recently created a disaster recovery site in a different AWS Region. The company needs to transfer large amounts of data back and forth between NFS file systems in the two Regions on a periodic basis.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS DataSync.
- B. Use AWS Snowball devices.
- C. Set up an SFTP server on Amazon EC2.
- D. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS).

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

  **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A



AWS DataSync is a fully managed data transfer service that simplifies moving large amounts of data between on-premises storage systems and AWS services. It can also transfer data between different AWS services, including different AWS Regions. DataSync provides a simple, scalable, and automated solution to transfer data, and it minimizes the operational overhead because it is fully managed by AWS.

upvoted 19 times

  **Ruffyt** Most Recent 7 months, 2 weeks ago

AWS DataSync is a fully managed data transfer service that simplifies moving large amounts of data between on-premises storage systems and AWS services. It can also transfer data between different AWS services, including different AWS Regions. DataSync provides a simple, scalable, and automated solution to transfer data, and it minimizes the operational overhead because it is fully managed by AWS.

upvoted 2 times

  **Saliigen** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

You cannot use DataSync to transfer across Regions with an NFS

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datasync/latest/userguide/working-with-locations.html#working-with-locations-cross-regions>



upvoted 1 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Use AWS DataSync

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Use AWS DataSync.

upvoted 2 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

- AWS DataSync is a data transfer service optimized for moving large amounts of data between NFS file systems. It can automatically copy files and metadata between your NFS file systems in different AWS Regions.

- DataSync requires minimal setup and management. You deploy a source and destination agent, provide the source and destination locations, and DataSync handles the actual data transfer efficiently in the background.

- DataSync can schedule and monitor data transfers to keep source and destination in sync with minimal overhead. It resumes interrupted transfers and validates data integrity.

- DataSync optimizes data transfer performance across AWS's network infrastructure. It can achieve high throughput with minimal impact to your operations.

upvoted 4 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 2 months ago

Option B - AWS Snowball requires physical devices to transfer data. This incurs overhead to transport devices and manually load/unload data. It is not an online data transfer solution.

Option C - Setting up and managing an SFTP server would require provisioning EC2 instances, handling security groups, and writing scripts to automate the data transfer - all of which demand more overhead than DataSync.

Option D - AWS Database Migration Service is designed for migrating databases, not general file system data. It would require converting your NFS data into a database format, incurring additional overhead.



upvoted 4 times

  **ashu089** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A only

upvoted 2 times

  **skiwili** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Aaaaaa

upvoted 2 times

  **NolaH0la** 1 year, 4 months ago

A should be correct

upvoted 2 times

A company is designing a shared storage solution for a gaming application that is hosted in the AWS Cloud. The company needs the ability to use SMB clients to access data. The solution must be fully managed.

Which AWS solution meets these requirements?

- A. Create an AWS DataSync task that shares the data as a mountable file system. Mount the file system to the application server.
- B. Create an Amazon EC2 Windows instance. Install and configure a Windows file share role on the instance. Connect the application server to the file share.
- C. Create an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.
- D. Create an Amazon S3 bucket. Assign an IAM role to the application to grant access to the S3 bucket. Mount the S3 bucket to the application server.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ **rrharris** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is C - SMB = storage gateway or FSx

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ **Neha999** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

C L: Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ **8883b6c** Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

SMB -> FSx

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **phuonglai** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

SMB -> FSx

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

SMB = FSx for Windows File Server

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C - SMB = storage gateway or FSx

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

- Amazon FSx for Windows File Server provides a fully managed native Windows file system that can be accessed using the industry-standard SMB protocol. This allows Windows clients like the gaming application to directly access file data.
- FSx for Windows File Server handles time-consuming file system administration tasks like provisioning, setup, maintenance, file share management, backups, security, and software patching - reducing operational overhead.
- FSx for Windows File Server supports high file system throughput, IOPS, and consistent low latencies required for performance-sensitive workloads. This makes it suitable for a gaming application.
- The file system can be directly attached to EC2 instances, providing a performant shared storage solution for the gaming servers.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Option A - DataSync is for data transfer, not providing a shared file system. It cannot be mounted or directly accessed.

Option B - A self-managed EC2 file share would require manually installing, configuring and maintaining a Windows file system and share. This demands significant overhead to operate.

Option D - Amazon S3 is object storage, not a native file system. The data in S3 would need to be converted/formatted to provide file share access, adding complexity. S3 cannot be directly mounted or provide the performance of FSx.

upvoted 5 times

  **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server

upvoted 2 times

  **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I vote C since FSx supports SMB



upvoted 2 times

  **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS FSx for Windows File Server is a fully managed native Microsoft Windows file system that is accessible through the SMB protocol. It provides features such as file system backups, integrated with Amazon S3, and Active Directory integration for user authentication and access control. This solution allows for the use of SMB clients to access the data and is fully managed, eliminating the need for the company to manage the underlying infrastructure.

upvoted 3 times

  **Babba** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C for me

upvoted 2 times

A company wants to run an in-memory database for a latency-sensitive application that runs on Amazon EC2 instances. The application processes more than 100,000 transactions each minute and requires high network throughput. A solutions architect needs to provide a cost-effective network design that minimizes data transfer charges.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Launch all EC2 instances in the same Availability Zone within the same AWS Region. Specify a placement group with cluster strategy when launching EC2 instances.
- B. Launch all EC2 instances in different Availability Zones within the same AWS Region. Specify a placement group with partition strategy when launching EC2 instances.
- C. Deploy an Auto Scaling group to launch EC2 instances in different Availability Zones based on a network utilization target.
- D. Deploy an Auto Scaling group with a step scaling policy to launch EC2 instances in different Availability Zones.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **kruasan** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Reasons:

- Launching instances within a single AZ and using a cluster placement group provides the lowest network latency and highest bandwidth between instances. This maximizes performance for an in-memory database and high-throughput application.
- Communications between instances in the same AZ and placement group are free, minimizing data transfer charges. Inter-AZ and public IP traffic can incur charges.
- A cluster placement group enables the instances to be placed close together within the AZ, allowing the high network throughput required. Partition groups span AZs, reducing bandwidth.
- Auto Scaling across zones could launch instances in AZs that increase data transfer charges. It may reduce network throughput, impacting performance.

upvoted 23 times

 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

In contrast:

Option B - A partition placement group spans AZs, reducing network bandwidth between instances and potentially increasing costs.

Option C - Auto Scaling alone does not guarantee the network throughput and cost controls required for this use case. Launching across AZs could increase data transfer charges.

Option D - Step scaling policies determine how many instances to launch based on metrics alone. They lack control over network connectivity and costs between instances after launch.

upvoted 13 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Cluster placement group packs instances close together inside an Availability Zone. This strategy enables workloads to achieve the low-latency network performance.

upvoted 5 times

 **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Apart from the fact that BCD distribute the instances across AZ which is bad for inter-node network latency, I think the following article is really useful in understanding A:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/placement-groups.html>

upvoted 2 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

- Launching instances within a single AZ and using a cluster placement group provides the lowest network latency and highest bandwidth between instances. This maximizes performance for an in-memory database and high-throughput application.
 - Communications between instances in the same AZ and placement group are free, minimizing data transfer charges. Inter-AZ and public IP traffic can incur charges.
 - A cluster placement group enables the instances to be placed close together within the AZ, allowing the high network throughput required. Partition groups span AZs, reducing bandwidth.
- upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Launch all EC2 instances in the same Availability Zone within the same AWS Region. Specify a placement group with cluster strategy when launching EC2 instances

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **NoinNothing** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Cluster - have low latency if its in same AZ and same region so Answer is "A"

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **BeeKayEnn** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer would be A - As part of selecting all the EC2 instances in the same availability zone, they all will be within the same DC and logically the latency will be very less as compared to the other Availability Zones..

As all the autoscaling nodes will also be on the same availability zones, (as per Placement groups with Cluster mode), this would provide the low-latency network performance

Reference is below:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/placement-groups.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - Low latency, high net throughput

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A placement group is a logical grouping of instances within a single Availability Zone, and it provides low-latency network connectivity between instances. By launching all EC2 instances in the same Availability Zone and specifying a placement group with cluster strategy, the application can take advantage of the high network throughput and low latency network connectivity that placement groups provide.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Cluster placement groups improves throughput between the instances which means less EC2 instances would be needed thus reducing costs.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **maciekmaciek** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A because Specify a placement group

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

It is option A:

To achieve low latency, high throughput, and cost-effectiveness, the optimal solution is to launch EC2 instances as a placement group with the cluster strategy within the same Availability Zone.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ManOnTheMoon** 1 year, 10 months ago



Why not C?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 10 months ago


You're thinking operational efficiency. The question asks for cost reduction.

upvoted 4 times

  **rrharris** 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is A - Clustering

upvoted 3 times

  **Neha999** 1 year, 10 months ago

A : Cluster placement group

upvoted 5 times

A company that primarily runs its application servers on premises has decided to migrate to AWS. The company wants to minimize its need to scale its Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) storage on premises. The company wants only its recently accessed data to remain stored locally.

Which AWS solution should the company use to meet these requirements?

- A. Amazon S3 File Gateway
- B. AWS Storage Gateway Tape Gateway
- C. AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway stored volumes
- D. AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway cached volumes

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway provides two configurations for connecting to iSCSI storage, namely, stored volumes and cached volumes. The stored volume configuration stores the entire data set on-premises and asynchronously backs up the data to AWS. The cached volume configuration stores recently accessed data on-premises, and the remaining data is stored in Amazon S3.

Since the company wants only its recently accessed data to remain stored locally, the cached volume configuration would be the most appropriate. It allows the company to keep frequently accessed data on-premises and reduce the need for scaling its iSCSI storage while still providing access to all data through the AWS cloud. This configuration also provides low-latency access to frequently accessed data and cost-effective off-site backups for less frequently accessed data.

upvoted 41 times

🗳️ 👤 **tonybuivannghia** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

You're correct but a small mistake that the stored volume configuration stores the entire data set on-premises and asynchronously backs up the data to AWS (S3). The cached volume is low latency access to most recent data.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **smgsi** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

https://docs.amazonaws.cn/en_us/storagegateway/latest/vgw/StorageGatewayConcepts.html#storage-gateway-cached-concepts

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Frequently accessed data = AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway cached volumes

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The best AWS solution to meet the requirements is to use AWS Storage Gateway cached volumes (option D).

The key points:

Company migrating on-prem app servers to AWS

Want to minimize scaling on-prem iSCSI storage

Only recent data should remain on-premises

The AWS Storage Gateway cached volumes allow the company to connect their on-premises iSCSI storage to AWS cloud storage. It stores frequently accessed data locally in the cache for low-latency access, while older data is stored in AWS.



upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

- Volume Gateway cached volumes store entire datasets on S3, while keeping a portion of recently accessed data on your local storage as a cache. This meets the goal of minimizing on-premises storage needs while keeping hot data local.
- The cache provides low-latency access to your frequently accessed data, while long-term retention of the entire dataset is provided durable and cost-effective in S3.
- You get virtually unlimited storage on S3 for your infrequently accessed data, while controlling the amount of local storage used for cache. This simplifies on-premises storage scaling.
- Volume Gateway cached volumes support iSCSI connections from on-premises application servers, allowing a seamless migration experience. Servers access local cache and S3 storage volumes as iSCSI LUNs.

upvoted 8 times

  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

In contrast:

Option A - S3 File Gateway only provides file interfaces (NFS/SMB) to data in S3. It does not support block storage or cache recently accessed data locally.

Option B - Tape Gateway is designed for long-term backup and archiving to virtual tape cartridges on S3. It does not provide primary storage volumes or local cache for low-latency access.

Option C - Volume Gateway stored volumes keep entire datasets locally, then asynchronously back them up to S3. This does not meet the goal of minimizing on-premises storage needs.

upvoted 6 times

  **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D


I vote D

upvoted 2 times

  **ManOnTheMoon** 2 years, 4 months ago

Agree with D

upvoted 2 times

  **Babba** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

recently accessed data to remain stored locally - cached



upvoted 4 times

  **Bhawesh** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway cached volumes

upvoted 4 times

  **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

recently accessed data to remain stored locally - cached

upvoted 4 times

A company has multiple AWS accounts that use consolidated billing. The company runs several active high performance Amazon RDS for Oracle On-Demand DB instances for 90 days. The company's finance team has access to AWS Trusted Advisor in the consolidated billing account and all other AWS accounts.

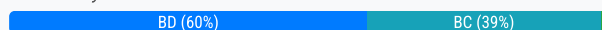
The finance team needs to use the appropriate AWS account to access the Trusted Advisor check recommendations for RDS. The finance team must review the appropriate Trusted Advisor check to reduce RDS costs.

Which combination of steps should the finance team take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Use the Trusted Advisor recommendations from the account where the RDS instances are running.
- B. Use the Trusted Advisor recommendations from the consolidated billing account to see all RDS instance checks at the same time.
- C. Review the Trusted Advisor check for Amazon RDS Reserved Instance Optimization.
- D. Review the Trusted Advisor check for Amazon RDS Idle DB Instances.
- E. Review the Trusted Advisor check for Amazon Redshift Reserved Node Optimization.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution



Nietzsche82 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B & D

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/trusted-advisor-cost-optimization/>

upvoted 20 times

Michal_L_95 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

I would go with B and C as the company is running for 90 days and C option is basing on 30 days report which would mean that there is higher potential on cost saving rather than on idle instances

upvoted 7 times

Steve_4542636 2 years, 3 months ago

C is stating "Reserved Instances" The question states they are using On Demand Instances. Reserved instances are reserved for less money for 1 or 3 years.

upvoted 9 times

Lalo 2 years ago

In the scenario it says for 90 days, therefore the correct answer is D

No C

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

D checks for instances that did not have a connection for a while, which is not the case here, all instances are active.

upvoted 2 times

Michal_L_95 2 years, 3 months ago

Once read the question again, I agree with you.

upvoted 1 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

C is about optimizing on-demand instances by turning them into reserved instances.

upvoted 2 times

c12ab95 Most Recent 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. Use the Trusted Advisor recommendations from the account where the RDS instances are running.

Trusted Advisor cost optimization checks for RDS (such as Reserved Instance Optimization and Idle DB Instances) are available in the account where

the RDS resources are provisioned. The finance team must access the recommendations from the relevant account to see the checks for those specific RDS instances.

C. Review the Trusted Advisor check for Amazon RDS Reserved Instance Optimization.

This check analyzes your On-Demand RDS usage and recommends purchasing Reserved Instances to save costs. It is a key Trusted Advisor recommendation for reducing RDS costs, especially for workloads running for extended periods

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yak_Yeti** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The article emphasizes that Trusted Advisor generates recommendations at the individual AWS account level. While the consolidated billing account provides a centralized view of billing, the specific optimization recommendations for resources like RDS instances will be found within the account where those resources reside.

The article also mentions checks for idle resources like "Amazon EC2 Idle Instances" and "Amazon RDS Idle DB Instances." However, as the original analysis pointed out, the scenario specifies that the RDS instances are active and running a high-performance application, making the "Idle DB Instances" check less relevant for the immediate goal of reducing costs for these specific instances.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **a8a1e0e** 4 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

A: AWS Trusted Advisor recommendations for RDS cost optimization are only available within the AWS account where the instances are running. The consolidated billing (payer) account does not provide detailed service-level checks for linked accounts. Therefore, the finance team must access the Trusted Advisor check directly from the AWS account that owns the RDS instances to see relevant recommendations.

C: The company has been using high-performance RDS instances for 90 days, which indicates a long-term workload. Reserved Instances (RIs) offer significant cost savings compared to On-Demand pricing when committing to one or three years. Trusted Advisor identifies instances with consistent usage and recommends RIs to reduce costs, making this the most relevant check for optimizing expenses. Even after 90 days, purchasing an RI for the remaining duration still provides substantial savings.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **MatAlves** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

The answer is either BC or BD, depending on how you interpret "The company runs several active... instances for 90 days for 90 days."

D: it assumes the instances will only run for 90 days, so reserved instances can't be the answer, since it requires 1-3 years utilization.

C: it assumes there is no idle instances since they've been active for the last 90 days.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **aagarwallko** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

B: Use the Trusted Advisor recommendations from the consolidated billing account to see all RDS instance checks at the same time. This option allows the finance team to see all RDS instance checks across all AWS accounts in one place. Since the company uses consolidated billing, this account will have access to all of the AWS accounts' Trusted Advisor recommendations.

C: Review the Trusted Advisor check for Amazon RDS Reserved Instance Optimization. This check can help identify cost savings opportunities for RDS by identifying instances that can be covered by Reserved Instances. This can result in significant savings on RDS costs.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ike001** 1 year ago

BD is the answer—Amazon Redshift Reserved Node Optimization and Relational Database Service (RDS) Reserved Instance Optimization check are not available to accounts linked in consolidated billing.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **sandordini** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

"you can reserve a DB instance for a one- or three-year term". We only have data for 90 days. I feel it too risky to commit for 1/3 year(s) without information on future usage. If we knew that we expected the same usage pattern for the next 1,2,3 years, I'd agree with C.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **soufiyane** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

B) Use the Trusted Advisor recommendations from the consolidated billing account to see all RDS instance checks at the same time. This option allows the finance team to see all RDS instance checks across all AWS accounts in one place. Since the company uses consolidated billing, this account will have access to all of the AWS accounts' Trusted Advisor recommendations.

C) Review the Trusted Advisor check for Amazon RDS Reserved Instance Optimization. This check can help identify cost savings opportunities for RDS by identifying instances that can be covered by Reserved Instances. This can result in significant savings on RDS costs.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rhydian25** 1 year ago

Reserved Instances are for 1 or 3 years. Not for 90 days

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **scar0909** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/trusted-advisor-cost-optimization/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bujuman** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Insights: The company runs several active high performance Amazon RDS for Oracle On-Demand DB instances for 90 days

So it's clear that this company need to check the configuration of any Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS) for any database (DB) instances that appear to be idle.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **dkw2342** 1 year, 4 months ago

B&C

AWS Trusted Advisor is an online resource to help you reduce cost, increase performance, and improve security by optimizing your AWS environment. (...) Recommendations are based on the previous calendar month's hour-by-hour usage aggregated across all consolidated billing accounts.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/cost-optimization-reservation-models/aws-trusted-advisor.html>

Amazon EC2 Reserved Instance Optimization: An important part of using AWS involves balancing your Reserved Instance (RI) purchase against your On-Demand Instance usage. This check provides recommendations on which RIs will help reduce the costs incurred from using On-Demand Instances. We create these recommendations by analyzing your On-Demand usage for the past 30 days. We then categorizing the usage into eligible categories for reservations.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/awssupport/latest/user/cost-optimization-checks.html#amazon-ec2-reserved-instances-optimization>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Salilgen** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

The company run instances only for 90 days then reserved instances cannot save costs

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **NayeraB** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

If you're choosing D for the idle instances, Amazon RDS Reserved Instance Optimization Trusted Advisor check includes recommendations related to underutilized and idle RDS instances. It helps identify instances that are not fully utilized and provides recommendations on how to optimize costs, such as resizing or terminating unused instances, or purchasing reserved instances to match usage patterns more efficiently.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **leejwli** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

Reserved Instances can be shared across accounts, and that is the reason why we need to check the consolidated bill.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

BC

we don't want to check Idle instances because the instances were active for last 90 days.

Idle means it was inactive for at least 7 days.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 6 months ago



Selected Answer: BD

BD

we don't want to check Idle instances because the instances were active for last 90 days.

Idle means it was inactive for at least 7 days.

upvoted 2 times

  **MatAlves** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Then why you voted for D?

upvoted 2 times

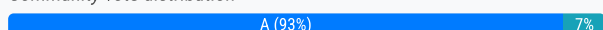
A solutions architect needs to optimize storage costs. The solutions architect must identify any Amazon S3 buckets that are no longer being accessed or are rarely accessed.

Which solution will accomplish this goal with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Analyze bucket access patterns by using the S3 Storage Lens dashboard for advanced activity metrics.
- B. Analyze bucket access patterns by using the S3 dashboard in the AWS Management Console.
- C. Turn on the Amazon CloudWatch BucketSizeBytes metric for buckets. Analyze bucket access patterns by using the metrics data with Amazon Athena.
- D. Turn on AWS CloudTrail for S3 object monitoring. Analyze bucket access patterns by using CloudTrail logs that are integrated with Amazon CloudWatch Logs.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



kpato87 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Storage Lens is a fully managed S3 storage analytics solution that provides a comprehensive view of object storage usage, activity trends, and recommendations to optimize costs. Storage Lens allows you to analyze object access patterns across all of your S3 buckets and generate detailed metrics and reports.

upvoted 23 times

bdp123 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/s3-storage-lens/>

upvoted 5 times

Gape4 Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Storage Lens includes an interactive dashboard which you can find in the S3 console. The dashboard gives you the ability to perform filtering and drill-down into your metrics to really understand how your storage is being used. The metrics are organized into categories like data protection and cost efficiency, to allow you to easily find relevant metrics.

upvoted 2 times

AmijoSando 1 year, 1 month ago

Anyone passed the exam can confirm the right answer ? A or D

upvoted 1 times

xyGGXH 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A

S3 Storage Lens is the first cloud storage analytics solution to provide a single view of object storage usage and activity across hundreds, or even thousands, of accounts in an organization, with drill-downs to generate insights at multiple aggregation levels.

upvoted 3 times

Neung983 1 year, 4 months ago

On the other hand, Option B suggests using the S3 dashboard in the AWS Management Console, which provides a straightforward and user-friendly interface to monitor S3 bucket access patterns. This option may have less operational overhead compared to setting up and managing Storage Lens. Additionally, for simply identifying rarely accessed buckets, the built-in metrics and access analysis provided by the S3 dashboard can often suffice without the need for advanced analytics offered by Storage Lens. Therefore, Option B is considered to have less operational overhead for the specific task described in the question.

upvoted 1 times

jaswantn 1 year, 4 months ago

But nowhere on S3 Storage Lens dashboard this information is available; that when the bucket is accessed last time. But it gives insight on the bucket's size. with this information we can check if files can be moved to less costly storage class. This way we can reduce storage cost..... The information which is the main requirement of the given scenario, is available when we use Cloudtrail logs ... so i choose option D.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **jaswantn** 1 year, 4 months ago

if the bucket is being accessed frequently then we can leave it as it is, otherwise we can move the files to infrequent access storage class thus can save some money.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

S3 Storage Lens is a fully managed S3 storage analytics solution that provides a comprehensive view of object storage usage, activity trends, and recommendations to optimize costs. Storage Lens allows you to analyze object access patterns across all of your S3 buckets and generate detailed metrics and reports.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon S3 Storage Lens was designed to handle this requirement.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Wayne23Fang** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A missed turning on monitoring. It can also help you learn about your customer base and understand your Amazon S3 bill. By default, Amazon S3 doesn't collect server access logs. When you enable logging, Amazon S3 delivers access logs for a source bucket to a target bucket that you choose.

I could not find that S3 storage Lens examples online showing using Lens to identify idle S3 buckets. Instead I find using S3 Access Logging. Hmm.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How will you find when a bucket was used the last time if you turn on logging NOW?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Storage Lens is a cloud-storage analytics feature that provides you with 29+ usage and activity metrics, including object count, size, age, and access patterns. This data can help you understand how your data is being used and identify areas where you can optimize your storage costs. The S3 Storage Lens dashboard provides an interactive view of your storage usage and activity trends. This makes it easy to identify buckets that are no longer being accessed or are rarely accessed.

The S3 Storage Lens dashboard is a fully managed service, so there is no need to set up or manage any additional infrastructure.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **BigHammer** 1 year, 9 months ago

"S3 Storage Lens" seems to be the popular answer, however, where in Storage Lens can you see if a bucket/object is being USED? I see all kinds of stats, but not that.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **MatAlves** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

"S3 Storage Lens delivers organization-wide visibility into object storage usage, activity trends, and makes actionable recommendations to optimize costs..."

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/s3-storage-lens/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The S3 Storage Lens dashboard provides visibility into storage metrics and activity patterns to help optimize storage costs. It shows metrics like objects added, objects deleted, storage consumed, and requests. It can filter by bucket, prefix, and tag to analyze specific subsets of data

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

B) The standard S3 console dashboard provides basic info but would require manually analyzing metrics for each bucket. This does not scale well and requires significant overhead.

C) Turning on the BucketSizeBytes metric and analyzing the data in Athena may provide insights but would require enabling metrics, building Athena queries, and analyzing the results. This requires more operational effort than option A.

D) Enabling CloudTrail logging and monitoring the logs in CloudWatch Logs could provide access pattern data but would require setting up CloudTrail, monitoring the logs, and analyzing the relevant info. This option has the highest operational overhead



upvoted 5 times

  **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

S3 Storage Lens provides a dashboard with advanced activity metrics that enable the identification of infrequently accessed and unused buckets. This can help a solutions architect optimize storage costs without incurring additional operational overhead.

upvoted 4 times

  **Babba** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

it looks like it's A

upvoted 3 times

A company sells datasets to customers who do research in artificial intelligence and machine learning (AI/ML). The datasets are large, formatted files that are stored in an Amazon S3 bucket in the us-east-1 Region. The company hosts a web application that the customers use to purchase access to a given dataset. The web application is deployed on multiple Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer. After a purchase is made, customers receive an S3 signed URL that allows access to the files.

The customers are distributed across North America and Europe. The company wants to reduce the cost that is associated with data transfers and wants to maintain or improve performance.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Configure S3 Transfer Acceleration on the existing S3 bucket. Direct customer requests to the S3 Transfer Acceleration endpoint. Continue to use S3 signed URLs for access control.
- B. Deploy an Amazon CloudFront distribution with the existing S3 bucket as the origin. Direct customer requests to the CloudFront URL. Switch to CloudFront signed URLs for access control.
- C. Set up a second S3 bucket in the eu-central-1 Region with S3 Cross-Region Replication between the buckets. Direct customer requests to the closest Region. Continue to use S3 signed URLs for access control.
- D. Modify the web application to enable streaming of the datasets to end users. Configure the web application to read the data from the existing S3 bucket. Implement access control directly in the application.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

To reduce the cost associated with data transfers and maintain or improve performance, a solutions architect should use Amazon CloudFront, a content delivery network (CDN) service that securely delivers data, videos, applications, and APIs to customers globally with low latency and high transfer speeds.

Deploying a CloudFront distribution with the existing S3 bucket as the origin will allow the company to serve the data to customers from edge locations that are closer to them, reducing data transfer costs and improving performance.

Directing customer requests to the CloudFront URL and switching to CloudFront signed URLs for access control will enable customers to access the data securely and efficiently.

upvoted 14 times

 **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 11 months, 2 weeks ago


Selected Answer: B

A: Speeds uploads

C: Increases the cost rather than reducing it

D: Stopped reading after "Modify the web application..."

upvoted 11 times

 **Ruffyt** Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

To reduce the cost associated with data transfers and maintain or improve performance, a solutions architect should use Amazon CloudFront, a content delivery network (CDN) service that securely delivers data, videos, applications, and APIs to customers globally with low latency and high transfer speeds.


upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Technically both option B and C will work. But because cost is a factor then Amazon CloudFront should be the preferred option.

upvoted 2 times

 **react97** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B.



1. Amazon CloudFront caches content at edge locations -- reducing the need for frequent data transfer from S3 bucket -- thus significantly lowering data transfer costs (as compared to directly serving data from S3 bucket to customers in different regions)
2. CloudFront delivers content to users from the nearest edge location -- minimizing latency -- improves performance for customers

A - focus on accelerating uploads to S3 which may not necessarily improve the performance needed for serving datasets to customers

C - helps with redundancy and data availability but does not necessarily offer cost savings for data transfer.

D - complex to implement, does not address data transfer cost



upvoted 6 times

  **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/PrivateContent.html>

upvoted 4 times

  **Bhawesh** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Deploy an Amazon CloudFront distribution with the existing S3 bucket as the origin. Direct customer requests to the CloudFront URL. Switch to CloudFront signed URLs for access control.

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/68990-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

A company is using AWS to design a web application that will process insurance quotes. Users will request quotes from the application. Quotes must be separated by quote type, must be responded to within 24 hours, and must not get lost. The solution must maximize operational efficiency and must minimize maintenance.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Create multiple Amazon Kinesis data streams based on the quote type. Configure the web application to send messages to the proper data stream. Configure each backend group of application servers to use the Kinesis Client Library (KCL) to pool messages from its own data stream.
- B. Create an AWS Lambda function and an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic for each quote type. Subscribe the Lambda function to its associated SNS topic. Configure the application to publish requests for quotes to the appropriate SNS topic.
- C. Create a single Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic. Subscribe Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queues to the SNS topic. Configure SNS message filtering to publish messages to the proper SQS queue based on the quote type. Configure each backend application server to use its own SQS queue.
- D. Create multiple Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose delivery streams based on the quote type to deliver data streams to an Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster. Configure the application to send messages to the proper delivery stream. Configure each backend group of application servers to search for the messages from OpenSearch Service and process them accordingly.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Quote types need to be separated: SNS message filtering can be used to publish messages to the appropriate SQS queue based on the quote type, ensuring that quotes are separated by type.

Quotes must be responded to within 24 hours and must not get lost: SQS provides reliable and scalable queuing for messages, ensuring that quotes will not get lost and can be processed in a timely manner. Additionally, each backend application server can use its own SQS queue, ensuring that quotes are processed efficiently without any delay.

Operational efficiency and minimizing maintenance: Using a single SNS topic and multiple SQS queues is a scalable and cost-effective approach, which can help to maximize operational efficiency and minimize maintenance. Additionally, SNS and SQS are fully managed services, which means that the company will not need to worry about maintenance tasks such as software updates, hardware upgrades, or scaling the infrastructure.

upvoted 19 times

 **Vlad** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

C is the best option

upvoted 9 times

 **akshay243007** Most Recent 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

SQS + SNS = fanout

upvoted 3 times

 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 4 months ago

Option C would be the most suitable solution to meet the requirements while maximizing operational efficiency and minimizing maintenance.

Explanation:

Amazon SNS (Simple Notification Service) allows for the creation of a single topic to which multiple subscribers can be attached. In this scenario, each quote type can be considered a subscriber. Amazon SQS (Simple Queue Service) queues can be subscribed to the SNS topic, and SNS message filtering can be used to direct messages to the appropriate SQS queue based on the quote type. This setup ensures that quotes are separated by quote type and that they are not lost. Each backend application server can then poll its own SQS queue to retrieve and process messages. This architecture is efficient, scalable, and requires minimal maintenance, as it leverages managed AWS services without the need for complex custom code or infrastructure setup.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I originally went for D due to searching requirements but Open Search is for analytics and logs and nothing to do with data coming from streams as in this question.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

Quote types need to be separated: SNS message filtering can be used to publish messages to the appropriate SQS queue based on the quote type, ensuring that quotes are separated by type.

Quotes must be responded to within 24 hours and must not get lost: SQS provides reliable and scalable queuing for messages, ensuring that quotes will not get lost and can be processed in a timely manner. Additionally, each backend application server can use its own SQS queue, ensuring that quotes are processed efficiently without any delay.

Operational efficiency and minimizing maintenance: Using a single SNS topic and multiple SQS queues is a scalable and cost-effective approach, which can help to maximize operational efficiency and minimize maintenance. Additionally, SNS and SQS are fully managed services, which means that the company will not need to worry about maintenance tasks such as software updates, hardware upgrades, or scaling the

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **tekjm** 1 year, 8 months ago

Keyword is "...and must not get lost" = SQS

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Create a single SNS topic

Subscribe separate SQS queues per quote type

Use SNS message filtering to send messages to proper queue

Backend servers poll their respective SQS queue

The key points:

Quote requests must be processed within 24 hrs without loss

Need to maximize efficiency and minimize maintenance

Requests separated by quote type

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **lexotan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This wrong answers from examtopic are getting me so frustrated. Which one is the correct answer then?

upvoted 6 times

🗄️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This is the SNS fan-out technique where you will have one SNS service to many SQS services

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-sqs-as-subscriber.html>

upvoted 7 times

🗄️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 3 months ago

SNS Fan-out fans message to all subscribers, this uses SNS filtering to publish the message only to the right SQS queue (not all of them).

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Yechi** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/getting-started/hands-on/filter-messages-published-to-topics/>

upvoted 8 times

A company has an application that runs on several Amazon EC2 instances. Each EC2 instance has multiple Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) data volumes attached to it. The application's EC2 instance configuration and data need to be backed up nightly. The application also needs to be recoverable in a different AWS Region.

Which solution will meet these requirements in the MOST operationally efficient way?

- A. Write an AWS Lambda function that schedules nightly snapshots of the application's EBS volumes and copies the snapshots to a different Region.
- B. Create a backup plan by using AWS Backup to perform nightly backups. Copy the backups to another Region. Add the application's EC2 instances as resources.
- C. Create a backup plan by using AWS Backup to perform nightly backups. Copy the backups to another Region. Add the application's EBS volumes as resources.
- D. Write an AWS Lambda function that schedules nightly snapshots of the application's EBS volumes and copies the snapshots to a different Availability Zone.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

B (93%)

7%

🗳️ 👤 **khasport** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

B is answer so the requirement is "The application's EC2 instance configuration and data need to be backed up nightly" so we need "add the application's EC2 instances as resources". This option will backup both EC2 configuration and data
upvoted 22 times

🗳️ 👤 **TungPham** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/vi/blogs/aws/aws-backup-ec2-instances-efs-single-file-restore-and-cross-region-backup/>

When you back up an EC2 instance, AWS Backup will protect all EBS volumes attached to the instance, and it will attach them to an AMI that stores all parameters from the original EC2 instance except for two
upvoted 16 times

🗳️ 👤 **raymondfekry** Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Question says: " The application's EC2 instance configuration and data need to be backed up", thus C is not correct, B is
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ruffiyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/vi/blogs/aws/aws-backup-ec2-instances-efs-single-file-restore-and-cross-region-backup/>

When you back up an EC2 instance, AWS Backup will protect all EBS volumes attached to the instance, and it will attach them to an AMI that stores all parameters from the original EC2 instance except for two
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

As part of configuring a backup plan you need to enable (opt-in) resource types that will be protected by the backup plan. For this case EC2.

<https://aws.amazon.com/getting-started/hands-on/amazon-ec2-backup-and-restore-using-aws-backup/#:~:text=the%20services%20used%20with,AWS%20Backup,-a.%20In%20the%20navigation>
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the most appropriate solution because it allows you to create a backup plan to automate the backup process of EC2 instances and EBS volumes, and copy backups to another region. Additionally, you can add the application's EC2 instances as resources to ensure their configuration and data are backed up nightly.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Geekboii** 1 year, 9 months ago

i would say B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Geekboii** 1 year, 9 months ago

i would say B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **AlmeroSenior** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS KB states if you select the EC2 instance , associated EBS's will be auto covered .

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/aws-backup-ec2-instances-efs-single-file-restore-and-cross-region-backup/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the most appropriate solution because it allows you to create a backup plan to automate the backup process of EC2 instances and EBS volumes, and copy backups to another region. Additionally, you can add the application's EC2 instances as resources to ensure their configuration and data are backed up nightly.

A and D involve writing custom Lambda functions to automate the snapshot process, which can be complex and require more maintenance effort. Moreover, these options do not provide an integrated solution for managing backups and recovery, and copying snapshots to another region.

Option C involves creating a backup plan with AWS Backup to perform backups for EBS volumes only. This approach would not back up the EC2 instances and their configuration

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 1 year, 5 months ago

The data is stored in the EBS storage volume, EC2 won't hold the data, I think we need "Add the application's EBS volumes as resources."

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **everfly** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The application's EC2 instance configuration and data are stored on EBS volume right?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

No, this is not how EC2 works.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

No, ECS config is the config you provide when launching the EC2 instance. EBS is a resource for EC2 as a part of configuration. When you backup EC2, it will backup the instance which resulted from the configuration and that will include the EBS volumes that are attached to the instance.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Rehan33** 1 year, 10 months ago

The data is store on EBS volume so why we are not using EBS as a source instead of EC2

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **thewalker** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Also, if EBS volumes are added or removed as the requirement, not need to update the AWS Config.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **obatunde** 1 year, 10 months ago

Because "The application's EC2 instance configuration and data need to be backed up nightly"

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **fulingyu288** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Use AWS Backup to create a backup plan that includes the EC2 instances, Amazon EBS snapshots, and any other resources needed for recovery. The backup plan can be configured to run on a nightly schedule.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **zTopic** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The application's EC2 instance configuration and data need to be backed up nightly >> B
upvoted 2 times

  **NolaH0la** 1 year, 10 months ago

But isn't the data needed to be backed up on the EBS ?
upvoted 1 times

A company is building a mobile app on AWS. The company wants to expand its reach to millions of users. The company needs to build a platform so that authorized users can watch the company's content on their mobile devices.

What should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Publish content to a public Amazon S3 bucket. Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) keys to stream content.
- B. Set up IPsec VPN between the mobile app and the AWS environment to stream content.
- C. Use Amazon CloudFront. Provide signed URLs to stream content.
- D. Set up AWS Client VPN between the mobile app and the AWS environment to stream content.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Enough with CloudFront already.

upvoted 29 times

🗳️ **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

This whole exam seems like a sales pitch for CloudFront and SQS... lol!

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Hahaha..cloudfront too hyped :)

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that securely delivers data, videos, applications, and APIs to customers globally with low latency and high transfer speeds. CloudFront supports signed URLs that provide authorized access to your content. This feature allows the company to control who can access their content and for how long, providing a secure and scalable solution for millions of users.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ **mwwt2022** 12 months ago

great explanation!

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **lostmagnet001** Most Recent 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

CF always for reaching places

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **Ruffyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

Use Amazon CloudFront. Provide signed URLs to stream content.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use Amazon CloudFront. Provide signed URLs to stream content.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C



C is correct.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ **kprakashbehera** 1 year, 9 months ago



Cloudfront is the correct solution.

upvoted 5 times

  **datz** 1 year, 9 months ago

Feel your pain :D hahaha

upvoted 2 times

  **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

C

<https://www.amazonaws.cn/en/cloudfront/>

upvoted 2 times

A company has an on-premises MySQL database used by the global sales team with infrequent access patterns. The sales team requires the database to have minimal downtime. A database administrator wants to migrate this database to AWS without selecting a particular instance type in anticipation of more users in the future.

Which service should a solutions architect recommend?

- A. Amazon Aurora MySQL
- B. Amazon Aurora Serverless for MySQL
- C. Amazon Redshift Spectrum
- D. Amazon RDS for MySQL




Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

  **cloudbusting** Highly Voted  1 year, 10 months ago

"without selecting a particular instance type" = serverless
upvoted 31 times

  **elearningtakai** Highly Voted  1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

With Aurora Serverless for MySQL, you don't need to select a particular instance type, as the service automatically scales up or down based on the application's needs.
upvoted 12 times

  **awsgeek75** Most Recent  11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The DBA had one job and he doesn't want to do it... so B it is
upvoted 9 times

  **Ruffyyit** 1 year, 1 month ago

without selecting a particular instance type = Amazon Aurora Serverless for MySQL
upvoted 4 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago



Selected Answer: B

without selecting a particular instance type = Amazon Aurora Serverless for MySQL
upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Amazon Aurora Serverless for MySQL
upvoted 2 times

  **Digian** 1 year, 4 months ago

What's the difference between A and B. I think Aurora is serverless, isn't it?
upvoted 2 times


  **Valder21** 1 year, 3 months ago

seems serverless is an option of amazon aurora. Not a very good naming scheme.
upvoted 3 times

  **Srikanth0057** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Bbbbbbb
upvoted 2 times

  **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/aurora/serverless/>
upvoted 2 times

  **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon Aurora Serverless for MySQL is a fully managed, auto-scaling relational database service that scales up or down automatically based on the application demand. This service provides all the capabilities of Amazon Aurora, such as high availability, durability, and security, without requiring the customer to provision any database instances.

With Amazon Aurora Serverless for MySQL, the sales team can enjoy minimal downtime since the database is designed to automatically scale to accommodate the increased traffic. Additionally, the service allows the customer to pay only for the capacity used, making it cost-effective for infrequent access patterns.

Amazon RDS for MySQL could also be an option, but it requires the customer to select an instance type, and the database administrator would need to monitor and adjust the instance size manually to accommodate the increasing traffic.

upvoted 3 times

  **Drayen25** 1 year, 10 months ago

Minimal downtime points directly to Aurora Serverless
upvoted 3 times

A company experienced a breach that affected several applications in its on-premises data center. The attacker took advantage of vulnerabilities in the custom applications that were running on the servers. The company is now migrating its applications to run on Amazon EC2 instances. The company wants to implement a solution that actively scans for vulnerabilities on the EC2 instances and sends a report that details the findings.



Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Deploy AWS Shield to scan the EC2 instances for vulnerabilities. Create an AWS Lambda function to log any findings to AWS CloudTrail.
- B. Deploy Amazon Macie and AWS Lambda functions to scan the EC2 instances for vulnerabilities. Log any findings to AWS CloudTrail.
- C. Turn on Amazon GuardDuty. Deploy the GuardDuty agents to the EC2 instances. Configure an AWS Lambda function to automate the generation and distribution of reports that detail the findings.
- D. Turn on Amazon Inspector. Deploy the Amazon Inspector agent to the EC2 instances. Configure an AWS Lambda function to automate the generation and distribution of reports that detail the findings.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (98%)

  **siyam008** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D


AWS Shield for DDOS

Amazon Macie for discover and protect sensitive data

Amazon GuardDuty for intelligent threat discovery to protect AWS account

Amazon Inspector for automated security assessment. like known Vulnerability

upvoted 59 times

  **robotgeek** 5 months, 1 week ago



So 58 upvotes and you are talking about "known Vulnerability" for a "custom app"... ok

upvoted 1 times

  **benacert** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Whenever I feel vulnerable, I use AWS Inspector..

upvoted 17 times

  **zinabu** Most Recent 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector for automated security assessment. like known Vulnerability

upvoted 4 times

  **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

AWS Shield for DDOS

Amazon Macie for discover and protect sensitive data

Amazon GuardDuty for intelligent threat discovery to protect AWS account

Amazon Inspector for automated security assessment. like known Vulnerability

upvoted 5 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

vulnerabilities = Amazon Inspector

malicious activity = Amazon GuardDuty

upvoted 11 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Enable Amazon Inspector

Deploy Inspector agents to EC2 instances

Use Lambda to generate and distribute vulnerability reports

The key points:

Migrate on-prem apps with vulnerabilities to EC2

Need active scanning of EC2 instances for vulnerabilities

Require reports on findings

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector:

- Performs active vulnerability scans of EC2 instances. It looks for software vulnerabilities, unintended network accessibility, and other security issues.
- Requires installing an agent on EC2 instances to perform scans. The agent must be deployed to each instance.
- Provides scheduled scan reports detailing any findings of security risks or vulnerabilities. These reports can be used to patch or remediate issues.
- Is best suited for proactively detecting security weaknesses and misconfigurations in your AWS environment.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Amazon GuardDuty:

- Monitors for malicious activity like unusual API calls, unauthorized infrastructure deployments, or compromised EC2 instances. It uses machine learning and behavioral analysis of logs.
- Does not require installing any agents. It relies on analyzing AWS CloudTrail, VPC Flow Logs, and DNS logs.
- Alerts you to any detected threats, suspicious activity or policy violations in your AWS accounts. These alerts warrant investigation but may not always require remediation.
- Is focused on detecting active threats, unauthorized behavior, and signs of a compromise in your AWS environment.
- Can also detect some vulnerabilities and misconfigurations but coverage is not as broad as a dedicated service like Inspector.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **datz** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector is a vulnerability scanning tool that you can use to identify potential security issues within your EC2 instances.

It is a kind of automated security assessment service that checks the network exposure of your EC2 or latest security state for applications running into your EC2 instance. It has ability to auto discover your AWS workload and continuously scan for the open loophole or vulnerability.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **shanwford** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector is a vulnerability scanning tool that you can use to identify potential security issues within your EC2 instances. Guard Duty continuously monitors your entire AWS account via Cloud Trail, Flow Logs, DNS Logs as Input.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

:) C is the correct

<https://cloudkatha.com/amazon-guardduty-vs-inspector-which-one-should-you-use/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jayantp04** 1 year ago

Document itself saying that

Amazon Inspector is a vulnerability scanning tool

hence correct Answer is D

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MssP** 1 year, 9 months ago

Please, read the link you sent: Amazon Inspector is a vulnerability scanning tool that you can use to identify potential security issues within your EC2 instances. GuardDuty is very critical part to identify threats, based on that findings you can setup automated preventive actions or remediation's. So Answer is D.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://cloudkatha.com/amazon-guardduty-vs-inspector-which-one-should-you-use/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector is a security assessment service that helps to identify security vulnerabilities and compliance issues in applications deployed on Amazon EC2 instances. It can be used to assess the security of applications that are deployed on Amazon EC2 instances, including those that are custom-built.

To use Amazon Inspector, the Amazon Inspector agent must be installed on the EC2 instances that need to be assessed. The agent collects data about the instances and sends it to Amazon Inspector for analysis. Amazon Inspector then generates a report that details any security vulnerabilities that were found and provides guidance on how to remediate them.

By configuring an AWS Lambda function, the company can automate the generation and distribution of reports that detail the findings. This means that reports can be generated and distributed as soon as vulnerabilities are detected, allowing the company to take action quickly.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pbpally** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I'm a little confused on how someone came up with C, it is definitely D.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **obatunde** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **obatunde** 1 year, 10 months ago

Amazon Inspector is an automated vulnerability management service that continually scans AWS workloads for software vulnerabilities and unintended network exposure. <https://aws.amazon.com/inspector/features/?nc=sn&loc=2>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Palanda** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I think D

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **minglu** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Inspector for EC2

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **skiwili** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Ddddddd

upvoted 1 times

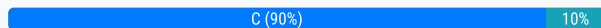
A company uses an Amazon EC2 instance to run a script to poll for and process messages in an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. The company wants to reduce operational costs while maintaining its ability to process a growing number of messages that are added to the queue.

What should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements?

- A. Increase the size of the EC2 instance to process messages faster.
- B. Use Amazon EventBridge to turn off the EC2 instance when the instance is underutilized.
- C. Migrate the script on the EC2 instance to an AWS Lambda function with the appropriate runtime.
- D. Use AWS Systems Manager Run Command to run the script on demand.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



kpato87 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By migrating the script to AWS Lambda, the company can take advantage of the auto-scaling feature of the service. AWS Lambda will automatically scale resources to match the size of the workload. This means that the company will not have to worry about provisioning or managing instances as the number of messages increases, resulting in lower operational costs

upvoted 13 times

Guru4Cloud Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The key points are:

Currently using an EC2 instance to poll SQS and process messages

Want to reduce costs while handling growing message volume

By migrating the polling script to a Lambda function, the company can avoid the cost of running a dedicated EC2 instance. Lambda functions scale automatically to handle message spikes. And Lambda billing is based on actual usage, resulting in cost savings versus provisioned EC2 capacity.

upvoted 8 times

TariqKipkemei Most Recent 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

reduce operational costs = serverless = Lambda functions

upvoted 2 times

Steve_4542636 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Lambda costs money only when it's processing, not when idle

upvoted 3 times

ManOnTheMoon 2 years, 4 months ago

Agree with C

upvoted 1 times

khasport 2 years, 4 months ago

the answer is C. With this option, you can reduce operational cost as the question mentioned

upvoted 1 times

LuckyAro 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Lambda is a serverless compute service that allows you to run your code without provisioning or managing servers. By migrating the script to an AWS Lambda function, you can eliminate the need to maintain an EC2 instance, reducing operational costs. Additionally, Lambda automatically scales to handle the increasing number of messages in the SQS queue.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zTopic** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It Should be C.

Lambda allows you to execute code without provisioning or managing servers, so it is ideal for running scripts that poll for and process messages in an Amazon SQS queue. The scaling of the Lambda function is automatic, and you only pay for the actual time it takes to process the messages.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bhawesh** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To reduce the operational overhead, it should be:

D. Use AWS Systems Manager Run Command to run the script on demand.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **lucdt4** 2 years, 1 month ago

No, replace EC2 instead by using lambda to reduce costs

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

So every time an item is added to the queue, you log into AWS Systems Manager through your browser, select "Run Command" and select your instance and enter the command to run the script?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **ike001** 1 year ago

very sarcastic question :)

upvoted 1 times

A company uses a legacy application to produce data in CSV format. The legacy application stores the output data in Amazon S3. The company is deploying a new commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) application that can perform complex SQL queries to analyze data that is stored in Amazon Redshift and Amazon S3 only. However, the COTS application cannot process the .csv files that the legacy application produces.

The company cannot update the legacy application to produce data in another format. The company needs to implement a solution so that the COTS application can use the data that the legacy application produces.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create an AWS Glue extract, transform, and load (ETL) job that runs on a schedule. Configure the ETL job to process the .csv files and store the processed data in Amazon Redshift.
- B. Develop a Python script that runs on Amazon EC2 instances to convert the .csv files to .sql files. Invoke the Python script on a cron schedule to store the output files in Amazon S3.
- C. Create an AWS Lambda function and an Amazon DynamoDB table. Use an S3 event to invoke the Lambda function. Configure the Lambda function to perform an extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to process the .csv files and store the processed data in the DynamoDB table.
- D. Use Amazon EventBridge to launch an Amazon EMR cluster on a weekly schedule. Configure the EMR cluster to perform an extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to process the .csv files and store the processed data in an Amazon Redshift table.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution


A (97%)

 **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Time to sell some Glue.

I believe these kind of questions are there to indoctrinate us into acknowledging how blessed we are to have managed services like AWS Glue when you look at other horrible and painful options
upvoted 20 times

 **elearningtakai** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A, AWS Glue is a fully managed ETL service that can extract data from various sources, transform it into the required format, and load it into a target data store. In this case, the ETL job can be configured to read the CSV files from Amazon S3, transform the data into a format that can be loaded into Amazon Redshift, and load it into an Amazon Redshift table.

B requires the development of a custom script to convert the CSV files to SQL files, which could be time-consuming and introduce additional operational overhead. C, while using serverless technology, requires the additional use of DynamoDB to store the processed data, which may not be necessary if the data is only needed in Amazon Redshift. D, while an option, is not the most efficient solution as it requires the creation of an EMR cluster, which can be costly and complex to manage.
upvoted 8 times

 **pentium75** Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

B - Developing a script is surely not minimizing operational effort
C - Stores data in DynamoDB where the new app cannot use it
D - Could work but is total overkill (EMR is for Big Data analysis, not for simple ETL)
upvoted 4 times

 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 1 month ago

A-ETL is serverless & best suited with the requirement who primary job is ETL
B-Usage of Ec2 adds operational overhead & incur costs
C-DynamoDB(NoSql) does suit the requirement as company is performing SQL queries
D-EMR adds operational overhead & incur costs
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ACloud_Guru15** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A-ETL is serverless & best suited with the requirement who primary job is ETL
B-Usage of Ec2 adds operational overhead & incur costs
C-DynamoDB(NoSql) does suit the requirement as company is performing SQL queries
D-EMR adds operational overhead & incur costs
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Data transformation = AWS Glue
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create an AWS Glue ETL job to process the CSV files
Configure the job to run on a schedule
Output the transformed data to Amazon Redshift
The key points:

Legacy app generates CSV files in S3
New app requires data in Redshift or S3
Need to transform CSV to support new app with minimal ops overhead
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kraken21** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Glue is server less and has less operational head than EMR so A.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

o meet the requirement with the least operational overhead, a serverless approach should be used. Among the options provided, option C provides a serverless solution using AWS Lambda, S3, and DynamoDB. Therefore, the solution should be to create an AWS Lambda function and an Amazon DynamoDB table. Use an S3 event to invoke the Lambda function. Configure the Lambda function to perform an extract, transform, and load (ETL) job to process the .csv files and store the processed data in the DynamoDB table.
Option A is also a valid solution, but it may involve more operational overhead than Option C. With Option A, you would need to set up and manage an AWS Glue job, which would require more setup time than creating an AWS Lambda function. Additionally, AWS Glue jobs have a minimum execution time of 10 minutes, which may not be necessary or desirable for this use case. However, if the data processing is particularly complex or requires a lot of data transformation, AWS Glue may be a more appropriate solution.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Creating and maintaining a Lambda function is more "operational overhead" than using a ready-made service such as Glue. But more important, answer C says "store the processed data in the DynamoDB table" while the application can "analyze data that is stored in Amazon Redshift and Amazon S3 only".
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MssP** 1 year, 9 months ago

Important point: The COTS performs complex SQL queries to analyze data in Amazon Redshift. If you use DynamoDB -> No SQL queries. Option A makes more sense.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A would be the best solution as it involves the least operational overhead. With this solution, an AWS Glue ETL job is created to process the .csv files and store the processed data directly in Amazon Redshift. This is a serverless approach that does not require any infrastructure to be provisioned, configured, or maintained. AWS Glue provides a fully managed, pay-as-you-go ETL service that can be easily configured to process data from S3 and load it into Amazon Redshift. This approach allows the legacy application to continue to produce data in the CSV format that it currently uses, while providing the new COTS application with the ability to analyze the data using complex SQL queries.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/aws-glue-programming-etl-format-csv-home.html>

I AGREE AFTER READING LINK

upvoted 2 times

  **cloudbusting** 1 year, 10 months ago

A: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/aws-glue-programming-etl-format.html>

upvoted 2 times

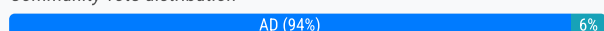
A company recently migrated its entire IT environment to the AWS Cloud. The company discovers that users are provisioning oversized Amazon EC2 instances and modifying security group rules without using the appropriate change control process. A solutions architect must devise a strategy to track and audit these inventory and configuration changes.

Which actions should the solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Enable AWS CloudTrail and use it for auditing.
- B. Use data lifecycle policies for the Amazon EC2 instances.
- C. Enable AWS Trusted Advisor and reference the security dashboard.
- D. Enable AWS Config and create rules for auditing and compliance purposes.
- E. Restore previous resource configurations with an AWS CloudFormation template.

Suggested Answer: AD

Community vote distribution



LuckyAro Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Enable AWS CloudTrail and use it for auditing. CloudTrail provides event history of your AWS account activity, including actions taken through the AWS Management Console, AWS Command Line Interface (CLI), and AWS SDKs and APIs. By enabling CloudTrail, the company can track user activity and changes to AWS resources, and monitor compliance with internal policies and external regulations.

D. Enable AWS Config and create rules for auditing and compliance purposes. AWS Config provides a detailed inventory of the AWS resources in your account, and continuously records changes to the configurations of those resources. By creating rules in AWS Config, the company can automate the evaluation of resource configurations against desired state, and receive alerts when configurations drift from compliance.

Options B, C, and E are not directly relevant to the requirement of tracking and auditing inventory and configuration changes.

upvoted 14 times

zdi561 Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

Amazon Web Services (AWS) CloudTrail is enabled by default for all AWS accounts.

upvoted 1 times

Ruffyit 1 year, 1 month ago

A. Enable AWS CloudTrail and use it for auditing. CloudTrail provides event history of your AWS account activity, including actions taken through the AWS Management Console, AWS Command Line Interface (CLI), and AWS SDKs and APIs. By enabling CloudTrail, the company can track user activity and changes to AWS resources, and monitor compliance with internal policies and external regulations.

D. Enable AWS Config and create rules for auditing and compliance purposes. AWS Config provides a detailed inventory of the AWS resources in your account, and continuously records changes to the configurations of those resources. By creating rules in AWS Config, the company can automate the evaluation of resource configurations against desired state, and receive alerts when configurations drift from compliance.

Options B, C, and E are not directly relevant to the requirement of tracking and auditing inventory and configuration changes.

upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago



Selected Answer: AD

A. Enable AWS CloudTrail and use it for auditing. CloudTrail provides event history of your AWS account activity, including actions taken through the AWS Management Console, AWS Command Line Interface (CLI), and AWS SDKs and APIs. By enabling CloudTrail, the company can track user activity and changes to AWS resources, and monitor compliance with internal policies and external regulations.

D. Enable AWS Config and create rules for auditing and compliance purposes. AWS Config provides a detailed inventory of the AWS resources in your

account, and continuously records changes to the configurations of those resources. By creating rules in AWS Config, the company can automate the evaluation of resource configurations against desired state, and receive alerts when configurations drift from compliance.

upvoted 2 times

  **mrsoa** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

I am gonna go with CD

AWS Cloudtrail is already enabled so no need to enable it and for the auditing we are gonna use AWS config Answer D



C because Trusted advisor checks the security groups

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago


"AWS CloudTrail is already enabled" says who?

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

CloudTrail is not enabled by default or in the question scenario. Even if it was, Trusted Advisor would just give you recommendations and usage reports. It won't audit anything for you

upvoted 1 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A) Enable AWS CloudTrail and use it for auditing.

AWS CloudTrail provides a record of API calls and can be used to audit changes made to EC2 instances and security groups. By analyzing CloudTrail logs, the solutions architect can track who provisioned oversized instances or modified security groups without proper approval.

D) Enable AWS Config and create rules for auditing and compliance purposes.

AWS Config can record the configuration changes made to resources like EC2 instances and security groups. The solutions architect can create AWS Config rules to monitor for non-compliant changes, like launching certain instance types or opening security group ports without permission. AWS Config would alert on any violations of these rules.

upvoted 3 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago



The other options would not fully meet the auditing and change tracking requirements:

B) Data lifecycle policies control when EC2 instances are backed up or deleted but do not audit configuration changes.

C) AWS Trusted Advisor security checks may detect some compliance violations after the fact but do not comprehensively log changes like AWS CloudTrail and AWS Config do.

E) CloudFormation templates enable rollback but do not provide an audit trail of changes. The solutions architect would not know who made unauthorized modifications in the first place.



upvoted 3 times

  **skiwili** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Yes A and D



upvoted 2 times

  **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

AGREE WITH ANSWER - A & D

CloudTrail and Config

upvoted 2 times

  **Neha999** 1 year, 10 months ago

CloudTrail and Config

upvoted 3 times

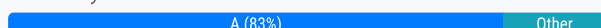
A company has hundreds of Amazon EC2 Linux-based instances in the AWS Cloud. Systems administrators have used shared SSH keys to manage the instances. After a recent audit, the company's security team is mandating the removal of all shared keys. A solutions architect must design a solution that provides secure access to the EC2 instances.

Which solution will meet this requirement with the LEAST amount of administrative overhead?

- A. Use AWS Systems Manager Session Manager to connect to the EC2 instances.
- B. Use AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) to generate one-time SSH keys on demand.
- C. Allow shared SSH access to a set of bastion instances. Configure all other instances to allow only SSH access from the bastion instances.
- D. Use an Amazon Cognito custom authorizer to authenticate users. Invoke an AWS Lambda function to generate a temporary SSH key.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



Vlad 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is A

Using AWS Systems Manager Session Manager to connect to the EC2 instances is a secure option as it eliminates the need for inbound SSH ports and removes the requirement to manage SSH keys manually. It also provides a complete audit trail of user activity. This solution requires no additional software to be installed on the EC2 instances.

upvoted 12 times

pentium75 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A - Systems Manager Session Manager has EXACTLY that purpose, 'providing secure access to EC2 instances'

B - STS can generate temporary IAM credentials or access keys but NOT SSH keys

C - Does not 'remove all shared keys' as requested

D - Cognito is not meant for internal users, and whole setup is complex

upvoted 7 times

pentium75 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

B - Querying is just a feature of Redshift but primarily it's a Data Warehouse - the question says nothing that historical data would have to be stored or accessed or analyzed

upvoted 2 times

Ruffyt 1 year, 1 month ago

The key reasons why:

STS can generate short-lived credentials that provide temporary access to the EC2 instances for administering them.

The credentials can be generated on-demand each time access is needed, eliminating the risks of using permanent shared SSH keys.

No infrastructure like bastion hosts needs to be maintained.

The on-premises administrators can use the familiar SSH tools with the temporary keys.

upvoted 2 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Session Manager provides secure and auditable node management without the need to open inbound ports, maintain bastion hosts, or manage SSH keys.

upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The key reasons why:

STS can generate short-lived credentials that provide temporary access to the EC2 instances for administering them.

The credentials can be generated on-demand each time access is needed, eliminating the risks of using permanent shared SSH keys.

No infrastructure like bastion hosts needs to be maintained.

The on-premises administrators can use the familiar SSH tools with the temporary keys.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

STS provides temporary IAM credentials, not SSH keys

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Using AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) to generate one-time SSH keys on demand is a secure and efficient way to provide access to the EC2 instances without the need for shared SSH keys. STS is a fully managed service that can be used to generate temporary security credentials, allowing systems administrators to connect to the EC2 instances without having to share SSH keys. The temporary credentials can be generated on demand, reducing the administrative overhead associated with managing SSH access

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ofinto** 1 year, 3 months ago

Can you please provide documentation about generating a one-time SSH with STS?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Systems Manager Session Manager provides secure shell access to EC2 instances without the need for SSH keys. It meets the security requirement to remove shared SSH keys while minimizing administrative overhead.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

If the systems administrators need to access the EC2 instances from an on-premises environment, using Session Manager may not be the ideal solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Session Manager is a fully managed AWS Systems Manager capability. With Session Manager, you can manage your Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances, edge devices, on-premises servers, and virtual machines (VMs). You can use either an interactive one-click browser-based shell or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI). Session Manager provides secure and auditable node management without the need to open inbound ports, maintain bastion hosts, or manage SSH keys. Session Manager also allows you to comply with corporate policies that require controlled access to managed nodes, strict security practices, and fully auditable logs with node access details, while providing end users with simple one-click cross-platform access to your managed nodes.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/session-manager.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Who should use Session Manager?

Any AWS customer who wants to improve their security and audit posture, reduce operational overhead by centralizing access control on managed nodes, and reduce inbound node access.

Information Security experts who want to monitor and track managed node access and activity, close down inbound ports on managed nodes, or allow connections to managed nodes that don't have a public IP address.

Administrators who want to grant and revoke access from a single location, and who want to provide one solution to users for Linux, macOS, and Windows Server managed nodes.

Users who want to connect to a managed node with just one click from the browser or AWS CLI without having to provide SSH keys.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Stanislav4907** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

You guys seriously don't want to go to SSM for every single EC2. You have to create solution not using services for one-time access. Bastion will give you option to manage 1000s of EC2 machines from 1. Plus you can use Ansible from it.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 1 year, 9 months ago

Session Manager is the best practice and recommended way by Amazon to manage your instances. Bastion hosts require remote access therefore exposing them to the internet.

The most secure way is definitely session manager therefore answer A is correct imho.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Zox42** 1 year, 9 months ago

Question: "the company's security team is mandating the removal of all shared keys", answer C can't be right because it says: "Allow shared SSH access to a set of bastion instances".
upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I vote a
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Systems Manager Session Manager provides secure and auditable instance management without the need for any inbound connections or open ports. It allows you to manage your instances through an interactive one-click browser-based shell or through the AWS CLI. This means that you don't have to manage any SSH keys, and you don't have to worry about securing access to your instances as access is controlled through IAM policies.
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/systems-manager/latest/userguide/session-manager.html>
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jahmad0730** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer must be A
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

ANSWER - A
AWS SESSION MANAGER IS CORRECT LEAST EFFORTS TO ACCESS LINUX SYSTEM IN AWS CONSOLE AND YOUR ARE ALREADY LOGIN TO AWS. SO NO NEED FOR THE TOKEN OR OTHER STUFF DONE IN THE BACKGROUND BY AWS. MAKES SENSE.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cloudbusting** 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer is A
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **zTopic** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A
upvoted 2 times

A company is using a fleet of Amazon EC2 instances to ingest data from on-premises data sources. The data is in JSON format and ingestion rates can be as high as 1 MB/s. When an EC2 instance is rebooted, the data in-flight is lost. The company's data science team wants to query ingested data in near-real time.

Which solution provides near-real-time data querying that is scalable with minimal data loss?

- A. Publish data to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Use Kinesis Data Analytics to query the data.
- B. Publish data to Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose with Amazon Redshift as the destination. Use Amazon Redshift to query the data.
- C. Store ingested data in an EC2 instance store. Publish data to Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose with Amazon S3 as the destination. Use Amazon Athena to query the data.
- D. Store ingested data in an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume. Publish data to Amazon ElastiCache for Redis. Subscribe to the Redis channel to query the data.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (70%)

B (30%)

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: is the solution for the company's requirements. Publishing data to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams can support ingestion rates as high as 1 MB/s and provide real-time data processing. Kinesis Data Analytics can query the ingested data in real-time with low latency, and the solution can scale as needed to accommodate increases in ingestion rates or querying needs. This solution also ensures minimal data loss in the event of an EC2 instance reboot since Kinesis Data Streams has a persistent data store for up to 7 days by default.

upvoted 15 times

🗳️ 👤 **bogobob** Highly Voted 👍 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The fact they specifically mention "near real-time" twice tells me the correct answer is KDF. On top of which its easier to setup and maintain. KDS is really only needed if you need real-time. Also using redshift will mean permanent data retention. The data in A could be lost after a year. Redshift queries are slow but you're still querying near real-time data

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ernestokoro** 1 year, 6 months ago

You are very correct. see supporting link <https://jayendrapatil.com/aws-kinesis-data-streams-vs-kinesis-firehose/#:~:text=vs%20Kine...;Purpose,into%20AWS%20products%20for%20processing>.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Kp002** Most Recent 🕒 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Publish data to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. Use Kinesis Data Analytics to query the data.

- Kinesis Data Streams is designed for real-time data ingestion and can handle high throughput (1 MB/s is well within its capabilities).
- Data durability: Kinesis Data Streams stores data for up to 7 days (default is 24 hours), which helps prevent data loss during EC2 instance reboots.
- Kinesis Data Analytics allows you to run SQL queries on streaming data in near real-time, which satisfies the data science team's requirement.
- Scalable: Kinesis is designed to automatically scale with data volume, making it highly suitable for fluctuating ingestion

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dantecito** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Also A because "The company's data science team wants to query ingested data in near-real time" and kinesis data analytics is doing that. With option B we query the data once it is in the data lake.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Dantecito** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Option a for me. I will assume that the EC2 instance is responsible for placing the data into the correct database. Therefore, we just need to wait for the instance to reboot. Since we can store the data in Kinesis Data Streams for up to 7 days, we are covered in that regard.

For option B, we are forced to use Amazon Redshift, and the problem statement does not mention anything related to that. I would choose option A because it does not affect the original requirements, and it helps us avoid in-flight data loss as requested.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **wwwxxch** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

near-real time --> Kinesis Data Firehose

And retention day of Kinesis Data Streams cannot be longer than 365 days

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **EllenLiu** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A: focus on performing complex data processing without in-flight data lost, not mention data persistence

B: focus on data persist for later analysis

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Instance store & ElastiCache are all temporary storages, which cannot address data loss. That rules out C & D.

B: Kinesis Data Firehose is optimized for batch processing rather than real-time querying. It can indeed deliver data to S3 or Redshift, but there's a good chance the delay between ingestion and query availability cannot meet the "near-real-time" requirement.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lin878** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

[https://aws.amazon.com/pm/kinesis/?gclid=CjwKCAjwvIWzBhAlEiwAHHWgvRQuJmBubZDnO2GasDWwc2iBapfVD6GBelgj2JV6qkldm-K_CmMzmxoCdCwQAvD_BwE&trk=ee1218b7-7c10-4762-97df-](https://aws.amazon.com/pm/kinesis/?gclid=CjwKCAjwvIWzBhAlEiwAHHWgvRQuJmBubZDnO2GasDWwc2iBapfVD6GBelgj2JV6qkldm-K_CmMzmxoCdCwQAvD_BwE&trk=ee1218b7-7c10-4762-97df-274836a44566&sc_channel=ps&ef_id=CjwKCAjwvIWzBhAlEiwAHHWgvRQuJmBubZDnO2GasDWwc2iBapfVD6GBelgj2JV6qkldm-K_CmMzmxoCdCwQAvD_BwE:G:s&s_kwid=AL!4422!3!651510255264!p!!g!!kinesis%20stream!19836376690!149589222920)

[274836a44566&sc_channel=ps&ef_id=CjwKCAjwvIWzBhAlEiwAHHWgvRQuJmBubZDnO2GasDWwc2iBapfVD6GBelgj2JV6qkldm-K_CmMzmxoCdCwQAvD_BwE:G:s&s_kwid=AL!4422!3!651510255264!p!!g!!kinesis%20stream!19836376690!149589222920](https://aws.amazon.com/pm/kinesis/?gclid=CjwKCAjwvIWzBhAlEiwAHHWgvRQuJmBubZDnO2GasDWwc2iBapfVD6GBelgj2JV6qkldm-K_CmMzmxoCdCwQAvD_BwE:G:s&s_kwid=AL!4422!3!651510255264!p!!g!!kinesis%20stream!19836376690!149589222920)

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ray320x** 1 year, 4 months ago

Option A is actually correct. The question ask for minimal data loss and that query of data should be near real time, not the ingestion. Kinesis data analytics is near real time.

Recent changes to Redshift actually make B correct as well, but A is also correct.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **dkw2342** 1 year, 4 months ago

Streaming ingestion provides low-latency, high-speed ingestion of stream data from Amazon Kinesis Data Streams and Amazon Managed Streaming for Apache Kafka into an Amazon Redshift provisioned or Amazon Redshift Serverless materialized view.[1]

Option B mentions Kinesis Data Firehose (now just Firehose), so this won't work.

Option A is the correct answer.

[1]<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/materialized-view-streaming-ingestion.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Comparison to other options:

B. Kinesis Data Firehose with Redshift: While Redshift is scalable, it doesn't offer real-time querying capabilities. Data needs to be loaded into Redshift from Firehose, introducing latency.

C. EC2 instance store with Kinesis Data Firehose and S3: Storing data in an EC2 instance store is not persistent and data will be lost during reboots. EBS volumes are more appropriate for persistent storage, but the architecture becomes more complex.

D. EBS volume with ElastiCache and Redis: While ElastiCache offers fast in-memory storage, it's not designed for high-volume data ingestion like 1 MB/s. It might struggle with scalability and persistence.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Firdous586** 1 year, 5 months ago

I don't understand why people are giving wrong information in the QUESTION its clearly mentioned near Real Time Kinesis Data Streams is for Real time

Where are Kinesis Datafirehose is for Near real time there for answer is B only

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Marco_St** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Read the question: near real-time querying of data.... it is more about real-time data query once the data is ingested, It does not mention how long time the data needs to be stored. A is better option. B introduces delay of data buffer before it can be queried in redshift

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **practice_makes_perfect** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A is not correct because Kinesis can only store data up to 1 year. The solution need to support querying ALL data instead of "recent" data.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Says who? They want to "query ingested data in near-real time", it does not say anything about historical data.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruffyt** 1 year, 7 months ago

A: is the solution for the company's requirements. Publishing data to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams can support ingestion rates as high as 1 MB/s and provide real-time data processing. Kinesis Data Analytics can query the ingested data in real-time with low latency, and the solution can scale as needed to accommodate increases in ingestion rates or querying needs. This solution also ensures minimal data loss in the event of an EC2 instance reboot since Kinesis Data Streams has a persistent data store for up to 7 days by default.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Publish data to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Use Kinesis Data Analytics to query the data

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

- Provide near-real-time data ingestion into Kinesis Data Streams with the ability to handle the 1 MB/s ingestion rate. Data would be stored redundantly across shards.

- Enable near-real-time querying of the data using Kinesis Data Analytics. SQL queries can be run directly against the Kinesis data stream.

- Minimize data loss since data is replicated across shards. If an EC2 instance is rebooted, the data stream is still accessible.

- Scale seamlessly to handle varying ingestion and query rates.

upvoted 4 times

What should a solutions architect do to ensure that all objects uploaded to an Amazon S3 bucket are encrypted?

- A. Update the bucket policy to deny if the PutObject does not have an s3:x-amz-acl header set.
- B. Update the bucket policy to deny if the PutObject does not have an s3:x-amz-acl header set to private.
- C. Update the bucket policy to deny if the PutObject does not have an aws:SecureTransport header set to true.
- D. Update the bucket policy to deny if the PutObject does not have an x-amz-server-side-encryption header set.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

  **bdp123** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-prevent-uploads-of-unencrypted-objects-to-amazon-s3/#:~:text=Solution%20overview>
upvoted 15 times


  **Grace83** 1 year, 9 months ago

Thank you!

upvoted 1 times

  **Sbbh** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Confusing question. It doesn't state clearly if the object needs to be encrypted at-rest or in-transit
upvoted 8 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

That's true

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** Most Recent 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Related reading because (as of Jan 2023) S3 buckets have encryption enabled by default.
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/UsingServerSideEncryption.html>

"If you require your data uploads to be encrypted using only Amazon S3 managed keys, you can use the following bucket policy. For example, the following bucket policy denies permissions to upload an object unless the request includes the x-amz-server-side-encryption header to request server-side encryption:"

upvoted 4 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The x-amz-server-side-encryption header is used to specify the encryption method that should be used to encrypt objects uploaded to an Amazon S3 bucket. By updating the bucket policy to deny if the PutObject does not have this header set, the solutions architect can ensure that all objects uploaded to the bucket are encrypted.

upvoted 6 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

To encrypt an object at the time of upload, you need to add a header called x-amz-server-side-encryption to the request to tell S3 to encrypt the object using SSE-C, SSE-S3, or SSE-KMS. The following code example shows a Put request using SSE-S3.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-prevent-uploads-of-unencrypted-objects-to-amazon-s3/>

upvoted 5 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

The other options would not enforce encryption:

- A) Requiring an s3:x-amz-acl header does not mandate encryption. This header controls access permissions.
- B) Requiring an s3:x-amz-acl header set to private also does not enforce encryption. It only enforces private access permissions.
- C) Requiring an aws:SecureTransport header ensures uploads use SSL but does not specify that objects must be encrypted. Encryption is not required when using SSL transport.

upvoted 5 times

🗋️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To encrypt an object at the time of upload, you need to add a header called x-amz-server-side-encryption to the request to tell S3 to encrypt the object using SSE-C, SSE-S3, or SSE-KMS. The following code example shows a Put request using SSE-S3.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-prevent-uploads-of-unencrypted-objects-to-amazon-s3/>

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I vote d

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To ensure that all objects uploaded to an Amazon S3 bucket are encrypted, the solutions architect should update the bucket policy to deny any PutObject requests that do not have an x-amz-server-side-encryption header set. This will prevent any objects from being uploaded to the bucket unless they are encrypted using server-side encryption.

upvoted 4 times

🗋️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

answer - D

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **zTopic** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **Neorem** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/amazon-s3-policy-keys.html>

upvoted 2 times

A solutions architect is designing a multi-tier application for a company. The application's users upload images from a mobile device. The application generates a thumbnail of each image and returns a message to the user to confirm that the image was uploaded successfully.

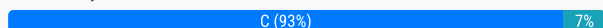
The thumbnail generation can take up to 60 seconds, but the company wants to provide a faster response time to its users to notify them that the original image was received. The solutions architect must design the application to asynchronously dispatch requests to the different application tiers.

What should the solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Write a custom AWS Lambda function to generate the thumbnail and alert the user. Use the image upload process as an event source to invoke the Lambda function.
- B. Create an AWS Step Functions workflow. Configure Step Functions to handle the orchestration between the application tiers and alert the user when thumbnail generation is complete.
- C. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) message queue. As images are uploaded, place a message on the SQS queue for thumbnail generation. Alert the user through an application message that the image was received.
- D. Create Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) notification topics and subscriptions. Use one subscription with the application to generate the thumbnail after the image upload is complete. Use a second subscription to message the user's mobile app by way of a push notification after thumbnail generation is complete.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Steve_4542636 Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I've noticed there are a lot of questions about decoupling services and SQS is almost always the answer.
upvoted 34 times

alain_maza 1 month ago

same that cloudfront

upvoted 2 times

Neha999 Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

D

SNS fan out

upvoted 13 times

Manimgh Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct -> take up to 60 seconds = SQS

upvoted 1 times

LoXoL 10 months, 3 weeks ago

They don't look like real answers from the official exam...

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Each option is badly worded:

A: "generate the thumbnail and alert the user" doesn't sound sequential so could alert the user during, before or after the thumbnail generation whichever way you interpret it.

B: this is sequential and won't alert until the steps are complete

D: Could work without with the risk of notification loss so C is better but this is also ok

upvoted 2 times

awsgeek75 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Safe answer is C but B is so badly worded that it can mean anything to confuse people. Step functions to use tiers. What if on of the step is to inform to the user and move on to next step. Anyway, I'll chose C for the exam as it is cleaner.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **wsdasdasdqwda** 1 year, 2 months ago

... asynchronously dispatch ... => Amazon SQS

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Asynchronous, Decoupling = Amazon Simple Queue Service

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

SQS is a fully managed message queuing service that can be used to decouple different parts of an application.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Zox42** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answers B and D alert the user when thumbnail generation is complete. Answer C alerts the user through an application message that the image was received.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Sbbh** 1 year, 9 months ago

B:

Use cases for Step Functions vary widely, from orchestrating serverless microservices, to building data-processing pipelines, to defining a security-incident response. As mentioned above, Step Functions may be used for synchronous and asynchronous business processes.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlessandraSAA** 1 year, 9 months ago

why not B?

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wael216** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Creating an Amazon Simple Queue Service (SQS) message queue and placing messages on the queue for thumbnail generation can help separate the image upload and thumbnail generation processes.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **vindahake** 1 year, 10 months ago

C

The key here is "a faster response time to its users to notify them that the original image was received." i.e user needs to be notified when image was received and not after thumbnail was created.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlmeroSenior** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A looks like the best way , but its essentially replacing the mentioned app , that's not the ask

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mickey321** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/with-s3-tutorial.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the only one that makes sense

upvoted 2 times

A company's facility has badge readers at every entrance throughout the building. When badges are scanned, the readers send a message over HTTPS to indicate who attempted to access that particular entrance.

A solutions architect must design a system to process these messages from the sensors. The solution must be highly available, and the results must be made available for the company's security team to analyze.


Which system architecture should the solutions architect recommend?

- A. Launch an Amazon EC2 instance to serve as the HTTPS endpoint and to process the messages. Configure the EC2 instance to save the results to an Amazon S3 bucket.
- B. Create an HTTPS endpoint in Amazon API Gateway. Configure the API Gateway endpoint to invoke an AWS Lambda function to process the messages and save the results to an Amazon DynamoDB table.
- C. Use Amazon Route 53 to direct incoming sensor messages to an AWS Lambda function. Configure the Lambda function to process the messages and save the results to an Amazon DynamoDB table.
- D. Create a gateway VPC endpoint for Amazon S3. Configure a Site-to-Site VPN connection from the facility network to the VPC so that sensor data can be written directly to an S3 bucket by way of the VPC endpoint.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution


B (100%)

 **kruasan** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- Option A would not provide high availability. A single EC2 instance is a single point of failure.
- Option B provides a scalable, highly available solution using serverless services. API Gateway and Lambda can scale automatically, and DynamoDB provides a durable data store.
- Option C would expose the Lambda function directly to the public Internet, which is not a recommended architecture. API Gateway provides an abstraction layer and additional features like access control.
- Option D requires configuring a VPN to AWS which adds complexity. It also saves the raw sensor data to S3, rather than processing it and storing the results.

upvoted 22 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 8 months, 3 weeks ago


Selected Answer: B

Highly available = Serverless

The readers send a message over HTTPS = HTTPS endpoint in Amazon API Gateway

Process these messages from the sensors = AWS Lambda function

upvoted 8 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B. Create an HTTPS endpoint in Amazon API Gateway. Configure the API Gateway endpoint to invoke an AWS Lambda function to process the messages and save the results to an Amazon DynamoDB table.

Here are the reasons why:

API Gateway is a highly scalable and available service that can be used to create and expose RESTful APIs.

Lambda is a serverless compute service that can be used to process events and data.

DynamoDB is a NoSQL database that can be used to store data in a scalable and highly available way.

upvoted 4 times

 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I vote B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 4 months ago

It is option "B"

Option "B" can provide a system with highly scalable, fault-tolerant, and easy to manage.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Deploy Amazon API Gateway as an HTTPS endpoint and AWS Lambda to process and save the messages to an Amazon DynamoDB table. This option provides a highly available and scalable solution that can easily handle large amounts of data. It also integrates with other AWS services, making it easier to analyze and visualize the data for the security team.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **zTopic** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is Correct

upvoted 4 times

A company wants to implement a disaster recovery plan for its primary on-premises file storage volume. The file storage volume is mounted from an Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) device on a local storage server. The file storage volume holds hundreds of terabytes (TB) of data.

The company wants to ensure that end users retain immediate access to all file types from the on-premises systems without experiencing latency.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST amount of change to the company's existing infrastructure?

- A. Provision an Amazon S3 File Gateway as a virtual machine (VM) that is hosted on premises. Set the local cache to 10 TB. Modify existing applications to access the files through the NFS protocol. To recover from a disaster, provision an Amazon EC2 instance and mount the S3 bucket that contains the files.
- B. Provision an AWS Storage Gateway tape gateway. Use a data backup solution to back up all existing data to a virtual tape library. Configure the data backup solution to run nightly after the initial backup is complete. To recover from a disaster, provision an Amazon EC2 instance and restore the data to an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume from the volumes in the virtual tape library.
- C. Provision an AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway cached volume. Set the local cache to 10 TB. Mount the Volume Gateway cached volume to the existing file server by using iSCSI, and copy all files to the storage volume. Configure scheduled snapshots of the storage volume. To recover from a disaster, restore a snapshot to an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume and attach the EBS volume to an Amazon EC2 instance.
- D. Provision an AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway stored volume with the same amount of disk space as the existing file storage volume. Mount the Volume Gateway stored volume to the existing file server by using iSCSI, and copy all files to the storage volume. Configure scheduled snapshots of the storage volume. To recover from a disaster, restore a snapshot to an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume and attach the EBS volume to an Amazon EC2 instance.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (77%)

C (23%)

Grace83 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

D is the correct answer

Volume Gateway CACHED Vs STORED

Cached = stores a subset of frequently accessed data locally

Stored = Retains the ENTIRE ("all file types") in on prem data centre

upvoted 29 times

netcj Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"users retain immediate access to all file types"

immediate cannot be cached -> D

upvoted 6 times

dkw2342 Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

Bad question. No RTO/RPO, so impossible to properly answer. They probably want to hear option D.

Depending on RPO, option B is also an adequate solution (data remains immediately accessible without experiencing latency via existing infrastructure, backup to cloud for DR). Also, this option requires LESS changes to existing infra than A. Only argument against B is that VTLs are usually used for legacy DR solutions, not for new ones, where object storage such as S3 is usually supported natively.

upvoted 2 times

MrPCarrot 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is C go argue somewhere.

upvoted 2 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A,B are wrong types of gateways for hundreds of TB of data that needs immediate access on-prem. C limits to 10TB. D provides access to all the files.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"Immediate access to all file types from the on-premises systems without experiencing latency" requirement is not met by C. Also the solution is meant for DR purposes, the primary storage for the data should remain on premises.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **daniel1** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

From chatGPT4

Considering the requirements of minimal infrastructure change, immediate file access, and low-latency, Option C: Provisioning an AWS Storage Gateway Volume Gateway (cached volume) with a 10 TB local cache, seems to be the most fitting solution. This setup aligns with the existing iSCSI setup and provides a local cache for low-latency access, while also configuring scheduled snapshots for disaster recovery. In the event of a disaster, restoring a snapshot to an Amazon EBS volume and attaching it to an Amazon EC2 instance as described in this option would align with the recovery objective.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

ChatGPT is wrong. "Immediate access to all file types from the on-premises systems without experiencing latency" needs "stored volume" type. With "cached volume" not all data will be available locally.

upvoted 9 times

🗨️ **LoXoL** 1 year, 4 months ago

pentium75 is right.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

End users retain immediate access to all file types = Volume Gateway stored volume

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

dddddddd

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **alexandercamachop** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct answer is Volume Gateway Stored which keeps all data on premises.

To have immediate access to the data. Cached is for frequently accessed data only.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **omoakin** 2 years, 1 month ago

CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **24b2e9e** 1 year ago

The stored volume configuration stores the entire data set on-premises and asynchronously backs up the data to AWS. The cached volume configuration stores recently accessed data on-premises, and the remaining data is stored in Amazon S3

-that is why D is right

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **lucdt4** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

Volume Gateway CACHED Vs STORED

Cached = stores a data recently at local

Stored = Retains the ENTIRE ("all file types") in on prem data centre

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **rushi0611** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

In the cached mode, your primary data is written to S3, while retaining your frequently accessed data locally in a cache for low-latency access. In the stored mode, your primary data is stored locally and your entire dataset is available for low-latency access while asynchronously backed up to AWS.

Reference: <https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/faqs/>

Good luck.

upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It is stated the company wants to keep the data locally and have DR plan in cloud. It points directly to the volume gateway

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"The company wants to ensure that end users retain immediate access to all file types from the on-premises systems "

D is the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **CapJackSparrow** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

all file types, NOT all files. Volume mode can not cache 100TBs.

upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **eddie5049** 2 years, 1 month ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/latest/vgw/StorageGatewayConcepts.html>

Stored volumes can range from 1 GiB to 16 TiB in size and must be rounded to the nearest GiB. Each gateway configured for stored volumes can support up to 32 volumes and a total volume storage of 512 TiB (0.5 PiB).

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **MssP** 2 years, 3 months ago

all file types. Cached only save the most frequently or latest accessed. If you didn't access any type for a long time, you will not cache it -> No immediate access

upvoted 4 times

🗉 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Also the solution is meant for DR purposes, it's not like they need more storage or so.

upvoted 2 times

🗉 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

"The company wants to ensure that end users retain immediate access to all file types from the on-premises systems "

This points to stored volumes..

upvoted 2 times

A company is hosting a web application from an Amazon S3 bucket. The application uses Amazon Cognito as an identity provider to authenticate users and return a JSON Web Token (JWT) that provides access to protected resources that are stored in another S3 bucket.

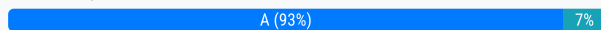
Upon deployment of the application, users report errors and are unable to access the protected content. A solutions architect must resolve this issue by providing proper permissions so that users can access the protected content.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Update the Amazon Cognito identity pool to assume the proper IAM role for access to the protected content.
- B. Update the S3 ACL to allow the application to access the protected content.
- C. Redeploy the application to Amazon S3 to prevent eventually consistent reads in the S3 bucket from affecting the ability of users to access the protected content.
- D. Update the Amazon Cognito pool to use custom attribute mappings within the identity pool and grant users the proper permissions to access the protected content.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



alexandercamachop Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

To resolve the issue and provide proper permissions for users to access the protected content, the recommended solution is:

A. Update the Amazon Cognito identity pool to assume the proper IAM role for access to the protected content.

Explanation:

Amazon Cognito provides authentication and user management services for web and mobile applications.

In this scenario, the application is using Amazon Cognito as an identity provider to authenticate users and obtain JSON Web Tokens (JWTs).

The JWTs are used to access protected resources stored in another S3 bucket.

To grant users access to the protected content, the proper IAM role needs to be assumed by the identity pool in Amazon Cognito.

By updating the Amazon Cognito identity pool with the appropriate IAM role, users will be authorized to access the protected content in the S3 bucket.

upvoted 17 times

alexandercamachop 1 year, 1 month ago

Option B is incorrect because updating the S3 ACL (Access Control List) will only affect the permissions of the application, not the users accessing the content.

Option C is incorrect because redeploying the application to Amazon S3 will not resolve the issue related to user access permissions.

Option D is incorrect because updating custom attribute mappings in Amazon Cognito will not directly grant users the proper permissions to access the protected content.

upvoted 12 times

LuckyAro Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the best solution as it directly addresses the issue of permissions and grants authenticated users the necessary IAM role to access the protected content.

A suggests updating the Amazon Cognito identity pool to assume the proper IAM role for access to the protected content. This is a valid solution, as it would grant authenticated users the necessary permissions to access the protected content.

upvoted 6 times

Marco_St Most Recent 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

IAM role is assigned to IAM users or groups or assumed by AWS service. So IAM role is given to AWS Cognito service which provides temporary AWS credentials to authenticated users. so technically When a user is authenticated by Cognito, they receive temporary credentials based on the IAM role tied to the Cognito identity pool. If this IAM role has permissions to access certain S3 buckets or objects, the authenticated user will be able to access those resources as allowed by the role. This service is used under the hood by Cognito to provide these temporary credentials. The credentials are limited in time and scope based on the permissions defined in the IAM role.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Update the Amazon Cognito identity pool to assume the proper IAM role for access to the protected content.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Services access other services via IAM Roles. Hence why updating AWS Cognito identity pool to assume proper IAM Role is the right solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **shanwford** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon Cognito identity pools assign your authenticated users a set of temporary, limited-privilege credentials to access your AWS resources. The permissions for each user are controlled through IAM roles that you create. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cognito/latest/developerguide/role-based-access-control.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Brak** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A makes no sense - Cognito is not accessing the S3 resource. It just returns the JWT token that will be attached to the S3 request.

D is the right answer, using custom attributes that are added to the JWT and used to grant permissions in S3. See

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cognito/latest/developerguide/using-attributes-for-access-control-policy-example.html> for an example.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abhineet9148232** 1 year, 3 months ago

But even D requires setting up the permissions as bucket policy (as show in the shared example) which includes higher overhead than managing permissions attached to specific roles.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **asoli** 1 year, 3 months ago

A says "Identity Pool"

According to AWS: "With an identity pool, your users can obtain temporary AWS credentials to access AWS services, such as Amazon S3 and DynamoDB."

So, answer is A

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Services access other services via IAM Roles.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 4 months ago

ANSWER - A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cognito/latest/developerguide/tutorial-create-identity-pool.html>

You have to create an custom role such as read-only

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **zTopic** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A

upvoted 3 times

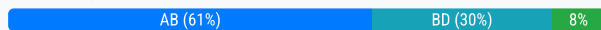
An image hosting company uploads its large assets to Amazon S3 Standard buckets. The company uses multipart upload in parallel by using S3 APIs and overwrites if the same object is uploaded again. For the first 30 days after upload, the objects will be accessed frequently. The objects will be used less frequently after 30 days, but the access patterns for each object will be inconsistent. The company must optimize its S3 storage costs while maintaining high availability and resiliency of stored assets.

Which combination of actions should a solutions architect recommend to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Move assets to S3 Intelligent-Tiering after 30 days.
- B. Configure an S3 Lifecycle policy to clean up incomplete multipart uploads.
- C. Configure an S3 Lifecycle policy to clean up expired object delete markers.
- D. Move assets to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 30 days.
- E. Move assets to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) after 30 days.

Suggested Answer: AB

Community vote distribution



Neha999 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

AB

A : Access Pattern for each object inconsistent, Infrequent Access

B : Deleting Incomplete Multipart Uploads to Lower Amazon S3 Costs

upvoted 26 times

TungPham Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

B because Abort Incomplete Multipart Uploads Using S3 Lifecycle => <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws-cloud-financial-management/discovering-and-deleting-incomplete-multipart-uploads-to-lower-amazon-s3-costs/>

A because The objects will be used less frequently after 30 days, but the access patterns for each object will be inconsistent => random access => S3 Intelligent-Tiering

upvoted 16 times

LeonSauveterre Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Inconsistent access patterns: A is correct, and D is out (could work but less ideal and costs more).

C: "object delete markers" only apply to versioned buckets.

upvoted 1 times

ChymKuBoy 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

AB for sure

upvoted 3 times

bujuman 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

If we consider these statements:

1. For the first 30 days after upload, the objects will be accessed frequently
2. The objects will be used less frequently after 30 days, but the access patterns for each object will be inconsistent
3. The company must optimize its S3 storage costs while maintaining high availability and resiliency of stored assets.
4. The company uses multipart upload in parallel by using S3 APIs and overwrites if the same object is uploaded again.

Statements 1 and 2 could be completed with option D and not A because data is infrequently accessed only after 30 days.

Due to usage of multipart upload, to meet requirement regarding cost optimization, option B will be used to clean up buckets uncompleted file parts (statements 3 & 4).

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **NayeraB** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Because A & D address the main ask, there's no mention of cost optimization.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **NayeraB** 1 year, 4 months ago

Facepalm It does ask for reducing the cost, A&B it is!

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **NayeraB** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Because A & C address the main ask, there's no mention of cost optimization.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **NayeraB** 1 year, 4 months ago

Not C ':D, I meant to say A&D. Added another vote for that one.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

A as the access pattern for each object is inconsistent so let AWS AWS do the handling.

B deals with multi-part duplication issues and saves money by deleting incomplete uploads

C No mention of deleted object so this is a distractor

D The objects will be accessed in unpredictable pattern so can't use this

E Not HA compliant

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Also, don't be confused by 30 days. The question has tricky wording: " The objects will be used less frequently after 30 days, but the access patterns for each object will be inconsistent"

It does NOT say that objects will be accessed less frequently after 30 days. It says the access is unpredictable which means it could go up or down. Don't make assumptions.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

C is nonsense

E does not meet the "high availability and resiliency" requirement

B is obvious (incomplete multipart uploads consume space -> cost money)

The tricky part is A vs. D. However, 'inconsistent access patterns' are the primary use case for Intelligent-Tiering. There are probably objects that will never be accessed and that would be moved to Glacier Instant Retrieval by Intelligent-Tiering, thus the overall cost would be lower than with D.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **osmk** 1 year, 6 months ago

bd <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/storage-class-intro.html#sc-infreq-data-access> =>S3 Standard-IA objects are resilient to the loss of an Availability Zone. This storage class offers greater availability and resiliency than the S3 One Zone-IA class

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **raymondfekry** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

I wouldnt go with D since " the access patterns for each object will be inconsistent.", so we cannot move all assets to IA

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Marco_St** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

incosistent access pattern brings more sense to use Intelligent-Tiering after 30 days which also covers infrequent access.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

A. Move assets to S3 Intelligent-Tiering after 30 days.

B. Configure an S3 Lifecycle policy to clean up incomplete multipart uploads.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **vini15** 1 year, 11 months ago

should be A and B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **MrAWSAssociate** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: BD

Option A has not been mentioned for resiliency in S3, check the page: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/userguide/disaster-recovery-resiliency.html>

Therefore, I am with B & D choices.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Intelligent-Tiering just moves to Standard-IA or Glacier Instant Access based on access patterns. This does not affect resiliency.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **alexandercamachop** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AB

A. Move assets to S3 Intelligent-Tiering after 30 days.

B. Configure an S3 Lifecycle policy to clean up incomplete multipart uploads.

Explanation:

A. Moving assets to S3 Intelligent-Tiering after 30 days: This storage class automatically analyzes the access patterns of objects and moves them between frequent access and infrequent access tiers. Since the objects will be accessed frequently for the first 30 days, storing them in the frequent access tier during that period optimizes performance. After 30 days, when the access patterns become inconsistent, S3 Intelligent-Tiering will automatically move the objects to the infrequent access tier, reducing storage costs.

B. Configuring an S3 Lifecycle policy to clean up incomplete multipart uploads: Multipart uploads are used for large objects, and incomplete multipart uploads can consume storage space if not cleaned up. By configuring an S3 Lifecycle policy to clean up incomplete multipart uploads, unnecessary storage costs can be avoided.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD.

B makes no sense because multipart uploads overwrite objects that are already uploaded. The question never says this is a problem.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **VellaDevil** 1 year, 11 months ago

Questions says to optimize cost and if incomplete multipart are not aborted it will still use capacity on S3 Bucket thus increase unnecessary cost.

upvoted 3 times

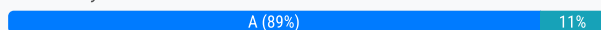
A solutions architect must secure a VPC network that hosts Amazon EC2 instances. The EC2 instances contain highly sensitive data and run in a private subnet. According to company policy, the EC2 instances that run in the VPC can access only approved third-party software repositories on the internet for software product updates that use the third party's URL. Other internet traffic must be blocked.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Update the route table for the private subnet to route the outbound traffic to an AWS Network Firewall firewall. Configure domain list rule groups.
- B. Set up an AWS WAF web ACL. Create a custom set of rules that filter traffic requests based on source and destination IP address range sets.
- C. Implement strict inbound security group rules. Configure an outbound rule that allows traffic only to the authorized software repositories on the internet by specifying the URLs.
- D. Configure an Application Load Balancer (ALB) in front of the EC2 instances. Direct all outbound traffic to the ALB. Use a URL-based rule listener in the ALB's target group for outbound access to the internet.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



Bhawesh Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct Answer A. Send the outbound connection from EC2 to Network Firewall. In Network Firewall, create stateful outbound rules to allow certain domains for software patch download and deny all other domains.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/network-firewall/latest/developerguide/suricata-examples.html#suricata-example-domain-filtering>
upvoted 16 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago

Option A uses a network firewall which is overkill for instance-level rules.
upvoted 2 times

UnluckyDucky Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Can't use URLs in outbound rule of security groups. URL Filtering screams Firewall.
upvoted 12 times

TheFivePips Most Recent 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Security Groups operate at the transport layer (Layer 4) of the OSI model and are primarily concerned with controlling traffic based on IP addresses, ports, and protocols. They do not have the capability to inspect or filter traffic based on URLs.

The solution to restrict outbound internet traffic based on specific URLs typically involves using a proxy or firewall that can inspect the application layer (Layer 7) of the OSI model, where URL information is available.

AWS Network Firewall operates at the network and application layers, allowing for more granular control, including the ability to inspect and filter traffic based on domain names or URLs.

By configuring domain list rule groups in AWS Network Firewall, you can specify which URLs are allowed for outbound traffic.

This option is more aligned with the requirement of allowing access to approved third-party software repositories based on their URLs.
upvoted 6 times

awsgeek75 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/network-firewall/features/>

"Web filtering:

AWS Network Firewall supports inbound and outbound web filtering for unencrypted web traffic. For encrypted web traffic, Server Name Indication (SNI) is used for blocking access to specific sites. SNI is an extension to Transport Layer Security (TLS) that remains unencrypted in the traffic flow and indicates the destination hostname a client is attempting to access over HTTPS. In addition, **AWS Network Firewall can filter fully qualified

domain names (FQDN).**"

Always use an AWS product if the advertisement meets the use case.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Network Firewall

- Protect your entire Amazon VPC
- From Layer 3 to Layer 7 protection
- Any direction, you can inspect

Traffic filtering: Allow, drop, or alert for the traffic that matches the rules, • Active flow inspection to intrusion prevention

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Subhrangsu** 1 year ago

D not possible?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

ALB is for inbound traffic. D is not possible as it is suggesting to direct OUTBOUND traffic.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Cyberkayu** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS network firewall is stateful, providing control and visibility to Layer 3-7 network traffic, thus cover the application too

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Just tried on the console to set up an outbound rule, and URLs cannot be used as a destination. I will opt for A.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Implement strict inbound security group rules

Configure an outbound security group rule to allow traffic only to the approved software repository URLs

The key points:

Highly sensitive EC2 instances in private subnet that can access only approved URLs

Other internet access must be blocked

Security groups act as a firewall at the instance level and can control both inbound and outbound traffic.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Security Groups work with CIDR ranges, not URLs.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **kelvintoys93** 1 year, 6 months ago

Isn't private subnet not connectible to internet at all, unless with a NAT gateway?

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **VeseljkoD** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

We can't specify URL in outbound rule of security group. Create free tier AWS account and test it.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Leo301** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CCCCCCCCCCC

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Security Groups with IP ranges, not URLs

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Brak** 1 year, 9 months ago

It can't be C. You cannot use URLs in the outbound rules of a security group.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **johnmcclane78** 1 year, 9 months ago

Option C is the best solution to meet the requirements of this scenario. Implementing strict inbound security group rules that only allow traffic from approved sources can help secure the VPC network that hosts Amazon EC2 instances. Additionally, configuring an outbound rule that allows traffic only to the authorized software repositories on the internet by specifying the URLs will ensure that only approved third-party software repositories can be accessed from the EC2 instances. This solution does not require any additional AWS services and can be implemented using VPC security groups.

Option A is not the best solution as it involves the use of AWS Network Firewall, which may introduce additional operational overhead. While domain list rule groups can be used to block all internet traffic except for the approved third-party software repositories, this solution is more complex than necessary for this scenario.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

How do you use a Security Group to allow access to <https://server.com/repoa> while denying access to <https://server.com/repoa> ? Security Groups work with IP ranges.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

In the security group, only allow inbound traffic originating from the VPC. Then only allow outbound traffic with a whitelisted IP address. The question asks about blocking EC2 instances, which is best for security groups since those are at the EC2 instance level. A network firewall is at the VPC level, which is not what the question is asking to protect.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Security Groups work with IP ranges, not URLs.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Theodorz** 1 year, 9 months ago

Is Security Group able to allow a specific URL? According to https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/VPC_SecurityGroups.html, I cannot find such description.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

I am confused that It seems both options A and C are valid solutions.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 1 year, 5 months ago

I think C is in private subnet. Even with security group, it could not go public to download the software.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Zohx** 1 year, 10 months ago

Same here - why is C not a valid option?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Because you want to filter based on URLs, not IP ranges.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Karlos99** 1 year, 10 months ago

And it is easier to do it at the VPC level

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Karlos99** 1 year, 10 months ago

And it is easier to do it at the level

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ruqui** 1 year, 7 months ago

C is not valid. Security groups can allow only traffic from specific ports and/or IPs, you can't use an URL. Correct answer is A



upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer - A

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/ec2-al1-al2-update-yum-without-internet/>

upvoted 6 times

  **asoli** 1 year, 9 months ago

Although the answer is A, the link you provided here is not related to this question.

The information about "Network Firewall" and how it can help this issue is here:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/network-firewall/latest/developerguide/suricata-examples.html#suricata-example-domain-filtering>

(thanks to "@Bhawesh" to provide the link in their answer)

upvoted 4 times

A company is hosting a three-tier ecommerce application in the AWS Cloud. The company hosts the website on Amazon S3 and integrates the website with an API that handles sales requests. The company hosts the API on three Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The API consists of static and dynamic front-end content along with backend workers that process sales requests asynchronously.

The company is expecting a significant and sudden increase in the number of sales requests during events for the launch of new products.

What should a solutions architect recommend to ensure that all the requests are processed successfully?

- A. Add an Amazon CloudFront distribution for the dynamic content. Increase the number of EC2 instances to handle the increase in traffic.
- B. Add an Amazon CloudFront distribution for the static content. Place the EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group to launch new instances based on network traffic.
- C. Add an Amazon CloudFront distribution for the dynamic content. Add an Amazon ElastiCache instance in front of the ALB to reduce traffic for the API to handle.
- D. Add an Amazon CloudFront distribution for the static content. Add an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue to receive requests from the website for later processing by the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (69%)

B (31%)

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The auto-scaling would increase the rate at which sales requests are "processed", whereas a SQS will ensure messages don't get lost. If you were at a fast food restaurant with a long line with 3 cash registers, would you want more cash registers or longer ropes to handle longer lines? Same concept here.

upvoted 22 times

🗳️ 👤 **AdamVigas** 4 months, 2 weeks ago

they want to process it successfully not faster (SQS) is the way...

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Chef_couincouin** 1 year, 7 months ago

ensure that all the requests are processed successfully? doesn't mean more quickly

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **lizzard812** 2 years, 3 months ago

Hell true: I'd rather combine the both options: a SQS + auto-scaled bound to the length of the queue.

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **joechen2023** 2 years ago

As an architecture, it is not possible to add more backend workers (it is part of the HR and boss's job, not for architecture design the solution). So when the demand surge, the only correct choice is to buffer them using SQS so that workers can take their time to process it successfully

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abhineet9148232** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

B doesn't fit because Auto Scaling alone does not guarantee that all requests will be processed successfully, which the question clearly asks for.

D ensures that all messages are processed.

upvoted 17 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChhatwaniB** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

There is no scaling based on network traffic. since the backend worker works asynchronously SQS should be right here

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **samadal** 8 months, 3 weeks ago

The problem states that the application consists of "static and dynamic front-end content." Static content typically includes cacheable resources such as HTML, CSS, and image files. Therefore, from this statement, one can infer that caching static content using CloudFront would improve performance. In other words, the mention of "static content" in the problem itself leads to the conclusion that CloudFront should be added for static content.

Additionally, the problem mentions "asynchronously processed backend workers." Asynchronous processing is well-suited for services like SQS, which can improve efficiency by handling dynamic requests that do not require immediate processing. The mention of "successfully processing all requests" also suggests that SQS is needed to ensure that all requests are handled properly.

Therefore, the correct answer is D.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Adinas_** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Important question to answer D. Can you connect the website with SQS directly? How do you control access to who can put messages to SQS? I have never seen such a situation it has to be at least behind API gateway. So that conclusion brings me to answer B, application also can process async everything without SQS.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I chose D because I love SQS! These questions are hammering SQS in every solution as a "protagonist" that saves the day.

AC are clearly useless

B can work but D is better because of SQS being better than EC2 scaling. The other part is that backend workers process the request asynchronously therefore a queue is better.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A and C don't solve anything so ignore them.

Between B and D, D guarantees the scaling via SQS and order processing. B can also do that but it is not guaranteed that EC2 scaling will work to process the order.

As usual, I suspect that this "brain dump" may be missing critical wording to differentiate between the options so read carefully in the exam.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

There are two components that we need

* Frontend: Hosted on S3, performance can be increased with CloudFront

* Backend: There's no reason to process all the orders instantly, so we should decouple the processing from the API which we do with SQS

Thus D, CloudFront + SQS

upvoted 8 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

And as others said, B might speed up the processing or reduce the number of lost orders, but we need to make sure that "ALL requests are processed successfully", NOT that "less requests are lost".

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Marco_St** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I picked B before I read D option. Read the question again, it concerns: asynchronous processing of sales requests, Option D seems to align more closely with the requirements. So the requirement is ensuring all requests are processed successfully which means no request would be missed. So D is better option

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **wsdasdasdqwda** 1 year, 8 months ago

Amazon SQS will make sure that the requests are stored and didn't get lost. After that the workers asynchronously will process the requests. I would go for D

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Technically both option B and D would work. But, there's a need to process requests asynchronously, hence decoupling, hence Amazon SQS. I will settle with option D.

upvoted 3 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct.

upvoted 3 times

  **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct.



upvoted 2 times

  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

An SQS queue acts as a buffer between the frontend (website) and backend (API). Web requests can dump messages into the queue at a high throughput, then the queue handles delivering those messages to the API at a controlled rate that it can sustain. This prevents the API from being overwhelmed.


upvoted 3 times

  **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Options A and B would help by scaling out more instances, however, this may not scale quickly enough and still risks overwhelming the API.

Caching parts of the dynamic content (option C) may help but does not provide the buffering mechanism that a queue does.

upvoted 1 times

  **seifshendy99** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D make sens

upvoted 2 times

  **kraken21** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D makes more sense

upvoted 2 times

  **kraken21** 2 years, 2 months ago

There is no clarity on what the asynchronous process is but D makes more sense if we want to process all requests successfully. The way the question is worded it looks like the msgs->SQS>ELB/Ec2. This ensures that the messages are processed but may be delayed as the load increases.

upvoted 1 times

A security audit reveals that Amazon EC2 instances are not being patched regularly. A solutions architect needs to provide a solution that will run regular security scans across a large fleet of EC2 instances. The solution should also patch the EC2 instances on a regular schedule and provide a report of each instance's patch status.


Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Set up Amazon Macie to scan the EC2 instances for software vulnerabilities. Set up a cron job on each EC2 instance to patch the instance on a regular schedule.
- B. Turn on Amazon GuardDuty in the account. Configure GuardDuty to scan the EC2 instances for software vulnerabilities. Set up AWS Systems Manager Session Manager to patch the EC2 instances on a regular schedule.
- C. Set up Amazon Detective to scan the EC2 instances for software vulnerabilities. Set up an Amazon EventBridge scheduled rule to patch the EC2 instances on a regular schedule.
- D. Turn on Amazon Inspector in the account. Configure Amazon Inspector to scan the EC2 instances for software vulnerabilities. Set up AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager to patch the EC2 instances on a regular schedule.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution


D (100%)

 **elearningtakai** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector is a security assessment service that automatically assesses applications for vulnerabilities or deviations from best practices. It can be used to scan the EC2 instances for software vulnerabilities. AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager can be used to patch the EC2 instances on a regular schedule. Together, these services can provide a solution that meets the requirements of running regular security scans and patching EC2 instances on a regular schedule. Additionally, Patch Manager can provide a report of each instance's patch status.

upvoted 10 times

 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector is a security assessment service that helps improve the security and compliance of applications deployed on Amazon Web Services (AWS). It automatically assesses applications for vulnerabilities or deviations from best practices. Amazon Inspector can be used to identify security issues and recommend fixes for them. It is an ideal solution for running regular security scans across a large fleet of EC2 instances.

AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager is a service that helps you automate the process of patching Windows and Linux instances. It provides a simple, automated way to patch your instances with the latest security patches and updates. Patch Manager helps you maintain compliance with security policies and regulations by providing detailed reports on the patch status of your instances.

upvoted 5 times

 **awsgeek75** Most Recent 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A handy reference page for such questions is:

<https://aws.amazon.com/products/security/>

Amazon Inspector = vulnerability detection = patching

<https://aws.amazon.com/inspector/>

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

dddddddddd

upvoted 2 times

 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Inspector is for EC2 instances and network accessibility of those instances

<https://portal.tutorialsdojo.com/forums/discussion/difference-between-security-hub-detective-and-inspector/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TungPham** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Inspector for EC2

https://aws.amazon.com/vi/inspector/faqs/?nc1=f_ls

Amazon system manager Patch manager for automates the process of patching managed nodes with both security-related updates and other types of updates.

<http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:FbFTc6XKycwJ:https://medium.com/aws-architech/use-case-aws-inspector-vs-guardduty-3662bf80767a&hl=vi&gl=kr&strip=1&vwsrc=0>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

answer - D

<https://aws.amazon.com/inspector/faqs/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Neha999** 1 year, 10 months ago

D as AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager can patch the EC2 instances.

upvoted 2 times

A company is planning to store data on Amazon RDS DB instances. The company must encrypt the data at rest.

What should a solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Create a key in AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). Enable encryption for the DB instances.
- B. Create an encryption key. Store the key in AWS Secrets Manager. Use the key to encrypt the DB instances.
- C. Generate a certificate in AWS Certificate Manager (ACM). Enable SSL/TLS on the DB instances by using the certificate.
- D. Generate a certificate in AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM). Enable SSL/TLS on the DB instances by using the certificate.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: Enable encryption

B: KMS is for storage and doesn't directly integrate to DB without further work

C and D are for data encryption in transit not at rest

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Actually, D is total nonsense and no idea what it is saying

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **robpalacios1** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

KMS only generates and manages encryption keys. That's it. That's all it does. It's a fundamental service that you as well as other AWS Services (like Secrets Manager) use it to encrypt or decrypt.

Key Management Service. Secrets Manager is for database connection strings.

upvoted 3 times

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

OK, but why not B???

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **aaroncelestin** 1 year, 4 months ago

KMS only generates and manages encryption keys. That's it. That's all it does. It's a fundamental service that you as well as other AWS Services (like Secrets Manager) use it to encrypt or decrypt.

Secrets Manager stores actual secrets like passwords, pass phrases, and anything else you want encrypted. SM uses KMS to encrypt its secrets, it would be circular to get an encryption key from KMS to use SM to encrypt the encryption key.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **SkyZeroZx** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

ANSWER - A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ **datz** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A for sure

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ **PRASAD180** 1 year, 9 months ago

A is 100% Crt

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Key Management Service. Secrets Manager is for database connection strings.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the correct solution to meet the requirement of encrypting the data at rest.

To encrypt data at rest in Amazon RDS, you can use the encryption feature of Amazon RDS, which uses AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). With this feature, Amazon RDS encrypts each database instance with a unique key. This key is stored securely by AWS KMS. You can manage your own keys or use the default AWS-managed keys. When you enable encryption for a DB instance, Amazon RDS encrypts the underlying storage, including the automated backups, read replicas, and snapshots.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Key Management Service (KMS) is used to manage the keys used to encrypt and decrypt the data.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **pbpally** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **NolaH0la** 1 year, 10 months ago

A. Create a key in AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). Enable encryption for the DB instances is the correct answer to encrypt the data at rest in Amazon RDS DB instances.

Amazon RDS provides multiple options for encrypting data at rest. AWS Key Management Service (KMS) is used to manage the keys used to encrypt and decrypt the data. Therefore, a solution architect should create a key in AWS KMS and enable encryption for the DB instances to encrypt the data at rest.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

ANSWER - A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/efs-encrypted-file-systems/managing-keys.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Bhawesh** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create a key in AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). Enable encryption for the DB instances.

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/80753-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

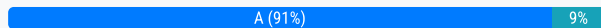
A company must migrate 20 TB of data from a data center to the AWS Cloud within 30 days. The company's network bandwidth is limited to 15 Mbps and cannot exceed 70% utilization.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS Snowball.
- B. Use AWS DataSync.
- C. Use a secure VPN connection.
- D. Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



kruasan Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Don't mix up between Mbps and Mbs.

The proper calculation is:

$10 \text{ MB/s} \times 86,400 \text{ seconds per day} \times 30 \text{ days} / 8 = 3,402,000 \text{ MB}$ or approximately 3.4 TB
upvoted 14 times

awsgeek75 Highly Voted 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Honestly, the company has bigger problem with that slow connection :)

30 days is the first clue so you can get snowball shipped and sent back (5 days each way)

upvoted 7 times

cabta Most Recent 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aws snowball

upvoted 1 times

wsdasdasdqdaw 1 year, 2 months ago

$(15/8) = 1.875 \text{ MB/s}$

$1.875 \text{ MB/s} \times 0.7 = 1.3125 \text{ (70% NW utilization) MB/s}$

$1.3125 \text{ MB/s} \times 3600 = 4725 \text{ MB (MB per 1 hour)}$

$4725 \times 24 = 113400 \text{ MB per 1 full day (24h)}$

$113400 \times 30 = 3402000 \text{ MB for 30 days}$

$3402000 / 1024 = 3322.265625 \text{ GB for 30 days}$

$3322.265625 / 1024 \sim 3.24 \text{ TB for 30 days} \Rightarrow \text{not enough for NW} \Rightarrow \text{Snowball which is A}$

upvoted 4 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I wont try to think to much about it, AWS Snowball was designed for this

upvoted 4 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

° 15 Mbps bandwidth with 70% max utilization limits the effective bandwidth to 10.5 Mbps or 1.31 MB/s.

° 20 TB of data at 1.31 MB/s would take approximately 193 days to transfer over the network. ° This far exceeds the 30 day requirement.

° AWS Snowball provides a physical storage device that can be shipped to the data center. Up to 80 TB can be loaded onto a Snowball device and shipped back to AWS.

This allows the 20 TB of data to be transferred much faster by shipping rather than over the limited network bandwidth.

- ° Snowball uses tamper-resistant enclosures and 256-bit encryption to keep the data secure during transit.
- ° The data can be imported into Amazon S3 or Amazon Glacier once the Snowball is received by AWS.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

$10 \text{ MB/s} \times 86,400 \text{ seconds per day} \times 30 \text{ days} = 25,920,000 \text{ MB}$ or approximately 25.2 TB

That's how much you can transfer with a 10 Mbps link (roughly 70% of the 15 Mbps connection).

With a consistent connection of 8~ Mbps, and 30 days, you can upload 20 TB of data.

My math says B, my brain wants to go with A. Take your pick.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Zox42** 1 year, 9 months ago

$15 \text{ Mbps} \times 0.7 = 1.3125 \text{ MB/s}$ and $1.3125 \times 86,400 \times 30 = 3,402,000 \text{ MB}$

Answer A is correct.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Zox42** 1 year, 9 months ago

3,402,000

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **hozy_** 1 year, 5 months ago

How can 15×0.7 be 1.3125 LMAO

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **hozy_** 1 year, 5 months ago

OMG it was Mbps! Not MBps. You are right! awesome!!!

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bilalazure** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Aws snowball

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **PRASAD180** 1 year, 10 months ago

A is 100% Crt

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Snowball

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pbpally** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option a

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

ANSWER - A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/snowball/latest/ug/whatisSnowball.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **AWSSHA1** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

option A

upvoted 4 times

A company needs to provide its employees with secure access to confidential and sensitive files. The company wants to ensure that the files can be accessed only by authorized users. The files must be downloaded securely to the employees' devices.

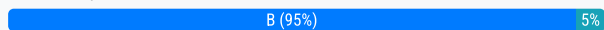
The files are stored in an on-premises Windows file server. However, due to an increase in remote usage, the file server is running out of capacity.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate the file server to an Amazon EC2 instance in a public subnet. Configure the security group to limit inbound traffic to the employees' IP addresses.
- B. Migrate the files to an Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system. Integrate the Amazon FSx file system with the on-premises Active Directory. Configure AWS Client VPN.
- C. Migrate the files to Amazon S3, and create a private VPC endpoint. Create a signed URL to allow download.
- D. Migrate the files to Amazon S3, and create a public VPC endpoint. Allow employees to sign on with AWS IAM Identity Center (AWS Single Sign-On).

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



elearningtakai Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This solution addresses the need for secure access to confidential and sensitive files, as well as the increase in remote usage. Migrating the files to Amazon FSx for Windows File Server provides a scalable, fully managed file storage solution in the AWS Cloud that is accessible from on-premises and cloud environments. Integration with the on-premises Active Directory allows for a consistent user experience and centralized access control. AWS Client VPN provides a secure and managed VPN solution that can be used by employees to access the files securely.

upvoted 9 times

pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

C has "signed URL", everyone who has the URL could download. Plus, only B ensure the "must be downloaded securely" part by using VPN.

upvoted 5 times

NayeraB Most Recent 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

My money is on B, but it's still not mentioned that the customer used an on-prem Active Directory.

upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Windows file server = Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system

Files can be accessed only by authorized users = On-premises Active Directory

upvoted 4 times

JA2018 7 months, 1 week ago

"Data must be downloaded securely to users' devices" => AWS Client VPN

upvoted 1 times

BrijMohan08 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Remember: The file server is running out of capacity.

upvoted 2 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

But then how do you download the files to user's machine in a secure way?

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

That's why we're using FSX for Windows File Server in AWS.

"Signed URL to allow download" would allow everyone who has the URL to download the files, but we must "ensure that the files can be accessed only by authorized users". Plus, the "private VPC endpoint" is not really of use here, it's still S3 and the users are not in AWS.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **SkyZeroZx** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the best solution for the given requirements. It provides a secure way for employees to access confidential and sensitive files from anywhere using AWS Client VPN. The Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system is designed to provide native support for Windows file system features such as NTFS permissions, Active Directory integration, and Distributed File System (DFS). This means that the company can continue to use their on-premises Active Directory to manage user access to files.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bilalazure** 2 years, 4 months ago

B is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **jennyka76** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer - B

1- <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/what-is.html>

2- <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/fsx/latest/WindowsGuide/managing-storage-capacity.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Neha999** 2 years, 4 months ago

B

Amazon FSx for Windows File Server file system

upvoted 3 times

A company's application runs on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The instances run in an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. On the first day of every month at midnight, the application becomes much slower when the month-end financial calculation batch runs. This causes the CPU utilization of the EC2 instances to immediately peak to 100%, which disrupts the application.


What should a solutions architect recommend to ensure the application is able to handle the workload and avoid downtime?

- A. Configure an Amazon CloudFront distribution in front of the ALB.
- B. Configure an EC2 Auto Scaling simple scaling policy based on CPU utilization.
- C. Configure an EC2 Auto Scaling scheduled scaling policy based on the monthly schedule.
- D. Configure Amazon ElastiCache to remove some of the workload from the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

'On the first day of every month at midnight' = Scheduled scaling policy

upvoted 5 times

 **elearningtakai** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By configuring a scheduled scaling policy, the EC2 Auto Scaling group can proactively launch additional EC2 instances before the CPU utilization peaks to 100%. This will ensure that the application can handle the workload during the month-end financial calculation batch, and avoid any disruption or downtime.

Configuring a simple scaling policy based on CPU utilization or adding Amazon CloudFront distribution or Amazon ElastiCache will not directly address the issue of handling the monthly peak workload.

upvoted 4 times

 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

If the scaling were based on CPU or memory, it requires a certain amount of time above that threshold, 5 minutes for example. That would mean the CPU would be at 100% for five minutes.

upvoted 4 times


 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C: Configure an EC2 Auto Scaling scheduled scaling policy based on the monthly schedule is the best option because it allows for the proactive scaling of the EC2 instances before the monthly batch run begins. This will ensure that the application is able to handle the increased workload without experiencing downtime. The scheduled scaling policy can be configured to increase the number of instances in the Auto Scaling group a few hours before the batch run and then decrease the number of instances after the batch run is complete. This will ensure that the resources are available when needed and not wasted when not needed.

The most appropriate solution to handle the increased workload during the monthly batch run and avoid downtime would be to configure an EC2 Auto Scaling scheduled scaling policy based on the monthly schedule.

upvoted 3 times

 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 4 months ago

Scheduled scaling policies allow you to schedule EC2 instance scaling events in advance based on a specified time and date. You can use this feature to plan for anticipated traffic spikes or seasonal changes in demand. By setting up scheduled scaling policies, you can ensure that you have the right number of instances running at the right time, thereby optimizing performance and reducing costs.

To set up a scheduled scaling policy in EC2 Auto Scaling, you need to specify the following:

Start time and date: The date and time when the scaling event should begin.

Desired capacity: The number of instances that you want to have running after the scaling event.

Recurrence: The frequency with which the scaling event should occur. This can be a one-time event or a recurring event, such as daily or weekly.
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the correct answer as traffic spike is known

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 4 months ago

ANSWER - C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/ec2-auto-scaling-scheduled-scaling.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Neha999** 1 year, 4 months ago

C as the schedule of traffic spike is known beforehand.

upvoted 2 times

A company wants to give a customer the ability to use on-premises Microsoft Active Directory to download files that are stored in Amazon S3. The customer's application uses an SFTP client to download the files.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead and no changes to the customer's application?

- A. Set up AWS Transfer Family with SFTP for Amazon S3. Configure integrated Active Directory authentication.
- B. Set up AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to synchronize the on-premises client with Amazon S3. Configure integrated Active Directory authentication.
- C. Set up AWS DataSync to synchronize between the on-premises location and the S3 location by using AWS IAM Identity Center (AWS Single Sign-On).
- D. Set up a Windows Amazon EC2 instance with SFTP to connect the on-premises client with Amazon S3. Integrate AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM).

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

SFTP, FTP - think "Transfer" during test time
upvoted 18 times

🗳️ 👤 **wsdasdasdqwda** Most Recent 1 year, 8 months ago

LEAST operational overhead => A, D is much more operational overhead
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

1. AWS Transfer Family: Fully managed service that allows customers to transfer files over SFTP, FTPS, and FTP directly into and out of Amazon S3.
 2. Eliminates the need to manage any infrastructure for file transfer, which reduces operational overhead.
 3. You can also configure the service to use an existing Active Directory for authentication, =>>> no changes need to be made to the customer's application.
 4. Rule of thumbs for AWS exams: Opt for AWS fully managed services. :p :p :p
- upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

SFTP, No changes to the customer's application? = AWS Transfer Family
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Transfer family is used for SFTP
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **live_reply_developers** 1 year, 11 months ago

SFTP -> transfer family
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A no doubt. Why the system gives B as the correct answer?
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **lht** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

just A

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Transfer Family

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

AWS Transfer Family is a fully managed service that allows customers to transfer files over SFTP, FTPS, and FTP directly into and out of Amazon S3. It eliminates the need to manage any infrastructure for file transfer, which reduces operational overhead. Additionally, the service can be configured to use an existing Active Directory for authentication, which means that no changes need to be made to the customer's application.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Transfer family is used for SFTP

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **TungPham** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

using AWS Batch to LEAST operational overhead

and have SFTP to no changes to the customer's application

<https://aws.amazon.com/vi/blogs/architecture/managed-file-transfer-using-aws-transfer-family-and-amazon-s3/>

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bhawesh** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Set up AWS Transfer Family with SFTP for Amazon S3. Configure integrated Active Directory authentication.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/transfer/latest/userguide/directory-services-users.html>

upvoted 4 times

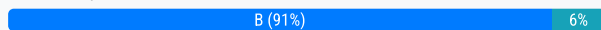
A company is experiencing sudden increases in demand. The company needs to provision large Amazon EC2 instances from an Amazon Machine Image (AMI). The instances will run in an Auto Scaling group. The company needs a solution that provides minimum initialization latency to meet the demand.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Use the `aws ec2 register-image` command to create an AMI from a snapshot. Use AWS Step Functions to replace the AMI in the Auto Scaling group.
- B. Enable Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) fast snapshot restore on a snapshot. Provision an AMI by using the snapshot. Replace the AMI in the Auto Scaling group with the new AMI.
- C. Enable AMI creation and define lifecycle rules in Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (Amazon DLM). Create an AWS Lambda function that modifies the AMI in the Auto Scaling group.
- D. Use Amazon EventBridge to invoke AWS Backup lifecycle policies that provision AMIs. Configure Auto Scaling group capacity limits as an event source in EventBridge.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



danielklein09 Highly Voted 2 years ago

readed the question 5 times, didn't understood a thing :(
upvoted 64 times

elmyth 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Me too(((terrible question
upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 9 months ago

Me too
upvoted 4 times

lostmagnet001 1 year, 4 months ago

the same here!
upvoted 1 times

bdp123 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Enabling Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) fast snapshot restore on a snapshot allows you to quickly create a new Amazon Machine Image (AMI) from a snapshot, which can help reduce the initialization latency when provisioning new instances. Once the AMI is provisioned, you can replace the AMI in the Auto Scaling group with the new AMI. This will ensure that new instances are launched from the updated AMI and are able to meet the increased demand quickly.

upvoted 15 times

LeonSauveterre Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The question focuses on reducing initialization latency when launching large EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group during sudden demand spikes.

So B with fast snapshot is obviously the choice. But without the choices listed there, I would simply integrate a Warm Pool for the Auto Scaling group with pre-initialized instances based on an optimized AMI :)

upvoted 3 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The question wording is pretty weird but the only thing of value is latency during initialisation which makes B the correct option.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ebs-fast-snapshot-restore.html>

A only helps with creating the AMI

C and D will probably work (ambiguous language) but won't handle initialising latency issues.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **farnamjam** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Fast Snapshot Restore (FSR)

- Force full initialization of snapshot to have no latency on the first use

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"Fast snapshot restore" = pre-warmed snapshot
AMI from such a snapshot is pre-warmed AMI

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **master9** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager (DLM) is a feature of Amazon EBS that automates the creation, retention, and deletion of snapshots, which are used to back up your Amazon EBS volumes. With DLM, you can protect your data by implementing a backup strategy that aligns with your business requirements.

You can create lifecycle policies to automate snapshot management. Each policy includes a schedule of when to create snapshots, a retention rule with a defined period to retain each snapshot, and a set of Amazon EBS volumes to assign to the policy.

This service helps simplify the management of your backups, ensure compliance, and reduce costs.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

We're not asked to "simplify the management of our backups, ensure compliance, and reduce costs", we're asked to "provide minimum initialization latency" for an auto-scaling group.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **master9** 1 year, 6 months ago

Sorry, its "C" and not "D"

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nisarg2121** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

b is correct

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

B. Enable Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) fast snapshot restore on a snapshot. Provision an AMI by using the snapshot. Replace the AMI in the Auto Scaling group with the new AMI.

Here's the reasoning:

Amazon EBS Fast Snapshot Restore: This feature allows you to quickly create new EBS volumes (and subsequently AMIs) from snapshots. Fast Snapshot Restore optimizes the initialization process by pre-warming the snapshots, reducing the time it takes to create volumes from those snapshots.

Provision an AMI using the snapshot: By using fast snapshot restore, you can efficiently provision an AMI from the pre-warmed snapshot, minimizing the initialization latency.

Replace the AMI in the Auto Scaling group: This allows you to update the instances in the Auto Scaling group with the new AMI efficiently, ensuring that the new instances are launched with minimal delay.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

Option A (Use aws ec2 register-image command and AWS Step Functions): While this approach can be used to automate the creation of an AMI and update the Auto Scaling group, it may not offer the same level of optimization for initialization latency as Amazon EBS fast snapshot restore.

Option C (Enable AMI creation and define lifecycle rules in Amazon Data Lifecycle Manager, create a Lambda function): While Amazon DLM can help manage the lifecycle of your AMIs, it might not provide the same level of speed and responsiveness needed for sudden increases in demand.

Option D (Use Amazon EventBridge and AWS Backup): AWS Backup is primarily designed for backup and recovery, and it might not be as optimized for quickly provisioning instances in response to sudden demand spikes. EventBridge can be used for event-driven architectures, but in this context, it might introduce unnecessary complexity.

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Enable Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) fast snapshot restore on a snapshot. Provision an AMI by using the snapshot. Replace the AMI in the Auto Scaling group with the new AMI

upvoted 2 times

  **kambarami** 1 year, 9 months ago

Pleaw3 reword 5he question. Can not understand a thing!

upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Enable EBS fast snapshot restore on a snapshot

Create an AMI from the snapshot

Replace the AMI used by the Auto Scaling group with this new AMI

The key points:

° Need to launch large EC2 instances quickly from an AMI in an Auto Scaling group

° Looking to minimize instance initialization latency

upvoted 3 times

  **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B most def

upvoted 2 times

  **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B: "EBS fast snapshot restore": minimizes initialization latency. This is a good choice.

upvoted 3 times

  **Zox42** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/ebs-fast-snapshot-restore.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **geekgirl22** 2 years, 4 months ago

Keyword, minimize initialization latency == snapshot. A and B have snapshots in them, but B is the one that makes sense.

C has DLP that can create machines from AMI, but that does not talk about latency and snapshots.

upvoted 4 times

  **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Enabling Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) fast snapshot restore on a snapshot allows for rapid restoration of EBS volumes from snapshots. This reduces the time required to create an AMI from a snapshot, which is useful for quickly provisioning large Amazon EC2 instances.

Provisioning an AMI by using the fast snapshot restore feature is a fast and efficient way to create an AMI. Once the AMI is created, it can be replaced in the Auto Scaling group without any downtime or disruption to running instances.

upvoted 2 times

A company hosts a multi-tier web application that uses an Amazon Aurora MySQL DB cluster for storage. The application tier is hosted on Amazon EC2 instances. The company's IT security guidelines mandate that the database credentials be encrypted and rotated every 14 days.


What should a solutions architect do to meet this requirement with the LEAST operational effort?

- A. Create a new AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) encryption key. Use AWS Secrets Manager to create a new secret that uses the KMS key with the appropriate credentials. Associate the secret with the Aurora DB cluster. Configure a custom rotation period of 14 days.
- B. Create two parameters in AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store: one for the user name as a string parameter and one that uses the SecureString type for the password. Select AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) encryption for the password parameter, and load these parameters in the application tier. Implement an AWS Lambda function that rotates the password every 14 days.
- C. Store a file that contains the credentials in an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) encrypted Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system. Mount the EFS file system in all EC2 instances of the application tier. Restrict the access to the file on the file system so that the application can read the file and that only super users can modify the file. Implement an AWS Lambda function that rotates the key in Aurora every 14 days and writes new credentials into the file.
- D. Store a file that contains the credentials in an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) encrypted Amazon S3 bucket that the application uses to load the credentials. Download the file to the application regularly to ensure that the correct credentials are used. Implement an AWS Lambda function that rotates the Aurora credentials every 14 days and uploads these credentials to the file in the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **elearningtakai** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Secrets Manager allows you to easily rotate, manage, and retrieve database credentials, API keys, and other secrets throughout their lifecycle. With this service, you can automate the rotation of secrets, such as database credentials, on a schedule that you choose. The solution allows you to create a new secret with the appropriate credentials and associate it with the Aurora DB cluster. You can then configure a custom rotation period of 14 days to ensure that the credentials are automatically rotated every two weeks, as required by the IT security guidelines. This approach requires the least amount of operational effort as it allows you to manage secrets centrally without modifying your application code or infrastructure.

upvoted 7 times

 **jennyka76** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer is A

To implement password rotation lifecycles, use AWS Secrets Manager. You can rotate, manage, and retrieve database credentials, API keys, and other secrets throughout their lifecycle using Secrets Manager.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-use-aws-secrets-manager-rotate-credentials-amazon-rds-database-types-oracle/>

upvoted 5 times

 **MJ45** Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Most questions related to rotating credentials - AWS Secrets Manager

AWS System Parameter Store CANNOT rotate credentials.

upvoted 1 times

 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Well... I would simply rule out all the options with "Implement an AWS Lambda function" given that we need a solution with least operational effort. Why manually compose codes to rotate when you can achieve the same goal automatically?

upvoted 1 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Create a new AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) encryption key. Use AWS Secrets Manager to create a new secret that uses the KMS key with the appropriate credentials. Associate the secret with the Aurora DB cluster. Configure a custom rotation period of 14 days

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Use AWS Secrets Manager to store the Aurora credentials as a secret
Encrypt the secret with a KMS key
Configure 14 day automatic rotation for the secret
Associate the secret with the Aurora DB cluster
The key points:

Aurora MySQL credentials must be encrypted and rotated every 14 days
Want to minimize operational effort
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: AWS Secrets Manager. Simply this supported rotate feature, and secure to store credentials instead of EFS or S3.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Voting A
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A proposes to create a new AWS KMS encryption key and use AWS Secrets Manager to create a new secret that uses the KMS key with the appropriate credentials. Then, the secret will be associated with the Aurora DB cluster, and a custom rotation period of 14 days will be configured. AWS Secrets Manager will automate the process of rotating the database credentials, which will reduce the operational effort required to meet the IT security guidelines.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Neha999** 2 years, 4 months ago

A
<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/59985-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 2 times

A company has deployed a web application on AWS. The company hosts the backend database on Amazon RDS for MySQL with a primary DB instance and five read replicas to support scaling needs. The read replicas must lag no more than 1 second behind the primary DB instance. The database routinely runs scheduled stored procedures.

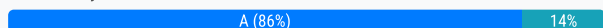
As traffic on the website increases, the replicas experience additional lag during periods of peak load. A solutions architect must reduce the replication lag as much as possible. The solutions architect must minimize changes to the application code and must minimize ongoing operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Migrate the database to Amazon Aurora MySQL. Replace the read replicas with Aurora Replicas, and configure Aurora Auto Scaling. Replace the stored procedures with Aurora MySQL native functions.
- B. Deploy an Amazon ElastiCache for Redis cluster in front of the database. Modify the application to check the cache before the application queries the database. Replace the stored procedures with AWS Lambda functions.
- C. Migrate the database to a MySQL database that runs on Amazon EC2 instances. Choose large, compute optimized EC2 instances for all replica nodes. Maintain the stored procedures on the EC2 instances.
- D. Migrate the database to Amazon DynamoDB. Provision a large number of read capacity units (RCUs) to support the required throughput, and configure on-demand capacity scaling. Replace the stored procedures with DynamoDB streams.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



fkie4 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

i hate this kind of question

upvoted 65 times

asoli Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Using Cache required huge changes in the application. Several things need to change to use cache in front of the DB in the application. So, option B is not correct.

Aurora will help to reduce replication lag for read replica

upvoted 13 times

sheilawu Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

You need to read the question carefully.

The solutions architect must minimize changes to the application code = therefore A

If this question without this statement, B will be a better choice.

upvoted 4 times

JackyCCK 1 year, 2 months ago

minimize ongoing operational overhead = Not B

Using ElastiCache require app change

upvoted 4 times

awsgeek75 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Aurora and Native Functions are least application changes while providing better performance and minimum latency.

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/aurora/faqs/>

B, C, D require lots of changes to the application so relatively speaking A is least code change and least maintenance/operational overhead.

upvoted 9 times

JA2018 7 months, 1 week ago

from the same URL:

Is Amazon Aurora MySQL compatible?

Amazon Aurora is drop-in compatible with existing MySQL open-source databases and adds support for new releases regularly. This means you can easily migrate MySQL databases to and from Aurora using standard import/export tools or snapshots. It also means that most of the code, applications, drivers, and tools you already use with MySQL databases today can be used with Aurora with little or no change. This makes it easy to move applications between the two engines.

You can see the current Amazon Aurora MySQL release compatibility information in the documentation.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: Minimal changes to the application code, < 1 second lag

B: Does not address the replication lag issue at all, requires code changes and adds overhead

C: Moving from managed RDS to self-managed database on EC2 is ADDING, not minimizing, overhead, PLUS it does not address the replication lag issue

D: DynamoDB is a NoSQL DB, would require MASSIVE changes to application code and probably even application logic

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Murtadhaceit** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

imho, B is not valid because it involves extra coding and the question specifically mentions no more coding. Therefore, replacing the current db with another one is not considered as more coding.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Migrate the database to Amazon Aurora MySQL. Replace the read replicas with Aurora Replicas, and configure Aurora Auto Scaling. Replace the stored procedures with Aurora MySQL native functions

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Migrate the RDS MySQL database to Amazon Aurora MySQL

Use Aurora Replicas for read scaling instead of RDS read replicas

Configure Aurora Auto Scaling to handle load spikes

Replace stored procedures with Aurora MySQL native functions

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrAWSAssociate** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

First, ElastiCache involves heavy change on application code. The question mentioned that "the solutions architect must minimize changes to the application code". Therefore B is not suitable and A is more appropriate for the question requirement.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **aaroncelestin** 1 year, 10 months ago

... but migrating their ENTIRE prod database and its replicas to a new platform is not a heavy change?

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **KMohsoe** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Why not B? Please explain to me.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Terion** 1 year, 9 months ago

It wouldn't have the most up to date info since it must no lag in relation to the main DB

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How would adding a cache "reduce the replication lag" between the primary instance and the read replicas? Plus, it would require "changes to the application code" that we want to avoid. The "AWS Lambda functions" would create "ongoing operational overhead" that we're also asked to avoid.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kaushald** 2 years, 3 months ago

Option A is the most appropriate solution for reducing replication lag without significant changes to the application code and minimizing ongoing operational overhead. Migrating the database to Amazon Aurora MySQL allows for improved replication performance and higher scalability compared to Amazon RDS for MySQL. Aurora Replicas provide faster replication, reducing the replication lag, and Aurora Auto Scaling ensures that there are enough Aurora Replicas to handle the incoming traffic. Additionally, Aurora MySQL native functions can replace the stored procedures, reducing the load on the database and improving performance.

Option B is not the best solution since adding an ElastiCache for Redis cluster does not address the replication lag issue, and the cache may not have the most up-to-date information. Additionally, replacing the stored procedures with AWS Lambda functions adds additional complexity and may not improve performance.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **njufti** 1 year, 3 months ago

I agree with your explanation. Additionally, considering the requirement that "the read replicas must lag no more than 1 second behind the primary DB instance," it's crucial to ensure that ElastiCache for Redis also maintains this tight synchronization window. This implies that the main RDS instance would need to synchronize an additional database, potentially exacerbating lag during peak times rather than alleviating it.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

a,b are confusing me..

i would like to go with b..

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bangfire** 2 years, 3 months ago

Option B is incorrect because it suggests using ElastiCache for Redis as a caching layer in front of the database, but this would not necessarily reduce the replication lag on the read replicas. Additionally, it suggests replacing the stored procedures with AWS Lambda functions, which may require significant changes to the application code.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **lizzard812** 2 years, 3 months ago

Yes and moreover Redis requires app refactoring which is a solid operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Nel8** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

By using ElastiCache you avoid a lot of common issues you might encounter. ElastiCache is a database caching solution. ElastiCache Redis per se, supports failover and Multi-AZ. And Most of all, ElastiCache is well suited to place in front of RDS.

Migrating a database such as option A, requires operational overhead.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Database migration is one-time work, NOT "operational overhead". Plus, RDS for MySQL to Aurora with MySQL compatibility is not a big deal, and "minimizes changes to the application code" as requested.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Aurora can have up to 15 read replicas - much faster than RDS

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/aurora/>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChrisG1454** 2 years, 3 months ago

" As a result, all Aurora Replicas return the same data for query results with minimal replica lag. This lag is usually much less than 100 milliseconds after the primary instance has written an update "

Reference:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Replication.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **ChrisG1454** 2 years, 3 months ago

You can invoke an Amazon Lambda function from an Amazon Aurora MySQL-Compatible Edition DB cluster with the "native function"....

https://docs.amazonaws.cn/en_us/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/AuroraMySQL.Integrating.Lambda.html

upvoted 1 times

  **jennyka76** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer - A

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_PostgreSQL.Replication.ReadReplicas.html

You can scale reads for your Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL DB instance by adding read replicas to the instance. As with other Amazon RDS database engines, RDS for PostgreSQL uses the native replication mechanisms of PostgreSQL to keep read replicas up to date with changes on the source DB. For general information about read replicas and Amazon RDS, see [Working with read replicas](#).

upvoted 3 times

A solutions architect must create a disaster recovery (DR) plan for a high-volume software as a service (SaaS) platform. All data for the platform is stored in an Amazon Aurora MySQL DB cluster.

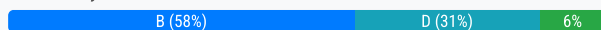
The DR plan must replicate data to a secondary AWS Region.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use MySQL binary log replication to an Aurora cluster in the secondary Region. Provision one DB instance for the Aurora cluster in the secondary Region.
- B. Set up an Aurora global database for the DB cluster. When setup is complete, remove the DB instance from the secondary Region.
- C. Use AWS Database Migration Service (AWS DMS) to continuously replicate data to an Aurora cluster in the secondary Region. Remove the DB instance from the secondary Region.
- D. Set up an Aurora global database for the DB cluster. Specify a minimum of one DB instance in the secondary Region.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



awsgeek75 Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I originally went for D but now I think B is correct. D is active-active cluster so whereas B is active-passive (headless cluster) so it is cheaper than D.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/achieve-cost-effective-multi-region-resiliency-with-amazon-aurora-global-database-headless-clusters/>
upvoted 20 times

jennyka76 Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer - A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/AuroraMySQL.Replication.CrossRegion.html>

Before you begin

Before you can create an Aurora MySQL DB cluster that is a cross-Region read replica, you must turn on binary logging on your source Aurora MySQL DB cluster. Cross-region replication for Aurora MySQL uses MySQL binary replication to replay changes on the cross-Region read replica DB cluster.
upvoted 9 times

ChrisG1454 2 years, 3 months ago

The question states "The DR plan must replicate data to a "secondary" AWS Region."

In addition to Aurora Replicas, you have the following options for replication with Aurora MySQL:

Aurora MySQL DB clusters in different AWS Regions.

You can replicate data across multiple Regions by using an Aurora global database. For details, see High availability across AWS Regions with Aurora global databases

You can create an Aurora read replica of an Aurora MySQL DB cluster in a different AWS Region, by using MySQL binary log (binlog) replication. Each cluster can have up to five read replicas created this way, each in a different Region.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Replication.html>
upvoted 1 times

ChrisG1454 2 years, 3 months ago

The question is asking for the most cost-effective solution.

Aurora global databases are more expensive.

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/aurora/pricing/>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **leoattf** 2 years, 4 months ago

On this same URL you provided, there is a note highlighted, stating the following:

"Replication from the primary DB cluster to all secondaries is handled by the Aurora storage layer rather than by the database engine, so lag time for replicating changes is minimal—typically, less than 1 second. Keeping the database engine out of the replication process means that the database engine is dedicated to processing workloads. It also means that you don't need to configure or manage the Aurora MySQL binlog (binary logging) replication."

So, answer should be A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **leoattf** 2 years, 4 months ago

Correction: So, answer should be D

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Yak_Yeti** Most Recent 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

When you set up an Aurora Global Database, the storage layer (Aurora Storage) is continuously and automatically replicated across Regions – independent of whether you have DB instances (readers/writers) running in the secondary Region.

If you remove the DB instance from the secondary Region:

The replicated storage remains.

No compute (no DB instances) = No cost for compute, only storage costs.

BUT:

In a real failover event, you must promote the secondary cluster.

When you promote, you must first create a new DB instance in the secondary Region from the existing storage. This takes some time (typically a few minutes), because Aurora has to spin up the DB instance.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **tch** 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer could be D, as this is DR plan, answer B is ask to remove the DB instance which might not suitable for DR plan..... if you remove it... how to replicate data again? you setup again for next replication ?

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Giving the requirement is the DR plan for a high-volume software as a service (SaaS) platform, the RTO and RPO should be small, needs a quick recovery, D(warm standby) is a better choice than A (cold standby, pilot light)

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A - No. Higher cost & higher latency.

B - No. A DB instance is mandatory in each Region for the global database to function.

C - Removing would make DR incomplete, because the secondary Region cannot process failovers or support read replicas.

D - Cost slightly higher, yes, but feasible & cost less than A.

Overall, I don't like this question ...

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **theamachine** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Aurora Global Databases offer a cost-effective way to replicate data to a secondary region for disaster recovery. By removing the secondary DB instance after setup, you only pay for storage and minimal compute resources.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **thewalker** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/aurora-global-database.html#aurora-global-database.advantages>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Wrong, while D will work, B is cheaper. This question is about DR, not cross region scaling

upvoted 2 times

  **upliftinghut** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

B is more cost-effective however because this is DR so when the region fails => still need a DB to fail over and if setting up a DB from snapshot at the time of failure will be risky => D is the answer

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"Achieve cost-effective multi-Region resiliency with Amazon Aurora Global Database headless clusters" is exactly the topic here. "A headless secondary Amazon Aurora database cluster is one without a database instance. This type of configuration can lower expenses for an Aurora global database."

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/achieve-cost-effective-multi-region-resiliency-with-amazon-aurora-global-database-headless-clusters/>

upvoted 8 times

  **minagaboya** 1 year, 7 months ago

shd be D i guess ... Migrating the database to Amazon Aurora MySQL allows for improved replication performance and higher scalability compared to Amazon RDS for MySQL. Aurora Replicas provide faster replication, reducing the replication lag, and Aurora Auto Scaling ensures that there are enough Aurora Replicas to handle the incoming traffic. Additionally, Aurora MySQL native functions can replace the stored procedures, reducing the load on the database and improving performance.

Option B is not the best solution since adding an ElastiCache for Redis cluster does not address the replication lag issue, and the cache may not have the most up-to-date information. Additionally, replacing the stored procedures with AWS Lambda functions adds additional complexity and may not improve performance.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

This is about a different question

upvoted 4 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Set up an Aurora global database for the DB cluster. Specify a minimum of one DB instance in the secondary Region

upvoted 1 times



  **vini15** 1 year, 11 months ago

should be B for most cost effective solution.

see the link - Achieve cost-effective multi-Region resiliency with Amazon Aurora Global Database headless clusters

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/achieve-cost-effective-multi-region-resiliency-with-amazon-aurora-global-database-headless-clusters/>

upvoted 2 times

  **luisgu** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

MOST cost-effective --> B

See section "Creating a headless Aurora DB cluster in a secondary Region" on the link

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Replication.html>

"Although an Aurora global database requires at least one secondary Aurora DB cluster in a different AWS Region than the primary, you can use a headless configuration for the secondary cluster. A headless secondary Aurora DB cluster is one without a DB instance. This type of configuration can lower expenses for an Aurora global database. In an Aurora DB cluster, compute and storage are decoupled. Without the DB instance, you're not charged for compute, only for storage. If it's set up correctly, a headless secondary's storage volume is kept in-sync with the primary Aurora DB cluster."

upvoted 7 times

  **bsbs1234** 1 year, 9 months ago

upvoted your message, but still think D is correct. Because the question is to design a DR plan. In case of DR, B need to create an instance in DR region manually.

upvoted 2 times

  **Abhineet9148232** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D: With Amazon Aurora Global Database, you pay for replicated write I/Os between the primary Region and each secondary Region (in this case 1).

Not A because it achieves the same, would be equally costly and adds overhead.

upvoted 3 times

  **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CCCCC

upvoted 3 times

  **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I think Amazon is looking for D here. I don't think A is intended because that would require knowledge of MySQL, which isn't what they are testing us on. Not option C because the question states large volume. If the volume were low, then DMS would be better. This question is not a good question.

upvoted 3 times

  **fkie4** 2 years, 3 months ago

very true. Amazon wanna everyone to use AWS, why do they sell for MySQL?

upvoted 1 times

A company has a custom application with embedded credentials that retrieves information from an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance. Management says the application must be made more secure with the least amount of programming effort.


What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Use AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) to create keys. Configure the application to load the database credentials from AWS KMS. Enable automatic key rotation.
- B. Create credentials on the RDS for MySQL database for the application user and store the credentials in AWS Secrets Manager. Configure the application to load the database credentials from Secrets Manager. Create an AWS Lambda function that rotates the credentials in Secret Manager.
- C. Create credentials on the RDS for MySQL database for the application user and store the credentials in AWS Secrets Manager. Configure the application to load the database credentials from Secrets Manager. Set up a credentials rotation schedule for the application user in the RDS for MySQL database using Secrets Manager.
- D. Create credentials on the RDS for MySQL database for the application user and store the credentials in AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store. Configure the application to load the database credentials from Parameter Store. Set up a credentials rotation schedule for the application user in the RDS for MySQL database using Parameter Store.



Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **cloudbusting**  2 years, 4 months ago

Parameter Store does not provide automatic credential rotation.
upvoted 16 times

 **Bhawesh**  2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create credentials on the RDS for MySQL database for the application user and store the credentials in AWS Secrets Manager. Configure the application to load the database credentials from Secrets Manager. Set up a credentials rotation schedule for the application user in the RDS for MySQL database using Secrets Manager.

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46483-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 12 times

 **JA2018**  7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Management says the application must be made more secure with the least amount of programming effort.

IMHO, this will rule out Lambda for this STEM.
upvoted 1 times

 **Gape4** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

credentials from Secrets Manager...
upvoted 2 times

 **d401c0d** 1 year, 3 months ago

question is asking for "more secure with the least amount of programming effort." = Secrets Manager + Secretes Manager's built in rotation schedule instead of Lambda.
upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

A KMS is for encryption keys specifically so this is a long way of doing the credentials storage
B is too much work for rotation

C exactly what secrets manager is designed for

D You can do that if C wasn't an option

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Store the RDS credentials in Secrets Manager

Configure the application to retrieve the credentials from Secrets Manager

Use Secrets Manager's built-in rotation to rotate the RDS credentials automatically

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Hades2231** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Secrets Manager can handle the rotation, so no need for Lambda to rotate the keys.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **chen0305_099** 1 year, 10 months ago

WHY NOT B ?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **StacyY** 1 year, 10 months ago

B, we need lambda for password rotation, confirmed!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Nikki013** 1 year, 10 months ago

It is not needed for certain types RDS, including MySQL as Secrets Manager has built-in rotation capabilities for it:

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/rotate-amazon-rds-database-credentials-automatically-with-aws-secrets-manager/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

If you need your DB to store credentials then use AWS Secret Manager. System Manager Paramater Store is for CloudFormation (no rotation)

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **AlessandraSAA** 2 years, 3 months ago

why it's not A?

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **MssP** 2 years, 3 months ago

It is asking for credentials, not for encryption keys.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ **PoisonBlack** 2 years, 1 month ago

So credentials rotation is secrets manager and key rotation is KMS?

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/rotate-amazon-rds-database-credentials-automatically-with-aws-secrets-manager/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **LuckyAro** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is a valid solution for securing the custom application with the least amount of programming effort. It involves creating credentials on the RDS for MySQL database for the application user and storing them in AWS Secrets Manager. The application can then be configured to load the database credentials from Secrets Manager. Additionally, the solution includes setting up a credentials rotation schedule for the application user in the RDS for MySQL database using Secrets Manager, which will automatically rotate the credentials at a specified interval without requiring any programming effort.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/secretsmanager/latest/userguide/create_database_secret.html

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **jennyka76** 2 years, 4 months ago

Answer - C

<https://ws.amazon.com/blogs/security/rotate-amazon-rds-database-credentials-automatically-with-aws-secrets-manager/>

upvoted 4 times

A media company hosts its website on AWS. The website application's architecture includes a fleet of Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB) and a database that is hosted on Amazon Aurora. The company's cybersecurity team reports that the application is vulnerable to SQL injection.

How should the company resolve this issue?

- A. Use AWS WAF in front of the ALB. Associate the appropriate web ACLs with AWS WAF.
- B. Create an ALB listener rule to reply to SQL injections with a fixed response.
- C. Subscribe to AWS Shield Advanced to block all SQL injection attempts automatically.
- D. Set up Amazon Inspector to block all SQL injection attempts automatically.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Bhawesh** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Use AWS WAF in front of the ALB. Associate the appropriate web ACLs with AWS WAF.

SQL Injection - AWS WAF

DDoS - AWS Shield

upvoted 24 times

🗳️ 👤 **jennyka76** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer - A

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/waf-block-common-attacks/#:~:text=To%20protect%20your%20applications%20against,%2C%20query%20string%2C%20or%20URI>.

Protect against SQL injection and cross-site scripting

To protect your applications against SQL injection and cross-site scripting (XSS) attacks, use the built-in SQL injection and cross-site scripting engines. Remember that attacks can be performed on different parts of the HTTP request, such as the HTTP header, query string, or URI. Configure the AWS WAF rules to inspect different parts of the HTTP request against the built-in mitigation engines.

upvoted 8 times

🗳️ 👤 **wsdasdasdqwda** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

AWS WAF - for SQL Injection ---> A

AWS Shield - for DDOS

Amazon Inspector - for automated security assessment, like known vulnerability

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

° Use AWS WAF in front of the Application Load Balancer

° Configure appropriate WAF web ACLs to detect and block SQL injection patterns

The key points:

° Website hosted on EC2 behind an ALB with Aurora database

° Application is vulnerable to SQL injection attacks

° AWS WAF is designed to detect and block SQL injection and other common web exploits. It can be placed in front of the ALB to inspect all incoming requests. WAF rules can identify malicious SQL patterns and block them.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KMohsoe** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

SQL injection -> WAF

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **lexotan** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

WAF is the right one

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **akram_akram** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

SQL Injection - AWS WAF

DDoS - AWS Shield

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **movva12** 1 year, 3 months ago

Answer C - Shield Advanced (WAF + Firewall Manager)

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **fkie4** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

It is A. I am happy to see Amazon gives out score like this...

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS WAF is a managed service that protects web applications from common web exploits that could affect application availability, compromise security, or consume excessive resources. AWS WAF enables customers to create custom rules that block common attack patterns, such as SQL injection attacks.

By using AWS WAF in front of the ALB and associating the appropriate web ACLs with AWS WAF, the company can protect its website application from SQL injection attacks. AWS WAF will inspect incoming traffic to the website application and block requests that match the defined SQL injection patterns in the web ACLs. This will help to prevent SQL injection attacks from reaching the application, thereby improving the overall security posture of the application.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 4 months ago

B, C, and D are not the best solutions for this issue. Replying to SQL injections with a fixed response

(B) is not a recommended approach as it does not actually fix the vulnerability, but only masks the issue. Subscribing to AWS Shield Advanced

(C) is useful to protect against DDoS attacks but does not protect against SQL injection vulnerabilities. Amazon Inspector

(D) is a vulnerability assessment tool and can identify vulnerabilities but cannot block attacks in real-time.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **pbpally** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Bhawesh answers it perfect so I'm avoiding redundancy but agree on it being A.

upvoted 2 times

A company has an Amazon S3 data lake that is governed by AWS Lake Formation. The company wants to create a visualization in Amazon QuickSight by joining the data in the data lake with operational data that is stored in an Amazon Aurora MySQL database. The company wants to enforce column-level authorization so that the company's marketing team can access only a subset of columns in the database.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use Amazon EMR to ingest the data directly from the database to the QuickSight SPICE engine. Include only the required columns.
- B. Use AWS Glue Studio to ingest the data from the database to the S3 data lake. Attach an IAM policy to the QuickSight users to enforce column-level access control. Use Amazon S3 as the data source in QuickSight.
- C. Use AWS Glue Elastic Views to create a materialized view for the database in Amazon S3. Create an S3 bucket policy to enforce column-level access control for the QuickSight users. Use Amazon S3 as the data source in QuickSight.
- D. Use a Lake Formation blueprint to ingest the data from the database to the S3 data lake. Use Lake Formation to enforce column-level access control for the QuickSight users. Use Amazon Athena as the data source in QuickSight.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **K0nAn** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This solution leverages AWS Lake Formation to ingest data from the Aurora MySQL database into the S3 data lake, while enforcing column-level access control for QuickSight users. Lake Formation can be used to create and manage the data lake's metadata and enforce security and governance policies, including column-level access control. This solution then uses Amazon Athena as the data source in QuickSight to query the data in the S3 data lake. This solution minimizes operational overhead by leveraging AWS services to manage and secure the data, and by using a standard query service (Amazon Athena) to provide a SQL interface to the data.

upvoted 14 times

 **jennyka76** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer - D

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/big-data/enforce-column-level-authorization-with-amazon-quicksight-and-aws-lake-formation/>

upvoted 10 times

 **Charlesvg** Most Recent 5 days, 8 hours ago

Selected Answer: D

Option A require operationnal overhead, B & D does not mention Athena to connect to QuickSight which is required.

So option D

upvoted 1 times

 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lake-formation/latest/dg/workflows-about.html>

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Use a Lake Formation blueprint to ingest data from the Aurora database into the S3 data lake

Leverage Lake Formation to enforce column-level access control for the marketing team

Use Amazon Athena as the data source in QuickSight

The key points:

Need to join S3 data lake data with Aurora MySQL data

Require column-level access controls for marketing team in QuickSight

Minimize operational overhead



upvoted 4 times

 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Using a Lake Formation blueprint to ingest the data from the database to the S3 data lake, using Lake Formation to enforce column-level access control for the QuickSight users, and using Amazon Athena as the data source in QuickSight. This solution requires the least operational overhead as it utilizes the features provided by AWS Lake Formation to enforce column-level authorization, which simplifies the process and reduces the need for additional configuration and maintenance.

upvoted 5 times

  **Bhawesh** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Use a Lake Formation blueprint to ingest the data from the database to the S3 data lake. Use Lake Formation to enforce column-level access control for the QuickSight users. Use Amazon Athena as the data source in QuickSight.

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/80865-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

A transaction processing company has weekly scripted batch jobs that run on Amazon EC2 instances. The EC2 instances are in an Auto Scaling group. The number of transactions can vary, but the baseline CPU utilization that is noted on each run is at least 60%. The company needs to provision the capacity 30 minutes before the jobs run.

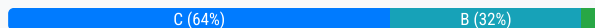
Currently, engineers complete this task by manually modifying the Auto Scaling group parameters. The company does not have the resources to analyze the required capacity trends for the Auto Scaling group counts. The company needs an automated way to modify the Auto Scaling group's desired capacity.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create a dynamic scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group. Configure the policy to scale based on the CPU utilization metric. Set the target value for the metric to 60%.
- B. Create a scheduled scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group. Set the appropriate desired capacity, minimum capacity, and maximum capacity. Set the recurrence to weekly. Set the start time to 30 minutes before the batch jobs run.
- C. Create a predictive scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group. Configure the policy to scale based on forecast. Set the scaling metric to CPU utilization. Set the target value for the metric to 60%. In the policy, set the instances to pre-launch 30 minutes before the jobs run.
- D. Create an Amazon EventBridge event to invoke an AWS Lambda function when the CPU utilization metric value for the Auto Scaling group reaches 60%. Configure the Lambda function to increase the Auto Scaling group's desired capacity and maximum capacity by 20%.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



fkie4 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

B is NOT correct. the question said "The company does not have the resources to analyze the required capacity trends for the Auto Scaling group counts.".

answer B said "Set the appropriate desired capacity, minimum capacity, and maximum capacity".

how can someone set desired capacity if he has no resources to analyze the required capacity.

Read carefully Amigo

upvoted 27 times

omoakin 2 years, 1 month ago

scheduled scaling....

upvoted 4 times

jjcode 1 year, 4 months ago

works loads can vary, how can you predict something that is random?

upvoted 2 times

ealpuche 2 years, 1 month ago

But you can make a vague estimation according to the resources used; you don't need to make machine learning models to do that. You only need common sense.

upvoted 2 times

Murtadhaceit 1 year, 6 months ago

Your explanation is contradicting your answer. Since "the company does not have the resources to analyze the required capacity trend for the ASG", how come they can create and ASG based on a historic trend?

C doesn't make sense for me.

upvoted 4 times

neverdie Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A scheduled scaling policy allows you to set up specific times for your Auto Scaling group to scale out or scale in. By creating a scheduled scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group, you can set the appropriate desired capacity, minimum capacity, and maximum capacity, and set the recurrence to weekly. You can then set the start time to 30 minutes before the batch jobs run, ensuring that the required capacity is provisioned before the jobs run.

Option C, creating a predictive scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group, is not necessary in this scenario since the company does not have the resources to analyze the required capacity trends for the Auto Scaling group counts. This would require analyzing the required capacity trends for the Auto Scaling group counts to determine the appropriate scaling policy.

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 2 months ago

(typo above) C is correct..

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **MssP** 2 years, 3 months ago

Look at fkie4 comment... no way to know desired capacity!!! -> B not correct

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Lalo** 2 years ago

the text says

1.-"A transaction processing company has weekly scripted batch jobs", there is a Schedule

2.-" The company does not have the resources to analyze the required capacity trends for the Auto Scaling " Do not use

the answer is B

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 2 months ago

B is correct. "Predictive scaling uses machine learning to predict capacity requirements based on historical data from CloudWatch.", meaning the company does not have to analyze the capacity trends themselves. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/ec2-auto-scaling-predictive-scaling.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **bora4motion** **Most Recent** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

C is a bit weird - it says "predictive" while the question says "there's no budget to analyze".

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bora4motion** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct

You know the schedule: weekly jobs → exact match.

You don't need to analyze utilization trends → simple config.

1-time setup → minimal overhead.

C is wrong, at first glance, looks great.

✗ BUT it requires historical data and analysis – which the company cannot support.

Setup and tuning introduce overhead.

✗ Breaks the "company lacks resources to analyze trends" condition.

✗ Incorrect.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **9820ad3** 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct answer

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Denise123** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Option A - Dynamic scaling policy is reactive not proactive.

Option B - Scheduled policy is not suitable as it says the work loads can vary

Option C - Correct

Option D - Irrelevant

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **EllenLiu** 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

"The company does not have the resources to analyze the required capacity trends for the Auto Scaling group counts. " ==> this means this company can take advantage of cloudwatch metric and auto scaling on AWS to set up a predictive scaling group, so that no need to have any resources for this kind of task any more.??

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **studydue** 8 months ago

Answer should be B

Pref: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/ec2-auto-scaling-predictive-scaling.html>

Pref: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/predictive-scaling-policy-overview.html>

keyword for this question: "s. The company does not have

the resources to analyze the required capacity trends for the Auto Scaling group counts"

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Hkayne** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

B or C.

I think C because the company needs an automated way to modify the autoscaling desired capacity

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **jjcode** 1 year, 4 months ago

How does C works with : transactions can vary, clearly C is designed for workloads that are predictable, if the transactions can vary then predictive scaling will not work. The only one that will work is scheduled since its based on time not workload intensity.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C per <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/predictive-scaling-create-policy.html>.

B is out because it wants the company to 'set the desired/minimum/maximum capacity' but "the company does not have the resources to analyze the required capacity".

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ **Cyberkayu** 1 year, 6 months ago

Lambda did not appear to take over scripting/batch job, what a surprise

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **daniel1** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

From GPT4:

mong the provided options, creating a scheduled scaling policy (Option B) is the most direct and efficient way to ensure that the necessary capacity is provisioned 30 minutes before the weekly batch jobs run, with the least operational overhead. Here's a breakdown of Option B:

B. Create a scheduled scaling policy for the Auto Scaling group. Set the appropriate desired capacity, minimum capacity, and maximum capacity. Set the recurrence to weekly. Set the start time to 30 minutes before the batch jobs run.

Scheduled scaling allows you to change the desired capacity of your Auto Scaling group based on a schedule. In this case, setting the recurrence to weekly and adjusting the start time to 30 minutes before the batch jobs run will ensure that the necessary capacity is available when needed, without requiring manual intervention.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **TheFivePips** 1 year, 4 months ago

yeah chatgpt told me this, so maybe dont take its word as gospel:

Upon reviewing the question again, it appears that the requirements emphasize the need to provision capacity 30 minutes before the batch jobs run and the company's constraint of not having resources to analyze capacity trends. In this context, the most suitable solution is C.

Predictive Scaling can use historical data to forecast future capacity needs.

Configuring the policy to scale based on CPU utilization with a target value of 60% aligns with the baseline CPU utilization mentioned in the scenario.

Setting instances to pre-launch 30 minutes before the jobs run provides the desired capacity just in time.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Predictive scaling: increases the number of EC2 instances in your Auto Scaling group in advance of daily and weekly patterns in traffic flows. If you have regular patterns of traffic increases use predictive scaling, to help you scale faster by launching capacity in advance of forecasted load. You

don't have to spend time reviewing your application's load patterns and trying to schedule the right amount of capacity using scheduled scaling. Predictive scaling uses machine learning to predict capacity requirements based on historical data from CloudWatch. The machine learning algorithm consumes the available historical data and calculates capacity that best fits the historical load pattern, and then continuously learns based on new data to make future forecasts more accurate.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bsbs1234** 1 year, 9 months ago

should be C. Question does not say how long the job will run. don't know when to set the end time in the schedule policy.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MrAWSAssociate** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct!

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

if the baseline CPU utilization is 60%, then that's enough information needed to determine you to predict some aspect of the usage in the future. So key word "predictive" judging by past usage.

upvoted 2 times

A solutions architect is designing a company's disaster recovery (DR) architecture. The company has a MySQL database that runs on an Amazon EC2 instance in a private subnet with scheduled backup. The DR design needs to include multiple AWS Regions.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Migrate the MySQL database to multiple EC2 instances. Configure a standby EC2 instance in the DR Region. Turn on replication.
- B. Migrate the MySQL database to Amazon RDS. Use a Multi-AZ deployment. Turn on read replication for the primary DB instance in the different Availability Zones.
- C. Migrate the MySQL database to an Amazon Aurora global database. Host the primary DB cluster in the primary Region. Host the secondary DB cluster in the DR Region.
- D. Store the scheduled backup of the MySQL database in an Amazon S3 bucket that is configured for S3 Cross-Region Replication (CRR). Use the data backup to restore the database in the DR Region.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

C: Migrate MySQL database to an Amazon Aurora global database is the best solution because it requires minimal operational overhead. Aurora is a managed service that provides automatic failover, so standby instances do not need to be manually configured. The primary DB cluster can be hosted in the primary Region, and the secondary DB cluster can be hosted in the DR Region. This approach ensures that the data is always available and up-to-date in multiple Regions, without requiring significant manual intervention.

upvoted 11 times

🗳️ 👤 **AlessandraSAA** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

- A. Multiple EC2 instances to be configured and updated manually in case of DR.
- B. Amazon RDS=Multi-AZ while it asks to be multi-region
- C. correct, see comment from LuckyAro
- D. Manual process to start the DR, therefore same limitation as answer A

upvoted 11 times

🗳️ 👤 **gulmichamagaun5** Most Recent 1 year ago

hello friends, question required: The DR design needs to include multiple AWS Regions, but the correct answer is B, how it comes, because the DR here is on AZ not Different Region so the i would go with D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

LEAST operational overhead = Serverless = Amazon Aurora global database

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon Aurora global database can span and replicate DB Servers between multiple AWS Regions. And also compatible with MySQL.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 1 year, 9 months ago

C, Why B? B is multi zone in one region, C is multi region as it was requested

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **lucdt4** 1 year, 7 months ago

" The DR design needs to include multiple AWS Regions."

with the requirement "DR SITE multiple AWS region" -> B is wrong, because it deploy multy AZ (this is not multi region)

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KZM** 1 year, 10 months ago

Amazon Aurora global database can span and replicate DB Servers between multiple AWS Regions. And also compatible with MySQL.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

With dynamic scaling, the Auto Scaling group will automatically adjust the number of instances based on the actual workload. The target value for the CPU utilization metric is set to 60%, which is the baseline CPU utilization that is noted on each run, indicating that this is a reasonable level of utilization for the workload. This solution does not require any scheduling or forecasting, reducing the operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Sorry, Posted right answer to the wrong question, mistakenly clicked the next question, sorry.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **geekgirl22** 1 year, 10 months ago

C is the answer as RDS is only multi-zone not multi region.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/AuroraUserGuide/Aurora.Replication.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SMAZ** 1 year, 10 months ago

C

option A has operation overhead whereas option C not.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **alexman** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C mentions multiple regions. Option B is within the same region

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **jennyka76** 1 year, 10 months ago

ANSWER - B ?? NOT SURE

upvoted 1 times

A company has a Java application that uses Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) to parse messages. The application cannot parse messages that are larger than 256 KB in size. The company wants to implement a solution to give the application the ability to parse messages as large as 50 MB.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the FEWEST changes to the code?

- A. Use the Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java to host messages that are larger than 256 KB in Amazon S3.
- B. Use Amazon EventBridge to post large messages from the application instead of Amazon SQS.
- C. Change the limit in Amazon SQS to handle messages that are larger than 256 KB.
- D. Store messages that are larger than 256 KB in Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS). Configure Amazon SQS to reference this location in the messages.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Use the Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java to host messages that are larger than 256 KB in Amazon S3.

Amazon SQS has a limit of 256 KB for the size of messages. To handle messages larger than 256 KB, the Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java can be used. This library allows messages larger than 256 KB to be stored in Amazon S3 and provides a way to retrieve and process them. Using this solution, the application code can remain largely unchanged while still being able to process messages up to 50 MB in size.

upvoted 17 times

🗳️ 👤 **Neha999** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 4 months ago

A

For messages > 256 KB, use Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/quotas-messages.html>

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **tonywang0418** Most Recent 🕒 8 months, 1 week ago

who would know this...

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Gape4** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

To send messages larger than 256 KiB, you can use the Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java...

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java enables you to manage Amazon SQS message payloads with Amazon S3. This is especially useful for storing and retrieving messages with a message payload size greater than the current SQS limit of 256 KB, up to a maximum of 2 GB.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The SQS Extended Client Library enables storing large payloads in S3 while referenced via SQS. The application code can stay almost entirely unchanged - it sends/receives SQS messages normally. The library handles transparently routing the large payloads to S3 behind the scenes

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **james2033** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Quote "The Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java enables you to manage Amazon SQS message payloads with Amazon S3." and "An extension to the Amazon SQS client that enables sending and receiving messages up to 2GB via Amazon S3." at <https://github.com/aws-labs/amazon->

sqs-java-extended-client-lib

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon SQS has a limit of 256 KB for the size of messages.

To handle messages larger than 256 KB, the Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java can be used.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **gold4otas** 2 years, 3 months ago

The Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java enables you to publish messages that are greater than the current SQS limit of 256 KB, up to a maximum of 2 GB.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-s3-messages.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://github.com/aws-labs/amazon-sqs-java-extended-client-lib>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Arathore** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To send messages larger than 256 KiB, you can use the Amazon SQS Extended Client Library for Java. This library allows you to send an Amazon SQS message that contains a reference to a message payload in Amazon S3. The maximum payload size is 2 GB.

upvoted 5 times

A company wants to restrict access to the content of one of its main web applications and to protect the content by using authorization techniques available on AWS. The company wants to implement a serverless architecture and an authentication solution for fewer than 100 users. The solution needs to integrate with the main web application and serve web content globally. The solution must also scale as the company's user base grows while providing the lowest login latency possible.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use Amazon Cognito for authentication. Use Lambda@Edge for authorization. Use Amazon CloudFront to serve the web application globally.
- B. Use AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory for authentication. Use AWS Lambda for authorization. Use an Application Load Balancer to serve the web application globally.
- C. Use Amazon Cognito for authentication. Use AWS Lambda for authorization. Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration to serve the web application globally.
- D. Use AWS Directory Service for Microsoft Active Directory for authentication. Use Lambda@Edge for authorization. Use AWS Elastic Beanstalk to serve the web application globally.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Lonojack** Highly Voted 👍 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CloudFront=globally

Lambda@edge = Authorization/ Latency

Cognito=Authentication for Web apps

upvoted 15 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lin878** Most Recent ⌚ 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/networking-and-content-delivery/external-server-authorization-with-lambdaedge/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Cyberkayu** 1 year ago

fewer than 100 users but scattered around the globe, lowest latency.

Should have do nothing, most cost effective.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Use Amazon Cognito for authentication. Use Lambda@Edge for authorization. Use Amazon CloudFront to serve the web application globally

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon Cognito is a serverless authentication service that can be used to easily add user sign-up and authentication to web and mobile apps. It is a good choice for this scenario because it is scalable and can handle a small number of users without any additional costs.

Lambda@Edge is a serverless compute service that can be used to run code at the edge of the AWS network. It is a good choice for this scenario because it can be used to perform authorization checks at the edge, which can improve the login latency.

Amazon CloudFront is a content delivery network (CDN) that can be used to serve web content globally. It is a good choice for this scenario because it can cache web content closer to users, which can improve the performance of the web application.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is perfect.

upvoted 2 times

  **kraken21** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Lambda@Edge for authorization

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/networking-and-content-delivery/adding-http-security-headers-using-lambdaedge-and-amazon-cloudfront/>

upvoted 3 times



  **LuckyAro** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Amazon CloudFront is a global content delivery network (CDN) service that can securely deliver web content, videos, and APIs at scale. It integrates with Cognito for authentication and with Lambda@Edge for authorization, making it an ideal choice for serving web content globally.

Lambda@Edge is a service that lets you run AWS Lambda functions globally closer to users, providing lower latency and faster response times. It can also handle authorization logic at the edge to secure content in CloudFront. For this scenario, Lambda@Edge can provide authorization for the web application while leveraging the low-latency benefit of running at the edge.



upvoted 3 times

  **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

CloudFront to serve globally

upvoted 2 times

  **SMAZ** 1 year, 10 months ago

A

Amazon Cognito for authentication and Lambda@Edge for authorization, Amazon CloudFront to serve the web application globally provides low-latency content delivery

upvoted 4 times

A company has an aging network-attached storage (NAS) array in its data center. The NAS array presents SMB shares and NFS shares to client workstations. The company does not want to purchase a new NAS array. The company also does not want to incur the cost of renewing the NAS array's support contract. Some of the data is accessed frequently, but much of the data is inactive.

A solutions architect needs to implement a solution that migrates the data to Amazon S3, uses S3 Lifecycle policies, and maintains the same look and feel for the client workstations. The solutions architect has identified AWS Storage Gateway as part of the solution.

Which type of storage gateway should the solutions architect provision to meet these requirements?

- A. Volume Gateway
- B. Tape Gateway
- C. Amazon FSx File Gateway
- D. Amazon S3 File Gateway

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ **LuckyAro** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon S3 File Gateway provides on-premises applications with access to virtually unlimited cloud storage using NFS and SMB file interfaces. It seamlessly moves frequently accessed data to a low-latency cache while storing colder data in Amazon S3, using S3 Lifecycle policies to transition data between storage classes over time.

In this case, the company's aging NAS array can be replaced with an Amazon S3 File Gateway that presents the same NFS and SMB shares to the client workstations. The data can then be migrated to Amazon S3 and managed using S3 Lifecycle policies

upvoted 17 times

🗳️ **everfly** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon S3 File Gateway provides a file interface to objects stored in S3. It can be used for a file-based interface with S3, which allows the company to migrate their NAS array data to S3 while maintaining the same look and feel for client workstations. Amazon S3 File Gateway supports SMB and NFS protocols, which will allow clients to continue to access the data using these protocols. Additionally, Amazon S3 Lifecycle policies can be used to automate the movement of data to lower-cost storage tiers, reducing the storage cost of inactive data.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ **pentium75** Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

- A - provides virtual disk via iSCSI
- B - provides virtual tape via iSCSI
- C - provides access to FSx via SMB

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The Amazon S3 File Gateway enables you to store and retrieve objects in Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3) using file protocols such as Network File System (NFS) and Server Message Block (SMB).

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

It provides an easy way to lift-and-shift file data from the existing NAS to Amazon S3. The S3 File Gateway presents SMB and NFS file shares that client workstations can access just like the NAS shares.

Behind the scenes, it moves the file data to S3 storage, storing it durably and cost-effectively.

S3 Lifecycle policies can be used to transition less frequently accessed data to lower-cost S3 storage tiers like S3 Glacier.

From the client workstation perspective, access to files feels seamless and unchanged after migration to S3. The S3 File Gateway handles the underlying data transfers.

It is a simple, low-cost gateway option tailored for basic file share migration use cases.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **james2033** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

- Volume Gateway: <https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/volume/> (Remove A, related iSCSI)

- Tape Gateway <https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/vtl/> (Remove B)

- Amazon FSx File Gateway <https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/file/fsx/> (C)

- Why not choose C? Because need working with Amazon S3. (Answer D, and it is correct answer) <https://aws.amazon.com/storagegateway/file/s3/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **siyam008** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/storage/how-to-create-smb-file-shares-with-aws-storage-gateway-using-hyper-v/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2018/06/aws-storage-gateway-adds-smb-support-to-store-objects-in-amazon-s3/>

upvoted 4 times

A company has an application that is running on Amazon EC2 instances. A solutions architect has standardized the company on a particular instance family and various instance sizes based on the current needs of the company.

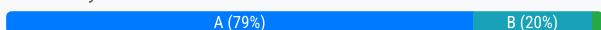
The company wants to maximize cost savings for the application over the next 3 years. The company needs to be able to change the instance family and sizes in the next 6 months based on application popularity and usage.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Compute Savings Plan
- B. EC2 Instance Savings Plan
- C. Zonal Reserved Instances
- D. Standard Reserved Instances

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



AlmeroSenior Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Read Carefully guys , They need to be able to change FAMILY , and although EC2 Savings has a higher discount , its clearly documented as not allowed >

EC2 Instance Savings Plans provide savings up to 72 percent off On-Demand, in exchange for a commitment to a specific instance family in a chosen AWS Region (for example, M5 in Virginia). These plans automatically apply to usage regardless of size (for example, m5.xlarge, m5.2xlarge, etc.), OS (for example, Windows, Linux, etc.), and tenancy (Host, Dedicated, Default) within the specified family in a Region.

upvoted 22 times

FFO 1 year, 8 months ago

Savings Plans are a flexible pricing model that offer low prices on Amazon EC2, AWS Lambda, and AWS Fargate usage, in exchange for a commitment to a consistent amount of usage (measured in \$/hour) for a 1 or 3 year term. When you sign up for a Savings Plan, you will be charged the discounted Savings Plans price for your usage up to your commitment.

The company wants savings over the next 3 years but wants to change the instance type in 6 months. This invalidates A

upvoted 5 times

FFO 1 year, 8 months ago

Disregard! found more information:

We recommend Savings Plans (over Reserved Instances). Like Reserved Instances, Savings Plans offer lower prices (up to 72% savings compared to On-Demand Instance pricing). In addition, Savings Plans offer you the flexibility to change your usage as your needs evolve. For example, with Compute Savings Plans, lower prices will automatically apply when you change from C4 to C6g instances, shift a workload from EU (Ireland) to EU (London), or move a workload from Amazon EC2 to AWS Fargate or AWS Lambda.

<https://aws.amazon.com/ec2/pricing/reserved-instances/pricing/>

upvoted 3 times

awsgeek75 Highly Voted 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/cost-optimization-reservation-models/savings-plans.html>

Compute Savings Plans provide the most flexibility and help to reduce your costs by up to 66% (just like Convertible RIs). These plans automatically apply to EC2 instance usage regardless of instance family...

EC2 Instance Savings Plans provide the lowest prices, offering savings up to 72% (just like Standard RIs) in exchange for commitment to usage of individual instance families

Instance Savings "locks" you in that instance family which is not desired by the company hence A is the best plan as they can change the instance family anytime

upvoted 10 times

  **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Also, don't forget, the minimum commitment for both of these plans is 1 year and the company wants the ability to change in 6 months so it has to be a plan which allows changing of instance within the commitment window (no refunds!)

upvoted 4 times



  **xBUGx** Most Recent 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

EC2 Instance Savings Plans provide the lowest prices, offering savings up to 72% in exchange for commitment to usage of individual instance families in a region (e.g. M5 usage in N. Virginia). This automatically reduces your cost on the selected instance family in that region regardless of AZ, size, OS or tenancy. ***EC2 Instance Savings Plans give you the flexibility to change your usage between instances within a family in that region.*** For example, you can move from c5.xlarge running Windows to c5.2xlarge running Linux and automatically benefit from the Savings Plans prices.

<https://aws.amazon.com/savingsplans/faq/#:~:text=EC2%20Instance%20Savings%20Plans%20give,from%20the%20Savings%20Plans%20prices.>

upvoted 4 times

  **Mican07** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

B is the definite answer

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

B does not allow changing the instance family, despite all the ChatGPT-based answers claiming the opposite

upvoted 3 times

  **meowruki** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

While EC2 Instance Savings Plans also provide cost savings over On-Demand pricing, they offer less flexibility in terms of changing instance families. They provide a discount in excha

upvoted 2 times

  **hungta** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

EC2 Instance Savings Plans is most saving. And it is enough for required flexibility

EC2 Instance Savings Plans provide the lowest prices, offering savings up to 72% (just like Standard RIs) in exchange for commitment to usage of individual instance families in a Region (for example, M5 usage in N. Virginia). This automatically reduces your cost on the selected instance family in that region regardless of AZ, size, operating system, or tenancy. EC2 Instance Savings Plans give you the flexibility to change your usage between instances within a family in that Region. For example, you can move from c5.xlarge running Windows to c5.2xlarge running Linux and automatically benefit from the Savings Plans prices.

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

But it does not allow changing the instance family, which is a requirement here.

upvoted 3 times

  **Jazz888** 7 months ago

You voted against yourself. Did you mean to vote A?

upvoted 1 times

  **dilaaziz** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/cost-optimization-reservation-models/savings-plans.html>

upvoted 2 times

  **EdenWang** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

The most cost-effective solution that meets the company's requirements would be B. EC2 Instance Savings Plan.

EC2 Instance Savings Plans provide significant cost savings, allowing the company to commit to a consistent amount of usage (measured in \$/hour) for a 1- or 3-year term, and in return, receive a discount on the hourly rate for the instances that match the attributes of the plan.

With EC2 Instance Savings Plans, the company can benefit from the flexibility to change the instance family and sizes over the next 3 years, which aligns with their requirement to adjust based on application popularity and usage.

This option provides the best balance of cost savings and flexibility, making it the most suitable choice for the company's needs.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

"With EC2 Instance Savings Plans, the company can benefit from the flexibility to change the instance family" NO, this is simply wrong. Is this from ChatGPT?

"EC2 Instance Savings Plans provide savings up to 72 percent off On-Demand, in exchange for a commitment to a specific instance family (!) in a chosen AWS Region ... With an EC2 Instance Savings Plan, you can change your instance size within the instance family (!)".

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/savingsplans/latest/userguide/what-is-savings-plans.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Change instance family = Compute Savings Plans

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Wayne23Fang** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

D is not right. D. Standard Reserved Instances. should be Convertible Reserved Instances if you need additional flexibility, such as the ability to use different instance families, operating systems.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The key factors are:

Need to maximize cost savings over 3 years

Ability to change instance family and sizes in 6 months

Standardized on a particular instance family for now

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

"Ability to change instance family and sizes in 6 months" is not allowed in Instance Savings plan so B is wrong

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Kiki_Pass** 1 year, 5 months ago

Why not C? Can do with Convertible Reserved Instance

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/reserved-instances-types.html>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **ITV2021** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

<https://aws.amazon.com/savingsplans/compute-pricing/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mia2009687** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

EC2 Instance Savings Plan cannot change the family.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/savingsplans/latest/userguide/what-is-savings-plans.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **mattcl** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer D: You can use Standard Reserved Instances when you know that you need a specific instance type.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Savings Plans offer a flexible pricing model that provides savings on AWS usage. You can save up to 72 percent on your AWS compute workloads.

Compute Savings Plans provide lower prices on Amazon EC2 instance usage regardless of instance family, size, OS, tenancy, or AWS Region. This

also applies to AWS Fargate and AWS Lambda usage. SageMaker Savings Plans provide you with lower prices for your Amazon SageMaker instance

usage, regardless of your instance family, size, component, or AWS Region.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/savingsplans/latest/userguide/what-is-savings-plans.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

With an EC2 Instance Savings Plan, you can change your instance size within the instance family (for example, from c5.xlarge to c5.2xlarge) or the operating system (for example, from Windows to Linux), or move from Dedicated tenancy to Default and continue to receive the discounted rate provided by your EC2 Instance Savings Plan.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/savingsplans/latest/userguide/what-is-savings-plans.html>

upvoted 1 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

The company needs to be able to change the instance family and sizes in the next 6 months based on application popularity and usage.

Therefore EC2 Instance Savings Plan prerequisites are not fulfilled

upvoted 3 times

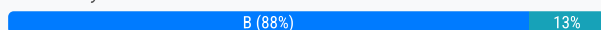
A company collects data from a large number of participants who use wearable devices. The company stores the data in an Amazon DynamoDB table and uses applications to analyze the data. The data workload is constant and predictable. The company wants to stay at or below its forecasted budget for DynamoDB.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use provisioned mode and DynamoDB Standard-Infrequent Access (DynamoDB Standard-IA). Reserve capacity for the forecasted workload.
- B. Use provisioned mode. Specify the read capacity units (RCUs) and write capacity units (WCUs).
- C. Use on-demand mode. Set the read capacity units (RCUs) and write capacity units (WCUs) high enough to accommodate changes in the workload.
- D. Use on-demand mode. Specify the read capacity units (RCUs) and write capacity units (WCUs) with reserved capacity.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



everfly Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The data workload is constant and predictable.

upvoted 11 times

hovnival Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I think it is not possible to set Read Capacity Units(RCU)/Write Capacity Units(WCU) in on-demand mode.

upvoted 6 times

pentium75 Most Recent 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

C and D are impossible because you don't set or specify RCUs and WCUs in on-demand mode.

A is wrong because there is no indication of "infrequent access", and "the data workload is constant", there is no different between the current and the "forecasted" workload.

upvoted 4 times

wsdasdasdqwdaw 1 year, 2 months ago

predictable/constant => provisioned mode. On-demand mode is more suitable for workloads that are unpredictable and can vary widely from minute to minute.

The use case is not for Standard-IA which is described here: <https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/standard-ia/>

=> Option B

upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I rule out A because of this 'Standard-Infrequent Access', clearly the company uses applications to analyze the data.

The data workload is constant and predictable making provisioned mode the best option.

upvoted 2 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option B lacks the cost benefits of Standard-IA.

Option C uses more expensive on-demand pricing.

Option D does not actually allow reserving capacity with on-demand mode.

So option A leverages provisioned mode, Standard-IA, and reserved capacity to meet the requirements in a cost-optimal way.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrAWSAssociate** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct!

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MrAWSAssociate** 1 year, 6 months ago

Sorry, A will not work, since Reserved Capacity can only be used with DynamoDB Standard table class. So, B is right for this case.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **UNGMAN** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

🔒🔒..

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **kayodea25** 1 year, 9 months ago

Option C is the most cost-effective solution for this scenario. In on-demand mode, DynamoDB automatically scales up or down based on the current workload, so the company only pays for the capacity it uses. By setting the RCUs and WCUs high enough to accommodate changes in the workload, the company can ensure that it always has the necessary capacity without overprovisioning and incurring unnecessary costs. Since the workload is constant and predictable, using provisioned mode with reserved capacity (Options A and D) may result in paying for unused capacity during periods of low demand. Option B, using provisioned mode without reserved capacity, may result in throttling during periods of high demand if the provisioned capacity is not sufficient to handle the workload.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 11 months, 4 weeks ago

You can't 'set RCUs and WCUs' in on-demand mode.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **boxu03** 1 year, 9 months ago

you forgot "The data workload is constant and predictable", should be B

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bofi** 1 year, 9 months ago

Kayode olode..lol

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

"The data workload is constant and predictable."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/wellarchitected/latest/serverless-applications-lens/capacity.html>

"With provisioned capacity you pay for the provision of read and write capacity units for your DynamoDB tables. Whereas with DynamoDB on-demand you pay per request for the data reads and writes that your application performs on your tables."

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Charly0710** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The data workload is constant and predictable, then, isn't on-demand mode.

DynamoDB Standard-IA is not necessary in this context

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lonojack** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The problem with (A) is: "Standard-Infrequent Access". In the question, they say the company has to analyze the Data.

That's why the Correct answer is (B)

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

workload is constant

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lonojack** 1 year, 10 months ago

The problem with (A) is: "Standard-Infrequent Access".
In the question, they say the company has to analyze the Data.
Correct answer is (B)
upvoted 3 times

  **Samuel03** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

As the numbers are already known
upvoted 4 times

A company stores confidential data in an Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL database in the ap-southeast-3 Region. The database is encrypted with an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. The company was recently acquired and must securely share a backup of the database with the acquiring company's AWS account in ap-southeast-3.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Create a database snapshot. Copy the snapshot to a new unencrypted snapshot. Share the new snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account.
- B. Create a database snapshot. Add the acquiring company's AWS account to the KMS key policy. Share the snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account.
- C. Create a database snapshot that uses a different AWS managed KMS key. Add the acquiring company's AWS account to the KMS key alias. Share the snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account.
- D. Create a database snapshot. Download the database snapshot. Upload the database snapshot to an Amazon S3 bucket. Update the S3 bucket policy to allow access from the acquiring company's AWS account.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Abrar2022** Highly Voted 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

A. - "So let me get this straight, with the current company the data is protected and encrypted. However, for the acquiring company the data is unencrypted? How is that fair?"

C - Wouldn't recommended this option because using a different AWS managed KMS key will not allow the acquiring company's AWS account to access the encrypted data.

D. - Don't risk it for a biscuit and get fired!!!! - by downloading the database snapshot and uploading it to an Amazon S3 bucket. This will increase the risk of data leakage or loss of confidentiality during the transfer process.

B - CORRECT

upvoted 16 times

 **njufi** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

I believe the reason why option C is not the correct answer is that adding the acquiring company's AWS account to the KMS key alias doesn't directly control access to the encrypted data. KMS key aliases are simply alternative names for KMS keys and do not affect access control. Access to encrypted data is governed by KMS key policies, which define who can use the key for encryption and decryption.

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Create a database snapshot. Add the acquiring company's AWS account to the KMS key policy. Share the snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account.

upvoted 2 times

 **Vuuu** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create a database snapshot. Add the acquiring company's AWS account to the KMS key policy. Share the snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account. Most Voted

upvoted 2 times

 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Create a database snapshot of the encrypted. Add the acquiring company's AWS account to the KMS key policy. Share the snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **SkyZeroZx** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

To securely share a backup of the database with the acquiring company's AWS account in the same Region, a solutions architect should create a database snapshot, add the acquiring company's AWS account to the AWS KMS key policy, and share the snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account.

Option A, creating an unencrypted snapshot, is not recommended as it will compromise the confidentiality of the data. Option C, creating a snapshot that uses a different AWS managed KMS key, does not provide any additional security and will unnecessarily complicate the solution. Option D, downloading the database snapshot and uploading it to an S3 bucket, is not secure as it can expose the data during transit.

Therefore, the correct option is B: Create a database snapshot. Add the acquiring company's AWS account to the KMS key policy. Share the snapshot with the acquiring company's AWS account.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

KMS key aliases are simply alternative names for KMS keys and do not affect access control.

Access to encrypted data is governed by KMS key policies, that define who can use the key for encryption and decryption.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is the correct answer.

Option A is not recommended because copying the snapshot to a new unencrypted snapshot will compromise the confidentiality of the data.

Option C is not recommended because using a different AWS managed KMS key will not allow the acquiring company's AWS account to access the encrypted data.

Option D is not recommended because downloading the database snapshot and uploading it to an Amazon S3 bucket will increase the risk of data leakage or loss of confidentiality during the transfer process.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/key-policy-modifying-external-accounts.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **geekgirl22** 2 years, 4 months ago

It is C, you have to create a new key. Read below

You can't share a snapshot that's encrypted with the default AWS KMS key. You must create a custom AWS KMS key instead. To share an encrypted Aurora DB cluster snapshot:

Create a custom AWS KMS key.

Add the target account to the custom AWS KMS key.

Create a copy of the DB cluster snapshot using the custom AWS KMS key. Then, share the newly copied snapshot with the target account.

Copy the shared DB cluster snapshot from the target account

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/aurora-share-encrypted-snapshot/>

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **leoattf** 2 years, 4 months ago

I also thought straight away that it could be C, however, the questions mentions that the database is encrypted with an AWS KMS custom key already. So maybe the letter B could be right, since it already has a custom key, not the default KMS Key.

What do you think?

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **enzomv** 2 years, 3 months ago

It is B.

There's no need to create another custom AWS KMS key.

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/aurora-share-encrypted-snapshot/>

Give target account access to the custom AWS KMS key within the source account



1. Log in to the source account, and go to the AWS KMS console in the same Region as the DB cluster snapshot.
2. Select Customer-managed keys from the navigation pane.
3. Select your custom AWS KMS key (ALREADY CREATED)

4. From the Other AWS accounts section, select Add another AWS account, and then enter the AWS account number of your target account.

Then:



Copy and share the DB cluster snapshot

upvoted 3 times

  **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

Yes, as per the given information "The database is encrypted with an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key", it may not be the default AWS KMS key.



upvoted 1 times

  **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

Yes, can't share a snapshot that's encrypted with the default AWS KMS key.

But as per the given information "The database is encrypted with an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key", it may not be the default AWS KMS key.

upvoted 3 times

  **enzomv** 2 years, 3 months ago

I agree with KZM.

It is B.

There's no need to create another custom AWS KMS key.

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/aurora-share-encrypted-snapshot/>

Give target account access to the custom AWS KMS key within the source account

1. Log in to the source account, and go to the AWS KMS console in the same Region as the DB cluster snapshot.

2. Select Customer-managed keys from the navigation pane.

3. Select your custom AWS KMS key (ALREADY CREATED)

4. From the Other AWS accounts section, select Add another AWS account, and then enter the AWS account number of your target account.

Then:

Copy and share the DB cluster snapshot

upvoted 3 times

  **nyx12345** 2 years, 4 months ago

Is it bad that in answer B the acquiring company is using the same KMS key? Should a new KMS key not be used?

upvoted 2 times

  **geekgirl22** 2 years, 4 months ago



Yes, you are right, read my comment above.

upvoted 1 times

  **bsbs1234** 1 year, 9 months ago

I think I would agree with you if option C say using a new "customer managed key" instead of AWS managed key

upvoted 1 times

  **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/aurora-share-encrypted-snapshot/>

upvoted 3 times

  **jennyka76** 2 years, 4 months ago

ANSWER - B

upvoted 2 times

A company uses a 100 GB Amazon RDS for Microsoft SQL Server Single-AZ DB instance in the us-east-1 Region to store customer transactions. The company needs high availability and automatic recovery for the DB instance.

The company must also run reports on the RDS database several times a year. The report process causes transactions to take longer than usual to post to the customers' accounts. The company needs a solution that will improve the performance of the report process.

Which combination of steps will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Modify the DB instance from a Single-AZ DB instance to a Multi-AZ deployment.
- B. Take a snapshot of the current DB instance. Restore the snapshot to a new RDS deployment in another Availability Zone.
- C. Create a read replica of the DB instance in a different Availability Zone. Point all requests for reports to the read replica.
- D. Migrate the database to RDS Custom.
- E. Use RDS Proxy to limit reporting requests to the maintenance window.

Suggested Answer: AC

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

 **elearningtakai** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

A and C are the correct choices.

B. It will not help improve the performance of the report process.

D. Migrating to RDS Custom does not address the issue of high availability and automatic recovery.

E. RDS Proxy can help with scalability and high availability but it does not address the issue of performance for the report process. Limiting the reporting requests to the maintenance window will not provide the required availability and recovery for the DB instance.

upvoted 8 times

 **rockyykrish** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

A and C

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Create a Multi-AZ deployment, create a read replica of the DB instance in the second Availability Zone, point all requests for reports to the read replica

upvoted 4 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The correct answers are A and C.

A. Modify the DB instance from a Single-AZ DB instance to a Multi-AZ deployment. This will provide high availability and automatic recovery for the DB instance. If the primary DB instance fails, the standby DB instance will automatically become the primary DB instance. This will ensure that the database is always available.

C. Create a read replica of the DB instance in a different Availability Zone. Point all requests for reports to the read replica. This will improve the performance of the report process by offloading the read traffic from the primary DB instance to the read replica. The read replica is a fully synchronized copy of the primary DB instance, so the reports will be accurate.

upvoted 4 times

 **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C.

upvoted 3 times

 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Options A & C...

upvoted 4 times

🗉 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

Options A+C

upvoted 3 times

🗉 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

<https://medium.com/awesome-cloud/aws-difference-between-multi-az-and-read-replicas-in-amazon-rds-60fe848ef53a>

upvoted 4 times

🗉 👤 **jennyka76** 2 years, 4 months ago

ANSWER - A & C

upvoted 4 times

A company is moving its data management application to AWS. The company wants to transition to an event-driven architecture. The architecture needs to be more distributed and to use serverless concepts while performing the different aspects of the workflow. The company also wants to minimize operational overhead.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Build out the workflow in AWS Glue. Use AWS Glue to invoke AWS Lambda functions to process the workflow steps.
- B. Build out the workflow in AWS Step Functions. Deploy the application on Amazon EC2 instances. Use Step Functions to invoke the workflow steps on the EC2 instances.
- C. Build out the workflow in Amazon EventBridge. Use EventBridge to invoke AWS Lambda functions on a schedule to process the workflow steps.
- D. Build out the workflow in AWS Step Functions. Use Step Functions to create a state machine. Use the state machine to invoke AWS Lambda functions to process the workflow steps.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (88%)


13%

 **Lonojack**  1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This is why I'm voting D....QUESTION ASKED FOR IT TO: use serverless concepts while performing the different aspects of the workflow. Is option D utilizing Serverless concepts?

upvoted 13 times

 **geekgirl22**  1 year, 10 months ago

It is D. Cannot be C because C is "scheduled"

upvoted 8 times

 **bujuman**  9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

While considering this requirement: The architecture needs to be more distributed and to use serverless concepts while performing the different aspects of the workflow

And checking the following link : https://aws.amazon.com/step-functions/?nc1=h_ls, Answer D is the best for this use case

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

One of the use cases for step functions is to Automate extract, transform, and load (ETL) processes.

<https://aws.amazon.com/step-functions/#:~:text=for%20modern%20applications,-Use%20cases,-Automate%20extract%2C%20transform>

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Step functions is serverless Visual workflows for distributed applications

<https://aws.amazon.com/step-functions/>

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Step Functions is based on state machines and tasks. A state machine is a workflow. A task is a state in a workflow that represents a single unit of work that another AWS service performs. Each step in a workflow is a state.

Depending on your use case, you can have Step Functions call AWS services, such as Lambda, to perform tasks.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/step-functions/latest/dg/welcome.html>

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is D.

Step Functions is based on state machines and tasks. A state machine is a workflow. A task is a state in a workflow that represents a single unit of work that another AWS service performs. Each step in a workflow is a state.

Depending on your use case, you can have Step Functions call AWS services, such as Lambda, to perform tasks.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/step-functions/latest/dg/welcome.html>

upvoted 3 times

  **Karlos99** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

There are two main types of routers used in event-driven architectures: event buses and event topics. At AWS, we offer Amazon EventBridge to build event buses and Amazon Simple Notification Service (SNS) to build event topics. <https://aws.amazon.com/event-driven-architecture/>

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

How do you 'build out a workflow' in EventBridge?

upvoted 4 times

  **TungPham** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Step 3: Create a State Machine

Use the Step Functions console to create a state machine that invokes the Lambda function that you created earlier in Step 1.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/step-functions/latest/dg/tutorial-creating-lambda-state-machine.html>

In Step Functions, a workflow is called a state machine, which is a series of event-driven steps. Each step in a workflow is called a state.

upvoted 3 times

  **Bilalazure** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Distrubuted****



upvoted 2 times

  **Americo32** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Vou de C, orientada a eventos

upvoted 2 times

  **MssP** 1 year, 9 months ago



It is true that an Event-driven is made with EventBridge but with a Lambda on schedule??? It is a mismatch, isn't it?

upvoted 2 times

  **kraken21** 1 year, 9 months ago

Tricky question huh!

upvoted 3 times



  **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Step functions is serverless Visual workflows for distributed applications

<https://aws.amazon.com/step-functions/>

upvoted 2 times

  **leoattf** 1 year, 10 months ago

Besides, "Visualize and develop resilient workflows for EVENT-DRIVEN architectures."

upvoted 2 times

  **tellmenowwww** 1 year, 10 months ago

Could it be a C because it's event-driven architecture?

upvoted 3 times

  **SMAZ** 1 year, 10 months ago

Option D..

AWS Step functions are used for distributed applications

upvoted 3 times

A company is designing the network for an online multi-player game. The game uses the UDP networking protocol and will be deployed in eight AWS Regions. The network architecture needs to minimize latency and packet loss to give end users a high-quality gaming experience.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Setup a transit gateway in each Region. Create inter-Region peering attachments between each transit gateway.
- B. Set up AWS Global Accelerator with UDP listeners and endpoint groups in each Region.
- C. Set up Amazon CloudFront with UDP turned on. Configure an origin in each Region.
- D. Set up a VPC peering mesh between each Region. Turn on UDP for each VPC.

Suggested Answer: B


Community vote distribution

B (100%)

  **lucdt4** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Global Accelerator = TCP/UDP minimize latency
upvoted 12 times

  **OAdekunle** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

General

Q: What is AWS Global Accelerator?

A: AWS Global Accelerator is a networking service that helps you improve the availability and performance of the applications that you offer to your global users. AWS Global Accelerator is easy to set up, configure, and manage. It provides static IP addresses that provide a fixed entry point to your applications and eliminate the complexity of managing specific IP addresses for different AWS Regions and Availability Zones. AWS Global Accelerator always routes user traffic to the optimal endpoint based on performance, reacting instantly to changes in application health, your user's location, and policies that you configure. You can test the performance benefits from your location with a speed comparison tool. Like other AWS services, AWS Global Accelerator is a self-service, pay-per-use offering, requiring no long term commitments or minimum fees.

<https://aws.amazon.com/global-accelerator/faqs/>
upvoted 5 times

  **Danilus** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

key-UDP networking protocol
key-minimize latency and packet loss
Transit gateway is to connect multiple vpc
The solution is B because it accepts UDP protocol and it's global.
The solution is not C because CloudFront just accepts HTTP and HTTPS protocols
upvoted 2 times

  **mwwt2022** 1 year, 5 months ago

online game -> Global Accelerator
CloudFront is for static/dynamic content caching
upvoted 4 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Set up AWS Global Accelerator with UDP listeners and endpoint groups in each Region.
upvoted 3 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Connect to up to 10 regions within the AWS global network using the AWS Global Accelerator.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

UDP = Global Accelerator

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Global Accelerator supports the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) and Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), making it an excellent choice for an online multi-player game using UDP networking protocol. By setting up Global Accelerator with UDP listeners and endpoint groups in each Region, the network architecture can minimize latency and packet loss, giving end users a high-quality gaming experience.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bofi** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS Global Accelerator is a service that improves the availability and performance of applications with local or global users. Global Accelerator improves performance for a wide range of applications over TCP or UDP by proxying packets at the edge to applications running in one or more AWS Regions. Global Accelerator is a good fit for non-HTTP use cases, such as gaming (UDP), IoT (MQTT), or Voice over IP, as well as for HTTP use cases that specifically require static IP addresses or deterministic, fast regional failover. Both services integrate with AWS Shield for DDoS protection.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **K0nAn** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Global Accelerator for UDP and TCP traffic

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Global Accelerator

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Neha999** 2 years, 4 months ago

B

Global Accelerator for UDP traffic

upvoted 2 times

A company hosts a three-tier web application on Amazon EC2 instances in a single Availability Zone. The web application uses a self-managed MySQL database that is hosted on an EC2 instance to store data in an Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume. The MySQL database currently uses a 1 TB Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) EBS volume. The company expects traffic of 1,000 IOPS for both reads and writes at peak traffic.

The company wants to minimize any disruptions, stabilize performance, and reduce costs while retaining the capacity for double the IOPS. The company wants to move the database tier to a fully managed solution that is highly available and fault tolerant.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use a Multi-AZ deployment of an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance with an io2 Block Express EBS volume.
- B. Use a Multi-AZ deployment of an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance with a General Purpose SSD (gp2) EBS volume.
- C. Use Amazon S3 Intelligent-Tiering access tiers.
- D. Use two large EC2 instances to host the database in active-passive mode.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (89%)

11%

 **AlmeroSenior** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS does not support IO2 or IO2express . GP2 can do the required IOPS

RDS supported Storage >

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

GP2 max IOPS >

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/general-purpose.html#gp2-performance>


upvoted 16 times

 **sophieb** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS now supports io2 but it might still be an overkill given Gp2 is enough and we are looking for the most cost effective solution.

upvoted 8 times

 **EllenLiu** Most Recent 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

gp2: 1,000 GiB => 3000 Baseline performance (IOPS) match the requirement which is 2000 only

Baseline IOPS performance : 100 ~16,000 at a rate of 3 IOPS per GiB of volume size.

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS does not support IO2 or IO2express . GP2 can do the required IOPS

upvoted 4 times

 **Gooniegoogoo** 2 years ago

The Options is A only because it is sufficient.. Provisioned IOPS are available but overkill.. just want to make sure we understand why its A for the right reason

upvoted 1 times

 **dkw2342** 1 year, 3 months ago

Provisioned IOPS are available, but not io2, just io1.

upvoted 1 times

 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Simplified by Almero - thanks.

RDS does not support IO2 or IO2express . GP2 can do the required IOPS

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I tried on the portal and only gp3 and io1 are supported.

This is 11 May 2023.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **ruqui** 2 years, 1 month ago

it doesn't matter whether or no io* is supported, using io2 is overkill, you only need 1K IOPS, B is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **SimiTik** 2 years, 2 months ago

A

Amazon RDS supports the use of Amazon EBS Provisioned IOPS (io2) volumes. When creating a new DB instance or modifying an existing one, you can select the io2 volume type and specify the amount of IOPS and storage capacity required. RDS also supports the newer io2 Block Express volumes, which can deliver even higher performance for mission-critical database workloads.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 1 month ago

Impossible. I just tried on the portal and only io1 and gp3 are supported.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **klayytech** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

he most cost-effective solution that meets the requirements is to use a Multi-AZ deployment of an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance with a General Purpose SSD (gp2) EBS volume. This solution will provide high availability and fault tolerance while minimizing disruptions and stabilizing performance. The gp2 EBS volume can handle up to 16,000 IOPS. You can also scale up to 64 TiB of storage.

Amazon RDS for MySQL provides automated backups, software patching, and automatic host replacement. It also provides Multi-AZ deployments that automatically replicate data to a standby instance in another Availability Zone. This ensures that data is always available even in the event of a failure.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **test_devops_aws** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS does not support io2 !!!

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Maximus007** 2 years, 3 months ago

B:gp3 would be the better option, but considering we have only gp2 option and such storage volume - gp2 will be the right choice

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Nel8** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I thought the answer here is A. But when I found the link from Amazon website; as per AWS:

Amazon RDS provides three storage types: General Purpose SSD (also known as gp2 and gp3), Provisioned IOPS SSD (also known as io1), and magnetic (also known as standard). They differ in performance characteristics and price, which means that you can tailor your storage performance and cost to the needs of your database workload. You can create MySQL, MariaDB, Oracle, and PostgreSQL RDS DB instances with up to 64 terabytes (TiB) of storage. You can create SQL Server RDS DB instances with up to 16 TiB of storage. For this amount of storage, use the Provisioned IOPS SSD and General Purpose SSD storage types.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

[updated - 21 Nove 2024]

Amazon RDS provides three storage types: Provisioned IOPS SSD (also known as io1 and io2 Block Express), General Purpose SSD (also known as

gp2 and gp3), and magnetic (also known as standard). They differ in performance characteristics and price, which means that you can tailor your storage performance and cost to the needs of your database workload. You can create Db2, MySQL, MariaDB, Oracle, SQL Server, and PostgreSQL RDS DB instances with up to 64 tebibytes (TiB) of storage. RDS for Db2 doesn't support the gp2 and magnetic storage types.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

for DB instances between 1 TiB and 4 TiB, storage is striped across four Amazon EBS volumes providing burst performance of up to 12,000 IOPS.

from "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html"

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TungPham** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

Amazon RDS provides three storage types: General Purpose SSD (also known as gp2 and gp3), Provisioned IOPS SSD (also known as io1), and magnetic (also known as standard)

B - MOST cost-effectively

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

The baseline IOPS performance of gp2 volumes is 3 IOPS per GB, which means that a 1 TB gp2 volume will have a baseline performance of 3,000 IOPS. However, the volume can also burst up to 16,000 IOPS for short periods, but this burst performance is limited and may not be sustained for long durations.

So, I am more prefer option A.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

If a 1 TB gp3 EBS volume is used, the maximum available IOPS according to calculations is 3000. This means that the storage can support a requirement of 1000 IOPS, and even 2000 IOPS if the requirement is doubled.

I am confusing between choosing A or B.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **mark16dc** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the correct answer. A Multi-AZ deployment provides high availability and fault tolerance by automatically replicating data to a standby instance in a different Availability Zone. This allows for seamless failover in the event of a primary instance failure. Using an io2 Block Express EBS volume provides the needed IOPS performance and capacity for the database. It is also designed for low latency and high durability, which makes it a good choice for a database tier.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **CapJackSparrow** 2 years, 3 months ago

How will you select io2 when RDS only offers io1.....magic?

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Correction - hit wrong answer button - meant 'B'

Amazon RDS provides three storage types: General Purpose SSD (also known as gp2 and gp3), Provisioned IOPS SSD (also known as io1)

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

upvoted 2 times

A company hosts a serverless application on AWS. The application uses Amazon API Gateway, AWS Lambda, and an Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL database. The company notices an increase in application errors that result from database connection timeouts during times of peak traffic or unpredictable traffic. The company needs a solution that reduces the application failures with the least amount of change to the code.


What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Reduce the Lambda concurrency rate.
- B. Enable RDS Proxy on the RDS DB instance.
- C. Resize the RDS DB instance class to accept more connections.
- D. Migrate the database to Amazon DynamoDB with on-demand scaling.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)


 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Many applications, including those built on modern serverless architectures, can have a large number of open connections to the database server and may open and close database connections at a high rate, exhausting database memory and compute resources. Amazon RDS Proxy allows applications to pool and share connections established with the database, improving database efficiency and application scalability. With RDS Proxy, failover times for Aurora and RDS databases are reduced by up to 66%.

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/proxy/>

upvoted 11 times

 **Murtadhaceit** Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

- A. Reduce the Lambda concurrency rate? Has nothing to do with decreasing connections timeout.
 - B. Enable RDS Proxy on the RDS DB instance. Correct answer
 - C. Resize the RDS DB instance class to accept more connections? More connections means worse performance. Therefore, not correct.
 - D. Migrate the database to Amazon DynamoDB with on-demand scaling? DynamoDB is a noSQL database. Not correct.
- upvoted 6 times

 **JA2018** Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Keys found in STEM:

1. The company notices an increase in application errors that result from database connection timeouts during times of peak traffic or unpredictable traffic.
 2. The company needs a solution that reduces the application failures with the least amount of change to the code.
- upvoted 1 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS Proxy is a fully managed, highly available, and scalable proxy for Amazon Relational Database Service (RDS) that makes it easy to connect to your RDS instances from applications running on AWS Lambda. RDS Proxy offloads the management of connections to the database, which can help to improve performance and reliability.

upvoted 4 times

 **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

To reduce application failures resulting from database connection timeouts, the best solution is to enable RDS Proxy on the RDS DB instance



upvoted 2 times

 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS Proxy



upvoted 4 times

  **nder** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS Proxy will pool connections, no code changes need to be made

upvoted 2 times

  **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

RDS proxy

upvoted 2 times

  **Neha999** 2 years, 4 months ago

B RDS Proxy

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/proxy/>

upvoted 3 times

A company is migrating an old application to AWS. The application runs a batch job every hour and is CPU intensive. The batch job takes 15 minutes on average with an on-premises server. The server has 64 virtual CPU (vCPU) and 512 GiB of memory.

Which solution will run the batch job within 15 minutes with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS Lambda with functional scaling.
- B. Use Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) with AWS Fargate.
- C. Use Amazon Lightsail with AWS Auto Scaling.
- D. Use AWS Batch on Amazon EC2.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



NolaH0la Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

The amount of CPU and memory resources required by the batch job exceeds the capabilities of AWS Lambda and Amazon Lightsail with AWS Auto Scaling, which offer limited compute resources. AWS Fargate offers containerized application orchestration and scalable infrastructure, but may require additional operational overhead to configure and manage the environment. AWS Batch is a fully managed service that automatically provisions the required infrastructure for batch jobs, with options to use different instance types and launch modes.

Therefore, the solution that will run the batch job within 15 minutes with the LEAST operational overhead is D. Use AWS Batch on Amazon EC2. AWS Batch can handle all the operational aspects of job scheduling, instance management, and scaling while using Amazon EC2 instances with the right amount of CPU and memory resources to meet the job's requirements.

upvoted 22 times

everfly Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Batch is a fully-managed service that can launch and manage the compute resources needed to execute batch jobs. It can scale the compute environment based on the size and timing of the batch jobs.

upvoted 12 times

FlyingHawk Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Lambda has a hard limit of 10 GB of memory and 6 vCPUs per function execution, Amazon Light sail has the limit of 8vCPUs and 32GB memory, so A and C out, B and D can meet vCPU and memory requirements, but B is more expensive than D, so correct answer is D.

upvoted 1 times

Danilus 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

key-The batch job takes 15 minutes on average

key-LEAST operational overhead

key-the batch job

is not A because lambda execution takes 15 max and lambda dont support 512 GIB of memory

the answer is D batch it is designed to run large-scale batch jobs an automatically manages the scaling of resources also batch allow jobs to be distributed accross multiple instances because supports parallel execution

upvoted 3 times

Ramdi1 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The question needs to be phrased differently. I assume at first it was Lambda, because it says 15 minutes in the question which can be done. Yes it also does say CPU intensive however they go on with a full stop and then give you the server specs. It does not say it uses that much of the specs so they need to really rephrase the questions.

upvoted 4 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The main reasons are:

AWS Batch can easily schedule and run batch jobs on EC2 instances. It can scale up to the required vCPUs and memory to match the on-premises server.

Using EC2 provides full control over the instance type to meet the resource needs.

No servers or clusters to manage like with ECS/Fargate or Lightsail. AWS Batch handles this automatically.

More cost effective and operationally simple compared to Lambda which is not ideal for long running batch jobs.

upvoted 7 times

  **BrijMohan08** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A



On-Prem was avg 15 min, but target state architecture is expected to finish within 15 min

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How? The on-prem server has 64 CPUs and 512 GB RAM, Lambda offers much less. And even on-prem it takes 15 minutes ON AVERAGE, sometimes more.

upvoted 5 times

  **jayce5** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Not Lambda, "average 15 minutes" means there are jobs with running more and less than 15 minutes. Lambda max is 15 minutes.

upvoted 3 times

  **Gooniegoogoo** 2 years ago

This is for certain a tough one. I do see that they have thrown a curve ball in making it Lambda Functional scaling, however what we dont know is if this application has many request or one large one.. looks like Lambda can scale and use the same lambda env.. seems intensive tho so will go with D



upvoted 5 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Batch

upvoted 3 times

  **JLII** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D



Not A because: "AWS Lambda now supports up to 10 GB of memory and 6 vCPU cores for Lambda Functions." <https://aws.amazon.com/about-aws/whats-new/2020/12/aws-lambda-supports-10gb-memory-6-vcpu-cores-lambda-functions/> vs. "The server has 64 virtual CPU (vCPU) and 512 GiB of memory" in the question.

upvoted 7 times

  **geekgirl22** 2 years, 4 months ago

A is the answer. Lambda is known that has a limit of 15 minutes. So for as long as it says "within 15 minutes" that should be a clear indication it is Lambda

upvoted 2 times

  **nder** 2 years, 4 months ago

Wrong, the job takes "On average 15 minutes" and requires more cpu and ram than lambda can deal with. AWS Batch is correct in this scenario

upvoted 4 times

  **geekgirl22** 2 years, 4 months ago

read the rest of the question which gives the answer:

"Which solution will run the batch job within 15 minutes with the LEAST operational overhead?"

Keyword "Within 15 minutes"

upvoted 3 times



  **Lonojack** 2 years, 4 months ago

What happens if it EXCEEDS the 15 min AVERAGE?

Average = possibly can be more than 15min.

The safer bet would be option D: AWS Batch on EC2

upvoted 8 times

  **Terion** 1 year, 9 months ago



I think what he means is that it takes on average 15 min on prem only

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

How are you going to get 64 vCPUS to a Lambda function?

upvoted 2 times

  **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS batch on EC2

upvoted 2 times

A company stores its data objects in Amazon S3 Standard storage. A solutions architect has found that 75% of the data is rarely accessed after 30 days. The company needs all the data to remain immediately accessible with the same high availability and resiliency, but the company wants to minimize storage costs.

Which storage solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Move the data objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 30 days.
- B. Move the data objects to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 30 days.
- C. Move the data objects to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) after 30 days.
- D. Move the data objects to S3 One Zone-Infrequent Access (S3 One Zone-IA) immediately.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Lonojack** Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Needs immediate accessibility after 30days, IF they need to be accessed.
upvoted 6 times

 **Piccalo** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Highly available so One Zone IA is out the question
Glacier Deep archive isn't immediately accessible 12-48 hours
B is the answer.
upvoted 5 times

 **Danilus** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Key - high availability and resiliency
Key-the data to remain immediately accessible

Its not C or D because its One zone
its no B even if glacier is cheaper the problem is that data must be immediately accesible so the answer is B
upvoted 2 times

 **Aru_1994** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Option B
upvoted 2 times

 **Apexakil1996** 1 year, 6 months ago

One -zone -infrequent access cannot be the answer because it requires high availability so standard infrequent access should be the answer
upvoted 5 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

high availability, resiliency = multi AZ
75% of the data is rarely accessed but remain immediately accessible = Standard-Infrequent Access
upvoted 4 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is B.

S3 Standard-IA is a storage class that is designed for infrequently accessed data. It offers lower storage costs than S3 Standard, but it has a retrieval latency of 1-5 minutes.
upvoted 4 times

🗋️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 Glacier Deep Archive is intended for data that is rarely accessed and can tolerate retrieval times measured in hours. Moving data to S3 One Zone-IA immediately would not meet the requirement of immediate accessibility with the same high availability and resiliency.

upvoted 2 times

🗋️ 👤 **KS2020** 2 years, 3 months ago

The answer should be C.

S3 One Zone-IA is for data that is accessed less frequently but requires rapid access when needed. Unlike other S3 Storage Classes which store data in a minimum of three Availability Zones (AZs), S3 One Zone-IA stores data in a single AZ and costs 20% less than S3 Standard-IA.

<https://aws.amazon.com/s3/storage-classes/#:~:text=S3%20One%20Zone%2DIA%20is,less%20than%20S3%20Standard%2DIA.>

upvoted 1 times

🗋️ 👤 **shanwford** 2 years, 3 months ago

The Question emphasises to keep same high availability class - S3 One Zone-IA doesn't support multiple Availability Zone data resilience model like S3 Standard-Infrequent Access.

upvoted 3 times

🗋️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

S3 Standard-Infrequent Access after 30 days

upvoted 3 times

🗋️ 👤 **NolaH0la** 2 years, 4 months ago

B

Option B - Move the data objects to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 30 days - will meet the requirements of keeping the data immediately accessible with high availability and resiliency, while minimizing storage costs. S3 Standard-IA is designed for infrequently accessed data, and it provides a lower storage cost than S3 Standard, while still offering the same low latency, high throughput, and high durability as S3 Standard.

upvoted 5 times

A gaming company is moving its public scoreboard from a data center to the AWS Cloud. The company uses Amazon EC2 Windows Server instances behind an Application Load Balancer to host its dynamic application. The company needs a highly available storage solution for the application. The application consists of static files and dynamic server-side code.

Which combination of steps should a solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Store the static files on Amazon S3. Use Amazon CloudFront to cache objects at the edge.
- B. Store the static files on Amazon S3. Use Amazon ElastiCache to cache objects at the edge.
- C. Store the server-side code on Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS). Mount the EFS volume on each EC2 instance to share the files.
- D. Store the server-side code on Amazon FSx for Windows File Server. Mount the FSx for Windows File Server volume on each EC2 instance to share the files.
- E. Store the server-side code on a General Purpose SSD (gp2) Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume. Mount the EBS volume on each EC2 instance to share the files.

Suggested Answer: AD

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A because ElastiCache, despite being ideal for leaderboards per Amazon, doesn't cache at edge locations. D because FSx has higher performance for low latency needs.

<https://www.techtarget.com/searchaws/tip/Amazon-FSx-vs-EFS-Compare-the-AWS-file-services>

"FSx is built for high performance and submillisecond latency using solid-state drive storage volumes. This design enables users to select storage capacity and latency independently. Thus, even a subterabyte file system can have 256 Mbps or higher throughput and support volumes up to 64 TB."
upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nel8** 2 years, 3 months ago

Just to add, ElastiCache is use in front of AWS database.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **baba365** 1 year, 9 months ago

Why not EFS?
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

The reasons are:

Storing static files in S3 with CloudFront provides durability, high availability, and low latency by caching at edge locations.

FSx for Windows File Server provides a fully managed Windows native file system that can be accessed from the Windows EC2 instances to share server-side code. It is designed for high availability and scales up to 10s of GBPS throughput.

EFS and EBS volumes can be attached to a single AZ. FSx and S3 are replicated across AZs for high availability.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **Danilus** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

Key: Static files and dynamic server-side code.

Key: Windows Server.

The answer is A because S3 is for static files, and CloudFront is a CDN.

The second answer is D because FSx works for Windows File Server.

It's not C because EFS is just for Linux.

It's not E because EBS doesn't share files between EC2 instances.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **rodrigoleoncio** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AD

A because ElastiCache doesn't cache at edge locations. D because FSx has higher performance for low latency needs.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

The question and options are badly worded. How does (D) storing server side code on a file server makes it executable?

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **4fad2f8** 1 year, 5 months ago

you can't mount efs on windows

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A & D for sure

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **KZM** 2 years, 4 months ago

It is obvious that A and D.

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **bdp123** 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

both A and D seem correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **NolaH0la** 2 years, 4 months ago

A and D seems correct

upvoted 2 times

A social media company runs its application on Amazon EC2 instances behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The ALB is the origin for an Amazon CloudFront distribution. The application has more than a billion images stored in an Amazon S3 bucket and processes thousands of images each second. The company wants to resize the images dynamically and serve appropriate formats to clients.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Install an external image management library on an EC2 instance. Use the image management library to process the images.
- B. Create a CloudFront origin request policy. Use the policy to automatically resize images and to serve the appropriate format based on the User-Agent HTTP header in the request.
- C. Use a Lambda@Edge function with an external image management library. Associate the Lambda@Edge function with the CloudFront behaviors that serve the images.
- D. Create a CloudFront response headers policy. Use the policy to automatically resize images and to serve the appropriate format based on the User-Agent HTTP header in the request.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

C (89%)


11%

 **NolaH0la** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Use a Lambda@Edge function with an external image management library. Associate the Lambda@Edge function with the CloudFront behaviors that serve the images.

Using a Lambda@Edge function with an external image management library is the best solution to resize the images dynamically and serve appropriate formats to clients. Lambda@Edge is a serverless computing service that allows running custom code in response to CloudFront events, such as viewer requests and origin requests. By using a Lambda@Edge function, it's possible to process images on the fly and modify the CloudFront response before it's sent back to the client. Additionally, Lambda@Edge has built-in support for external libraries that can be used to process images. This approach will reduce operational overhead and scale automatically with traffic.


upvoted 21 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The moment there is a need to implement some logic at the CDN think Lambda@Edge.

upvoted 10 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is C.

A Lambda@Edge function is a serverless function that runs at the edge of the CloudFront network. This means that the function is executed close to the user, which can improve performance.

An external image management library can be used to resize images and to serve the appropriate format.

Associating the Lambda@Edge function with the CloudFront behaviors that serve the images ensures that the function is executed for all requests that are served by those behaviors.

upvoted 4 times

 **BrijMohan08** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

If the user asks for the most optimized image format (JPEG, WebP, or AVIF) using the directive format=auto, CloudFront Function will select the best format based on the Accept header present in the request.

Latest documentation: <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/networking-and-content-delivery/image-optimization-using-amazon-cloudfront-and-aws-lambda/>

upvoted 3 times

 **pentium75** 1 year ago

But a policy alone cannot resize images.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/cn/blogs/networking-and-content-delivery/resizing-images-with-amazon-cloudfront-lambdaedge-aws-cdn-blog/>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **everfly** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://aws.amazon.com/cn/blogs/networking-and-content-delivery/resizing-images-with-amazon-cloudfront-lambdaedge-aws-cdn-blog/>

upvoted 3 times

A hospital needs to store patient records in an Amazon S3 bucket. The hospital's compliance team must ensure that all protected health information (PHI) is encrypted in transit and at rest. The compliance team must administer the encryption key for data at rest.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Create a public SSL/TLS certificate in AWS Certificate Manager (ACM). Associate the certificate with Amazon S3. Configure default encryption for each S3 bucket to use server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS). Assign the compliance team to manage the KMS keys.
- B. Use the aws:SecureTransport condition on S3 bucket policies to allow only encrypted connections over HTTPS (TLS). Configure default encryption for each S3 bucket to use server-side encryption with S3 managed encryption keys (SSE-S3). Assign the compliance team to manage the SSE-S3 keys.
- C. Use the aws:SecureTransport condition on S3 bucket policies to allow only encrypted connections over HTTPS (TLS). Configure default encryption for each S3 bucket to use server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS). Assign the compliance team to manage the KMS keys.
- D. Use the aws:SecureTransport condition on S3 bucket policies to allow only encrypted connections over HTTPS (TLS). Use Amazon Macie to protect the sensitive data that is stored in Amazon S3. Assign the compliance team to manage Macie.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (85%)

Other

🗳️ 👤 **NolaH0la** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Option C is correct because it allows the compliance team to manage the KMS keys used for server-side encryption, thereby providing the necessary control over the encryption keys. Additionally, the use of the "aws:SecureTransport" condition on the bucket policy ensures that all connections to the S3 bucket are encrypted in transit.

option B might be misleading but using SSE-S3, the encryption keys are managed by AWS and not by the compliance team

upvoted 29 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lonojack** 1 year, 10 months ago

Perfect explanation. I Agree

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** Highly Voted 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

Not A, Certificate Manager has nothing to do with S3

Not B, SSE-S3 does not allow compliance team to manage the key

Not D, Macie is for identifying sensitive data, not protecting it

upvoted 13 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Macie does not encrypt the data like the question is asking

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/macie/latest/user/what-is-macie.html>

Also, SSE-S3 encryption is fully managed by AWS so the Compliance Team can't administer this.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yadav_Sanjay** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

D - Can't be because - Amazon Macie is a data security service that uses machine learning (ML) and pattern matching to discover and help protect your sensitive data.

Macie discovers sensitive information, can help in protection but can't protect

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

B can work if they do not want control over encryption keys.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Russs99** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A proposes creating a public SSL/TLS certificate in AWS Certificate Manager and associating it with Amazon S3. This step ensures that data is encrypted in transit. Then, the default encryption for each S3 bucket will be configured to use server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS), which will provide encryption at rest for the data stored in S3. In this solution, the compliance team will manage the KMS keys, ensuring that they control the encryption keys for data at rest.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

ACM is for website certificates, has nothing to do with S3.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Shrestwt** 1 year, 8 months ago

ACM cannot be integrated with Amazon S3 bucket directly.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bofi** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C seems to be the correct answer, option A is also close but ACM cannot be integrated with Amazon S3 bucket directly, hence, u can not attached TLS to S3. You can only attached TLS certificate to ALB, API Gateway and CloudFront and maybe Global Accelerator but definitely NOT EC2 instance and S3 bucket

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **CapJackSparrow** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

D makes no sense.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Dody** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct Answer is "C"

"D" is not correct because Amazon Macie securely stores your data at rest using AWS encryption solutions. Macie encrypts data, such as findings, using an AWS managed key from AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). However, in the question there is a requirement that the compliance team must administer the encryption key for data at rest.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/macie/latest/user/data-protection.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **cegama543** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C will meet the requirements.

Explanation:

The compliance team needs to administer the encryption key for data at rest in order to ensure that protected health information (PHI) is encrypted in transit and at rest. Therefore, we need to use server-side encryption with AWS KMS keys (SSE-KMS). The default encryption for each S3 bucket can be configured to use SSE-KMS to ensure that all new objects in the bucket are encrypted with KMS keys.

Additionally, we can configure the S3 bucket policies to allow only encrypted connections over HTTPS (TLS) using the aws:SecureTransport condition. This ensures that the data is encrypted in transit.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Karlos99** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

We must provide encrypted in transit and at rest. Macie is needed to discover and recognize any PII or Protected Health Information. We already know that the hospital is working with the sensitive data) so protect them with KMS and SSL. Answer D is unnecessary

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Macie does not encrypt the data like the question is asking

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/macie/latest/user/what-is-macie.html>

Also, SSE-S3 encryption is fully managed by AWS so the Compliance Team can't administer this.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Abhineet9148232** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C [Correct]: Ensures Https only traffic (encrypted transit), Enables compliance team to govern encryption key.

D [Incorrect]: Misleading; PHI is required to be encrypted not discovered. Maice is a discovery service. (<https://aws.amazon.com/macie/>)

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nel8** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct answer should be D. "Use Amazon Macie to protect the sensitive data..."

As requirement says "The hospitals's compliance team must ensure that all protected health information (PHI) is encrypted in transit and at rest."

Macie protects personal record such as PHI. Macie provides you with an inventory of your S3 buckets, and automatically evaluates and monitors the buckets for security and access control. If Macie detects a potential issue with the security or privacy of your data, such as a bucket that becomes publicly accessible, Macie generates a finding for you to review and remediate as necessary.

upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **Drayen25** 1 year, 10 months ago

Option C should be

upvoted 3 times

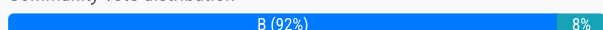
A company uses Amazon API Gateway to run a private gateway with two REST APIs in the same VPC. The BuyStock RESTful web service calls the CheckFunds RESTful web service to ensure that enough funds are available before a stock can be purchased. The company has noticed in the VPC flow logs that the BuyStock RESTful web service calls the CheckFunds RESTful web service over the internet instead of through the VPC. A solutions architect must implement a solution so that the APIs communicate through the VPC.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the FEWEST changes to the code?

- A. Add an X-API-Key header in the HTTP header for authorization.
- B. Use an interface endpoint.
- C. Use a gateway endpoint.
- D. Add an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue between the two REST APIs.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



everfly Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

an interface endpoint is a horizontally scaled, redundant VPC endpoint that provides private connectivity to a service. It is an elastic network interface with a private IP address that serves as an entry point for traffic destined to the AWS service. Interface endpoints are used to connect VPCs with AWS services

upvoted 23 times

lucdt4 Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

C. Use a gateway endpoint is wrong because gateway endpoints only support for S3 and dynamoDB, so B is correct

upvoted 12 times

zdi561 Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

AWS PrivateLink connects resources within one VPC (the consumer) to services within another VPC (the provider) using private IP addresses. But since it uses API gateway, you have to use VPC endpoint to keep private communication though there are other options to avoid using VPC endpoint

upvoted 1 times

Rcosmos 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Usar um endpoint de interface:

Embora os endpoints de interface também possam facilitar a comunicação privada, eles são projetados para integrar serviços AWS ou serviços baseados em VPC endpoints. Para o caso de APIs REST privadas do API Gateway, o endpoint de gateway é mais apropriado.

upvoted 1 times

Rcosmos 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Por que o endpoint de gateway é a solução ideal?

Comunicação por meio da VPC:Um endpoint de gateway no Amazon API Gateway permite que os serviços na mesma VPC se comuniquem diretamente, sem sair da rede interna ou passar pela Internet pública.

Menor impacto no código:O uso de um endpoint de gateway no API Gateway requer apenas a reconfiguração do endpoint na VPC, sem mudanças significativas no código das APIs.

Segurança:Com um endpoint de gateway, o tráfego é mantido dentro da rede privada da VPC, reduzindo os riscos de segurança associados ao tráfego pela Internet.

Custo-benefício:Um endpoint de gateway é econômico, pois utiliza a infraestrutura existente da VPC e evita custos adicionais relacionados ao tráfego pela Internet.

upvoted 1 times

meowruki 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B



B. Use an interface endpoint.

Here's the reasoning:

Interface Endpoint (Option B): An interface endpoint (also known as VPC endpoint) allows communication between resources in your VPC and services without traversing the public internet. In this case, you can create an interface endpoint for API Gateway in your VPC. This enables the communication between the BuyStock and CheckFunds RESTful web services within the VPC, and it doesn't require significant changes to the code.

X-API-Key header (Option A): Adding an X-API-Key header for authorization doesn't address the issue of ensuring that the APIs communicate through the VPC. It's more related to authentication and authorization mechanisms.

upvoted 5 times

  **liux99** 1 year, 1 month ago


The question here is that the BuyStock RESTful web service calls the CheckFunds RESTful web service through API gateway (internet), not directly. How does API gateway connect the services BuyStock and CheckFunds? It connects the Interface Endpoint of the services through Privatelink. The interface endpoints provide direct connection between services within the same private subnet. Answer B is correct.

upvoted 3 times

  **youdelin** 1 year, 2 months ago

how is it even possible, I mean if it's private and both are in the same VPC then we shouldn't even have such an issue right?



upvoted 4 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Use an interface endpoint.

upvoted 2 times

  **envest** 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer B (from abylead)

With API GW, you can create multiple prv REST APIs, only accessible with an interface VPC endpt. To allow/ deny simple or cross acc access to your API from selected VPCs & its endpts, you use resource pcls. In addition, you can also use DX for a connection between onprem network to VPC or your prv API.

API GW to VPC: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/apigateway-private-apis.html>

Less correct & incorrect (infeasible & inadequate) answers:

A)X-API-Key in HTTP header for authorization needs auto-process fcts & changes: inadequate.

C)VPC GW endpts for S3 or DynamDB aren't for RESTful svcs: infeasible.

D)SQS que between 2 REST APIs needs endpts & some changes: inadequate.

upvoted 2 times

  **aqmdla2002** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I select C because it's the solution with the " FEWEST changes to the code"

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

Gateway Endpoint can provide access to S3 or DynamoDB, not to API Gateway

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Fewest changes to the code doesn't mean break the code by doing something irrelevant. Gateway endpoint is for S3 and DynamoDB

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

An interface endpoint is powered by PrivateLink, and uses an elastic network interface (ENI) as an entry point for traffic destined to the service

upvoted 3 times

  **kprakashbehera** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

BBBBBB

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **siyam008** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

<https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/aws-interface-endpoint-vs-gateway-alex-chang>

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **siyam008** 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct answer is B. Incorrectly selected C

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **DASBOL** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/apigateway-private-apis.html>

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **Sherif_Abbas** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The only time where an Interface Endpoint may be preferable (for S3 or DynamoDB) over a Gateway Endpoint is if you require access from on-premises, for example you want private access from your on-premise data center

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Steve_4542636** 1 year, 9 months ago

The RESTful services is neither an S3 or DynamDB service, so a VPC Gateway endpoint isn't available here.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **bdp123** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

fewest changes to code and below link:

<https://gkzz.medium.com/what-is-the-differences-between-vpc-endpoint-gateway-endpoint-ae97bfab97d8>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **PoisonBlack** 1 year, 7 months ago

This really helped me understand the difference between the two. Thx

upvoted 2 times

A company hosts a multiplayer gaming application on AWS. The company wants the application to read data with sub-millisecond latency and run one-time queries on historical data.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use Amazon RDS for data that is frequently accessed. Run a periodic custom script to export the data to an Amazon S3 bucket.
- B. Store the data directly in an Amazon S3 bucket. Implement an S3 Lifecycle policy to move older data to S3 Glacier Deep Archive for long-term storage. Run one-time queries on the data in Amazon S3 by using Amazon Athena.
- C. Use Amazon DynamoDB with DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) for data that is frequently accessed. Export the data to an Amazon S3 bucket by using DynamoDB table export. Run one-time queries on the data in Amazon S3 by using Amazon Athena.
- D. Use Amazon DynamoDB for data that is frequently accessed. Turn on streaming to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. Use Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to read the data from Kinesis Data Streams. Store the records in an Amazon S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: B



Community vote distribution

C (100%)



  **lexotan** Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

would be nice to have an explanation on why examtopic selects its answers.
upvoted 12 times

  **ale_brd_111** 1 year, 6 months ago

exam topic does not select anything, these are questions from the free forum topics, the only thing exam topic does is to aggregate them all under one single point of view and if you pay you get to see them all aggregated else you can still scroll topic by topic for free
upvoted 7 times

  **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

DAX delivers up to a 10 times performance improvement—from milliseconds to microseconds.
Using DynamoDB export to S3, you can export data from an Amazon DynamoDB table to an Amazon S3 bucket. This feature enables you to perform analytics and complex queries on your data using other AWS services such as Athena, AWS Glue.
upvoted 9 times

  **Omshanti** Most Recent 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

test test
upvoted 2 times

  **sandordini** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Sub-millisecond: DynamoDB (DAX), onetime query, Least operational overhead: Athena
upvoted 4 times



  **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Dynamo DB + DAX = low latency.
upvoted 6 times

  **fabiomarrococo** 1 year, 4 months ago

Scusate io ho pagato contributor perchè vedo ancora + votati invece di vedere solo la risposta corretta? Grazie.Fabio
upvoted 2 times

  **LoXoL** 1 year, 4 months ago

Vedrai sempre e comunque sia la risposta della community ("Most Voted") che la risposta degli admin (rettangolo verde). Occhio perche' la risposta degli admin non sempre e' corretta.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

Sub-millisecond latency == DAX

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

So C !

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon DynamoDB with DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) is a fully managed, in-memory caching solution for DynamoDB. DAX can improve the performance of DynamoDB by up to 10x. This makes it a good choice for data that needs to be accessed with sub-millisecond latency.

DynamoDB table export allows you to export data from DynamoDB to an S3 bucket. This can be useful for running one-time queries on historical data.

Amazon Athena is a serverless, interactive query service that makes it easy to analyze data in Amazon S3. Athena can be used to run one-time queries on the data in the S3 bucket.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **aaroncelestin** 1 year, 10 months ago

A NoSQL isn't even mentioned in the question and yet we are supposed to just imagine this fictional customer is using a NoSql DB

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **marufxplorer** 2 years ago

C

Amazon DynamoDB with DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX): DynamoDB is a fully managed NoSQL database service provided by AWS. It is designed for low-latency access to frequently accessed data. DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) is an in-memory cache for DynamoDB that can significantly reduce read latency, making it suitable for achieving sub-millisecond read times.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **lucdt4** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

A don't meets a requirement (LEAST operational overhead) because use script

B: Not regarding to require

D: Kinesis for near-real-time (Not for read)

-> C is correct

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **DagsH** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Agreed C will be best because of DynamoDB DAX

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **BeeKayEnn** 2 years, 3 months ago

Option C will be the best fit.

As they would like to retrieve the data with sub-millisecond, DynamoDB with DAX is the answer.

DynamoDB supports some of the world's largest scale applications by providing consistent, single-digit millisecond response times at any scale. You can build applications with virtually unlimited throughput and storage.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Grace83** 2 years, 3 months ago

C is the correct answer

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KAUS2** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is the right one. The questions clearly states "sub-millisecond latency "

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **smgsi** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/dax/?nc1=h_ls

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Ccccccccccc
upvoted 3 times

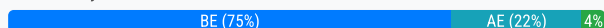
A company uses a payment processing system that requires messages for a particular payment ID to be received in the same order that they were sent. Otherwise, the payments might be processed incorrectly.

Which actions should a solutions architect take to meet this requirement? (Choose two.)

- A. Write the messages to an Amazon DynamoDB table with the payment ID as the partition key.
- B. Write the messages to an Amazon Kinesis data stream with the payment ID as the partition key.
- C. Write the messages to an Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached cluster with the payment ID as the key.
- D. Write the messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Set the message attribute to use the payment ID.
- E. Write the messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue. Set the message group to use the payment ID.

Suggested Answer: BD

Community vote distribution



Ashkan_10 Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Option B is preferred over A because Amazon Kinesis Data Streams inherently maintain the order of records within a shard, which is crucial for the given requirement of preserving the order of messages for a particular payment ID. When you use the payment ID as the partition key, all messages for that payment ID will be sent to the same shard, ensuring that the order of messages is maintained.

On the other hand, Amazon DynamoDB is a NoSQL database service that provides fast and predictable performance with seamless scalability. While it can store data with partition keys, it does not guarantee the order of records within a partition, which is essential for the given use case. Hence, using Kinesis Data Streams is more suitable for this requirement.

As DynamoDB does not keep the order, I think BE is the correct answer here.

upvoted 32 times

awsgeek75 Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

I don't understand the question. The only requirement is: "system that requires messages for a particular payment ID to be received in the same order that they were sent"

SQS FIFO (E) meets this requirement.

Why would you "write the message" to Kinesis or DynamoDB anymore. There is no streaming or DB storage requirement in the question. Between A/B, B is better logically but it doesn't meet any stated requirement.

Happy to understand what I'm missing

upvoted 9 times

MatAlves 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Instead of "what actions...", the question should say "what are the alternatives/options that meet this requirement".

upvoted 4 times

Manimgh Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

same order = FIFO first in first out

upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Both B and E can ensure the messages being processed in the order they were received, however SQS FIFO queues (E) are simpler, more cost-effective, and better aligned with the needs of this use case compared to Kinesis. Unless you have additional real-time analytics or high-throughput requirements, E is the superior choice, the big reason why KDS can preserve the order is due to sequence number assigned to data record when it was

written to shard, Dynamo DB does not have a sequence number associated with the record. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/streams/latest/dev/key-concepts.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Both Kinesis and SQS FIFO queue guarantee the order, other answers don't.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **meowruki** 1 year, 7 months ago

Option B (Write the messages to an Amazon Kinesis data stream with the payment ID as the partition key): Kinesis can provide ordered processing within a shard

Write the messages to an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queue. Set the message group to use the payment ID.

SQS FIFO (First-In-First-Out) queues preserve the order of messages within a message group.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Technically both B and E will ensure processing order, but SQS FIFO was specifically built to handle this requirement.

There is no ask on how to store the data so A and C are out.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Pritam228** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/HowItWorks.Partitions.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

options D and E are better because they mimic a real-world queue system and ensure that payments are processed in the correct order, just like customers in a store would be served in the order they arrived. This is crucial for a payment processing system where order matters to avoid mistakes in payment processing.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Amazon Kinesis Data Streams Overkill for Ordering

Overkill for Ordering: While Kinesis can maintain order within a partition key, it might be seen as overkill for a scenario where your primary concern is maintaining the order of payments. SQS FIFO queues (option E) are specifically designed for this purpose and provide an easier and more cost-effective solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 2 years, 1 month ago

AAAAAAAAA EEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Konb** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AE

IF the question would be "Choose all the solutions that fulfill these requirements" I would chosen BE.

But it is:

"Which actions should a solutions architect take to meet this requirement? "

For this reason I chose AE, because we don't need both Kinesis AND SQS for this solution. Both choices complement to order processing: order stored in DB, work item goes to the queue.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Smart** 1 year, 11 months ago

Incorrect, AWS will clarify it by using the phrase - "combination of actions".

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **luisgu** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: BE

E --> no doubt

B --> see <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/streams/latest/dev/key-concepts.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

- 1) SQS FIFO queues guarantee that messages are received in the exact order they are sent. Using the payment ID as the message group ensures all messages for a payment ID are received sequentially.
- 2) Kinesis data streams can also enforce ordering on a per partition key basis. Using the payment ID as the partition key will ensure strict ordering of messages for each payment ID.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 2 months ago

The other options do not guarantee message ordering. DynamoDB and ElastiCache are not message queues. SQS standard queues deliver messages in approximate order only.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **mrgeee** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

BE no doubt.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **nosense** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

Option A, writing the messages to an Amazon DynamoDB table, would not necessarily preserve the order of messages for a particular payment ID

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **MssP** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

I don't understand A, How you can guarantee the order with DynamoDB?? The order is guaranteed with SQS FIFO and Kinesis Data Stream in 1 shard...

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

If it really means "combination of actions" then A+E would work, because you'd use the FIFO queue (E) to guarantee the order. Then the order in the database doesn't matter. If they want to alternative solutions then obviously B and E would work while A alone doesn't.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Grace83** 2 years, 3 months ago

AE is the answer

upvoted 2 times

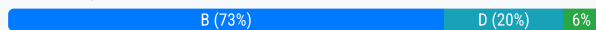
A company is building a game system that needs to send unique events to separate leaderboard, matchmaking, and authentication services concurrently. The company needs an AWS event-driven system that guarantees the order of the events.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Amazon EventBridge event bus
- B. Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) FIFO topics
- C. Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) standard topics
- D. Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) FIFO queues

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution



bella Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I don't honestly / can't understand why people go to ChapGPT to ask for the answers.... if I recall correctly they only consolidated their DB until 2021...

upvoted 18 times

LeonSauveterre 7 months ago

Yes, it used to be just like that. Fortunately things have changed as of today - Nov 29 2024 in my timezone. Personally I find ChatGPT + Amazon Q to be quite awesome for SAA tests

upvoted 2 times

aaroncelestin 1 year, 10 months ago

Yup, ChatGPT doesn't //know// anything about AWS services. It only repeats what other people have said about it, which could be nonsense or hyperbole or some combination thereof.

upvoted 5 times

LazyTs Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The answer is B la. SNS FIFO topics queue should be used combined with SQS FIFO queue in this case. The question asked for correct order to different event, so asking for SNS fan out here to send to individual SQS.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/fifo-example-use-case.html>

upvoted 14 times

dkw2342 1 year, 3 months ago

B is correct, but this is not about SNS -> SQS fan-out, it's not necessary. Just SNS FIFO for ordered pub/sub messaging.

upvoted 3 times

Po_chih 1 year, 8 months ago

The best answer!

upvoted 1 times

FlyingHawk Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Base on this doc <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/fifo-topic-message-ordering.html>, the answer should B and D, however, if you can only select one, then B.

upvoted 1 times

MatAlves 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

SNS can have many-to-many relations, while SQS supports only one consumer at a time (many-to-one).

upvoted 5 times

1e22522 10 months, 4 weeks ago

First time in my life that the answer is actually SNS

upvoted 6 times

🗄️ 👤 **richiexamaws** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS does not currently offer FIFO topics for SNS. SNS only supports standard topics, which do not guarantee message order.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **elmyth** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

I'm creating a topic right now and I have both types to choose.

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Darshan07** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Even chat gpt said B

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Yes, you can technically do this with SQS FIFO partitioned queue by giving separate group ID's to leaderboard, matchmaking etc but this is not as useful as SNS FIFO and is overkill as no need for storage etc. B is more elegant and concise solution,

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **foha2012** 1 year, 6 months ago

Guys, ChatGPT sucks !. Try removing [most voted] from choice B and it will choose D. And if you put [most voted] in front of A, it will select A. LOL !

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **Marco_St** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

just know SNS FIFO also can send events or messages coccurently to many subscribers while maintaining the order it receives. SNS fanout pattern is set in standard SNS which is commonly used to fan out events to large number of subscribers and usually for duplicated messages.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **Mikado211** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

SQS looks like a good idea first, but since we have to send the same message to multiple destination, even if SQS could do it, SNS is much more dedicated to this kind of usage.

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **sparun1607** 1 year, 7 months ago

My Answer is B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-fifo-topics.html>

You can use Amazon SNS FIFO (first in, first out) topics with Amazon SQS FIFO queues to provide strict message ordering and message deduplication. The FIFO capabilities of each of these services work together to act as a fully managed service to integrate distributed applications that require data consistency in near-real time. Subscribing Amazon SQS standard queues to Amazon SNS FIFO topics provides best-effort ordering and at least once delivery.

upvoted 4 times

🗄️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **jaydesai8** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

SQS FIFO maintains the order of the events - Answer is D

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **jayce5** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: B

It should be the fan-out pattern, and the pattern starts with Amazon SNS FIFO for the orders.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **danielklein09** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D. You are so lazy because instead of searching in documentation or your notes, you are asking ChatGPT. Do you really think you will take this exam ? Hint: ask ChatGPT

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **lucdt4** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct (SQS FIFO)

Because B can't send event concurrently though it can send in the order of the events

upvoted 1 times

A hospital is designing a new application that gathers symptoms from patients. The hospital has decided to use Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) and Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) in the architecture.

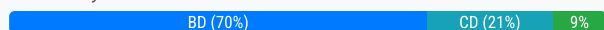
A solutions architect is reviewing the infrastructure design. Data must be encrypted at rest and in transit. Only authorized personnel of the hospital should be able to access the data.

Which combination of steps should the solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Turn on server-side encryption on the SQS components. Update the default key policy to restrict key usage to a set of authorized principals.
- B. Turn on server-side encryption on the SNS components by using an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. Apply a key policy to restrict key usage to a set of authorized principals.
- C. Turn on encryption on the SNS components. Update the default key policy to restrict key usage to a set of authorized principals. Set a condition in the topic policy to allow only encrypted connections over TLS.
- D. Turn on server-side encryption on the SQS components by using an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. Apply a key policy to restrict key usage to a set of authorized principals. Set a condition in the queue policy to allow only encrypted connections over TLS.
- E. Turn on server-side encryption on the SQS components by using an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) customer managed key. Apply an IAM policy to restrict key usage to a set of authorized principals. Set a condition in the queue policy to allow only encrypted connections over TLS.

Suggested Answer: CD

Community vote distribution



awsgeek75 Highly Voted 11 months, 2 weeks ago

My god! Every other question is about SQS! I thought this was AWS Solution Architect test not "How to solve any problem in AWS using SQS" test!
upvoted 16 times

fkie4 Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

read this:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-server-side-encryption.html>

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-server-side-encryption.html>

upvoted 15 times

Gooniegoogoo 1 year, 6 months ago

good call.. that confirms on that page:

Important

All requests to topics with SSE enabled must use HTTPS and Signature Version 4.

For information about compatibility of other services with encrypted topics, see your service documentation.

Amazon SNS only supports symmetric encryption KMS keys. You cannot use any other type of KMS key to encrypt your service resources. For help determining whether a KMS key is a symmetric encryption key, see Identifying asymmetric KMS keys.

upvoted 4 times

pentium75 Most Recent 12 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

A and C involve 'updating the default key policy' which is not something you. Either you create a key policy, OR AWS assigns THE "default key policy".
E 'applies an IAM policy to restrict key usage to a set of authorized principals' which is not how IAM policies work. You can 'apply an IAM policy to restrict key usage', but it would be restricted to the principals who have the policy attached; you can't specify them in the policy.

Leaves B and D. That B lacks the TLS statement is irrelevant because "all requests to topics with SSE enabled must use HTTPS" anyway.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **dkw2342** 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Yes, BD is correct.

"All requests to queues with SSE enabled must use HTTPS and Signature Version 4." -> valid for SNS and SQS alike:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-server-side-encryption.html>

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sns/latest/dg/sns-server-side-encryption.html>

"Set a condition in the queue policy to allow only encrypted connections over TLS." refers to the "aws:SecureTransport" condition, but it's actually redundant.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Its only options C and D that covers encryption on transit, encryption at rest and a restriction policy.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lalo** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer is BD

SNS: AWS KMS, key policy, SQS: AWS KMS, Key policy

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **luisgu** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

"IAM policies you can't specify the principal in an identity-based policy because it applies to the user or role to which it is attached"

reference: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/security_iam_service-with-iam.html

that excludes E

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **imvb88** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Encryption at transit = use SSL/TLS -> rule out A,B

Encryption at rest = encryption on components -> keep C, D, E

KMS always need a key policy, IAM is optional -> E out

-> C, D left, one for SNS, one for SQS. TLS: checked, encryption on components: checked

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lalo** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer is BD

SNS: AWS KMS, key policy, SQS: AWS KMS, Key policy

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **imvb88** 1 year, 8 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-data-encryption.html>

You can protect data in transit using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or client-side encryption. You can protect data at rest by requesting Amazon SQS to encrypt your messages before saving them to disk in its data centers and then decrypt them when the messages are received.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/kms/latest/developerguide/key-policies.html>

A key policy is a resource policy for an AWS KMS key. Key policies are the primary way to control access to KMS keys. Every KMS key must have exactly one key policy. The statements in the key policy determine who has permission to use the KMS key and how they can use it. You can also use IAM policies and grants to control access to the KMS key, but every KMS key must have a key policy.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MarkGerwich** 1 year, 9 months ago

CD

B does not include encryption in transit.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Bofi** 1 year, 9 months ago

That was my objection toward option B. CD cover both encryption at Rest and Server-Side_Encryption
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **MssP** 1 year, 9 months ago

in transit is included in D. With C, not include encryption at rest.... Server-side will include it.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Maximus007** 1 year, 9 months ago

ChatGPT returned AD as a correct answer)
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **cegama543** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B: To encrypt data at rest, we can use a customer-managed key stored in AWS KMS to encrypt the SNS components.

E: To restrict access to the data and allow only authorized personnel to access the data, we can apply an IAM policy to restrict key usage to a set of authorized principals. We can also set a condition in the queue policy to allow only encrypted connections over TLS to encrypt data in transit.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Karlos99** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

For a customer managed KMS key, you must configure the key policy to add permissions for each queue producer and consumer.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSSimpleQueueService/latest/SQSDeveloperGuide/sqs-key-management.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

bebebe

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

bdbdbdbd

All KMS keys must have a key policy. IAM policies are optional.

upvoted 7 times

A company runs a web application that is backed by Amazon RDS. A new database administrator caused data loss by accidentally editing information in a database table. To help recover from this type of incident, the company wants the ability to restore the database to its state from 5 minutes before any change within the last 30 days.

Which feature should the solutions architect include in the design to meet this requirement?

- A. Read replicas
- B. Manual snapshots
- C. Automated backups
- D. Multi-AZ deployments

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon RDS provides automated backups, which can be configured to take regular snapshots of the database instance. By enabling automated backups and setting the retention period to 30 days, the company can ensure that it retains backups for up to 30 days. Additionally, Amazon RDS allows for point-in-time recovery within the retention period, enabling the restoration of the database to its state from any point within the last 30 days, including 5 minutes before any change. This feature provides the required capability to recover from accidental data loss incidents.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Automated backups allow you to recover your database to any point in time within your specified retention period, which can be up to 35 days. The recovery process creates a new Amazon RDS instance with a new endpoint, and the process takes time proportional to the size of the database. Automated backups are enabled by default and occur daily during the backup window. This feature provides an easy and convenient way to recover from data loss incidents such as the one described in the scenario.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C, Automated backups, will meet the requirement. Amazon RDS allows you to automatically create backups of your DB instance. Automated backups enable point-in-time recovery (PITR) for your DB instance down to a specific second within the retention period, which can be up to 35 days. By setting the retention period to 30 days, the company can restore the database to its state from up to 5 minutes before any change within the last 30 days.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **joechen2023** 1 year, 6 months ago

I selected C as well, but still don't know how the automatic backup could have a copy 5 minutes before any change. AWS doc states "Automated backups occur daily during the preferred backup window."

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/USER_WorkingWithAutomatedBackups.html.

I think the answer maybe A, as read replica will be kept sync and then restore from the read replica. could an expert help?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

"the company wants the ability to restore the database to its state from 5 minutes before any change"

The automatic backup takes a backup every 5 minutes. This means it can restore the database to 5 minutes in the past.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TheFivePips** 10 months, 1 week ago

Automated backups enable point-in-time recovery (PITR) for your DB instance down to a specific second within the retention period, which can be up to 35 days

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **gold4otas** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C: Automated Backups

<https://aws.amazon.com/rds/features/backup/>

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Automated Backups...

upvoted 3 times

🗄️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

cccccccc

upvoted 1 times

A company's web application consists of an Amazon API Gateway API in front of an AWS Lambda function and an Amazon DynamoDB database. The Lambda function handles the business logic, and the DynamoDB table hosts the data. The application uses Amazon Cognito user pools to identify the individual users of the application. A solutions architect needs to update the application so that only users who have a subscription can access premium content.

Which solution will meet this requirement with the LEAST operational overhead?


- A. Enable API caching and throttling on the API Gateway API.
- B. Set up AWS WAF on the API Gateway API. Create a rule to filter users who have a subscription.
- C. Apply fine-grained IAM permissions to the premium content in the DynamoDB table.
- D. Implement API usage plans and API keys to limit the access of users who do not have a subscription.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (85%)

C (15%)

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Implementing API usage plans and API keys is a straightforward way to restrict access to specific users or groups based on subscriptions. It allows you to control access at the API level and doesn't require extensive changes to your existing architecture. This solution provides a clear and manageable way to enforce access restrictions without complicating other parts of the application

upvoted 12 times

 **Rcosmos** Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Segurança robusta:

A lógica de controle de acesso é aplicada no nível do banco de dados, garantindo que usuários não autorizados não consigam acessar os dados premium, mesmo que tentem burlar o aplicativo.

upvoted 1 times

 **Uzbekistan** 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Chat GPT said:

Option C, "Apply fine-grained IAM permissions to the premium content in the DynamoDB table," would likely involve the least operational overhead. Here's why:

Granular Control: IAM permissions allow you to control access at a very granular level, including specific actions (e.g., GetItem, PutItem) on individual resources (e.g., DynamoDB tables).

Integration with Cognito: IAM policies can be configured to allow access based on the identity of the user authenticated through Cognito. You can create IAM roles or policies that grant access to users with specific attributes or conditions, such as having a subscription.

Minimal Configuration Changes: This solution primarily involves configuring IAM policies for access control in DynamoDB, which can be done with minimal changes to the existing application architecture.

upvoted 1 times

 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct as per the link and doc:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/api-gateway-api-usage-plans.html#apigateway-usage-plans-best-practices>

D: API keys cannot be used to limit access and this can only be done via methods defined in above link

upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Also, option A is for performance and not for security

option B, WAF cannot control access based on subscription without massive custom coding which will be a big operational overhead

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

I had to chose D but must have clicked C incorrectly. It is D as my explanation is about D not C! C is the wrong answer.

upvoted 2 times

  **lipi0035** 1 year, 1 month ago

In the same document <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/api-gateway-api-usage-plans.html> if you scroll down, it says `Don't use API keys for authentication or authorization to control access to your APIs. If you have multiple APIs in a usage plan, a user with a valid API key for one API in that usage plan can access all APIs in that usage plan. Instead, to control access to your API, use an IAM role, a Lambda authorizer, or an Amazon Cognito user pool.`

In the same document at the bottom, it says "If you're using a developer portal to publish your APIs, note that all APIs in a given usage plan are subscribable, even if you haven't made them visible to your customers."

I go with C

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/api-gateway-api-usage-plans.html#apigateway-usage-plans-best-practices>

Correct link

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

After you create, test, and deploy your APIs, you can use API Gateway usage plans to make them available as product offerings for your customers. You can configure usage plans and API keys to allow customers to access selected APIs, and begin throttling requests to those APIs based on defined limits and quotas. These can be set at the API, or API method level.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/api-gateway-api-usage-plans.html#:~:text=Creating%20and%20using,usage%20plans,-with%20API%20keys>


upvoted 2 times

  **marufxplorer** 1 year, 6 months ago

D

Option D involves implementing API usage plans and API keys. By associating specific API keys with users who have a valid subscription, you can control access to the premium content.



upvoted 2 times

  **kruasan** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

- A. This would not actually limit access based on subscriptions. It helps optimize and control API usage, but does not address the core requirement.
- B. This could work by checking user subscription status in the WAF rule, but would require ongoing management of WAF and increases operational overhead.
- C. This is a good approach, using IAM permissions to control DynamoDB access at a granular level based on subscriptions. However, it would require managing IAM permissions which adds some operational overhead.
- D. This option uses API Gateway mechanisms to limit API access based on subscription status. It would require the least amount of ongoing management and changes, minimizing operational overhead. API keys could be easily revoked/changed as subscription status changes.

upvoted 4 times

  **imvb88** 1 year, 8 months ago

CD both possible but D is more suitable since it mentioned in <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/api-gateway-api-usage-plans.html>

A,B not relevant.

upvoted 3 times

  **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The solution that will meet the requirement with the least operational overhead is to implement API Gateway usage plans and API keys to limit access to premium content for users who do not have a subscription.

Option A is incorrect because API caching and throttling are not designed for authentication or authorization purposes, and it does not provide access control.

Option B is incorrect because although AWS WAF is a useful tool to protect web applications from common web exploits, it is not designed for authorization purposes, and it might require additional configuration, which increases the operational overhead.

Option C is incorrect because although IAM permissions can restrict access to data stored in a DynamoDB table, it does not provide a mechanism for limiting access to specific content based on the user subscription. Moreover, it might require a significant amount of additional IAM permissions configuration, which increases the operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **klayytech** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To meet the requirement with the least operational overhead, you can implement API usage plans and API keys to limit the access of users who do not have a subscription. This way, you can control access to your API Gateway APIs by requiring clients to submit valid API keys with requests. You can associate usage plans with API keys to configure throttling and quota limits on individual client accounts.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **techhb** 1 year, 9 months ago

answer is D ,if looking for least overhead

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/api-gateway-api-usage-plans.html>

C will achieve it but operational overhead is high.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **quentin17** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Both C&D are valid solution

According to ChatGPT:

"Applying fine-grained IAM permissions to the premium content in the DynamoDB table is a valid approach, but it requires more effort in managing IAM policies and roles for each user, making it more complex and adding operational overhead."

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Karlos99** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/api-gateway-api-usage-plans.html>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

cccccccc

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 12 months ago

"Fine-grained permissions" for only two groups of users, hell no.

"IAM permissions" for customers, also no.

upvoted 2 times

A company is using Amazon Route 53 latency-based routing to route requests to its UDP-based application for users around the world. The application is hosted on redundant servers in the company's on-premises data centers in the United States, Asia, and Europe. The company's compliance requirements state that the application must be hosted on premises. The company wants to improve the performance and availability of the application.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Configure three Network Load Balancers (NLBs) in the three AWS Regions to address the on-premises endpoints. Create an accelerator by using AWS Global Accelerator, and register the NLBs as its endpoints. Provide access to the application by using a CNAME that points to the accelerator DNS.
- B. Configure three Application Load Balancers (ALBs) in the three AWS Regions to address the on-premises endpoints. Create an accelerator by using AWS Global Accelerator, and register the ALBs as its endpoints. Provide access to the application by using a CNAME that points to the accelerator DNS.
- C. Configure three Network Load Balancers (NLBs) in the three AWS Regions to address the on-premises endpoints. In Route 53, create a latency-based record that points to the three NLBs, and use it as an origin for an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Provide access to the application by using a CNAME that points to the CloudFront DNS.
- D. Configure three Application Load Balancers (ALBs) in the three AWS Regions to address the on-premises endpoints. In Route 53, create a latency-based record that points to the three ALBs, and use it as an origin for an Amazon CloudFront distribution. Provide access to the application by using a CNAME that points to the CloudFront DNS.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Guru4Cloud Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

NLBs allow UDP traffic (ALBs don't support UDP)

Global Accelerator uses Anycast IP addresses and its global network to intelligently route users to the optimal endpoint

Using NLBs as Global Accelerator endpoints provides improved availability and DDoS protection.

upvoted 12 times

lucdt4 Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

C - D: Cloudfront don't support UDP/TCP

B: Global accelerator don't support ALB

A is correct

upvoted 6 times

JA2018 Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

CloudFront's origin can be on-premises sources.

Check this out:

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/DownloadDistS3AndCustomOrigins.html#concept_CustomOrigin

"A custom origin is an HTTP server, for example, a web server. The HTTP server can be an Amazon EC2 instance or an HTTP server that you host somewhere else."

upvoted 1 times

sandordini 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Non-HTTP, Massive performance: NLB, UDP: AWS Global Accelerator

upvoted 3 times

pentium75 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Neither ALB (B+D) nor CloudFront (C+D) do support UDP.
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

UDP = NLB and Global Accelerator
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **live_reply_developers** 1 year, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

NLB + GA support UDP/TCP
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **Gooniegoogoo** 2 years ago

good reference <https://blog.cloudcraft.co/alb-vs-nlb-which-aws-load-balancer-fits-your-needs/>
upvoted 3 times

🗨️ **SkyZeroZx** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

UDP = NBL
UDP = GLOBAL ACCELERATOR
UPD NOT WORKING WITH CLOUDFRONT
ANS IS A
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **MssP** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

More discussions at: <https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/51508-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 1 times

🗨️ **Grace83** 2 years, 3 months ago

Why is C not correct - does anyone know?
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **MssP** 2 years, 3 months ago

It could be valid but I think A is better. Uses the AWS global network to optimize the path from users to applications, improving the performance of TCP and UDP traffic
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **Shrestwt** 2 years, 2 months ago

Latency based routing is already using in the application, so AWS global network will optimize the path from users to applications.
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **FourOfAKind** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

UDP == NLB
Must be hosted on-premises != CloudFront
upvoted 4 times

🗨️ **imvb88** 2 years, 2 months ago

actually CloudFront's origin can be on-premises. Source:
https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/DownloadDistS3AndCustomOrigins.html#concept_CustomOrigin

"A custom origin is an HTTP server, for example, a web server. The HTTP server can be an Amazon EC2 instance or an HTTP server that you host somewhere else. "
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aaaaaaa
upvoted 3 times

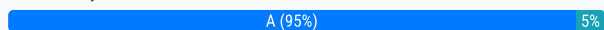
A solutions architect wants all new users to have specific complexity requirements and mandatory rotation periods for IAM user passwords.

What should the solutions architect do to accomplish this?

- A. Set an overall password policy for the entire AWS account.
- B. Set a password policy for each IAM user in the AWS account.
- C. Use third-party vendor software to set password requirements.
- D. Attach an Amazon CloudWatch rule to the Create_newuser event to set the password with the appropriate requirements.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



lostmagnet001 Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

i get confused, the question says "NEW" users... if you apply this password policy it would affect all the users in the AWS account....
upvoted 10 times

angel_marquina Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

The question is for new users, answer A is not exact for that case.
upvoted 9 times

Rcosmos Most Recent 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: U

Por que as outras opções não são adequadas?
B. Definir uma política de senha para cada usuário do IAM:

O IAM não permite políticas de senha configuradas individualmente para usuários. As políticas de senha são aplicadas a nível da conta.
upvoted 1 times

LeonSauveterre 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A: Overall password policy for the entire AWS account - affects new users immediately, but not old users immediately. Next time the old users change their passwords, the new rule will apply then.

B: Logically wrong. If you already have a user, then that user must've already have a password. So when you individually set a password policy for these users, they are only affected next time they change their passwords, just like I mentioned above about option A. Plus, this is really tiresome because this is user-wise, and there might be too many users, and the work you must do manually is increasing horribly.
upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Because its mentioned "all new users"
upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 1 year ago

Ignore the above, seems to be custom policy can help in the case, so A should be right
upvoted 1 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can set a custom password policy on your AWS account to specify complexity requirements and mandatory rotation periods for your IAM users' passwords. When you create or change a password policy, most of the password policy settings are enforced the next time your users change their passwords. However, some of the settings are enforced immediately.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_passwords_account-policy.html#:~:text=Setting%20an%20account-,password%20policy,-for%20IAM%20users
upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **klayytech** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To accomplish this, the solutions architect should set an overall password policy for the entire AWS account. This policy will apply to all IAM users in the account, including new users.
upvoted 4 times

🗲️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Set overall password policy ...
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **kampatra** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aaaaaaa
upvoted 5 times

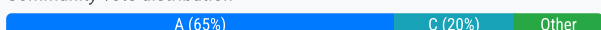
A company has migrated an application to Amazon EC2 Linux instances. One of these EC2 instances runs several 1-hour tasks on a schedule. These tasks were written by different teams and have no common programming language. The company is concerned about performance and scalability while these tasks run on a single instance. A solutions architect needs to implement a solution to resolve these concerns.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS Batch to run the tasks as jobs. Schedule the jobs by using Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events).
- B. Convert the EC2 instance to a container. Use AWS App Runner to create the container on demand to run the tasks as jobs.
- C. Copy the tasks into AWS Lambda functions. Schedule the Lambda functions by using Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events).
- D. Create an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) of the EC2 instance that runs the tasks. Create an Auto Scaling group with the AMI to run multiple copies of the instance.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



fkie4 Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

question said "These tasks were written by different teams and have no common programming language", and key word "scalable". Only Lambda can fulfil these. Lambda can be done in different programming languages, and it is scalable
upvoted 10 times

wsdasdasdqwda 1 year, 2 months ago

AWS Batch - As a fully managed service, AWS Batch helps you to run batch computing workloads of any scale. AWS Batch automatically provisions compute resources and optimizes the workload distribution based on the quantity and scale of the workloads. With AWS Batch, there's no need to install or manage batch computing software, so you can focus your time on analyzing results and solving problems.
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/batch/latest/userguide/what-is-batch.html> ---> I am voting for A, C would have been OK if the time was within 15 minutes.
upvoted 9 times

FourOfAKind 1 year, 9 months ago

But the question states "several 1-hour tasks on a schedule", and the maximum runtime for Lambda is 15 minutes, so it can't be A.
upvoted 32 times

FourOfAKind 1 year, 9 months ago

can't be C
upvoted 9 times

JTruong 12 months ago

Lambda can only execute job under 15 mins* so C can't be the answer
upvoted 6 times

smgsi 1 year, 9 months ago

It's not because time limit of lambda is 15 minutes
upvoted 13 times

pentium75 Highly Voted 12 months ago

"Running on a schedule" = Batch
Not C due Lambda < 15 min
Not D, auto-scaling doesn't make sense for things running on a schedule
upvoted 9 times

Manimgh Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

no common programming language = Batch
upvoted 2 times

foha2012 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer = D

"performance and scalability while these tasks run on a single instance" They gave me a legacy application and want it to autoscale for performance. They don't want it to run on a single EC2 instance. Shouldn't I make an AMI and provision multiple EC2 instances in an autoscaling group? I could put an ALB in front of it. I won't have to deal with "uncommon programming languages" inside the application... Just a thought..

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Batch is for jobs running at schedule on EC2. so option A

B is operational overhead

C Lambda is 15 mins max execution

D Scaling is not a requirement

upvoted 7 times

  **meowruki** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Batch: AWS Batch is a fully managed service for running batch computing workloads. It dynamically provisions the optimal quantity and type of compute resources based on the volume and specific resource requirements of the batch jobs. It allows you to run tasks written in different programming languages with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 4 times

  **hungta** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A



The fastest working for hour but lambda function timeout is 15 minutes. So vote A.

upvoted 2 times

  **yodelin** 1 year, 2 months ago

I know guys are stressed out trying to figure this exam out okay, but no matter what people say, with or without reasoning, at least put your mouth clean. Going like AAA is an issue, but talking shi* on him just because he didn't write down the reasoning is your fault.

upvoted 2 times


  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

It can run heterogeneous workloads and tasks without needing to convert them to a common format.


AWS Batch manages the underlying compute resources - no need to manage containers, Lambda functions or Auto Scaling groups.

upvoted 6 times

  **zjcorpuz** 1 year, 4 months ago

AWS Lambda function can only be run for 15 mins


upvoted 2 times

  **jaydesai8** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

maximum runtime for Lambda is 15 minutes, hence A

upvoted 3 times

  **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I also go with A.

upvoted 2 times

  **omoakin** 1 year, 7 months ago

C. Copy the tasks into AWS Lambda functions. Schedule the Lambda functions by using Amazon EventBridge (Amazon CloudWatch Events)

upvoted 1 times

  **ruqui** 1 year, 7 months ago

wrong, Lambda maximum runtime is 15 minutes and the tasks run for an hour

upvoted 3 times

  **KMohsoe** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

B and D out!

A and C let's think!

AWS Lambda functions are time limited.

So, Option A

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **lucdt4** 1 year, 7 months ago

AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

because lambda only run within 15 minutes

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A.

Could have been C but AWS Lambda functions can be only configured to run up to 15 minutes per execution. While the task in question need an 1 hour to run,

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **luisgu** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

question is asking for the LEAST operational overhead. With batch, you have to create the compute environment, create the job queue, create the job definition and create the jobs -> more operational overhead than creating an ASG

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 12 months ago

Things 'running on a schedule' = Batch, not autoscaling

upvoted 2 times

A company runs a public three-tier web application in a VPC. The application runs on Amazon EC2 instances across multiple Availability Zones. The EC2 instances that run in private subnets need to communicate with a license server over the internet. The company needs a managed solution that minimizes operational maintenance.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Provision a NAT instance in a public subnet. Modify each private subnet's route table with a default route that points to the NAT instance.
- B. Provision a NAT instance in a private subnet. Modify each private subnet's route table with a default route that points to the NAT instance.
- C. Provision a NAT gateway in a public subnet. Modify each private subnet's route table with a default route that points to the NAT gateway.
- D. Provision a NAT gateway in a private subnet. Modify each private subnet's route table with a default route that points to the NAT gateway.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"The company needs a managed solution that minimizes operational maintenance"

Watch out for NAT instances vs NAT Gateways.

As the company needs a managed solution that minimizes operational maintenance - NAT Gateway in a public subnet is the answer.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **lucdt4** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

C

Nat gateway can't deploy in a private subnet.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **von_himmlen** Most Recent 7 months, 3 weeks ago

C

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/appstream2/latest/developerguide/managing-network-internet-NAT-gateway.html>

...and a NAT gateway in a public subnet.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

This meets the requirements for a managed, low maintenance solution for private subnets to access the internet:

NAT gateway provides automatic scaling, high availability, and fully managed service without admin overhead.

Placing the NAT gateway in a public subnet with proper routes allows private instances to use it for internet access.

Minimal operational maintenance compared to NAT instances.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

No good:

NAT instances (A, B) require more hands-on management.

Placing a NAT gateway in a private subnet (D) would not allow internet access.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

minimizes operational maintenance = NGW

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C..provision NGW in Public Subnet

upvoted 3 times

☐ 👤 **cegama543** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

cccc is the best

upvoted 2 times

☐ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

cccccccc

upvoted 3 times

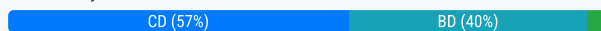
A company needs to create an Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) cluster to host a digital media streaming application. The EKS cluster will use a managed node group that is backed by Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes for storage. The company must encrypt all data at rest by using a customer managed key that is stored in AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS).

Which combination of actions will meet this requirement with the LEAST operational overhead? (Choose two.)

- A. Use a Kubernetes plugin that uses the customer managed key to perform data encryption.
- B. After creation of the EKS cluster, locate the EBS volumes. Enable encryption by using the customer managed key.
- C. Enable EBS encryption by default in the AWS Region where the EKS cluster will be created. Select the customer managed key as the default key.
- D. Create the EKS cluster. Create an IAM role that has a policy that grants permission to the customer managed key. Associate the role with the EKS cluster.
- E. Store the customer managed key as a Kubernetes secret in the EKS cluster. Use the customer managed key to encrypt the EBS volumes.

Suggested Answer: AE

Community vote distribution



asoli Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/eks/latest/userguide/managed-node-](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/eks/latest/userguide/managed-node-groups.html#:~:text=encrypted%20Amazon%20EBS%20volumes%20without%20using%20a%20launch%20template%2C%20encrypt%20all%20new%20Amazon)

[groups.html#:~:text=encrypted%20Amazon%20EBS%20volumes%20without%20using%20a%20launch%20template%2C%20encrypt%20all%20new%20Amazon](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/eks/latest/userguide/managed-node-groups.html#:~:text=encrypted%20Amazon%20EBS%20volumes%20without%20using%20a%20launch%20template%2C%20encrypt%20all%20new%20Amazon)
upvoted 17 times

bujuman 1 year, 3 months ago

If you want to encrypt Amazon EBS volumes for your nodes, you can deploy the nodes using a launch template. To deploy managed nodes with encrypted encrypt all new Amazon EBS volumes created in your account. For more information, see Encryption by default in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux In
upvoted 3 times

imvb88 Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Quickly rule out A (which plugin? > overhead) and E because of bad practice

Among B,C,D: B and C are functionally similar > choice must be between B or C, D is fixed

Between B and C: C is out since it set default for all EBS volume in the region, which is more than required and even wrong, say what if other EBS volumes of other applications in the region have different requirement?

upvoted 13 times

NSA_Poker 1 year, 1 month ago

(C) is correct; the EBS volumes of other applications in the region will not be affected bc an IAM role will limit the encryption key to the EKS cluster.

upvoted 2 times

srcntpc Most Recent 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

Why C is Correct:

Enabling EBS encryption by default in the Region ensures that all newly created EBS volumes are encrypted automatically.

You can specify a customer managed KMS key as the default encryption key.

Why D is Correct:

The EKS cluster (and its nodes) will need IAM permissions to use the customer managed KMS key for encryption/decryption.

Associating the correct IAM role with the EKS cluster ensures this access.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yak_Yeti** 2 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

D is clear and as to B vs C? The trade-off is the potential for encrypting other volumes in the Region, but the manual effort and complexity of Option B outweigh this concern when considering operational efficiency.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **babayomi** 8 months, 1 week ago

CD

This options are wrongly stated in my understanding. B is wrong because you can not encrypt an unencrypted created ebs volume. You need to take a snapshot of the volume, encrypt the snapshot ,creat new ebs volume from snapshot. You can also enable encryption during creation. So the statement is wrong. The next available option can only be C, except that in that account all ebs volumes created would be encrypted, this is also questionable. Because if another person create a new ebs volumes it's automatically encrypted.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **scaredSquirrel** 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CD

A and E are obvious nos. D is a shoo-in.

The difference between B&C is basically EBS encryption by default vs encryption. Encryption by default is by region, and encrypt everything in that region going forward, versus simple encryption is volume by volume, C is less operational overhead. Check doc & chatGPT.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jjcode** 1 year, 4 months ago

this one is going on my skip list

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mahmoudddddddd** 1 year, 3 months ago

Don't it came for me in my exam today xd

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Hi Mahmoudddddddd, can you share what were your chosen answers?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaswantn** 1 year, 4 months ago

If question is giving a requirement related to a particular case and asking to encrypt all data at rest; it is clear that encryption is for this case only and not for other projects in entire region. so option B is more appropriate along with option D.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **frmrkc** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

It says: 'The company must encrypt ALL data at rest', so there is nothing wrong with 'enabling EBS encryption by default' . C & D

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months ago

Exactly. Option B is out of the question. Not to mention option C barely has any operational overhead.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **upliftinghut** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B&D are correct. C is wrong because when you turn on encryption by default, AWS uses its own key while the requirement is using Customer key.

Detail is here: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/EBSEncryption.html#encryption-by-default>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Not A (avoid 3rd party plugins when there are native services)

Not C ("encryption by default" would impact other services)

Not E (Keys belong in KMS, not in EKS cluster)

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

"The company must encrypt all data at rest by using a customer managed key that is stored in AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS)."

I am just a bit concerned that the question does not put any limits on not encrypting all the EBS by default in the account. Both B and C can work.

C is a hack but it is definitely LEAST operational overhead. Also, we don't know if there are other services or not that may be impacted. What do you think?

upvoted 2 times

  **Marco_St** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

EBS encryption is set regionally. AWS account is global but it does not mean EBS encryption is enable by default at account level. default EBS encryption is a regional setting within your AWS account. Enabling it in a specific region ensures that all new EBS volumes created in that region are encrypted by default, using either the default AWS managed key or a customer managed key that you specify.

upvoted 2 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Enabling it in a specific region ensures that all new EBS volumes created in that region are encrypted by default" which is not what we want. We want to encrypt the EBS volumes used by this EKS cluster, NOT "all new EBS volumes created in that region."

upvoted 2 times

  **maudsha** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

IF you need to encrypt an unencrypted volume,

- Create an EBS snapshot of the volume
- Encrypt the EBS snapshot (using copy)
- Create new EBS volume from the snapshot (the volume will also be encrypted)

so it has an operational overhead.

So assuming they won't use this account for anything else we can use C. Enable EBS encryption by default in the AWS Region where the EKS cluster will be created. Select the customer managed key as the default key.

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Assuming they won't use this account for anything else" how could we assume that?

upvoted 2 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Option D is required wither way.

Technically both option B and C would work, but with B you would have to enable encryption node by node, while with option C provides a onetime action of enabling encryption on all nodes.

The requirement is the option with LEAST operational overhead.

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

B created some deployment work, but NOT "operational (!) overhead" once it's deployed. C enables encryption by default for all new EBS volumes which is not what we want.

upvoted 2 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

These options allow EBS encryption with the customer managed KMS key with minimal operational overhead:

C) Setting the KMS key as the regional EBS encryption default automatically encrypts new EKS node EBS volumes.

D) The IAM role grants the EKS nodes access to use the key for encryption/decryption operations.

upvoted 1 times

  **jaydesai8** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

C - enable EBS encryption by default in a region -<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/EBSEncryption.html>

D - Provides key access permission just to the EKS cluster without changing broader IAM permissions

upvoted 1 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

We're not asked to enable EBS encryption by default.

upvoted 2 times

  **pedroso** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: BD

I was in doubt between B and C.

You can't "Enable EBS encryption by default in the AWS Region". Enable EBS encryption by default is only possible at Account level, not Region.

B is the right option once you can enable encryption on the EBS volume with KMS and custom KMS.

upvoted 2 times

  **antropaws** 2 years ago

Not accurate: "Encryption by default is a Region-specific setting":

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/EBSEncryption.html#encryption-by-default>

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Still C is wrong because "encryption by default" is not what we want.

upvoted 2 times

A company wants to migrate an Oracle database to AWS. The database consists of a single table that contains millions of geographic information systems (GIS) images that are high resolution and are identified by a geographic code.

When a natural disaster occurs, tens of thousands of images get updated every few minutes. Each geographic code has a single image or row that is associated with it. The company wants a solution that is highly available and scalable during such events.

Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Store the images and geographic codes in a database table. Use Oracle running on an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ DB instance.
- B. Store the images in Amazon S3 buckets. Use Amazon DynamoDB with the geographic code as the key and the image S3 URL as the value.
- C. Store the images and geographic codes in an Amazon DynamoDB table. Configure DynamoDB Accelerator (DAX) during times of high load.
- D. Store the images in Amazon S3 buckets. Store geographic codes and image S3 URLs in a database table. Use Oracle running on an Amazon RDS Multi-AZ DB instance.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (66%)

D (34%)

🗳️ 👤 **Wayne23Fang** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon prefers people to move from Oracle to its own services like DynamoDB and S3.

upvoted 17 times

🗳️ 👤 **Karlos99** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The company wants a solution that is highly available and scalable

upvoted 10 times

🗳️ 👤 **EllenLiu** 6 months, 1 week ago

another thing is the design of dynamoDB, "Use Amazon DynamoDB with the geographic code as the key and the image S3 URL as the value." geographic code is the only key for any image

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years, 2 months ago

But DynamoDB is also highly available and scalable

<https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/faqs/#:~:text=DynamoDB%20automatically%20scales%20throughput%20capacity,high%20availability%20and%20data>

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **pbpally** 2 years, 1 month ago

Yes but has a size limit at 400kb so theoretically it could store images but it's not a plausible solution.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **ruqui** 2 years, 1 month ago

It doesn't matter the size limit of DynamoDB!!!! The images are saved in S3 buckets. Right answer is B

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaydesai8** 1 year, 11 months ago

but would it be easy and cost-effective to migrate Oracle (relational db) to (Dynamodb)NoSQL?

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Yes because it's a single table with two records, for which Oracle or any relation database has been a bad choice in the first place.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **upliftinghut** Most Recent 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

DynamoDB with its HA and built-in scalability. The nature of the table also resonates with NoSQL than SQL DB such as Oracle. Only 1 table so migration is just a script from Oracle to DynamoDB

D is workable but more expensive with Oracle licenses and other setups for HA and scalability

upvoted 3 times

  **upliftinghut** 1 year, 5 months ago

HA & built-in scalability of Amazon DynamoDB :

<https://aws.amazon.com/dynamodb/features/#:~:text=Amazon%20DynamoDB%20is%20a%20fully,for%20the%20most%20demanding%20applications.>

upvoted 3 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A puts images in Oracle, not a good idea

C DAX is not going to help with images

D It is doable but RDS on multi AZ does not give you more performance or write scalability. It gives more availability and read scalability which is not required here.

B works as Geographic code is the key in DynamoDB and S3 image URL is the data so DynamoDB can handle tens of thousands such record and S3 can scale for writing

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B


They are currently using Oracle, but only for one simple table with a single key-value pair. This is a typical use case for a NoSQL database like DynamoDB (and whoever decided to use Oracle for this in the first place should be fired). Oracle is expensive as hell, so options A and D might work but are surely not cost-effective. C won't work because the images are too big for the database. Leaves B which would be the ideal solution and meet the availability and scalability requirements.

upvoted 7 times

  **wsdasdasdqwaw** 1 year, 8 months ago

For D - Oracle is not cheap as well. RDS with Oracle vs DynamoDB, I would go for pure AWS provided option. In each exam there is a lot of marketing => B

upvoted 3 times

  **jubolano** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Cost effective, D

upvoted 2 times

  **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

How is Oracle more cost effective than other options?

upvoted 2 times

  **wsdasdasdqwaw** 1 year, 8 months ago

B or D, but the question is MOST cost-effectively DynamoDB is more expensive than RDS, I am going for D

upvoted 3 times

  **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Key in sTEM states that the customer's current Oracle DB table is setup with a single key-value pair.

A typical use case for a NoSQL database like DynamoDB.

upvoted 1 times

  **gouranga45** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B, DynamoDB is Highly available and scalable

upvoted 2 times

  **baba365** 1 year, 9 months ago

A single table in a relational db can have items that are related ? e.g. 'select * from Faculty where department_id in (10, 20) and dept_name = AWS'.

In the sql query example above, * means all and Faculty is name of the table.

upvoted 2 times

  **Eminenza22** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B option offers a cost-effective solution for storing and accessing high-resolution GIS images during natural disasters. Storing the images in Amazon S3 buckets provides scalable and durable storage, while using Amazon DynamoDB allows for quick and efficient retrieval of images based on

geographic codes. This solution leverages the strengths of both S3 and DynamoDB to meet the requirements of high availability, scalability, and cost-effectiveness.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **cd93** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

What were the company thinking using the most expensive DB on the planet FOR ONE SINGLE TABLE???

Migrate a single table from SQL to NoSQL should be easy enough I guess...

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **vini15** 1 year, 11 months ago

Should be D.

the question says company wants to migrate oracle to AWS. Oracle is a relational db hence RDS makes more sense whereas Dynamodb is non relational db.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But relational DB does not make sense for the use case. It's a single table.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **iBanan** 1 year, 11 months ago

I hate these questions;) I can't choose between B and D

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **ces_9999** 1 year, 11 months ago

Guys the answer is B the oracle database only has one table without any relationships so why we should use a relational database in the first place, second we are storing the images in S3 not in the database why not use this alongside dynamo

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kp88** 1 year, 11 months ago

You can't do migration of Oracle to Dynmodb without SCT. I am not the DB guy but since its saying oracle I would go with D otherwise B makes more sense if a company is starting out from scratch.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Kp88** 1 year, 11 months ago

Actually now that I think about it , B sounds ok as well. Company just need to use SCT and that would be more cost effective.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **joehong** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

"A company wants to migrate an Oracle database to AWS"

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Yeah, per my understanding that doesn't implicate that the destination must be an Oracle database.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **secdgs** 2 years ago

D: Wrrong

if you caluate License Oracle Database, It is not cost-effectively. Multi-AZ is not scalable and if you set scalable, you need more license for Oracle database.

upvoted 2 times

A company has an application that collects data from IoT sensors on automobiles. The data is streamed and stored in Amazon S3 through Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose. The data produces trillions of S3 objects each year. Each morning, the company uses the data from the previous 30 days to retrain a suite of machine learning (ML) models.

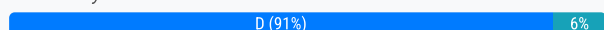
Four times each year, the company uses the data from the previous 12 months to perform analysis and train other ML models. The data must be available with minimal delay for up to 1 year. After 1 year, the data must be retained for archival purposes.

Which storage solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use the S3 Intelligent-Tiering storage class. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year.
- B. Use the S3 Intelligent-Tiering storage class. Configure S3 Intelligent-Tiering to automatically move objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year.
- C. Use the S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) storage class. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year.
- D. Use the S3 Standard storage class. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to transition objects to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) after 30 days, and then to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



UnluckyDucky Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Access patterns is given, therefore D is the most logical answer.

Intelligent tiering is for random, unpredictable access.

upvoted 14 times

ealpuche 1 year, 7 months ago

You are missing: <<The data must be available with minimal delay for up to 1 year. After one year, the data must be retained for archival purposes.>> You are secure that data after 1 year is not accessible anymore.

upvoted 2 times

TariqKipkemei Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

First 30 days data accessed every morning = S3 Standard

Beyond 30 days data accessed quarterly = S3 Standard-Infrequent Access

Beyond 1 year data retained = S3 Glacier Deep Archive

upvoted 5 times

jjcode Most Recent 10 months, 2 weeks ago

I dont get how its A

1. Each morning, the company uses the data from the previous 30 days
2. Four times each year, the company uses the data from the previous 12 months to perform analysis and train other ML models
3. The data must be available with minimal delay for up to 1 year. After 1 year, the data must be retained for archival purposes

The data ingestion happens 4 times a year, that means that after the initial 30 days it still needs to be pulled 3 more times, why would you put the data in standard infrequent if you were going to use it 3 more times and speed is a requirement? Makes more sense to put it in S3 standard, or intelligent then straight to glacier.

upvoted 2 times

upliftinghut 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Clear access pattern. data in Standard-Infrequent Access is for data requires rapid access when needed

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 12 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A and B, Intelligent Tiering cannot be configured. It is managed by AWS.

C SIA does not allow immediate access for "each morning"

D is best for 30 day standard access, SIA after 30 days and archive after 1 year

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

See reasoning below, just accidentally voted A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

The data is used every day (typical use case for Standard) for 30 days, for the remaining 12 months it is used 3 or 4 times (typical use case for IA), after 12 months it is not used at all but must be kept (typical use case for Glacier Deep Archive).

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Sorry, D!!!!!!! Not A!!!! D!

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This option optimizes costs while meeting the data access requirements:

Store new data in S3 Standard for first 30 days of frequent access

Transition to S3 Standard-IA after 30 days for infrequent access up to 1 year

Archive to Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year for long-term archival

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ealpuche** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A meets the requirements most cost-effectively. The S3 Intelligent-Tiering storage class provides automatic tiering of objects between the S3 Standard and S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA) tiers based on changing access patterns, which helps optimize costs. The S3 Lifecycle policy can be used to transition objects to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year for archival purposes. This solution also meets the requirement for minimal delay in accessing data for up to 1 year. Option B is not cost-effective because it does not include the transition of data to S3 Glacier Deep Archive after 1 year. Option C is not the best solution because S3 Standard-IA is not designed for long-term archival purposes and incurs higher storage costs. Option D is also not the most cost-effective solution as it transitions objects to the S3 Standard-IA tier after 30 days, which is unnecessary for the requirement to retrain the suite of ML models each morning using data from the previous 30 days.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

I can't follow. The data is used every day (typical use case for Standard) for 30 days, for the remaining 12 months it is used 3 or 4 times (typical use case for IA), after 12 months it is not used at all but must be kept (typical use case for Glacier Deep Archive).

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **KAUS2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Agree with UnluckyDucky, the correct option is D

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **fkie4** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Should be D. see this:

<https://www.examtopycs.com/discussions/amazon/view/68947-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Nithin1119** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Bbbbbbbbbb

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **fkie4** 1 year, 9 months ago

hello!!??

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ddddddd

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

D because:

- First 30 days- data access every morning (predictable and frequently) – S3 standard
- After 30 days, accessed 4 times a year – S3 infrequently access
- Data preserved- S3 Glacier Deep Archive

upvoted 9 times

A company is running several business applications in three separate VPCs within the us-east-1 Region. The applications must be able to communicate between VPCs. The applications also must be able to consistently send hundreds of gigabytes of data each day to a latency-sensitive application that runs in a single on-premises data center.

A solutions architect needs to design a network connectivity solution that maximizes cost-effectiveness.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Configure three AWS Site-to-Site VPN connections from the data center to AWS. Establish connectivity by configuring one VPN connection for each VPC.
- B. Launch a third-party virtual network appliance in each VPC. Establish an IPsec VPN tunnel between the data center and each virtual appliance.
- C. Set up three AWS Direct Connect connections from the data center to a Direct Connect gateway in us-east-1. Establish connectivity by configuring each VPC to use one of the Direct Connect connections.
- D. Set up one AWS Direct Connect connection from the data center to AWS. Create a transit gateway, and attach each VPC to the transit gateway. Establish connectivity between the Direct Connect connection and the transit gateway.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

🗳️ **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Transit Gateway connects your Amazon Virtual Private Clouds (VPCs) and on-premises networks through a central hub. This connection simplifies your network and puts an end to complex peering relationships. Transit Gateway acts as a highly scalable cloud router—each new connection is made only once.

<https://aws.amazon.com/transit-gateway/#:~:text=AWS,Transit%20Gateway,connects%20your%20Amazon>
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This option leverages a single Direct Connect for consistent, private connectivity between the data center and AWS. The transit gateway allows each VPC to share the Direct Connect while keeping the VPCs isolated. This provides a cost-effective architecture to meet the requirements.
upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **upliftinghut** Most Recent 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

AWS Direct connect is costly but the saving comes from less data transfer cost with Direct Connect and Transit gateway
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **alexandercamachop** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Transit GW, is a hub for connecting all VPCs.

Direct Connect is expensive, therefore only 1 of them connected to the Transit GW (Hub for all our VPCs that we connect to it)
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **KMohsoe** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Sivasaa** 1 year, 8 months ago

Can someone tell why option C will not work here

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

And besides the cost, C does not allow the applications "to communicate between VPCs".

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **jdamian** 1 year, 7 months ago

cost-effectiveness, 3 DC are more than 1 (more expensive). There is no need to connect more than 1 DC.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Using multiple Site-to-Site VPNs (A) or Direct Connects (C) incurs higher costs without providing significant benefits.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **SkyZeroZx** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

cost-effectiveness

D

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Transit Gateway will achieve this result..

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Karlos99** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

maximizes cost-effectiveness

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ddddddddd

upvoted 3 times

An ecommerce company is building a distributed application that involves several serverless functions and AWS services to complete order-processing tasks. These tasks require manual approvals as part of the workflow. A solutions architect needs to design an architecture for the order-processing application. The solution must be able to combine multiple AWS Lambda functions into responsive serverless applications. The solution also must orchestrate data and services that run on Amazon EC2 instances, containers, or on-premises servers.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Use AWS Step Functions to build the application.
- B. Integrate all the application components in an AWS Glue job.
- C. Use Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) to build the application.
- D. Use AWS Lambda functions and Amazon EventBridge events to build the application.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

  **kinglong12** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Step Functions is a fully managed service that makes it easy to build applications by coordinating the components of distributed applications and microservices using visual workflows. With Step Functions, you can combine multiple AWS Lambda functions into responsive serverless applications and orchestrate data and services that run on Amazon EC2 instances, containers, or on-premises servers. Step Functions also allows for manual approvals as part of the workflow. This solution meets all the requirements with the least operational overhead.

upvoted 15 times

  **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Step Functions allow you to easily coordinate multiple Lambda functions and services into serverless workflows with visual workflows. Step Functions are designed for building distributed applications that combine services and require human approval steps.

Using Step Functions provides a fully managed orchestration service with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 7 times

  **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

involves several serverless functions and AWS services, require manual approvals as part of the workflow, combine the Lambda functions into responsive serverless applications, orchestrate data and services = AWS Step Functions

upvoted 4 times

  **capino** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Serverless && workflow service that need human approval::::step functions

upvoted 3 times

  **BeeKayEnn** 1 year, 3 months ago



Key: Distributed Application Processing, Microservices orchestration (Orchestrate Data and Services)

A would be the best fit.

AWS Step Functions is a visual workflow service that helps developers use AWS services to build distributed applications, automate processes, orchestrate microservices, and create data and machine learning (ML) pipelines.

Reference: [https://aws.amazon.com/step-functions/#:~:text=AWS%20Step%20Functions%20is%20a,machine%20learning%20\(ML\)%20pipelines.](https://aws.amazon.com/step-functions/#:~:text=AWS%20Step%20Functions%20is%20a,machine%20learning%20(ML)%20pipelines.)

upvoted 4 times

  **COTIT** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Approval is explicit for the solution. -> "A common use case for AWS Step Functions is a task that requires human intervention (for example, an approval process). Step Functions makes it easy to coordinate the components of distributed applications as a series of steps in a visual workflow

called a state machine. You can quickly build and run state machines to execute the steps of your application in a reliable and scalable fashion. (<https://aws.amazon.com/pt/blogs/compute/implementing-serverless-manual-approval-steps-in-aws-step-functions-and-amazon-api-gateway/>)"

upvoted 6 times

  **ktulu2602** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A: Use AWS Step Functions to build the application.

AWS Step Functions is a serverless workflow service that makes it easy to coordinate distributed applications and microservices using visual workflows. It is an ideal solution for designing architectures for distributed applications that involve multiple AWS services and serverless functions, as it allows us to orchestrate the flow of our application components using visual workflows. AWS Step Functions also integrates with other AWS services like AWS Lambda, Amazon EC2, and Amazon ECS, and it has built-in error handling and retry mechanisms. This option provides a serverless solution with the least operational overhead for building the application.

upvoted 5 times

A company has launched an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance. Most of the connections to the database come from serverless applications. Application traffic to the database changes significantly at random intervals. At times of high demand, users report that their applications experience database connection rejection errors.

Which solution will resolve this issue with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create a proxy in RDS Proxy. Configure the users' applications to use the DB instance through RDS Proxy.
- B. Deploy Amazon ElastiCache for Memcached between the users' applications and the DB instance.
- C. Migrate the DB instance to a different instance class that has higher I/O capacity. Configure the users' applications to use the new DB instance.
- D. Configure Multi-AZ for the DB instance. Configure the users' applications to switch between the DB instances.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

database connection rejection errors = RDS Proxy

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **ktulu2602** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct solution for this scenario would be to create a proxy in RDS Proxy. RDS Proxy allows for managing thousands of concurrent database connections, which can help reduce connection errors. RDS Proxy also provides features such as connection pooling, read/write splitting, and retries. This solution requires the least operational overhead as it does not involve migrating to a different instance class or setting up a new cache layer. Therefore, option A is the correct answer.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

RDS Proxy provides a proxy layer that pools and shares database connections to improve scalability. This allows the proxy to handle connection spikes to the database gracefully.

Using RDS Proxy requires minimal operational overhead - just create the proxy and reconfigure applications to use it. No code changes needed.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 1 month ago

Wait, why not B????

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **live_reply_developers** 12 months ago

Amazon ElastiCache tends to have a lower operational overhead compared to Amazon RDS Proxy. BUT we already have "Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance"

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago

ElastiCache (B) and larger instance type (C) help performance but don't resolve connection issues.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago



ElastiCache (B) and larger instance type (C) help performance but don't resolve connection issues.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **roxx529** 1 year, 1 month ago

To reduce application failures resulting from database connection timeouts, the best solution is to enable RDS Proxy on the RDS DB instances

upvoted 2 times

  **COTIT** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Many applications, including those built on modern serverless architectures, can have a large number of open connections to the database server and may open and close database connections at a high rate, exhausting database memory and compute resources. Amazon RDS Proxy allows applications to pool and share connections established with the database, improving database efficiency and application scalability.

(<https://aws.amazon.com/pt/rds/proxy/>)

upvoted 4 times

A company recently deployed a new auditing system to centralize information about operating system versions, patching, and installed software for Amazon EC2 instances. A solutions architect must ensure all instances provisioned through EC2 Auto Scaling groups successfully send reports to the auditing system as soon as they are launched and terminated.

Which solution achieves these goals MOST efficiently?

- A. Use a scheduled AWS Lambda function and run a script remotely on all EC2 instances to send data to the audit system.
- B. Use EC2 Auto Scaling lifecycle hooks to run a custom script to send data to the audit system when instances are launched and terminated.
- C. Use an EC2 Auto Scaling launch configuration to run a custom script through user data to send data to the audit system when instances are launched and terminated.
- D. Run a custom script on the instance operating system to send data to the audit system. Configure the script to be invoked by the EC2 Auto Scaling group when the instance starts and is terminated.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **ktulu2602** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The most efficient solution for this scenario is to use EC2 Auto Scaling lifecycle hooks to run a custom script to send data to the audit system when instances are launched and terminated. The lifecycle hook can be used to delay instance termination until the script has completed, ensuring that all data is sent to the audit system before the instance is terminated. This solution is more efficient than using a scheduled AWS Lambda function, which would require running the function periodically and may not capture all instances launched and terminated within the interval. Running a custom script through user data is also not an optimal solution, as it may not guarantee that all instances send data to the audit system. Therefore, option B is the correct answer.

upvoted 12 times

 **COTIT** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling offers the ability to add lifecycle hooks to your Auto Scaling groups. These hooks let you create solutions that are aware of events in the Auto Scaling instance lifecycle, and then perform a custom action on instances when the corresponding lifecycle event occurs. (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/lifecycle-hooks.html>)

upvoted 6 times

 **LeonSauveterre** Most Recent 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

C: a **launch** configuration CANNOT handle instance termination automatically.


upvoted 1 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Use EC2 Auto Scaling lifecycle hooks to run a custom script to send data to the audit system when instances are launched and terminated

upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

EC2 Auto Scaling lifecycle hooks allow you to perform custom actions as instances launch and terminate. This is the most efficient way to trigger the auditing script execution at instance launch and termination.

upvoted 5 times

 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/lifecycle-hooks.html>

upvoted 4 times

 **fkie4** 2 years, 3 months ago

it is B. read this:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/lifecycle-hooks.html>

upvoted 3 times

A company is developing a real-time multiplayer game that uses UDP for communications between the client and servers in an Auto Scaling group. Spikes in demand are anticipated during the day, so the game server platform must adapt accordingly. Developers want to store gamer scores and other non-relational data in a database solution that will scale without intervention.

Which solution should a solutions architect recommend?

- A. Use Amazon Route 53 for traffic distribution and Amazon Aurora Serverless for data storage.
- B. Use a Network Load Balancer for traffic distribution and Amazon DynamoDB on-demand for data storage.
- C. Use a Network Load Balancer for traffic distribution and Amazon Aurora Global Database for data storage.
- D. Use an Application Load Balancer for traffic distribution and Amazon DynamoDB global tables for data storage.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

🗲️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

UDP = NLB

Non-relational data = Dynamo DB

upvoted 17 times

🗲️ 👤 **fruto123** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

key words - UDP, non-relational data

answers - NLB for UDP application, DynamoDB for non-relational data

upvoted 6 times

🗲️ 👤 **Manimgh** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

non-relational data = DynamoDB

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

This option provides the most scalable and optimized architecture for the real-time multiplayer game:

Network Load Balancer efficiently distributes UDP gaming traffic to the Auto Scaling group of game servers.

DynamoDB On-Demand mode provides auto-scaling non-relational data storage for gamer scores and other game data. DynamoDB is optimized for fast, high-scale access patterns seen in gaming.

Together, the Network Load Balancer and DynamoDB On-Demand provide an architecture that can smoothly scale up and down to match spikes in gaming demand.

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is a good fit because a Network Load Balancer can handle UDP traffic, and Amazon DynamoDB on-demand can provide automatic scaling without intervention

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **KAUS2** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B


Correct option is "B"

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **aragon_saa** 1 year, 3 months ago

B

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/29756-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>
upvoted 2 times

  **Kenp1192** 1 year, 3 months ago

B

Because NLB can handle UDP and DynamoDB is Non-Relational
upvoted 3 times

A company hosts a frontend application that uses an Amazon API Gateway API backend that is integrated with AWS Lambda. When the API receives requests, the Lambda function loads many libraries. Then the Lambda function connects to an Amazon RDS database, processes the data, and returns the data to the frontend application. The company wants to ensure that response latency is as low as possible for all its users with the fewest number of changes to the company's operations.


Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Establish a connection between the frontend application and the database to make queries faster by bypassing the API.
- B. Configure provisioned concurrency for the Lambda function that handles the requests.
- C. Cache the results of the queries in Amazon S3 for faster retrieval of similar datasets.
- D. Increase the size of the database to increase the number of connections Lambda can establish at one time.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

B (100%)


 **UnluckyDucky** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Key: the Lambda function loads many libraries

Configuring provisioned concurrency would get rid of the "cold start" of the function therefore speeding up the process.


upvoted 17 times

 **kampatra** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Provisioned concurrency – Provisioned concurrency initializes a requested number of execution environments so that they are prepared to respond immediately to your function's invocations. Note that configuring provisioned concurrency incurs charges to your AWS account.

upvoted 11 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Provisioned concurrency pre-initializes execution environments which are prepared to respond immediately to incoming function requests.

upvoted 7 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Provisioned concurrency ensures a configured number of execution environments are ready to serve requests to the Lambda function. This avoids cold starts where the function would otherwise need to load all the libraries on each invocation.

upvoted 4 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Provisioned concurrency ensures a configured number of execution environments are ready to serve requests to the Lambda function. This avoids cold starts where the function would otherwise need to load all the libraries on each invocation.

upvoted 2 times

 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer B is correct

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/provisioned-concurrency.html>


Answer C: need to modify the application

upvoted 5 times

 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 3 months ago

This is relevant to "cold start" with keywords: "Lambda function loads many libraries"

upvoted 2 times

  **Karlos99** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/lambda/latest/dg/provisioned-concurrency.html>

upvoted 4 times

A company is migrating its on-premises workload to the AWS Cloud. The company already uses several Amazon EC2 instances and Amazon RDS DB instances. The company wants a solution that automatically starts and stops the EC2 instances and DB instances outside of business hours. The solution must minimize cost and infrastructure maintenance.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Scale the EC2 instances by using elastic resize. Scale the DB instances to zero outside of business hours.
- B. Explore AWS Marketplace for partner solutions that will automatically start and stop the EC2 instances and DB instances on a schedule.
- C. Launch another EC2 instance. Configure a crontab schedule to run shell scripts that will start and stop the existing EC2 instances and DB instances on a schedule.
- D. Create an AWS Lambda function that will start and stop the EC2 instances and DB instances. Configure Amazon EventBridge to invoke the Lambda function on a schedule.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **ktulu2602** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The most efficient solution for automatically starting and stopping EC2 instances and DB instances on a schedule while minimizing cost and infrastructure maintenance is to create an AWS Lambda function and configure Amazon EventBridge to invoke the function on a schedule.

Option A, scaling EC2 instances by using elastic resize and scaling DB instances to zero outside of business hours, is not feasible as DB instances cannot be scaled to zero.

Option B, exploring AWS Marketplace for partner solutions, may be an option, but it may not be the most efficient solution and could potentially add additional costs.

Option C, launching another EC2 instance and configuring a crontab schedule to run shell scripts that will start and stop the existing EC2 instances and DB instances on a schedule, adds unnecessary infrastructure and maintenance.

upvoted 17 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This option leverages AWS Lambda and EventBridge to automatically schedule the starting and stopping of resources.

Lambda provides the script/code to stop/start instances without managing servers.

EventBridge triggers the Lambda on a schedule without cronjobs.

No additional code or third party tools needed.

Serverless, maintenance-free solution

upvoted 6 times

 **1e22522** Most Recent 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

its d but nowadays u use system manager me thinks

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Create an AWS Lambda function that will start and stop the EC2 instances and DB instances. Configure Amazon EventBridge to invoke the Lambda function on a schedule.

upvoted 4 times

 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Minimize cost and maintenance...

upvoted 3 times

  **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

DDDDDDDDDD

upvoted 1 times

A company hosts a three-tier web application that includes a PostgreSQL database. The database stores the metadata from documents. The company searches the metadata for key terms to retrieve documents that the company reviews in a report each month. The documents are stored in Amazon S3. The documents are usually written only once, but they are updated frequently.

The reporting process takes a few hours with the use of relational queries. The reporting process must not prevent any document modifications or the addition of new documents. A solutions architect needs to implement a solution to speed up the reporting process.

Which solution will meet these requirements with the LEAST amount of change to the application code?

- A. Set up a new Amazon DocumentDB (with MongoDB compatibility) cluster that includes a read replica. Scale the read replica to generate the reports.
- B. Set up a new Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL DB cluster that includes an Aurora Replica. Issue queries to the Aurora Replica to generate the reports.
- C. Set up a new Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL Multi-AZ DB instance. Configure the reporting module to query the secondary RDS node so that the reporting module does not affect the primary node.
- D. Set up a new Amazon DynamoDB table to store the documents. Use a fixed write capacity to support new document entries. Automatically scale the read capacity to support the reports.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



Guru4Cloud Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The key reasons are:

Aurora PostgreSQL provides native PostgreSQL compatibility, so minimal code changes would be required.

Using an Aurora Replica separates the reporting workload from the main workload, preventing any slowdown of document updates/inserts.

Aurora can auto-scale read replicas to handle the reporting load.

This allows leveraging the existing PostgreSQL database without major changes. DynamoDB would require more significant rewrite of data access code.

RDS Multi-AZ alone would not fully separate the workloads, as the secondary is for HA/failover more than scaling read workloads.

upvoted 13 times

TariqKipkemei Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Load balancing = Read replica

High availability = Multi AZ

upvoted 8 times

BillaRanga 1 year, 4 months ago

No Modifications allowed = Read Replica

upvoted 4 times

terminator69 Most Recent 10 months, 2 weeks ago

How in the bloody hell it's D?????

upvoted 1 times

TruthWS 1 year, 3 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

ExamGuru727 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

We also have a requirement for the Least amount of change to the code.

Since our DB is PostgreSQL, A & D are immediately out.

Multi-AZ won't help with offloading read requests, hence the answer is B ;)

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buck12345** 1 year, 4 months ago

It is B

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Cyberkayu** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

D. Reporting process Must not prevent = allow modification and addition of new document.

all read replica were wrong.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

How would 'issuing queries to the read replica' prevent modifications or updates?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KMohsoe** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Why not A? :(

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **wRhIH** 2 years ago

"The reporting process takes a few hours with the use of RELATIONAL queries."

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Murtadhaceit** 1 year, 6 months ago

DocumentDB (For MongoDB) is no SQL. DynamoDB is also No SQL. Therefore, options A and D are out.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **lexotan** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the right one. why admin does not correct these wrong answers?

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **imvb88** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The reporting process queries the metadata (not the documents) and use relational queries-> A, D out

C: wrong since secondary RDS node in MultiAZ setup is in standby mode, not available for querying

B: reporting using a Replica is a design pattern. Using Aurora is an exam pattern.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is right..

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Maximus007** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

While both B&D seems to be a relevant, ChatGPT suggest B as a correct one

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **cegama543** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B (Set up a new Amazon Aurora PostgreSQL DB cluster that includes an Aurora Replica. Issue queries to the Aurora Replica to generate the reports) is the best option for speeding up the reporting process for a three-tier web application that includes a PostgreSQL database storing metadata from documents, while not impacting document modifications or additions, with the least amount of change to the application code.

upvoted 3 times


🗳️ 👤 **UnluckyDucky** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"LEAST amount of change to the application code"

Aurora is a relational database, it supports PostgreSQL and with the help of read replicas we can issue the reporting process that take several hours to the replica, therefore not affecting the primary node which can handle new writes or document modifications.

upvoted 2 times

  **Ashukaushal619** 2 years, 3 months ago



its D only ,recorected

upvoted 2 times

  **Murtadhaceit** 1 year, 6 months ago

DynamoDB is no SQL. A and D are out!

upvoted 2 times

  **Ashukaushal619** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

bbbbbbbbb

upvoted 2 times

A company has a three-tier application on AWS that ingests sensor data from its users' devices. The traffic flows through a Network Load Balancer (NLB), then to Amazon EC2 instances for the web tier, and finally to EC2 instances for the application tier. The application tier makes calls to a database.

What should a solutions architect do to improve the security of the data in transit?

- A. Configure a TLS listener. Deploy the server certificate on the NLB.
- B. Configure AWS Shield Advanced. Enable AWS WAF on the NLB.
- C. Change the load balancer to an Application Load Balancer (ALB). Enable AWS WAF on the ALB.
- D. Encrypt the Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume on the EC2 instances by using AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS).

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **fruto123** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago


Selected Answer: A

Network Load Balancers now support TLS protocol. With this launch, you can now offload resource intensive decryption/encryption from your application servers to a high throughput, and low latency Network Load Balancer. Network Load Balancer is now able to terminate TLS traffic and set up connections with your targets either over TCP or TLS protocol.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/elasticloadbalancing/latest/network/create-tls-listener.html>

https://exampleloadbalancer.com/nlbtlts_demo.html

upvoted 23 times

 **imvb88** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

security of data in transit -> think of SSL/TLS. Check: NLB supports TLS

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/elasticloadbalancing/latest/network/create-tls-listener.html>

B (DDoS), C (SQL Injection), D (EBS) is for data at rest.

upvoted 18 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

secure data in transit = TLS


upvoted 2 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

TLS provides encryption for data in motion over the network, protecting against eavesdropping and tampering. A valid server certificate signed by a trusted CA will provide further security.

upvoted 6 times

 **klayytech** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

To improve the security of data in transit, you can configure a TLS listener on the Network Load Balancer (NLB) and deploy the server certificate on it. This will encrypt traffic between clients and the NLB. You can also use AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) to provision, manage, and deploy SSL/TLS certificates for use with AWS services and your internal connected resources¹.

You can also change the load balancer to an Application Load Balancer (ALB) and enable AWS WAF on it. AWS WAF is a web application firewall that helps protect your web applications from common web exploits that could affect application availability, compromise security, or consume excessive resources³.

the A and C correct without transit but the need to improve the security of the data in transit? so he need SSL/TLS certificates
upvoted 4 times

  **Maximus007** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

agree with fruto123

upvoted 4 times

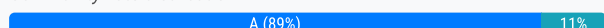
A company is planning to migrate a commercial off-the-shelf application from its on-premises data center to AWS. The software has a software licensing model using sockets and cores with predictable capacity and uptime requirements. The company wants to use its existing licenses, which were purchased earlier this year.

Which Amazon EC2 pricing option is the MOST cost-effective?

- A. Dedicated Reserved Hosts
- B. Dedicated On-Demand Hosts
- C. Dedicated Reserved Instances
- D. Dedicated On-Demand Instances

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



fkie4 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"predictable capacity and uptime requirements" means "Reserved"

"sockets and cores" means "dedicated host"

upvoted 21 times

imvb88 Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Bring custom purchased licenses to AWS -> Dedicated Host -> C,D out

Need cost effective solution -> "reserved" -> A

upvoted 7 times

imvb88 2 years, 2 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/ec2/dedicated-hosts/>

Amazon EC2 Dedicated Hosts allow you to use your eligible software licenses from vendors such as Microsoft and Oracle on Amazon EC2, so that you get the flexibility and cost effectiveness of using your own licenses, but with the resiliency, simplicity and elasticity of AWS.

upvoted 3 times

Hrishi_707 Most Recent 1 year, 3 months ago

BYOL >>> Dedicated Hosts

upvoted 4 times

Uzbekistan 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Dedicated Reserved Hosts

Here's why:

License Flexibility: Dedicated Reserved Hosts allow the company to bring their existing licenses to AWS. This option enables them to continue using their purchased licenses without any additional cost or licensing changes.

Cost Optimization: Reserved Hosts offer significant cost savings compared to On-Demand pricing. By purchasing Reserved Hosts, the company can benefit from discounted hourly rates for the entire term of the reservation, which typically spans one or three years.

upvoted 3 times

jjcode 1 year, 4 months ago

I work with COTS applications they require a three tier architecture, its completely irrelevant and confusing to add that to the question, the key word here is licenses, since AWS wants you to use their solutions the answer to this is which of one the options solves this particular problem, in this case its dedicated hosts.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **BillaRanga** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

What is difference between dedicated host and reserved instance?

Dedicated Instance: The physical machine or underlying hardware is reserved for use for the whole account. You can have instances for different purposes on this hardware. Dedicated Host: The physical machine or the underlying hardware is reserved for "Single Use" only, eg. a certain application.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **BillaRanga** 1 year, 4 months ago

What is the difference between a dedicated instance and a dedicated host tenancy?

Dedicated Instance (dedicated) – Your instance runs on single-tenant hardware. Dedicated Host (host) – Your instance runs on a physical server with EC2 instance capacity fully dedicated to your use, an isolated server with configurations that you can control.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Actually the question is a bit ambiguous because there ARE "software licensing model using sockets and cores" that accept virtual sockets are cores as the base, for which C would work. But most of these license models are based on PHYSICAL sockets, thus A.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Dedicated Hosts give you visibility and control over how instances are placed on a physical server and also enable you to use your existing server-bound software licenses like Windows Server

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **wsdasdasdqwaw** 1 year, 8 months ago

Easy with one, but only 79% up to now answered correctly. It is A. Reserved because of the predictable and sockets and cores means dedicated host.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The correct answer is C. Dedicated Reserved Instances.

Dedicated Reserved Instances (DRIs) are the most cost-effective option for workloads that have predictable capacity and uptime requirements. DRIs offer a significant discount over On-Demand Instances, and they can be used to lock in a price for a period of time.

In this case, the company has predictable capacity and uptime requirements because the software has a software licensing model using sockets and cores. The company also wants to use its existing licenses, which were purchased earlier this year. Therefore, DRIs are the most cost-effective option.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **riccardoto** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I don't agree with people voting "A". The question reference that the COTS Application has a licensing model based on "sockets and cores". The question does not specify if it means TCP sockets (= open connections) or hardware sockets, so I assume that "TCP sockets are intended". If this is the case, sockets and cores can also remain stable with reserved instances - which are cheaper than reserved hosts.

I would go with "A" only if the question would clearly state that the COTS application has some strong dependency on physical hardware.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

Hi Riccardoto, perhaps you might to enlighten us which software licensing model will bill customer on a "per-TCP socket" basis? :-)

Cheers.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **riccardoto** 1 year, 10 months ago


note: instead, if by socket we mean "CPU sockets", then A would be the right one.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Even if "sockets" mean TCP sockets there are still the cores, thus A


upvoted 3 times

  **aragon_saa** 2 years, 3 months ago

A

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/35818-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

  **fruto123** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Dedicated Host Reservations provide a billing discount compared to running On-Demand Dedicated Hosts. Reservations are available in three payment options.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/dedicated-hosts-overview.html>

upvoted 4 times

  **Kenp1192** 2 years, 3 months ago

A

is the most cost effective

upvoted 2 times

A company runs an application on Amazon EC2 Linux instances across multiple Availability Zones. The application needs a storage layer that is highly available and Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX)-compliant. The storage layer must provide maximum data durability and must be shareable across the EC2 instances. The data in the storage layer will be accessed frequently for the first 30 days and will be accessed infrequently after that time.

Which solution will meet these requirements MOST cost-effectively?


- A. Use the Amazon S3 Standard storage class. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to move infrequently accessed data to S3 Glacier.
- B. Use the Amazon S3 Standard storage class. Create an S3 Lifecycle policy to move infrequently accessed data to S3 Standard-Infrequent Access (S3 Standard-IA).
- C. Use the Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) Standard storage class. Create a lifecycle management policy to move infrequently accessed data to EFS Standard-Infrequent Access (EFS Standard-IA).
- D. Use the Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) One Zone storage class. Create a lifecycle management policy to move infrequently accessed data to EFS One Zone-Infrequent Access (EFS One Zone-IA).

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

C (93%)

7%

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Multi AZ = both EFS and S3 support

Storage classes = both EFS and S3 support

POSIX file system access = only Amazon EFS supports

upvoted 17 times

 **LazyTs** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

POSIX => EFS

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/efs/latest/ug/whatisefs.html>

upvoted 8 times

 **Danilus** Most Recent 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

key-Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX)-compliant.

key-shareable across the ec2 instances

key-accessed frequently for the first 30 days and will be accessed infrequently after

key-storage layer that is highly available

so the only service that work with POSIX is EFS in this case

s3 can not use posix so A and B are wrong answers

is not D because is not highly available becace is One Zone so the answer is c


upvoted 2 times

 **zinabu** 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer:B

cause there is no life cycle policy for EFS that will work in S3 only.

upvoted 2 times

 **jjcode** 1 year, 4 months ago

"storage layer will be accessed frequently for the first 30 days and will be accessed infrequently after that time" Was the only reason they added this to trick you?

upvoted 3 times

 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

POSIX -> EFS, "maximum data durability" rules out One Zone

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **maudsha** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Both standard and one zone have same durability.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/efs/latest/ug/storage-classes.html>

Also EFS one zone can work with multiple EC2s in different AZs. But there will be a cost involved when you are accessing the EFS from a different AZ EC2. (EC2 data access charges)

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/efs/latest/ug/how-it-works.html>

So if "all" EC2 instances accessing the files frequently there will be a storage cost + EC2 data access charges if you choose one zone.

So i would choose C.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **beast2091** 1 year, 8 months ago

Ans: C

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **baba365** 1 year, 9 months ago

Ans: D, one-zone IA for 'most cost effective' .

<https://aws.amazon.com/efs/features/infrequent-access/>

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **AAAWrekng** 1 year, 8 months ago

How does D fulfill the data durability requirement? Requirements must be met first, then consider 'most cost effective' - if you go to a tire shop, and say you want 4 new tires as cheap as possible. And they take off 4 tires and put on 2... Then they say you wanted it as cheap as possible...

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Gajendr** 1 year, 6 months ago

What about " The application needs a storage layer that is highly available" and "application on Amazon EC2 Linux instances across multiple Availability Zones " ?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use the Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) Standard storage class. Create a lifecycle management policy to move infrequently accessed data to EFS Standard-Infrequent Access (EFS Standard-IA).

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) Standard storage class = "maximum data durability"

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"ONE ZONE-IA" does not meet the "maximum data durability" requirement

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Yadav_Sanjay** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

D - It should be cost-effective

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

But D does meet the durability requirement.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: C

POSIX file system access = only Amazon EFS supports

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **imvb88** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

POSIX + sharable across EC2 instances --> EFS --> A, B out

Instances run across multiple AZ -> C is needed.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **WheracanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Linux based system points to EFS plus POSIX-compliant is also EFS related.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **fkie4** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"POSIX-compliant" means EFS.

also, file system can be shared with multiple EC2 instances means "EFS"

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **KAUS2** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is the correct answer .

upvoted 2 times

A solutions architect is creating a new VPC design. There are two public subnets for the load balancer, two private subnets for web servers, and two private subnets for MySQL. The web servers use only HTTPS. The solutions architect has already created a security group for the load balancer allowing port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. Company policy requires that each resource has the least access required to still be able to perform its tasks.

Which additional configuration strategy should the solutions architect use to meet these requirements?

- A. Create a security group for the web servers and allow port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. Create a security group for the MySQL servers and allow port 3306 from the web servers security group.
- B. Create a network ACL for the web servers and allow port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. Create a network ACL for the MySQL servers and allow port 3306 from the web servers security group.
- C. Create a security group for the web servers and allow port 443 from the load balancer. Create a security group for the MySQL servers and allow port 3306 from the web servers security group.
- D. Create a network ACL for the web servers and allow port 443 from the load balancer. Create a network ACL for the MySQL servers and allow port 3306 from the web servers security group.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Load balancer is public facing accepting all traffic coming towards the VPC (0.0.0.0/0). The web server needs to trust traffic originating from the ALB. The DB will only trust traffic originating from the Web server on port 3306 for Mysql
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **TheFivePips** Most Recent 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C aligns with the least access principle and provides a clear and granular control over the communication between different components in the architecture.

Option D suggests using network ACLs, but security groups are more suitable for controlling access to individual instances based on their security group membership, which is why Option C is the more appropriate choice in this context
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Create a security group for the web servers and allow port 443 from the load balancer. Create a security group for the MySQL servers and allow port 3306 from the web servers security group.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C) Create a security group for the web servers and allow port 443 from the load balancer. Create a security group for the MySQL servers and allow port 3306 from the web servers security group.

This option follows the principle of least privilege by only allowing necessary access:

Web server SG allows port 443 from load balancer SG (not open to world)

MySQL SG allows port 3306 only from web server SG

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Create a security group for the web servers and allow port 443 from the load balancer. Create a security group for the MySQL servers and allow port 3306 from the web servers security group



upvoted 2 times

  **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is the correct choice.


upvoted 2 times

  **fkie4** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Just C. plain and simple


upvoted 2 times

  **aragon_saa** 1 year, 9 months ago

C

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/43796-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 3 times

  **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

cccccc

upvoted 1 times

An ecommerce company is running a multi-tier application on AWS. The front-end and backend tiers both run on Amazon EC2, and the database runs on Amazon RDS for MySQL. The backend tier communicates with the RDS instance. There are frequent calls to return identical datasets from the database that are causing performance slowdowns.

Which action should be taken to improve the performance of the backend?

- A. Implement Amazon SNS to store the database calls.
- B. Implement Amazon ElastiCache to cache the large datasets.
- C. Implement an RDS for MySQL read replica to cache database calls.
- D. Implement Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose to stream the calls to the database.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **elearningtakai** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

the best solution is to implement Amazon ElastiCache to cache the large datasets, which will store the frequently accessed data in memory, allowing for faster retrieval times. This can help to alleviate the frequent calls to the database, reduce latency, and improve the overall performance of the backend tier.

upvoted 15 times

 **fruto123** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Key term is identical datasets from the database it means caching can solve this issue by cached in frequently used dataset from DB

upvoted 6 times

 **Manimgh** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

return identical datasets = Cash

upvoted 1 times

 **Ucy** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B This will help reduce the frequency of calls to the database and improve overall performance by serving frequently accessed data from the cache instead of fetching it from the database every time. It's is not option C as it suggests implementing an RDS for MySQL read replica to cache database calls. While read replicas can offload read operations from the primary database instance and improve read scalability, they are primarily used for read scaling and high availability rather than caching. Read replicas are intended to handle read-heavy workloads by distributing read requests across multiple instances. However, they do not inherently cache data like ElastiCache does.

upvoted 4 times

 **Ucy** 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Answer is B

This will help reduce the frequency of calls to the database and improve overall performance by serving frequently accessed data from the cache instead of fetching it from the database every time.

It's is not option C as it suggests implementing an RDS for MySQL read replica to cache database calls. While read replicas can offload read operations from the primary database instance and improve read scalability, they are primarily used for read scaling and high availability rather than caching.

Read replicas are intended to handle read-heavy workloads by distributing read requests across multiple instances. However, they do not inherently cache data like ElastiCache does.

upvoted 2 times

 **Bhanu1992** 9 months ago

Keyword is identical datasets

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **thewalker** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

As per Amazon Q:

ElastiCache can be used to cache datasets from queries to RDS databases. Some key points:

While creating an ElastiCache cluster from the RDS console provides convenience, the application is still responsible for leveraging the cache.

Caching query results in ElastiCache can significantly improve performance by allowing high-volume read operations to be served from cache versus hitting the database.

This is especially useful for applications with high read throughput needs, as scaling the database can become more expensive compared to scaling the cache as needs increase. ElastiCache nodes can support up to 400,000 queries per second.

Cost savings are directly proportional to read throughput - higher throughput applications see greater savings.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Murtadhaceit** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

The best scenario to implement caching, identical calls to the same data sets.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B) Implement Amazon ElastiCache to cache the large datasets.

The key issue is repeated calls to return identical datasets from the RDS database causing performance slowdowns.

Implementing Amazon ElastiCache for Redis or Memcached would allow these repeated query results to be cached, improving backend performance by reducing load on the database.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

B) Implement Amazon ElastiCache to cache the large datasets.

The key issue is repeated calls to return identical datasets from the RDS database causing performance slowdowns.

Implementing Amazon ElastiCache for Redis or Memcached would allow these repeated query results to be cached, improving backend performance by reducing load on the database.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Abrar2022** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Thanks Tariq for the simplified answer below:

frequent identical calls = ElastiCache

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

frequent identical calls = ElastiCache

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikebonisi70** 1 year, 9 months ago



Tricky question, anyway.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mikebonisi70** 1 year, 9 months ago

Yes, caching is the solution but is Elasticache compatible with RDS MySQL DB? So, what about the answer C with a DB read replica? For me it's C.

upvoted 1 times

  **aragon_saa** 1 year, 9 months ago

B

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/27874-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

A new employee has joined a company as a deployment engineer. The deployment engineer will be using AWS CloudFormation templates to create multiple AWS resources. A solutions architect wants the deployment engineer to perform job activities while following the principle of least privilege.


Which combination of actions should the solutions architect take to accomplish this goal? (Choose two.)

- A. Have the deployment engineer use AWS account root user credentials for performing AWS CloudFormation stack operations.
- B. Create a new IAM user for the deployment engineer and add the IAM user to a group that has the PowerUsers IAM policy attached.
- C. Create a new IAM user for the deployment engineer and add the IAM user to a group that has the AdministratorAccess IAM policy attached.
- D. Create a new IAM user for the deployment engineer and add the IAM user to a group that has an IAM policy that allows AWS CloudFormation actions only.
- E. Create an IAM role for the deployment engineer to explicitly define the permissions specific to the AWS CloudFormation stack and launch stacks using that IAM role.

Suggested Answer: DE

Community vote distribution

DE (100%)

 **truongtx8** Highly Voted 11 months, 1 week ago


Selected Answer: DE

The answers inside the question: CloudFormation.

A is excluded since root account is never a choice for the principle of least privilege.

D, E left are the correct ones.

upvoted 5 times

 **aragon_saa** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

D, E

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/46428-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 5 times

 **mwwt2022** 12 months ago

thank you my friend

upvoted 2 times

 **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: DE

ABC are just giving too much access so CD are logical choices

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Create a new IAM user for the deployment engineer and add the IAM user to a group that has an IAM policy that allows AWS CloudFormation actions only.

Create an IAM role for the deployment engineer to explicitly define the permissions specific to the AWS CloudFormation stack and launch stacks using that IAM role.

upvoted 3 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

The two actions that should be taken to follow the principle of least privilege are:

D) Create a new IAM user for the deployment engineer and add the IAM user to a group that has an IAM policy that allows AWS CloudFormation actions only.

E) Create an IAM role for the deployment engineer to explicitly define the permissions specific to the AWS CloudFormation stack and launch stacks

using that IAM role.

The principle of least privilege states that users should only be given the minimal permissions necessary to perform their job function.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **alexandercamachop** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Option D, creating a new IAM user and adding them to a group with an IAM policy that allows AWS CloudFormation actions only, ensures that the deployment engineer has the necessary permissions to perform AWS CloudFormation operations while limiting access to other resources and actions. This aligns with the principle of least privilege by providing the minimum required permissions for their job activities.

Option E, creating an IAM role with specific permissions for AWS CloudFormation stack operations and allowing the deployment engineer to assume that role, is another valid approach. By using an IAM role, the deployment engineer can assume the role when necessary, granting them temporary permissions to perform CloudFormation actions. This provides a level of separation and limits the permissions granted to the engineer to only the required CloudFormation operations.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Babaaaaa** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Dddd,Eeee

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

D & E are a good choices

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **fruto123** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

I agree DE

upvoted 3 times

A company is deploying a two-tier web application in a VPC. The web tier is using an Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group with public subnets that span multiple Availability Zones. The database tier consists of an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance in separate private subnets. The web tier requires access to the database to retrieve product information.

The web application is not working as intended. The web application reports that it cannot connect to the database. The database is confirmed to be up and running. All configurations for the network ACLs, security groups, and route tables are still in their default states.

What should a solutions architect recommend to fix the application?


- A. Add an explicit rule to the private subnet's network ACL to allow traffic from the web tier's EC2 instances.
- B. Add a route in the VPC route table to allow traffic between the web tier's EC2 instances and the database tier.
- C. Deploy the web tier's EC2 instances and the database tier's RDS instance into two separate VPCs, and configure VPC peering.
- D. Add an inbound rule to the security group of the database tier's RDS instance to allow traffic from the web tiers security group.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (96%)


4%

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Security group defaults block all inbound traffic..Add an inbound rule to the security group of the database tier's RDS instance to allow traffic from the web tiers security group

upvoted 15 times

 **ExamGuru727** Highly Voted 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

For those questioning why the answer is not A:

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-network-acls.html>

Default NACLs allow all traffic, and in this question NACLs, SGs and route tables are in their default states.

upvoted 6 times

 **hgjdsh** Most Recent 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

I think the answer should be A. Since the services are in different subnets, the NACL would by default block all the incoming traffic to the subnet. Security group rule wouldn't be able to override NACL rule.

upvoted 1 times

 **njuji** 9 months, 2 weeks ago

I selected option D as well, but I have a question regarding option A. Considering that the EC2 instances and the RDS are located in different subnets, shouldn't the network ACLs for each subnet allow traffic from one another as well? Given that the default settings for network ACLs typically block all traffic, wouldn't it be necessary to explicitly permit communication between the subnets?

upvoted 2 times

 **smartegnine** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Security Groups are tied on instance where as network ACL are tied to Subnet.

upvoted 5 times

 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

By default, all inbound traffic to an RDS instance is blocked. Therefore, an inbound rule needs to be added to the security group of the RDS instance to allow traffic from the security group of the web tier's EC2 instances.

upvoted 4 times

☐  **Russs99** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer


upvoted 2 times

☐  **aragon_saa** 1 year, 9 months ago

D

<https://www.examttopics.com/discussions/amazon/view/81445-exam-aws-certified-solutions-architect-associate-saa-c02/>

upvoted 2 times

☐  **KAUS2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct option

upvoted 2 times

☐  **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ddddddd

upvoted 3 times

A company has a large dataset for its online advertising business stored in an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance in a single Availability Zone. The company wants business reporting queries to run without impacting the write operations to the production DB instance.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Deploy RDS read replicas to process the business reporting queries.
- B. Scale out the DB instance horizontally by placing it behind an Elastic Load Balancer.
- C. Scale up the DB instance to a larger instance type to handle write operations and queries.
- D. Deploy the DB instance in multiple Availability Zones to process the business reporting queries.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

 **mwwt2022** Highly Voted 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

reporting queries to run without impacting the write operations -> read replicas
upvoted 5 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A) Deploy RDS read replicas to process the business reporting queries.

The key points are:

RDS read replicas allow read-only copies of the production DB instance to be created

Queries to the read replica don't affect the source DB instance performance

This isolates reporting queries from production traffic and write operations

So using RDS read replicas is the best way to meet the requirements of running reporting queries without impacting production write operations.

upvoted 4 times

 **james2033** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"single AZ", "large dataset", "Amazon RDS for MySQL database". Want "business report queries". --> Solution "Read replicas", choose A.

upvoted 2 times

 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

No doubt A.

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Load balance read operations = read replicas

upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

reports=read replica

upvoted 2 times



 **KAUS2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option "A" is the right answer . Read replica use cases - You have a production database that is taking on normal load & You want to run a reporting application to run some analytics

- You create a Read Replica to run the new workload there
- The production application is unaffected
- Read replicas are used for SELECT (=read) only kind of statements (not INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE)


upvoted 3 times

  **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aaaaaaaaaaaa

upvoted 2 times

  **cegama543** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

option A is the best solution for ensuring that business reporting queries can run without impacting write operations to the production DB instance.

upvoted 4 times

A company hosts a three-tier ecommerce application on a fleet of Amazon EC2 instances. The instances run in an Auto Scaling group behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). All ecommerce data is stored in an Amazon RDS for MariaDB Multi-AZ DB instance.

The company wants to optimize customer session management during transactions. The application must store session data durably.

Which solutions will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Turn on the sticky sessions feature (session affinity) on the ALB.
- B. Use an Amazon DynamoDB table to store customer session information.
- C. Deploy an Amazon Cognito user pool to manage user session information.
- D. Deploy an Amazon ElastiCache for Redis cluster to store customer session information.
- E. Use AWS Systems Manager Application Manager in the application to manage user session information.

Suggested Answer: BD

Community vote distribution



fruto123 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

It is A and D. Proof is in link below.

<https://aws.amazon.com/caching/session-management/>
upvoted 28 times

babayomi 8 months, 1 week ago

Thanks,

First consider the durability requirement of a session. It's never meant to be kept after the session terminates, tha5 said. You wouldn't need a pamanent database for a session. You would only require a cache, so that it can expire after a while when the session has already completed. That is why D is correct. A is required in the first place in order to initialize the use of the cache.

upvoted 2 times

pentium75 1 year, 5 months ago

This doesn't say anything about durability
upvoted 4 times

babayomi 8 months, 1 week ago

First consider the durability requirement of a session. It's never meant to be kept after the session terminates, tha5 said. You wouldn't need a pamanent database for a session. You would only require a cache, so that it can expire after a while when the session has already completed. That is why D is correct. A is required in the first place in order to initialize the use of the cache.

upvoted 2 times

Marco_St Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

I did not get why A is most voted? The question did not mention anything about fixed routing target so the ALB should route traffic randomly to each server. Then we just need to provide cache session management to avoid session lost issue instead of using sticky session.
upvoted 14 times

babayomi 8 months, 1 week ago

AD

First consider the durability requirement of a session. It's never meant to be kept after the session terminates, tha5 said. You wouldn't need a pamanent database for a session. You would only require a cache, so that it can expire after a while when the session has already completed. That is why D is correct. A is required in the first place in order to initialize the use of the cache.

upvoted 1 times

chest_jd Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

First of all - application MUST STORE session DATA. We should get some storage on backend side. Just Band D can do it.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **bigift** 4 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Avoid sticky sessions:

While using sticky sessions on an Application Load Balancer (ALB) might seem like a solution, it can hinder scalability as it ties a user to a specific instance, which could become a bottleneck if traffic spikes.

Dynamodb and Elastic cache are best i think

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zdi561** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

A is not right, the question is to where to save user session, the sticky session is used for ALB to send the request of the same client to the same target.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

People select AD because they think it is combine A and D to make a final solution. if the expectation is that each selected option should independently meet the requirements, then B and D. I think "Which solutions will meet these requirements?" should mean two independent solutions.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Arad** 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

session management during transaction ----> DynamoDB and ElastiCache

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Sergantus** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

We are not looking here for a combination of options, just two independent solutions.

Because of the "durability" requirement -

B - DynamoDB is durable

D - ElastiCache for Redis although mostly used as in-memory cache, ElastiCache for Redis provides options for data persistence - RDB (Redis Database Backup) and AOF (Append-Only File). RDB periodically saves a snapshot of the dataset to disk, while AOF logs every write operation and replays it in case of a restart. ElastiCache for Redis also allows configuring replication groups with Multi-AZ and read replicas, providing additional redundancy and failover options.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 7 months ago

I agree with your comments

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **babayomi** 8 months, 1 week ago

AD

First consider the durability requirement of a session. It's never meant to be kept after the session terminates, tha5 said. You wouldn't need a pamanent database for a session. You would only require a cache, so that it can expire after a while when the session has already completed. That is why D is correct. A is required in the first place in order to initialize the use of the cache.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzbekistan** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Option A suggests using sticky sessions (session affinity) on the Application Load Balancer (ALB). While sticky sessions can help route requests from the same client to the same backend server, it doesn't directly address the requirement for durable storage of session data. Sticky sessions are typically used to maintain session state at the load balancer level, but they do not provide data durability in case of server failures or restarts.

Option A - is not correct !!!

So answer is option B and D !!!

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **babayomi** 8 months, 1 week ago

First consider the durability requirement of a session. It's never meant to be kept after the session terminates, tha5 said. You wouldn't need a pamanent database for a session. You would only require a cache, so that it can expire after a while when the session has already completed.

That is why D is correct. A is required in the first place in order to initialize the use of the cache.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **jjcode** 1 year, 4 months ago

why does it matter to store user sessions durably? they EXPIRE, why would a company care about storing user sessions, thats not something thats done in the real world, those things are usually data dumped, or overwritten with new session tokens LOL, this whole question is &^%&^^\$#@%^

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **tuso** 1 year, 5 months ago

I think the question is intended to mean "Combination of services", as some answers say "to store" or "to manage". So i am going for A+B, as sticky sessions are intended to manage the sessions and DynamoDB to store durably.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Going for AB. Sticky Sessions to "optimize customer session management during transactions" and DynamoDB to "store session data durably".

D, ElastiCache does NOT allow "durable" storage. Just because there's an article that contains both words "ElastiCache" and "durable" does not prove the contrary.

C and E, Cognito and Systems Manager, have nothing to do with the issue.

upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **dkw2342** 1 year, 3 months ago

I agree that ElastiCache for Redis is not a durable KV store.

But what about the phrasing?

"Which solutions will meet these requirements? (Choose two.)" Solutions (plural) implies two ways to *independently* fulfill the requirements. If you're supposed to select a combination of options, it's usually phrased like this: "Which combination of solutions ..."

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **avdxeqtr** 1 year, 5 months ago

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/developer/elasticache-as-an-asp-net-session-store/>

Amazon ElastiCache for Redis is highly suited as a session store to manage session information such as user authentication tokens, session state, and more. Simply use ElastiCache for Redis as a fast key-value store with appropriate TTL on session keys to manage your session information. Session management is commonly required for online applications, including games, e-commerce websites, and social media platforms.

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **avdxeqtr** 1 year, 5 months ago

Correct link: <https://aws.amazon.com/elasticache/redis/>

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **m_y_s** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

I don't understand what Sticky Session has to do with session storage. For the intent of the problem, I think DynamoDB and Redis are appropriate.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

"Session storage" is not the only requirement here. It is about 'optimizing customer session management during transactions', obviously it makes sense to host customer sessions on same node to easy the session management.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **Sergantus** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Up until that node fails

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **daniel1** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Chatgpt4 says B and D

Option A (Sticky sessions) is more for ensuring that a client's requests are sent to the same target once a session is established, but it doesn't provide a mechanism for durable session data storage across multiple instances. Option C (Amazon Cognito) is more for user identity management

rather than session data storage during transactions. Option E (AWS Systems Manager Application Manager) is not a suitable or standard choice for session management in applications.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Answers starting with "ChatGPT says ..." are usually wrong.

In that case, B and D solve the same part of the requirement (storing session data), just B is durable (as required) while D is not durable (thus failing to meet the requirement). We still need to 'optimize customer session management'.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Well, this documentation says it all. Option A is obvious, and D ElastiCache for Redis, can even support replication in case of node failure/session data loss.

<https://aws.amazon.com/caching/session-management/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

ElastiCache can be HA and supports replication, but it remains a cache, which is by definition not durable.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Sergantus** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

You can configure Redis with persistence options

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

It is A and D. Proof is in link below.

<https://aws.amazon.com/caching/session-management/>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 5 months ago

That does not say anything about durability.

upvoted 2 times

A company needs a backup strategy for its three-tier stateless web application. The web application runs on Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group with a dynamic scaling policy that is configured to respond to scaling events. The database tier runs on Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL. The web application does not require temporary local storage on the EC2 instances. The company's recovery point objective (RPO) is 2 hours.

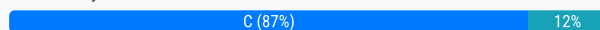
The backup strategy must maximize scalability and optimize resource utilization for this environment.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Take snapshots of Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes of the EC2 instances and database every 2 hours to meet the RPO.
- B. Configure a snapshot lifecycle policy to take Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) snapshots. Enable automated backups in Amazon RDS to meet the RPO.
- C. Retain the latest Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) of the web and application tiers. Enable automated backups in Amazon RDS and use point-in-time recovery to meet the RPO.
- D. Take snapshots of Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes of the EC2 instances every 2 hours. Enable automated backups in Amazon RDS and use point-in-time recovery to meet the RPO.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution



elearningtakai Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

that if there is no temporary local storage on the EC2 instances, then snapshots of EBS volumes are not necessary. Therefore, if your application does not require temporary storage on EC2 instances, using AMIs to back up the web and application tiers is sufficient to restore the system after a failure.

Snapshots of EBS volumes would be necessary if you want to back up the entire EC2 instance, including any applications and temporary data stored on the EBS volumes attached to the instances. When you take a snapshot of an EBS volume, it backs up the entire contents of that volume. This ensures that you can restore the entire EC2 instance to a specific point in time more quickly. However, if there is no temporary data stored on the EBS volumes, then snapshots of EBS volumes are not necessary.

upvoted 36 times

MssP 2 years, 3 months ago

I think "temporal local storage" refers to "instance store", no instance store is required. EBS is durable storage, not temporal.

upvoted 4 times

MssP 2 years, 3 months ago

Look at the first paragraph. <https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/instance-store-vs-ebs>

upvoted 2 times

MatAlves 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Considering it's a "stateless web application", that would still be no reason to back up the EBS volumes.

upvoted 2 times

CloudForFun Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The web application does not require temporary local storage on the EC2 instances => No EBS snapshot is required, retaining the latest AMI is enough.

upvoted 15 times

Mikado211 Most Recent 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The web application does not require temporary local storage on the EC2 instances so we do not care about ECS. We only need two things here, the image of the instance (AMI) and a database backup.

C

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"The web application does not require temporary local storage on the EC2 instances" rules out any option to back up the EC2 EBS volumes.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **darekw** 1 year, 11 months ago

Question says: ...stateless web application.. that means application doesn't store any data, so no EBS required

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kruasan** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Since the application has no local data on instances, AMIs alone can meet the RPO by restoring instances from the most recent AMI backup. When combined with automated RDS backups for the database, this provides a complete backup solution for this environment.

The other options involving EBS snapshots would be unnecessary given the stateless nature of the instances. AMIs provide all the backup needed for the app tier.

This uses native, automated AWS backup features that require minimal ongoing management:

- AMI automated backups provide point-in-time recovery for the stateless app tier.
- RDS automated backups provide point-in-time recovery for the database.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **neosis91** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

BBBBBBBBBB

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why back up EBS volumes of the autoscaled instances?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Rob1L** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I vote for D

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why back up EBS volumes of the autoscaled instances?

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **CapJackSparrow** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

makes more sense.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **nileshlg** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C. Keyword to notice "Stateless"

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **cra2yk** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

why B? I mean "stateless" and "does not require temporary local storage" have indicate that we don't need to take snapshot for ec2 volume.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **ktulu2602** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B is the most appropriate solution for the given requirements.

With this solution, a snapshot lifecycle policy can be created to take Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) snapshots periodically, which will ensure that EC2 instances can be restored in the event of an outage. Additionally, automated backups can be enabled in Amazon RDS for PostgreSQL to take frequent backups of the database tier. This will help to minimize the RPO to 2 hours.

Taking snapshots of Amazon EBS volumes of the EC2 instances and database every 2 hours (Option A) may not be cost-effective and efficient, as this

approach would require taking regular backups of all the instances and volumes, regardless of whether any changes have occurred or not. Retaining the latest Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) of the web and application tiers (Option C) would provide only an image backup and not a data backup, which is required for the database tier. Taking snapshots of Amazon EBS volumes of the EC2 instances every 2 hours and enabling automated backups in Amazon RDS and using point-in-time recovery (Option D) would result in higher costs and may not be necessary to meet the RPO requirement of 2 hours.

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Why back up EBS volumes of the autoscaled instances?

"Retaining the latest Amazon Machine Images (AMIs) of the web and application tiers (Option C) would provide only an image backup and not a data backup, which is required for the database tier." False because option C also includes "automated backups in Amazon RDS".

upvoted 2 times

  **cegama543** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Configure a snapshot lifecycle policy to take Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) snapshots. Enable automated backups in Amazon RDS to meet the RPO.

The best solution is to configure a snapshot lifecycle policy to take Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) snapshots, and enable automated backups in Amazon RDS to meet the RPO. An RPO of 2 hours means that the company needs to ensure that the backup is taken every 2 hours to minimize data loss in case of a disaster. Using a snapshot lifecycle policy to take Amazon EBS snapshots will ensure that the web and application tier can be restored quickly and efficiently in case of a disaster. Additionally, enabling automated backups in Amazon RDS will ensure that the database tier can be restored quickly and efficiently in case of a disaster. This solution maximizes scalability and optimizes resource utilization because it uses automated backup solutions built into AWS.

upvoted 3 times

  **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

No need to back up the EBS volumes of autoscaled instances.

upvoted 3 times

A company wants to deploy a new public web application on AWS. The application includes a web server tier that uses Amazon EC2 instances. The application also includes a database tier that uses an Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance.

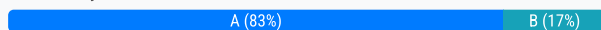
The application must be secure and accessible for global customers that have dynamic IP addresses.

How should a solutions architect configure the security groups to meet these requirements?

- A. Configure the security group for the web servers to allow inbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. Configure the security group for the DB instance to allow inbound traffic on port 3306 from the security group of the web servers.
- B. Configure the security group for the web servers to allow inbound traffic on port 443 from the IP addresses of the customers. Configure the security group for the DB instance to allow inbound traffic on port 3306 from the security group of the web servers.
- C. Configure the security group for the web servers to allow inbound traffic on port 443 from the IP addresses of the customers. Configure the security group for the DB instance to allow inbound traffic on port 3306 from the IP addresses of the customers.
- D. Configure the security group for the web servers to allow inbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. Configure the security group for the DB instance to allow inbound traffic on port 3306 from 0.0.0.0/0.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



🗳️ 👤 **Bhanu1992** Highly Voted 9 months ago

The keyword is dynamic IPs from the customer, then B, C out, D out due to 0.0.0.0/0
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **awsgeek75** Highly Voted 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

"The application must be secure and accessible for global customers that have dynamic IP addresses." This just means "anyone" so BC are wrong as you cannot know in advance about the dynamic IP addresses. D is just opening the DB to the internet.

A is most secure as web is open to internet and db is open to web only.
upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **bora4motion** Most Recent 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

a is 100% correct.
upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

It allows HTTPS access from any public IP address, meeting the requirement for global customer access.
HTTPS provides encryption for secure communication.

And for the database security group, only allowing inbound port 3306 from the web server security group properly restricts access to only the resources that need it.
upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **jayce5** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Should be A since the customer IPs are dynamically.
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **antropaws** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A no doubt.
upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 1 year, 7 months ago

BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB

from customers IPs

upvoted 1 times

  **MostafaWardany** 1 year, 6 months ago

Correct answer A, customer dynamic IPs ==> 443 from 0.0.0.0/0

upvoted 3 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

dynamic source ips = allow all traffic - Configure the security group for the web servers to allow inbound traffic on port 443 from 0.0.0.0/0. Configure the security group for the DB instance to allow inbound traffic on port 3306 from the security group of the web servers.



upvoted 2 times

  **elearningtakai** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

If the customers have dynamic IP addresses, option A would be the most appropriate solution for allowing global access while maintaining security.

upvoted 4 times

  **Kenzo** 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct answer is A.

B and C are out.

D is out because it is accepting traffic from every where instead of from web servers only

upvoted 4 times

  **Grace83** 1 year, 9 months ago

A is correct

upvoted 3 times

  **WheracanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B



Keyword dynamic ...A is the right answer. If the IP were static and specific, B would be the right answer

upvoted 4 times

  **pentium75** 1 year ago

Then why voted B?

upvoted 2 times

  **boxu03** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aaaaaaa

upvoted 1 times

  **kprakashbehera** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Ans - A

upvoted 1 times

  **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aaaaaaa

upvoted 1 times

A payment processing company records all voice communication with its customers and stores the audio files in an Amazon S3 bucket. The company needs to capture the text from the audio files. The company must remove from the text any personally identifiable information (PII) that belongs to customers.


What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements?

- A. Process the audio files by using Amazon Kinesis Video Streams. Use an AWS Lambda function to scan for known PII patterns.
- B. When an audio file is uploaded to the S3 bucket, invoke an AWS Lambda function to start an Amazon Textract task to analyze the call recordings.
- C. Configure an Amazon Transcribe transcription job with PII redaction turned on. When an audio file is uploaded to the S3 bucket, invoke an AWS Lambda function to start the transcription job. Store the output in a separate S3 bucket.
- D. Create an Amazon Connect contact flow that ingests the audio files with transcription turned on. Embed an AWS Lambda function to scan for known PII patterns. Use Amazon EventBridge to start the contact flow when an audio file is uploaded to the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **TariqKipkemei** Highly Voted 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

speech to text = Amazon Transcribe
upvoted 5 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Amazon Transcribe is a service provided by Amazon Web Services (AWS) that converts speech to text using automatic speech recognition (ASR) technology
upvoted 5 times

 **james2033** Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS Transcribe <https://aws.amazon.com/transcribe/> . Redacting or identifying (Personally identifiable instance) PII in real-time stream
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/transcribe/latest/dg/pii-redaction-stream.html> .
upvoted 2 times

 **SimiTik** 1 year, 2 months ago

C

Amazon Transcribe is a service provided by Amazon Web Services (AWS) that converts speech to text using automatic speech recognition (ASR) technology. gtp
upvoted 4 times

 **elearningtakai** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is the most suitable solution as it suggests using Amazon Transcribe with PII redaction turned on. When an audio file is uploaded to the S3 bucket, an AWS Lambda function can be used to start the transcription job. The output can be stored in a separate S3 bucket to ensure that the PII redaction is applied to the transcript. Amazon Transcribe can redact PII such as credit card numbers, social security numbers, and phone numbers.
upvoted 4 times

 **WherecanIstart** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C for sure.....
upvoted 2 times

 **WherecanIstart** 1 year, 3 months ago

C for sure
upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **boxu03** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

cccccccc

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Ruhi02** 1 year, 3 months ago

answer c

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **KAUS2** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option C is correct..

upvoted 2 times

A company is running a multi-tier ecommerce web application in the AWS Cloud. The application runs on Amazon EC2 instances with an Amazon RDS for MySQL Multi-AZ DB instance. Amazon RDS is configured with the latest generation DB instance with 2,000 GB of storage in a General Purpose SSD (gp3) Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volume. The database performance affects the application during periods of high demand.

A database administrator analyzes the logs in Amazon CloudWatch Logs and discovers that the application performance always degrades when the number of read and write IOPS is higher than 20,000.

What should a solutions architect do to improve the application performance?

- A. Replace the volume with a magnetic volume.
- B. Increase the number of IOPS on the gp3 volume.
- C. Replace the volume with a Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) volume.
- D. Replace the 2,000 GB gp3 volume with two 1,000 GB gp3 volumes.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution



Bezha Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

A - Magnetic Max IOPS 200 - Wrong

B - gp3 Max IOPS 16000 per volume - Wrong

C - RDS not supported io2 - Wrong

D - Correct; 2 gp3 volume with 16 000 each $2 \times 16000 = 32\ 000$ IOPS

upvoted 37 times

FlyingHawk 6 months, 4 weeks ago

gp3 Max IOPS 16000 per volume is for SQL server, for MySQL server it is 64000 per volume, so B should work.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

upvoted 1 times

dkw2342 1 year, 3 months ago

I really wonder how this answer can be the top answer. How would it even be possible to provision multiple gp3 volumes for RDS? RDS manages the storage, we have no influence on the number of volumes.

Striping is something that RDS does automatically depending on storage class and volume size: "When you select General Purpose SSD or Provisioned IOPS SSD, depending on the engine selected and the amount of storage requested, Amazon RDS automatically stripes across multiple volumes to enhance performance (...)"

For MariaDB with 400 to 64,000 GiB of gp3 storage, RDS automatically provisions 4 volumes. This gives us 12,000 IOPS *baseline* and can be increased up to 64,000 *provisioned* IOPS.

RDS does not support io2.

Therefore: Option B

upvoted 6 times

dkw2342 1 year, 3 months ago

PS: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

upvoted 2 times

zits88 1 year, 2 months ago

It must be that io2 was originally not supported by RDS, because I see this untruth reposted everywhere. It totally is.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **joechen2023** 2 years ago

<https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/ebs-volume-type-differences>

RDS does support io2

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **wRhIH** 2 years ago

that Link is to EBS instead of RDS

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **baba365** 1 year, 9 months ago

'the application performance always degrades when the number of read and write IOPS is higher than 20,000' ... question didn't say read and write IOPs can't be higher than 32,000. Answer: C if it's based on performance and not cost related.

'Amazon RDS provides three storage types: General Purpose SSD (also known as gp2 and gp3), Provisioned IOPS SSD (also known as io1), and magnetic (also known as standard). They differ in performance characteristics and price, which means that you can tailor your storage performance and cost to the needs of your database workload.'

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **Michal_L_95** Highly Voted 👍 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

It can not be option C as RDS does not support io2 storage type (only io1).

Here is a link to the RDS storage documentation: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

Also it is not the best option to take Magnetic storage as it supports max 1000 IOPS.

I vote for option B as gp3 storage type supports up to 64 000 IOPS where question mentioned with problem at level of 20 000.

upvoted 15 times

🗨️ 👤 **joechen2023** 2 years ago

check the link below <https://repost.aws/knowledge-center/ebs-volume-type-differences>

it states:

General Purpose SSD volumes are good for a wide variety of transactional workloads that require less than the following:

16,000 IOPS

1,000 MiB/s of throughput

160-TiB volume size

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **GalileoEC2** 2 years, 3 months ago

is this true? Amazon RDS (Relational Database Service) supports the Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) storage type for its database instances. The io2 storage type is designed to deliver predictable performance for critical and highly demanding database workloads. It provides higher durability, higher IOPS, and lower latency compared to other Amazon EBS (Elastic Block Store) storage types. RDS offers the option to choose between the General Purpose SSD (gp3) and Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2) storage types for database instances.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **1rob** 1 year, 5 months ago

Please add a reference where it states that io2 is supported by RDS.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **zits88** 1 year, 2 months ago

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html - Right there in the first paragraph: "Amazon RDS provides three storage types: General Purpose SSD (also known as gp2 and gp3), Provisioned IOPS SSD (also known as io1 and io2 Block Express), and magnetic (also known as standard). They differ in performance characteristics and price, which means that you can tailor your storage performance and cost to the needs of your database workload. You can create Db2, MySQL, MariaDB, Oracle, and PostgreSQL RDS DB instances with up to 64 tebibytes (TiB) of storage. "

upvoted 7 times

🗨️ 👤 **zdi561** Most Recent 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

RDS now support io2

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **EllenLiu** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html#Concepts.Storage.GeneralSSD

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 6 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

I selected C initially, but after read the doc https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html, noticed maximum IOPS for gp3 volume is 64K (16K for SQL server), For an RDS for MySQL workload, increasing the provisioned IOPS on the gp3 volume to exceed the application's peak demand (e.g., 30,000 IOPS) is a cost-effective and scalable solution.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **LeonSauveterre** 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

How on earth would the answer be D? Splitting the gp3 volume into two does not solve the IOPS limitation because each volume would still be subject to the gp3 performance cap. The core of the crux is still there!

C - io2 volumes are exactly designed for workloads requiring consistent, high-performance storage.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Mish** 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Provisioned IOPS SSDs (io2) are specifically designed to deliver sustained high performance and low latency (RDS is supported in IO2). They can handle more than 20,000 IOPS.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **studydue** 7 months, 4 weeks ago

Updated 2024

Answer: C

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **ashishs174** 9 months, 1 week ago

Answer is C, io2 volumes are supported

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/amazon-rds-now-supports-io2-block-express-volumes-for-mission-critical-database-workloads/>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **MatAlves** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Nice to see that everyone just picked a different answer...

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **ChymKuBoy** 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B for sure

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **example_** 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **FrozenCarrot** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Now EBS support io2.

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **theamachine** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

Provisioned IOPS SSDs (io2) are specifically designed to deliver sustained high performance and low latency (RDS is supported in IO2). They can handle more than 20,000 IOPS.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **FlyingHawk** 6 months, 4 weeks ago

C is more expensive and overkill.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Lin878** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

It should be "C" right, now.

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/amazon-rds-now-supports-io2-block-express-volumes-for-mission-critical-database-workloads/>
upvoted 5 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year ago

C is the correct one

EBS Volume Types Use cases

Provisioned IOPS (PIOPS) SSD

- Critical business applications with sustained IOPS performance
- Or applications that need more than 16,000 IOPS
- Great for databases workloads (sensitive to storage perf and consistency)
- io1/io2 (4 GiB - 16 TiB):
- Max PIOPS: 64,000 for Nitro EC2 instances & 32,000 for other
- Can increase PIOPS independently from storage size
- io2 have more durability and more IOPS per GiB (at the same price as io1)
- io2 Block Express (4 GiB – 64 TiB):
- Sub-millisecond latency
- Max PIOPS: 256,000 with an IOPS:GiB ratio of 1,000:1

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **Scheldon** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Per the newest info it should be C right now

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/CHAP_Storage.html

upvoted 4 times

An IAM user made several configuration changes to AWS resources in their company's account during a production deployment last week. A solutions architect learned that a couple of security group rules are not configured as desired. The solutions architect wants to confirm which IAM user was responsible for making changes.


Which service should the solutions architect use to find the desired information?

- A. Amazon GuardDuty
- B. Amazon Inspector
- C. AWS CloudTrail
- D. AWS Config

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **cegama543**  1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. AWS CloudTrail

The best option is to use AWS CloudTrail to find the desired information. AWS CloudTrail is a service that enables governance, compliance, operational auditing, and risk auditing of AWS account activities. CloudTrail can be used to log all changes made to resources in an AWS account, including changes made by IAM users, EC2 instances, AWS management console, and other AWS services. By using CloudTrail, the solutions architect can identify the IAM user who made the configuration changes to the security group rules.


upvoted 14 times

 **Manimgh**  2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

which IAM user was responsible = CloudTrail

upvoted 1 times

 **BatVanyo** 8 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

I was initially a bit confused on what Config and CloudTrail actually do, as both can be used to track configuration changes. However, this explanation is probably the best one I have come across so far:

"Config reports on what has changed, whereas CloudTrail reports on who made the change, when, and from which location"

Since the question is which IAM user was responsible for making the changes, the answer is CloudTrail.

upvoted 4 times

 **d401c0d** 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CloudTrail = which user made which api calls. This is used for audit purpose.

upvoted 3 times

 **sheq** 1 year ago

This question is the same with the question 388, isn't it?

upvoted 1 times

 **kambarami** 1 year, 3 months ago

This is how you know not to trust the moderators with their answers.

upvoted 1 times

 **Wayne23Fang** 1 year, 3 months ago

There is an article "How to use AWS Config and CloudTrail to find who made changes to a resource" in aws blog. Given CloudTrail provided AWS config original info, it seems for this particular one, C is better than AWS config.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS CloudTrail is the correct service to use here to identify which user was responsible for the security group configuration changes
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS CloudTrail
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **Bezha** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

AWS CloudTrail
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. AWS CloudTrail
upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **kprakashbehera** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

CloudTrail logs will tell who did that
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **KAUS2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Option "C" AWS CloudTrail is correct.
upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Nithin1119** 1 year, 9 months ago

cccccc

upvoted 2 times

A company has implemented a self-managed DNS service on AWS. The solution consists of the following:

- Amazon EC2 instances in different AWS Regions
- Endpoints of a standard accelerator in AWS Global Accelerator

The company wants to protect the solution against DDoS attacks.

What should a solutions architect do to meet this requirement?

- A. Subscribe to AWS Shield Advanced. Add the accelerator as a resource to protect.
- B. Subscribe to AWS Shield Advanced. Add the EC2 instances as resources to protect.
- C. Create an AWS WAF web ACL that includes a rate-based rule. Associate the web ACL with the accelerator.
- D. Create an AWS WAF web ACL that includes a rate-based rule. Associate the web ACL with the EC2 instances.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (96%)

4%

WherecanIstart Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

DDoS attacks = AWS Shield Advance

Shield Advance protects Global Accelerator, NLB, ALB, etc

upvoted 13 times

Abrar2022 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

DDoS attacks = AWS Shield Advance

resource as Global Acc

upvoted 5 times

pentium75 Most Recent 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Global Accelerator is what is exposed to the Internet = where DDoS attacks could land = what must be protected by Shield Advanced

upvoted 5 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

So, the correct option is:

B. Subscribe to AWS Shield Advanced. Add the EC2 instances as resources to protect.

Here's why this option is the most appropriate:

A. While you can add the accelerator as a resource to protect with AWS Shield Advanced, it's generally more effective to protect the individual resources (in this case, the EC2 instances) because AWS Shield Advanced will automatically protect resources associated with Global Accelerator

upvoted 1 times

awsgeek75 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Which EC2 instance? Global Accelerator works by providing anycast IP addresses for the underlying resource (our EC2 in this case) so every end user trying to reach the EC2 server HAS to go through the Global Accelerator which is why the Global Accelerator needs to be protected and not the EC2.

upvoted 5 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

DDoS attacks = AWS Shield Advanced

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **nileshlg** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/ddos-event-mitigation-logic-gax.html>

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **ktulu2602** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

AWS Shield is a managed service that provides protection against Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) attacks for applications running on AWS. AWS Shield Standard is automatically enabled to all AWS customers at no additional cost. AWS Shield Advanced is an optional paid service. AWS Shield Advanced provides additional protections against more sophisticated and larger attacks for your applications running on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2), Elastic Load Balancing (ELB), Amazon CloudFront, AWS Global Accelerator, and Route 53.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

aaaaa

accelerator can not be attached to shield

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

bbbbbbbbb

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **enzomv** 1 year, 9 months ago

Your origin servers can be Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3), Amazon EC2, Elastic Load Balancing, or a custom server outside of AWS. You can also enable AWS Shield Advanced directly on Elastic Load Balancing or Amazon EC2 in the following AWS Regions - Northern Virginia, Ohio, Oregon, Northern California, Montreal, São Paulo, Ireland, Frankfurt, London, Paris, Stockholm, Singapore, Tokyo, Sydney, Seoul, Mumbai, Milan, and Cape Town.

My answer is B

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

You CAN enable Shield Advanced directly on EC2. You CAN also expose EC2 instances directly to the Internet. But in this case, what is exposed to the Internet (= where DDoS attacks could land) is the Global Accelerator, not your EC2 instances.

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **enzomv** 1 year, 9 months ago

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/ddos-event-mitigation-logic-gax.html>

Sorry I meant A

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **ktulu2602** 1 year, 9 months ago

Yes it can:

AWS Shield is a managed service that provides protection against Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) attacks for applications running on AWS. AWS Shield Standard is automatically enabled to all AWS customers at no additional cost. AWS Shield Advanced is an optional paid service. AWS Shield Advanced provides additional protections against more sophisticated and larger attacks for your applications running on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2), Elastic Load Balancing (ELB), Amazon CloudFront, AWS Global Accelerator, and Route 53.

upvoted 2 times

An ecommerce company needs to run a scheduled daily job to aggregate and filter sales records for analytics. The company stores the sales records in an Amazon S3 bucket. Each object can be up to 10 GB in size. Based on the number of sales events, the job can take up to an hour to complete. The CPU and memory usage of the job are constant and are known in advance.

A solutions architect needs to minimize the amount of operational effort that is needed for the job to run.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Create an AWS Lambda function that has an Amazon EventBridge notification. Schedule the EventBridge event to run once a day.
- B. Create an AWS Lambda function. Create an Amazon API Gateway HTTP API, and integrate the API with the function. Create an Amazon EventBridge scheduled event that calls the API and invokes the function.
- C. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with an AWS Fargate launch type. Create an Amazon EventBridge scheduled event that launches an ECS task on the cluster to run the job.
- D. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with an Amazon EC2 launch type and an Auto Scaling group with at least one EC2 instance. Create an Amazon EventBridge scheduled event that launches an ECS task on the cluster to run the job.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

🗳️ **ktulu2602** Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The requirement is to run a daily scheduled job to aggregate and filter sales records for analytics in the most efficient way possible. Based on the requirement, we can eliminate option A and B since they use AWS Lambda which has a limit of 15 minutes of execution time, which may not be sufficient for a job that can take up to an hour to complete.

Between options C and D, option C is the better choice since it uses AWS Fargate which is a serverless compute engine for containers that eliminates the need to manage the underlying EC2 instances, making it a low operational effort solution. Additionally, Fargate also provides instant scale-up and scale-down capabilities to run the scheduled job as per the requirement.

Therefore, the correct answer is:

C. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with an AWS Fargate launch type. Create an Amazon EventBridge scheduled event that launches an ECS task on the cluster to run the job.

upvoted 27 times

🗳️ **imvb88** Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: C

"1-hour job" -> A, B out since max duration for Lambda is 15 min

Between C and D, "minimize operational effort" means Fargate -> C

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ **awsgeek75** Most Recent 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

A&B are out due to Lambda 15 min limits

C is less operationally complex than D so C is the right answer. Fargate is managed ECS cluster whereas EC2 based ECS will require more config overhead.

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with an AWS Fargate launch type. Create an Amazon EventBridge scheduled event that launches an ECS task on the cluster to run the job

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The best option is C.

'The job can take up to an hour to complete' rules out lambda functions as they only execute up to 15 mins. Hence option A and B are out.

'The CPU and memory usage of the job are constant and are known in advance' rules out the need for autoscaling. Hence option D is out.

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **klayytech** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The solution that meets the requirements with the least operational overhead is to create a **Regional AWS WAF web ACL with a rate-based rule** and associate the web ACL with the API Gateway stage. This solution will protect the application from HTTP flood attacks by monitoring incoming requests and blocking requests from IP addresses that exceed the predefined rate.

Amazon CloudFront distribution with Lambda@Edge in front of the API Gateway Regional API endpoint is also a good solution but it requires more operational overhead than the previous solution.

Using Amazon CloudWatch metrics to monitor the Count metric and alerting the security team when the predefined rate is reached is not a solution that can protect against HTTP flood attacks.

Creating an Amazon CloudFront distribution in front of the API Gateway Regional API endpoint with a maximum TTL of 24 hours is not a solution that can protect against HTTP flood attacks.

upvoted 1 times

🗨️ 👤 **klayytech** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The solution that meets these requirements is C. Create an Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) cluster with an AWS Fargate launch type. Create an Amazon EventBridge scheduled event that launches an ECS task on the cluster to run the job. This solution will minimize the amount of operational effort that is needed for the job to run.

AWS Lambda which has a limit of 15 minutes of execution time,

upvoted 2 times

A company needs to transfer 600 TB of data from its on-premises network-attached storage (NAS) system to the AWS Cloud. The data transfer must be complete within 2 weeks. The data is sensitive and must be encrypted in transit. The company's internet connection can support an upload speed of 100 Mbps.


Which solution meets these requirements MOST cost-effectively?

- A. Use Amazon S3 multi-part upload functionality to transfer the files over HTTPS.
- B. Create a VPN connection between the on-premises NAS system and the nearest AWS Region. Transfer the data over the VPN connection.
- C. Use the AWS Snow Family console to order several AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized devices. Use the devices to transfer the data to Amazon S3.
- D. Set up a 10 Gbps AWS Direct Connect connection between the company location and the nearest AWS Region. Transfer the data over a VPN connection into the Region to store the data in Amazon S3.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **shanwford** Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

With the existing data link the transfer takes ~ 600 days in the best case. Thus, (A) and (B) are not applicable. Solution (D) could meet the target with a transfer time of 6 days, but the lead time for the direct connect deployment can take weeks! Thus, (C) is the only valid solution.
upvoted 14 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Use the AWS Snow Family console to order several AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized devices. Use the devices to transfer the data to Amazon S3.
upvoted 2 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 1 month ago


Selected Answer: C

C is the best option considering the time and bandwidth limitations
upvoted 2 times

 **pbpally** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

We need the admin in here to tell us how they plan on this being achieved over connection with such a slow connection lol.
It's C, folks.
upvoted 3 times

 **KAUS2** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Best option is to use multiple AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized devices. Option "C" is the correct one.
upvoted 2 times


 **ktulu2602** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

All others are limited by the bandwidth limit
upvoted 1 times

 **ktulu2602** 1 year, 3 months ago

Or provisioning time in the D case
upvoted 2 times

 **KZM** 1 year, 3 months ago

It is C. Snowball (from Snow Family).
upvoted 2 times

  **cegama543** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Use the AWS Snow Family console to order several AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized devices. Use the devices to transfer the data to Amazon S3.

The best option is to use the AWS Snow Family console to order several AWS Snowball Edge Storage Optimized devices and use the devices to transfer the data to Amazon S3. Snowball Edge is a petabyte-scale data transfer device that can help transfer large amounts of data securely and quickly. Using Snowball Edge can be the most cost-effective solution for transferring large amounts of data over long distances and can help meet the requirement of transferring 600 TB of data within two weeks.

upvoted 4 times

A financial company hosts a web application on AWS. The application uses an Amazon API Gateway Regional API endpoint to give users the ability to retrieve current stock prices. The company's security team has noticed an increase in the number of API requests. The security team is concerned that HTTP flood attacks might take the application offline.

A solutions architect must design a solution to protect the application from this type of attack.

Which solution meets these requirements with the LEAST operational overhead?

- A. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution in front of the API Gateway Regional API endpoint with a maximum TTL of 24 hours.
- B. Create a Regional AWS WAF web ACL with a rate-based rule. Associate the web ACL with the API Gateway stage.
- C. Use Amazon CloudWatch metrics to monitor the Count metric and alert the security team when the predefined rate is reached.
- D. Create an Amazon CloudFront distribution with Lambda@Edge in front of the API Gateway Regional API endpoint. Create an AWS Lambda function to block requests from IP addresses that exceed the predefined rate.

Suggested Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 10 months ago


Selected Answer: B

Regional AWS WAF web ACL is a managed web application firewall that can be used to protect your API Gateway API from a variety of attacks, including HTTP flood attacks.

Rate-based rule is a type of rule that can be used to limit the number of requests that can be made from a single IP address within a specified period of time.

API Gateway stage is a logical grouping of API resources that can be used to control access to your API.

upvoted 10 times

 **elearningtakai** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

A rate-based rule in AWS WAF allows the security team to configure thresholds that trigger rate-based rules, which enable AWS WAF to track the rate of requests for a specified time period and then block them automatically when the threshold is exceeded. This provides the ability to prevent HTTP flood attacks with minimal operational overhead.

upvoted 6 times

 **TariqKipkemei** Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer is B

upvoted 2 times

 **maxicalypse** 1 year, 2 months ago

B is correct

upvoted 2 times

 **kampatra** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/waf/latest/developerguide/web-acl.html>

upvoted 2 times

 **[Removed]** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

bbbbbbbb

upvoted 4 times

A meteorological startup company has a custom web application to sell weather data to its users online. The company uses Amazon DynamoDB to store its data and wants to build a new service that sends an alert to the managers of four internal teams every time a new weather event is recorded. The company does not want this new service to affect the performance of the current application.

What should a solutions architect do to meet these requirements with the LEAST amount of operational overhead?

- A. Use DynamoDB transactions to write new event data to the table. Configure the transactions to notify internal teams.
- B. Have the current application publish a message to four Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topics. Have each team subscribe to one topic.
- C. Enable Amazon DynamoDB Streams on the table. Use triggers to write to a single Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to which the teams can subscribe.
- D. Add a custom attribute to each record to flag new items. Write a cron job that scans the table every minute for items that are new and notifies an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue to which the teams can subscribe.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The best solution to meet these requirements with the least amount of operational overhead is to enable Amazon DynamoDB Streams on the table and use triggers to write to a single Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to which the teams can subscribe. This solution requires minimal configuration and infrastructure setup, and Amazon DynamoDB Streams provide a low-latency way to capture changes to the DynamoDB table. The triggers automatically capture the changes and publish them to the SNS topic, which notifies the internal teams.

upvoted 15 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 3 months ago

Answer A is not a suitable solution because it requires additional configuration to notify the internal teams, and it could add operational overhead to the application.

Answer B is not the best solution because it requires changes to the current application, which may affect its performance, and it creates additional work for the teams to subscribe to multiple topics.

Answer D is not a good solution because it requires a cron job to scan the table every minute, which adds additional operational overhead to the system.

Therefore, the correct answer is C. Enable Amazon DynamoDB Streams on the table. Use triggers to write to a single Amazon SNS topic to which the teams can subscribe.

upvoted 6 times

 **Manimgh** Most Recent 2 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Sends an alert = SNS

upvoted 1 times

 **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Enable Amazon DynamoDB Streams on the table. Use triggers to write to a single Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to which the teams can subscribe

upvoted 4 times

 **james2033** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Question keyword: "sends an alert", a new weather event is recorded". Answer keyword C "Amazon DynamoDB Streams on the table", "Amazon Simple Notification Service" (Amazon SNS). Choose C. Easy question.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/Streams.html>

<https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/database/dynamodb-streams-use-cases-and-design-patterns/>

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

Best answer is C

upvoted 3 times

🗨️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 8 months, 1 week ago

DynamoDB Streams captures a time-ordered sequence of item-level modifications in any DynamoDB table and stores this information in a log for up to 24 hours. This capture activity can also invoke triggers to write the event to a single Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to which the teams can subscribe to.

upvoted 6 times

🗨️ 👤 **Hemanthgowda1932** 1 year, 3 months ago

C is correct

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Santosh43** 1 year, 3 months ago

definitely C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **Bezha** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

DynamoDB Streams

upvoted 4 times

🗨️ 👤 **sitha** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer : C

upvoted 2 times

🗨️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

cccccccc

upvoted 2 times

A company wants to use the AWS Cloud to make an existing application highly available and resilient. The current version of the application resides in the company's data center. The application recently experienced data loss after a database server crashed because of an unexpected power outage.

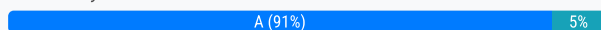
The company needs a solution that avoids any single points of failure. The solution must give the application the ability to scale to meet user demand.

Which solution will meet these requirements?

- A. Deploy the application servers by using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. Use an Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ configuration.
- B. Deploy the application servers by using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group in a single Availability Zone. Deploy the database on an EC2 instance. Enable EC2 Auto Recovery.
- C. Deploy the application servers by using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. Use an Amazon RDS DB instance with a read replica in a single Availability Zone. Promote the read replica to replace the primary DB instance if the primary DB instance fails.
- D. Deploy the application servers by using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. Deploy the primary and secondary database servers on EC2 instances across multiple Availability Zones. Use Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) Multi-Attach to create shared storage between the instances.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

B has app servers in a single AZ and a database on a single instance

C has both DB replicas in a single AZ

D does not work (EBS Multi-Attach requires EC2 instances in same AZ), and if it would work then the EBS volume would be an SPOF
upvoted 7 times

Guru4Cloud Most Recent 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Deploy the application servers by using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. Use an Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ configuration

upvoted 2 times

czyboi 1 year, 4 months ago

Why is C incorrect ?

upvoted 1 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 4 months ago

C is incorrect because the read replica also resides in a single AZ

upvoted 4 times

antropaws 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A most def.

upvoted 3 times

TariqKipkemei 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Deploy the application servers by using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. Use an Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ configuration.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The correct answer is A. Deploy the application servers by using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones. Use an Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ configuration.

To make an existing application highly available and resilient while avoiding any single points of failure and giving the application the ability to scale to meet user demand, the best solution would be to deploy the application servers using Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones and use an Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ configuration.

By using an Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ configuration, the database is automatically replicated across multiple Availability Zones, ensuring that the database is highly available and can withstand the failure of a single Availability Zone. This provides fault tolerance and avoids any single points of failure.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Thief** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Why not D?

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 4 months ago

D is incorrect because using Multi-Attach EBS adds complexity and doesn't provide automatic DB failover

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

Multi-Attach does not work across Availability Zones.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer D, deploying the primary and secondary database servers on EC2 instances across multiple Availability Zones and using Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) Multi-Attach to create shared storage between the instances, may provide high availability for the database but may introduce additional complexity, and management overhead, and potential performance issues.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **WherecanIstart** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Highly available = Multi-AZ approach

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **nileshlg** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answers is A

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Option A is the correct solution. Deploying the application servers in an Auto Scaling group across multiple Availability Zones (AZs) ensures high availability and fault tolerance. An Auto Scaling group allows the application to scale horizontally to meet user demand. Using Amazon RDS DB instance in a Multi-AZ configuration ensures that the database is automatically replicated to a standby instance in a different AZ. This provides database redundancy and avoids any single point of failure.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **quentin17** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Highly available

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year ago

No because instance and read replica "in a single Availability Zone"

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **KAUS2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Yes , agree with A

upvoted 2 times

  **cegama543** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

agree with that

upvoted 2 times

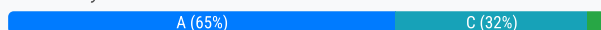
A company needs to ingest and handle large amounts of streaming data that its application generates. The application runs on Amazon EC2 instances and sends data to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, which is configured with default settings. Every other day, the application consumes the data and writes the data to an Amazon S3 bucket for business intelligence (BI) processing. The company observes that Amazon S3 is not receiving all the data that the application sends to Kinesis Data Streams.

What should a solutions architect do to resolve this issue?

- A. Update the Kinesis Data Streams default settings by modifying the data retention period.
- B. Update the application to use the Kinesis Producer Library (KPL) to send the data to Kinesis Data Streams.
- C. Update the number of Kinesis shards to handle the throughput of the data that is sent to Kinesis Data Streams.
- D. Turn on S3 Versioning within the S3 bucket to preserve every version of every object that is ingested in the S3 bucket.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution



WherecanIstart Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"A Kinesis data stream stores records from 24 hours by default, up to 8760 hours (365 days)."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/streams/latest/dev/kinesis-extended-retention.html>

The question mentioned Kinesis data stream default settings and "every other day". After 24hrs, the data isn't in the Data stream if the default settings is not modified to store data more than 24hrs.

upvoted 33 times

babayomi 8 months ago

Thank you for the link

upvoted 2 times

cegama543 Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Update the number of Kinesis shards to handle the throughput of the data that is sent to Kinesis Data Streams.

The best option is to update the number of Kinesis shards to handle the throughput of the data that is sent to Kinesis Data Streams. Kinesis Data Streams scales horizontally by increasing or decreasing the number of shards, which controls the throughput capacity of the stream. By increasing the number of shards, the application will be able to send more data to Kinesis Data Streams, which can help ensure that S3 receives all the data.

upvoted 17 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer C:

C. Update the number of Kinesis shards to handle the throughput of the data that is sent to Kinesis Data Streams.

- Answer C updates the number of Kinesis shards to handle the throughput of the data that is sent to Kinesis Data Streams. By increasing the number of shards, the data is distributed across multiple shards, which allows for increased throughput and ensures that all data is ingested and processed by Kinesis Data Streams.

- Monitoring the Kinesis Data Streams and adjusting the number of shards as needed to handle changes in data throughput can ensure that the application can handle large amounts of streaming data.

upvoted 2 times

Buruguduystunstugudunstuy 2 years, 3 months ago

@cegama543, my apologies. Moderator if you can disapprove of the post above? I made a mistake. It is supposed to be intended on the post that I submitted.

Thanks.

upvoted 2 times

🗄️ 👤 **CapJackSparrow** 2 years, 3 months ago

lets say you had infinity shards... if the retention period is 24 hours and you get the data every 48 hours, you will lose 24 hours of data no matter the amount of shards no?

upvoted 15 times

🗄️ 👤 **enzomv** 2 years, 3 months ago

Amazon Kinesis Data Streams supports changes to the data record retention period of your data stream. A Kinesis data stream is an ordered sequence of data records meant to be written to and read from in real time. Data records are therefore stored in shards in your stream temporarily. The time period from when a record is added to when it is no longer accessible is called the retention period. A Kinesis data stream stores records from 24 hours by default, up to 8760 hours (365 days).

upvoted 6 times

🗄️ 👤 **harrura** Most Recent 1 week, 2 days ago

Selected Answer: A

question is malformed, answer A is right if the scenario is one application (application1) is running on EC2 instances and sends its data to Kinesis data streams. Another application consumes the data every alternate day from Kinesis data streams of application 1 and writes data to S3. Answer A is correct only if two applications exist else the answer is C

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **Rcosmos** 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: U

C. Atualizar o número de fragmentos do Kinesis:

Aumentar o número de fragmentos melhora a capacidade de processamento e a taxa de transferência do stream. No entanto, este não é o problema aqui, pois a perda de dados ocorre devido ao período de retenção insuficiente, e não devido a limitações de capacidade.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **abriggy** 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer is C

Issue with A) Update the Kinesis Data Streams default settings by modifying the data retention period. is below

Limitation: Modifying the data retention period affects how long data is kept in the stream, but it does not address the issue of the stream's capacity to ingest data. If the stream is unable to handle the incoming data volume, extending the retention period will not resolve the data loss issue.

upvoted 1 times

🗄️ 👤 **awsgeek75** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Every other day, = 48 hours

Default settings = 24 hours

B: Development library so won't help

C: More shards may retain more data but they will have same limitation of 24 hours retention

D: Irrelevant

A: Increase the default limit from 24 hours to 48 hours

upvoted 6 times

🗄️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"Default settings" = 24 hour retention

upvoted 5 times

🗄️ 👤 **Murtadhaceit** 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

KDS has two modes:

1. Provisioned Mode: Answer C would be correct if KDS runs in this mode. We need to increase the number of shards.

2. On-Demand: Scales automatically, which means it doesn't need to adjust the number of shards based on observed throughput.

And since the question does not mention which type, I would go with On-demand. Therefore, A is the correct answer.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Data records are stored in shards in a kinesis data stream temporarily. The time period from when a record is added, to when it is no longer accessible is called the retention period. This time period is 24 hours by default, but could be adjusted to 365 days.

Kinesis Data Streams automatically scales the number of shards in response to changes in data volume and traffic, so this rules out option C.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/streams/latest/dev/service-sizes-and-limits.html#:~:text=the%20number%20of,-shards,-in%20response%20to>
upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Ramdi1** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I have only voted A because it mentions the default setting in Kinesis, if it did not mention that then I would look to increase the Shards. By default it is 24 hours and can go to 365 days. I think the question should be rephrased slightly. I had trouble deciding between A & C. Also apparently the most voted answer is the correct answer as per some advice I was given.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **BrijMohan08** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Default retention is 24 hrs, but the data read is every other day, so the S3 will never receive the data, Change the default retention period to 48 hours.

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By default, a Kinesis data stream is created with one shard. If the data throughput to the stream is higher than the capacity of the single shard, the data stream may not be able to handle all the incoming data, and some data may be lost.

Therefore, to handle the high volume of data that the application sends to Kinesis Data Streams, the number of Kinesis shards should be increased to handle the required throughput.

Kinesis Data Streams shards are the basic units of scalability and availability. Each shard can process up to 1,000 records per second with a maximum of 1 MB of data per second. If the application is sending more data to Kinesis Data Streams than the shards can handle, then some of the data will be dropped.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Guru4Cloud** 1 year, 10 months ago

If you have doubts, Please read about Kinesis Data Streams shards.

Ans: A is not the correct answer here

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Amycert** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

the default retention period is 24 hours "The default retention period of 24 hours covers scenarios where intermittent lags in processing require catch-up with the real-time data. "

so we should increment this

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **hsinchang** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

As "Default settings" is mentioned here, I vote for A.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaydesai8** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

keyword here is - default settings and every other day and since "A Kinesis data stream stores records from 24 hours by default, up to 8760 hours (365 days)."

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/streams/latest/dev/kinesis-extended-retention.html>

Will go with A

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jayce5** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

C is wrong because even if you update the number of Kinesis shards, you still need to change the default data retention period first. Otherwise, you would lose data after 24 hours.

upvoted 3 times

  **antropaws** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

A is unrelated to the issue. The correct answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

A developer has an application that uses an AWS Lambda function to upload files to Amazon S3 and needs the required permissions to perform the task. The developer already has an IAM user with valid IAM credentials required for Amazon S3.

What should a solutions architect do to grant the permissions?

- A. Add required IAM permissions in the resource policy of the Lambda function.
- B. Create a signed request using the existing IAM credentials in the Lambda function.
- C. Create a new IAM user and use the existing IAM credentials in the Lambda function.
- D. Create an IAM execution role with the required permissions and attach the IAM role to the Lambda function.

Suggested Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

To grant the necessary permissions to an AWS Lambda function to upload files to Amazon S3, a solutions architect should create an IAM execution role with the required permissions and attach the IAM role to the Lambda function. This approach follows the principle of least privilege and ensures that the Lambda function can only access the resources it needs to perform its specific task.

Therefore, the correct answer is D. Create an IAM execution role with the required permissions and attach the IAM role to the Lambda function.
upvoted 7 times

 **AWSSURI** 10 months ago

Oh you're here

upvoted 3 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Create Lambda execution role and attach existing S3 IAM role to the lambda function
upvoted 4 times

 **Bilalglg93350** 2 years, 3 months ago

D. Créez un rôle d'exécution IAM avec les autorisations requises et attachez le rôle IAM à la fonction Lambda.

L'architecte de solutions doit créer un rôle d'exécution IAM ayant les autorisations nécessaires pour accéder à Amazon S3 et effectuer les opérations requises (par exemple, charger des fichiers). Ensuite, le rôle doit être associé à la fonction Lambda, de sorte que la fonction puisse assumer ce rôle et avoir les autorisations nécessaires pour interagir avec Amazon S3.

upvoted 4 times

 **nileshlg** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 3 times

 **kampatra** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D - correct ans

upvoted 3 times

 **sitha** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Create Lambda execution role and attach existing S3 IAM role to the lambda function
upvoted 3 times

 **ktulu2602** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Definitely D

upvoted 3 times

  **Nithin1119** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ddddddd

upvoted 2 times

  **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ddddddd

upvoted 2 times

A company has deployed a serverless application that invokes an AWS Lambda function when new documents are uploaded to an Amazon S3 bucket. The application uses the Lambda function to process the documents. After a recent marketing campaign, the company noticed that the application did not process many of the documents.

What should a solutions architect do to improve the architecture of this application?

- A. Set the Lambda function's runtime timeout value to 15 minutes.
- B. Configure an S3 bucket replication policy. Stage the documents in the S3 bucket for later processing.
- C. Deploy an additional Lambda function. Load balance the processing of the documents across the two Lambda functions.
- D. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Send the requests to the queue. Configure the queue as an event source for Lambda.

Suggested Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To improve the architecture of this application, the best solution would be to use Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) to buffer the requests and decouple the S3 bucket from the Lambda function. This will ensure that the documents are not lost and can be processed at a later time if the Lambda function is not available.

This will ensure that the documents are not lost and can be processed at a later time if the Lambda function is not available. By using Amazon SQS, the architecture is decoupled and the Lambda function can process the documents in a scalable and fault-tolerant manner.

upvoted 5 times

 **Guru4Cloud** Most Recent 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Send the requests to the queue. Configure the queue as an event source for Lambda.

upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the best approach

upvoted 3 times

 **Russs99** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer

upvoted 3 times

 **BilalIg93350** 2 years, 3 months ago

D. Créez une file d'attente Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS). Envoyez les demandes à la file d'attente. Configurez la file d'attente en tant que source d'événement pour Lambda.

Cette solution permet de gérer efficacement les pics de charge et d'éviter la perte de documents en cas d'augmentation soudaine du trafic. Lorsque de nouveaux documents sont chargés dans le compartiment Amazon S3, les demandes sont envoyées à la file d'attente Amazon SQS, qui agit comme un tampon. La fonction Lambda est déclenchée en fonction des événements dans la file d'attente, ce qui permet un traitement équilibré et évite que l'application ne soit submergée par un grand nombre de documents simultanés.

upvoted 2 times

 **JA2018** 7 months, 1 week ago

From Google Translate:

Create an Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS) queue. Send requests to the queue. Configure the queue as an event source for Lambda.

This solution makes it possible to effectively manage load peaks and avoid the loss of documents in the event of a sudden increase in traffic. When new documents are uploaded to the Amazon S3 bucket, requests are sent to the Amazon SQS queue, which acts as a buffer. The Lambda function is triggered based on events in the queue, which provides balanced processing and prevents the application from being overwhelmed by a large number of concurrent documents.

upvoted 1 times

  **Russs99** 2 years, 3 months ago

exactement. si je pouvais explique come cela en Francais aussi

upvoted 1 times

  **WherecanIstart** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **kampatra** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 1 times

  **[Removed]** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

dddddddd

upvoted 2 times

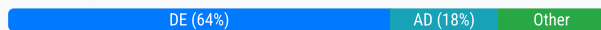
A solutions architect is designing the architecture for a software demonstration environment. The environment will run on Amazon EC2 instances in an Auto Scaling group behind an Application Load Balancer (ALB). The system will experience significant increases in traffic during working hours but is not required to operate on weekends.

Which combination of actions should the solutions architect take to ensure that the system can scale to meet demand? (Choose two.)

- A. Use AWS Auto Scaling to adjust the ALB capacity based on request rate.
- B. Use AWS Auto Scaling to scale the capacity of the VPC internet gateway.
- C. Launch the EC2 instances in multiple AWS Regions to distribute the load across Regions.
- D. Use a target tracking scaling policy to scale the Auto Scaling group based on instance CPU utilization.
- E. Use scheduled scaling to change the Auto Scaling group minimum, maximum, and desired capacity to zero for weekends. Revert to the default values at the start of the week.

Suggested Answer: D E

Community vote distribution



pentium75 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Not A - "AWS Auto Scaling" cannot adjust "ALB capacity" (<https://aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/faqs/>)

Not B - VPC internet gateway has nothing to do with this

Not C - Regions have nothing to do with scaling

"The system will experience significant increases in traffic during working hours" -> addressed by D

"But is not required to operate on weekends" -> addressed by E

upvoted 16 times

foha2012 1 year, 5 months ago

Good explanation!

upvoted 2 times

cd93 Highly Voted 1 year, 10 months ago

What does "ALB capacity" even means anyway? It should be "Target Group capacity" no?

Answer should be DE, as D is a more comprehensive answer (and more practical in real life)

upvoted 13 times

bora4motion Most Recent 2 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

who on this earth voted a?

upvoted 1 times

BigHammer 1 year, 9 months ago

AD

E - the question doesn't ask about cost. Also, shutting it down during the weekend does nothing to improve scaling during the week. It doesn't address the requirements.

upvoted 2 times

JA2018 7 months, 1 week ago

Key in STEM:

Nobody will use the system during weekend

upvoted 1 times

Guru4Cloud 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

The solutions architect should take actions D and E:

D) Use a target tracking scaling policy to scale the Auto Scaling group based on instance CPU utilization. This will allow the Auto Scaling group to dynamically scale in and out based on demand.

E) Use scheduled scaling to change the Auto Scaling group capacity to zero on weekends when traffic is expected to be low. This will minimize costs by terminating unused instances.

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **fuzzycr** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

Basado en los requerimientos la opción que se requiere para optimizar los costos de 0 operaciones en los fines de semana

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **jaydesai8** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

DE - This seems more close for the auto scaling -

A - Its says auto scaling on ALB, but it should always be on EC2 instances and not ELB

upvoted 7 times

🗳️ 👤 **XaviL** 2 years ago

Hi guys, very simple

* A. because the question are asking about request rate!!!! This is a requirement!

* E. The weekend is not necessary to execute anything!

A&D. Is not possible, way you can put an ALB capacity based in cpu and in request rate???? You need to select one or another option (and this is for all questions here guys!)

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years ago

Selected Answer: AE

ALBRequestCountPerTarget—Average Application Load Balancer request count per target.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-scaling-target-tracking.html#target-tracking-choose-metrics>

It is possible to set to zero. "is not required to operate on weekends" means the instances are not required during the weekends.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/asg-capacity-limits.html>

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

A says to scale "ALB capacity", not number of EC2 instances. But "AWS Auto Scaling" cannot scale ALB capacity.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **Uzi_m** 2 years ago

Option E is incorrect because the question specifically mentions an increase in traffic during working hours. Therefore, it is not advisable to schedule the instances for 24 hours using default settings throughout the entire week.

E. Use scheduled scaling to change the Auto Scaling group minimum, maximum, and desired capacity to zero for weekends. Revert to the default values at the start of the week.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **omoakin** 2 years, 1 month ago

AD are the correct answs

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: ADE

Either one or two or all of these combinations will meet the need:

Use AWS Auto Scaling to adjust the ALB capacity based on request rate.

Use a target tracking scaling policy to scale the Auto Scaling group based on instance CPU utilization.

Use scheduled scaling to change the Auto Scaling group minimum, maximum, and desired capacity to zero for weekends. Revert to the default values at the start of the week.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 8 months ago

Scheduled scaling was specifically designed to handle these kind of requirements.

I therefore take out target scaling.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/ec2-auto-scaling-scheduled-scaling.html#:~:text=RSS,Scheduled%20scaling,-helps%20you%20to>

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **Joe94KR** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/autoscaling/ec2/userguide/as-scaling-target-tracking.html#target-tracking-choose-metrics>

Based on docs, ASG can't track ALB's request rate, so the answer is D&E

meanwhile ASG can track CPU rates.

upvoted 5 times

🗳️ 👤 **[Removed]** 2 years ago

The link shows:

ALBRequestCountPerTarget—Average Application Load Balancer request count per target.

upvoted 2 times

🗳️ 👤 **kraken21** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

Scaling should be at the ASG not ALB. So, not sure about "Use AWS Auto Scaling to adjust the ALB capacity based on request rate"

upvoted 6 times

🗳️ 👤 **channn** 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Use AWS Auto Scaling to adjust the ALB capacity based on request rate: This will allow the system to scale up or down based on incoming traffic demand. The solutions architect should use AWS Auto Scaling to monitor the request rate and adjust the ALB capacity as needed.

D. Use a target tracking scaling policy to scale the Auto Scaling group based on instance CPU utilization: This will allow the system to scale up or down based on the CPU utilization of the EC2 instances in the Auto Scaling group. The solutions architect should use a target tracking scaling policy to maintain a specific CPU utilization target and adjust the number of EC2 instances in the Auto Scaling group accordingly.

upvoted 9 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Auto scaling for ALB capacity?

upvoted 3 times

🗳️ 👤 **neosis91** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Use a target tracking scaling policy to scale the Auto Scaling group based on instance CPU utilization. This approach allows the Auto Scaling group to automatically adjust the number of instances based on the specified metric, ensuring that the system can scale to meet demand during working hours.

D. Use scheduled scaling to change the Auto Scaling group minimum, maximum, and desired capacity to zero for weekends. Revert to the default values at the start of the week. This approach allows the Auto Scaling group to reduce the number of instances to zero during weekends when traffic is expected to be low. It will help the organization to save costs by not paying for instances that are not needed during weekends.

Therefore, options A and D are the correct answers. Options B and C are not relevant to the scenario, and option E is not a scalable solution as it would require manual intervention to adjust the group capacity every week.

upvoted 1 times

🗳️ 👤 **zooba72** 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

This is why I don't believe A is correct use auto scaling to adjust the ALB D&E

upvoted 4 times

🗳️ 👤 **pentium75** 1 year, 6 months ago

Autoscaling can't scale the ALB

upvoted 2 times

A solutions architect is designing a two-tiered architecture that includes a public subnet and a database subnet. The web servers in the public subnet must be open to the internet on port 443. The Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance in the database subnet must be accessible only to the web servers on port 3306.


Which combination of steps should the solutions architect take to meet these requirements? (Choose two.)

- A. Create a network ACL for the public subnet. Add a rule to deny outbound traffic to 0.0.0.0/0 on port 3306.
- B. Create a security group for the DB instance. Add a rule to allow traffic from the public subnet CIDR block on port 3306.
- C. Create a security group for the web servers in the public subnet. Add a rule to allow traffic from 0.0.0.0/0 on port 443.
- D. Create a security group for the DB instance. Add a rule to allow traffic from the web servers' security group on port 3306.
- E. Create a security group for the DB instance. Add a rule to deny all traffic except traffic from the web servers' security group on port 3306.

Suggested Answer: CD

Community vote distribution

CD (100%)

 **Guru4Cloud** Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago


Selected Answer: CD

Remember guys that SG is not used for Deny action, just Allow
upvoted 11 times

 **datmd77** Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Remember guys that SG is not used for Deny action, just Allow
upvoted 5 times

 **Tendu** Most Recent 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CD

C and D
upvoted 1 times

 **waldirlsantos** 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

The following are the default rules for a security group that you create:

Allows no inbound traffic

Allows all outbound traffic
upvoted 3 times

 **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

'must be accessible only to the web servers' is the key here.
Option B almost threw me off, but with this then all that exists in the public subnet would be able to access the DB security group.
Therefore C,D well applies the principle of least privilege.
upvoted 5 times

 **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

To meet the requirements of allowing access to the web servers in the public subnet on port 443 and the Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance in the database subnet on port 3306, the best solution would be to create a security group for the web servers and another security group for the DB instance, and then define the appropriate inbound and outbound rules for each security group.

1. Create a security group for the web servers in the public subnet. Add a rule to allow traffic from 0.0.0.0/0 on port 443.
2. Create a security group for the DB instance. Add a rule to allow traffic from the web servers' security group on port 3306.

This will allow the web servers in the public subnet to receive traffic from the internet on port 443, and the Amazon RDS for MySQL DB instance in the database subnet to receive traffic only from the web servers on port 3306.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **kampatra** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

CD - Correct ans.

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **Eden** 1 year, 9 months ago

I choose CE

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **lili_9** 1 year, 9 months ago

CE support @sitha

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **sitha** 1 year, 9 months ago

Answer: CE . The solution is to deny accessing DB from Internet and allow only access from webserver.

upvoted 1 times

🗲️ 👤 **KAUS2** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

C & D are the right choices. correct

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **KS2020** 1 year, 9 months ago

why not CE?

upvoted 2 times

🗲️ 👤 **kampatra** 1 year, 9 months ago

By default Security Group deny all traffic and we need to configure to enable.

upvoted 5 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Characteristics of security group rules

You can specify allow rules, but not deny rules.

https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/VPC_SecurityGroups.html

upvoted 3 times

🗲️ 👤 **[Removed]** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

cdcdcdcdcd

upvoted 3 times

A company is implementing a shared storage solution for a gaming application that is hosted in the AWS Cloud. The company needs the ability to use Lustre clients to access data. The solution must be fully managed.

Which solution meets these requirements?

- A. Create an AWS DataSync task that shares the data as a mountable file system. Mount the file system to the application server.
- B. Create an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway. Create a file share that uses the required client protocol. Connect the application server to the file share.
- C. Create an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system, and configure it to support Lustre. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.
- D. Create an Amazon FSx for Lustre file system. Attach the file system to the origin server. Connect the application server to the file system.

Suggested Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

To meet the requirements of a shared storage solution for a gaming application that can be accessed using Lustre clients and is fully managed, the best solution would be to use Amazon FSx for Lustre.

Amazon FSx for Lustre is a fully managed file system that is optimized for compute-intensive workloads, such as high-performance computing, machine learning, and gaming. It provides a POSIX-compliant file system that can be accessed using Lustre clients and offers high performance, scalability, and data durability.

This solution provides a highly available, scalable, and fully managed shared storage solution that can be accessed using Lustre clients. Amazon FSx for Lustre is optimized for compute-intensive workloads and provides high performance and durability.

upvoted 6 times



  **Buruguduystunstugudunstuy** 1 year, 3 months ago

Answer A, creating an AWS DataSync task that shares the data as a mountable file system and mounting the file system to the application server, may not provide the required performance and scalability for a gaming application.

Answer B, creating an AWS Storage Gateway file gateway and connecting the application server to the file share, may not provide the required performance and scalability for a gaming application.

Answer C, creating an Amazon Elastic File System (Amazon EFS) file system and configuring it to support Lustre, may not provide the required performance and scalability for a gaming application and may require additional configuration and management overhead.

upvoted 3 times

  **Manimgh** Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Lustre = FSx

upvoted 1 times

  **Tendu** 4 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

  **Guru4Cloud** 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Lustre clients = Amazon FSx for Lustre file system

upvoted 4 times

  **TariqKipkemei** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Lustre clients = Amazon FSx for Lustre file system
upvoted 4 times

  **kampatra** 1 year, 3 months ago



Selected Answer: D

D - correct ans
upvoted 2 times

  **kprakashbehera** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

FSx for Lustre
DDDDDD
upvoted 2 times

  **KAUS2** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Amazon FSx for Lustre is the right answer

- Lustre is a type of parallel distributed file system, for large-scale computing, Machine Learning, High Performance Computing (HPC)
 - Video Processing, Financial Modeling, Electronic Design Automatio
- upvoted 2 times

  **cegama543** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Option D is the best solution because Amazon FSx for Lustre is a fully managed, high-performance file system that is designed to support compute-intensive workloads, such as those required by gaming applications. FSx for Lustre provides sub-millisecond access to petabyte-scale file systems, and supports Lustre clients natively. This means that the gaming application can access the shared data directly from the FSx for Lustre file system without the need for additional configuration or setup.

Additionally, FSx for Lustre is a fully managed service, meaning that AWS takes care of all maintenance, updates, and patches for the file system, which reduces the operational overhead required by the company.

upvoted 2 times

  **[Removed]** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

ddddddddddd
upvoted 2 times